TITLE 25—INDIANS

Chap.		Sec.
1.	Bureau of Indian Affairs	1
2.	Officers of Indian Affairs	21
2A.	Indian Claims Commission	70
3.	Agreements with Indians	71
4.	Performance by United States of Obligations to Indians	91
5.	Protection of Indians	171
6.	Government of Indian Country and Reservations	211
7.	Education of Indians	271
7A.	Promotion of Social and Economic Welfare	305
8.	Rights-of-way Through Indian Lands.	311
9.	Allotment of Indian Lands	331
10.	Descent and Distribution; Heirs of Allottee	371
11.	Irrigation of Allotted Lands	381
12.	Lease, Sale, or Surrender of Allotted or Unallotted Lands	391
13.	Ceded Indian Lands	421
14.	Miscellaneous	441
15.	Constitutional Rights of Indians	1301
16.	Distribution of Judgment Funds	1401
17.	Financing Economic Development of Indians and Indian Organizations	1451
18.	Indian Health Care	1601

CHAPTER 1—BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Sec.

1. Commissioner of Indian Affairs.
1a. Delegation of powers and duties by Secretary of the Interior and Commissioner of Indian Affairs.
2. Duties of Commissioner.
2a. Assistant or deputy commissioners; appointment; powers and duties.
3. Compilation of statutes regulating duties of Indian agents and inspectors.
4. Defective record of deeds and papers legalized.
5. Record of deeds by Indians requiring approval.
6. Seal; authenticated and certified documents; evidence.
7. Fees for furnishing certified copies of records.
8. Accounts for claims and disbursements.
9. Regulations by President.
10. Employee to sign letters.
11. Employee or employees to sign approval of tribal deeds.
12. Agent to negotiate commutation of annuities.
13. Expenditure of appropriations by Bureau of Indian Affairs.
13a. Carryover of unobligated and unexpended appropriations.
14. Money accruing to Indians from Veterans' Administration or other governmental agencies.
15. Utility facilities used in administration of Bureau of Indian Affairs; contracts for sale, operation, maintenance, repair or relocation of facilities; terms and conditions; exception; Congressional approval.

NATIONAL COUNCIL ON INDIAN OPPORTUNITY; APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZATION; TERMINATION DATE

Pub. L. 91-125, Nov. 26, 1969, 83 Stat. 220, provided for annual appropriations of $300,000 and a termination date of Nov. 26, 1974 for the National Council on Indian Opportunity which was established by Ex. Ord. 11399.

EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 11399

Ex. Ord. No. 11399, Mar. 6, 1968, 33 F.R. 4245, as amended by Ex. Ord. 11551, Aug. 11, 1970, 35 F.R. 12885; Ex. Ord. No. 11688, Dec. 1, 1972, 37 F.R. 25815, established the National Council on Indian Opportunity and provided for the functions, compensation, assistance, and meetings with respect to the Council.

§ 1. Commissioner of Indian Affairs

There shall be in the Department of the Interior a Commissioner of Indian Affairs, who shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate.

(R.S. § 462; Jan. 24, 1923, ch. 42, 42 Stat. 1180.)

CODIFICATION

R.S. § 462 was from act July 9, 1832, ch. 174, § 1, 4 Stat. 564.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

APPROPRIATIONS

For appropriation for the Bureau of Indian Affairs in accordance with the Classification Act of 1923, see act Mar. 3, 1925, ch. 462, 43 Stat. 1146.

By the Act of Jan. 24, 1923, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior, the salary of the Commissioner was fixed at $5,000.

For particular appropriation acts enumerating officers and employees in the office of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, with their rates of compensation, see act May 24, 1922, ch. 199, 42 Stat. 559, and act Mar. 1, 1919, ch. 86, § 1, 40 Stat. 1213.

Five thousand dollars was appropriated for by the Legislative, Executive, and Judicial Appropriation Act of Mar. 4, 1915, ch. 141, 38 Stat. 1031.

An assistant commissioner was authorized by a provision of act July 16, 1914, ch. 141, § 1, 38 Stat. 490.

A provision in act July 9, 1832, ch. 174, § 1, 4 Stat. 564, fixed the salary of the Commissioner at $3,000 a year; but by act July 16, 1914, ch. 141, § 6, 38 Stat. 509, all laws or parts of laws inconsistent with rates of salaries or compensation appropriated by the legislative, executive, and judicial appropriation acts were repealed, and the rates of salaries or compensation of officers or employees appropriated for in such acts were to constitute the rate of salary or compensation of such officers or employees, respectively, until other-

wise fixed by an annual rate of appropriation or other law.

§ 1a. Delegation of powers and duties by Secretary of Interior and Commissioner of Indian Affairs

For the purpose of facilitating and simplifying the administration of the laws governing Indian affairs, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to delegate, from time to time, and to the extent and under such regulations as he deems proper, his powers and duties under said laws to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, insofar as such powers and duties relate to action in individual cases arising under general regulations promulgated by the Secretary of the Interior pursuant to law. Subject to the supervision and direction of the Secretary, the Commissioner is authorized to delegate, in like manner, any powers and duties so delegated to him by the Secretary, or vested in him by law, to the assistant commissioners, or the officer in charge of any branch, division, office, or agency of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, insofar as such powers and duties relate to action in individual cases arising under general regulations promulgated by the Secretary of the Interior or the Commissioner of Indian Affairs pursuant to law. Such delegated powers shall be exercised subject to appeal to the Secretary, under regulations to be prescribed by him, or, as from time to time determined by him, to the Under Secretary or to an Assistant Secretary of the Department of the Interior, or to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs. The Secretary or the Commissioner, as the case may be, may at any time revoke the whole or any part of a delegation made pursuant to this section, but no such revocation shall be given retroactive effect. Nothing in this section shall be deemed to abrogate or curtail any authority to make delegations conferred by any other provision of law, nor shall anything in this section be deemed to convey authority to delegate any power to issue regulations.

(Aug. 8, 1946, ch. 907, 60 Stat. 939.)

Transfer of Functions

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

Assistant Commissioners

An assistant commissioner was authorized by a provision of act July 16, 1914, ch. 141, § 1, 38 Stat. 490.

§ 2. Duties of Commissioner

The Commissioner of Indian Affairs shall, under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior, and agreeably to such regulations as the President may prescribe, have the management of all Indian affairs and of all matters arising out of Indian relations.

(R.S. § 463.)

Codification

R.S. § 463 was from acts July 9, 1832, ch. 174, § 1, 4 Stat. 564; July 27, 1868, ch. 259, § 1, 15 Stat. 228.

Transfer of Functions

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

All supervisory and appellate powers and duties in regard to Indian affairs theretofore vested in the Secretary of the Treasury were thereafter to be exercised and performed by the Secretary of the Interior under the provisions of section 1 of act July 27, 1868, ch. 259, 15 Stat. 228.

Appointment by the President of a Commissioner of Indian Affairs to act under the direction of the Secretary of War was provided for by section 1 of act July 9, 1832, ch. 174, 4 Stat. 564.

§ 2a. Assistant or deputy commissioners; appointment; powers and duties

Assistant or deputy commissioners of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, in the Department of the Interior, shall be appointed by the Secretary of the Interior, subject to the civil-service laws and chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of title 5. Appointments to these positions shall be considered as made under the authority of section 3101 of title 5. Assistant and deputy commissioners so appointed shall be authorized to sign such letters, papers, and documents and to perform such other duties as may be directed by the commissioner of the Bureau of Indian Affairs. The Secretary may designate for the Bureau of Indian Affairs an assistant or deputy commissioner, who shall be authorized to perform the duties of the commissioner in case of the death, resignation, absence, or sickness of the commissioner.

(June 5, 1942, ch. 336, § 1, 56 Stat. 312; 1946 Reorg. Plan No. 3, § 403(d), eff. July 16, 1946, 11 F.R. 7876, 60 Stat. 1100; Oct. 28, 1949, ch. 782, title XI, § 1106(a), 63 Stat. 972.)

References in Text

The civil-service laws, referred to in text, are set out in Title 5, Government Organization and Employees. See, particularly, section 3301 et seq. of that title.

Codification

"Chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of title 5" and "section 3101 of title 5" were substituted for "the Classification Act of 1949, as amended" and "section 169 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (5 U.S.C., sec. 43)", respectively, on authority of section 7(b) of Pub. L. 89-554, Sept. 6, 1966, 80 Stat. 631, section 1 of which enacted Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

This section embodies only those provisions of section 1 of act June 5, 1942, which relate to the Bureau of Indian Affairs. Provisions of section 1 of such act relating to the General Land Office were classified to section 3a of Title 43, Public Lands.

Amendments

1949—Act Oct. 28, 1949, substituted "Classification Act of 1949, as amended" for "Classification Act of 1923, as amended".

Repeals

Act Oct. 28, 1949, ch. 782, title XI, § 1106(a), 63 Stat. 972, set out in the credit of this section, was repealed (subject to a savings clause) by Pub. L. 89-554, Sept. 6, 1966, § 8, 80 Stat. 632, 655.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

REPEAL OF INCONSISTENT LAWS

Section 2 of act June 5, 1942, provided as follows: "All provisions of law inconsistent with this Act [this section] are hereby repealed to the extent of such inconsistency."

ASSISTANT COMMISSIONERS

An assistant commissioner was authorized by a provision of act July 16, 1914, ch. 141, § 1, 38 Stat. 490.

§ 3. Compilation of statutes regulating duties of Indian agents and inspectors

It shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs to cause to be compiled and printed for the use of Indian agents and inspectors the provisions of the statutes regulating the performance of their respective duties, and also to furnish said officers from time to time information of new enactments upon the same subject.

(May 17, 1882, ch. 163, § 7, 22 Stat. 88.)

CODIFICATION

This section was part of the Indian Appropriation Act, 1883.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

INDIAN AGENTS

There have been no Indian agents since 1908. See note under section 64 of this title.

§ 4. Defective record of deeds and papers legalized

The recording of all deeds and papers prior to July 26, 1892, in the office of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs is confirmed, approved, and legalized; and said record theretofore made shall be deemed, taken, and held to be good and valid and shall have all the force and effect and be entitled to the same credit as if it had been made in pursuance of and in conformity to law. But shall have no effect whatever upon the validity or invalidity of the deed or paper so recorded, and shall be no evidence of constructive notice to any person not actually knowing the contents.

(July 26, 1892, ch. 256, § 1, 27 Stat. 272.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

§ 5. Record of deeds by Indians requiring approval

The Commissioner of Indian Affairs is empowered and directed to continue to make and keep a record of every deed executed by any Indian, his heirs, representatives, or assigns, which may require the approval of the President of the United States or of the Secretary of the Interior, whenever such approval shall have been given, and the deed so approved returned to said office.

(July 26, 1892, ch. 256, § 2, 27 Stat. 273.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

§ 6. Seal; authenticated and certified documents; evidence

The Commissioner of Indian Affairs shall cause a seal to be made and provided for the said office, with such device as the President of the United States shall approve, and copies of any public documents, records, books, maps, or papers belonging to or on the files of said office, authenticated by the seal and certified by the commissioner thereof, or by such officer as may, for the time being, be acting as or for such commissioner, shall be evidence equally with the originals thereof.

(July 26, 1892, ch. 256, § 3, 27 Stat. 273.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

FEDERAL RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE

Proof of official record, see rule 44, Title 28, Appendix, Judiciary and Judicial Procedure.

Effect of rule 44 on this section, see note by Advisory Committee under rule 44.

§ 7. Fees for furnishing certified copies of records

The Commissioner of Indian Affairs shall have the custody of said seal, and shall furnish certified copies of any such records, books, maps, or papers belonging to or on the files of said office, to any person applying therefor who shall comply with the requirements of said office, upon the payment by such parties at the rate of 10 cents per hundred words, and $1 for copies of maps or plats, and the additional sum of 25 cents for the commissioner's certificate of verification, with the seal of said office; and one of the employees of said office shall be designated by the commissioner as the receiving clerk, and the amounts so received shall, under the direction of the commissioner, be paid into the Treasury of the United States; but fees shall not be demanded for such authenticated copies as may be required by the officers of any branch of the Government or by any Indian who shall satisfy the commissioner by satisfac-

tory legal evidence that he or she is not able, by reason of poverty, to pay such fees, nor for such unverified copies as the commissioner in his discretion may deem proper to furnish.

(July 26, 1892, ch. 256, § 4, 27 Stat. 273; June 6, 1972, Pub. L. 92-310, title II, § 229(b), 86 Stat. 208.)

AMENDMENTS

1972—Pub. L. 92-310 eliminated provisions which required the receiving clerk to give a bond in the sum of $1,000.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

CROSS REFERENCES

Heads of departments; copies of official papers in their custody; fees, see section 1460 of Title 43, Public Lands.

§ 8. Accounts for claims and disbursements

All accounts and vouchers for claims and disbursements connected with Indian affairs shall be transmitted to the commissioner for administrative examination, and by him passed to the General Accounting Office for settlement.

(R.S. § 464; June 10, 1921, ch. 18, § 304, 42 Stat. 24.)

CODIFICATION

R.S. § 464 was from act July 9, 1832, ch. 174, § 3, 4 Stat. 564.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

The powers and duties conferred upon the Comptroller of the Treasury, the six auditors of the Treasury Department and the duties of the Division of Bookkeeping and warrants of the office of the Secretary of the Treasury relating to keeping the personal ledger accounts of disbursing and collecting officers were transferred to the General Accounting Office by section 304 of act June 10, 1921.

§ 9. Regulations by President

The President may prescribe such regulations as he may think fit for carrying into effect the various provisions of any act relating to Indian affairs, and for the settlement of the accounts of Indian affairs.

(R.S. § 465.)

CODIFICATION

R.S. § 465 was from act June 30, 1834, ch. 162, § 17, 4 Stat. 738.

§ 10. Employee to sign letters

The Commissioner of Indian Affairs, with the approval of the Secretary of the Interior, may designate an employee of the Indian Office to sign letters of that office requiring the signature of the commissioner or assistant commissioner, and all signatures of such employee while acting under such designation shall have the same force and effect as if made by said commissioner or assistant commissioner.

(Mar. 3, 1909, ch. 263, 35 Stat. 783.)

CODIFICATION

Section is from the Indian Department Appropriation Act, 1910.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

§ 11. Employee or employees to sign approval of tribal deeds

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to designate an employee or employees of the Department of the Interior to sign, under the direction of the Secretary, in his name and for him, his approval of tribal deeds to allottees, to purchasers of town lots, to purchasers of unallotted lands, to persons, corporations, or organizations for lands reserved to them under the law for their use and benefit, and to any tribal deeds made and executed according to law for any of the Five Civilized Tribes of Indians in Oklahoma.

(Mar. 3, 1911, ch. 210, § 17, 36 Stat. 1069.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 86 of this title.

§ 12. Agent to negotiate commutation of annuities

The Commissioner of Indian Affairs is authorized to send a special Indian Agent, or other representative of his office, to visit any Indian tribe for the purpose of negotiating and entering into a written agreement with such tribe for the commutation of the perpetual annuities due under treaty stipulations, to be subject to the approval of Congress; and the Commissioner of Indian Affairs shall transmit to Congress said agreements with such recommendations as he may deem proper.

(Apr. 30, 1908, ch. 153, 35 Stat. 73.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

INDIAN AGENTS

The services of Indian agents have been dispensed with. See note set out under section 64 of this title.

§ 13. Expenditure of appropriations by Bureau of Indian Affairs

The Bureau of Indian Affairs, under the supervision of the Secretary of the Interior, shall direct, supervise, and expend such moneys as Congress may from time to time appropriate, for the benefit, care, and assistance of the Indians throughout the United States for the following purposes:

General support and civilization, including education.

For relief of distress and conservation of health.

For industrial assistance and advancement and general administration of Indian property.

For extension, improvement, operation, and maintenance of existing Indian irrigation systems and for development of water supplies.

For the enlargement, extension, improvement and repair of the buildings and grounds of existing plants and projects.

For the employment of inspectors, supervisors, superintendents, clerks, field matrons, farmers, physicians, Indian police, Indian judges, and other employees.

For the suppression of traffic in intoxicating liquor and deleterious drugs.

For the purchase of horse-drawn and motor-propelled passenger-carrying vehicles for official use.

And for general and incidental expenses in connection with the administration of Indian affairs.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this section and section 52a of this title or any other law, postsecondary schools administered by the Secretary of the Interior for Indians, and which meet the definition of an "institution of higher education" under section 1201 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 [20 U.S.C. 1141], shall be eligible to participate in and receive appropriated funds under any program authorized by the Higher Education Act of 1965 [20 U.S.C. 1001 et seq.] or any other applicable program for the benefit of institutions of higher education, community colleges, or postsecondary educational institutions.

(Nov. 2, 1921, ch. 115, 42 Stat. 208; Oct. 12, 1976, Pub. L. 94-482, title IV, § 410, 90 Stat. 2233.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Section 52a of this title, referred to in text, was repealed by Pub. L. 92-310, title II, § 229(c)(2), June 6, 1972, 86 Stat. 208.

The Higher Education Act of 1965, referred to in text, is Pub. L. 89-329, Nov. 8, 1965, 79 Stat. 1219, as amended, which is classified principally to chapter 28 (§ 1001 et seq.) of Title 20, Education. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 1001 of Title 20, and Tables volume.

AMENDMENTS

1976—Pub. L. 94-482 added provisions relating to postsecondary schools administered by the Secretary of the Interior for Indians.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF 1976 AMENDMENT

Amendment by Pub. L. 94-482 effective 30 days after Oct. 12, 1976, except either as specifically otherwise provided or, if not so specifically otherwise provided, effective July 1, 1976, for those amendments providing for authorization of appropriations, see section 532 of Pub. L. 94-482, set out as an Effective Date of 1976 Amendment note under section 1001 of Title 20, Education.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 13a, 450f, 450h, 903a of this title; title 40 App. section 214.

§ 13a. Carryover of unobligated and unexpended appropriations

The provisions of any other laws to the contrary notwithstanding, any funds appropriated pursuant to sections 13 and 52a of this title, for any fiscal year which are not obligated and expended prior to the beginning of the fiscal year succeeding the fiscal year for which such funds were appropriated shall remain available for obligation and expenditure during such succeeding fiscal year.

(Pub. L. 93-638, § 8, Jan. 4, 1975, 88 Stat. 2206.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Section 52a of this title, referred to in text, was repealed by Pub. L. 92-310, title II, § 229(c)(2), June 6, 1972, 86 Stat. 208.

§ 14. Money accruing to Indians from Veterans' Administration or other governmental agencies

Any money accruing from the Veterans' Administration or other governmental agency to incompetent adult Indians, or minor Indians, who are recognized wards of the Federal Government, for whom no legal guardians or other fiduciaries have been appointed may be paid, in the discretion of the Administrator of Veterans' Affairs, or other head of a governmental bureau or agency, having such funds for payment, to such superintendent or other bonded officer of the Indian Service as the Secretary of the Interior shall designate, for the use of such beneficiaries, or to be paid to or used for, the heirs of such deceased beneficiaries, to be handled and accounted for by him with other moneys under his control, in accordance with existing law and the regulations of the Department of the Interior.

(Feb. 25, 1933, ch. 124, 47 Stat. 907.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in title 38 section 783.

§ 15. Utility facilities used in administration of Bureau of Indian Affairs; contracts for sale, operation, maintenance, repair or relocation of facilities; terms and conditions; exception; Congressional approval

Except for electric utility systems constructed and operated as a part of an irrigation system, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to contract under such terms and conditions as he considers to be in the best interest of the Federal Government for the sale, operation, maintenance, repairs, or relocation of Government-owned utilities and utility systems and appurtenances used in the administration of the Bureau of Indian Affairs. The Secretary shall not execute a contract pursuant to this section until he has submitted to the Committees on Interior and Insular Affairs of the Senate and the House of Representatives a copy of the contract and a statement of his reasons for proposing the contract, and until such materials have lain before the Committees for sixty days (excluding the time during which either House is in recess for more than three days) unless prior thereto the Secretary is notified that neither committee has any objection to the proposed contract.

(Pub. L. 87-279, Sept. 22, 1961, 75 Stat. 577.)

CHANGE OF NAME

The Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the Senate was abolished and replaced by the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate, effective Feb. 11, 1977. See Rule XXV of the Standing Rules of the Senate, as amended by Senate Resolution 4 (popularly cited as the "Committee System Reorganization Amendments of 1977"), approved Feb. 4, 1977.

CHAPTER 2—OFFICERS OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Sec.
21, 22. Repealed.
23, 24. Omitted.
25. Superintendent for Five Civilized Tribes.
25a. Application of civil service laws.
26. Repealed.
27. Omitted.
28 to 31. Repealed.
32. Omitted.
33. Superintendents in charge of reservations; administration of oath of office.
34, 35. Repealed.
36. Special agents and other officers to administer oaths.
37 to 39. Repealed.
40. Limits of superintendencies, agencies, and subagencies.
41. Special agents and commissioners.
41a. Indian inspectors.
42. Repealed.
43. Persons paid for other services not paid for interpreting.
44. Employment of Indians.
45. Preference to Indians qualified for duties.
46. Preference to Indians in employment of clerical, mechanical, and other help.
47. Employment of Indian labor and purchase of products of Indian industry.
48. Right of tribes to direct employment of persons engaged for them.
49 to 52a. Repealed.
53. Disbursing officers; acting clerks.
54, 55. Repealed.
56. Quarters, fuel, and light for employees.
57. Omitted.
58. Limitation on number and kind of employment.
59. Transfer of funds for payment of employees; details for other service.
60. Compensation prescribed to be in full.
61. Estimates for personal services in Indian Office.
62. Discontinuance and transfer of agencies.
63. Consolidation of agencies.
64. Services of agents dispensed with.
65. Discontinuance of agents, subagents, and interpreters.
66. Duties of agency devolved on superintendent of Indian school.
67. Repealed.
68. Employees not to trade with Indians.
68a. Purchases from Indians by employees.

§§ 21, 22. Repealed. Pub. L. 89-554, § 8(a), Sept. 6, 1966, 80 Stat. 632, 642

Section 21, R.S. § 2039, related to the Board of Indian Commissioners.

Section 22, act Aug. 24, 1912, ch. 388, § 1, 37 Stat. 521, authorized the Board of Indian Commissioners to employ and pay a secretary.

§§ 23, 24. Omitted

CODIFICATION

Section 23, act May 17, 1882, ch. 163, § 1, 22 Stat. 70, related to the powers and duties of the Board of Indian Commissioners, and was omitted from the Code as superseded by Ex. Ord. No. 6145 of May 25, 1933, which abolished the Board and transferred its records, property, and personnel to the supervision of the Secretary of the Interior.

Section 24, R.S. § 2042, related to the investigations by a member of the Board of Indian Commissioners, and was omitted from the Code as superseded by Ex. Ord. No. 6145 of May 25, 1933.

§ 25. Superintendent for Five Civilized Tribes

The offices of the Commissioner of the Five Civilized Tribes and superintendent of Union Agency, in Oklahoma, are abolished as of September 1, 1914, and in lieu thereof there shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, a Superintendent for the Five Civilized Tribes, with his office located in the State of Oklahoma, at a salary of $5,000 per annum, and said superintendent shall exercise the authority and perform the duties exercised prior to September 1, 1914, by the Commissioner to the Five Civilized Tribes and the superintendent of the Union Agency, with authority to reorganize the department and to eliminate all unnecessary clerks, subject to the approval of the Secretary of the Interior.

(Aug. 1, 1914, ch. 222, § 17, 38 Stat. 598.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

CROSS REFERENCES

Compensation of employees, see section 5301 et seq. of Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

Superintendent of the Five Civilized Tribes included in competitive classified civil service, see section 25a of this title.

§ 25a. Application of civil service laws

The position of Superintendent of the Five Civilized Tribes is included within the competitive classified civil service and shall be subject to civil service laws and rules.

(Mar. 4, 1929, ch. 705, § 1, 45 Stat. 1583.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The civil service laws, referred to in text, are set out in Title 5, Government Organization and Employees. See, particularly, section 3301 et seq. of that title.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

§ 26. Repealed. Pub. L. 89-554, § 8(a), Sept. 6, 1966, 80 Stat. 632

Section, R.S. § 2052, provided for appointment by the President of Indian Agents.

§ 27. Omitted

CODIFICATION

Section, R.S. 2062; acts July 13, 1892, ch. 164, § 1, 27 Stat. 120; July 1, 1898, ch. 545, § 1, 30 Stat. 573, authorized the President to require that military officers perform the duties of Indian agents. The services of Indian agents have been dispensed with since 1908. See section 64 of this title and notes thereunder.

§§ 28 to 31. Repealed. Pub. L. 89-554, § 8(a), Sept. 6, 1966, 80 Stat. 632, 634

Section 28, R.S. § 2056; act May 17, 1882, ch. 163, § 1, 22 Stat. 87; fixed term of office for Indian Agents.

Section 29, R.S. § 2057, provided for a bond by Indian Agents.

Section 30, R.S. § 2060, prescribed limits of residence of Indian Agents.

Section 31, R.S. § 2058, related to duties of Indian Agents.

§ 32. Omitted

CODIFICATION

Section, act July 1, 1898, ch. 545, § 1, 30 Stat. 595, related to the appointment of Indian agents. The services of Indian agents have been dispensed with since 1908. See section 64 of this title and note set out thereunder.

§ 33. Superintendents in charge of reservations; administration of oath of office

Superintendents and acting superintendents in charge of Indian reservations, schools, irrigation and allotment projects are authorized and empowered to administer the oath of office required of employees placed under their jurisdiction.

(June 30, 1913, ch. 4, § 1, 38 Stat. 80.)

CODIFICATION

Section is from the Indian Appropriation Act, 1914.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

§§ 34, 35. Repealed. Pub. L. 89-554, § 8(a), Sept. 6, 1966, 80 Stat. 632, 642, 650

Section 34, acts Aug. 24, 1912, ch. 355, § 8, 37 Stat. 487; June 6, 1939, ch. 185, 53 Stat. 810, authorized the superintendent, acting superintendent, and principal clerks of the different Indian superintendencies or Indian agencies to administer oaths to expense accounts.

Section 35, R.S. § 2064, authorized Indian Agents to take acknowledgements of deeds and to administer oaths.

§ 36. Special agents and other officers to administer oaths

Each special agent, supervisor of schools, or other official charged with the investigation of Indian agencies and schools, in the pursuit of his official duties shall have power to administer oaths and to examine on oath all officers and persons employed in the Indian Service, and all such other persons as may be deemed necessary and proper.

(Mar. 1, 1899, ch. 324, § 1, 30 Stat. 927.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

INDIAN AGENTS

The services of Indian agents have been dispensed with. See note set out under section 64 of this title.

§ 37. Repealed. Pub. L. 89-554, § 8(a), Sept. 6, 1966, 80 Stat. 633, 641

Section, acts Mar. 3, 1875, ch. 132, § 10, 18 Stat. 450; Mar. 3, 1909, ch. 263, 35 Stat. 784, related to the keeping of books by Indian agents and penalties for the falsification thereof.

§ 38. Repealed. Dec. 16, 1930, ch. 14, § 1, 46 Stat. 1028

Section, R.S. § 2061, related to visits to Washington, D.C., by agents in California.

§ 39. Repealed. Pub. L. 89-554, § 8(a), Sept. 6, 1966, 80 Stat. 632

Section, R.S. § 2063, related to compensation for extra services rendered by Indian Agents.

§ 40. Limits of superintendencies, agencies, and subagencies

The limits of each superintendency, agency, and subagency shall be established by the Secretary of the Interior, either by tribes or geographical boundaries.

(R.S. § 2066.)

CODIFICATION

R.S. § 2066 was from acts June 30, 1834, ch. 162, § 7, 4 Stat. 736; Mar. 3, 1847, ch. 66, § 1, 9 Stat. 203.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For tranafer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interi-

or, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

§ 41. Special agents and commissioners

All special agents and commissioners not appointed by the President shall be appointed by the Secretary of the Interior.

(R.S. § 2067.)

CODIFICATION

R.S. § 2067 was from act Mar. 3, 1863, ch. 99, § 1, 12 Stat. 792.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

INDIAN AGENTS

The services of Indian agents have been dispensed with. See note set out under section 64 of this title.

§ 41a. Indian inspectors

Indian inspectors shall on and after March 4, 1909 be termed inspectors, and shall be included in the classified service.

(Mar. 4, 1909, ch. 297, § 1, 35 Stat. 888.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

§ 42. Repealed. Pub. L. 89-554, § 8(a), Sept. 6, 1966, 80 Stat. 632

Section, R.S. § 2068, provided for interpreters for Indian agencies under Department of the Interior.

§ 43. Persons paid for other services not paid for interpreting

No person employed by the United States and paid for any other service shall be paid for interpreting.

(Apr. 4, 1910, ch. 140, § 2, 36 Stat. 272.)

§ 44. Employment of Indians

In the Indian Service Indians shall be employed as herders, teamsters, and laborers, and where practicable in all other employments in connection with the agencies and the Indian Service. And it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Interior and the Commissioner of Indian Affairs to enforce this provision.

(Aug. 15, 1894, ch. 290, § 10, 28 Stat. 313.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

CROSS REFERENCES

Standards for Indians appointed to office, see section 472 of this title.

§ 45. Preference to Indians qualified for duties

In all cases of the appointments of interpreters or other persons employed for the benefit of the Indians, a preference shall be given to persons of Indian descent, if such can be found, who are properly qualified for the execution of the duties.

(R.S. § 2069.)

CODIFICATION

R.S. § 2069 was from act June 30, 1834, ch. 162, § 9, 4 Stat. 737.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

CROSS REFERENCES

Standards for Indians appointed to office, see section 472 of this title.

§ 46. Preference to Indians in employment of clerical, mechanical, and other help

Preference shall at all times, as far as practicable, be given to Indians in the employment of clerical, mechanical, and other help on reservations and about agencies.

(May 17, 1882, ch. 163, § 6, 22 Stat. 88; July 4, 1884, ch. 180, § 6, 23 Stat. 97.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

CROSS REFERENCES

Indian schools, employment of Indians where practicable, see section 274 of this title.

Purchases from Indian manual and training schools when advantageous, see section 104 of this title.

Standards for Indians appointed to office, see section 472 of this title.

§ 47. Employment of Indian labor and purchase of products of Indian industry

So far as may be practicable Indian labor shall be employed, and purchases of the products of Indian industry may be made in open market in the discretion of the Secretary of the Interior.

(Apr. 30, 1908, ch. 153, 35 Stat. 71; June 25, 1910, ch. 431, § 23, 36 Stat. 861.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of

1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

CROSS REFERENCES

Standards for Indians appointed to Indian Office, see section 472 of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 353, 406, 564h, 697, 747, 797, 843, 1633 of this title.

§ 48. Right of tribes to direct employment of persons engaged for them

Where any of the tribes are, in the opinion of the Secretary of the Interior, competent to direct the employment of their blacksmiths, mechanics, teachers, farmers, or other persons engaged for them, the direction of such persons may be given to the proper authority of the tribe.

(R.S. § 2072.)

CODIFICATION

R.S. § 2072 was from act June 30, 1834, ch. 162, § 9, 4 Stat. 737.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 450i of this title.

§ 49. Repealed. June 30, 1932, ch. 317, 47 Stat. 421

Section, act May 25, 1918, ch. 86, § 1, 40 Stat. 565, related to the qualifications of farmers.

§ 50. Repealed. Pub. L. 88-448, title IV, § 402(a)(2), Aug. 19, 1964, 78 Stat. 492

Section, R.S. § 2074, related to the holding of two offices. See section 5533 of Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF REPEAL

Section repealed effective on the first day of the first month which begins later than the 90th day following Aug. 19, 1964, see section 403 of Pub. L. 88-448.

§§ 51 to 52a. Repealed. Pub. L. 92-310, title II, § 229(a), (c)(2), (e), June 6, 1972, 86 Stat. 208

Section 51, R.S. § 2075, empowered the President to require additional security from persons charged with disbursement of money or goods.

Section 52, act Apr. 30, 1908, ch. 153, 35 Stat. 71, empowered the Secretary of the Interior to require new bonds from disbursing officers.

Section 52a, act Apr. 21, 1904, ch. 1402, 33 Stat. 191, related to special bonds for large per capita payments.

§ 53. Disbursing officers; acting clerks

Any disbursing agent of the Indian Service, with the approval of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, may authorize a clerk employed in his office to act in his place and discharge all the duties devolved upon him by law or regulations during such time as he may be unable to perform the duties of his position because of absence, physical disability, or other disqualifying circumstances: *Provided*, That such clerk, while acting for his principal, shall be subject to all the liabilities and penalties prescribed by law for official misconduct of disbursing agents.

(Feb. 14, 1920, ch. 75, § 1, 41 Stat. 414; June 6, 1972, Pub. L. 92-310, title II, § 229(f), 86 Stat. 209.)

AMENDMENTS

1972—Pub. L. 92-310 eliminated provisions which related to the official bond of the disbursing agent.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

The functions of the disbursement of money of all agencies, except as to the Department of the Army, Navy Department, and Panama Canal, were transferred to the Division of Disbursements in the Treasury Department by Ex. Ord. No. 6166, § 4, June 10, 1933, as amended by Ex. Ord. No. 6728, May 29, 1934, set out as a note under section 901 of Title 5, Government Organization and Employees. The Division of Disbursement was consolidated in the Fiscal Service by Reorg. Plan No. III of 1940, § 1(a)(1), June 30, 1940, 5 F.R. 2107, 54 Stat. 1231, set out in the Appendix to Title 5.

§§ 54, 55. Repealed. Pub. L. 89-554, § 8(a), Sept. 6, 1966, 80 Stat. 632, 634

Section 54, R.S. § 2077, related to traveling expenses.

Section 55, act May 17, 1882, ch. 163, § 1, 22 Stat. 86 related to expenses of clerks detailed on special duty.

§ 56. Quarters, fuel, and light for employees

The Secretary of the Interior, in his discretion, may allow quarters, fuel, and light to employees of the Indian Service whose compensation is not prescribed by law, the salaries of such employees to be fixed on this basis and the cost of providing quarters, fuel, and light to be paid from any funds which are applicable and available therefor: *Provided*, That this authorization shall be retroactive to the extent of approving any expenditures for such purposes authorized by the Secretary of the Interior prior to June 7, 1924.

(June 7, 1924, ch. 328, 43 Stat. 634.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

§ 57. Omitted

CODIFICATION

Section, act Mar. 3, 1925, ch. 462, 43 Stat. 1147, which authorized the Secretary of Interior to allow employees in the Indian Service heat and light for quarters without charge, was omitted as not repeated in subsequent appropriation acts.

§ 58. Limitation on number and kind of employment

The number and kind of employees at each agency shall be prescribed by the Secretary of the Interior and none other shall be employed.

(June 7, 1897, ch. 3, § 1, 30 Stat. 90.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

SALARY RESTRICTIONS

Act Apr. 18, 1912, ch. 83, § 10, 37 Stat. 88, as amended by act May 25, 1918, ch. 86, § 17, 40 Stat. 578, excluded the Osage Agency from the provisions of act June 7, 1897, limiting the amount of money to be expended for salaries of regular employees at any one agency.

Act Feb. 26, 1929, ch. 323, 45 Stat. 1307, which repealed a provision of act Aug. 24, 1912, ch. 388, § 1, 37 Stat. 521, imposing a salary limitation of $15,000 at any one agency and $20,000 at a consolidated agency, was itself repealed by Pub. L. 89-554, § 8(a), Sept. 6, 1966, 80 Stat. 647.

§ 59. Transfer of funds for payment of employees; details for other service

When not required for the purpose for which appropriated, the funds provided for the pay of specified employees at any Indian agency may be used by the Secretary of the Interior for the pay of other employees at such agency, but no deficiency shall be thereby created; and, when necessary, specified employees may be detailed for other service when not required for the duty for which they were engaged.

(Mar. 1, 1907, ch. 2285, 34 Stat. 1016.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

§ 60. Compensation prescribed to be in full

The several compensations prescribed by this title shall be in full of all emoluments or allowances whatsoever. But where necessary, a reasonable allowance or provision may be made for offices and office contingencies.

(R.S. § 2076.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

This title, referred to in text, is title XXVIII, Indians, of the Revised Statutes (R.S. §§ 2039 to 2157). For complete classification of this title to the Code, see Tables volume.

CODIFICATION

R.S. § 2076 was from act June 30, 1834, ch. 162, § 10, 4 Stat. 737.

§ 61. Estimates for personal services in Indian Office

Annual estimates in detail shall be submitted for all personal services required in the Indian Office, and it shall not be lawful to employ in said office any personal services other than those specifically appropriated for in the legislative, executive, and judicial appropriation Acts, except temporary details of field employees for service connected solely with their respective employments.

(Aug. 23, 1912, ch. 350, § 1, 37 Stat. 396.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

§ 62. Discontinuance and transfer of agencies

The President shall, whenever he may judge it expedient, discontinue any Indian agency, or transfer the same, from the place or tribe designated by law, to such other place or tribe as the public service may require.

(R.S. § 2059.)

CODIFICATION

R.S. § 2059 was from act June 30, 1834, ch. 162, § 4, 4 Stat. 735.

DELEGATION OF FUNCTIONS

For delegation to the Secretary of the Interior of authority vested in the President by this section, see Ex. Ord. No. 10250, June 5, 1951, 16 F.R. 5385, set out as a note under section 301 of Title 3, The President.

§ 63. Consolidation of agencies

The President may, in his discretion, consolidate two or more agencies into one, and where Indians are located on reservations created by Executive order he may, with the consent of the tribes to be affected thereby, expressed in the usual manner, consolidate one or more tribes, and abolish such agencies as are thereby rendered unnecessary.

(May 17, 1882, ch. 163, § 6, 22 Stat. 88; July 4, 1884, ch. 180, § 6, 23 Stat. 97.)

DELEGATION OF FUNCTIONS

For delegation to the Secretary of the Interior of authority vested in the President by this section, see Ex. Ord. No. 10250, June 5, 1951, 16 F.R. 5385, set out as a note under section 301 of Title 3, The President.

§ 64. Services of agents dispensed with

It shall be the duty of the President to dispense with the services of such Indian agents and superintendents as may be practicable; and where it is practicable he shall require the same person to perform the duties of two agencies or superintendencies for one salary.

(R.S. § 2053; June 22, 1874, ch. 389, § 1, 18 Stat. 147; Mar. 3, 1875, ch. 132, § 1, 18 Stat. 421.)

CODIFICATION

R.S. § 2053 was from act Feb. 14, 1873, ch. 138, § 1, 17 Stat. 437.

INDIAN AGENTS

In a communication, dated November 29, 1940, from the Office of Indian Affairs of the Department of the Interior, it was stated that there have been no Indian agents since 1908, all of the agencies and schools

having been placed under the supervision of superintendents.

§ 65. Discontinuance of agents, subagents, and interpreters

The Secretary of the Interior shall, under the direction of the President, cause to be discontinued the services of such agents, subagents, interpreters, and mechanics as may from time to time become unnecessary, in consequence of the emigration of the Indians, or other causes.

(R.S. § 2073; Feb. 27, 1877, ch. 69, § 1, 19 Stat. 244.)

Codification

R.S. § 2073 was from act July 9, 1832, ch. 174, § 5, 4 Stat. 564.

Transfer of Functions

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

Indian Agents

The services of Indian agents have been dispensed with. See note set out under section 64 of this title.

§ 66. Duties of agency devolved on superintendent of Indian school

The Commissioner of Indian Affairs, with the approval of the Secretary of the Interior, may devolve the duties of Indian agency or part thereof upon the superintendent of the Indian school located at such agency or part thereof whenever in his judgment such superintendent can properly perform the duties of such agency.

The pay of any superintendent who performs agency duties in addition to those of his superintendency may be increased by the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, in his discretion, to an extent not exceeding $300 per annum.

(Mar. 1, 1907, ch. 2285, 34 Stat. 1020; June 6, 1972, Pub. L. 92-310, title II, § 229(d), 86 Stat. 208.)

Amendments

1972—Pub. L. 92-310 eliminated provisions which required the superintendent of the Indian school to give a bond as other Indian agents.

Transfer of Functions

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

§ 67. Repealed. Pub. L. 89-554, § 8(a), Sept. 6, 1966, 80 Stat. 636

Section, act Mar. 3, 1893, ch. 209, § 1, 27 Stat. 614, provided that the superintendent of the training school at Cherokee Agency was to act as an agent.

§ 68. Employees not to trade with Indians

No person employed in Indian affairs shall have any interest or concern in any trade with the Indians, except for, and on account of, the United States; and any person offending herein, shall be liable to a penalty of $5,000, and shall be removed from his office.

(R.S. § 2078.)

Codification

R.S. § 2078 was from act June 30, 1834, ch. 162, § 14, 4 Stat. 738.

Transfer of Functions

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

Cross References

Employees forbidden to have interest in Indian contracts, see section 437 of Title 18, Crimes and Criminal Procedure.

This section as limitation upon right of Indian employees of Government to Indian benefits, see section 441 of this title.

Section Referred to in Other Sections

This section is referred to in sections 68a, 87a, 441 of this title.

§ 68a. Purchases from Indians by employees

Anything contained in sections 68 and 87 of this title to the contrary notwithstanding, employees of the United States Government, including those in the Indian Service, may, under such rules and regulations as the Secretary of the Interior shall prescribe, be permitted to purchase from any Indian or Indian organization any arts and crafts or any other product, service, or commodity, produced, rendered, owned, controlled, or furnished by any Indian or Indian organization: *Provided, however,* That no employee of the United States Government shall be permitted to make any such purchases for the purpose of engaging directly or indirectly in the commercial selling, reselling, trading, or bartering of said purchases by the said employee.

(June 19, 1939, ch. 210, 53 Stat. 840.)

References in Text

Section 87 of this title, referred to in text, was repealed by act June 25, 1948, ch. 645, § 21, 62 Stat. 862, and is now covered by section 437 of Title 18, Crimes and Criminal Procedure.

Codification

Section, a portion of act June 19, 1939, is duplicated as section 87a of this title. The final proviso of the act constitutes section 441 of this title.

Transfer of Functions

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

CHAPTER 2A—INDIAN CLAIMS COMMISSION

Sec.
70. Creation of Commission.
70a. Jurisdiction; claims considered; offsets and counterclaims.

Sec.
70b. Members of Commission.
(a) Appointment; qualifications; oath.
(b) Term of office; vacancies; removal.
(c) Restriction on engagement in other vocations or representation of tribes; penalty.
(d) Quorum.
70c. Staff of Commission; oath.
70d. Principal office.
70e. Itemized vouchers required for Commission expenses; authorization of appropriations.
70f. Time of meetings.
70g. Record of proceedings; public inspection.
70h. Control of procedure.
70i. Presentation of claims.
70j. Suits in Court of Claims under prior acts; transfer forbidden; offsets and counterclaims.
70k. Limitation of time for presenting claims.
70l. Notice to tribes; investigation of claims; availability of data.
70m. Information from governmental departments; official records as evidence.
70n. Attorneys of claimants; selection, practice and fees; Attorney General to represent United States; compromise of claims.
70n-1. Expert assistance for preparation and trial of claims; revolving fund established for loans.
70n-2. Inability of applicants to pay for assistance required; denial of loans in cases of unreasonable fees.
70n-3. Repealed.
70n-4. Interest; repayment from judgments.
70n-5. Crediting to revolving fund of repayments and interest.
70n-6. Liability of United States.
70n-7. Approval of contingent fee contracts prohibited.
70o. Member of Congress forbidden to practice before Commission.
70p. Hearings.
70q. Testimony of witnesses; depositions; fees.
70r. Final determinations of Commission.
70s. Judicial review.
(a) Certification to Court of Claims.
(b) Notice of final determination; time for appeal to Court of Claims; interlocutory determinations; scope of review.
(c) Review by Supreme Court.
70t. Report of determination of claim to Congress.
70u. Payment of claim after final determination; adverse determination as bar to further claims.
70v. Dissolution of Commission.
70v-1. Trial calendar.
(a) Preparation.
(b) Penalty for failure to proceed with trial on date set.
70v-2. Status reports to Congress.
70w. Repealed.

CLAIMS ACCRUING AFTER AUGUST 13, 1946

This chapter relates only to claims accruing before Aug. 13, 1946. For jurisdiction of Indian claims against the United States accruing after that date, see section 1505 of Title 28, Judiciary and Judicial Procedure.

CHAPTER REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This chapter is referred to in sections 564t, 750 of this title.

§ 70. Creation of Commission

There is created and established an Indian Claims Commission, hereafter referred to as the Commission.

(Aug. 13, 1946, ch. 959, § 1, 60 Stat. 1049.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

"Hereafter", referred to in text, means act Aug. 13, 1946, which enacted this chapter, amended section 259 of former Title 28, Judicial Code and Judiciary, and enacted provisions set out as notes under this section. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Tables volume.

REPEAL OF INCONSISTENT LAWS

Section 25 of act Aug. 13, 1946, provided: "All provisions of law inconsistent with this Act [this chapter] are hereby repealed to the extent of such inconsistency, except that existing provisions of law authorizing suits in the Court of Claims by particular tribes, bands, or groups of Indians and governing the conduct or determination of such suits shall continue to apply to any case heretofore or hereafter instituted thereunder save as provided by section 11 hereof [section 70j of this title] as to the deduction of payments, offsets, counterclaims, and demands."

SEPARABILITY OF PROVISIONS

Section 26 of act Aug. 13, 1946, provided: "If any provision of this Act [this chapter], or the application thereof, is held invalid, the remainder of the Act [this chapter], or other applications of such provisions, shall not be affected."

SHORT TITLE

Act Aug. 13, 1946, ch. 959, 60 Stat. 1049, which enacted this chapter, amended section 259 of former Title 28, Judicial Code and Judiciary, and enacted provisions set out as notes under this section, is popularly known as the Indian Claims Commission Act of 1946.

§ 70a. Jurisdiction; claims considered; offsets and counterclaims

The Commission shall hear and determine the following claims against the United States on behalf of any Indian tribe, band, or other identifiable group of American Indians residing within the territorial limits of the United States or Alaska: (1) claims in law or equity arising under the Constitution, laws, treaties of the United States, and Executive orders of the President; (2) all other claims in law or equity, including those sounding in tort, with respect to which the claimant would have been entitled to sue in a court of the United States if the United States was subject to suit; (3) claims which would result if the treaties, contracts, and agreements between the claimant and the United States were revised on the ground of fraud, duress, unconscionable consideration, mutual or unilateral mistake, whether of law or fact, or any other ground cognizable by a court of equity; (4) claims arising from the taking by the United States, whether as the result of a treaty of cession or otherwise, of lands owned or occupied by the claimant without the payment for such lands of compensation agreed to by the claimant; and (5) claims based upon fair and honorable dealings that are not recognized by any existing rule of law or equity. No claim accruing after August 13, 1946, shall be considered by the Commission.

All claims hereunder may be heard and determined by the Commission notwithstanding any statute of limitations or laches, but all other defenses shall be available to the United States.

In determining the quantum of relief the Commission shall make appropriate deductions for all payments made by the United States on the claim, and for all other offsets, counterclaims, and demands that would be allowable in

a suit brought in the Court of Claims under section 1491 of title 28: *Provided,* That expenditures for food, rations, or provisions shall not be deemed payments on the claim. The Commission may also inquire into and consider all money or property given to or funds expended gratuitously for the benefit of the claimant and if it finds that the nature of the claim and the entire course of dealings and accounts between the United States and the claimant in good conscience warrants such action, may set off all or part of such expenditures against any award made to the claimant, except that it is declared to be the policy of Congress that monies spent for the removal of the claimant from one place to another at the request of the United States, or for agency or other administrative, educational, health or highway purposes, or for expenditures made prior to the date of the law, treaty or Executive Order under which the claim arose, or for expenditures made pursuant to sections 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466 to 470, 471 to 473, 474, 475, 476 to 478, and 479 of this title, save expenditures made under section 465 of this title, or for expenditures under any emergency appropriation or allotment made subsequent to March 4, 1933, and generally applicable throughout the United States for relief in stricken agricultural areas, relief from distress caused by unemployment and conditions resulting therefrom, the prosecution of public work and public projects for the relief of unemployment or to increase employment, and for work relief (including the Civil Works Program) shall not be a proper offset against any award.

(Aug. 13, 1946, ch. 959, § 2, 60 Stat. 1050; Oct. 27, 1974, Pub. L. 93-494, § 2, 88 Stat. 1499.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

"Hereunder", referred to in text, means act Aug. 13, 1946, which enacted this chapter, amended section 259 of former Title 28, Judicial Code and Judiciary, and enacted provisions set out as notes under section 70 of this title. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Tables volume.

CODIFICATION

"Section 1491 of title 28" was substituted for "section 145 of the Judicial Code (36 Stat. 1136; 28 U.S.C., sec. 250), as amended" on authority of act June 25, 1948, ch. 646, 62 Stat. 869, section 1 of which enacted Title 28, Judiciary and Judicial Procedure. Section 1491 of Title 28 sets forth the basic jurisdiction of the United States Court of Claims. Section 145 of the Judicial Code, which related to the jurisdiction of the United States Court of Claims, was also classified to sections 1496, 1501, 1503 and 2501 of Title 28.

AMENDMENTS

1974—Pub. L. 93-494 added proviso that expenditures for food, rations, or provisions shall not be deemed payments on the claim in provisions requiring the Commission to make appropriate deductions for payments made by the United States on the claim and all other offsets, counterclaims, and demands that would be allowable in suits brought in the Court of Claims under section 1491 of title 28 in determining the quantum of relief.

ADMISSION OF ALASKA AS STATE

Admission of Alaska into the Union was accomplished Jan. 3, 1959, upon issuance of Proc. No. 3269, Jan. 3, 1959, 24 F.R. 81, 73 Stat. c16, as required by sections 1 and 8(c) of Pub. L. 85-508, July 7, 1958, 72 Stat. 339, set out as notes preceding section 21 of Title 48, Territories and Insular Possessions.

CROSS REFERENCES

Jurisdiction of Indian claims against the United States accruing after August 13, 1946, see section 1505 of Title 28, Judiciary and Judicial Procedure.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 70j, 70v of this title.

§ 70b. Members of Commission

(a) Appointment; qualifications; oath

The Commission shall consist of five Commissioners who shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate. The President shall designate one Commissioner as Chairman. At all times at least three Commissioners shall be members of the bar of the Supreme Court of the United States in good standing. No more than three Commissioners shall be of the same political party. Each Commissioner shall take an oath to support the Constitution of the United States and to discharge faithfully the duties of his office.

(b) Term of office; vacancies; removal

The Commissioners shall hold office during their good behavior until the dissolution of the Commission as hereinafter provided. Vacancies shall be filed in the same manner as the original appointments. Members of the Commission may be removed by the President for cause after notice and opportunity to be heard.

(c) Restriction on engagement in other vocations or representation of tribes; penalty

No Commissioner shall engage in any other business, vocation, or employment during his term of office nor shall he, during his term of office or for a period of two years thereafter, represent any Indian tribe, band, or group in any matter whatsoever, or have any financial interest in the outcome of any tribal claim. Any person violating the provisions of this subdivision shall be fined not more than $10,000 or imprisoned not more than two years, or both.

(d) Quorum

Three Commissioners shall constitute a quorum, and the agreement of three Commissioners shall be necessary to any and all determinations for the transaction of the business of the Commission, and, if there be a quorum, no vacancy shall impair or affect the business of the Commission, or its determinations.

(Aug. 13, 1946, ch. 959, § 3, 60 Stat. 1050; Apr. 10, 1967, Pub. L. 90-9, §§ 2, 3, 81 Stat. 11.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

"Hereinafter", referred to in subsec. (b), means act Aug. 13, 1946, which enacted this chapter, amended section 259 of former Title 28, Judicial Code and Judiciary, and enacted provisions set out as notes under section 70 of this title. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Tables volume.

CODIFICATION

Provisions of subsec. (a) prescribing the basic compensation of the Commissioners were inserted to conform to acts Oct. 15, 1949, ch. 695, § 6(a), 62 Stat. 881; July 31, 1956, ch. 804, § 106(c), 70 Stat. 739; Aug. 14, 1964, Pub. L. 88-426, § 303(e)(46), (47), 78 Stat. 420. Such provisions have been omitted in view of the

repeal of act Oct. 15, 1949, by Pub. L. 89-554, § 8(a), Sept. 6, 1966, 80 Stat. 655 and the general amendment of subsec. (a) by Pub. L. 90-9, § 2, Apr. 10, 1967, 81 Stat. 11, which omitted references to such compensation provisions.

A second undesignated par. in subsec. (a), as added by Pub. L. 90-9, § 2, Apr. 10, 1967, 81 Stat. 11, providing for the holding over, until June 28, 1968, of Commissioners holding office on Apr. 9, 1967, unless sooner appointed pursuant to this section, has been omitted as executed.

AMENDMENTS

1967—Subsec. (a). Pub. L. 90-9, § 2, increased Commission membership from three (consisting of Chief Commissioner and two Associates) to five (consisting of a Chairman and four other Commissioners), increased from two to three requirements of membership in the bar of the Supreme Court and political party membership limitation.

Subsec. (d). Pub. L. 90-9, § 3, substituted "Three Commissioners" and "three Commissioners" for "Two members" and "two members", respectively.

REPEALS

Act Oct. 15, 1949, ch. 695, § 6(a), 63 Stat. 881, formerly set out in the credit of this section, was repealed by Pub. L. 89-554, § 8(a), Sept. 6, 1966, 80 Stat. 655.

§ 70c. Staff of Commission; oath

The Commission shall appoint a clerk and such other employees as shall be requisite to conduct the business of the Commission. All such employees shall take oath for the faithful discharge of their duties and shall be under the direction of the Commission in the performance thereof.

(Aug. 13, 1946, ch. 959, § 4, 60 Stat. 1051.)

§ 70d. Principal office

The principal office of the Commission shall be in the District of Columbia.

(Aug. 13, 1946, ch. 959, § 5, 60 Stat. 1051.)

§ 70e. Itemized vouchers required for Commission expenses; authorization of appropriations

All necessary expenses of the Commission shall be paid on the presentation of itemized vouchers therefor approved by the Chairman or other member or officer designated by the Commission. There are authorized to be appropriated for the necessary expenses of the Commission not to exceed $1,500,000 for fiscal year 1973, and appropriations for succeeding fiscal years shall be made only to the extent hereafter authorized by Act of Congress.

(Aug. 13, 1946, ch. 959, § 6, 60 Stat. 1051; Apr. 10, 1967, Pub. L. 90-9, § 4, 81 Stat. 11; Mar. 30, 1972, Pub. L. 92-265, § 5, 86 Stat. 115.)

AMENDMENTS

1972—Pub. L. 92-265 authorized appropriations of not to exceed $1,500,000 for fiscal year 1973, with future appropriations to be made only upon future authorizations made by Congress.

1967—Pub. L. 90-9 substituted "Chairman" for "Chief Commissioner".

§ 70f. Time of meetings

The time of the meetings of the Commission shall be prescribed by the Commission.

(Aug. 13, 1946, ch. 959, § 7, 60 Stat. 1051.)

§ 70g. Record of proceedings; public inspection

A full written record shall be kept of all hearings and proceedings of the Commission and shall be open to public inspection.

(Aug. 13, 1946, ch. 959, § 8, 60 Stat. 1051.)

§ 70h. Control of procedure

The Commission shall have power to establish its own rules of procedure.

(Aug. 13, 1946, ch. 959, § 9, 60 Stat. 1051.)

§ 70i. Presentation of claims

Any claim within the provisions of this chapter may be presented to the Commission by any member of an Indian tribe, band, or other identifiable group of Indians as the representative of all its members; but wherever any tribal organization exists, recognized by the Secretary of the Interior as having authority to represent such tribe, band, or group, such organization shall be accorded the exclusive privilege of representing such Indians, unless fraud, collusion, or laches on the part of such organization be shown to the satisfaction of the Commission.

(Aug. 13, 1946, ch. 959, § 10, 60 Stat. 1052.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

"This chapter", referred to in text, was, in the original, "this Act", meaning act Aug. 13, 1946, ch. 959, 60 Stat. 1049, which enacted this chapter, amended section 259 of former Title 28, Judicial Code and Judiciary, and enacted provisions set out as notes under section 70 of this title. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Tables volume.

§ 70j. Suits in Court of Claims under prior acts; transfer forbidden; offsets and counterclaims

Any suit pending in the Court of Claims or the Supreme Court of the United States or which shall be filed in the Court of Claims under existing legislation, shall not be transferred to the Commission: *Provided*, That the provisions of section 70a of this title, with respect to the deduction of payments, offsets, counterclaims and demands, shall supersede the provisions of the particular jurisdictional Act under which any pending or authorized suit in the Court of Claims has been or will be authorized: *Provided further*, That the Court of Claims in any suit pending before it on August 13, 1946, shall have exclusive jurisdiction to hear and determine any claim based upon fair and honorable dealings arising out of the subject matter of any such suit.

(Aug. 13, 1946, ch. 959, § 11, 60 Stat. 1052.)

§ 70k. Limitation of time for presenting claims

The Commission shall receive claims for a period of five years after August 13, 1946, and no claim existing before such date but not presented within such period may thereafter be submitted to any court or administrative agency for consideration, nor will such claim thereafter be entertained by the Congress.

(Aug. 13, 1946, ch. 959, § 12, 60 Stat. 1052.)

§ 70*l*. Notice to tribes; investigation of claims; availability of data

(a) As soon as practicable the Commission shall send a written explanation of the provisions of this chapter to the recognized head of each Indian tribe and band, and to any other identifiable groups of American Indians existing as distinct entities, residing within the territorial limits of the United States and Alaska, and to the superintendents of all Indian agencies, who shall promulgate the same, and shall request that a detailed statement of all claims be sent to the Commission, together with the names of aged or invalid Indians from whom depositions should be taken immediately and a summary of their proposed testimonies.

(b) The Commission shall establish an Investigation Division to investigate all claims referred to it by the Commission for the purpose of discovering the facts relating thereto. The Division shall make a complete and thorough search for all evidence affecting each claim, utilizing all documents and records in the possession of the Court of Claims and the several Government departments, and shall submit such evidence to the Commission. The Division shall make available to the Indians concerned and to any interested Federal agency any data in its possession relating to the rights and claims of any Indian.

(Aug. 13, 1946, ch. 959, § 13, 60 Stat. 1052.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

"This chapter", referred to in subsec. (a), was, in the original, "this Act", meaning act Aug. 13, 1946, ch. 959, 60 Stat. 1049, which enacted this chapter, amended section 259 of former Title 28, Judicial Code and Judiciary, and enacted provisions set out as notes under section 70 of this title. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Tables volume.

ADMISSION OF ALASKA AS STATE

Admission of Alaska into the Union was accomplished Jan. 3, 1959, upon issuance of Proc. No. 3269, Jan. 3, 1959, 24 F.R. 81, 73 Stat. c16, as required by sections 1 and 8(c) of Pub. L. 85-508, July 7, 1958, 72 Stat. 339, set out as notes preceding section 21 of Title 48, Territories and Insular Possessions.

CROSS REFERENCES

Jurisdiction of Indian claims against the United States accruing after August 13, 1946, see section 1505 of Title 28, Judiciary and Judicial Procedure.

§ 70m. Information from governmental departments; official records as evidence

The Commission shall have the power to call upon any of the departments of the Government for any information it may deem necessary, and shall have the use of all records, hearings, and reports made by the committees of each House of Congress, when deemed necessary in the prosecution of its business.

At any hearing held hereunder, any official letter, paper, document, map, or record in the possession of any officer or department, or court of the United States or committee of Congress (or a certified copy thereof), may be used in evidence insofar as relevant and material, including any deposition or other testimony of record in any suit or proceeding in any court of the United States to which an Indian or Indian tribe or group was a party, and the appropriate department of the Government of the United States shall give to the attorneys for all tribes or groups full and free access to such letters, papers, documents, maps, or records as may be useful to said attorneys in the preparation of any claim instituted hereunder, and shall afford facilities for the examination of the same and, upon written request by said attorneys, shall furnish certified copies thereof.

(Aug. 13, 1946, ch. 959, § 14, 60 Stat. 1052.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

"Hereunder", referred to in text, means act Aug. 13, 1946, ch. 959, 60 Stat. 1049, which enacted this chapter, amended section 259 of former Title 28, Judicial Code and Judiciary, and enacted provisions set out as a note under section 70 of this title. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Tables volume.

§ 70n. Attorneys of claimants; selection, practice and fees; Attorney General to represent United States; compromise of claims

Each such tribe, band, or other identifiable group of Indians may retain to represent its interests in the presentation of claims before the Commission an attorney or attorneys at law, of its own selection, whose practice before the Commission shall be regulated by its adopted procedure. The fees of such attorney or attorneys for all services rendered in prosecuting the claim in question, whether before the Commission or otherwise, shall, unless the amount of such fees is stipulated in the approved contract between the attorney or attorneys and the claimant, be fixed by the Commission at such amount as the Commission, in accordance with standards obtaining for prosecuting similar contingent claims in courts of law, finds to be adequate compensation for services rendered and results obtained, considering the contingent nature of the case, plus all reasonable expenses incurred in the prosecution of the claim; but the amount so fixed by the Commission, exclusive of reimbursements for actual expenses, shall not exceed 10 per centum of the amount recovered in any case. The attorney or attorneys for any such tribe, band, or group as shall have been organized pursuant to section 476 of this title, shall be selected pursuant to the constitution and bylaws of such tribe, band, or group. The employment of attorneys for all other claimants shall be subject to the provisions of sections 81, 82, 83, and 84 of this title.

The Attorney General or his assistants shall represent the United States in all claims presented to the Commission, and shall have authority, with the approval of the Commission, to compromise any claim presented to the Commission. Any such compromise shall be submitted by the Commission to the Congress as a part of its report as provided in section 70t of this title in the same manner as final determinations of the Commission, and shall be subject to the provisions of section 70u of this title.

(Aug. 13, 1946, ch. 959, § 15, 60 Stat. 1053.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Section 83 of this title, referred to in text, was repealed by act June 25, 1948, ch. 645, § 21, 62 Stat. 862. See, now, section 438 of Title 18, Crimes and Criminal Procedure.

§ 70n-1. Expert assistance for preparation and trial of claims; revolving fund established for loans

There is hereby authorized to be appropriated the sum of $2,700,000 for the establishment of a revolving fund from which the Secretary of the Interior may make loans to Indian tribes and bands and to other identifiable groups of American Indians residing within the territorial limits of the United States for use by them in obtaining expert assistance, other than the assistance of counsel, for the preparation and trial of claims pending before the Indian Claims Commission.

(Pub. L. 88-168, § 1, Nov. 4, 1963, 77 Stat. 301; Pub. L. 89-592, Sept. 19, 1966, 80 Stat. 814; Pub. L. 93-37, § 2, May 24, 1973, 87 Stat. 73.)

CODIFICATION

Section was not enacted as part of act Aug. 13, 1946, ch. 959, 60 Stat. 1049, popularly known as the Indian Claims Commission Act of 1946, which enacted this chapter.

AMENDMENTS

1973—Pub. L. 93-37 increased the sum authorized to be appropriated from $1,800,000 to $2,700,000.

1966—Pub. L. 89-592 increased the sum authorized to be appropriated from $900,000 to $1,800,000.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 70n-2, 70n-4, 70n-5 of this title.

§ 70n-2. Inability of applicants to pay for assistance required; denial of loans in cases of unreasonable fees

No loan shall be made under sections 70n-1 to 70n-7 of this title to a tribe, band, or group if it has funds available on deposit in the Federal Treasury or elsewhere in an amount adequate to obtain the expert assistance it needs or if, in the opinion of the Secretary, the fees to be paid the experts are unreasonable in light of the services to be performed by them.

(Pub. L. 88-168, § 2, Nov. 4, 1963, 77 Stat. 301.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Section 70n-3 of this title, included in the reference in text to sections 70n-1 to 70n-7 of this title, was repealed by Pub. L. 93-608, § 1(16), Jan. 2, 1975, 88 Stat. 1970.

CODIFICATION

Section was not enacted as part of act Aug. 13, 1946, ch. 959, 60 Stat. 1049, popularly known as the Indian Claims Commission Act of 1946, which enacted this chapter.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 70n-4, 70n-5 of this title.

§ 70n-3. Repealed. Pub. L. 93-608, § 1(16), Jan. 2, 1975, 88 Stat. 1970

Section, Pub. L. 88-168, § 3, Nov. 4, 1963, 77 Stat. 301, required a report to the Committees on Interior and Insular Affairs of the Senate and House of Representatives on every loan made under sections 70n-1 to 70n-7 of this title.

§ 70n-4. Interest; repayment from judgments

Any loan made under sections 70n-1 to 70n-7 of this title shall bear interest and shall, together with such interest, be repayable out of the proceeds of any judgment recovered by the tribe, band, or group on its claim against the United States. If no judgment is recovered or if the amount of the judgment recovered is inadequate to repay the loan and interest thereon, the unpaid amount may be declared nonrepayable by the Secretary.

(Pub. L. 88-168, § 4, Nov. 4, 1963, 77 Stat. 301.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Section 70n-3 of this title, included in the reference in text to sections 70n-1 to 70n-7 of this title, was repealed by Pub. L. 93-608, § 1(16), Jan. 2, 1975, 88 Stat. 1970.

CODIFICATION

Section was not enacted as part of act Aug. 13, 1946, ch. 959, 60 Stat. 1049, popularly known as the Indian Claims Commission Act of 1946, which enacted this chapter.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 70n-2, 70n-5 of this title.

§ 70n-5. Crediting to revolving fund of repayments and interest

Repayments of loans made under sections 70n-1 to 70n-7 of this title and of interest thereon shall be credited to the revolving fund established under section 70n-1 of this title.

(Pub. L. 88-168, § 5, Nov. 4, 1963, 77 Stat. 301.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Section 70n-3 of this title, included in the reference in text to sections 70n-1 to 70n-7 of this title, was repealed by Pub. L. 93-608, § 1(16), Jan. 2, 1975, 88 Stat. 1970.

CODIFICATION

Section was not enacted as part of act Aug. 13, 1946, ch. 959, 60 Stat. 1049, popularly known as the Indian Claims Commission Act of 1946, which enacted this chapter.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 70n-2, 70n-4 of this title.

§ 70n-6. Liability of United States

No liability shall attach to the United States because of a failure to make a loan in the amount requested.

(Pub. L. 88-168, § 6, Nov. 4, 1963, 77 Stat. 301.)

CODIFICATION

Section was not enacted as part of act Aug. 13, 1946, ch. 959, 60 Stat. 1049, popularly known as the Indian Claims Commission Act of 1946, which enacted this chapter.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 70n-2, 70n-4, 70n-5 of this title.

§ 70n-7. Approval of contingent fee contracts prohibited

After November 4, 1963, the Secretary of the Interior shall approve no contract which makes the compensation payable to a witness before the Indian Claims Commission contingent upon

the recovery of a judgment against the United States.

(Pub. L. 88-168, § 7, Nov. 4, 1963, 77 Stat. 301.)

CODIFICATION

Section was not enacted as part of act Aug. 13, 1946, ch. 959, 60 Stat. 1049, popularly known as the Indian Claims Commission Act of 1946, which enacted this chapter.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 70n-2, 70n-4, 70n-5 of this title.

§ 70o. Member of Congress forbidden to practice before Commission

No Senator or Member of or Delegate to Congress shall, during his continuance in office, practice before the Commission.

(Aug. 13, 1946, ch. 959, § 16, 60 Stat. 1053.)

§ 70p. Hearings

The Commission shall give reasonable notice to the interested parties and an opportunity for them to be heard and to present evidence before making any final determination upon any claim. Hearings may be held in any part of the United States or in the Territory of Alaska.

(Aug. 13, 1946, ch. 959, § 17, 60 Stat. 1053.)

ADMISSION OF ALASKA AS STATE

Admission of Alaska into the Union was accomplished Jan. 3, 1959, upon issuance of Proc. No. 3269, Jan. 3, 1959, 24 F.R. 81, 73 Stat. c16, as required by sections 1 and 8(c) of Pub. L. 85-508, July 7, 1958, 72 Stat. 339, set out as notes preceding section 21 of Title 48, Territories and Insular Possessions.

§ 70q. Testimony of witnesses; depositions; fees

Any member of the Commission or any employee of the Commission, designated in writing for the purpose by the Chairman may administer oaths and examine witnesses. Any member of the Commission may require by subpena (1) the attendance and testimony of witnesses, and the production of all necessary books, papers, documents, correspondence, and other evidence, from any place in the United States or Alaska at any designated place of hearing; or (2) the taking of depositions before any designated individual competent to administer oaths under the laws of the United States or of any State or Territory. In the case of a deposition, the testimony shall be reduced to writing by the individual taking the deposition or under his direction and shall be subscribed by the deponent. In taking testimony, opportunity shall be given for cross-examination, under such regulations as the Commission may prescribe. Witnesses subpenaed to testify or whose depositions are taken pursuant to this chapter, and the officers or persons taking the same, shall severally be entitled to the same fees and mileage as are paid for like services in the courts of the United States.

(Aug. 13, 1946, ch. 959, § 18, 60 Stat. 1054; Apr. 10, 1967, Pub. L. 90-9, § 4, 81 Stat. 11.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

"This chapter", referred to in text, was, in the original, "this Act", meaning act Aug. 13, 1946, ch. 959, 60 Stat. 1049, which enacted this chapter, amended section 259 of former Title 28, Judicial Code and Judiciary, and enacted provisions set out as notes under section 70 of this title. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Tables volume.

AMENDMENTS

1967—Pub. L. 90-9 substituted "Chairman" for "Chief Commissioner".

ADMISSION OF ALASKA AS STATE

Admission of Alaska into the Union was accomplished Jan. 3, 1959, upon issuance of Proc. No. 3269, Jan. 3, 1959, 24 F.R. 81, 73 Stat. c16, as required by sections 1 and 8(c) of Pub. L. 85-508, July 7, 1958, 72 Stat. 339, set out as notes preceding section 21 of Title 48, Territories and Insular Possessions.

§ 70r. Final determinations of Commission

The final determination of the Commission shall be in writing, shall be filed with its clerk, and shall include (1) its findings of the facts upon which its conclusions are based; (2) a statement (a) whether there are any just grounds for relief of the claimant and, if so, the amount thereof; (b) whether there are any allowable offsets, counterclaims, or other deductions, and, if so, the amount thereof; and (3) a statement of its reasons for its findings and conclusions.

(Aug. 13, 1946, ch. 959, § 19, 60 Stat. 1054.)

§ 70s. Judicial review

(a) Certification to Court of Claims

In considering any claim the Commission at any time may certify to the Court of Claims any definite and distinct questions of law concerning which instructions are desired for the proper disposition of the claim; and thereupon the Court of Claims may give appropriate instructions on the questions certified and transmit the same to the Commission for its guidance in the further consideration of the claim.

(b) Notice of final determination; time for appeal to Court of Claims; interlocutory determinations; scope of review

When the final determination of the Commission has been filed with the clerk of said Commission the clerk shall give notice of the filing of such determination to the parties to the proceeding in manner and form as directed by the Commission. At any time within three months from the date of the filing of the determination of the Commission with the clerk either party may appeal from the determination of the Commission to the Court of Claims, which Court shall have exclusive jurisdiction to affirm, modify, or set aside such final determination. In similar manner and with like effect either party may appeal to the Court of Claims from any interlocutory determination by the Commission establishing the liability of the United States notwithstanding such determination is not for any reason whatever final as to the amount of recovery; and any such interlocutory appeal shall be taken on or before January 1, 1961, or three months from such interlocutory determination, whichever is later: *Provided*, That the failure of either party to appeal from any such interlocutory determination shall not constitute a waiver of its right to

challenge such interlocutory determination in any appeal from any final determination subsequently made in the case. On said appeal the Court shall determine whether the findings of fact of the Commission are supported by substantial evidence, in which event they shall be conclusive, and also whether the conclusions of law, including any conclusions respecting "fair and honorable dealings", where applicable, stated by the Commission as a basis for its final determination, are valid and supported by the Commission's findings of fact. In making the foregoing determinations, the Court shall review the whole record or such portions thereof as may be cited by any party, and due account shall be taken of the rule of prejudicial error. The Court may at any time remand the cause to the Commission for such further proceedings as it may direct, not inconsistent with the foregoing provisions of this section. The Court shall promulgate such rules of practice as it may find necessary to carry out the foregoing provisions of this section.

(c) Review by Supreme Court

Determinations of questions of law by the Court of Claims under this section shall be subject to review by the Supreme Court of the United States in the manner prescribed by section 1255 of title 28.

(Aug. 13, 1946, ch. 959, § 20, 60 Stat. 1054; Sept. 8, 1960, Pub. L. 86-722, 74 Stat. 829.)

CODIFICATION

In subsec. (c), "section 1255 of title 28" was substituted for "section 3 of the Act of February 13, 1925 (43 Stat. 939; 28 U.S.C. sec. 288), as amended" on authority of act June 25, 1948, ch. 646, 62 Stat. 869, the first section of which enacted Title 28, Judiciary and Judicial Procedure.

AMENDMENTS

1960—Subsec. (b). Pub. L. 86-722 authorized either party to appeal to the Court of Claims from any interlocutory determination by the Commission establishing the liability of the United States notwithstanding such determination is not for any reason whatever final as to the amount of recovery, required such interlocutory appeal to be taken on or before Jan. 1, 1961, or three months from such determination, whichever is later, and provided that failure to appeal from the interlocutory determination shall not constitute a waiver of the right to challenge the interlocutory determination in any appeal from any final determination.

§ 70t. Report of determination of claim to Congress

In each claim, after the proceedings have been finally concluded, the Commission shall promptly submit its report to Congress.

The report to Congress shall contain (1) the final determination of the Commission; (2) a transcript of the proceedings or judgment upon review, if any, with the instructions of the Court of Claims; and (3) a statement of how each Commissioner voted upon the final determination of the claim.

(Aug. 13, 1946, ch. 959, § 21, 60 Stat. 1055.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 70n of this title.

§ 70u. Payment of claim after final determination; adverse determination as bar to further claims

(a) When the report of the Commission determining any claimant to be entitled to recover has been filed with Congress, such report shall have the effect of a final judgment of the Court of Claims, and there is authorized to be appropriated such sums as are necessary to pay the final determination of the Commission.

The payment of any claim, after its determination in accordance with this chapter, shall be a full discharge of the United States of all claims and demands touching any of the matters involved in the controversy.

(b) A final determination against a claimant made and reported in accordance with this chapter shall forever bar any further claim or demand against the United States arising out of the matter involved in the controversy.

(Aug. 13, 1946, ch. 959, § 22, 60 Stat. 1055.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

"This chapter", referred to in text, was, in the original, "this Act", meaning act Aug. 13, 1946, ch. 959, 60 Stat. 1049, which enacted this chapter, amended section 259 of former Title 28, Judicial Code and Judiciary, and enacted provisions set out as notes under section 70 of this title. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Tables volume.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 70n of this title.

§ 70v. Dissolution of Commission

The existence of the Commission shall terminate at the end of fiscal year 1978 on September 30, 1978, or at such earlier time as the Commission shall have made its final report to the Congress on all claims filed with it. Upon its dissolution, the records and files of the Commission in all cases in which a final determination has been entered shall be delivered to the Archivist of the United States. No later than December 31, 1976, the Indian Claims Commission may certify and transfer to the Court of Claims all cases which the Commission determines it cannot completely adjudicate by September 30, 1978. In addition, the Commission may, at any time prior to September 30, 1978, certify and transfer to the Court of Claims any case which it determines cannot be completely adjudicated prior to the dissolution of the Commission. Jurisdiction is hereby conferred upon the Court of Claims to adjudicate all such cases under the provisions of section 70a of this title: *Provided*, That section 70a of this title shall not apply to any cases filed originally in the Court of Claims under section 1505 of title 28. Upon dissolution of the Commission, all pending cases including those on appeal shall be transferred to the Court of Claims for adjudication on the same basis as those authorized to be transferred by this section.

(Aug. 13, 1946, ch. 959, § 23, 60 Stat. 1055; July 24, 1956, ch. 679, 70 Stat. 624; June 16, 1961, Pub. L. 87-48, 75 Stat. 92; Apr. 10, 1967, Pub. L. 90-9, § 1, 81 Stat. 11; Mar. 30, 1972, Pub. L. 92-265, § 1, 86 Stat. 114; Oct. 8, 1976, Pub. L. 94-465, § 2, 90 Stat. 1990.)

AMENDMENTS

1976—Pub. L. 94-465 extended the termination date of Commission from the end of fifteen years from and after April 10, 1962, to the end of fiscal year 1978 on September 30, 1978, and provided that no later than December 31, 1976, the Commission may certify and transfer to Court of Claims all cases it cannot completely adjudicate prior to dissolution of the Commission.

1972—Pub. L. 92-265 extended to fifteen years from and after April 10, 1962, the termination date of the Commission and added provisions for the disposition at that time of all records and files in pending cases in which a final determination has not been entered.

1967—Pub. L. 90-9 extended termination date from five to ten years from and after Apr. 10, 1962.

1961—Pub. L. 87-48 substituted "April 10, 1962" for "April 10, 1957".

1956—Act July 24, 1956, substituted the words "five years from and after April 10, 1957, or at such earlier time" for "ten years after the first meeting of the Commission or at such earlier time after the expiration of the five-year period of limitation set forth in section 70k of this title".

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 70v-2 of this title.

§ 70v-1. Trial calendar

(a) Preparation

The Commission from time to time shall prepare a trial calendar which shall set a date for the trial of the next phase of each claim as soon as practical after a decision of the Commission or the United States Court of Claims or the Supreme Court of the United States makes such setting possible, but such date shall not be later than one year from the date of such decision except on a clear showing by a party that irreparable harm would result unless longer preparation were allowed.

(b) Penalty for failure to proceed with trial on date set

If a claimant fails to proceed with the trial of its claim on the date set for that purpose, the Commission may enter an order dismissing the claim with prejudice or it may reset such trial at the end of the calendar.

(Aug. 13, 1946, ch. 959, § 27, as added Apr. 10, 1967, Pub. L. 90-9, § 5, 81 Stat. 11, and amended Mar. 30, 1972, Pub. L. 92-265, §§ 2, 3, 86 Stat. 115.)

AMENDMENTS

1972—Subsec. (a). Pub. L. 92-265, § 2, substituted provisions directing the Commission to prepare from time to time a trial calendar for the trial of the next phase of each claim within one year after a decision except where irreparable harm would be done unless longer preparation were allowed, for provisions directing the Commission to prepare, not later than one year after April 10, 1967, a trial calendar setting a date, not later than December 31, 1970, for the trial of each claim pending before the Commission.

Subsec. (b). Pub. L. 92-265, § 3, substituted provisions allowing the Commission to reset trials at the end of the calendar when claimants fail to proceed with the trial on the date set, for provisions making mandatory the dismissal of claims with prejudice when claimants fail to proceed with the trial on the date set but allowing for the grant of continuances.

§ 70v-2. Status reports to Congress

The Commission shall, on the first day of the 95th Congress, submit a report to the Committees on Interior and Insular Affairs of the Senate and House of Representatives on those cases which it has transferred pursuant to section 70v of this title. In addition, the Commission shall submit a report to said Committees at six month intervals thereafter showing the progress made and the work remaining to be completed by the Commission, as well as the status of each remaining case, along with the projected date for its completion.

(Aug. 13, 1946, ch. 959, § 28, as added Mar. 30, 1972, Pub. L. 92-265, § 4, 86 Stat. 115, and amended Oct. 8, 1976, Pub. L. 94-465, § 3, 90 Stat. 1990.)

AMENDMENTS

1976—Pub. L. 94-465 added provisions that require the Commission to submit report to Congress on first day of 95th Congress on cases it has certified and transferred to Court of Claims pursuant to section 70v of this title, and periodic six-month reports thereafter on progress and status of remaining cases with their projected completion dates.

CHANGE OF NAME

The Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the Senate was abolished and replaced by the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate, effective Feb. 11, 1977. See Rule XXV of the Standing Rules of the Senate, as amended by Senate Resolution 4 (popularly cited as the "Committee System Reorganization Amendments of 1977"), approved Feb. 4, 1977.

§ 70w. Repealed. May 24, 1949, ch. 139, § 142, 62 Stat. 109

Section, act Aug. 13, 1946, ch. 959, § 24, 60 Stat. 1055, related to Indian claims accruing after Aug. 13, 1946, and is now covered by section 1505 of Title 28, Judiciary and Judicial Procedure.

CHAPTER 3—AGREEMENTS WITH INDIANS

SUBCHAPTER I—TREATIES

Sec.
71. Future treaties with Indian tribes.
72. Abrogation of treaties.

SUBCHAPTER II—CONTRACTS WITH INDIANS

81. Contracts with Indian tribes or Indians.
81a. Counsel for prosecution of claims against the United States; cancellation; revival.
81b. Continuation of contracts with attorneys containing limitation of time where suits have been filed.
82. Payments under contracts; aiding in making prohibited contracts.
82a. Contracts for payment of money permitted certain tribes; payment for legal services.
83. Repealed.
84. Assignments of contracts restricted.
85. Contracts relating to tribal funds or property.
86. Encumbrances on lands allotted to applicants for enrollment in Five Civilized Tribes; use of interest on tribal funds.
87. Repealed.
87a. Purchases from Indians by employees.
88. False vouchers, accounts, or claims.

SUBCHAPTER I—TREATIES

§ 71. Future treaties with Indian tribes

No Indian nation or tribe within the territory of the United States shall be acknowledged or

recognized as an independent nation, tribe, or power with whom the United States may contract by treaty; but no obligation of any treaty lawfully made and ratified with any such Indian nation or tribe prior to March 3, 1871, shall be hereby invalidated or impaired.

(R.S. § 2079.)

CODIFICATION

R.S. § 2079 was from act Mar. 3, 1871, ch. 120, § 1, 16 Stat. 566.

CROSS REFERENCES

Organization and incorporation of Indian tribes, see sections 476 and 477 of this title.

§ 72. Abrogation of treaties

Whenever the tribal organization of any Indian tribe is in actual hostility to the United States, the President is authorized, by proclamation, to declare all treaties with such tribe abrogated by such tribe if in his opinion the same can be done consistently with good faith and legal and national obligations.

(R.S. § 2080.)

CODIFICATION

R.S. § 2080 was from act July 5, 1862, ch. 135, § 1, 12 Stat. 528.

SUBCHAPTER II—CONTRACTS WITH INDIANS

§ 81. Contracts with Indian tribes or Indians

No agreement shall be made by any person with any tribe of Indians, or individual Indians not citizens of the United States, for the payment or delivery of any money or other thing of value, in present or in prospective, or for the granting or procuring any privilege to him, or any other person in consideration of services for said Indians relative to their lands, or to any claims growing out of, or in reference to, annuities, installments, or other moneys, claims, demands, or thing, under laws or treaties with the United States, or official acts of any officers thereof, or in any way connected with or due from the United States, unless such contract or agreement be executed and approved as follows:

First. Such agreement shall be in writing, and a duplicate of it delivered to each party.

Second. It shall bear the approval of the Secretary of the Interior and the Commissioner of Indian Affairs indorsed upon it.

Third. It shall contain the names of all parties in interest, their residence and occupations; and if made with a tribe, by their tribal authorities, the scope of authority and the reason for exercising that authority, shall be given specifically.

Fourth. It shall state the time when and place where made, the particular purpose for which made, the special thing or things to be done under it, and, if for the collection of money, the basis of the claim, the source from which it is to be collected, the disposition to be made of it when collected, the amount or rate per centum of the fee in all cases; and if any contingent matter or condition constitutes a part of the contract or agreement, it shall be specifically set forth.

Fifth. It shall have a fixed limited time to run, which shall be distinctly stated.

All contracts or agreements made in violation of this section shall be null and void, and all money or other thing of value paid to any person by any Indian or tribe, or any one else, for or on his or their behalf, on account of such services, in excess of the amount approved by the Commissioner and Secretary for such services, may be recovered by suit in the name of the United States in any court of the United States, regardless of the amount in controversy; and one-half thereof shall be paid to the person suing for the same, and the other half shall be paid into the Treasury for the use of the Indian or tribe by or for whom it was so paid.

(R.S. § 2103; Pub. L. 85-770, Aug. 27, 1958, 72 Stat. 927.)

CODIFICATION

R.S. § 2103 was from acts Mar. 3, 1871, ch. 120, § 3, 16 Stat. 570; May 21, 1872, ch. 177, §§ 1, 2, 17 Stat. 136.

AMENDMENTS

1958—Par. Second. Pub. L. 85-770 deleted requirement that contracts with Indian tribes be executed before a judge of a court of record.

Par. Sixth. Pub. L. 85-770 deleted par. Sixth enumerating contractual elements to be certified to by the judge.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

CROSS REFERENCES

Forfeiture of money received contrary to this section and punishment by fine or imprisonment, see section 438 of Title 18, Crimes and Criminal Procedure.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 70n, 81a, 84 of this title; title 18 section 438.

§ 81a. Counsel for prosecution of claims against the United States; cancellation; revival

Any contracts or agreements approved prior to June 26, 1936, by the Secretary of the Interior between the authorities of any tribe, band, or group of Indians and their attorneys for the prosecution of claims against the United States, which provide that such contracts or agreements shall run for a period of years therein specified, and as long thereafter as may be required to complete the business therein provided for, or words of like import, or which provide that compensation for services rendered shall be on a quantum-meruit basis not to exceed a specified percentage, shall be deemed a sufficient compliance with section 81 of this title: *Provided, however,* That nothing herein contained shall limit the power of the Secretary of the Interior, after due notice and hearing and for proper cause shown, to cancel any such contract or agreement: *Provided further,* That the provisions of this section and section 81b of this title shall not be construed to revive any contract which has been terminated by

lapse of time, operation of law, or by acts of the parties thereto.

(June 26, 1936, ch. 851, § 1, 49 Stat. 1984.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

§ 81b. Continuation of contracts with attorneys containing limitation of time where suits have been filed

Any existing valid contract made and approved prior to June 26, 1936, pursuant to any Act of Congress by any tribe, band, or group of Indians with an attorney or attorneys for the rendition of services in the prosecution of claims against the United States under authority of which suit or suits have been filed, and which contains a limitation of time for the completion of the services to be performed may be continued in full force unless a subsequent contract dealing with the same subject matter has been made and approved.

(June 26, 1936, ch. 851, § 2, 49 Stat. 1984.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 81a of this title.

§ 82. Payments under contracts; aiding in making prohibited contracts

No money shall be paid to any agent or attorney by an officer of the United States under any such contract or agreement, other than the fees due him for services rendered thereunder; but the moneys due the tribe, Indian, or Indians, as the case may be, shall be paid by the United States, through its own officers or agents, to the party or parties entitled thereto; and no money or thing shall be paid to any person for services under such contract or agreement, until such person shall have first filed with the Commissioner of Indian Affairs a sworn statement, showing each particular act of service under the contract, giving date and fact in detail, and the Secretary of the Interior and Commissioner of Indian Affairs shall determine therefrom whether, in their judgment, such contract or agreement has been complied with or fulfilled; if so, the same may be paid, and, if not, it shall be paid in proportion to the services rendered under the contract.

(R.S. § 2104.)

CODIFICATION

R.S. § 2104 was from act May 21, 1872, ch. 177, § 3, 17 Stat. 137.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

CROSS REFERENCES

Forfeiture of money received contrary to this section and punishment by fine or imprisonment, see section 438 of Title 18, Crimes and Criminal Procedure.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 70n of this title; title 18 section 438.

§ 82a. Contracts for payment of money permitted certain tribes; payment for legal services

Contracts involving the payment or expenditure of any money or affecting any property belonging to the Choctaw, Chickasaw, Cherokee, Creek, or Seminole Tribes of Indians, including contracts for professional legal services, may be made by said tribes, with the approval of the Secretary of the Interior, or his authorized representative, under such rules and regulations as the Secretary of the Interior may prescribe: *Provided*, That the provisions of this section shall not apply to contracts for professional legal services involving the prosecution of claims against the United States.

(July 3, 1952, ch. 549, § 1, 66 Stat. 323.)

CONTRACTS INVOLVING CHOCTAW AND CHICKASAW TRIBES

Section 2 of act July 3, 1952, provided: "That the second proviso in section 28 of the Act of April 26, 1906, ch. 1876 (34 Stat. 148) [not classified to the Code], and the provisions contained in the fifth paragraph of section 17 of the Act of March 3, 1911, ch. 210 (36 Stat. 1070) [not classified to the code], dealing with contracts made by the Choctaw and Chickasaw Tribes of Indians for professional legal services of attorneys, are hereby repealed."

§ 83. Repealed. June 25, 1948, ch. 645, § 21, 62 Stat. 862

Section, R.S. § 2105, related to payments under prohibited contracts, and is now covered by section 438 of Title 18, Crimes and Criminal Procedure.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF REPEAL

Repeal by act June 25, 1948 effective Sept. 1, 1948.

§ 84. Assignments of contracts restricted

No assignment of any contracts embraced by section 81 of this title or of any part of one shall be valid, unless the names of the assignees and their residences and occupations be entered in writing upon the contract, and the consent of the Secretary of the Interior and the Commissioner of Indian Affairs to such assignment be also indorsed thereon.

(R.S. § 2106.)

CODIFICATION

R.S. § 2106 was from act May 21, 1872, ch. 177, § 2, 17 Stat. 136.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 70n of this title.

§ 85. Contracts relating to tribal funds or property

No contract made with any Indian, where such contract relates to the tribal funds or property in the hands of the United States, shall be valid, nor shall any payment for services rendered in relation thereto be made unless the consent of the United States has previously been given.

(June 30, 1913, ch. 4, § 18, 38 Stat. 97.)

§ 86. Encumbrances on lands allotted to applicants for enrollment in Five Civilized Tribes; use of interest on tribal funds

Land allotted to any applicant for enrollment as a citizen in the Five Civilized Tribes whether an Indian or freedman, shall not be affected or encumbered by any deed, debt, or obligation of any character contracted prior to the time at which said land may be alienated under the laws of the United States: *Provided further,* That the interest accruing from tribal funds and deposited in banks in the State of Oklahoma may be used as authorized by the Act of March third, nineteen hundred and eleven, under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior, to defray the expense of per capita payments authorized by Congress.

(Aug. 1, 1914, ch. 222, § 17, 38 Stat. 601; June 25, 1948, ch. 645, § 3, 62 Stat. 859.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of March third, nineteen hundred and eleven, referred to in text, is act Mar. 3, 1911, ch. 210, 36 Stat. 1060, which, insofar as classified to the Code, enacted sections 11, 118, 143, 156, 300, and 301 of this title. For classification of this Act to the Code, see Tables volume.

AMENDMENTS

1948—Act June 25, 1948, omitted provisions relating to prohibiting contracts for compensation for services in relation to enrollment in the Five Civilized Tribes which is now covered by section 439 of Title 18, Crimes and Criminal Procedure.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF 1948 AMENDMENT

Amendment by act June 25, 1948 effective Sept. 1, 1948.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

§ 87. Repealed. June 25, 1948, ch. 645, § 21, 62 Stat. 862

Section, act June 22, 1874, ch. 389, § 10, 18 Stat. 177, related to interest of agents and employees in Indian contracts, and is now covered by section 437 of Title 18, Crimes and Criminal Procedure.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF REPEAL

Repeal by act June 25, 1948 effective Sept. 1, 1948.

§ 87a. Purchases from Indians by employees

Anything contained in sections 68 and 87 of this title to the contrary notwithstanding, employees of the United States Government, including those in the Indian Service, may, under such rules and regulations as the Secretary of the Interior shall prescribe, be permitted to purchase from any Indian or Indian organization any arts and crafts or any other product, service, or commodity, produced, rendered, owned, controlled, or furnished by any Indian or Indian organization: *Provided, however,* That no employee of the United States Government shall be permitted to make any such purchases for the purpose of engaging directly or indirectly in the commercial selling, reselling, trading, or bartering of said purchases by the said employee.

(June 19, 1939, ch. 210, 53 Stat. 840.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Section 87 of this title, referred to in text, was repealed by act June 25, 1948, ch. 645, § 21, 62 Stat. 862, and is now covered by section 437 of Title 18, Crimes and Criminal Procedure.

CODIFICATION

Section, a portion of act June 13, 1939, is duplicated as section 68a of this title. The final proviso of that act constitutes section 441 of this title.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

§ 88. False vouchers, accounts, or claims

Any disbursing or other officer of the United States, or other person, who shall knowingly present, or cause to be presented, any voucher, account, or claim to any officer of the United States, for approval or payment, or for the purpose of securing a credit in any account with the United States, relating to any matter pertaining to the Indian Service, which shall contain any material misrepresentation of fact in regard to the amount due or paid, the name or character of the article furnished or received; or of the service rendered, or to the date of purchase, delivery, or performance of service, or in any other particular, shall not be entitled to payment or credit for any part of said voucher, account, or claim; and if any such credit shall be given or received, or payment made, the United States may recharge the same to the officer or person receiving the credit or payment, and recover the amount from either or from both, in the same manner as other debts due the United States are collected: *Provided,* That where an account contains more than one voucher the foregoing shall apply only to such vouchers as contain the misrepresentation: *And provided further,* That the officers and persons by and between whom the business is transacted shall, in all civil actions in settlement of accounts, be presumed to know the facts in relation to the matter set forth in the voucher, account, or claim: *And provided further,* That the foregoing shall be in addition to the penalties prescribed by law, and in no way affect proceedings under existing law for like offenses. Where practicable this section shall be printed on the blank forms of vouchers provided for general use.

(July 4, 1884, ch. 180, § 8, 23 Stat. 97.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

Transfer of disbursement functions of all Government agencies with certain exceptions to the Fiscal Service, Treasury Department, see Transfer of Functions note set out under section 53 of this title.

CHAPTER 4—PERFORMANCE BY UNITED STATES OF OBLIGATIONS TO INDIANS

SUBCHAPTER I—PURCHASE OF SUPPLIES

Sec.
91, 92. Omitted.
93 to 95. Repealed.
96. Copies of contracts furnished to General Accounting Office before payment.
97. Proposals or bids for contracts to be preserved.
98. Purchase of supplies without authority.
99. Contracts for supplies in advance of appropriations.
100. Repealed.
101. Payment for wagon transportation.
102. Payment of costs for furnishing coal for Indian Service.
103. Repealed.
104. Purchase of articles manufactured at schools.

SUBCHAPTER II—DISBURSEMENT OF MONEYS AND SUPPLIES

111. Payment of moneys and distribution of goods.
112. Persons present at delivery of goods and money.
113. Mode of disbursements.
114. Payment of annuities in coin.
115. Payment of annuities in goods.
116. Indians 18 years of age to have right to receipt for annuity.
117. Payments per capita to individual Indians.
118. Payments in satisfaction of judgments.
119. Allotment of tribal funds to individual Indians.
120. Per capita payments to enrolled members of Choctaw and Chickasaw Tribes.
121. Payment of share of tribal funds to helpless Indians.
122. Limitation on application of tribal funds.
123. Expenditure from tribal funds without specific appropriations.
123a. Tribal funds; use to purchase insurance for protection of tribal property.
123b. Tribal funds for traveling and other expenses.
124. Expenditures from tribal funds of Five Civilized Tribes without specific appropriations.
125. Expenditure of moneys of tribes of Quapaw Agency.
126. Omitted.
127. Moneys or annuities of hostile Indians.
128. Appropriations not paid to Indians at war with United States.
129. Moneys due Indians holding captives other than Indians withheld.
130. Withholding of moneys or goods on account of intoxicating liquors.
131. Advances to disbursing officers.
132. Mode of distribution of goods.
133. Rolls of Indians entitled to supplies.
134. Appropriations for supplies available immediately; time for distribution.
135. Supplies distributed so as to prevent deficiencies.
136. Commutation of rations and other supplies; payment per capita.
137. Supplies distributed to able-bodied males on condition.
138. Goods withheld from chiefs violating treaty stipulations.
139. Appropriations for subsistence.
140. Diversion of appropriations for employees and supplies.
141. Omitted.
142 to 144. Repealed.
145. Accounts between United States and tribes under reimbursable appropriations.
146. Report of Indians present and receiving food.
147. Appropriations for specified buildings; use for transportation of materials.
148. Appropriations for supplies; transfer to Indian Service supply fund; expenditure.

SUBCHAPTER III—DEPOSIT, CARE, AND INVESTMENT OF INDIAN MONEYS

151. Deposits in bank by disbursing agents.
152. Proceeds of sales of Indian lands.
153. Appropriation to carry out treaties.
154. Proceeds of sales of lands not subject to certain deductions.
155. Disposal of miscellaneous revenues from Indian reservations, etc.
155a. Omitted.
156. Deposit of funds from sales of lands and property of Five Civilized Tribes.
157. Investments of stock required by treaties.
158. Investment of proceeds of lands.
159. Moneys due incompetents or orphans.
160. Custody of stocks or bonds held in trust for tribes.
161. Deposit in Treasury of trust funds.
161a. Tribal funds in trust in Treasury Department; rate of interest.
161b. "Indian Money, Proceeds of Labor" fund; separate accounts for respective tribes; rate of interest.
161c. Surplus above requirements of fund; transfer to surplus fund of Treasury; retransfer.
161d. Disposition of accrued interest.
162. Repealed.
162a. Deposit of tribal funds in banks; bond or collateral security; investments.
163. Roll of membership of Indian tribes.
164. Restoration to tribal ownership of unclaimed per capita and other individual payments of tribal trust funds; deposit in general fund of the Treasury.
165. Notice to Congressional committees.

SUBCHAPTER I—PURCHASE OF SUPPLIES

§§ 91, 92. Omitted

CODIFICATION

Section 91, R.S. § 2083, related to the purchase of goods pursuant to any Indian treaty. See, now, section 5 of Title 41, Public Contracts.

Section 92, R.S. § 2084, related to the purchase of goods by the Office of Indian Affairs. See, now, section 5 of Title 41.

PROCUREMENT FUNCTIONS

Effective Jan. 1, 1947, the name of the Procurement Division of the Treasury Department was changed to the Bureau of Federal Supply by regulation issued by the Secretary of the Treasury under the authority of section 301 of Title 5, Government Organization and Employees. The functions of Bureau of Federal Supply were transferred to the Administrator of General Services by section 102 of act June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title I, 63 Stat. 380. See section 752 of Title 40, Public Buildings, Property, and Works.

The function of determination of policies and methods of procurement, warehousing, and distribution of property, facilities, structures, improvements, machinery, equipment, stores, and supplies exercised by any agency was transferred to a Procurement Division in the Treasury Department by Ex. Ord. No. 6166, June 10, 1933, set out as a note under section 901 of Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

§ 93. Repealed. Oct. 10, 1940, ch. 851, § 4, 54 Stat. 1112

Section, acts June 25, 1910, ch. 431, § 23, 36 Stat. 861; May 18, 1916, ch. 125, § 1, 39 Stat. 126; Jan. 12, 1927, ch. 27, 44 Stat. 936, related to the purchase of Indian

supplies and services. See, now, sections 5, 6a and 6b of Title 41, Public Contracts.

Construction of repeal, see Repeals note under section 6a of Title 41.

§ 94. Repealed. Dec. 16, 1930, ch. 14, § 1, 46 Stat. 1028

Section, act Apr. 30, 1908, ch. 153, 35 Stat. 71, related to the purchase of supplies, advertisement therefor, and supplies for irrigation works. See, now, section 5 of Title 41, Public Contracts.

§ 95. Repealed. Mar. 27, 1939, ch. 18, 53 Stat. 551

Section, acts June 22, 1874, ch. 389, § 6, 18 Stat. 176; Mar. 3, 1875, ch. 132, § 9, 18 Stat. 450; May 18, 1916, ch. 125, § 1, 39 Stat. 129, referred to bids under advertisements for goods or supplies.

§ 96. Copies of contracts furnished to General Accounting Office before payment

Copies of all contracts made by the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, or any other officer of the Government for the Indian Service, shall be furnished to the General Accounting Office before any payment shall be made thereon.

(Mar. 3, 1875, ch. 132, § 7, 18 Stat. 450; July 31, 1894, ch. 174, §§ 3, 7, 28 Stat. 205, 206; June 10, 1921, ch. 18, § 304, 42 Stat. 24.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

CROSS REFERENCES

Deposit of contracts in General Accounting Office, see section 20 of Title 41, Public Contracts.

§ 97. Proposals or bids for contracts to be preserved

In all lettings of contracts in connection with the Indian Service, the proposals or bids received shall be filed and preserved; and an abstract of all bids or proposals received for the supplies or services embraced in any contract shall be attached to, and filed with, the said contract when the same is filed in the General Accounting Office.

(Aug. 15, 1876, ch. 289, § 3, 19 Stat. 199; July 31, 1894, ch. 174, § 4, 28 Stat. 205; June 21, 1906, ch. 3504, 34 Stat. 328; June 10, 1921, ch. 18, § 304, 42 Stat. 24.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

The function of determination of policies and methods of procurement, warehousing, and distribution of property, facilities, structures, improvements, machinery, equipment, stores, and supplies exercised by any agency was transferred to a Procurement Division in the Treasury Department by Ex. Ord. No. 6166, June 10, 1933, set out as a note under section 901 of Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

Effective Jan. 1, 1947, the name of the Procurement Division of the Treasury Department was changed to the Bureau of Federal Supply by regulation issued by the Secretary of the Treasury under the authority of section 301 of Title 5, Government Organization and Employees. The functions of Bureau of Federal Supply were transferred to the Administrator of General Services by section 102 of act June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title I, 63 Stat. 380. See section 752 of Title 40, Public Buildings, Property, and Works.

§ 98. Purchase of supplies without authority

No claims for supplies for Indians, purchased without authority of law, shall be paid out of any appropriation for expenses of the Office of Indian Affairs, or for Indians.

(R.S. § 2085.)

CODIFICATION

R.S. § 2085 was from act July 15, 1870, ch. 296, § 2, 16 Stat. 360.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

§ 99. Contracts for supplies in advance of appropriations

The Commissioner of Indian Affairs is authorized to advertise in the spring of each year for bids, and enter into contracts, subject to the approval of the Secretary of the Interior, for goods and supplies for the Indian Service required for the ensuing fiscal year, notwithstanding the fact that the appropriations for such fiscal year have not been made, and the contracts so made shall be on the basis of the appropriations for the preceding fiscal year, and shall contain a clause that no deliveries shall be made under the same and no liability attach to the United States in consequence of such execution if Congress fails to make an appropriation for such contract for the fiscal year for which those supplies are required.

(Aug. 15, 1894, ch. 290, § 4, 28 Stat. 312.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

The function of determination of policies and methods of procurement, warehousing, and distribution of property, facilities, structures, improvements, machinery, equipment, stores, and supplies exercised by any agency was transferred to a Procurement Division in the Treasury Department by Ex. Ord. No. 6166, June 10, 1933, set out as a note under section 901 of Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

Effective Jan. 1, 1947, the name of the Procurement Division of the Treasury Department was changed to the Bureau of Federal Supply by regulation issued by the Secretary of the Treasury under the authority of section 301 of Title 5, Government Organization and Employees. The functions of Bureau of Federal Supply were transferred to the Administrator of General Services by section 102 of act June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title I, 63 Stat. 380. See section 752 of Title 40, Public Buildings, Property, and Works.

§ 100. Repealed. Oct. 31, 1951, ch. 654, § 1(48), 65 Stat. 703

Section, acts Mar. 3, 1877, ch. 101, § 1, 19 Stat. 291; July 7, 1898, ch. 571, § 1, 30 Stat. 676, related to transportation of Indian goods and supplies under contract or in open market.

§ 101. Payment for wagon transportation

All wagon transportation from the point where delivery is made by the last common carrier to the agency, school, or elsewhere, and between points on the reservation or elsewhere, shall be paid from the funds appropriated or otherwise available for the support of the school, agency, or other project for which the supplies to be transported are purchased.

(June 30, 1913, ch. 4, § 1, 38 Stat. 79.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

Effective Jan. 1, 1947, the name of the Procurement Division of the Treasury Department was changed to the Bureau of Federal Supply by regulation issued by the Secretary of the Treasury under the authority of section 301 of Title 5, Government Organization and Employees. The functions of Bureau of Federal Supply were transferred to the Administrator of General Services by section 102 of act June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title I, 63 Stat. 380. See section 752 of Title 40, Public Buildings, Property, and Works.

The function of determination of policies and methods of procurement, warehousing, and distribution of property, facilities, structures, improvements, machinery, equipment, stores, and supplies exercised by any agency was transferred to a Procurement Division in the Treasury Department by Ex. Ord. No. 6166, June 10, 1933, set out as a note under section 901 of Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

§ 102. Payment of costs for furnishing coal for Indian Service

The cost of inspection, storage, transportation, and so forth, of coal for the Indian Service shall be paid from the support fund of the school or agency for which the coal is purchased.

(Feb. 14, 1920, ch. 75, § 1, 41 Stat. 412.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

The functions of the Archivist were transferred to the Administrator of General Services by section 104(a) of act June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title I, 63 Stat. 381. Section 104(a) is now covered by section 2102 of Title 44, Public Printing and Documents.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

Transfer of functions effective July 1, 1949, see Effective Date note set out under section 471 of Title 40, Public Buildings, Property, and Works.

§ 103. Repealed. Dec. 16, 1930, ch. 14, § 1, 46 Stat. 1028

Section, act Apr. 30, 1908, ch. 153, 35 Stat. 73, related to the maintenance of warehouses for goods of the Indian Service.

§ 104. Purchase of articles manufactured at schools

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized, whenever it can be done advantageously, to purchase for use in the Indian Service, from Indian manual and training schools, in the manner customary among individuals such articles as may be manufactured at such schools, and which are used in the Indian Service. Accounts of such transactions shall be kept in the Indian Bureau and in the training schools, and reports thereof made from time to time.

(May 11, 1880, ch. 85, § 1, 21 Stat. 131.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

Effective Jan. 1, 1947, the name of the Procurement Division of the Treasury Department was changed to the Bureau of Federal Supply by regulation issued by the Secretary of the Treasury under the authority of section 301 of Title 5, Government Organization and Employees. The functions of Bureau of Federal Supply were transferred to the Administrator of General Services by section 102 of act June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title I, 63 Stat. 380. See section 752 of Title 40, Public Buildings, Property, and Works.

The function of determination of policies and methods of procurement, warehousing, and distribution of property, facilities, structures, improvements, machinery, equipment, stores, and supplies exercised by any agency was transferred to a Procurement Division in the Treasury Department by Ex. Ord. No. 6166, June 10, 1933, set out as a note under section 901 of Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

SUBCHAPTER II—DISBURSEMENT OF MONEYS AND SUPPLIES

§ 111. Payment of moneys and distribution of goods

The payment of all moneys and the distribution of all goods stipulated to be furnished to any Indians, or tribe of Indians, shall be made in one of the following ways, as the President or the Secretary of the Interior may direct:

First. To the chiefs of a tribe, for the tribe.

Second. In cases where the imperious interest of the tribe or the individuals intended to be benefited, or any treaty stipulation, requires the intervention of an agency, then to such person as the tribe shall appoint to receive such moneys or goods; or if several persons be appointed, then upon the joint order or receipt of such persons.

Third. To the heads of the families and to the individuals entitled to participate in the moneys or goods.

Fourth. By consent of the tribe, such moneys or goods may be applied directly, under such regulations, not inconsistent with treaty stipulations, as may be prescribed by the Secretary of the Interior, to such purposes as will best promote the happiness and prosperity of the members of the tribe, and will encourage able-bodied Indians in the habits of industry and peace.

(R.S. § 2086.)

CODIFICATION

R.S. § 2086 was from acts June 30, 1834, ch. 162, § 11, 4 Stat. 737; Mar. 3, 1847, ch. 66, § 3, 9 Stat. 203; Aug. 30, 1852, ch. 103, § 3, 10 Stat. 56; July 15, 1870, ch. 296, §§ 2, 3, 16 Stat. 360.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

CROSS REFERENCES

Allowances to Sioux Indians, see section 474 of this title.

Mission schools to receive rations for enrolled children, see section 279 of this title.

§ 112. Persons present at delivery of goods and money

The superintendent, agent, or subagent, together with such military officer as the President may direct, shall be present, and certify to the delivery of all goods and money required to be paid or delivered to the Indians.

(R.S. § 2088.)

CODIFICATION

R.S. § 2088 was from act June 30, 1834, ch. 162, § 13, 4 Stat. 737.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

INDIAN AGENTS

The services of Indian agents have been dispensed with. See note set out under section 64 of this title.

CROSS REFERENCES

Mode of distribution of goods, see section 132 of this title.

§ 113. Mode of disbursements

At the discretion of the President all disbursements of moneys, whether for annuities or otherwise, to fulfill treaty stipulations with individual Indians or Indian tribes, shall be made in person by the superintendents of Indian affairs, where superintendencies exist, to all Indians or tribes within the limits of their respective superintendencies, in the presence of the local agents and interpreters, who shall witness the same, under such regulations as the Secretary of the Interior may direct.

(R.S. § 2089.)

CODIFICATION

R.S. § 2089 was from act Mar. 3, 1857, ch. 90, § 1, 11 Stat. 169.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

Transfer of disbursement functions of all Government agencies with certain exceptions to the Fiscal Service, Treasury Department, see Transfer of Functions note set out under section 53 of this title.

§ 114. Payment of annuities in coin

The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to pay in coin such of the annuities as by the terms of any treaty of the United States with any Indian tribe are required to be paid in coin.

(R.S. § 2081.)

CODIFICATION

R.S. § 2081 was from act Mar. 3, 1865, ch. 127, § 3, 13 Stat. 561.

CROSS REFERENCES

Gold coinage discontinued, see section 315b of Title 31, Money and Finance.

§ 115. Payment of annuities in goods

The President may, at the request of any Indian tribe, to which an annuity is payable in money, cause the same to be paid in goods, purchased as provided in section 91 of this title.

(R.S. § 2082.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Section 91 of this title, referred to in text, was omitted from the Code, and is now covered by section 5 of Title 41, Public Contracts.

CODIFICATION

R.S. § 2082 was from act June 30, 1834, ch. 162, § 12, 4 Stat. 737.

§ 116. Indians 18 years of age to have right to receipt for annuity

All Indians, when they shall arrive at the age of eighteen years, shall have the right to receive and receipt for all annuity money that may be due or become due to them, if not otherwise incapacitated under the regulations of the Indian Office.

(Mar. 1, 1899, ch. 324, § 8, 30 Stat. 947.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

§ 117. Payments per capita to individual Indians

Any sums of money to be paid per capita to individual Indians shall be paid to said Indians by an officer of the Government designated by the Secretary of the Interior.

(June 10, 1896, ch. 398, § 1, 29 Stat. 336.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

Transfer of disbursement functions of all Government agencies with certain exceptions to the Fiscal Service, Treasury Department, see Transfer of Functions note set out under section 53 of this title.

§ 118. Payments in satisfaction of judgments

Payments to Indians made from moneys appropriated by Congress in satisfaction of the judgment of any court shall be made under the direction of the officers of the Interior Department charged by law with the supervision of Indian affairs, and all such payments shall be accounted for to the Treasury in conformity with law.

(Mar. 3, 1911, ch. 210, § 28, 36 Stat. 1077.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

Transfer of disbursement functions of all Government agencies with certain exceptions to the Fiscal Service, Treasury Department, see Transfer of Functions note set out under section 53 of this title.

CROSS REFERENCES

Public accounts to be settled in General Accounting Office, see sections 71 and 72 of Title 31, Money and Finance.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 86 of this title.

§ 119. Allotment of tribal funds to individual Indians

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized, in his discretion, from time to time, to designate any individual Indian belonging to any tribe or tribes whom he may deem to be capable of managing his or her affairs, and he may cause to be apportioned and allotted to any such Indian his or her pro rata share of any tribal or trust funds on deposit in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the tribe or tribes of which said Indian is a member, and the amount so apportioned and allotted shall be placed to the credit of such Indian upon the books of the Treasury, and the same shall thereupon be subject to the order of such Indian: *Provided,* That no apportionment or allotment shall be made to any Indian until such Indian has first made an application therefor: *Provided further,* That the Secretaries of the Interior and of the Treasury are directed to withhold from such apportionment and allotment a sufficient sum of the said Indian funds as may be necessary or required to pay any existing claims against said Indians that may be pending for settlement by judicial determination in the Court of Claims or in the Executive Departments of the Government, at time of such apportionment and allotment.

(Mar. 2, 1907, ch. 2523, § 1, 34 Stat. 1221.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

CROSS REFERENCES

Trust funds on deposit in Treasury, see section 725s of Title 31, Money and Finance, and note thereto.

§ 120. Per capita payments to enrolled members of Choctaw and Chickasaw Tribes

The Secretary of the Interior, under rules and regulations to be prescribed by him, is authorized to make per capita payments of not to exceed $200 annually to the enrolled members of the Choctaw and Chickasaw Tribes of Indians of Oklahoma, entitled under existing law to share in the funds of said tribes, or to their lawful heirs, of all the available money held by the Government of the United States for the benefit of said tribes in excess of that required for expenditures authorized by annual appropriations made therefrom or by existing law.

(Feb. 14, 1920, ch. 75, § 18, 41 Stat. 427.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

§ 121. Payment of share of tribal funds to helpless Indians

The pro rata share of any Indian who is mentally or physically incapable of managing his or her own affairs may be withdrawn from the Treasury in the discretion of the Secretary of the Interior and expended for the benefit of such Indian under such rules, regulations, and conditions as the said Secretary may prescribe: *Provided,* That said funds of any Indian shall not be withdrawn from the Treasury until needed by the Indian and upon his application and when approved by the Secretary of the Interior.

(Mar. 2, 1907, ch. 2523, § 2, 34 Stat. 1221; May 18, 1916, ch. 125, § 1, 39 Stat. 128.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

CROSS REFERENCES

Trust funds on deposit in Treasury, see section 725s of Title 31, Money and Finance, and note thereto.

§ 122. Limitation on application of tribal funds

No funds belonging to any Indian tribe with which treaty relations exist shall be applied in any manner not authorized by such treaty, or by express provisions of law; nor shall money appropriated to execute a treaty be transferred or applied to any other purpose, unless expressly authorized by law.

(R.S. § 2097.)

CODIFICATION

R.S. § 2097 was from act July 26, 1866, ch. 266, § 2, 14 Stat. 280.

§ 123. Expenditure from tribal funds without specific appropriations

No money shall be expended from Indian tribal funds without specific appropriation by Congress except as follows: Equalization of allotments, education of Indian children in accordance with existing law, per capita and other payments, all of which are continued in full force and effect: *Provided*, That this shall not change existing law with reference to the Five Civilized Tribes.

(May 18, 1916, ch. 125, § 27, 39 Stat. 158.)

CROSS REFERENCES

Insurance for protection of tribal property authorized to be paid for out of tribal funds, see section 123a of this title.

Trust funds on deposit in Treasury, see section 725s of Title 31, Money and Finance, and note thereto.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 155 of this title.

§ 123a. Tribal funds; use to purchase insurance for protection of tribal property

On and after April 13, 1926, the funds of any tribe of Indians under the control of the United States may be used for payments of insurance premiums for protection of the property of the tribe against fire, theft, tornado, hail, earthquake, or other elements and forces of nature, and for protection against liability on account of injuries or damages to persons or property and other like claims.

(Apr. 13, 1926, ch. 118, 44 Stat. 242; Aug. 2, 1946, ch. 754, 60 Stat. 852.)

AMENDMENTS

1946—Act Aug. 2, 1946, provided for the use of funds to pay premiums on personal and property damage insurance.

§ 123b. Tribal funds for traveling and other expenses

On and after May 9, 1938, tribal funds shall be available for appropriation by Congress for traveling and other expenses, including supplies and equipment, of members of tribal councils, business committees, or other tribal organizations, when engaged on business of the tribes.

(May 9, 1938, ch. 187, § 1, 52 Stat. 315.)

§ 124. Expenditures from tribal funds of Five Civilized Tribes without specific appropriations

No money shall be expended from tribal funds belonging to the Five Civilized Tribes without specific appropriation by Congress.

(May 24, 1922, ch. 199, 42 Stat. 575.)

§ 125. Expenditure of moneys of tribes of Quapaw Agency

No moneys shall be expended from tribal or individual funds belonging to the Quapaw or other tribes of Indians of the Quapaw Agency in the State of Oklahoma without specific authority of law.

(June 30, 1919, ch. 4, § 17, 41 Stat. 20.)

CROSS REFERENCES

Insurance for protection of tribal property authorized to be paid for out of tribal funds, see section 123a of this title.

§ 126. Omitted

CODIFICATION

Section, R.S. § 2098, relating to payment of claims for Indian depredations, was omitted upon recommendation by Secretary of the Interior that this section be repealed as present day conditions make it unnecessary.

§ 127. Moneys or annuities of hostile Indians

No moneys or annuities stipulated by any treaty with an Indian tribe for which appropriations are made shall be expended for, or paid, or delivered to any tribe which, since the next preceding payment under such treaty, has engaged in hostilities against the United States, or against its citizens peacefully or lawfully sojourning or traveling within its jurisdiction at the time of such hostilities; nor in such case shall such stipulated payments or deliveries be resumed until new appropriations shall have been made therefor by Congress.

(R.S. § 2100; May 29, 1928, ch. 901, § 1(81), 45 Stat. 992.)

CODIFICATION

R.S. § 2100 was from act Mar. 2, 1867, ch. 173, § 2, 14 Stat. 515.

AMENDMENTS

1928—Act May 29, 1928 eliminated provision requiring the Commissioner of Indian Affairs to make periodic reports to Congress concerning hostilities with any tribes with which the United States has treaty stipulations.

§ 128. Appropriations not paid to Indians at war with United States

None of the appropriations made for the Indian Service shall be paid to any band of Indians or any portion of any band while at war with the United States or with the white citizens of any of the States or Territories.

(Mar. 3, 1875, ch. 132, § 2, 18 Stat. 449.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

§ 129. Moneys due Indians holding captives other than Indians withheld

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to withhold, from any tribe of Indians who may hold any captives other than Indians, any moneys due them from the United States until said captives shall be surrendered to the lawful authorities of the United States.

(Mar. 3, 1875, ch. 132, § 1, 18 Stat. 424.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interi-

or, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

§ 130. Withholding of moneys or goods on account of intoxicating liquors

No annuities, or moneys, or goods, shall be paid or distributed to Indians while they are under the influence of any description of intoxicating liquor, nor while there are good and sufficient reasons leading the officers or agents, whose duty it may be to make such payments or distribution, to believe that there is any species of intoxicating liquor within convenient reach of the Indians, nor until the chiefs and headmen of the tribe shall have pledged themselves to use all their influence and to make all proper exertions to prevent the introduction and sale of such liquor in their country.

(R.S. § 2087.)

Codification

R.S. § 2087 was from act Mar. 3, 1847, ch. 66, § 3, 9 Stat. 203.

§ 131. Advances to disbursing officers

No superintendent of Indian affairs, or Indian agent, or other disbursing officer in such service, shall have advanced to him, on Indian or public account, any money to be disbursed in future, until such superintendent, agent, or officer in such service has settled his accounts of the preceding year, and has satisfactorily shown that all balances in favor of the Government, which may appear to be in his hands, are ready to be paid over on the order of the Secretary of the Interior.

(R.S. § 2092.)

Codification

R.S. § 2092 was from act June 27, 1846, ch. 34, § 1, 9 Stat. 20.

Transfer of Functions

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

Transfer of disbursement functions of all Government agencies with certain exceptions to the Fiscal Service, Treasury Department, see Transfer of Functions note set out under section 53 of this title.

Indian Agents

The services of Indian agents have been dispensed with. See note set out under section 64 of this title.

Superintendent of Indian Affairs

No appropriation for any superintendent of Indian affairs has been made since act Mar. 3, 1877, ch. 101, § 1, 19 Stat. 271.

§ 132. Mode of distribution of goods

Whenever goods and merchandise are delivered to the chiefs of a tribe, for the tribe, such goods and merchandise shall be turned over by the agent or superintendent of such tribe to the chiefs in bulk, and in the original package, as nearly as practicable, and in the presence of the headmen of the tribe, if practicable, to be distributed to the tribe by the chiefs in such manner as the chiefs may deem best, in the presence of the agent or superintendent.

(R.S. § 2090.)

Codification

R.S. § 2090 was from act Apr. 10, 1869, ch. 16, § 2, 16 Stat. 39.

Indian Agents

The services of Indian agents have been dispensed with. See note set out under section 64 of this title.

Cross References

Persons present at delivery of goods, see section 112 of this title.

§ 133. Rolls of Indians entitled to supplies

For the purpose of properly distributing the supplies appropriated for the Indian Service, it is made the duty of each agent in charge of Indians and having supplies to distribute, to make out, at the commencement of each fiscal year, rolls of the Indians entitled to supplies at the agency, with the names of the Indians and of the heads of families or lodges, with the number in each family or lodge, and to give out supplies to the heads of families, and not to the heads of tribes or bands, and not to give out supplies for a greater length of time than one week in advance.

(Mar. 3, 1875, ch. 132, § 4, 18 Stat. 449.)

Cross References

Indian agents abolished, see note under section 64 of this title.

§ 134. Appropriations for supplies available immediately; time for distribution

So much of the appropriations of any annual Indian Appropriation Act as may be required to pay for goods and supplies, for expenses incident to their purchase, and for transportation of the same, for the fiscal year for which such appropriations are made, shall be immediately available, upon the approval of such Act, but no such goods or supplies shall be distributed or delivered to any of said Indians prior to the beginning of such fiscal year.

(Mar. 1, 1907, ch. 2285, 34 Stat. 1016.)

§ 135. Supplies distributed so as to prevent deficiencies

It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Interior, and the officers charged by law with the distribution of supplies to the Indians, under appropriations made by law, to distribute them and pay them out to the Indians entitled to them, in such proper proportions as that the amount of appropriation made for the current year shall not be expended before the end of such current year, so as to prevent deficiencies; and no expenditure shall be made or liability incurred on the part of the Government on account of the Indian Service for any fiscal year (unless in compliance with existing law) beyond the amount of money previously appropriated for said service during such year.

(Mar. 3, 1875, ch. 132, § 6, 18 Stat. 450.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

§ 136. Commutation of rations and other supplies; payment per capita

When, in the judgment of the Secretary of the Interior, any Indian tribe, or part thereof, who are receiving rations and clothing and other supplies under the Act of July 1, 1898, chapter 545, are sufficiently advanced in civilization to purchase such rations and clothing and other supplies judiciously, they may commute the same and pay the value thereof in money per capita to such tribe or part thereof, the manner of such payment to be prescribed by the Secretary of the Interior.

(July 1, 1898, ch. 545, § 7, 30 Stat. 596.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of July 1, 1898, chapter 545, referred to in text, is act July 1, 1898, ch. 545, 30 Stat. 573, which enacted sections 32, 136, and 191 of this title and amended section 27 of this title. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Tables volume.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

§ 137. Supplies distributed to able-bodied males on condition

For the purpose of inducing Indians to labor and become self-supporting, it is provided that, in distributing the supplies and annuities to the Indians for whom the same are appropriated, the agent distributing the same shall require all able-bodied male Indians between the ages of eighteen and forty-five to perform service upon the reservation, for the benefit of themselves or of the tribe, at a reasonable rate, to be fixed by the agent in charge, and to an amount equal in value to the supplies to be delivered; and the allowances provided for such Indians shall be distributed to them only upon condition of the performance of such labor, under such rules and regulations as the agent may prescribe: *Provided*, That the Secretary of the Interior may, by written order, except any particular tribe, or portion of tribe, from the operation of this provision where he deems it proper and expedient.

(Mar. 3, 1875, ch. 132, § 3, 18 Stat. 449.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1,2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

CROSS REFERENCES

Indian agents abolished, see note under section 64 of this title.

§ 138. Goods withheld from chiefs violating treaty stipulations

No delivery of goods or merchandise shall be made to the chiefs of any tribe, by authority of any treaty, if such chiefs have violated the stipulations contained in such treaty upon their part.

(R.S. § 2101.)

CODIFICATION

R.S. § 2101 was from act Apr. 10, 1869, ch. 16, § 2, 16 Stat. 39.

§ 139. Appropriations for subsistence

The Secretary of the Interior, under the direction of the President, may use any surplus that may remain in any of the appropriations for the purchase of subsistence for the several Indian tribes, to an amount not exceeding $25,000 in the aggregate, to supply any subsistence deficiency that may occur: *Provided*, That any diversions which shall be made under authority of this section shall be reported in detail, and the reason therefor, to Congress, at the session of Congress next succeeding such diversion.

(Mar. 1, 1907, ch. 2285, 34 Stat. 1016.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1,2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

§ 140. Diversion of appropriations for employees and supplies

The several appropriations made for millers, blacksmiths, engineers, carpenters, physicians, and other persons, and for various articles provided for by treaty stipulation for the several Indian tribes, may be diverted to other uses for the benefit of said tribes, respectively, within the discretion of the President, and with the consent of said tribes, expressed in the usual manner; and he shall cause report to be made to Congress, at its next session thereafter of his action under this provision.

(Mar. 1, 1907, ch. 2285, 34 Stat. 1016.)

DELEGATION OF FUNCTIONS

For delegation to the Secretary of the Interior of authority vested in the President by this section, see Ex. Ord. No. 10250, June 5, 1951, 16 F.R. 5385, set out as a note under section 301 of Title 3, The President.

§ 141. Omitted

CODIFICATION

Section, R.S. § 2110, relating to the issuance of army rations to Indians, was omitted upon the recommendation of the Secretary of the Interior that this section be repealed since the practice of issuing army rations to Indians is no longer in use.

§ 142. Repealed. May 29, 1928, ch. 901, § 1(87), 45 Stat. 992

Section, act May 18, 1916, ch. 125, § 27, 39 Stat. 158, related to annual reports to Congress of tribal financial matters.

§ 143. Repealed. Aug. 30, 1954, ch. 1076, § 1(24), 68 Stat. 968

Section, act Mar. 3, 1911, ch. 210, § 27, 36 Stat. 1077, required the Secretary of the Interior to submit an annual report to the Speaker of the House of Representatives of the fiscal affairs of all Indian tribes for whose benefit expenditures from either public or tribal funds were made by any officer, clerk, or employee in the Interior Department.

§ 144. Repealed. May 29, 1928, ch. 901, § 1(66), 45 Stat. 991

Section, act Aug. 1, 1914, ch. 222, § 1, 38 Stat. 587, related to an annual report of moneys appropriated for encouragement of industry.

§ 145. Accounts between United States and tribes under reimbursable appropriations

The Secretary of the Interior shall cause to be stated annual accounts between the United States and each tribe of Indians arising under appropriations made, which by law are required to be reimbursed to the United States, crediting in said accounts the sums so reimbursed, if any; and the Secretary of the Interior shall pay, out of any fund or funds belonging to such tribe or tribes of Indians applicable thereto and held by the United States in trust or otherwise, all balances of accounts due to the United States and not already reimbursed to the Treasury, and deposit such sums in the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts; and such accounts shall be received and examined by the General Accounting Office and the balances arising thereon certified to the Secretary of the Treasury.

(Apr. 4, 1910, ch. 140, § 1, 36 Stat. 270; June 10, 1921, ch. 18, § 304, 42 Stat. 24.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

§ 146. Report of Indians present and receiving food

Whenever the issue of food, clothing, or supplies of any kind to Indians is provided for, it shall be the duty of the agent or commissioner issuing the same, at such issue thereof, whether it be both of food and clothing, or either of them, or of any kind of supplies, to report to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs the number of Indians present and actually receiving the same.

(R.S. § 2109.)

CODIFICATION

R.S. § 2109 was from act Feb. 14, 1873, ch. 138, § 7, 17 Stat. 463, 464.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

INDIAN AGENTS

The services of Indian agents have been dispensed with. See note set out under section 64 of this title.

§ 147. Appropriations for specified buildings; use for transportation of materials

Appropriations for specified buildings in the Indian Service shall be used for the transportation of materials purchased therefrom.

(Jan. 12, 1927, ch. 27, § 1, 44 Stat. 939.)

§ 148. Appropriations for supplies; transfer to Indian Service supply fund; expenditure

From time to time there is authorized to be transferred from each or any appropriation or fund available for the purchase of supplies for the Indian Service, to a fund to be set up and carried on the books of the Treasury as an Indian Service supply fund, such amounts as the Secretary of the Interior may estimate to be required to pay for supplies purchased through Indian warehouses for the Indian field service; and the expenditure of the said Indian Service supply fund for the purpose stated is authorized, necessary adjustments to be made thereafter to the end that each appropriation and fund ultimately will be charged only with the cost of the supplies legally chargeable thereto.

(Jan. 12, 1927, ch. 27, § 1, 44 Stat. 939.)

SUBCHAPTER III—DEPOSIT, CARE, AND INVESTMENT OF INDIAN MONEYS

§ 151. Deposits in bank by disbursing agents

Any United States Indian agent, superintendent, or other disbursing agent of the Indian Service may deposit Indian moneys, individual or tribal, coming into his hands as custodian, in such national bank or banks as he may select: *Provided*, That the bank or banks so selected by him shall first execute to said disbursing agent a bond, with approved surety, in such an amount as will properly safeguard the funds to be deposited. Such bond shall be subject to the approval of the Secretary of the Interior.

(Apr. 30, 1908, ch. 153, 35 Stat. 73; June 25, 1910, ch. 431, § 1, 36 Stat. 855; Mar. 3, 1928, ch. 122, 45 Stat. 161; Apr. 30, 1934, ch. 169, 48 Stat. 648.)

CODIFICATION

This section is also set out in the last two provisos of section 372 of this title.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1,2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

Transfer of disbursement functions of all Government agencies with certain exceptions to the Fiscal Service, Treasury Department, see Transfer of Functions note set out under section 53 of this title.

CROSS REFERENCES

Indian agents abolished, see note under section 64 of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 353, 406, 564h, 697, 747, 797, 843 of this title.

§ 152. Proceeds of sales of Indian lands

All moneys received from the sales of lands that have been, or may be, ceded to the United States by Indian tribes, by treaties providing for the investment or payment to the Indians, parties thereto, of the proceeds of the lands ceded by them, respectively, after deducting the expenses of survey and sale, any sums stipulated to be advanced, and the expenses of fulfilling any engagements contained therein, shall be paid into the Treasury in the same manner that moneys received from the sales of public lands are paid into the Treasury.

(R.S. § 2093.)

CODIFICATION

R.S. § 2093 was from act Jan. 9, 1837, ch. 1, § 1, 5 Stat. 135.

CROSS REFERENCES

Proceeds of sales of Indian lands not subject to deductions for expenses of public land service, see section 154 of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 153 of this title.

§ 153. Appropriation to carry out treaties

All sums that are or may be required to be paid, and all moneys that are or may be required to be invested by the treaties mentioned in section 152 of this title are appropriated in conformity to them, and shall be drawn from the Treasury as other public moneys are drawn therefrom, under such instructions as may from time to time be given by the President.

(R.S. § 2094.)

CODIFICATION

R.S. § 2094 was from act Jan. 9, 1837, ch. 1, § 2, 5 Stat. 135.

§ 154. Proceeds of sales of lands not subject to certain deductions

No part of the expenses of the public lands service shall be deducted from the proceeds of Indian lands sold through the Bureau of Land Management, except as authorized by the treaty or agreement providing for the disposition of the lands.

(July 4, 1884, ch. 180, § 10, 23 Stat. 98; 1946 Reorg. Plan No. 3, § 403, eff. July 16, 1946, 11 FR 7876, 60 Stat. 1100.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

"Bureau of Land Management" was substituted for "General Land Office" pursuant to section 403 of Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1946, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, which established the Bureau and transferred thereto the functions of the General Land Office.

§ 155. Disposal of miscellaneous revenues from Indian reservations, etc.

All miscellaneous revenues derived from Indian reservations, agencies, and schools, except those of the Five Civilized Tribes and not the result of the labor of any member of such tribe, which are not required by existing law to be otherwise disposed of, shall be covered into the Treasury of the United States under the caption "Indian moneys, proceeds of labor", and are made available for expenditure, in the discretion of the Secretary of the Interior, for the benefit of the Indian tribes, agencies, and schools on whose behalf they are collected, subject, however, to the limitations as to tribal funds, imposed by sections 123 and 142 of this title.

(Mar. 3, 1883, ch. 141, § 1, 22 Stat. 590; Mar. 2, 1887, ch. 320, 24 Stat. 463; May 17, 1926, ch. 309, § 1, 44 Stat. 560; May 29, 1928, ch. 901, § 1(68), 45 Stat. 991.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Section 142 of this title, referred to in text, was repealed by act May 29, 1928, ch. 901, § 1(87), 45 Stat. 992.

REPEALS

Act May 29, 1928 repealed the provisions of acts Mar. 3, 1883 and Mar. 2, 1887, which related to Indian moneys, proceeds of labor.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

CROSS REFERENCES

Acquisition of Indian lands, payment for, see section 835e of Title 16, Conservation.

Indian moneys, proceeds of labor to be classified on books of Treasury as trust fund, see section 725s of Title 31, Money and Finance.

Tribal funds included in fund "Indian Money, Proceeds of Labor" to be carried in Treasury Department in separate accounts for the respective tribes, see section 161b of this title.

Ute Indians, division of trust funds, shares to be credited to existing accounts established pursuant to this section, see section 672 of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 161b, 672 of this title; title 16 section 835e; title 43 section 597a.

§ 155a. Omitted

CODIFICATION

Section, act May 17, 1926, ch. 309, § 1, 44 Stat. 560, related to disposal of miscellaneous revenues from Indian reservations, and is now covered by section 155 of this title.

§ 156. Deposit of funds from sales of lands and property of Five Civilized Tribes

The net receipts from the sales of surplus and unallotted lands and other tribal property be-

longing to any of the Five Civilized Tribes, after deducting the necessary expenses of advertising and sale, may be deposited in national or State banks in the State of Oklahoma in the discretion of the Secretary of the Interior, such depositories to be designated by him under such rules and regulations governing the rate of interest thereon, the time of deposit and withdrawal thereof, and the security therefor, as he may prescribe. The interest accruing on such funds may be used to defray the expense of the per capita payments of such funds.

(Mar. 3, 1911, ch. 210, § 17, 36 Stat. 1070.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 86 of this title.

§ 157. Investments of stock required by treaties

All investments of stock, that are or may be required by treaties with the Indians, shall be made under the direction of the President; and special accounts of the funds under such treaties shall be kept at the Treasury, and statements thereof be annually laid before Congress.

(R.S. § 2095.)

CODIFICATION

R.S. § 2095 was from act Jan. 9, 1837, ch. 1, § 3, 5 Stat. 135.

§ 158. Investment of proceeds of lands

The Secretary of the Interior shall invest in a manner which shall be in his judgment most safe and beneficial for the fund, all moneys that may be received under treaties containing stipulations for the payment to the Indians, annually, of interest upon the proceeds of the lands ceded by them; and he shall make no investment of such moneys, or of any portion, at a lower rate of interest than 5 per centum per annum.

(R.S. § 2096.)

CODIFICATION

R.S. § 2096 was from act Jan. 9, 1837, ch. 1, § 4, 5 Stat. 135.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

CROSS REFERENCES

Custody of stocks or bonds held in trust for tribes to be in Secretary of Treasury, see section 160 of this title.

Deposit of Indian trust funds in Treasury, see section 161 of this title.

§ 159. Moneys due incompetents or orphans

The Secretary of the Interior is directed to cause settlements to be made with all persons appointed by the Indian councils to receive moneys due to incompetent or orphan Indians, and to require all moneys found to be due to such incompetent or orphan Indians to be returned to the Treasury; and all moneys so returned shall bear interest at the rate of 6 per centum per annum, until paid by order of the Secretary of the Interior to those entitled to the same. No money shall be paid to any person appointed by any Indian council to receive moneys due to incompetent or orphan Indians, but the same shall remain in the Treasury of the United States until ordered to be paid by the Secretary to those entitled to receive the same, and shall bear 6 per centum interest until so paid.

(R.S. § 2108.)

CODIFICATION

R.S. § 2108 was from act July 5, 1862, ch. 135, § 6, 12 Stat. 529.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

CROSS REFERENCES

Payment of money accruing to Indian incompetents or minors from Veterans' Administration or other governmental agencies, see section 14 of this title.

§ 160. Custody of stocks or bonds held in trust for tribes

All stocks, bonds, or other securities or evidences of indebtedness held by the Secretary of the Interior on June 10, 1876, in trust for the benefit of certain Indian tribes shall, within thirty days from that date, be transferred to the Treasurer of the United States, who shall become the custodian thereof; and it shall be the duty of said Treasurer to collect all interest falling due on said bonds, stocks, and so forth, and deposit the same in the Treasury of the United States, and to issue certificates of deposit therefor, in favor of the Secretary of the Interior, as trustee for various Indian tribes. And the Treasurer of the United States shall also become the custodian of all bonds and stocks which may be purchased for the benefit of any Indian tribe or tribes after the transfer of funds herein authorized, and shall make all purchases and sales of bonds and stocks authorized by treaty stipulations or by acts of Congress when requested so to do by the Secretary of the Interior: *Provided*, That nothing in this section shall in any manner impair or affect the supervisory and appellate powers and duties in regard to Indian affairs which may be vested in the Secretary of the Interior as trustee for various Indian tribes, except as to the custody of said bonds and the collection of interest thereon as hereinbefore mentioned.

(June 10, 1876, ch. 122, 19 Stat. 58.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Treasury, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Treasury, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 26 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. July 31, 1950, 15 F.R. 4935, 64 Stat. 1280, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

§ 161. Deposit in Treasury of trust funds

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to deposit, in the Treasury of the United States, any and all sums held by him on April 1, 1880, or which may be received by him, as Secretary of the Interior and trustee of various Indian tribes, on account of the redemption of United States bonds, or other stocks and securities belonging to the Indian trust fund, and all sums received on account of sales of Indian trust lands, and the sales of stocks lately purchased for temporary investment, whenever he is of the opinion that the best interests of the Indians will be promoted by such deposits, in lieu of investments; and the United States shall pay interest semiannually, from the date of deposit of any and all such sums in the United States Treasury, at the rate per annum stipulated by treaties or prescribed by law, and such payments shall be made in the usual manner, as each may become due, without further appropriation by Congress.

(Apr. 1, 1880, ch. 41, 21 Stat. 70.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

APPROPRIATIONS

Effective July 1, 1935, the permanent appropriation provided for in the last clause of this section was repealed by act June 26, 1934, ch. 756, § 2, 48 Stat. 1225, such act authorizing, in lieu thereof, an annual appropriation from the general fund of the Treasury. See section 725a of Title 31, Money and Finance.

§ 161a. Tribal funds in trust in Treasury Department; rate of interest

All funds with account balances exceeding $500 held in trust by the United States and carried in principal accounts on the books of the Treasury Department to the credit of Indian tribes, upon which interest is not otherwise authorized by law, shall bear simple interest at the rate of 4 per centum per annum.

(Feb. 12, 1929, ch. 178, § 1, 45 Stat. 1164; June 13, 1930, ch. 483, 46 Stat. 584.)

AMENDMENTS

1930—Act June 13, 1930, amended section generally.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Treasury, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Treasury, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 26 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. July 31, 1950, 15 F.R. 4935, 64 Stat. 1280, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

CROSS REFERENCES

Trust funds on deposit in Treasury, see section 725s of Title 31, Money and Finance, and note thereto.

Ute Indians, division of trust funds, shares to be credited to existing accounts established pursuant to sections 161a to 161d of this title, see section 672 of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 161d, 672 of this title.

§ 161b. "Indian Money, Proceeds of Labor" fund; separate accounts for respective tribes; rate of interest

All tribal funds arising under section 155 of this title on June 13, 1930, included in the fund "Indian Money, Proceeds of Labor", shall, on and after July 1, 1930, be carried on the books of the Treasury Department in separate accounts for the respective tribes, and all such funds with account balances exceeding $500 shall bear simple interest at the rate of 4 per centum per annum from July 1, 1930.

(Feb. 12, 1929, ch. 178, § 2, as added June 13, 1930, ch. 483, 46 Stat. 584.)

CROSS REFERENCES

Trust funds on deposit in Treasury, see section 725s of Title 31, Money and Finance, and note thereto.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 161d, 672 of this title.

§ 161c. Surplus above requirements of fund; transfer to surplus fund of Treasury; retransfer

The amount held in any tribal fund account which, in the judgment of the Secretary of the Interior, is not required for the purpose for which the fund was created, shall be covered into the surplus fund of the Treasury; and so much thereof as is found to be necessary for such purpose may at any time thereafter be restored to the account on books of the Treasury without appropriation by Congress.

(Feb. 12, 1929, ch. 178, § 3, as added June 13, 1930, ch. 483, 46 Stat. 584.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

CROSS REFERENCES

Trust funds on deposit in Treasury, see section 725s of Title 31, Money and Finance, and note thereto.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 161d, 672 of this title.

§ 161d. Disposition of accrued interest

The interest accruing on Indian tribal funds under sections 161a to 161c of this title shall be subject to the same disposition as prescribed by existing law for the respective principal funds.

(Feb. 12, 1929, ch. 178, § 4, as added June 13, 1930, ch. 483, 46 Stat. 584.)

CROSS REFERENCES

Trust funds on deposit in Treasury, see section 725s of Title 31, Money and Finance, and note thereto.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 672 of this title.

§ 162. Repealed. June 24, 1938, ch. 648, § 2, 52 Stat. 1037

Section, act May 25, 1918, ch. 86, § 28, 40 Stat. 591, related to the segregation, deposit, and investment of tribal funds, and is now covered by section 162a of this title.

§ 162a. Deposit of tribal funds in banks; bond or collateral security; investments

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized in his discretion, and under such rules and regulations as he may prescribe, to withdraw from the United States Treasury and to deposit in banks to be selected by him the common or community funds of any Indian tribe which are, or may hereafter be, held in trust by the United States and on which the United States is not obligated by law to pay interest at higher rates than can be procured from the banks. The said Secretary is also authorized, under such rules and regulations as he may prescribe, to deposit in banks to be selected by him the funds held in trust by the United States for the benefit of individual Indians: *Provided,* That no individual Indian money shall be deposited in any bank until the bank shall have agreed to pay interest thereon at a reasonable rate, subject, however, to the regulations of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System in the case of member banks, and of the Board of Directors of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation in the case of insured nonmember banks, except that the payment of interest may be waived in the discretion of the Secretary of the Interior on any deposit which is payable on demand: *Provided further,* That no tribal or individual Indian money shall be deposited in any bank until the bank shall have furnished an acceptable bond or pledged collateral security therefor in the form of any public-debt obligations of the United States and any bonds, notes, or other obligations which are unconditionally guaranteed as to both interest and principal by the United States, except that no such bond or collateral shall be required to be furnished by any such bank which is entitled to the benefits of section 12B of the Federal Reserve Act, with respect to any deposits of such tribal or individual funds to the extent that such deposits are insured under such section: *Provided, however,* That nothing contained in this section, or in section 12B of the Federal Reserve Act, shall operate to deprive any Indian having unrestricted funds on deposit in any such bank of the full protection afforded by section 12B of the Federal Reserve Act, irrespective of any interest such Indian may have in any restricted Indian funds on deposit in the same bank to the credit of a disbursing agent of the United States. For the purpose of this section and said Act, said unrestricted funds shall constitute a separate and distinct basis for an insurance claim: *Provided further,* That the Secretary of the Interior, if he deems it advisable and for the best interest of the Indians, may invest the trust funds of any tribe or individual Indian in any public-debt obligations of the United States and in any bonds, notes, or other obligations which are unconditionally guaranteed as to both interest and principal by the United States: *And provided further,* That the foregoing shall apply to the funds of the Osage Tribe of Indians, and the individual members thereof, only with respect to the deposit of such funds in banks.

(June 24, 1938, ch. 648, § 1, 52 Stat. 1037.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Section 12B of the Federal Reserve Act, referred to in text, formerly classified to section 264 of Title 12, Banks and Banking, has been withdrawn from the Federal Reserve Act and incorporated in the Federal Deposit Insurance Act which is classified to chapter 16 (§ 1811 et seq.) of Title 12.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

REPEAL OF INCONSISTENT PROVISIONS AND CONSTRUCTION WITH OTHER LAWS

Section 2 of act June 24, 1938, repealed act May 25, 1918, ch. 86, § 28, 40 Stat. 591, which was contained in former section 162 of this title, and all other inconsistent acts.

Section 3 of act June 24, 1938, provided: "Nothing contained in this act shall be construed as affecting the provisions of the Federal Reserve Act or regulations issued thereunder relating to the payment of interest on deposits."

§ 163. Roll of membership of Indian tribes

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized, wherever in his discretion such action would be for the best interest of the Indians, to cause a final roll to be made of the membership of any Indian tribe; such rolls shall contain the ages and quantum of Indian blood, and when approved by the said Secretary are declared to constitute the legal membership of the respective tribes for the purpose of segregating the tribal funds as provided in section 162 of this title, and shall be conclusive both as to ages and quantum of Indian blood: *Provided,* That the foregoing shall not apply to the Five Civilized Tribes or to the Osage Tribe of Indians, or to the Chippewa Indians of Minnesota, or the Menominee Indians of Wisconsin.

(June 30, 1919, ch. 4, § 1, 41 Stat. 9.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Section 162 of this title, referred to in text, was repealed by act June 24, 1938, ch. 648, § 2, 52 Stat. 1037, and is now covered by section 162a of this title.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

CROSS REFERENCES

Membership roll for Yakima Tribes, see section 601 et seq. of this title.

§ 164. Restoration to tribal ownership of unclaimed per capita and other individual payments of tribal trust funds; deposit in general fund of the Treasury

Unless otherwise specifically provided by law, the share of an individual member of an Indian tribe or group in a per capita or other distribution, individualization, segregation, or proration of Indian tribal or group funds held in trust by the United States, or in an annuity payment under a treaty, heretofore or hereafter authorized by law, and any interest earned on such share that is properly creditable to the individual shall be restored to tribal ownership if for any reason such share cannot be paid to the individual entitled thereto and remains unclaimed for a period of six years from the date of the administrative directive to make the payment, or one year from September 22, 1961, whichever occurs later: *Provided,* That if such individual is a member of an Indian tribe or group that has no governing body recognized by the Secretary of the Interior as authorized to act on behalf of the tribe or group, such unpaid share and interest shall be regarded as not capable of restoration to a tribal or group entity and shall be deposited in the general fund of the Treasury of the United States.

(Pub. L. 87-283, § 1, Sept. 22, 1961, 75 Stat. 584.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 165 of this title.

§ 165. Notice to Congressional committees

The Secretary shall not restore to tribal ownership or deposit in the general fund of the Treasury any funds pursuant to section 164 of this title and this section until sixty calendar days (exclusive of days on which either the Senate or the House of Representatives is not in session because of an adjournment of more than three days to a day certain) after he has submitted notice of his proposed action to the Committees on Interior and Insular Affairs of the Senate and House of Representatives unless each of said committees has theretofore notified him that it has no objection to the proposed action.

(Pub. L. 87-283, § 2, Sept. 22, 1961, 75 Stat. 584.)

CHANGE OF NAME

The Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the Senate was abolished and replaced by the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate, Effective Feb. 11, 1977. See Rule XXV of the Standing Rules of the Senate, as amended by Senate Resolution 4 (popularly cited as the "Committee System Reorganization Amendments of 1977"), approved Feb. 4, 1977.

CHAPTER 5—PROTECTION OF INDIANS

Sec.
171 to 173. Repealed.
174. Superintendence by President over tribes west of Mississippi.
175. United States attorneys to represent Indians.
176. Survey of reservations.
177. Purchases or grants of lands from Indians.
178. Fees on behalf of Indian parties in contests under public land laws.
179. Driving stock to feed on lands.
180. Settling on or surveying lands belonging to Indians by treaty.
181. Rights of white men marrying Indian women; tribal property.
182. Rights of Indian women marrying white men; tribal property.
183. Marriage of white men to Indian women; evidence.
184. Rights of children born of marriages between white men and Indian women.
185. Protection of Indians desiring civilized life.
186. Repealed.
187. Omitted.
188, 189. Repealed.
190. Sale of plants or tracts not needed for administrative or allotment purposes.
191. Repealed.
192. Sale by agents of cattle or horses not required.
193. Proceedings against goods seized for certain violations.
194. Trial of right of property; burden of proof.
195. Repealed.
196. Sale or other disposition of dead timber.
197. Disposition of dead timber on reservations in Minnesota.
198. Contagious and infectious diseases; quarantine.
199. Access to records of Five Civilized Tribes.
199a. Custody of records; Oklahoma Historical Society.
200. Report of offense or case of Indian incarcerated in agency jail.
201. Penalties; how recovered.
202. Inducing conveyances by Indians of trust interests in lands.

§§ 171 to 173. Repealed. May 21, 1934, ch. 321, 48 Stat. 787

Section 171, R.S. § 2111, related to the imposition of a penalty for sending seditious messages intending to contravene a United States treaty or law.

Section 172, R.S. § 2112, related to the imposition of a penalty for carrying seditious messages intending to contravene a United States treaty or law.

Section 173, R.S. § 2113, relating to the imposition of a penalty for corresponding with foreign nations intending to incite Indians to war.

§ 174. Superintendence by President over tribes west of Mississippi

The President is authorized to exercise general superintendence and care over any tribe or nation which was removed upon an exchange of territory under authority of the act of May 28, 1830, "to provide for an exchange of lands with the Indians residing in any of the States or Territories, and for their removal west of the Mississippi"; and to cause such tribe or nation to be protected, at their new residence, against all interruption or disturbance from any other tribe or nation of Indians, or from any other person or persons whatever.

(R.S. § 2114.)

CODIFICATION

R.S. § 2114 was from act May 28, 1830, ch. 148, §§ 7, 8, 4 Stat. 412.

AMERICAN INDIAN POLICY REVIEW COMMISSION

Pub. L. 93-580, Jan. 2, 1975, 88 Stat. 1910, as amended by Pub. L. 94-80, §§ 1 to 4, Aug. 9, 1975, 89 Stat. 415, 416, provided: "That

"CONGRESSIONAL FINDINGS

"The Congress, after careful review of the Federal Government's historical and special legal relationship with American Indian people, finds that—

"(a) the policy implementing this relationship has shifted and changed with changing administrations and passing years, without apparent rational design and without a consistent goal to achieve Indian self-sufficiency;

"(b) there has been no general comprehensive review of conduct of Indian affairs by the United States nor a coherent investigation of the many problems and issues involved in the conduct of Indian affairs since the 1928 Meriam Report conducted by the Institute for Government Research; and

"(c) in carrying out its responsibilities under its plenary power over Indian affairs, it is imperative that the Congress now cause such a comprehensive review of Indian affairs to be conducted.

"DECLARATION OF PURPOSE

"Congress declares that it is timely and essential to conduct a comprehensive review of the historical and legal developments underlying the Indians' unique relationship with the Federal Government in order to determine the nature and scope of necessary revisions in the formulation of policies and programs for the benefit of Indians.

"[ESTABLISHMENT; MEMBERSHIP; QUORUM; COMPENSATION]

"[Sec. 1] (a) In order to carry out the purposes described in the preamble hereof and as further set out herein, there is hereby created the American Indian Policy Review Commission, hereinafter referred to as the 'Commission'.

"(b) The Commission shall be composed of eleven members, as follows:

"(1) three Members of the Senate appointed by the President pro tempore of the Senate, two from the majority party and one from the minority party;

"(2) three Members of the House of Representatives appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives, two from the majority party and one from the minority party; and

"(3) five Indian members as provided in subsection (c) of this section.

"(c) At its organization meeting, the members of the Commission appointed pursuant to section (b)(1) and (b)(2) of this section shall elect from among their members a Chairman and a Vice Chairman. Immediately thereafter, such members shall select, by majority vote, five Indian members of the Commission from the Indian community, as follows:

"(1) three members shall be selected from Indian tribes that are recognized by the Federal Government;

"(2) one member shall be selected to represent urban Indians; and

"(3) one member shall be selected who is a member of an Indian group not recognized by the Federal Government.

None of the Indian members shall be employees of the Federal Government concurrently with their term of service on the Commission nor shall there be more than one member from any one Indian tribe.

"(d) Vacancies in the membership of the Commission shall not affect the power of the remaining members to execute the functions of the Commission and shall be filled in the same manner as in the case of the original appointment.

"(e) Six members of the Commission shall constitute a quorum, but a smaller number, as determined by the Commission, may conduct hearings: *Provided*, That at least one congressional member must be present at any Commission hearing.

"(f) Members of the Congress who are members of the Commission shall serve without any compensation other than that received for their services as Members of Congress, but they may be reimbursed for travel, subsistence, and other necessary expenses incurred by them in the performance of duties vested in the Commission.

"(g) The Indian members of the Commission shall receive compensation for each day such members are engaged in the actual performance of duties vested in the Commission at a daily rate not to exceed the daily equivalent of the maximum annual compensation that may be paid to employees of the United States Senate generally. Each such member may be reimbursed for travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence.

"[COMPREHENSIVE INVESTIGATION AND STUDY]

"SEC. 2. It shall be the duty of the Commission to make a comprehensive investigation and study of Indian affairs and the scope of such duty shall include, but shall not be limited to—

"(1) a study and analysis of the Constitution, treaties, statutes, judicial interpretations, and Executive orders to determine the attributes of the unique relationship between the Federal Government and Indian tribes and the land and other resources they possess;

"(2) a review of the policies, practices, and structure of the Federal agencies charged with protecting Indian resources and providing services to Indians: *Provided*, That such review shall include a management study of the Bureau of Indian Affairs utilizing experts from the public and private sector;

"(3) an examination of the statutes and procedures for granting Federal recognition and extending services to Indian communities and individuals;

"(4) the collection and compilation of data necessary to understand the extent of Indian needs which presently exist or will exist in the near future;

"(5) an exploration of the feasibility of alternative elective bodies which could fully represent Indians at the national level of Government to provide Indians with maximum participation in policy formation and program development;

"(6) a consideration of alternative methods to strengthen tribal government so that the tribes might fully represent their members and, at the same time, guarantee the fundamental rights of individual Indians; and

"(7) the recommendation of such modification of existing laws, procedures, regulations, policies, and practices as will, in the judgment of the Commission, best serve to carry out the policy and declaration of purposes as set out above.

"POWERS OF THE COMMISSION

"SEC. 3. (a) The Commission or, on authorization of the Commission, any committee of two or more members is authorized, for the purposes of carrying out the provisions of this resolution, to sit and act at such places and times during the session, recesses, and adjourned period of Congress, to require by subpena or otherwise the attendance of such witnesses and the production of such books, papers, and documents, to administer such oaths and affirmations, to take such testimony, to procure such printing and binding, and to make such expenditures, as it deems advisable. The Commission may make such rules respecting its organization and procedures as it deems necessary, except that no recommendation shall be reported from the Commission unless a majority of the Commission assent. Upon the authorization of the Commission subpenas may be issued over the signature of the Chairman of the Commission or of any member designated by him or the Commission, and may be served by such person or persons as may be designated by such Chairman or member. The Chairman of the Commission or any member thereof may administer oaths or affirmations to witnesses.

"(b) The provisions of sections 192 through 194, inclusive, of title 2, United States Code shall apply in the case of any failure of any witness to comply with any subpena when summoned under this section.

"(c) The Commission is authorized to secure from any department, agency, or instrumentality of the executive branch of the Government any information it deems necessary to carry out its functions under this resolution and each such department, agency, or instrumentality is authorized and directed to furnish such information to the Commission and to conduct such studies and surveys as may be requested by the Chairman or the Vice Chairman when acting as Chairman.

"(d) If the Commission requires of any witness or of any Government agency the production of any materials which have theretofore been submitted to a Government agency on a confidential basis, and the confidentiality of those materials is protected by statute, the material so produced shall be held in confidence by the Commission.

"(e) The Commission is authorized to accept and use donations of money, property (whether real or personal), and uncompensated services from any person whether public or private for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this resolution.

"(f) Matter mailed by the Commission may be mailed under the frank of any Member of Congress who is serving as the Chairman of the Commission.

"INVESTIGATING TASK FORCES

"SEC. 4. (a) As soon as practicable after the organization of the Commission, the Commission shall, for the purpose of gathering facts and other information necessary to carry out its responsibilities pursuant to section 2 of this resolution, appoint investigating task forces to be composed of three persons, a majority of whom shall be of Indian descent. Such task forces shall be appointed and directed to make preliminary investigations and studies in the various areas of Indian affairs, including, but not limited to—

"(1) trust responsibility and Federal-Indian relationship, including treaty review;

"(2) tribal government;

"(3) Federal administration and structure of Indian affairs;

"(4) Federal, State, and tribal jurisdiction;

"(5) Indian education;

"(6) Indian health;

"(7) reservation development;

"(8) urban, rural nonreservation, terminated, and nonfederally recognized Indians; and

"(9) Indian law revision, consolidation, and codification.

"(b)(i) Such task forces shall have such powers and authorities, in carrying out their responsibilities, as shall be conferred upon them by the Commission, except that they shall have no power to issue subpenas or to administer oaths or affirmations: *Provided*, That they may call upon the Commission or any committee thereof, in the Commission's discretion, to assist them in securing any testimony, materials, documents, or other information necessary for their investigation and study.

"(ii) The Commission shall require each task force to provide written quarterly reports to the Commission on the progress of the task force and, in the discretion of the Commission, an oral presentation of such report. In order to insure the correlation of data in the final report and recommendations of the Commission, the Director of the Commission shall coordinate the independent efforts of the task force groups.

"(c) The Commission may fix the compensation of the members of such task forces at per annum gross rates or at a rate not to exceed the daily equivalent of the highest rate of annual compensation that may be paid to employees of the United States Senate generally.

"(d) The Commission shall, pursuant to section 6, insure that the task forces are provided with adequate staff support in addition to that authorized under section 6(a), to carry out the projects assigned to them.

"(e) Each task force appointed by the Commission shall, within one year from the date of the appointment of its members, submit to the Commission its final report of investigation and study together with recommendations thereon.

"REPORT OF THE COMMISSION

"SEC. 5. (a) Upon the report of the task forces made pursuant to section 4 hereof, the Commission shall review and compile such reports, together with its independent findings, into a final report. Within six months after the reports of the investigating task forces, the Commission shall submit its final report, together with recommendations thereon, to the President of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives. The Commission shall cease to exist six months after submission of said final report but not later than June 30, 1977. All records and papers of the Commission shall thereupon be delivered to the Administrator of the General Services Administration for deposit in the Archives of the United States.

"(b) Any recommendation of the Commission involving the enactment of legislation shall be referred by the President of the Senate or the Speaker of the House of Representatives to the appropriate standing committee of the Senate and House of Representatives, respectively, and such committees shall make a report thereon to the respective house within two years of such referral.

"COMMISSION STAFF

"SEC. 6. (a) The Commission may by record vote of a majority of the Commission members, appoint a Director of the Commission, a General Counsel, one professional staff member, and three clerical assistants. The Commission shall prescribe the duties and responsibilities of such staff members and fix their compensation at per annum gross rates not in excess of the per annum rates of compensation prescribed for employees of standing committees of the Senate.

"(b)(1) In carrying out its functions under this resolution, the Commission is authorized to utilize the services, information, facilities, and personnel of the executive departments and agencies of the Government with or without reimbursement, and the head of any such department or agency is authorized to provide the Commission such services, facilities, information, and personnel to the Commission.

"(2) The Commission is authorized to procure the temporary or intermittent services of experts or consultants or organizations thereof by contract at rates of compensation not in excess of the daily equivalent of the highest per annum rate of compensation that may be paid to employees of the Senate generally.

"(c) A person who provides voluntary and uncompensated services to the Commission shall not by reason of such service be deemed to be an employee of the United States. Any such person may be reimbursed for travel, subsistence, and other necessary expenses incurred by them in the performance of their service to the Commission upon the approval of the Chairman.

"[AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS]

"SEC. 7. There is hereby authorized to be appropriated a sum not to exceed $2,500,000 to carry out the provisions of this resolution. Until such time as funds are appropriated pursuant to this section, salaries and expenses of the Commission shall be paid from the contingent fund of the Senate upon vouchers approved by the Chairman. To the extent that any payments are made from the contingent fund of the Senate prior to the time appropriation is made, such payments shall be chargeable against the maximum amount authorized herein."

§ 175. United States attorneys to represent Indians

In all States and Territories where there are reservations or allotted Indians the United States attorney shall represent them in all suits at law and in equity.

(Mar. 3, 1893, ch. 209, § 1, 27 Stat. 631; June 25, 1948, ch. 646, § 1, 62 Stat. 909.)

CHANGE OF NAME

"United States attorney" was substituted for "United States district attorney" on authority of act June 25, 1948, See section 541 of Title 28, Judiciary and Judicial Procedure.

§ 176. Survey of reservations

Whenever it becomes necessary to survey any Indian or other reservations, or any lands, the same shall be surveyed under the direction and control of the Bureau of Land Management, and as nearly as may be in conformity to the rules and regulations under which other public lands are surveyed.

(R.S. § 2115; 1946 Reorg. Plan No. 3, § 403, eff. July 16, 1946, 11 F.R. 7876, 60 Stat. 1100.)

CODIFICATION

R.S. § 2115 was from act Apr. 8, 1864, ch. 48, § 6, 13 Stat. 41.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

"Bureau of Land Management" was substituted for "General Land Office" pursuant to section 403 of Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1946, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, which established the Bureau and transferred thereto the powers and duties of the General Land Office.

CROSS REFERENCES

Survey of public lands, see section 751 et seq. of Title 43, Public Lands.

§ 177. Purchases or grants of lands from Indians

No purchase, grant, lease, or other conveyance of lands, or of any title or claim thereto, from any Indian nation or tribe of Indians, shall be of any validity in law or equity, unless the same be made by treaty or convention entered into pursuant to the Constitution. Every person who, not being employed under the authority of the United States, attempts to negotiate such treaty or convention, directly or indirectly, or to treat with any such nation or tribe of Indians for the title or purchase of any lands by them held or claimed, is liable to a penalty of $1,000. The agent of any State who may be present at any treaty held with Indians under the authority of the United States, in the presence and with the approbation of the commissioner of the United States appointed to hold the same, may, however, propose to, and adjust with, the Indians the compensation to be made for their claim to lands within such State, which shall be extinguished by treaty.

(R.S. § 2116.)

CODIFICATION

R.S. § 2116 was from act June 30, 1834, ch. 161, § 12, 4 Stat. 730.

CROSS REFERENCES

Patents to be held in trust, descent and partition, see section 348 of this title.

§ 178. Fees on behalf of Indian parties in contests under public land laws

In contests initiated by or against Indians, to an entry, filing or other claims, under the laws of Congress relating to public lands for any sufficient cause affecting the legality or validity of the entry, filing or claim, the fees to be paid by and on behalf of the Indian party in any case shall be one-half of the fees provided by law in such cases, and said fees shall be paid by the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, with the approval of the Secretary of the Interior, on an account stated by the proper land officers through the Secretary of the Interior or such officer as he may designate.

(Mar. 3, 1893, ch. 209, § 1, 27 Stat. 631; 1946 Reorg. Plan No. 3, § 403, eff. July 16, 1946, 11 F.R. 7876, 60 Stat. 1100.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

"Secretary of the Interior or such officer as he may designate" was substituted for "Commissioner of the General Land Office" on authority of section 403 (d) and (e) of Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1946, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, which abolished the office of Commissioner of the General Land Office and transferred the functions of the General Land Office to the Secretary of the Interior or such officers and agencies of the Department of the Interior as he may designate.

§ 179. Driving stock to feed on lands

Every person who drives or otherwise conveys any stock of horses, mules, or cattle, to range and feed on any land belonging to any Indian or Indian tribe, without the consent of such tribe, is liable to a penalty of $1 for each animal of such stock. This section shall not apply to Creek lands.

(R.S. § 2117; Mar. 1, 1901, ch. 676, § 37, 31 Stat. 871; June 30, 1902, ch. 1323, § 17, 32 Stat. 504.)

CODIFICATION

R.S. § 2117 was from act June 30, 1834, ch. 161, § 9, 4 Stat. 730.

CROSS REFERENCES

Penalties, recovery of, see section 201 of this title.

§ 180. Settling on or surveying lands belonging to Indians by treaty

Every person who makes a settlement on any lands belonging, secured, or granted by treaty with the United States to any Indian tribe, or surveys or attempts to survey such lands, or to designate any of the boundaries by marking trees, or otherwise, is liable to a penalty of $1,000. The President may, moreover, take such measures and employ such military force as he may judge necessary to remove any such person from the lands.

(R.S. § 2118.)

CODIFICATION

R.S. § 2118 was from act June 30, 1834, ch. 161, § 11, 4 Stat. 730.

§ 181. Rights of white men marrying Indian women; tribal property

No white man, not otherwise a member of any tribe of Indians, who may after August 9, 1888, marry an Indian woman, member of any Indian tribe in the United States, or any of its Territories except the Five Civilized Tribes in the Indian Territory, shall by such marriage acquire any right to any tribal property, privilege, or interest whatever to which any member of such tribe is entitled.

(Aug. 9, 1888, ch. 818, § 1, 25 Stat. 392.)

§ 182. Rights of Indian women marrying white men; tribal property

Every Indian woman, member of any such tribe of Indians, who may be married after August 9, 1888, to any citizen of the United States, is declared to become by such marriage a citizen of the United States, with all the rights, privileges, and immunities of any such citizen, being a married woman: *Provided*, That nothing in this section contained shall impair or in any way affect the right or title of such married woman to any tribal property or any interest therein.

(Aug. 9, 1888, ch. 818, § 2, 25 Stat. 392.)

CROSS REFERENCES

Indians born within territorial limits of United States declared citizens but grant of citizenship does not affect right to tribal property, see section 1401 of Title 8, Aliens and Nationality.

§ 183. Marriage of white men to Indian women; evidence

Whenever the marriage of any white man with any Indian woman, a member of any such tribe of Indians, is required or offered to be proved in any judicial proceeding, evidence of the admission of such fact by the party against whom the proceeding is had, or evidence of general repute, or of cohabitation as married persons, or any other circumstantial or presumptive evidence from which the fact may be inferred, shall be competent.

(Aug. 9, 1888, ch. 818, § 3, 25 Stat. 392.)

§ 184. Rights of children born of marriages between white men and Indian women

All children born of a marriage solemnized prior to June 7, 1897, between a white man and an Indian woman by blood and not by adoption, where said Indian woman was on that date, or was at the time of her death, recognized by the tribe, shall have the same rights and privileges to the property of the tribe to which the mother belongs, or belonged at the time of her death, by blood, as any other member of the tribe, and no prior Act of Congress shall be construed as to debar such child of such right.

(June 7, 1897, ch. 3, § 1, 30 Stat. 90.)

§ 185. Protection of Indians desiring civilized life

Whenever any Indian, being a member of any band or tribe with whom the Government has or shall have entered into treaty stipulations, being desirous to adopt the habits of civilized life, has had a portion of the lands belonging to his tribe allotted to him in severalty, in pursuance of such treaty stipulations, the agent and superintendent of such tribe shall take such measures, not inconsistent with law, as may be necessary to protect such Indian in the quiet enjoyment of the lands so allotted to him.

(R.S. § 2119.)

CODIFICATION

R.S. § 2119 was from act June 14, 1862, ch. 101, § 1, 12 Stat. 427.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

INDIAN AGENTS

The services of Indian agents have been dispensed with. See note set out under section 64 of this title.

§ 186. Repealed. May 21, 1934, ch. 321, 48 Stat. 787

Section, R.S. § 2120, related to trespassing on lands of civilized Indians.

§ 187. Omitted

CODIFICATION

Section, R.S. § 2121, which directed the Superintendent of Indian Affairs to suspend a trespasser (as described in section 186 of this title) who is the chief or headman of a band or tribe from his office for 3 months and to deprive him of all benefits and emoluments of such office during that time but allowed the Superintendent to restore him to his office sooner if the Superintendent should so decide, was omitted in view of the repeal of section 186 of this title.

§§ 188, 189. Repealed. Oct. 31, 1951, ch. 654, § 1(49), (50), 65 Stat. 703

Section 188, R.S. § 2122, related to the sale of buildings belonging to the United States. See, now, sections 483 and 484 of Title 40, Public Buildings, Property, and Works.

Section 189, R.S. § 2123, related to the sale of lands with buildings. See, now, sections 483 and 484 of Title 40.

§ 190. Sale of plants or tracts not needed for administrative or allotment purposes

Subject to applicable regulations under the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended [40 U.S.C. 471 et seq.], the Secretary of the Interior is authorized in his discretion to sell and convey by deed or patent, under such terms and conditions as he may prescribe, at not less than their appraised value, nonreservation Government tracts or plants or tribal administrative plants or reserves, or parts thereof, not exceeding forty acres in area and not exceeding $2,000 in value, not longer needed for Indian administrative or allotment purposes, and small unallotted tracts not exceeding forty acres, where a sale will serve the tribal interests. All sales made under this section shall be at public auction, to the highest and best bidder. And the Secretary of the Interior is further authorized, where a tract to be disposed of under this section or any other Act authorizing the disposition of tribal

lands requires survey as basis for a deed or patent, to accept from the grantee, in addition to the purchase price, an amount sufficient to cover the survey costs.

The net proceeds of sale of any tribal site, plant, or tract shall be deposited in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the Indians owning the same, to be disposed of for their benefit in accordance with existing law.

(Apr. 12, 1924, ch. 93, 43 Stat. 93; Oct. 31, 1951, ch. 654, § 2(16), 65 Stat. 707.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended, referred to in text, is act June 30, 1949, ch. 288, 63 Stat. 377, as amended. Provisions of that act relating to disposal of Government property are classified to chapter 10 (§ 471 et seq.) of Title 40, Public Buildings, Property, and Works. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 471 of Title 40, and Tables volume.

AMENDMENTS

1951—Act Oct. 31, 1951, inserted the reference to applicable regulations of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended, at beginning of first paragraph, and, in third paragraph, struck out the requirement that net proceeds of sales of Government-owned nontribal plants or lands be deposited in the Treasury of the United States.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

CROSS REFERENCES

Proceeds from transfer, sale, etc., of property, see section 485 of Title 40, Public Buildings, Property, and Works.

§ 191. Repealed. Oct. 31, 1951, ch. 654, § 1(51), 65 Stat. 703

Section, acts July 1, 1898, ch. 545, § 6, 30 Stat. 596; June 25, 1910, ch. 431, § 22, 36 Stat. 861, related to transfer or sale of Government property at reservations, and is now covered by sections 483 to 485 of Title 40, Public Buildings, Property, and Works.

§ 192. Sale by agents of cattle or horses not required

The agent of each tribe of Indians, lawfully residing in the Indian country, is authorized to sell for the benefit of such Indians any cattle, horses, or other livestock belonging to the Indians, and not required for their use and subsistence, under such regulations as shall be established by the Secretary of the Interior. But no such sale shall be made so as to interfere with the execution of any order lawfully issued by the Secretary of the Army, connected with the movement or subsistence of troops.

(R.S. § 2127.)

CODIFICATION

R.S. § 2127 was from act Mar. 3, 1865, ch. 127, § 9, 13 Stat. 563.

CHANGE OF NAME

The Department of War was designated the Department of the Army and the title of the Secretary of War was changed to Secretary of the Army by section 205(a) of act July 26, 1947, ch. 343, title II, 61 Stat. 501. Section 205(a) of act July 26, 1947, was repealed by section 53 of act Aug. 10, 1956, ch. 1041, 70A Stat. 641. Section 1 of act Aug. 10, 1956, enacted "Title 10, Armed Forces" which in sections 3010 to 3013 continued the Department of the Army under the administrative supervision of a Secretary of the Army.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

CROSS REFERENCES

Indian agents abolished, see note under section 64 of this title.

§ 193. Proceedings against goods seized for certain violations

When goods or other property shall be seized for any violation of this title it shall be lawful for the person prosecuting on behalf of the United States to proceed against such goods, or other property, in the manner directed to be observed in the case of goods, wares, or merchandise brought into the United States in violation of the revenue laws.

(R.S. § 2125.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

This title, referred to in text, is title XXVIII, Indians, of the Revised Statutes (R.S. §§ 2039 to 2157). For complete classification of this title to the Code, see Tables volume.

CODIFICATION

R.S. § 2125 was from act June 30, 1834, ch. 161, § 28, 4 Stat. 734.

§ 194. Trial of right of property; burden of proof

In all trials about the right of property in which an Indian may be a party on one side, and a white person on the other, the burden of proof shall rest upon the white person, whenever the Indian shall make out a presumption of title in himself from the fact of previous possession or ownership.

(R.S. § 2126.)

CODIFICATION

R.S. § 2126 was from act June 30, 1834, ch. 161, § 22, 4 Stat. 733.

§ 195. Repealed. Aug. 15, 1953, ch. 506, § 2(b), 67 Stat. 590

Section, act July 4, 1884, ch. 180, § 1, 23 Stat. 94, related to sale of cattle purchased by Government to nontribal members.

§ 196. Sale or other disposition of dead timber

The President of the United States may from year to year in his discretion under such regulations as he may prescribe authorize the Indians residing on reservations or allotments, the fee to which remains in the United States, to fell, cut, remove, sell or otherwise dispose of the dead timber standing, or fallen, on such reservation or allotment for the sole benefit of such

Indian or Indians. But whenever there is reasonable cause to believe that such timber has been killed, burned, girdled, or otherwise injured for the purpose of securing its sale under this section then in that case such authority shall not be granted.

(Feb. 16, 1889, ch. 172, 25 Stat. 673.)

CROSS REFERENCES

Mature living and dead and down timber on unallotted Indian lands to be sold under regulations prescribed by Secretary of Interior, see section 407 of this title.

§ 197. Disposition of dead timber on reservations in Minnesota

The Secretary of the Interior may in his discretion, from year to year, under such regulations as he may prescribe, authorize the Indians residing on any Indian reservation in the State of Minnesota, whether the same has been allotted in severalty or is still unallotted, to fell, cut, remove, sell, or otherwise dispose of the dead timber, standing or fallen on such reservation or any part thereof, for the sole benefit of such Indians; and he may also in like manner authorize the Chippewa Indians of Minnesota who have any interest or right in the proceeds derived from the sales of ceded Indian lands or the timber growing thereon, whereof the fee is still in the United States, to fell, cut, remove, or dispose of the dead timber, otherwise than by sale, standing or fallen, on such ceded land. But whenever there is reason to believe that such dead timber in either case has been killed, burned, girdled, or otherwise injured for the purpose of securing its sale under this section, then in that case authority shall not be granted.

(June 7, 1897, ch. 3, § 1, 30 Stat. 90.)

CHIPPEWA RESERVATION AND CEDED LANDS IN MINNESOTA

Act June 27, 1902, ch. 1157, § 4, 32 Stat. 404, provided: "That so much of the Act of June seventh, eighteen hundred and ninety-seven, entitled 'An Act making appropriations for the current and contingent expenses of the Indian Department and fulfilling treaty stipulations with various Indian tribes for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, eighteen hundred and ninety-eight, and for other purposes,' as authorizes the sale of dead timber, standing or fallen, under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Interior, on the Chippewa reservations and ceded lands in the State of Minnesota, is hereby repealed: *Provided*, That nothing herein contained shall be held in any way to affect contracts already entered into and now in force for the sale and cutting of dead timber, standing or fallen, on said reservations and ceded lands."

§ 198. Contagious and infectious diseases; quarantine

Whenever the Secretary of the Interior shall find any Indian afflicted with tuberculosis, trachoma, or whenever the Secretary of the Interior shall find any Indian afflicted with tuberculosis, trachoma, or other contagious or infectious diseases, he may, if in his judgment the health of the afflicted Indian or that of other persons require it, isolate or quarantine such afflicted Indian in a hospital or other place for treatment. The Secretary of the Interior may employ such means as may be necessary in the isolation, or quarantine, of such Indian, and it shall be the duty of such Indian so afflicted to obey any order or regulation made by the Secretary of the Interior in carrying out this provision.

(Aug. 1, 1914, ch. 222, § 1, 38 Stat. 584.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

CROSS REFERENCES

Third party tort liability to United States for hospital and medical care, see section 2651 et seq. of Title 42, The Public Health and Welfare.

§ 199. Access to records of Five Civilized Tribes

The Secretary of the Interior, or his accredited representative, shall at all times have access to any books and records of the Choctaw, Chickasaw, Cherokee, Creek, and Seminole Tribes, whether in possession of any of the officers of either of said tribes or any officer or custodian thereof, of the State of Oklahoma.

(Mar. 1, 1907, ch. 2285, 34 Stat. 1027.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

§ 199a. Custody of records; Oklahoma Historical Society

Title to records of Indian tribes heretofore placed with the Oklahoma Historical Society of the State of Oklahoma by the Secretary of the Interior shall remain vested in the United States and such records shall be held by the said society under rules and regulations prescribed by the Administrator of General Services: *Provided*, That copies of any such records, documents, books, or papers held by the said society when certified by the secretary or chief clerk thereof under its seal, or by the officer or person acting as secretary or chief clerk, shall be evidence equally with the original, and in making such certified copies the said secretary or acting secretary and the said chief clerk or acting chief clerk shall be acting as a Federal agent, and such certified copies shall have the same force and effect as if made by the Administrator of General Services as provided in section 2112(b) of title 44: *Provided further*, That whenever such certified copies are desired for official use by the Federal Government they shall be furnished without cost: *Provided further*, That any such records held by the said society shall be promptly returned to the Government official designated by the Administrator of General Services upon his request therefor.

(Mar. 27, 1934, ch. 93, 48 Stat. 501; Oct. 25, 1951, ch. 562, § 4(5), 65 Stat. 640.)

CODIFICATION

"Section 2112(b) of title 44" was substituted for "section 509(b) of the Federal Records Act of 1950 (64 Stat. 583)" on authority of section 2(b) of Pub. L. 90-620, Oct. 22, 1968, 82 Stat. 1305, the first section of which enacted Title 44, Public Printing and Documents.

AMENDMENTS

1951—Act Oct. 25, 1951, transferred control of the Indian tribal records, heretofore placed hereunder with the Oklahoma Historical Society, from the Secretary of the Interior to the Administrator of General Services.

CROSS REFERENCES

Management and disposition of records, see sections 3101 et seq. and 3301 et seq. of Title 44, Public Printing and Documents.

§ 200. Report of offense or case of Indian incarcerated in agency jail

Whenever an Indian shall be incarcerated in an agency jail, or any other place of confinement, on an Indian reservation or at an Indian school, a report or record of the offense or case shall be immediately submitted to the superintendent of the reservation or such official or officials as he may designate, and such report shall be made a part of the records of the agency office.

(Aug. 1, 1914, ch. 222, § 1, 38 Stat. 586.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

§ 201. Penalties; how recovered

All penalties which shall accrue under this title shall be sued for and recovered in an action in the nature of an action of debt, in the name of the United States, before any court having jurisdiction of the same, in any State or Territory in which the defendant shall be arrested or found, the one half to the use of the informer and the other half to the use of the United States, except when the prosecution shall be first instituted on behalf of the United States, in which case the whole shall be to their use.

(R.S. § 2124.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

This title, referred to in text, is title XXVIII, Indians, of the Revised Statutes (R.S. §§ 2039 to 2157). For complete classification of this title to the Code, see Tables volume.

CODIFICATION

R.S. § 2124 was from act June 30, 1834, ch. 161, § 27, 4 Stat. 733.

FEDERAL RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE

Parties, see rule 17, Title 28, Appendix, Judiciary and Judicial Procedure.

§ 202. Inducing conveyances by Indians of trust interests in lands

It shall be unlawful for any person to induce any Indian to execute any contract, deed, mortgage, or other instrument purporting to convey any land or any interest therein held by the United States in trust for such Indian, or to offer any such contract, deed, mortgage, or other instrument for record in the office of any recorder of deeds. Any person violating this provision shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction shall be punished by a fine not exceeding $500 for the first offense, and if convicted for a second offense may be punished by a fine not exceeding $500 or imprisonment not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment, in the discretion of the court. This section shall not apply to any lease or other contract authorized by law to be made.

(June 25, 1910, ch. 431, § 5, 36 Stat. 857.)

CODIFICATION

Section was formerly classified to section 115 of Title 18, Criminal Code and Criminal Procedure, prior to the general revision and enactment of Title 18, Crimes and Criminal Procedure, by act June 25, 1948, ch. 645, § 1, 62 Stat. 683.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 353, 406, 564h, 697, 747, 797, 843 of this title.

CHAPTER 6—GOVERNMENT OF INDIAN COUNTRY AND RESERVATIONS

SUBCHAPTER I—GENERALLY

Sec.
211. Creation of Indian reservations.
212 to 228. Repealed.
229. Injuries to property by Indians.
230. Depositions by agents touching depredations.
231. Enforcement of State laws affecting health and education; entry of State employees on Indian lands.
232. Jurisdiction of New York State over offenses committed on reservations within State.
233. Jurisdiction of New York State courts in civil actions.

SUBCHAPTER II—TRAFFIC IN INTOXICATING LIQUORS

241 to 250. Repealed.
251. Setting up distillery.
252. Repealed.
253. Wines for sacramental purposes.
254. Repealed.

SUBCHAPTER III—TRADERS WITH INDIANS

261. Power to appoint traders with Indians.
262. Persons permitted to trade with Indians.
263. Prohibition of trade by President.
264. Trading without license; white persons as clerks.
265, 266. Repealed.

SUBCHAPTER I—GENERALLY

§ 211. Creation of Indian reservations

No Indian reservation shall be created, nor shall any additions be made to one heretofore created, within the limits of the States of New Mexico and Arizona, except by Act of Congress.

(May 25, 1918, ch. 86, § 2, 40 Stat. 570.)

CROSS REFERENCES

New Indian reservations, see section 467 of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 640d-4 of this title.

§§ 212 to 215. Repealed. June 25, 1948, ch. 645, § 21, 62 Stat. 862

Section 212, R.S. § 2143, related to arson, and is now covered by section 1153 of Title 18, Crimes and Criminal Procedure.

Section 213, R.S. § 2142, related to assault, and is now covered by section 1153 of title 18.

Section 214, R.S. § 2138; act June 30, 1919, ch. 4, § 1, 41 Stat. 9, related to removing cattle from Indian country.

Section 215, R.S. § 2144, related to forgery and depredations on the mails, and is now covered by sections 1151 and 1152 of Title 18.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF REPEAL

Repeal by act June 25, 1948, effective Sept. 1, 1948.

§ 216. Repealed. Pub. L. 86-634, § 4, July 12, 1960, 74 Stat. 469

Section, R.S. § 2137, prohibited hunting by non-Indians on Indian lands except for subsistence, and is now covered by section 1165 of Title 18, Crimes and Criminal Procedure.

§§ 217 to 218. Repealed. June 25, 1948, ch. 645, § 21, 62 Stat. 862

Section 217, R.S. § 2145, related to general laws as to punishment extended to Indian country, and is now covered by sections 1151 and 1152 of Title 18, Crimes and Criminal Procedure.

Section 217a, act June 8, 1940, ch. 276, 54 Stat. 249, related to jurisdiction of Kansas over offenses committed by or against Indians or reservations, and is now covered by section 3243 of Title 18.

Section 218, R.S. § 2146; act Feb. 18, 1875, ch. 80, § 1, 18 Stat. 318, related to exceptions as to extension of general laws, and is now covered by sections 1151 and 1152 of Title 18.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF REPEAL

Repeal by act June 25, 1948, effective Sept. 1, 1948.

§§ 219 to 226. Repealed. May 21, 1934, ch. 321, 48 Stat. 787

Section 219, R.S. § 2134, related to foreigners entering Indian country without passports, penalty for such entry and contents of passports.

Section 220, R.S. § 2147, related to authority to remove person from Indian country and to use of military force.

Section 221, R.S. § 2148, related to person returning after removal from Indian country.

Section 222, R.S. § 2149, related to authority to remove person from Indian reservation and use of necessary force.

Section 223, R.S. § 2150, related to employment of military.

Section 224, R.S. § 2151, related to detention and treatment of persons apprehended by military.

Section 225, R.S. § 2152, related to arrest of absconding Indians, use of military force to apprehend such Indians and to prevent tribal hostilities.

Section 226, R.S. § 2153, related to posse comitatus in executing process.

§§ 227, 228. Repealed. June 25, 1948, ch. 645, § 21, 62 Stat. 862

Section 227, R.S. § 2154, related to reparation for injuries to Indian property, and is now covered by section 1160 of Title 18, Crimes and Criminal Procedure.

Section 228, R.S. § 2155, related to payment of reparation where offender is unable to, and is now covered by section 1160 of Title 18.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF REPEAL

Repeal by act June 25, 1948, effective Sept. 1, 1948.

§ 229. Injuries to property by Indians

If any Indian, belonging to any tribe in amity with the United States, shall, within the Indian country, take or destroy the property of any person lawfully within such country, or shall pass from Indian country into any State or Territory inhabited by citizens of the United States, and there take, steal, or destroy, any horse, or other property belonging to any citizen or inhabitant of the United States, such citizen or inhabitant, his representative, attorney, or agent, may make application to the proper superintendent, agent, or subagent, who, upon being furnished with the necessary documents and proofs, shall, under the direction of the President, make application to the nation or tribe to which such Indian shall belong, for satisfaction; and if such nation or tribe shall neglect or refuse to make satisfaction, in a reasonable time not exceeding twelve months, such superintendent, agent, or subagent shall make return of his doings to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, that such further steps may be taken as shall be proper, in the opinion of the President, to obtain satisfaction for the injury.

(R.S. § 2156.)

CODIFICATION

R.S. § 2156 was from acts June 30, 1834, ch. 161, § 17, 4 Stat. 731; Feb. 28, 1859, ch. 66, § 8, 11 Stat. 401.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

CROSS REFERENCES

Indian agents abolished, see note under section 64 of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 230 of this title.

§ 230. Depositions by agents touching depredations

The superintendents, agents, and subagents within their respective districts are authorized and empowered to take depositions of witnesses touching any depredations, within the purview of sections 227, 228 and 229 of this title, and to administer oaths to the deponents.

(R.S. § 2157.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Sections 227 and 228 of this title, referred to in text, were repealed by act June 25, 1948, ch. 645, § 21, 62 Stat. 862, and are now covered by section 1160 of Title 18, Crimes and Criminal Procedure.

CODIFICATION

R.S. § 2157 was from act June 30, 1834, ch. 161, § 18, 4 Stat. 732.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior,

with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

CROSS REFERENCES

Indian agents abolished, see note under section 64 of this title.

§ 231. Enforcement of State laws affecting health and education; entry of State employees on Indian lands

The Secretary of the Interior, under such rules and regulations as he may prescribe, shall permit the agents and employees of any State to enter upon Indian tribal lands, reservations, or allotments therein (1) for the purpose of making inspection of health and educational conditions and enforcing sanitation and quarantine regulations or (2) to enforce the penalties of State compulsory school attendance laws against Indian children, and parents, or other persons in loco parentis except that this subparagraph (2) shall not apply to Indians of any tribe in which a duly constituted governing body exists until such body has adopted a resolution consenting to such application.

(Feb. 15, 1929, ch. 216, 45 Stat. 1185; Aug. 9, 1946, ch. 930, 60 Stat. 962.)

AMENDMENTS

1946—Act Aug. 9, 1946, permitted the proper State officers to invoke the penalties of State compulsory school attendance against Indian children, their parents, or other persons in loco parentis.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

§ 232. Jurisdiction of New York State over offenses committed on reservations within State

The State of New York shall have jurisdiction over offenses committed by or against Indians on Indian reservations within the State of New York to the same extent as the courts of the State have jurisdiction over offenses committed elsewhere within the State as defined by the laws of the State: *Provided*, That nothing contained in this section shall be construed to deprive any Indian tribe, band, or community, or members thereof,[1] hunting and fishing rights as guaranteed them by agreement, treaty, or custom, nor require them to obtain State fish and game licenses for the exercise of such rights.

(July 2, 1948, ch. 809, 62 Stat. 1224.)

§ 233. Jurisdiction of New York State courts in civil actions

The courts of the State of New York under the laws of such State shall have jurisdiction in civil actions and proceedings between Indians or between one or more Indians and any other person or persons to the same extent as the courts of the State shall have jurisdiction in other civil actions and proceedings, as now or hereafter defined by the laws of such State: *Provided*, That the governing body of any recognized tribe of Indians in the State of New York shall have the right to declare, by appropriate enactment prior to September 13, 1952, those tribal laws and customs which they desire to preserve, which, on certification to the Secretary of the Interior by the governing body of such tribe shall be published in the Federal Register and thereafter shall govern in all civil cases involving reservation Indians when the subject matter of such tribal laws and customs is involved or at issue, but nothing herein contained shall be construed to prevent such courts from recognizing and giving effect to any tribal law or custom which may be proven to the satisfaction of such courts: *Provided further*, That nothing in this section shall be construed to require any such tribe or the members thereof to obtain fish and game licenses from the State of New York for the exercise of any hunting and fishing rights provided for such Indians under any agreement, treaty, or custom: *Provided further*, That nothing herein contained shall be construed as subjecting the lands within any Indian reservation in the State of New York to taxation for State or local purposes, nor as subjecting any such lands, or any Federal or State annuity in favor of Indians or Indian tribes, to execution on any judgment rendered in the State courts, except in the enforcement of a judgment in a suit by one tribal member against another in the matter of the use or possession of land: *And provided further*, That nothing herein contained shall be construed as authorizing the alienation from any Indian nation, tribe, or band of Indians of any lands within any Indian reservation in the State of New York: *Provided further*, That nothing herein contained shall be construed as conferring jurisdiction on the courts of the State of New York or making applicable the laws of the State of New York in civil actions involving Indian lands or claims with respect thereto which relate to transactions or events transpiring prior to September 13, 1952.

(Sept. 13, 1950, ch. 947, § 1, 64 Stat. 845.)

EFFECTIVE DATE

Section 2 of act Sept. 13, 1950, provided: "This Act [this section] shall take effect two years after the date of its passage [Sept. 13, 1950]."

SUBCHAPTER II—TRAFFIC IN INTOXICATING LIQUORS

§§ 241 to 250. Repealed. June 25, 1948, ch. 645, § 21, 62 Stat. 862

Section 241, R.S. § 2139; acts Feb. 27, 1877, ch. 69, § 1, 19 Stat. 244; July 23, 1892, ch. 234, 27 Stat. 260; June 15, 1938, ch. 435, § 1, 52 Stat. 696, related to the sale of intoxicating liquor, and is now covered by sections 1154 and 1156 of Title 18, Crimes and Criminal Procedure.

Section 241a, act Mar. 1, 1895, ch. 145, § 8, 28 Stat. 697, related to the punishment for sale of intoxicating liquors, and is now covered by section 1155 of Title 18.

Section 242, acts Mar. 2, 1917, ch. 146, § 17, 39 Stat. 983; June 13, 1932, ch. 245, 47 Stat. 302, related to the manufacture and sale of alcohol in Osage County, Oklahoma, and is now covered by section 1154 of Title 18.

[1] So in original. Probably should include the word "of".

Section 243, R.S. § 2139, act July 23, 1892, ch. 234, 27 Stat. 261, related to complaints, arrests, and convictions. See section 3041 of Title 18, and rule 5 of Title 18, Appendix.

Section 244, acts May 25, 1918, ch. 86, § 1, 40 Stat. 563; June 30, 1919, ch. 4, § 1, 41 Stat. 4, related to possession of intoxicating liquor in Indian country, and is now covered by section 1156 of Title 18.

Section 244a, act Mar. 5, 1934, ch. 43, 48 Stat. 396, related to repeal of certain liquor laws affecting former Indian Territory now a part of Oklahoma, and is now covered by sections 1154 to 1156 of Title 18.

Section 245, act May 18, 1916, ch. 125, § 1, 39 Stat. 124, related to possession of intoxicating liquor as prima facie evidence of unlawful production, and is now covered by sections 3113 and 3488 of Title 18.

Section 246, R.S. § 2140, related to searches and seizures, and is now covered by section 3113 of Title 18.

Section 247, act Mar. 2, 1917, ch. 146, § 1, 39 Stat. 970, related to seizure of vehicles, and is now covered by section 3618 of Title 18.

Section 248, act Mar. 1, 1907, ch. 2285, 34 Stat. 1017, related to powers of special agents and deputies to suppress liquor traffic, and is now covered by section 3113 of Title 18.

Section 249, act July 4, 1884, ch. 180, § 1, 23 Stat. 94, related to officers and soldiers of the Army furnishing liquor to Indians, and is now covered by section 1154 of Title 18.

Section 250, act Aug. 24, 1912, ch. 388, § 1, 37 Stat. 519, related to powers of chief special officer and deputies to suppress liquor traffic, and is now covered by section 3055 of Title 18.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF REPEAL

Repeal by act June 25, 1948, effective Sept. 1, 1948.

§ 251. Setting up distillery

Every person who shall, within the Indian country, set up or continue any distillery for manufacturing ardent spirits, shall be liable to a penalty of $1,000; and the superintendent of Indian affairs, Indian agent, or subagent, within the limits of whose agency any distillery of ardent spirits is set up or continued, shall forthwith destroy and break up the same.

(R.S. § 2141.)

CODIFICATION

R.S. § 2141 was from act June 30, 1834, ch. 161, § 21, 4 Stat. 732.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

INDIAN AGENTS

The services of Indian agents have been dispensed with. See note set out under section 64 of this title.

SUPERINTENDENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

No appropriation for any superintendent of Indian affairs has been made since act Mar. 3, 1877, ch. 101, § 1, 19 Stat. 271.

§ 252. Repealed. June 25, 1948, ch. 645, § 21, 62 Stat. 862

Section, act May 18, 1916, ch. 125, § 1, 39 Stat. 124, related to application of sections 246 and 251 of this title to search and seizure and setting up a distillery, and is now covered by section 3113 of Title 18, Crimes and Criminal Procedure.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF REPEAL

Repeal by act June 25, 1948, effective Sept. 1, 1948.

§ 253. Wines for sacramental purposes

It shall not be unlawful to introduce and use wines solely for sacramental purposes, under church authority, at any place within the Indian country or any Indian reservation, including the Pueblo Reservations in New Mexico.

(Aug. 24, 1912, ch. 388, § 1, 37 Stat. 519.)

§ 254. Repealed. June 25, 1948, ch. 645, § 21, 62 Stat. 862

Section, act June 27, 1934, ch. 846, 48 Stat. 1245, related to inapplicability of liquor laws to lands outside reservations free from restrictions against alienation, and is now covered by sections 1154 and 1156 of Title 18, Crimes and Criminal Procedure.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF REPEAL

Repeal by act June 25, 1948, effective Sept. 1, 1948.

SUBCHAPTER III—TRADERS WITH INDIANS

§ 261. Power to appoint traders with Indians

The Commissioner of Indian Affairs shall have the sole power and authority to appoint traders to the Indian tribes and to make such rules and regulations as he may deem just and proper specifying the kind and quantity of goods and the prices at which such goods shall be sold to the Indians.

(Aug. 15, 1876, ch. 289, § 5, 19 Stat. 200.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

§ 262. Persons permitted to trade with Indians

Any person desiring to trade with the Indians on any Indian reservation shall, upon establishing the fact, to the satisfaction of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, that he is a proper person to engage in such trade, be permitted to do so under such rules and regulations as the Commissioner of Indian Affairs may prescribe for the protection of said Indians.

(Mar. 3, 1901, ch. 832, § 1, 31 Stat. 1066; Mar. 3, 1903, ch. 994, § 10, 32 Stat. 1009.)

CODIFICATION

Act Mar. 3, 1901 restricted provisions to the Osages and the Osage Indian Reservation. Act Mar. 3, 1903, extended the provisions to all Indian reservations.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

§ 263. Prohibition of trade by President

The President is authorized, whenever in his opinion the public interest may require the same, to prohibit the introduction of goods, or of any particular article, into the country belonging to any Indian tribe, and to direct all licenses to trade with such tribe to be revoked, and all applications therefor to be rejected. No trader to any other tribe shall, so long as such prohibition may continue, trade with any Indians of or for the tribe against which such prohibition is issued.

(R.S. § 2132.)

CODIFICATION

R.S. § 2132 was from act June 30, 1834, ch. 161, § 3, 4 Stat. 729.

CROSS REFERENCES

Persons permitted to trade with Indians, see section 262 of this title.
Regulations by President, see section 9 of this title.

§ 264. Trading without license; white persons as clerks

Any person other than an Indian of the full blood who shall attempt to reside in the Indian country, or on any Indian reservation, as a trader, or to introduce goods, or to trade therein, without such license, shall forfeit all merchandise offered for sale to the Indians or found in his possession, and shall moreover be liable to a penalty of $500: *Provided*, That this section shall not apply to any person residing among or trading with the Choctaws, Cherokees, Chickasaws, Creeks, or Seminoles, commonly called the Five Civilized Tribes, residing in said Indian country, and belonging to the Union Agency therein: *And provided further*, That no white person shall be employed as a clerk by any Indian trader, except such as trade with said Five Civilized Tribes, unless first licensed so to do by the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, under and in conformity to regulations to be established by the Secretary of the Interior.

(R.S. § 2133; July 31, 1882, ch. 360, 22 Stat. 179.)

CODIFICATION

R.S. § 2133 was from act June 30, 1834, ch. 161, § 4, 4 Stat. 729.
Act July 31, 1882 inserted the words "of the full blood" and "or on any Indian reservation" and added the two provisos.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

CROSS REFERENCES

Persons permitted to trade with Indians, see section 262 of this title.

§§ 265, 266. Repealed. Aug. 15, 1953, ch. 506, § 1, 67 Stat. 590

Section 265, R.S. § 2135, prohibited certain purchases and sales within Indian country by persons other than Indians.

Section 266, R.S. §§ 467, 2136, prohibited sale of arms in district occupied by uncivilized or hostile Indians.

CHAPTER 7—EDUCATION OF INDIANS

Sec.
271. Employment of instructors for Indians.
272. Superintendent of Indian schools.
272a. Other duties.
273. Detail of Army officer.
274. Employment of Indian girls and boys as assistants.
275. Leaves of absence to employees.
276. Vacant military posts or barracks for schools; detail of Army officers.
277. Former Apache military post established as Theodore Roosevelt Indian School.
278. Repealed.
278a. Use of appropriated funds for education in sectarian schools prohibited; exceptions.
279. Rations to mission schools.
280. Patents of lands to missionary boards of religious organizations.
280a. Land in Alaska for schools or missions; general land laws.
281. Children taking lands in severalty not excluded.
282. Regulations by Secretary of Interior to secure attendance at school.
283. Regulations for withholding rations for nonattendance at schools.
284. Omitted.
285. Withholding annuities from Osage Indians for nonattendance at schools.
286. Sending child to school out of State without consent.
287. Taking child to school in another State without written consent.
288. White children in Indian day schools.
289. White children in Indian boarding schools.
290. Transportation of pupils under 14 at Government expense.
291. Removal of Government property at schools.
292. Suspension or discontinuance of schools.
292a. Omitted.
293. Sale of lands purchased for day school or other Indian administrative uses.
293a. Conveyance of school properties to local school districts or public agencies.
294. Sale of certain abandoned buildings on lands belonging to Indian tribes.
295. Supervision of expenditure of appropriations for school purposes.
296. Repealed.
297. Expenditure for children with less than one-fourth Indian blood.
298. Omitted.
299 to 301. Repealed.
302. Indian Reform School; rules and regulations; consent of parents to placing youth in reform school.
303. Omitted.
304. South Dakota Indians; State course of study.
304a. Study and investigation of Indian education in United States and Alaska; contracts; report to Congress; appropriations.
304b. Deposits of funds of students and student activity associations in Indian schools.

§ 271. Employment of instructors for Indians

The President may, in every case where he shall judge improvement in the habits and condition of such Indians practicable, and that the means of instruction can be introduced with their own consent, employ capable persons of good moral character to instruct them in the mode of agriculture suited to their situation; and for teaching their children in reading, writing, and arithmetic, and performing such other duties as may be enjoined according to such instructions and rules as the President may

give and prescribe for the regulation of their conduct, in the discharge of their duties. A report of the proceedings adopted in the execution of this provision shall be annually laid before Congress.

(R.S. § 2071.)

CODIFICATION

R.S. § 2071 was from act Mar. 3, 1819, ch. 85, 3 Stat. 516.

CROSS REFERENCES

Education of Indians, provisions for, see sections 452 to 457 and 471 of this title.

§ 272. Superintendent of Indian schools

There shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, a person of knowledge and experience in the management, training, and practical education of children, to be Superintendent of Indian Schools, whose duty it shall be to visit and inspect the schools in which Indians are taught in whole or in part from appropriations from the United States Treasury, and report to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, what, in his judgment are the defects, if any, in any of them in system, in administration, or in means for the most effective advancement of the pupils therein toward civilization and self-support, and what changes are needed to remedy such defects as may exist, and to perform such other duties in connection with Indian schools as may be prescribed by the Secretary of the Interior.

(Mar. 2, 1889, ch. 412, § 10, 25 Stat. 1003.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

§ 272a. Other duties

The Superintendent of Indian schools shall perform such other duties as may be imposed upon him by the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, subject to the approval of the Secretary of the Interior.

(Mar. 3, 1905, ch. 1479, § 1, 33 Stat. 1049.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

§ 273. Detail of Army officer

The Secretary of the Army shall be authorized to detail an officer of the Army, not above the rank of captain, for special duty with reference to Indian education.

(June 23, 1879, ch. 35, § 7, 21 Stat. 35.)

CHANGE OF NAME

The Department of War was designated the Department of the Army and the title of the Secretary of War was changed to Secretary of the Army by section 205(a) of act July 26, 1947, ch. 343, title II, 61 Stat. 501. Section 205(a) of act July 26, 1947, was repealed by section 53 of act Aug. 10, 1956, ch. 1041, 70A Stat. 641. Section 1 of act Aug. 10, 1956, enacted "Title 10, Armed Forces" which in sections 3010 to 3013 continued the Department of the Army under the administrative supervision of a Secretary of the Army.

CROSS REFERENCES

Vacant military posts or barracks to be used as schools; Army officer to be detailed for duty at each school so established, see section 276 of this title.

§ 274. Employment of Indian girls and boys as assistants

The Commissioner of Indian Affairs shall employ Indian girls as assistant matrons and Indian boys as farmers and industrial teachers in all Indian schools when it is practicable to do so.

(June 7, 1897, ch. 3, § 1, 30 Stat. 83.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

CROSS REFERENCES

Preference to Indians qualified for duties, see section 45 of this title.

Standards for Indian employees, see section 472 of this title.

§ 275. Leaves of absence to employees

On and after August 24, 1912 teachers in schools operated by the Bureau of Indian Affairs may be allowed, in addition to annual leave, educational leave not to exceed thirty workdays per calendar year, or sixty workdays in every alternate year, for attendance at educational gatherings, conventions, institutions, or training schools, if the interest of the Government requires, under such regulations as the Secretary of the Interior may prescribe; and no additional salary or expense on account of such leave of absence shall be incurred.

(Aug. 24, 1912, ch. 388, § 1, 37 Stat. 519; Aug. 24, 1922, ch. 286, 42 Stat. 829; May 8, 1928, ch. 510, 45 Stat. 493; July 10, 1957, Pub. L. 85–89, 71 Stat. 282.)

CODIFICATION

Act Aug. 24, 1922 increased the educational leave allowance from 15 to 30 days.

AMENDMENTS

1957—Pub. L. 85–89 substituted "Teachers in schools operated by the Bureau of Indian Affairs" for "Teachers of the Indian schools and physicians of the Indian Service".

1928—Act May 8, 1928, made the section applicable to physicians of the Indian Service.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat.

1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

CROSS REFERENCES

Reduction in leaves of absence of Government employees, see section 6301 et seq. of Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

§ 276. Vacant military posts or barracks for schools; detail of Army officers

The Secretary of the Army is authorized to set aside, for use in the establishment of normal and industrial training schools for Indian youth from the nomadic tribes having educational treaty claims upon the United States, any vacant posts or barracks, so long as they may not be required for military occupation, and to detail one or more officers of the Army for duty in connection with Indian education, under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior, at each such school so established: *Provided*, That moneys appropriated or to be appropriated for general purposes of education among the Indians may be expended, under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior, for the education of Indian youth at such posts, institutions, and schools as he may consider advantageous, or as Congress from time to time may authorize and provide.

(July 31, 1882, ch. 363, 22 Stat. 181.)

CHANGE OF NAME

The Department of War was designated the Department of the Army and the title of the Secretary of War was changed to Secretary of the Army by section 205(a) of act July 26, 1947, ch. 343, title II, 61 Stat. 501. Section 205(a) of act July 26, 1947, was repealed by section 53 of act Aug. 10, 1956, ch. 1041, 70A Stat. 641. Section 1 of act Aug. 10, 1956, enacted "Title 10, Armed Forces" which in sections 3010 to 3013 continued the Department of the Army under the administrative supervision of a Secretary of the Army.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of certain functions relating to real property under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Air Force from the Secretary of the Army to the Secretary of the Air Force, see Secretary of Defense Transfer Order Nos. 14 [§ 2(29)], eff. July 1, 1948, and 40 [App. A(53)], July 22, 1949.

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

CROSS REFERENCES

Detail of Army officer, see section 273 of this title.

§ 277. Former Apache military post established as Theodore Roosevelt Indian School

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to establish and maintain the former Fort Apache military post as an Indian boarding school for the purpose of carrying out treaty obligations, to be known as the Theodore Roosevelt Indian School: *Provided*, That the Fort Apache military post, and land appurtenant thereto, shall remain in the possession and custody of the Secretary of the Interior so long as they shall be required for Indian school purposes.

(Jan. 24, 1923, ch. 42, 42 Stat. 1187.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

LANDS HELD IN TRUST FOR WHITE MOUNTAIN APACHE TRIBE

Pub. L. 86-392, Mar. 18, 1960, 74 Stat. 8, provided: "That all right, title, and interest of the United States in and to the lands, together with the improvements thereon, included in the former Fort Apache Military Reservation, created by Executive order of February 1, 1877, and subsequently set aside by the Act of January 24, 1923 (42 Stat. 1187) [this section], as a site for the Theodore Roosevelt School, located within the boundaries of the Fort Apache Indian Reservation, Arizona, are hereby declared to be held by the United States in trust for the White Mountain Apache Tribe, subject to the right of the Secretary of the Interior to use any part of the land and improvements for administrative or school purposes for as long as they are needed for that purpose."

§ 278. Repealed. Pub. L. 90-280, § 1, Mar. 30, 1968, 82 Stat. 71

Section, acts June 7, 1897, ch. 3, § 1, 30 Stat. 79; Mar. 2, 1917, ch. 146, § 21, 39 Stat. 988, declared the settled policy of the Government to be opposed to the making of any appropriations whatever out of the Treasury of the United States for the education of Indian children in any sectarian school. See section 278a of this title.

§ 278a. Use of appropriated funds for education in sectarian schools prohibited; exceptions

Funds appropriated on and after March 30, 1968, to the Secretary of the Interior for the education of Indian children shall not be used for the education of such children in elementary and secondary education programs in sectarian schools. This prohibition shall not apply to the education of Indians in accredited institutions of higher education and in other accredited schools offering vocational and technical training, but no scholarship aid provided for an Indian student shall require him to attend an institution or school that is not of his own free choice, and such aid shall be, to the extent consistent with sound administration, extended to the student individually rather than to the institution or school.

(Pub. L. 90-280, § 2, Mar. 30, 1968, 82 Stat. 71.)

§ 279. Relations to mission schools

Mission schools on an Indian reservation may, under rules and regulations prescribed by the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, receive for such Indian children duly enrolled therein, the rations of food and clothing to which said children would be entitled under treaty stipulations if such children were living with their parents.

(June 21, 1906, ch. 3504, 34 Stat. 326.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat.

1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

§ 280. Patents of lands to missionary boards of religious organizations

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed to issue a patent to the duly authorized missionary board, or other proper authority, of any religious organization engaged in mission or school work on any Indian reservation for such lands thereon as were prior to September 21, 1922, set apart to and were on that date being actually and beneficially used and occupied by such organization solely for mission or school purposes, the area so patented to not exceed one hundred and sixty acres to any one organization at any station: *Provided*, That such patent shall provide that when no longer used for mission or school purposes said lands shall revert to the Indian owners.

(Sept. 21, 1922, ch. 367, § 3, 42 Stat. 995.)

Transfer of Functions

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

§ 280a. Land in Alaska for schools or missions; general land laws

The Indians or persons conducting schools or missions in the Territory of Alaska shall not be disturbed in the possession of any lands actually in their use or occupation on June 6, 1900, and the land, at any station not exceeding six hundred and forty acres, occupied on said date as missionary stations among the Indian tribes in the section, with the improvements thereon erected by or for such societies, shall be continued in the occupancy of the several religious societies to which the missionary stations respectively belong, and the Secretary of the Interior is directed to have such lands surveyed in compact form as nearly as practicable and patents issued for the same to the several societies to which they belong; but nothing contained in this Act shall be construed to put in force in the Territory the general land laws of the United States.

(June 6, 1900, ch. 786, § 27, 31 Stat. 330.)

References in Text

This Act, referred to in text, means act June 6, 1900, ch. 786, 31 Stat. 321. For complete classification of Title I of this act to the Code, see Tables volume. Title II of this act provided for the Alaska Civil Code.

Codification

Section was formerly classified to section 356 of Title 48, Territories and Insular Possessions.

Prior Provisions

Similar provisions were contained in act May 17, 1884, ch. 53, § 8, 23 Stat. 26, which provided in part that the Indians or other persons in the district should not be disturbed in the possession of any lands actually in their use or occupation or claimed by them, but reserved for future legislation the terms under which such persons might acquire title. That section contained a further provision, similar to the provision contained in this section, continuing lands occupied as missionary stations in the occupancy of the several religious societies.

Transfer of Functions

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

Admission of Alaska as State

Admission of Alaska into the Union was accomplished Jan. 3, 1959, upon issuance of Proc. No. 3269, Jan. 3, 1959, 24 F.R. 81, 73, Stat. c16, as required by sections 1 and 8(c) of Pub. L. 85-508, July 7, 1958, 72 Stat. 339, set out as notes preceding section 21 of Title 48, Territories and Insular Possessions.

§ 281. Children taking lands in severalty not excluded

In the expenditure of money appropriated for any of the purposes of education of Indian children, those children of Indians who have taken or may take lands in severalty under any existing law shall not, by reason thereof, be excluded from the benefits of such appropriation.

(Aug. 15, 1894, ch. 290, § 1, 28 Stat. 311.)

§ 282. Regulations by Secretary of Interior to secure attendance at school

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to make and enforce such rules and regulations as may be necessary to secure the enrollment and regular attendance of eligible Indian children who are wards of the Government in schools maintained for their benefit by the United States or in public schools.

(Feb. 14, 1920, ch. 75, § 1, 41 Stat. 410.)

§ 283. Regulations for withholding rations for nonattendance at schools

The Secretary of the Interior may in his discretion establish such regulations as will prevent the issuing of rations or the furnishing of subsistence either in money or in kind to the head of any Indian family for or on account of any Indian child or children between the ages of eight and twenty-one years who shall not have attended school during the preceding year in accordance with such regulations. This provision shall not apply to reservations or part of reservations where sufficient school facilities have not been furnished nor until full notice of such regulations shall have been given to the Indians to be affected thereby.

The amount and value of subsistence so withheld shall be credited to the tribe or tribes from whom the same is withheld, to be issued and paid when in the judgment of the Secretary of the Interior they shall have fully complied with such regulations. The Secretary of the Interior may in his discretion withhold rations, clothing, and other annuities from Indian parents or guardians who refuse or neglect to send and keep their children of proper school age in some school a reasonable portion of the year.

(Mar. 3, 1893, ch. 209, § 1, 27 Stat. 628, 635.)

Cross References

Withholding annuities from Osage Indians for nonattendance at schools, see section 285 of this title.

§ 284. Omitted

CODIFICATION

Section, act July 13, 1892, ch. 164, § 1, 27 Stat. 143, related to issuance and enforcement of regulations by the Commissioner of Indian Affairs to secure attendance of Indian children at school, was omitted from the Code as obsolete in view of the enactment of section 282 of this title, which provides that the Secretary of the Interior now issue and enforce such regulations. See section 282 of this title.

§ 285. Withholding annuities from Osage Indians for nonattendance at schools

The Commissioner of Indian Affairs is authorized in his discretion to withhold any annuities or other payments due to Osage Indian minors, above six years of age, whose parents fail, neglect, or refuse to place such minors in some established school for a reasonable portion of each year and to keep such children in regular attendance thereof. The Commissioner of Indian Affairs is authorized to make such rules and regulations as may be necessary to put this provision into force and effect.

(June 30, 1913, ch. 4, § 18, 38 Stat. 96.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

CROSS REFERENCES

Withholding rations for nonattendance at schools, see section 283 of this title.

§ 286. Sending child to school out of State without consent

No Indian child shall be sent from any Indian reservation to a school beyond the State or Territory in which said reservation is situated without the voluntary consent of the father or mother of such child if either of them is living, and if neither of them is living without the voluntary consent of the next of kin of such child. Such consent shall be made before the agent of the reservation, and he shall send to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs his certificate that such consent has been voluntarily given before such child shall be removed from such reservation. And it shall be unlawful for any Indian agent or other employee of the Government to induce, or seek to induce, by withholding rations or by other improper means, the parents or next of kin of any Indian to consent to the removal of any Indian child beyond the limits of any reservation.

(Aug. 15, 1894, ch. 290, § 11, 28 Stat. 313; Mar. 2, 1895, ch. 188, § 1, 28 Stat. 906.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

CROSS REFERENCES

Indian agents abolished, see note under section 64 of this title.

§ 287. Taking child to school in another State without written consent

No Indian child shall be taken from any school in any State or Territory to a school in any other State against its will or without the written consent of its parents.

(June 10, 1896, ch. 398, § 1, 29 Stat. 348.)

CROSS REFERENCES

Provisions preventing Government from assuming expense of transporting pupils beyond limits of state or territory, see section 290 of this title.

§ 288. White children in Indian day schools

White children may, under rules and regulations prescribed by the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, be admitted to any Indian day school: *Provided*, That the tuition fees charged for such children shall in no case exceed the tuition fees allowed or charged by the State or county in which such school is situated for the children admitted in the common schools of such State or county: *And provided further*, That all tuition fees paid for white children enrolled in Indian day schools shall be deposited in the United States Treasury to reimburse the funds out of which the schools last mentioned are maintained.

(Mar. 1, 1907, ch. 2285, 34 Stat. 1018.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

§ 289. White children in Indian boarding schools

White children may, under rules prescribed by the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, be admitted to Indian boarding schools on the payment of tuition fees at a rate to be fixed in said rules; *Provided further*, That all tuition fees paid for white children so enrolled shall be deposited in the United States Treasury to reimburse the fund out of which the school is supported.

(Mar. 3, 1909, ch. 263, 35 Stat. 783.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

CROSS REFERENCES

No appropriations to be made for education of children of less than one-fourth Indian blood, see section 297 of this title.

§ 290. Transportation of pupils under 14 at Government expense

No Indian pupil under the age of fourteen years shall be transported at Government expense to any Indian school beyond the limits of the State or Territory in which the parents of such child reside or of the adjoining State or Territory.

(Mar. 3, 1909, ch. 263, 35 Stat. 783.)

§ 291. Removal of Government property at schools

Where there is Government property on hand at any of the Indian reservations or schools not required for the use or benefit of the Indians of reservations or said schools, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to move such property to other Indian reservations or schools where it may be required.

(Mar. 1, 1907, ch. 2285, 34 Stat. 1016.)

§ 292. Suspension or discontinuance of schools

The Commissioner of Indian Affairs may, when in his judgment the good of the service will be promoted thereby, suspend or discontinue any reservation Indian school, and, with the approval of the Secretary of the Interior, may sell any reservation school building or plant that is no longer desirable as an Indian school upon any reservation and invest the proceeds in other school buildings and plants, as the needs of the service may demand, under such rules and regulations as he may, with the approval of the Secretary of the Interior, prescribe.

(Apr. 21, 1904, ch. 1402, § 1, 33 Stat. 211.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

CROSS REFERENCES

Appropriations, see section 725c of Title 31, Money and Finance.

§ 292a. Omitted

CODIFICATION

Section, act Mar. 4, 1929, ch. 705, § 1, 45 Stat. 1576, related to discontinuance of boarding and day schools having small attendance, was from the Interior Department Appropriation Act, 1930, and was not repeated in subsequent appropriation acts.

§ 293. Sale of lands purchased for day school or other Indian administrative uses

Subject to applicable regulations under the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended [40 U.S.C. 471 et seq.], the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to cause to be sold, to the highest bidder, under such rules and regulations as he may prescribe any tract or part of a tract of land purchased by the United States for day school or other Indian administrative uses, not exceeding one hundred and sixty acres in any one tract, when said land or a part thereof is no longer needed for the original purpose; the proceeds therefrom in all cases to be paid into the Treasury of the United States; title to be evidenced by a patent in fee simple for such lands as can be described in terms of the legal survey, or by deed duly executed by the Secretary of the Interior containing such metes-and-bounds description as will identify the land so conveyed as the land which had been purchased: *Provided*, That where the purchase price was paid from tribal funds, the net proceeds shall be placed in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the respective tribes of Indians.

(Mar. 2, 1917, ch. 146, § 1, 39 Stat. 973; Oct. 31, 1951, ch. 654, § 2(17), 65 Stat. 707.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended, referred to in text, is act June 30, 1949, ch. 288, 63 Stat. 377, as amended. Provisions of the act relating to disposal of government property are classified to chapter 10 (§ 471 et seq.) of Title 40, Public Buildings, Property, and Works. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 471 of Title 40, and Tables volume.

AMENDMENTS

1951—Act Oct. 31, 1951, inserted the reference to applicable regulations of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended, at beginning of section; struck out "net" preceding "proceeds" in clause immediately following first semicolon; and, in the proviso, substituted "the net proceeds" for "such proceeds".

CROSS REFERENCES

Proceeds from transfer, sale, etc., of property, see section 485 of Title 40, Public Buildings, Property, and Works.

§ 293a. Conveyance of school properties to local school districts or public agencies

The Secretary of the Interior, or his authorized representative, is authorized to convey to State or local governmental agencies or to local school authorities all the right, title, and interest of the United States in any land and improvements thereon and personal property used in connection therewith heretofore or hereafter used for Federal Indian school purposes and no longer needed for such purposes: *Provided*, That the consent of the beneficial owner shall be obtained before the conveyance of title to land held by the United States in trust for an individual Indian or Indian tribe: *Provided further*, That no more than fifty acres of land shall be transferred under the terms of this section in connection with any single school property conveyed to State or local governmental agencies or to local school authorities. Any conveyance under this section shall reserve all mineral deposits in the land and the right to prospect for and remove such deposits under rules and regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Interior, shall require the property to be used for school or other public purposes, and shall require the property to be available to Indians and non-Indians on the same terms unless otherwise approved by the Secretary of the Interior. If at any time the Secretary of the Interior determines that the grantee of any such lands, improvements, and personal property has failed to observe the provisions of the transfer agreement and that the

failure has continued for at least one year, he may declare a forfeiture of the conveyance and the title conveyed shall thereupon revert to the United States. Such determination by the Secretary of the Interior shall be final. If the grantee of such land fails for a period of one year to observe the provisions of the transfer agreement and the Secretary of the Interior fails to declare a forfeiture of the conveyance, the former beneficial owner, if an individual Indian or an Indian tribe, may petition the United States District Court for the district where the land is located to declare a forfeiture of the conveyance and to vest the title in the United States, in the same trust status as previously existed.

(June 4, 1953, ch. 98, 67 Stat. 41; May 16, 1957, Pub. L. 85-31, 71 Stat. 29; Mar. 16, 1962, Pub. L. 87-417, 76 Stat. 33.)

AMENDMENTS

1962—Pub. L. 87-417 increased land conveyance limitation from twenty to fifty acres.

1957—Pub. L. 85-31 added last sentence to allow the former beneficial owner, if an Indian or Indian tribe, to petition for declaration of forfeiture of conveyance where grantee has failed for period of one year to observe provisions of transfer agreement and Secretary has not declared forfeiture.

§ 294. Sale of certain abandoned buildings on lands belonging to Indian tribes

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to sell and convey at public sale, to the highest bidder, under such regulations and under such terms and conditions as he may prescribe, at not less than the appraised value thereof, any abandoned day or boarding school plant, or any abandoned agency buildings, situated on lands belonging to any Indian tribe and not longer needed for Indian or administrative purposes, and to sell therewith not to exceed one hundred and sixty acres of land on which such plant or buildings may stand. Title to all lands disposed of under the provisions of this section shall pass to the purchaser by deed or by patent in fee, with such reservations or conditions as the said Secretary may deem just and proper, no purchaser to acquire more than one hundred and sixty acres in any one tract: *Provided*, That the proceeds of all such sales shall be deposited in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the Indians to whom said lands belong, to be disposed of in accordance with existing law.

(Feb. 14, 1920, ch. 75, § 1, 41 Stat. 415.)

§ 295. Supervision of expenditure of appropriations for school purposes

All expenditure of money appropriated for school purposes among the Indians shall be at all times under the supervision and direction of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, and in all respects in conformity with such conditions, rules, and regulations as to the conduct and methods of instruction and expenditure of money as may be from time to time prescribed by him, subject to the supervision of the Secretary of the Interior.

(Apr. 30, 1908, ch. 153, 35 Stat. 72.)

CODIFICATION

Act Apr. 30, 1908 embodied restrictions as to the amount which might be expended for the annual support and education of any one pupil and specified the method for determining the number of pupils in any school entitled to the per capita allowance provided for by the act.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

SCHOOL AND EMPLOYMENT TRANSPORTATION

Separate appropriations for collection and transportation of pupils to and from Indian schools, etc., with a proviso that a specified part of the amount so appropriated may be used in placing Indian youths in employment in industrial pursuits were made by the following appropriation acts:

Mar. 3, 1925, ch. 462, 43 Stat. 1155.

May 24, 1922, ch. 199, 42 Stat. 562.

§ 296. Repealed. Mar. 2, 1929, ch. 576, 45 Stat. 1534

Section, acts Apr. 30, 1908, ch. 153, 35 Stat. 72; June 30, 1919, ch. 4, § 1, 41 Stat. 6; Feb. 21, 1925, ch. 280, 43 Stat. 958; placed a limitation on per capita expenditure for school purposes.

§ 297. Expenditure for children with less than one-fourth Indian blood

No appropriation, except appropriations made pursuant to treaties, shall be used to educate children of less than one-fourth Indian blood whose parents are citizens of the United States and of the State wherein they live and where there are adequate free school facilities provided.

(May 25, 1918, ch. 86, § 1, 40 Stat. 564.)

EXCEPTION TO RESTRICTION

Interior Department Appropriation Act, 1923, act May 24, 1922, ch. 199, 42 Stat. 576, provided that the appropriation for aid to the common schools in the Cherokee, Creek, Choctaw, Chickasaw, and Seminole Nations and the Quapaw Agency in Oklahoma, shall not be subject to this section, limiting the expenditure of money to educate children of less than one-fourth Indian blood.

§ 298. Omitted

CODIFICATION

Section, act July 4, 1884, ch. 180, § 9, 23 Stat. 98, which required Indian agents to submit a census of the Indians at the agency in their annual report, was omitted from the Code as obsolete since there have been no Indian agents since 1908. See note set out under section 64 of this title.

§§ 299 to 301. Repealed. May 29, 1928, ch. 901, § 1, 45 Stat. 990, 991

Section 299, act Mar. 2, 1887, ch. 320, § 1, 24 Stat. 465, related to the report of expenditures of the Indian education fund.

Section 300, act Mar. 3, 1911, ch. 210, § 1, 36 Stat. 1080, related to the report of expenditures of the Indian school and agency.

Section 301, act Mar. 3, 1911, ch. 210, § 1, 36 Stat. 1060, related to appropriations for experiments on Indian schools or agency farms.

§ 302. Indian Reform School; rules and regulations; consent of parents to placing youth in reform school

The Commissioner of Indian Affairs, under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior, is authorized and directed to select and designate some one of the schools or other institution herein specifically provided for as an "Indian Reform School", and to make all needful rules and regulations for its conduct, and the placing of Indian youth therein: *Provided,* That the appropriation for collection and transportation, and so forth, of pupils, and the specific appropriation for such school so selected shall be available for its support and maintenance: *Provided further,* That the consent of parents, guardians, or next of kin shall not be required to place Indian youth in said school.

(June 21, 1906, ch. 3504, 34 Stat. 328.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

§ 303. Omitted

CODIFICATION

Section, act Oct. 12, 1949, ch. 680, title I, § 101, 63 Stat. 776, related to education loans to worthy youths, was from the Department of Interior Appropriation Act, 1950, and was not repeated in the Department of Interior Appropriation Act, 1951, act Sept. 6, 1950, ch. 896, ch. VII, title I, 64 Stat. 679.

§ 304. South Dakota Indians; State course of study

On and after July 1, 1950, the course of study taught in any school operated and maintained by the Bureau of Indian Affairs on any Indian reservation in the State of South Dakota shall, upon a majority decision of the parents of children enrolled therein voting at a meeting called for that purpose by the superintendent of the reservation, meet the minimum education requirements prescribed by the department of public instruction for the public schools of that State.

(Sept. 7, 1949, ch. 566, 63 Stat. 694.)

§ 304a. Study and investigation of Indian education in United States and Alaska; contracts; report to Congress; appropriations

The Secretary of the Interior (hereinafter referred to as the "Secretary"), acting through the Bureau of Indian Affairs, is authorized and directed to conduct a study and investigation of Indian education in the continental United States and Alaska, including a study and investigation of (1) the education problems of Indian children from non-English speaking homes, and (2) the possibility of establishing a more orderly, equitable, and acceptable program for transferring Indian children to public schools.

The Secretary, in carrying out the provisions of this section, is authorized to enter into contracts in accordance with the provisions of the Johnson-O'Malley Act of June 4, 1936 (49 Stat. 1458; 25 U.S.C. 452).

Not later than two years after funds are made available to carry out the purposes of this section, the Secretary shall submit to the Congress a complete report of the results of such study and investigation, together with such recommendations as he deems desirable.

There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary for carrying out the purposes of this section.

(July 14, 1956, ch. 588, §§ 1-4, 70 Stat. 531.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Johnson-O'Malley Act of June 4, 1936, referred to in text, probably means act Apr. 16, 1934, ch. 147, 48 Stat. 596, as amended generally by act June 4, 1936, ch. 490, 49 Stat. 1458, which is classified to sections 452 to 457 of this title. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Tables volume.

CODIFICATION

Section is composed of sections 1 to 4 of joint resolution July 14, 1956.

ADMISSION OF ALASKA AS STATE

Admission of Alaska into the Union was accomplished Jan. 3, 1959 upon issuance of Proc. No. 3269, Jan. 3, 1959, 24 F.R. 81, 73 Stat. c16, as required by sections 1 and 8(c) of Pub. L. 85-508, July 7, 1958, 72 Stat. 339, set out as notes preceding section 21 of Title 48, Territories and Insular Possessions.

§ 304b. Deposits of funds of students and student activity associations in Indian schools

The Secretary of the Interior may authorize officials or employees of the Bureau of Indian Affairs to accept and to disburse deposits of funds of students and student activity associations in schools operated by the Bureau of Indian Affairs in accordance with the purposes of such deposits. Such deposits and disbursements shall be accounted for under rules and regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Interior.

(Pub. L. 86-16, Apr. 27, 1959, 73 Stat. 20.)

CHAPTER 7A—PROMOTION OF SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC WELFARE

Sec.
305. Indian Arts and Crafts Board; creation and composition; per diem payments.
305a. Promotion of economic welfare through development of arts and crafts; powers of Board.
305b. Rules and regulations; submission to Secretary of Interior.
305c. Appropriation.
305c-1 to 305e. Repealed.
306. Expenditures for encouragement of industry and self-support; repayment.
306a. Advances for support of old, disabled, or indigent allottees; lien against land.
307. Establishment of vocational school for children and housing and training center for adults; transfer of property; supervision.
308. Property taken over by Secretary of the Interior.
309. Vocational training program; eligibility; contracts or agreements.
309a. Authorization of appropriations.

CROSS REFERENCES

Navajo and Hopi Indian Tribes, rehabilitation program, see section 631 et seq. of this title.

Promotion of welfare of Indians in Oklahoma, see section 501 et seq. of this title.

§ 305. Indian Arts and Crafts Board; creation and composition; per diem payments

A board is created in the Department of the Interior to be known as "Indian Arts and Crafts Board", and hereinafter referred to as the Board. The Board shall be composed of five commissioners, who shall be appointed by the Secretary of the Interior as soon as possible after August 27, 1935 and shall continue in office, two for a term of two years, one for a term of three years, and two for a term of four years from the date of their appointment, the term of each to be designated by the Secretary of the Interior, but their successors shall be appointed for a term of four years, except that any person chosen to fill a vacancy shall be appointed for the unexpired term of the commissioner whom he succeeds. Both public officers and private citizens shall be eligible for membership on the Board. The Board shall elect one of the commissioners as chairman. One or two vacancies on the Board shall not impair the right of the remaining commissioners to exercise all the powers of the Board.

The commissioner shall serve without compensation: *Provided*, That each Commissioner shall be paid per diem in lieu of subsistence and other expenses at a rate that does not exceed the rate authorized by section 5703 of title 5 to be paid to persons serving without compensation.

(Aug. 27, 1935, ch. 748, § 1, 49 Stat. 891; Apr. 24, 1961, Pub. L. 87-23, § 1, 75 Stat. 45.)

CODIFICATION

"Section 5703 of title 5" was substituted for "the Act of August 2, 1946 (60 Stat 808) as heretofore or hereafter amended (5 U.S.C. 73b-2)" on authority of section 7(b) of Pub. L. 89-554, Sept. 6, 1966, 80 Stat. 631, section 1 of which enacted Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

AMENDMENTS

1961—Pub. L. 87-23 substituted authorization for payment of per diem to Board members at the rate authorized for other persons serving without compensation for former provision reimbursing actual expenses, including travel expenses, subsistence and office overhead, incurred incidental to performance of duties.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 305b, 305c of this title.

§ 305a. Promotion of economic welfare through development of arts and crafts; powers of Board

It shall be the function and the duty of the Board to promote the economic welfare of the Indian tribes and the Indian wards of the Government through the development of Indian arts and crafts and the expansion of the market for the products of Indian art and craftsmanship. In the execution of this function the Board shall have the following powers: (a) To undertake market research to determine the best opportunity for the sale of various products; (b) to engage in technical research and give technical advice and assistance; (c) to engage in experimentation directly or through selected agencies; (d) to correlate and encourage the activities of the various governmental and private agencies in the field; (e) to offer assistance in the management of operating groups for the furtherance of specific projects; (f) to make recommendations to appropriate agencies for loans in furtherance of the production and sale of Indian products; (g) to create Government trade marks of genuineness and quality for Indian products and the products of particular Indian tribes or groups; to establish standards and regulations for the use of such trade marks; to license corporations, associations, or individuals to use them; and to charge a fee for their use; to register them in the United States Patent Office without charge; (h) to employ executive officers, including a general manager, and such other permanent and temporary personnel as may be found necessary, and prescribe the authorities, duties, responsibilities, and tenure and fix the compensation of such officers and other employees: *Provided*, That chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of title 5 shall be applicable to all permanent employees and that all employees shall be appointed in accordance with the civil-service laws from lists of eligibles to be supplied by the Civil Service Commission; (i) as a Government agency to negotiate and execute in its own name contracts with operating groups to supply management, personnel, and supervision at cost, and to negotiate and execute in its own name such other contracts and to carry on such other business as may be necessary for the accomplishment of the duties and purposes of the Board: *Provided*, That nothing in the foregoing enumeration of powers shall be construed to authorize the Board to borrow or lend money or to deal in Indian goods.

(Aug. 27, 1935, ch. 748, § 2, 49 Stat. 891; Oct. 28, 1949, ch. 782, title XI, § 1106(a), 63 Stat. 972.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The civil-service laws, referred to in text, are set out in Title 5, Government Organization and Employees. See, particularly, section 3301 et seq. of that title.

CODIFICATION

The proviso in clause (h) originally provided that the Classification Act of 1923, as amended, shall be applicable to all permanent employees except executive officers, and that all employees other than executive officers shall be appointed in accordance with the civil-service laws from lists of eligibles to be supplied by the Civil Service Commission. The exception of "executive officers" has been omitted as obsolete and superseded.

Sections 1202 and 1204 of the Classification Act of 1949, 63 Stat. 972, 973, repealed the 1923 Act and all laws or parts of laws inconsistent with the 1949 Act. While section 1106(a) of the 1949 Act provided that references in other laws to the 1923 Act should be held and considered to mean the 1949 Act, it did not have the effect of continuing the exception in clause (h) because of section 1106(b) which provided that the application of the 1949 Act to any position, officers, or employee shall not be affected by section 1106(a). The Classification Act of 1949 was repealed by Pub. L. 89-554, Sept. 6, 1966, § 8(a), 80 Stat. 632 (of which section 1 revised and enacted Title 5, Government Organization and Employees, into law). Section 5102 of Title 5

now contains the applicability provisions of the 1949 Act, and section 5103 of Title 5 authorizes the Civil Service Commission to determine the applicability to specific positions and employees.

Such appointments are subject to the civil service laws unless specifically excepted by such laws or by laws enacted subsequent to Executive Order 8743, Apr. 23, 1941, issued by the President pursuant to the Act of Nov. 26, 1940, ch. 919, title I, § 1, 54 Stat. 1211, which covered most excepted positions into the classified (competitive) civil service. The Order is set out as a note under section 3301 of Title 5.

"Chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of title 5" was substituted for "the Classification Act of 1949, as amended" on authority of section 7(b) of Pub. L. 89-554, Sept. 6, 1966, 80 Stat. 631, section 1 of which enacted Title 5.

AMENDMENTS

1949—Act Oct. 28, 1949, substituted "Classification Act of 1949" for "Classification Act of 1923".

REPEALS

Act Oct. 28, 1949, ch. 782, title XI, § 1106(a), 63 Stat. 972, set out in the credit of this section, was repealed (subject to a savings clause) by Pub. L. 89-554, Sept. 6, 1966, § 8, 80 Stat. 632, 655.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

CROSS REFERENCES

Counterfeiting Indian Arts and Crafts Board trademark, see section 1158 of Title 18, Crimes and Criminal Procedure.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 305b, 305c of this title; title 18 section 1158.

§ 305b. Rules and regulations; submission to Secretary of Interior

The Board shall prescribe from time to time rules and regulations governing the conduct of its business and containing such provisions as it may deem appropriate for the effective execution and administration of the powers conferred upon it by sections 305 to 305c of this title: *Provided,* That before prescribing any procedure for the disbursement of money the Board shall advise and consult with the General Accounting Office: *Provided further,* That all rules and regulations proposed by the Board shall be submitted to the Secretary of the Interior and shall become effective upon his approval.

(Aug. 27, 1935, ch. 748, § 3, 49 Stat. 892.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

The functions of the disbursement of money of all agencies, except as to the Department of the Army, Navy Department, and Panama Canal, were transferred to the Division of Disbursements in the Treasury Department by Ex. Ord. 6166, § 4, June 10, 1933, as amended by Ex. Ord. 6728, May 29, 1934, set out as a note under section 901 of Title 5, Government Organization and Employees. The Division of Disbursement was consolidated in the Fiscal Service by Reorg. Plan No. III of 1940, § 1(a)(1), June 30, 1940, 5 F.R. 2107, 54 Stat. 1231, set out in the Appendix to title 5.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 305c of this title.

§ 305c. Appropriation

There is authorized to be appropriated out of any sums in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated such sums as may be necessary to defray the expenses of the Board and carry out the purposes and provisions of sections 305 to 305c of this title. All income derived by the Board from any source shall be covered into the Treasury of the United States and shall constitute a special fund which is appropriated and made available until expended for carrying out the purposes and provisions of said sections. Out of the funds available to it at any time the Board may authorize such expenditures, consistent with the provisions of said sections, as it may determine to be necessary for the accomplishment of the purposes and objectives of said sections.

(Aug. 27, 1935, ch. 748, § 4, 49 Stat. 892.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 305b of this title.

§ 305c-1. Repealed. Pub. L. 87-23, § 2, Apr. 24, 1961, 75 Stat. 45

Section, act May 10, 1939, ch. 119, § 1, 53 Stat. 699, provided for a limitation of $10 per diem in lieu of subsistence on amount that may be paid to members of the Indian Arts and Crafts Board, and is now covered by section 305 of this title.

§ 305d. Repealed. June 25, 1948, ch. 645, § 21, 62 Stat. 862

Section, act Aug. 27, 1935, ch. 748, § 5, 49 Stat. 892, related to counterfeiting of a trade mark and penalty, and is now covered by section 1158 of Title 18, Crimes and Criminal Procedure.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF REPEAL

Repeal by act June 25, 1948, effective Sept. 1, 1948.

§ 305e. Repealed. June 25, 1948, ch. 645, § 21, 62 Stat. 862; June 25, 1948, ch. 646, § 39, 62 Stat. 992

Section, act Aug. 27, 1935, ch. 748, § 6, 49 Stat. 893, related to offering for sale without trade mark goods as Indian goods, and is now covered by section 1159 of Title 18, Crimes and Criminal Procedure.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF REPEAL

Repeal by act June 25, 1948, effective Sept. 1, 1948.

§ 306. Expenditures for encouragement of industry and self-support; repayment

On and after May 9, 1938, the expenditures for the purpose of encouraging industry and self-support among the Indians and to aid them in the culture of fruits, grains, and other crops shall be under conditions to be prescribed by the Secretary of the Interior for repayment to the United States on or before the expiration of five years, except in the case of loans on irragable lands for permanent improvement of said lands, in which the period for repayment may run for nor exceeding twenty years, in the discretion of the Secretary of the Interior.

(May 9, 1938, ch. 187, § 1, 52 Stat. 302.)

§ 306a. Advances for support of old, disabled, or indigent allottees; lien against land

On and after May 9, 1938, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized, in his discretion and under such rules and regulations as he may prescribe, to make advances to old, disabled, or indigent Indian allottees, for their support, to remain a charge and lien against their land until paid; such advances for fiscal year 1939 to be made from the appropriations in this paragraph and those for fiscal years thereafter to be made from appropriations specifically available for such purposes.

(May 9, 1938, ch. 187, § 1, 52 Stat. 302.)

§ 307. Establishment of vocational school for children and housing and training center for adults; transfer of property; supervision

The Administrator of General Services is authorized and directed to transfer to the Secretary of the Interior, without reimbursement or transfer of funds for use by the Bureau of Indian Affairs as a vocational school for Indian children and a center for housing and training adult Indians for off-reservation employment and placement, the property known as the Bushnell General Hospital near Brigham City, Box Elder County, Utah, comprising two hundred and ninety-eight and five-tenths acres, more or less, together with roads, buildings, and other betterments thereon.

(Mar. 17, 1949, ch. 22, § 1, 63 Stat. 14; June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title I, § 105, 63 Stat. 381.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

The functions, records, property, etc., of the War Assets Administration were transferred to the General Services Administration and the War Assets Administration was abolished by section 105 of act June 30, 1949.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

Transfer of functions by act June 30, 1949, effective July 1, 1949, see Effective Date note set out under section 471 of Title 40, Public Buildings, Property, and Works.

§ 308. Property taken over by Secretary of the Interior

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed to take over the property as soon as Congress has appropriated the necessary funds to provide for alterations, maintenance, and operation.

(Mar. 17, 1949, ch. 22, § 2, 63 Stat. 14.)

§ 309. Vocational training program; eligibility; contracts or agreements

In order to help adult Indians who reside on or near Indian reservations to obtain reasonable and satisfactory employment, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to undertake a program of vocational training that provides for vocational counseling or guidance, institutional training in any recognized vocation or trade, apprenticeship, and on-the-job training, for periods that do not exceed twenty-four months, and, for nurses' training, for periods that do not exceed thirty-six months, transportation to the place of training, and subsistence during the course of training. The program shall be available primarily to Indians who are not less than eighteen and not more than thirty-five years of age and who reside on or near an Indian reservation, and the program shall be conducted under such rules and regulations as the Secretary may prescribe. For the purpose of this program the Secretary is authorized to enter into contracts or agreements with any Federal, State, or local governmental agency, or with any private school which has a recognized reputation in the field of vocational education and has successfully obtained employment for its graduates in their respective fields of training, or with any corporation or association which has an existing apprenticeship or on-the-job training program which is recognized by industry and labor as leading to skilled employment, or with any school of nursing offering a three-year course of study leading to a diploma in nursing which is accredited by a recognized body or bodies approved for such purpose by the Secretary.

(Aug. 3, 1956, ch. 930, § 1, 70 Stat. 986; Dec. 23, 1963, Pub. L. 88-230, § 1(a), 77 Stat. 471.)

AMENDMENTS

1963—Pub. L. 88-230 authorized the Secretary of the Interior to undertake a program for nurses' training for periods not exceeding 36 months and to enter into contracts with accredited schools of nursing offering a 3-year course of study leading to a diploma in nursing.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 309a of this title.

§ 309a. Authorization of appropriations

There is authorized to be appropriated for the purposes of sections 309 and 309a of this title the sum of $25,000,000 for each fiscal year, and not to exceed $1,500,000 of such sum shall be available for administrative purposes.

(Aug. 3, 1956, ch. 930, § 2, 70 Stat. 986; Sept. 22, 1961, Pub. L. 87-273, 75 Stat. 571; Dec. 23, 1963, Pub. L. 88-230, § 1(b), 77 Stat. 471; Apr. 22, 1965, Pub. L. 89-14, 79 Stat. 74; Feb. 3, 1968, Pub. L. 90-252, 82 Stat. 4.)

AMENDMENTS

1968—Pub. L. 90-252 increased the appropriation from $15,000,000 to $25,000,000.

1965—Pub. L. 89-14 increased the appropriation from $12,000,000 to $15,000,000.

1963—Pub. L. 88-230 increased the appropriation from $7,500,000 to $12,000,000 and the amount available for administrative purposes from $1,000,000 to $1,500,000.

1961—Pub. L. 87-273 increased the appropriation to $7,500,000 and the amount available for administrative purposes to $1,000,000.

CHAPTER 8—RIGHTS-OF-WAY THROUGH INDIAN LANDS

Sec.
311. Opening highways.
312. Rights-of-way for railway, telegraph, and telephone lines; town-site stations.
313. Width of rights-of-way.
314. Survey; maps; compensation.
315. Time for completion of road; forfeiture.
316. Rights of several roads through canyons.
317. Regulations.
318. Amendment or repeal of sections.
318a. Roads on Indian reservations; appropriation.
318b. Repealed.
319. Rights-of-way for telephone and telegraph lines.
320. Acquisition of lands for reservoirs or materials.
321. Rights-of-way for pipe lines.
322. Applicability of certain provisions to Pueblo Indians.
322a. Renewal of rights-of-way without consent of Pueblo Tribes; authority of Secretary; compensation, etc.
323. Rights-of-way for all purposes across any Indian lands.
324. Consent of certain tribes; consent of individual Indians.
325. Payment and disposition of compensation.
326. Laws unaffected.
327. Application for grant by department or agency.
328. Rules and regulations.

§ 311. Opening highways

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to grant permission, upon compliance with such requirements as he may deem necessary, to the proper State or local authorities for the opening and establishment of public highways, in accordance with the laws of the State or Territory in which the lands are situated, through any Indian reservation or through any lands which have been allotted in severalty to any individual Indian under any laws or treaties but which have not been conveyed to the allottee with full power of alienation.

(Mar. 3, 1901, ch. 832, § 4, 31 Stat. 1084.)

CROSS REFERENCES

Condemnation of lands allotted in severalty to Indians under laws of States, see section 357 of this title.
Pueblo Indians of New Mexico, application of section, see section 322 of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 322 of this title.

§ 312. Rights-of-way for railway, telegraph, and telephone lines; town-site stations

A right of way for a railway, telegraph, and telephone line through any Indian reservation in any State or Territory, except Oklahoma, or through any lands reserved for an Indian agency or for other purposes in connection with the Indian service, or through any lands which have been allotted in severalty to any individual Indian under any law or treaty, but which have not been conveyed to the allottee with full power of alienation, is granted to any railroad company organized under the laws of the United States, or of any State or Territory, which shall comply with the provisions of sections 312 to 318 of this title and such rules and regulations as may be prescribed thereunder: *Provided*, That no right of way shall be granted under said sections until the Secretary of the Interior is satisfied that the company applying has made said application in good faith and with intent and ability to construct said road, and in case objection to the granting of such right of way shall be made, said Secretary shall afford the parties so objecting a full opportunity to be heard: *Provided further*, That where a railroad has heretofore been constructed, or is in actual course of construction, no parallel right of way within ten miles on either side shall be granted by the Secretary of the Interior unless, in his opinion, public interest will be promoted thereby: *Provided, also*, That as a condition precedent to each and every grant of a right of way under authority of said sections, each and every railway company applying for such grant shall stipulate that it will construct and permanently maintain suitable passenger and freight stations for the convenience of each and every town site established by the Government along said right of way.

(Mar. 2, 1899, ch. 374, § 1, 30 Stat. 990; Feb. 28, 1902, ch. 134, § 23, 32 Stat. 50; June 25, 1910, ch. 431, § 16, 36 Stat. 859.)

CROSS REFERENCES

Acquisition of lands for reservoirs or materials, see section 320 of this title.
Pueblo Indians of New Mexico, application of section, see section 322 of this title.
Rights of way for—
Pipelines, see section 321 of this title.
Telephone and telegraph lines, see section 319 of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 314, 316, 317, 318, 322, 353, 406, 564h, 697, 747, 797, 843 of this title.

§ 313. Width of right-of-way

Such right of way shall not exceed fifty feet in width on each side of the center line of the road, except where there are heavy cuts and fills, when it shall not exceed one hundred feet in width on each side of the road, and may include grounds adjacent thereto for station buildings, depots, machine shops, sidetracks, turn-outs, and water stations, not to exceed two hundred feet in width by a length of three thousand feet, and not more than one station to be located within any one continuous length of ten miles of road.

(Mar. 2, 1899, ch. 374, § 2, 30 Stat. 990; June 21, 1906, ch. 3504, 34 Stat. 330.)

CROSS REFERENCES

Pueblo Indians of New Mexico, application of section, see section 322 of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 312, 314, 316, 317, 318, 322 of this title.

§ 314. Survey; maps; compensation

The line of route of said road may be surveyed and located through and across any of said lands at any time, upon permission therefor being obtained from the Secretary of the Interior; but before the grant of such right of way shall become effective a map of the survey of the line or route of said road must be filed with and approved by the Secretary of the Interior, and the company must make payment to the Secretary of the Interior for the benefit of the tribe or nation, of full compensation for such right of way, including all damage to improvements and adjacent lands, which compensation shall be determined and paid under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior, in such manner as he may prescribe. Before any such railroad shall be constructed through any land, claim, or improvement, held by individual occupants or allottees in pursuant of any treaties or laws of the United States, compensation shall be made to such occupant or allottee for all property to be taken, or damage done, by reason of the construction of such railroad. In case of failure to make amicable settlement with any such occupant or allottee, such compensation shall be determined by the appraisement of three disinterested referees, to be appointed by the Secretary of the Interior, who, before entering upon the duties of their appointment, shall take and subscribe before competent authority an oath that they will faithfully and impartially discharge the duties of their appointment, which oath, duly certified, shall be returned with their award to the Secretary of the Interior. If the referees cannot agree, then any two of them are authorized to make the award. Either party being dissatisfied with the finding of the referees shall have the right within sixty days after the making of the award and notice of the same, to appeal, if said land is situated in any State or Territory other than Oklahoma, to the United States district court for such State or Territory, where the case shall be tried de novo and the judgment for damages rendered by the court shall be final and conclusive.

When proceedings are commenced in court as aforesaid, the railroad company shall deposit the amount of the award made by the referees with the court to abide the judgment thereof, and then have the right to enter upon the property sought to be condemned and proceed with the construction of the railway. Each of the referees shall receive for his compensation the sum of $4 per day while engaged in the hearing of any case submitted to them under sections 312 to 318 of this title. Witnesses shall receive the fees usually allowed by courts within the district where such land is located. Costs, including compensation of the referees, shall be made part of the award or judgment, and be paid by such railroad company.

(Mar. 2, 1899, ch. 374, § 3, 30 Stat. 991; Feb. 28, 1902, ch. 134, § 23, 32 Stat. 50.)

CROSS REFERENCES

Pueblo Indians of New Mexico, application of section, see section 322 of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 312, 316, 317, 318, 322 of this title.

§ 315. Time for completion of road; forfeiture

If any such company shall fail to construct and put in operation one-tenth of its entire line in one year, or to complete its road within three years after the approval of its map of location by the Secretary of the Interior, the right of way granted shall be deemed forfeited and abandoned ipso facto as to that portion of the road not then constructed and in operation: *Provided*, That the Secretary may, when he deems proper, extend, for a period not exceeding two years, the time for the completion of any road for which right of way has been granted and a part of which shall have been built.

(Mar. 2, 1899, ch. 374, § 4, 30 Stat. 991.)

CROSS REFERENCES

Pueblo Indians of New Mexico, application of section, see section 322 of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 312, 314, 316, 317, 318, 322 of this title.

§ 316. Rights of several roads through canyons

The provisions of section 935 of title 43 relating to the rights of several railroads through any canyon, pass, or defile are extended and made applicable to rights of way granted under sections 312 to 318 of this title, and to railroad companies obtaining such rights of way.

(Mar. 2, 1899, ch. 374, § 6, 30 Stat. 992.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Section 935 of title 43, referred to in text, was repealed by Pub. L. 94-579, title VII, § 706(a), Oct. 21, 1976, 90 Stat. 2793, effective on and after Oct. 21, 1976, insofar as applicable to the issuance of right-of-way over, under, and through the public lands and lands in the National Forest System.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 312, 314, 317, 318 of this title.

§ 317. Regulations

The Secretary of the Interior shall make all needful rules and regulations, not inconsistent with sections 312 to 318 of this title, for the proper execution and carrying into effect of all the provisions of said sections.

(Mar. 2, 1899, ch. 374, § 7, 30 Stat. 992.)

CROSS REFERENCES

Pueblo Indians of New Mexico, application of section, see section 322 of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 312, 314, 316, 318, 322 of this title.

§ 318. Amendment or repeal of sections

Congress reserves the right at any time to alter, amend, or repeal sections 312 to 318 of this title or any portion thereof.

(Mar. 2, 1899, ch. 374, § 8, 30 Stat. 992.)

CROSS REFERENCES

Pueblo Indians of New Mexico, application of section, see section 322 of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 312, 314, 316, 317, 322 of this title.

§ 318a. Roads on Indian reservations; appropriation

Appropriations are authorized out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated for material, equipment, supervision and engineering, and the employment of Indian labor in survey, improvement, construction, and maintenance of Indian reservation roads not eligible to Government aid under the Federal Highway Act and for which no other appropriation is available, under such rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the Secretary of the Interior.

(May 26, 1928, ch. 756, 45 Stat. 750.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Federal Highway Act, referred to in text, is act Nov. 9, 1921, ch. 119, 42 Stat. 212, which enacted sections 1, 2, 3, 3a, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15 to 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, and 25 of former Title 23, Highways, and amended sections 5, and 12a of former Title 23 and section 3 of Title 50, War and National Defense. Pub. L. 85-767, Aug. 27, 1958, 72 Stat. 919 repealed the Federal Highway Act, with the exception of the amendment to section 3 of Title 50, as part of the general revision and reenactment of Title 23, Highways.

APPROPRIATIONS FOR FISCAL YEARS 1950 AND 1951

Act June 29, 1948, ch. 732, § 4(c), 62 Stat. 1105, authorized the appropriation of $6,000,000 for fiscal years 1950 and 1951, respectively, for the carrying out of the provisions of this section.

§ 318b. Repealed. Pub. L. 85-767, § 2[19], [23], Aug. 27, 1958, 72 Stat. 919

Section, acts June 16, 1936, ch. 582, § 6, 49 Stat. 1521; Sept. 5, 1940, ch. 715, § 10, 54 Stat. 870; June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title I, § 103(a), 63 Stat. 380; 1949 Reorg. Plan No. 7, § 1, eff. Aug. 19, 1949, 14 F.R. 5228, 63 Stat. 1070, related to location and design of roads by the Bureau of Public Roads.

§ 319. Rights-of-way for telephone and telegraph lines

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized and empowered to grant a right of way, in the nature of an easement, for the construction, operation, and maintenance of telephone and telegraph lines and offices for general telephone and telegraph business through any Indian reservation, through any lands held by an Indian tribe or nation in the former Indian Territory, through any lands reserved for an Indian agency or Indian school, or for other purpose in connection with the Indian service, or through any lands which have been allotted in severalty to any individual Indian under any law or treaty, but which have not been conveyed to the allottee with full power of alienation, upon the terms and conditions herein expressed. No such lines shall be constructed across Indian lands, as above mentioned, until authority therefor has first been obtained from the Secretary of the Interior, and the maps of definite location of the lines shall be subject to his approval. The compensation to be paid the tribes in their tribal capacity and the individual allottees for such right of way through their lands shall be determined in such manner as the Secretary of the Interior may direct, and shall be subject to his final approval; and where such lines are not subject to State or Territorial taxation the company or owner of the line shall pay to the Secretary of the Interior, for the use and benefit of the Indians, such annual tax as he may designate, not exceeding $5 for each ten miles of line so constructed and maintained; and all such lines shall be constructed and maintained under such rules and regulations as said Secretary may prescribe. But nothing herein contained shall be so construed as to exempt the owners of such lines from the payment of any tax that may be lawfully assessed against them by either State, Territorial, or municipal authority; and Congress expressly reserves the right to regulate the tolls or charges for the transmission of messages over any lines constructed under the provisions of this section: *Provided*, That incorporated cities and towns into or through which such telephone or telegraphic lines may be constructed shall have the power to regulate the manner of construction therein, and nothing herein contained shall be so construed as to deny the right of municipal taxation in such towns and cities.

(Mar. 3, 1901, ch. 832, § 3, 31 Stat. 1083.)

CODIFICATION

Section is comprised of the first par. of section 3 of act Mar. 3, 1901. The second par. of such section 3 is classified to section 357 of this title.

CROSS REFERENCES

Pueblo Indians of New Mexico, application of section, see section 322 of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 322 of this title.

§ 320. Acquisition of lands for reservoirs or materials

When, in the judgment of the Secretary of the Interior, it is necessary for any railway company owning or operating a line of railway in any Indian reservation to acquire lands in such Indian reservation for reservoirs, material, or ballast pits for the construction, repair, and maintenance of its railway, or for the purpose of planting and growing thereon trees to protect its line of railway, the said Secretary is authorized to grant such lands to any such railway company under such terms and conditions and such rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the said Secretary.

When any railway company desiring to secure the benefits of this provision shall file with the Secretary of the Interior an application describing the lands which it desires to purchase, upon the payment of the price agreed upon the said Secretary shall cause such lands to be conveyed to the railway company applying therefor upon such terms and conditions as he may deem proper: *Provided*, That no lands shall be acquired under the terms of this provision in greater quantities than forty acres for any one reservoir, and one hundred and sixty acres for any material or ballast pit, to the extent of not more than one reservoir and one material or gravel pit in any one section of ten miles of any such railway in any Indian reservation: *And*

provided further, That the lands acquired for tree planting shall be taken only at such places along the line of the railway company applying therefor as in the judgment of the said Secretary may be necessary, and shall be taken in strips adjoining and parallel with the right of way of the railway company taking the same, and shall not exceed one hundred and fifty feet in width.

All moneys paid for such lands shall be deposited in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the tribe or tribes, and the moneys received by said Secretary as damages sustained by individual members of the Indian tribe, which damages shall be ascertained by the Secretary of the Interior and paid by the railway company taking such lands, shall be paid by said Secretary to the Indian or Indians sustaining such damages. The provisions of this section are extended and made applicable to any lands which have been allotted in severalty to any individual Indian under any law or treaty, but which have not been conveyed to the allottee with full power of alienation; the damages and compensation to be paid to any Indian allottee shall be ascertained and fixed in such manner as the Secretary of the Interior may direct and shall be paid by the railway company to said Secretary; the damages and compensation paid to the Secretary of the Interior by the railway company taking any such land shall be paid by said Secretary to the allottee sustaining such damages.

(Mar. 3, 1909, ch. 263, 35 Stat. 781, 782; May 6, 1910, ch. 204, 36 Stat. 349.)

CROSS REFERENCES

Acquisition of lands, see section 465 of this title.

§ 321. Rights-of-way for pipe lines

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized and empowered to grant a right-of-way in the nature of an easement for the construction, operation, and maintenance of pipe lines for the conveyance of oil and gas through any Indian reservation, through any lands held by an Indian tribe or nation in the former Indian Territory, through any lands reserved for an Indian agency or Indian school, or for other purpose in connection with the Indian Service, or through any lands which have been allotted in severalty to any individual Indian under any law or treaty, but which have not been conveyed to the allottee with full power of alienation upon the terms and conditions herein expressed. Before title to rights of way applied for hereunder shall vest, maps of definite location shall be filed with and approved by the Secretary of the Interior: *Provided,* That before such approval the Secretary of the Interior may, under such rules and regulations as he may prescribe, grant temporary permits revocable in his discretion for the construction of such lines: *Provided,* That the construction of lateral lines from the main pipe line establishing connection with oil and gas wells on the individual allotments of citizens may be constructed without securing authority from the Secretary of the Interior and without filing maps of definite location, when the consent of the allottee upon whose lands oil or gas wells may be located and of all other allottees through whose lands said lateral pipe lines may pass has been obtained by the pipe-line company: *Provided further,* That in case it is desired to run a pipe line under the line of any railroad, and satisfactory arrangements cannot be made with the railroad company, then the question shall be referred to the Secretary of the Interior, who shall prescribe the terms and conditions under which the pipe-line company shall be permitted to lay its lines under said railroad. The compensation to be paid the tribes in their tribal capacity and the individual allottees for such right of way through their lands shall be determined in such manner as the Secretary of the Interior may direct, and shall be subject to his final approval. And where such lines are not subject to State or Territorial taxation the company or owner of the line shall pay to the Secretary of the Interior, for the use and benefit of the Indians, such annual tax as he may designate, not exceeding $5 for each ten miles of line so constructed and maintained under such rules and regulations as said Secretary may prescribe. But nothing herein contained shall be so construed as to exempt the owners of such lines from the payment of any tax that may be lawfully assessed against them by either State, Territorial, or municipal authority. And incorporated cities and towns into and through which such pipe lines may be constructed shall have the power to regulate the manner of construction therein, and nothing herein contained shall be so construed as to deny the right of municipal taxation in such towns and cities, and nothing herein shall authorize the use of such right of way except for pipe line, and then only so far as may be necessary for its construction, maintenance, and care: *Provided,* That the rights herein granted shall not extend beyond a period of twenty years: *Provided further,* That the Secretary of the Interior, at the expiration of said twenty years, may extend the right to maintain any pipe line constructed under this section for another period not to exceed twenty years from the expiration of the first right, upon such terms and conditions as he may deem proper. The right to alter, amend, or repeal this section is expressly reserved.

(Mar. 11, 1904, ch. 505, §§ 1, 2, 33 Stat. 65; Mar. 2, 1917, ch. 146, § 1, 39 Stat. 973.)

CROSS REFERENCES

Acquisition of lands, see section 465 of this title.
Pueblo Indians of New Mexico, application of section, see section 322 of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 322 of this title.

§ 322. Applicability of certain provisions to Pueblo Indians

The provisions of the following statutes:
Sections 311, 319, and 357 of this title;
Sections 312 to 318 of this title;
Section 321 of this title; and
Sections 323 to 328 of this title,

are extended over and made applicable to the Pueblo Indians of New Mexico and their lands, whether owned by the Pueblo Indians or held in trust or set aside for their use and occupancy by Executive order or otherwise, under such

rules, regulations, and conditions as the Secretary of the Interior may prescribe.

(Apr. 21, 1928, ch. 400, § 1, 45 Stat. 442; Sept. 17, 1976, Pub. L. 94-416, § 3, 90 Stat. 1275.)

AMENDMENTS

1976—Pub. L. 94-416 added reference to sections 323 to 328 and 357 of this title with respect to the enumeration of statutes, struck out reference to section 935 of title 43 with respect to the enumeration of statutes, and inserted "whether owned by the Pueblo Indians or held in trust or set aside for their use and occupancy by Executive order or otherwise," following "New Mexico and their lands".

§ 322a. Renewal of rights-of-way without consent of Pueblo Tribes; authority of Secretary; compensation, etc.

Notwithstanding such provisions, the Secretary of the Interior may, without the consent of the affected Pueblo Tribes, grant one renewal for a period not to exceed ten years of any right-of-way acquired through litigation initiated under the Act of May 10, 1926 (44 Stat. 498), or by compromise and settlement in such litigation, prior to January 1, 1975. The Secretary shall require, as compensation for the Pueblo involved, the fair market value, as determined by the Secretary, of the grant of such renewal. The Secretary may grant such right-of-way renewal under this section only in the event the owner of such existing right-of-way and the Pueblo Tribe involved cannot reach agreement on renewal within ninety days after such renewal is requested. Nothing in this section shall be deemed to validate or authorize the renewal of a right-of-way which is otherwise invalid by reason of the invalidity of the Act of May 10, 1926, on the date said right-of-way was originally obtained.

(Apr. 21, 1928, ch. 400, § 2, as added Sept. 17, 1976, Pub. L. 94-416, § 3, 90 Stat. 1275.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

"Notwithstanding such provisions", referred to in text, means the provisions referred to in section 322 of this title.

The Act of May 10, 1926 (44 Stat. 498), referred to in text, is act May 10, 1926, ch. 282, 44 Stat. 498, which was not classified to the Code.

§ 323. Rights-of-way for all purposes across any Indian lands

The Secretary of the Interior be, and he is empowered to grant rights-of-way for all purposes, subject to such conditions as he may prescribe, over and across any lands now or hereafter held in trust by the United States for individual Indians or Indian tribes, communities, bands, or nations, or any lands now or hereafter owned, subject to restrictions against alienation, by individual Indians or Indian tribes, communities, bands, or nations, including the lands belonging to the Pueblo Indians in New Mexico, and any other lands heretofore or hereafter acquired or set aside for the use and benefit of the Indians.

(Feb. 5, 1948, ch. 45, § 1, 62 Stat. 17.)

EFFECTIVE DATE

Section 7 of act Feb. 5, 1948, provided that sections 323 to 328 should not become operative until 30 days after Feb. 5, 1948.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 322, 326, 327, 328 of this title; title 43 section 421c.

§ 324. Consent of certain tribes; consent of individual Indians

No grant of a right-of-way over and across any lands belonging to a tribe organized under sections 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466 to 470, 471 to 473, 474, 475, 476 to 478 and 479 of this title; sections 396 and 473a of this title; and subchapter VIII of chapter 14 of this title, shall be made without the consent of the proper tribal officials. Rights-of-way over and across lands of individual Indians may be granted without the consent of the individual Indian owners if (1) the land is owned by more than one person, and the owners or owner of a majority of the interests therein consent to the grant; (2) the whereabouts of the owner of the land or an interest therein are unknown, and the owners or owner of any interests therein whose whereabouts are known, or a majority thereof, consent to the grant; (3) the heirs or devisees of a deceased owner of the land or an interest therein have not been determined, and the Secretary of the Interior finds that the grant will cause no substantial injury to the land or any owner thereof; or (4) the owners of interests in the land are so numerous that the Secretary finds it would be impracticable to obtain their consent, and also finds that the grant will cause no substantial injury to the land or any owner thereof.

(Feb. 5, 1948, ch. 45, § 2, 62 Stat. 18.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Subchapter VIII [§ 501 et seq.] of chapter 14 of this title, referred to in text, was in the original a reference to Act June 26, 1936 (49 Stat. 1967).

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 322, 326, 327, 328 of this title; title 43 section 421c.

§ 325. Payment and disposition of compensation

No grant of a right-of-way shall be made without the payment of such compensation as the Secretary of the Interior shall determine to be just. The compensation received on behalf of the Indian owners shall be disposed of under rules and regulations to be prescribed by the Secretary of the Interior.

(Feb. 5, 1948, ch. 45, § 3, 62 Stat. 18.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 322, 326, 327, 328 of this title; title 43 section 421c.

§ 326. Laws unaffected

Sections 323 to 328 of this title shall not in any manner amend or repeal the provisions of the Federal Water Power Act of June 10, 1920 (41 Stat. 1063), as amended by the Act of August 26, 1935 (49 Stat. 838) [16 U.S.C. 791a et seq.], nor shall any existing statutory authority empowering the Secretary of the Interior to grant rights-of-way over Indian lands be repealed.

(Feb. 5, 1948, ch. 45, § 4, 62 Stat. 18.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Federal Water Power Act of June 10, 1920 (41 Stat. 1063), referred to in text, is act June 10, 1920, ch. 285, 41 Stat. 1063, as amended, now known as the Federal Power Act, which is classified generally to chapter 12 (§ 791a et seq.) of Title 16, Conservation. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Tables volume.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 322, 327, 328 of this title; title 43 section 421c.

§ 327. Application for grant by department or agency

Rights-of-way for the use of the United States may be granted under sections 323 to 328 of this title upon application by the department or agency having jurisdiction over the activity for which the right-of-way is to be used.

(Feb. 5, 1948, ch. 45, § 5, 62 Stat. 18.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 322, 326, 328 of this title; title 43 section 421c.

§ 328. Rules and regulations

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to prescribe any necessary regulations for the purpose of administering the provisions of sections 323 to 328 of this title.

(Feb. 5, 1948, ch. 45, § 6, 62 Stat. 18.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 322, 326, 327 of this title; title 43 section 421c.

CHAPTER 9—ALLOTMENT OF INDIAN LANDS

Sec.
331. Allotments on reservations; irrigable and nonirrigable lands.
332. Selection of allotments.
333. Making of allotments by agents.
334. Allotments to Indians not residing on reservations.
335. Extension of provisions as to allotments.
336. Allotments to Indians making settlement.
337. Allotments in national forests.
337a. San Juan County, Utah; discontinuance of allotments.
338. Repealed.
339. Tribes excepted from certain provisions.
340. Extension of certain provisions.
341. Power to grant rights-of-way not affected.
342. Removal of Southern Utes to new reservation.
343. Correction of errors in allotments and patents.
344. Cancellation of allotment of unsuitable land.
344a. Repealed.
345. Actions for allotments.
346. Proceedings in actions for allotments.
347. Limitations of actions for lands patented in severalty under treaties.
348. Patents to be held in trust; descent and partition.
348a. Extension of trust period for Indians of Klamath River Reservation.
349. Patents in fee to allottees.
350. Surrender of patent, and selection of other land.
351. Patents with restrictions for lots in villages in Washington.
352. Cancellation of trust patents within power or reservoir sites.
352a. Cancellation of patents in fee simple for allotments held in trust.
352b. Partial cancellation; issuance of new trust patents.
352c. Reimbursement of allottees or heirs for taxes paid on lands patented in fee before end of trust.
353. Sections inapplicable to certain tribes.
354. Lands not liable for debts prior to final patent.
355. Laws applicable to lands of full-blooded members of Five Civilized Tribes.
356. Allowance of undisputed claims of restricted allottees of Five Civilized Tribes.
357. Condemnation of lands under laws of States.
358. Repeal of statutory provisions relating to survey, classification, and allotments which provide for repayment out of Indian moneys.

§ 331. Allotments on reservations; irrigable and nonirrigable lands

In all cases where any tribe or band of Indians has been or shall be located upon any reservation created for their use by treaty stipulation, Act of Congress, or executive order, the President shall be authorized to cause the same or any part thereof to be surveyed or resurveyed whenever in his opinion such reservation or any part may be advantageously utilized for agricultural or grazing purposes by such Indians, and to cause allotment to each Indian located thereon to be made in such areas as in his opinion may be for their best interest not to exceed eighty acres of agricultural or one hundred and sixty acres of grazing land to any one Indian. And whenever it shall appear to the President that lands on any Indian reservation subject to allotment by authority of law have been or may be brought within any irrigation project, he may cause allotments of such irrigable lands to be made to the Indians entitled thereto in such areas as may be for their best interest, not to exceed, however, forty acres to any one Indian, and such irrigable land shall be held to be equal in quantity to twice the number of acres of nonirrigable agricultural land and four times the number of acres of nonirrigable grazing land: *Provided*, That the remaining area to which any Indian may be entitled under existing law after he shall have received his proportion of irrigable land on the basis of equalization herein established may be allotted to him from nonirrigable agricultural or grazing lands: *Provided further*, That where a treaty or Act of Congress setting apart such reservation provides for allotments in severalty in quantity greater or less than that herein authorized, the President shall cause allotments on such reservations to be made in quantity as specified in such treaty or Act, subject, however, to the basis of equalization between irrigable and nonirrigable lands established herein, but in such cases allotments may be made in quantity as specified herein, with the consent of the Indians expressed in such manner as the President in his discretion may require.

(Feb. 8, 1887, ch. 119, § 1, 24 Stat. 388; Feb. 28, 1891, ch. 383, § 1, 26 Stat. 794; June 25, 1910, ch. 431, § 17, 36 Stat. 859.)

CODIFICATION

This section is from act Feb. 8, 1887, as amended by act Feb. 28, 1891, and act June 25, 1910, act Feb. 8, 1887 was entitled "An act to provide for the allotment of lands in severalty to Indians on the various reservations, and to extend the protection of the laws of the United States and the Territories over the Indians, and for other purposes". As originally enacted, this

section provided for allotments of different quantities of land to various classes of Indians, viz., heads of families, single persons over 18 years of age, orphan children under 18 years of age, and other single persons under that age.

Act Feb. 28, 1891 substituted for such provisions as clause providing for allotment to each Indian of one-eighth of a section of land, and besides some minor changes, inserted a proviso for making allotments in the quantity specified, where existing agreements or laws provided for allotments in accordance with act Feb. 8, 1887.

Act June 25, 1910 amended act Feb. 28, 1891 by making numerous verbal changes, by changing the provision as to the quantity of land to be allotted to each Indian so that it should not exceed 80 acres of agricultural land or 160 acres of grazing land, by inserting the provisions as to allotment of irrigable and nonirrigable lands and the two provisos, and by omitting other provisos of act Feb. 8, 1887 and act Feb. 28, 1891.

Act Feb. 28, 1891 was entitled "An act to amend and further extend the benefits of" the General Allotment Act of Feb. 8, 1887.

Section 2 of act Feb. 28, 1891 provided that where allotments had been made upon any reservation under the original act, and the quantity of land in such reservation was sufficient to give each member of the tribe 80 acres, such allotments should be revised and equalized under the provisions of the amendatory act. Such section is omitted as temporary and executed.

Blackfeet Reservation, Montana

Act June 30, 1919, ch. 4, § 10, 41 Stat. 16, which provided for the allotment of lands within the Blackfeet Indian Reservation in Montana, was amended by act June 4, 1953, ch. 99, § 1, 67 Stat. 42, in order to remove the restrictions on alienation of the homestead allotments by making 80 acres of each allotment subject to sale, partition, issuance of patent in fee, or other disposition in accordance with the laws relating to the other allotments on the Reservation.

Act June 30, 1919, had provided that the 80-acre homestead allotment should remain inalienable. This restriction was removed on the alienation of homestead allotments after the death of the original allottee by act June 2, 1924, ch. 231, 43 Stat. 252, formerly set out as a note under this section. The restriction was completely removed by section 1 of act June 4, 1953. Section 2 of act June 4, 1953, repealed act June 2, 1924.

Creek Nation

Act Mar. 2, 1917, ch. 146, § 18, 39 Stat. 986, provided in part as follows: "Hereafter no allotments of land shall be made to members of the Creek Nation".

Crow Indian Reservation

Pub. L. 90-308, May 17, 1968, 82 Stat. 123, amended act June 4, 1920, ch. 224, § 6, 41 Stat. 753, to provide for a reservation in perpetuity, for the benefit of the Crow Indian Tribe, of the minerals on or underlying the allotted lands on the Crow Indian Reservation.

Act Aug. 15, 1953, ch. 502, § 4, 67 Stat. 587, repealed act June 4, 1920, ch. 224, § 9, 41 Stat. 754, formerly set out as a note under this section. The act June 4, 1920, provided for allotment of lands of the Crow Tribe and section 9 of the act had provided that lands of the Crow Reservation should "be subject to all laws of the United States prohibiting the introduction of intoxicating liquors into the Indian country until otherwise provided by Congress".

Act June 4, 1953, ch. 100, 67 Stat. 42, permitted the Indian owners of homestead, irrigable, or agricultural land on the Crow Indian Reservation in Montana to sell such land, upon application in writing and subject to the approval of the Secretary of the Interior or his authorized representative. Restrictions against such sales were contained in act June 4, 1920, ch. 224, 41 Stat. 751. The act of June 4, 1920, set out as a note below, provided for the allotment of lands on the Crow Reservation.

Provisions for the allotment of lands of the Crow Tribe of Indians within the Crow Indian Reservation in Montana, and for the distribution of tribal funds, were made by act June 4, 1920, ch. 224, 41 Stat. 751. The time for making allotments on the Crow Reservation, Montana, as provided by this act was extended for a period of two years from Dec. 4, 1921, by act Sept. 21, 1922, ch. 367, 42 Stat. 994.

Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians of North Carolina

Act June 4, 1924, ch. 253, 43 Stat. 376, provided: "That the Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians of North Carolina is hereby authorized, pursuant to the resolution of its council adopted the 6th day of November 1919, to convey to the United States of America, in trust, all land, money, and other property of said band for final disposition thereof as hereinafter provided; and the United States will accept such conveyance when approved by the Secretary of the Interior.

"2. That upon approval of such conveyance the Secretary of the Interior shall cause to be prepared a roll of the members of said band, to contain the names of all living on the date of this Act, and no person born after that date shall be entitled to enrollment.

"The roll shall show the name, age, sex, and degree of Cherokee Indian blood, and separately of that derived from any other Indian ancestor, of each member. The day of the month indicating the birthday of each member shall also be shown upon said roll: Provided, That if such date is unknown and cannot be ascertained, the date of the entry of the name on the schedule shall be taken for the purposes of this Act to be the birth date of the member to whom the entry applies.

"Said roll when approved by the Secretary of the Interior shall be final and conclusive as to the membership of said band, and as to the ages and degree of Indian blood of the members, but clerical changes relating to the names of such members or to sex designations may be made at any time thereafter.

"3. That in the preparation of said roll due consideration shall be given to all rolls and lists heretofore made of the membership of said band, together with any evidence elicited in the course of any investigations, and to all documents and records on file in the Interior Department or any of its bureaus or offices.

"The fact that the name of any person appears on any such roll or list shall not be accepted to establish, conclusively, his right or that of his descendants to enrollment. Nor shall the absence of his name from such former rolls conclusively bar any person or his descendants from enrollment.

"That in the preparation of said roll the act of the State of North Carolina of March 8, 1895, chapter 166, entitled 'An Act to amend chapter 211, laws of 1889, relating to the charter of the Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians' shall be disregarded.

"Applications for enrollment may be presented in such manner and within such time as may be prescribed by regulations made by the Secretary of the Interior, but lack of application shall not prevent consideration of the right to enrollment of any person whose name appears on any former roll and his descendants or of any name brought in any manner to the attention of those in charge of the enrollment work, including the names of those persons of Cherokee Indian blood living July 27, 1868, in any of the counties of North Carolina, in which the common lands of said band are located, or in any of the contiguous counties of that State or of the States of Georgia and Tennessee, and of their descendants.

"4. That the lands so conveyed shall be surveyed, where found necessary, and divided into appropriate tracts or parcels and appraised at their true value as of the date of such appraisement, without consideration being given to the location thereof or to any mineral deposits therein or to improvements thereon,

but such appraisement shall include all merchantable timber on all allottable lands.

"5. That reservations from allotment may be made, in the discretion of the Secretary of the Interior, of lands for cemeteries, schools, water-power sites, rights of way, and for other public purposes, with proper safeguards, however, for compensation to individuals who may suffer losses by reason of such reservations.

"There may also be reserved any tract chiefly valuable because of the timber or of stone, marble, or other quarries thereon, or which by reason of location or topographical features may be unsuitable for allotment purposes.

"Any land or other property reserved from allotment as above provided and lands not needed for allotments may be sold at such time, in such manner, and upon such terms as the Secretary may direct, and the proceeds of such sale shall be added to the funds of the band: Provided, That in the sale of timberlands the timber and the land may be sold seperately.

"Conveyances under such sales shall be made as provided in the case of conveyances to allottees.

"6. That all oil, gas, coal, and other mineral deposits on said lands are hereby reserved to said band for a period of twenty-five years from the date of this Act, and during such period said deposits may be leased for prospecting and mining purposes by the Secretary of the Interior, for such periods (not exceeding the period for which such minerals are reserved) and upon such terms and conditions as he may prescribe: Provided, That at the end of such twenty-five year period all such deposits shall become the property of the individual owner of the surface of such land, unless Congress shall otherwise provide.

"7. That all improvements on the lands of said band of a permanent and substantial character shall be appraised separately from the lands upon which the same may be, and shall be listed in the names of the members of the band prima facie entitled thereto, but the designation of ownership shall be tentative only until the true ownership thereof is ascertained and declared, after due notice and hearing. The right to have such improvements appraised, and to make disposition thereof, shall extend to all members, except tenants, owning such improvements at the date of this Act [June 4, 1924].

"Any person held to be the owner of improvements may remove the same, where found to be practicable, within ninety days from the date they are declared to belong to him, or may, within that period, dispose of the same at not more than the appraised value to any member of the band entitled to receive an allotment, under regulations to be prescribed: Provided, That the vendor shall have a lien upon the rents and profits accruing from the tract on which such improvements may be located until the purchase price thereof is fully paid.

"8. That the lands and money of said band shall be allotted and divided among the members thereof so as to give each an equal share of the whole in value, as nearly as may be, and to accomplish that the value of the standard allotment share shall be determined by dividing the total appraised value of all allotted and allottable lands by the total number of enrolled members.

"If any member shall fail to receive his full share of the tribal lands, he shall be entitled to the payment of money so as to adjust the difference as nearly as possible. If any member shall receive an allotment exceeding in value his full share of the tribal lands, the difference shall be adjusted by deduction from his distributive share of the tribal funds.

"9. That when the tracts available for allotments are ascertained, each member of the said band may apply for a tract or tracts of land to the extent of thirty acres, as nearly as practicable, to include his home and improvements, if he so desires, and the selection so made shall be final as to the right to occupy and use the land so applied for as against all other members if no contest is filed against such selection within ninety days from and after formal application is made therefor: Provided, That any person claiming the right to select any given tract of land by reason of the purchase of improvements thereon shall have ninety days to make application therefor from and after the date of approval of any sale conveying to him said improvements, and such application shall become final as in other cases, subject to the right of any other member to contest such selection, ninety days from and after the same is duly made. All contests shall be instituted and heard pursuant to the rules and regulations of the Interior Department applicable thereto. Any allotment selection may be modified or limited, in the discretion of those in charge of the work, so as to give the selector of adjacent or contiguous lands access to firewood and drinking water.

"10. That adults may select their own allotments, where mentally capable of so doing, but allotments for minors may be selected by their father or mother, in the order named, or by the officers in charge of the allotment work. The said officers may also select allotments for prisoners, convicts, aged, infirm, and insane or otherwise mentally incompetent members and for the estates of deceased members and, if necessary to complete any allotments or to bring the allotment work to a close, may make arbitrary selections for and on behalf of any member of said band.

"11. That allotments may be selected for the members of any family, wherever practicable, from contiguous lands or other lands held by the head of the family, including both adult and minor children and such other relatives as are members of the household: Provided, That if any adult child shall claim the benefit of this section, he shall not be entitled as a matter of right to have his selection made from the lands desired by his father or mother or from lands needed by any minor member of the family for allotment purposes, but this shall not prevent selection of lands outside the family holdings if desired.

"12. That where annuity or other payments to individuals have heretofore been suspended because their enrollment status has been questioned, the amounts involved in such suspended payments shall be paid to individuals found entitled to enrollment or to their heirs, and all funds of said band, after making such payments and after payments needed for equalizing allotments as hereinbefore provided and all other payments herein directed to be made, shall be distributed per capita among the enrolled members of said band and the heirs of those who shall die before distribution is completed, and shall be paid to the distributees or conserved and used for their benefit, according to whether they belong to the restricted or unrestricted class, at such time and in such manner as shall be deemed advisable.

"13. That any member of said band whose degree of Indian blood is less than one-sixteenth may, in the discretion of the Secretary of the Interior, be paid a cash equivalent in lieu of an allotment of land. Any person desiring to avail himself of this provision may make application to the officers in charge of the allotment work at any time within ninety days after the date of the approval of the final roll, and preference shall be given in the order of application. The said officers shall have the power to add to the register of such names the names of any other members of the same class, including minors for whom no application is made for such time as may be allowed for the purpose by the regulations. Applications should be made in person by adults and for minors by their fathers or mothers, in the order named.

"14. That if any member shall claim that he is the owner of a so-called private land claim, for the reason that money was advanced by him or his ancestor to pay in whole or in part for any land the title to which is now in the band, such claim may be submitted to and equitably adjusted by the Secretary of the Interior, whose decision thereon shall be final and not subject to review by the courts. In such adjustment due consideration shall be given to matters presented by the band in the way of offsets or counterclaims.

"15. That a certificate of allotment shall be issued to each allottee upon the expiration of the contest period, if no contest is then pending, or, if a contest is then pending, upon final disposition thereof, but shall be dated as of the date of selection. Each certificate shall contain the name and roll number of the allottee, and the legal effect thereof shall be to give the allottee the right to occupy and use the surface of the land described therein, as against each and every other member of the band, but not as against the band itself, or against the United States: Provided, That the Secretary of the Interior may cancel any certificate of allotment at any time before title to the land described therein is conveyed to the allottee, if in his judgment said land should be reserved for allotment for any purpose herein authorized or for any other good and sufficient reason, but before such action is taken the allottee shall have due notice and opportunity to be heard. If any such certificate shall be revoked, the allottee may select other lands as if no certificate had been issued to him.

"16. That as soon as practicable after a certificate of allotment is issued there shall be issued to the allottee a deed conveying all right, title, and interest of the United States, as trustee, and of the band, and of every other member thereof, in and to the land described in said certificate. Each deed shall recite the roll number and degree of Indian blood of the grantee and shall be executed by or in the name of the Secretary of the Interior, who is hereby authorized to designate any clerk or employee of the department to sign his name for him to all such deeds.

"Each deed, when so issued, shall be recorded in the office of the recorder of deeds for the county in which the land conveyed thereby is located. When so recorded title to the land shall vest in the allottee subject to the conditions, limitations, and restrictions herein imposed. Upon the recording of any deed it shall be the duty of the officers representing the Government of the United States to deliver it to the allottee named therein.

"17. That if any member enrolled as provided in this Act shall die before receiving his distributive share of the band or tribal property, the land and moneys to which he would be entitled, if living, shall descend to his heirs according to the laws of the State of North Carolina and be distributed to them accordingly, but in all such cases the allotment and deed therefor shall be made in the name of the deceased ancestor and shall be given the same force and effect as if made during his lifetime: Provided, That the provisions of the Act of Congress approved June 25, 1910 (Thirty-sixth Statutes, page 855), as amended by the Act of Congress of February 14, 1913 (Thirty-seventh Statutes, page 678), relating to the determination of heirs and approval of wills by the Secretary of the Interior, and to other matters, are hereby made applicable to the persons and estates of the members of the said band, and in the construction of said Acts no distinction shall be made between restricted lands and moneys and those conveyed or held in trust.

"18. That leases of lands allotted under this Act may be made during the restricted period for any purpose and for any term of years, under rules and regulations to be prescribed by the Secretary of the Interior: Provided, That such leases shall be executed on behalf of minors and other incompetents, including any Indian deemed to be incapable, mentally or physically, of managing his business affairs properly and with benefit to himself and in their names, by a duly authorized representative of the Indian Service designated by said Secretary for the purpose: Provided further, That all leases of unpartioned estates shall be so made and approved unless all of the Indian heirs or owners are of the unrestricted class, and shall be subject to supervision during the restricted period the same as leases made on other restricted lands, but all rents and royalties accruing therefrom to unrestricted owners shall be paid, by the proper officers of the Indian Service, to such owners at the earliest date practicable after the collection thereof.

"Parents may use the lands allotted to their children and receive the rents and profits arising herefrom during the minority of such children: Provided, That this privilege may be revoked by the Commissioner of Indian Affairs at any time while said lands are restricted for such cause as may by him be deemed good and sufficient.

"19. That lands allotted under this Act shall not be alienable, either by voluntary or enforced sale by the allottee or his heirs or otherwise, for a period of twenty-five years from and after the date when the deed conveying such land to the allottee is recorded as directed herein: Provided, That upon the completion of the allotments and the recording of the deeds as herein directed each allottee shall become a citizen of the United States and a citizen of the particular State wherein he (or she) may reside, with all the rights, privileges, and immunities of such citizens: Provided further, That the Secretary of the Interior may, in his discretion, at any time after a deed is recorded remove the restrictions on the lands described therein, either with or without application by the owner or owners, under such rules and regulations or special orders governing the terms of sale and the disposition of the proceeds as he shall prescribe.

"20. That lands allotted under this Act shall not be subjected or held liable to any form of personal claim, or demand, against the allottee, arising or existing prior to the removal of restrictions; and any attempted alienation or incumbrance of restricted land by deed, mortgage, contract to sell, power of attorney, or other method of incumbering real estate, except leases specifically authorized by law, made before or after the approval of this Act and prior to removal of restrictions therefrom, shall be absolutely null and void.

"21. That all lands, and other property, of the band, or the members thereof, except funds held in trust by the United States, may be taxed by the State of North Carolina, to and including the tax year following the date of this Act. Such taxes shall be paid from the common funds of said band for such period, except upon such tracts as shall have been lawfully sold prior to the date when tax assessments can be made thereon under the State law. All tax assessments made pursuant to this Act on restricted allotments or undivided tribal property held in trust by the United States shall be subject to revision by the Commissioner of Indian Affairs for a period of one year following the date when such assessments are spread on the local tax rolls, but if he shall take no action thereon during said year, such assessments shall be final, but this shall not be construed to deprive any allottee of any remedy to which he would be entitled under the State law: Provided, That such restricted and undivided property shall be exempt from sale for unpaid taxes for two years from the date when such taxes become due and payable, and no penalty for delinquency in the payment of such taxes shall be charged or collected for or during said period, so that Congress may have an opportunity to make provision for the payment of such taxes if the band, or tribal, funds are found insufficient for the purpose.

"After the expiration of the tax year following that in which this Act is approved all lands allotted to members of said band, from which restrictions shall have been removed, shall be subject to taxation the same as other lands. But from and after the expiration of said tax year all restricted allotments and undivided property shall be exempt from taxation until the restrictions on the alienation of such allotments are removed or the title of the band to such undivided property is extinguished.

"22. That the removal of restrictions upon allotted lands shall not deprive the United States of the duty or authority to institute and prosecute such action in its own name, in the courts of the United States, as may be necessary to protect the rights of the allottees, or of their heirs, until the said band shall be dissolved by congressional action, unless the order removing such restrictions is based upon an express finding that

the Indian to whom it relates if fully competent and capable of managing his own affairs.

"23. That the authority of the Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians of North Carolina to execute conveyances of lands owned by said band, or any interest therein, is recognized, and any such conveyance heretofore made, whether to the United States or to others, shall not be questioned in any case where the title conveyed or the instrument of conveyance has been or shall be accepted or approved by the Secretary of the Interior.

"24. That the reinvestment of the proceeds arising from the sale of surplus and unallotted lands of said band in other lands in the vicinity of the Indian school at Cherokee, North Carolina, is hereby authorized, in the discretion of the Secretary of the Interior, and lands so purchased may be allotted as provided for herein respecting the allotment of lands now owned by said band.

"25. That all things provided for herein shall be done under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior, who is authorized to prescribe needed rules and regulations.

"All questions as to enrollment and as to all other matters involving the disposition of the lands or moneys of said band, or of the members thereof, shall be decided by the Secretary of the Interior, and such decision as to any matter of fact or law shall be final.

"26. That in addition to any sum or sums heretofore or hereafter regularly appropriated for salaries and expenses, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated, from the funds of the United States in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, the sum of $10,000, or so much thereof as may be necessary, for the payment of such expenses as shall be necessarily incurred, including the salaries of additional employees in the administration of this Act."

Flathead Reservation, Montana

Act Feb. 25, 1920, ch. 87, 41 Stat. 452, provided for allotments on the Flathead Reservation, Montana, to all unallotted, living children, enrolled with the tribe, enrolled or entitled to enrollment.

Fort Belknap Reservation, Montana

Act Mar. 3, 1921, ch. 135, 41 Stat. 1355, provided for the enrollment of the Indians of the Gros Ventre and Assiniboine Tribes in the Fort Belknap Reservation, Montana, and for the allotment among such enrolled Indians of the unreserved and undisposed of lands on the reservation; declared the Indians to whom trust patents for such allotted lands shall be issued to be citizens of the United States; provided for reservation from allotment of lands chiefly valuable for the development of water power, and for Indian agency, school, religious, cemetery and administrative purposes; provided for the reservation of certain of the lands for park purposes and for a site for a sanatorium for the benefit of the Indians; provided for the issue of patents for a certain limited number of acres of the lands to missionary, religious and educational purposes; provided for the examination of the lands, prior to their allotment, to determine the mineral character thereof; provided for the reservation of coal on the lands for certain purposes; provided that the timber lands shall remain tribal property and for the use of the timber thereon by the Indians; provided for the reservation and disposition of town-sites on the lands; provided for the construction of irrigation projects on the lands; provided for the grant of certain of the lands to the State of Montana for school lands and made an appropriation to carry out the purposes of the act.

Kansas or Kaw Tribe of Oklahoma

Act Mar. 4, 1923, ch. 297, 42 Stat. 1561 extended the period of restriction against alienation of lands allotted to minor members of the Kansas or Kaw Tribe of Oklahoma for a period of twenty-five years from Mar. 4, 1923.

Lac du Flambeau Band of Wisconsin

Act May 19, 1924, ch. 158, 43 Stat. 132, provided for the enrollment and allotment of members of the Lac du Flambeau Band of Lake Superior Chippewas, in Wisconsin.

Osage Indian Tribe of Oklahoma

Act Feb. 5, 1948, ch. 46, 62 Stat. 18, provided: "That the Secretary of the Interior shall issue a certificate of competency to each member of the Osage Tribe of less than one-half Indian blood heretofore or hereafter attaining the age of twenty-one years; and shall thereupon pay and deliver to such member, or to his legal guardian if such member has been declared incompetent by a court of competent jurisdiction, all money, property, and funds theretofore accrued or hereafter accruing to the individual credit of such member; and all payments to the legal guardian of such member may be expended without the approval of the superintendent of the Osage Agency: *Provided*, That all restrictions against alienation of the property of every kind and character, except headright shares or interests in the Osage tribal mineral estate, of members of the Osage Tribe who now have, or may hereafter receive, a certificate of competency, are hereby removed."

Act Aug. 4, 1947, ch. 474, § 1, 61 Stat. 747, as amended by Pub. L. 85-857, § 13(n), Sept. 2, 1958, 72 Stat. 1266, provided: "That the provisions of section 6 of the Act approved February 27, 1925 (43 Stat. 1008) [set out in note below], as amended by section 5 of the Act approved March 2, 1929, (45 Stat. 1478) [set out in note below], which make invalid contracts of debt entered into by certain members of the Osage Tribe of Indians, shall not apply to any debt contracted pursuant to title III of the Servicemen's Readjustment Act of 1944 or chapter 37 of title 38, United States Code, by any member of such tribe who, by reason of his service in the armed forces of the United States during World War II, is eligible for the benefits of such title III or chapter 37; and any other member of the Osage Tribe upon attaining the age of twenty-one years may contract a valid debt without approval of the Secretary of the Interior: *Provided*, That the Osage lands and funds and any other property which has heretofore or which may hereafter be held in trust or under supervision of the United States for such Osage Indians not having a certificate of competency shall not be subject to lien, levy, attachment, or forced sale to satisfy any debt or obligation contracted or incurred prior to the issuance of a certificate of competency."

Act Feb. 27, 1925, ch. 359, 43 Stat. 1008, as amended by acts Mar. 2, 1929, ch. 493, §§ 3, 4, 45 Stat. 1480; Sept. 1, 1950, ch. 832, 64 Stat. 572, provided that:

"The Secretary of the Interior shall cause to be paid at the end of each fiscal quarter to each adult member of the Osage Tribe of Indians in Oklahoma having a certificate of competency, his or her pro rata share, either as a member of the tribe or heir or devisee of a deceased member, of the interest on trust funds, the bonus received from the sale of oil or gas leases, the royalties therefrom and any other moneys due such Indian received during each fiscal quarter, including all moneys received prior to the passage of this Act and remaining unpaid; and so long as the accumulated income is sufficient the Secretary of the Interior shall cause to be paid to the adult members of said tribe not having a certificate of competency $1,000 quarterly, except where such adult members have legal guardians, in which case the amounts provided for herein may be paid to the legal guardian or direct to such Indian in the discretion of the Secretary of the Interior, the total amounts of such payments, however, shall not exceed $1,000 quarterly except as hereinafter provided; and shall cause to be paid for the maintenance and education, to either one of the parents or legal guardians actually having personally in charge, enrolled or unenrolled, minor member under twenty-one years of age, and above eighteen years of age, $1,000 quarterly out of the income of each of said minors, and out of the income of minors under eigh-

teen years of age, $500 quarterly, and so long as the accumulated income of the parent or parents of a minor who has no income or whose income is less than $500 per quarter is sufficient, shall cause to be paid to either of said parents having the care and custody of such minor $500 quarterly, or such proportion thereof as the income of such minor may be less than $500, in addition to the allowances above provided for such parents. Rentals due such adult members from their lands and their minor children's lands and all income from such adults' investments shall be paid to them in addition to the allowance above provided. All payments to legal guardians of Osage Indians shall be expended subject to the joint approval in writing of the court and the superintendent of the Osage Agency. All payments to adults not having certificates of competency, including amounts paid for each minor, shall, in case the Secretary of the Interior finds that such adults are wasting or squandering said income, be subject to the supervision of the superintendent of the Osage Agency: *Provided*, That if an adult member, not having a certificate of competency, so desires, his entire income accumulating in the future from the sources herein specified may be paid to him without supervision, unless the Secretary of the Interior shall find, after notice and hearing, that such member is wasting or squandering his income, in which event the Secretary of the Interior shall pay to such member only the amounts hereinbefore specified to be paid to adult members not having certificates of competency. The Secretary of the Interior shall invest the remainder, after paying the taxes of such members, in United States bonds, Oklahoma State bonds, real estate, first mortgage real estate loans not to exceed 50 per centum of the appraised value of such real estate, and where the member is a resident of Oklahoma such investment shall be in loans on Oklahoma real estate, stock in Oklahoma building and loan associations, livestock, or deposit the same in banks in Oklahoma, or expend the same for the benefit of such member, such expenditures, investments, and deposits to be made under such restrictions, rules, and regulations as he may prescribe: *Provided*, That the Secretary of the Interior shall not make any investment for an adult member without first securing the approval of such member of such investment: *Provided further*, That at the beginning of each fiscal year there shall first be reserved and set aside, out of Osage tribal funds available for that purpose, a sufficient amount of money for the expenditures authorized by Congress out of Osage funds for that fiscal year. No guardian shall be appointed except on the written application or approval of the Secretary of the Interior for the estate of a member of the Osage Tribe of Indians who does not have a certificate of competency or who is of one-half or more Indian blood. All moneys now in the possession or control of legal guardians heretofore paid to them in excess of $4,000 per annum each for adults and $2,000 each for minors under the Act of Congress of March 3, 1921, relating to the Osage Tribe of Indians, shall be returned by such guardians to the Secretary of the Interior, and all property, bonds, securities, and stock purchased, or investments made by such guardians out of said moneys paid them shall be delivered to the Secretary of the Interior by them, to be held by him or disposed of by him as he shall deem to be for the best interest of the members to whom the same belongs. All bonds, securities, stocks, and property purchased and other investments made by legal guardians shall not be subject to alienation, sale, disposal, or assignment without the approval of the Secretary of the Interior. Any indebtedness heretofore lawfully incurred by guardians shall be paid out of the funds of the members for whom such indebtedness was incurred by the Secretary of the Interior. All funds other than as above mentioned, and other property heretofore or hereafter received by a guardian of a member of the Osage Tribe of Indians, which was theretofore under the supervision and control of the Secretary of the Interior or the title to which was held in trust for such Indian by the United States, shall not thereby become divested of the supervision and control of the Secretary of the Interior or the United States be relieved of its trust; and such guardian shall not sell, dispose of or otherwise encumber such fund or property without the approval of the Secretary of the Interior, and in accordance with orders of the county court of Osage County, Oklahoma. In case of the death, resignation, or removal from office of such a guardian, the funds and property in his possession subject to supervision and control of the Secretary of the Interior or to which the United States held the title in trust shall be immediately delivered to the superintendent of the Osage Agency, to be held by him and supervised or invested as hereinbefore provided. Within thirty days after the passage of this Act, such guardian shall render and file with the Secretary of the Interior or the superintendent of the Osage Agency a complete accounting, fully itemized, under oath, for the funds so paid to him and pay to the said Secretary or superintendent any and all moneys in his hands at the time of the passage of this Act, which have been paid him in excess of $4,000 per annum each for adults and $2,000 each for minors. The said guardian shall at the same time tender to said Secretary or superintendent all property or whatsoever kind in his possession at the time of the passage of this Act, representing the investment by him of said funds. The Secretary or superintendent is hereby authorized to accept such property or any part thereof at the price paid therefore by said guardian for the benefit of the ward of such guardian, if in his judgment he deems it advisable, and to make such settlement with such guardian as he deems best for such ward. Failing to make satisfactory settlement with said guardian as to said investments or any part thereof, the Secretary is authorized to bring such suit or suits against said guardian, his bond, and other parties in interest as he may deem necessary for the protection of the interests of the ward and may bring such action in any State court of competent jurisdiction or in the United States district court for the district in which said guardian resides.

"The Secretary of the Interior be, and is hereby, authorized, in his discretion, under such rules and regulations as he may prescribe, upon application of any member of the Osage Tribe of Indians not having a certificate of competency, to pay all or any part of the funds held in trust for such Indian: *Provided*, That the Secretary of the Interior shall, within one year after this Act is approved, pay to each enrolled Indian of less than half Osage blood, one-fifth part of his or her proportionate share of accumulated funds. And such Secretary shall on or before the expiration of ten years from the date of the approval of this Act, advance and pay over to such Osage Indians of less than one-half Osage Indian blood, all of the balance appearing to his credit of accumulated funds, and shall issue to such Indian a certificate of competency: *And provided further*, That nothing herein contained shall be construed to interfere in any way with the removal by the Secretary of the Interior of restrictions from and against any Osage Indian at any time.

"2. Upon the death of an Osage Indian of one-half or more Indian blood who does not have a certificate of competency, his or her moneys and funds and other property accrued and accruing to his or her credit and which have heretofore been subject to supervision as provided by law may be paid to the administrator or executor of the estate of such deceased Indian or direct to his heirs or devisees, or may be retained by the Secretary of the Interior in the discretion of the Secretary of the Interior, under regulations to be promulgated by him: *Provided*, That the Secretary of the Interior shall pay to administrators and executors of the estates of such deceased Osage Indians a sufficient amount of money out of such estates to pay all lawful indebtedness and costs and expenses of administration when approved by him; and, out of the shares belonging to heirs or devisees, above referred to, he shall pay the costs and expenses of such heirs or devisees, including attorney fees, when approved by him, in the

determination of heirs or contest of wills. Upon the death of any Osage Indian of less than one-half of Osage Indian blood or upon the death of an Osage Indian who has a certificate of competency, his moneys and funds and other property accrued and accruing to his credit shall be paid and delivered to the administrator or executor of his estate to be administered upon according to the laws of the State of Oklahoma: *Provided*, That upon the settlement of such estate any funds or property subject to the control or supervision of the Secretary of the Interior on the date of the approval of this Act, which have been inherited by or devised to any adult or minor heir or devisee of one-half or more Osage Indian blood who does not have a certificate of competency, and which have been paid or delivered by the Secretary of the Interior to the administrator or executor shall be paid or delivered by such administrator or executor to the Secretary of the Interior for the benefit of such Indian and shall be subject to the supervision of the Secretary as provided by law.

"3. Lands devised to members of the Osage Tribe of one-half or more Indian blood or who do not have certificates of competency, under wills approved by the Secretary of the Interior, and lands inherited by such Indians, shall be inalienable unless such lands be conveyed with the approval of the Secretary of the Interior. Property of Osage Indians not having certificates of competency purchased as hereinbefore set forth shall not be subject to the lien of any debt, claim, or judgment except taxes, or be subject to alienation, without the approval of the Secretary of the Interior.

"4. Whenever the Secretary of the Interior shall find that any member of the Osage Tribe of more than one-half Indian blood, to whom has been granted a certificate of competency, is squandering or misusing his or her funds, he may revoke such certificate of competency after notice and hearing in accordance with such rules and regulations as he may prescribe, and thereafter the income of such member shall be subject to supervision and investment as herein provided for members not having certificates of competency to the same extent as if a certificate of competency had never been granted: *Provided*, That all just indebtedness of such member existing at the time his certificate of competency is revoked shall be paid by the Secretary of the Interior, or his authorized representative, out of the income of such member, in addition the quarterly income hereinbefore provided for: *And provided further*, That such revocation or cancellation of any certificate of competency shall not affect the legality of any transactions theretofore made by reason of the issuance of any certificate of competency.

"5. No person convicted of having taken, or convicted of causing or procuring another to take, the life of an Osage Indian shall inherit from or receive any interest in the estate of the decedent, regardless of where the crime was committed and the conviction obtained.

"6. No contract for debt hereafter made with a member of the Osage Tribe of Indians not having a certificate of competency, shall have any validity, unless approved by the Secretary of the Interior. In addition to the payment of funds heretofore authorized, the Secretary of the Interior is hereby authorized in his discretion to pay, out of the funds of a member of the Osage Tribe not having a certificate of competency, any indebtedness heretofore or hereafter incurred by such member by reason of his unlawful acts of carelessness or negligence.

"7. Hereafter none but heirs of Indian blood shall inherit from those who are of one-half or more Indian blood of the Osage Tribe of Indians any right, title, or interest to any restricted lands, moneys, or mineral interests of the Osage Tribe: *Provided*, That (except in cases where a person claiming as such heir is a party to judicial proceedings pending on the date of the enactment of this proviso in which the claimant has filed a formal pleading alleging Indian blood) no claim of heirship shall be recognized unless the claimant shall establish that he is a citizen of the United States and is enrolled on a membership, census, or other roll prepared under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior, or has a lineal Indian ancestor so enrolled: *Provided further*, That this section shall not apply to spouses under marriages existing on February 27, 1925."

Act Mar. 2, 1929, ch. 493, § 5, 45 Stat. 1481, provided that: "The restrictions concerning lands and funds of allotted Osage Indians, as provided in this Act and all prior Acts now in force, shall apply to unallotted Osage Indians born since July 1, 1907, or after the passage of this Act, and to their heirs of Osage Indian blood, except that the provisions of section 6 of the Act of Congress approved February 27, 1925 [set out as a note below], with reference to the validity of contracts for debt, shall not apply to any allotted or unallotted Osage Indian of less than one-half degree Indian blood: *Provided*, That the Osage lands and funds and any other property which has heretofore or which may hereafter be held in trust or under supervision of the United States for such Osage Indians of less than one-half degree Indian blood not having a certificate of competency shall not be subject to forced sale to satisfy any debt or obligation contracted or incurred prior to the issuance of a certificate of competency: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of the Interior is hereby authorized in his discretion to grant a certificate of competency to any unallotted Osage Indian when in the judgment of the said Secretary such member is fully competent and capable of transacting his or her own affair."

Act Apr. 12, 1924, ch. 95, 43 Stat. 94, provided that any right to an interest in lands, money, or mineral interests, as provided in act June 28, 1906, ch. 3572, 34 Stat. 539 (Osage Indians), and in the amendatory and supplemental acts, vested in, determined, or adjudged to be the right or property of any person not an Indian by blood, may, with the approval of the Secretary of the Interior, and not otherwise, be sold, assigned, and transferred under such rules and regulations as the Secretary of the Interior may prescribe.

Pueblo Indians of New Mexico

Act May 31, 1933, ch. 45, §§ 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 48 Stat. 109, 110, 111, in addition to authorizing appropriations to pay in part the liability of the United States to the Indian pueblos, provided:

"§ 4. That for the purpose of safeguarding the interests and welfare of the tribe of Indians known as the Pueblo de Taos of New Mexico in the certain lands hereinafter described, upon which lands said Indians depend for water supply, forage for their domestic livestock, wood and timber for their personal use and as the scene of certain of their religious ceremonials, the Secretary of Agriculture may and he hereby is authorized and directed to designate and segregate said lands, which shall not thereafter be subject to entry under the land laws of the United States, and to thereafter grant to said Pueblo de Taos, upon application of the governor and council thereof, a permit to occupy said lands and use the resources thereof for the personal use and benefit of said tribe of Indians for a period of fifty years, with provision for subsequent renewals if the use and occupancy by said tribe of Indians shall continue, the provisions of the permit are met and the continued protection of the watershed is required by public interest. Such permit shall specifically provide for and safeguard all rights and equities hitherto established and enjoyed by said tribe of Indians under any contracts or agreements hitherto existing, shall authorize the free use of wood, forage, and lands for the personal or tribal needs of said Indians, shall define the conditions under which natural resources under the control of the Department of Agriculture not needed by said Indians shall be made available for commercial use by the Indians or others, and shall establish necessary and proper safeguards for the efficient supervision and operation of the area for national forest purposes and all other purposes herein stated, the area referred to being described as follows:

"Beginning at the northeast corner of the Pueblo de Taos grant, thence northeasterly along the divide between Rio Pueblo de Taos and Rio Lucero and along the divide between Rio Pueblo de Taos and Red River to a point a half mile east of Rio Pueblo de Taos; thence southwesterly on a line half mile east of Rio Pueblo de Taos and parallel thereto to the northwest corner of township 25 north, range 15 east; thence south on the west boundary of township 25 north, range 15 east, to the divide between Rio Pueblo de Taos and Rio Fernandez de Taos; thence westerly along the divide to the east boundary of the Pueblo de Taos grant; thence north to the point of beginning; containing approximately thirty thousand acres, more or less.

"§ 5. Except as otherwise provided herein the Secretary of the Interior shall disburse and expend the amounts of money herein authorized to be appropriated, in accordance with and under the terms and conditions of the Act approved June 7, 1924: *Provided, however,* That the Secretary be authorized to cause necessary surveys and investigations to be made promptly to ascertain the lands and water rights that can be purchased out of the foregoing appropriations and earlier appropriations made for the same purpose, with full authority to disburse said funds in the purchase of said lands and water rights without being limited to the appraised values thereof as fixed by the appraisers appointed by the Pueblo Lands Board appointed under said Act of June 7, 1924 [set out as a note below] and all prior Acts limiting the Secretary of the Interior in the disbursement of said funds to the appraised value of said lands as fixed by said appraisers of said Pueblo Lands Board be, and the same are, expressly repealed: *Provided further,* That the Secretary of the Interior be, and he is hereby, authorized to disburse a portion of said funds for the purpose of securing options upon said lands and water rights and necessary abstracts of title thereof for the necessary period required to investigate titles and which may be required before disbursement can be authorized: *Provided further,* That the Secretary of the Interior be, and he is hereby, authorized, out of the appropriations of the foregoing amounts and out of the funds heretofore appropriated for the same purpose, to purchase any available lands within the several pueblos which in his discretion it is desirable to purchase, without waiting for the issuance of final patents directed to be issued under the provisions of the Act of June 7, 1924, where the right of said pueblos to bring independent suits, under the provisions of the Act of June 7, 1924, has expired; *Provided further,* That the Secretary of the Interior shall not make any expenditures out of the pueblo funds resulting from the appropriations set forth herein, or prior appropriations for the same purpose, without first obtaining the approval of the governing authorities of the pueblo affected: *And provided further,* That the governing authorities of any pueblo may initiate matters pertaining to the purchase of lands in behalf of their respective pueblos, which matters, or contracts relative thereto, will not be binding or concluded until approved by the Secretary of the Interior.

"§ 6. Nothing in this Act shall be construed to prevent any pueblo from prosecuting independent suits as authorized under section 4 of the Act of June 7, 1924. The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to enter into contract with the several Pueblo Indian tribes, affected by the terms of this Act, in consideration of the authorization of appropriations contained in section 2 hereof, providing for the dismissal of pending and the abandonment of contemplated original proceedings, in law or equity, by, or in behalf of said Pueblo Indian tribes, under the provisions of section 4 of the Act of June 7, 1924, (43 Stat. L. 636), and the pueblo concerned may elect to accept the appropriations herein authorized, in the sums herein set forth, in full discharge of all claims to compensation under the terms of said Act, notifying the Secretary of the Interior in writing of its election so to do: *Provided,* That if said election by said pueblo be not made, said pueblo shall have one year from the date of this approval of the Act within which to file any independent suit authorized under section 4 of the Act of June 7, 1924, at the expiration of which period the right to file such suit shall expire by limitation: *And provided further,* That no ejectment suits shall be filed against non-Indians entitled to compensation under this Act, in less than six months after the sums herein authorized are appropriated.

"§ 8. The attorney or attorneys for such Indian tribe or tribes shall be paid such fee as may be agreed upon by such attorney or attorneys and such Indian tribe or tribes, but in no case shall the fee be more than 10 per centum of the sum herein authorized to be appropriated for the benefit of such tribe or tribes, and such attorney's fees shall be disbursed by the Secretary of the Interior in accordance herewith out of any funds appropriated for said Indian tribe or tribes under the provisions of the Act of June 7, 1924 (43 Stat. L. 636), or this Act: *Provided however,* That 25 per centum of the amount agreed upon as attorneys' fees shall be retained by the Secretary of the Interior to be disbursed by him under the terms of the contract, subject to approval of the Secretary of the Interior, between said attorneys and said Indian tribes, providing for further services and expenses of said attorneys in furtherance of the objects set forth in section 19 of the Act of June 7, 1924.

"§ 9. Nothing herein contained shall in any manner be construed to deprive any of the Pueblo Indians of a prior right to the use of water from streams running through or bordering on their respective pueblos for domestic, stock-water, and irrigation purposes for the lands remaining in Indian ownership, and such water rights shall not be subject to loss by nonuse or abandonment thereof as long as title to said lands shall remain in the Indians."

Act June 7, 1924, ch. 331, 43 Stat. 636, as amended by act May 31, 1933, ch. 45, § 7, 48 Stat. 111, provided:

"That in order to quiet title to various lots, parcels, and tracts of land in the State of New Mexico for which claim shall be made by or on behalf of the Pueblo Indians of said State as hereinafter provided, the United States of America, in its sovereign capacity as guardian of said Pueblo Indians shall, by its Attorney General, file in the District Court of the United States for the District of New Mexico, its bill or bills of complaint with a prayer for discovery of the nature of any claim or claims of any kind whatsoever adverse to the claim of said Pueblo Indians, as hereinafter determined.

"2. That there shall be, and hereby is, established a board to be known as 'Pueblo Lands Board' to consist of the Secretary of the Interior, the Attorney General, each of whom may act through an assistant in all hearings, investigations, and deliberations in New Mexico, and a third member to be appointed by the President of the United States. The board shall be provided with suitable quarters in the city of Santa Fé, New Mexico, and shall have power to require the presence of witnesses and the production of documents by subpoena, to employ a clerk who shall be empowered to administer oaths and take acknowledgments, shall employ such clerical assistance, interpreters, and stenographers with such compensation as the Attorney General shall deem adequate, and it shall be provided with such necessary supplies and equipment as it may require on requisitions to the Department of Justice. The compensation and allowance for travel and expenses of the member appointed by the President shall be fixed by the Attorney General.

"It shall be the duty of said board to investigate, determine, and report and set forth by metes and bounds, illustrated where necessary by field notes and plats, the lands within the exterior boundaries of any land granted or confirmed to the Pueblo Indians of New Mexico by any authority of the United States of America, or any prior sovereignty, or acquired by said Indians as a community by purchase or otherwise, title to which the said board shall find not to have been extinguished in accordance with the provisions of

this Act, and the board shall not include in their report any claims of non-Indian claimants who, in the opinion of said board after investigation, hold and occupy such claims of which they have had adverse possession, in accordance with the provisions of section 4 of this Act: *Provided, however,* That the board shall be unanimous in all decisions whereby it shall be determined that the Indian title has been extinguished.

"The board shall report upon each pueblo as a separate unit and upon the completion of each report one copy shall be filed with the United States District Court for the District of New Mexico, one with the Attorney General of the United States, one with the Secretary of the Interior, and one with the Board of Indian Commissioners.

"3. That upon the filing of each report by the said board, the Attorney General shall forthwith cause to be filed in the United States District Court for the District of New Mexico, as provided in section 1 of this Act, a suit to quiet title to the lands described in said report as Indian lands the Indian title to which is determined by said report not to have been extinguished.

"4. That all persons claiming title to, or ownership of, any lands involved in any such suit, or suits, may in addition to any other legal or equitable defenses which they may have or have had under the laws of the Territory and State of New Mexico, plead limitation of action, as follows, to wit:

"(a) That in themselves, their ancestors, grantors, privies, or predecessors in interest or claim of interest, they have had open, notorious, actual, exclusive, continuous, adverse possession of the premises claimed, under color of title from the 6th day of January, 1902, to the date of the passage of this Act, and have paid the taxes lawfully assessed and levied thereon to the extent required by the statutes of limitation, or adverse possession of the Territory or of the State of New Mexico, since the 6th day of January, 1902, to the date of the passage of this Act, except where the claimant was exempted or entitled to be exempted from such tax payment.

"(b) That in themselves, their ancestors, grantors, privies, or predecessors in interest or claim of interest, they have had open, notorious, actual, exclusive, continuous, adverse possession of the premises claimed with claim of ownership, but without color of title from the 16th day of March, 1889, to the date of the passage of this Act, and have paid the taxes lawfully assessed and levied thereon to the extent required by the statutes of limitation or adverse possession of the Territory or of the State of New Mexico, from the 16th day of March, 1899, to the date of the passage of this Act, except where the claimant was exempted or entitled to be exempted from such tax payment.

"Nothing in this Act contained shall be construed to impair or destroy any existing right of the Pueblo Indians of New Mexico to assert and maintain unaffected by the provisions of this Act their title and right to any land by original proceedings, either in law or equity, in any court of competent jurisdiction and any such right may be asserted at any time prior to the filing of the field notes and plats as provided in section 13 hereof, and jurisdiction with respect to any such original proceedings is hereby conferred upon the United States District Court for the District of New Mexico with right of review as in other cases: Provided, however, That any contract entered into with any attorney or attorneys by the Pueblo Indians of New Mexico, to carry on such litigation shall be subject to and in accordance with existing laws of the United States.

"5. The plea of such limitations, successfully maintained, shall entitle the claimants so pleading to a decree in favor of them, their heirs, executors, successors, and assigns for the premises so claimed by them, respectively, or so much thereof as may be established, which shall have the effect of a deed of quitclaim as against the United States and said Indians, and a decree in favor of claimants upon any other ground shall have a like effect.

"The United States may plead in favor of the pueblo, or any individual Indian thereof, as the case might be, the said limitations hereinbefore defined.

"6. It shall be the further duty of the board to separately report in respect of each such pueblo—

"(a) The area and character of any tract or tracts of land within the exterior boundaries of any land granted or confirmed to the Pueblo Indians of New Mexico and the extent, source, and character of any water right appurtenant thereto in possession of non-Indian claimants at the time of filing such report, which are not claimed for said Indians by any report of the board.

"(b) Whether or not such tract or tracts of land or such water rights could be or could have been at any time recovered for said Indians by the United States by seasonable prosecution of any right of the United States or of said Indians. Seasonable prosecution is defined to mean prosecution by the United States within the same period of time as that within which suits to recover real property could have been brought under the limitation statutes of the Territory and State of New Mexico.

"(c) The fair market value of said water rights and of said tract or tracts of land (exclusive of any improvements made therein or placed thereon by non-Indian claimants) whenever the board shall determine that such tract or tracts of land or such water rights could be or could have been at any time recovered for said Indians by the United States by seasonable prosecution of any right of the United States or of said Indians, and the amount of loss, if any, suffered by said Indians through failure of the United States seasonably to prosecute any such right.

"The United States shall be liable, and the board shall award compensation, to the pueblo within the exterior boundaries of whose lands such tract or tracts of land shall be situated or to which such water rights shall have been appurtenant to the extent of any loss suffered by said Indians through failure of the United States seasonably to prosecute any right of the United States or of said Indians, subject to review as herein provided. Such report and award shall have the force and effect of a judicial finding and final judgment upon the question and amount of compensation due to the Pueblo Indians from the United States for such losses. Such report shall be filed simultaneously with and in like manner as the reports hereinbefore provided to be made and filed in section 2 of this Act.

"At any time within sixty days after the filing of said report with the United States District Court for the District of New Mexico as herein provided the United States or any pueblo or Indians concerned therein or affected thereby may, in respect of any report upon liability or of any finding of amount or award of compensation set forth in such report, petition said court for judicial review of said report, specifying the portions thereof in which review is desired. Said court shall thereupon have jurisdiction to review, and shall review, such report, finding, or award in like manner as in the case of proceedings in equity. In any such proceeding the report of the board shall be prima facie evidence of the facts, the values, and the liability therein set forth, subject, however, to be rebutted by competent evidence. Any party in interest may offer evidence in support or in opposition to the findings in said report in any respect. Said court shall after hearing render its decision so soon as practicable, confirming, modifying, or rejecting said report or any part thereof. At any time within thirty days after such decision is rendered said court shall, upon petition of any party aggrieved, certify the portions of such report, review of which has been sought, together with the record in connection therewith, to the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Eighth Circuit, which shall have jurisdiction to consider, review, and decide all questions arising upon such report and record in like manner as in the case of appeals in equity, and its decision thereon shall be final.

"Petition for review of any specific finding or award of compensation in any report shall not affect the finality of any findings nor delay the payment of any award set forth in such report, review of which shall not have been so sought, nor in any proceeding for review in any court under the provisions of this section shall costs be awarded against any party.

"7. It shall be the further duty of the board to investigate, ascertain, and report to the Secretary of the Interior who shall report to the Congress of the United States, together with his recommendation, the fair market value of lands, improvements appurtenant thereto, and water rights of non-Indian claimants who, in person or through their predecessors in title prior to January 6, 1912, in good faith and for a valuable consideration purchased and entered upon Indian lands under a claim of right based upon a deed or document purporting to convey title to the land claimed or upon a grant, or license from the governing body of a pueblo to said land, but fail to sustain such claim under the provisions of this Act, together with a statement of the loss in money value thereby suffered by such non-Indian claimants. Any lands lying within the exterior boundaries of the pueblo of Nambe land grant, which were conveyed to any holder or occupant thereof or his predecessor or predecessors in interest by the governing authorities of said pueblo, in writing, prior to January 6, 1912, shall unless found by said board to have been obtained through fraud or deception, be recognized as constituting valid claims by said board and by said courts, and disposed of in such manner as lands the Indian title to which has been determined to have been extinguished pursuant to the provisions of this Act: Provided, That nothing in this section contained with reference to the said Nambe Pueblo Indians shall be construed as depriving the said Indians of the right to impeach any such deed or conveyance for fraud or to have mistakes therein corrected through a suit in behalf of said pueblo or of an individual Indian under the provisions of this Act.

"8. It shall be the further duty of the board to investigate, ascertain, and report to the Secretary of the Interior the area and the value of the lands and improvements appurtenant thereto of non-Indian claimants within or adjacent to Pueblo Indian settlements or towns in New Mexico, title to which in such non-Indian claimants is valid and indefeasible, said report to include a finding as to the benefit to the Indians in anywise of the removal of such non-Indian claimants by purchase of their lands and improvements and the transfer of the same to the Indians, and the Secretary of the Interior shall report to Congress the facts with his recommendations in the premises.

"9. That all lands, the title to which is determined in said suit or suits, shall, where necessary, be surveyed and mapped under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior, at the expense of the United States, but such survey shall be subject to the approval of the judge of the United States District Court for the District of New Mexico, and if approved by said judge shall be filed in said court and become a part of the decree or decrees entered in said district court.

"10. That necessary costs in all original proceedings under this Act, to be determined by the court, shall be taxed against the United States and any party aggrieved by any final judgment or decree shall have the right to a review thereof by appeal or writ of error or other process, as in other cases, but upon such appeal being taken each party shall pay his own costs.

"11. That in the sense in which used in this Act the word 'purchase' shall be taken to mean the acquisition of community lands by the Indians other than by grant or donation from a sovereign.

"12. That any person claiming any interest in the premises involved but not impleaded in any such action may be made a party defendant thereto or may intervene in such action, setting up his claim in usual form.

"13. That as to all lands within the exterior boundaries of any lands granted or confirmed to the Pueblo Indians of New Mexico, by any authority of the United States of America or any prior sovereignty, or acquired by said Indians as a community by purchase or otherwise and which have not been claimed for said Indians by court proceedings then pending or the findings and report of the board as herein provided, the Secretary of the Interior at any time after two years after the filing of said reports of the board shall file field notes and plat for each pueblo in the office of the surveyor general of New Mexico at Santa Fé, New Mexico, showing the lands to which the Indian title has been extinguished as in said report set out, but excluding therefrom lands claimed by or for the Indians in court proceedings then pending, and copies of said plat and field notes certified by the surveyor general of New Mexico as true and correct copies shall be accepted in any court as competent and conclusive evidence of the extinguishment of all the right, title, and interest of the Indians in and to the lands so described in said plat and field notes and of any claim of the United States in or to the same. And the Secretary of the Interior within thirty days after the Indians' right to bring independent suits under this Act shall have expired, shall cause notice to be published in some newspaper or newspapers of general circulation issued, if any there be, in the county wherein lie such lands claimed by non-Indian claimants, respectively, or wherein some part of such lands are situated, otherwise in some newspaper or newspapers of general circulation published nearest to such lands, once a week for five consecutive weeks, setting forth as nearly as may be the names of such non-Indian claimants of land holdings not claimed by or for the Indians as herein provided, with a description of such several holdings, as shown by a survey of Pueblo Indian lands heretofore made under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior and commonly known as the 'Joy Survey,' or as may be otherwise shown or defined by authority of the Secretary of the Interior, and requiring that any person or persons claiming such described parcel or parcels of land or any part thereof, adversely to the apparent claimant or claimants so named as aforesaid, or their heirs of assigns, shall, on or before the thirtieth day after the last publication of such notice, file his or their adverse claim in the United States Land Office in the land district wherein such parcel or parcels of land are situate, in the nature of a contest, stating the character and basis of such adverse claim, and notice of such contest shall be served upon the claimant or claimants named in the said notice, in the same manner as in cases of contest of homestead entries. If no such contest is instituted as aforesaid, the Scretary of the Interior shall issue to the claimant or claimants, or their heirs or assigns, a patent or other certificate of title for the parcel or parcels of land so described in said notice; but if a contest be filed it shall proceed and be heard and decided as contests of homestead entries are heard and decided under the rules and regulations of the General Land Office pertinent thereto. Upon such contest either party may claim the benefit of the provisions of section 4 of this Act to the same extent as if he were a party to a suit to quiet title brought under the provisions of this Act, and the successful party shall receive a patent or certificate of title for the land as to which he is successful in such proceeding. Any patent or certificate of title issued under the provisions of this Act shall have the effect only of a relinquishment by the United States of America and the said Indians.

"If after such notice more than one person or group of persons united in interest makes claim in such land office adverse to the claimant or claimants named in the said notice, or to any other person or group of persons who may have filed such contest, each contestant shall be required to set forth the basis and nature of his respective claim, and thereupon the said claims shall be heard and decided as upon an original contest or intervention.

"And in all cases any person or persons whose right to a given parcel or parcels of land has become fixed either by the action of the said board or the said court or in such contest may apply to the Commissioner of

the General Land Office for a patent or certificate of title and receive the same without cost or charge.

"14. That if any non-Indian party to any such suit shall assert against the Indian title a claim based upon a Spanish or Mexican grant, and if the court should finally find that such claim by the non-Indian is superior to that of the Indian claim, no final decree or judgment of ouster of the said Indians shall be entered or writ of possession or assistance shall be allowed against said Indians, or any of them, or against the United States of America acting in their behalf. In such case the court shall ascertain the area and value of the land thus held by any non-Indian claimant under such superior title, excluding therefrom the area and value of lots or parcels of land the title to which has been found to be in other persons under the provisions of this Act: Provided, however, That any findings by the court under the provisions of this section may be reviewed on appeal or writ of error at the instance of any party aggrieved thereby, in the same manner, to the same extent, and with like effect as if such findings were a final judgment or decree. When such finding adverse to the Indian claim has become final, the Secretary of the Interior shall report to Congress the facts, including the area and value of the land so adjudged against the Indian claim, with his recommendations in the premises.

"15. That when any claimant, other than the United States for said Indians not covered by the report provided for in section 7 of this Act, fails to sustain his claim to any parcel of land within any Pueblo Indian grant, purchase, or donation under provisions of this Act, but has held and occupied any such parcel in good faith, claiming the same as his own, and the same has been improved, the value of the improvements upon the said parcel of land shall be found by the court and reported by the Secretary of the Interior to Congress, with his recommendations in the premises.

"16. That if the Secretary of the Interior deems it to be for the best interest of the Indians that any land adjudged by the court or said Lands Board against any claimant be sold, he may, with the consent of the governing authorities of the pueblo, order the sale thereof, under such regulations as he may make, to the highest bidder for cash; and if the buyer thereof be other than the losing claimant, the purchase price shall be used in paying to such losing claimant the adjudicated value of the improvements aforesaid, if found under the provisions of section 15 hereof, and the balance thereof, if any, shall be paid over to the proper officer, or officers, of the Indian community, but if the buyer be the losing claimant, and the value of his improvements has been adjudicated as aforesaid, such buyer shall be entitled to have credit upon his bid for the value of such improvements so adjudicated.

"17. No right, title, or interest in or to the lands of the Pueblo Indians of New Mexico to which their title has not been extinguished as hereinbefore determined shall hereafter be acquired or initiated by virtue of the laws of the State of New Mexico, or in any other manner except as may hereafter be provided by Congress, and no sale, grant, lease of any character, or other conveyance of lands, or any title or claim thereto, made by any pueblo as a community, or any Pueblo Indian living in a community of Pueblo Indians, in the State of New Mexico, shall be of any validity in law or in equity unless the same be first approved by the Secretary of the Interior.

"18. That the pleading, practice, procedure, and rules of evidence shall be the same in all causes arising under this Act as in other civil causes in the Federal courts, except as otherwise herein provided.

"19. That all sums of money which may hereafter be appropriated by the Congress of the United States for the purpose of paying in whole or in part any liability found or decreed under this Act from the United States to any pueblo or to any of the Indians of any pueblo, shall be paid over to the Bureau of Indian Affairs, which Bureau, under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior, shall use such moneys at such times and in such amounts as may seem wise and proper for the purpose of the purchase of lands and water rights to replace those which have been lost to said pueblo or to said Indians, or for purchase or construction of reservoirs, irrigation works, or the making of other permanent improvements upon, or for the benefit of lands held by said pueblo or said Indians."

Winnebago Reservation, Nebraska

Act Mar. 3, 1925, ch. 431, 43 Stat. 1114, provided: "That the Secretary of the Interior be, and he is hereby, authorized in his discretion, to cancel any restricted fee patents that have been issued to Indians of the Winnebago Reservation in Nebraska, under the provisions of the Act of Congress of February 21, 1863 (Twelfth Statutes at Large, page 658), and to issue in lieu thereof, to the original allottees, or heirs, trust patents of the form and subject to all the provisions set out in the general allotment act of February 8, 1887 (Twenty-fourth Statutes at Large, page 388), as amended: Provided, That the trust period shall be ten years from the date of issuance of the lieu trust patents."

Short Title

Act Feb. 8, 1887, ch. 119, 24 Stat. 388, as amended, which enacted sections 331 to 334, 339, 341, 342, 348, 349, 354, and 381 of this title, is popularly known as the Indian General Allotment Act.

Cross References

Allotments in severalty, see section 461 of this title.

Surrender of patent and selection of other land, see section 350 of this title.

Act Referred to in Other Sections

The Indian General Allotment Act is referred to in sections 332, 333, 334, 335, 339, 340, 341, 342, 348, 349, 350, 352b, 354, 358 of this title; title 43 section 1617.

Section Referred to in Other Sections

This section is referred to in sections 564h, 640d-8, 697, 747, 843 of this title.

§ 332. Selection of allotments

All allotments set apart under the provisions of this act shall be selected by the Indians, heads of families selecting for their minor children, and the agents shall select for each orphan child, and in such manner as to embrace the improvements of the Indians making the selection. Where the improvements of two or more Indians have been made on the same legal subdivision of land, unless they shall otherwise agree, a provisional line may be run dividing said lands between them, and the amount to which each is entitled shall be equalized in the assignment of the remainder of the land to which they are entitled under said sections: *Provided*, That if any one entitled to an allotment shall fail to make a selection within four years after the President shall direct that allotments may be made on a particular reservation, the Secretary of the Interior may direct the agent of such tribe or band, if such there be, and if there be no agent, then a special agent appointed for that purpose, to make a selection for such Indian, which selection shall be allotted as in cases where selections are made by the Indians, and patents shall issue in like manner.

(Feb. 8, 1887, ch. 119, § 2, 24 Stat. 388.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

This act, referred to in text, is act Feb. 8, 1887, ch. 119, 24 Stat. 388, as amended, and is popularly known as the Indian General Allotment Act. For classification of this act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 331 of this title and Tables volume.

CROSS REFERENCES

Certain lands not to be allotted in severalty to any Indian, see section 461 of this title.

§ 333. Making of allotments by agents

The allotments provided for in this Act shall be made by special agents appointed by the President for such purpose, and the superintendents or agents in charge of the respective reservations on which the allotments are directed to be made, or in the discretion of the Secretary of the Interior, such allotments may be made by the superintendent or agent in charge of such reservation, under such rules and regulations as the Secretary of the Interior may from time to time prescribe, and shall be certified by such special allotting agents, superintendents, or agents to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, in duplicate, one copy to be retained in the Indian Office and the other to be transmitted to the Secretary of the Interior for his action, and to be deposited in the Bureau of Land Management.

(Feb. 8, 1887, ch. 119, § 3, 24 Stat. 389; June 25, 1910, ch. 431, § 9, 36 Stat. 858; 1946 Reorg. Plan No. 3, § 403, eff. July 16, 1946, 11 F.R. 7876, 60 Stat. 1100.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

This Act, referred to in text, is act Feb. 8, 1887, ch. 119, 24 Stat. 388, as amended, and is popularly known as the Indian General Allotment Act. For classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 331 of this title and Tables volume.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

"Bureau of Land Management" was substituted for "General Land Office" on authority of Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1946, set out in the Appendix to title 5.

INDIAN AGENTS

The services of Indian agents have been dispensed with. See note set out under section 64 of this title.

CROSS REFERENCES

Certain lands not to be allotted in severalty to any Indian, see section 461 of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 564h, 697, 747, 797, 843 of this title.

§ 334. Allotments to Indians not residing on reservations

Where any Indian not residing upon a reservation, or for whose tribe no reservation has been provided by treaty, act of Congress, or executive order, shall make settlement upon any surveyed or unsurveyed lands of the United States not otherwise appropriated, he or she shall be entitled, upon application to the local land office for the district in which the lands are located, to have the same allotted to him or her, and to his or her children, in quantities and manner as provided in this act for Indians residing upon reservations; and when such settlement is made upon unsurveyed lands the grant to such Indians shall be adjusted upon the survey of the lands so as to conform thereto; and patents shall be issued to them for such lands in the manner and with the restrictions as provided in sections 348 and 349 of this title. And the fees to which the officers of such local land office would have been entitled had such lands been entered under the general laws for the disposition of the public lands shall be paid to them, from any moneys in the Treasury of the United States not otherwise appropriated, upon a statement of an account in their behalf for such fees by the Secretary of the Interior or such officer as he may designate, and a certification of such account to the Secretary of the Treasury by the Secretary of the Interior.

(Feb. 8, 1887, ch. 119, § 4, 24 Stat. 389; 1946 Reorg. Plan No. 3, § 403, eff. July 16, 1946, 11 F.R. 7876, 60 Stat. 1100.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

This act, referred to in text, is act Feb. 8, 1887, ch. 119, 24 Stat. 388, as amended, and is popularly known as the Indian General Allotment Act. For classification of this act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 331 of this title and Tables volume.

The words "provided in sections 348 and 349 of this title", referred to in text, were in the original "as herein provided".

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

"Secretary of the Interior or such officer as he may designate" was substituted for "Commissioner of the General Land Office" on authority of Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1946, set out in the Appendix to Title 5.

PERMANENT APPROPRIATION; REPEALS

Effective July 1, 1935, the permanent appropriation provided for in the last sentence of this section was repealed by act June 26, 1934, ch. 756, § 1, 48 Stat. 1225. See section 725(b) of Title 31, Money and Finance.

CROSS REFERENCES

Allotments to Indians making settlement on public lands, see section 336 of this title.

Certain lands not to be allotted in severalty to any Indian, see section 461 of this title.

Fees collected by officers of land offices to be covered into the Treasury, see section 79c of Title 43, Public Lands.

§ 335. Extension of provisions as to allotments

Unless otherwise specifically provided, the provisions of the Act of February 8, 1887 (Twenty-fourth Statutes at Large, page 388), as amended, are extended to all lands heretofore purchased or which may be purchased by authority of Congress for the use or benefit of any individual Indian or band or tribe of Indians.

(Feb. 14, 1923, ch. 76, 42 Stat. 1246.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of February 8, 1887, referred to in text, is popularly known as the Indian General Allotment Act. For classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 331 of this title and Tables volume.

CROSS REFERENCES

Certain lands not to be allotted in severalty to any Indian, see section 461 of this title.

§ 336. Allotments to Indians making settlement

Where any Indian entitled to allotment under existing laws shall make settlement upon any surveyed or unsurveyed lands of the United States not otherwise appropriated, he or she shall be entitled, upon application to the local land office for the district in which the lands are located, to have the same allotted to him or her and to his or her children in manner as provided by law for allotments to Indians residing upon reservations, and such allotments to Indians on the public domain as herein provided shall be made in such areas as the President may deem proper, not to exceed, however, forty acres of irrigable land or eighty acres of nonirrigable agricultural land or one hundred sixty acres of nonirrigable grazing land to any one Indian; and when such settlement is made upon unsurveyed lands the grant to such Indians shall be adjusted upon the survey of the lands so as to conform thereto, and patent shall be issued to them for such lands in the manner and with the restrictions provided in sections 348 and 349 of this title. And the fees to which the officers of such local land office would have been entitled had such lands been entered under the general laws for the disposition of the public lands shall be paid to them from any moneys in the Treasury of the United States not otherwise appropriated, upon a statement of an account in their behalf for such fees by the Secretary of the Interior or such officer as he may designate, and a certification of such account to the Secretary of the Treasury by the Secretary of the Interior.

(Feb. 28, 1891, ch. 383, § 4, 26 Stat. 795; June 25, 1910, ch. 431, § 17, 36 Stat. 860; 1946 Reorg. Plan No. 3, § 403, eff. July 16, 1946, 11 F.R. 7876, 60 Stat. 1100.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Words "restrictions provided in sections 348 and 349 of this title", referred to in text, were in the original "restrictions provided in the Act of which this is amendatory". That Act is act Feb. 8, 1887 (24 Stat. 388), popularly known as the Indian General Allotment Act. For classification of that Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 331 of this title and Tables volume.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

"Secretary of the Interior or such officer as he may designate" was substituted for "Commissioner of the General Land Office" on authority of Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1946, set out in the Appendix to Title 5.

PERMANENT APPROPRIATION; REPEALS

Effective July 1, 1935, the permanent appropriation provided for in the last sentence of this section was repealed by act June 26, 1934, ch. 756, § 1, 48 Stat. 1225. See section 725(b) of Title 31, Money and Finance.

CROSS REFERENCES

Cherokee Outlet, provisions inapplicable to, see section 371 of this title.

Fees collected by officers of land offices to be covered into the Treasury, see section 79c of Title 43, Public Lands.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 353, 371, 406, 564h, 697, 747, 797, 843 of this title.

§ 337. Allotments in national forests

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized, in his discretion, to make allotments within the national forests in conformity with the general allotment laws, to any Indian occupying, living on, or having improvements on land included within any such national forest who is not entitled to an allotment on any existing Indian reservation, or for whose tribe no reservation has been provided, or whose reservation was not sufficient to afford an allotment to each member thereof. All applications for allotments under the provisions of this section shall be submitted to the Secretary of Agriculture who shall determine whether the lands applied for are more valuable for agricultural or grazing purposes than for the timber found thereon; and if it be found that the lands applied for are more valuable for agricultural or grazing purposes, then the Secretary of the Interior shall cause allotment to be made as herein provided.

(June 25, 1910, ch. 431, § 31, 36 Stat. 863.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 353, 406, 564h, 697, 747, 797, 843 of this title; title 43 section 1617.

§ 337a. San Juan County, Utah; discontinuance of allotments

No further allotments of lands to Indians on the public domain shall be made in San Juan County, Utah.

(Mar. 1, 1933, ch. 160, § 1, 47 Stat. 1418.)

CODIFICATION

Section is repeated in section 190a of Title 43, Public Lands.

§ 338. Repealed. May 29, 1928, ch. 901, § 1(64), 45 Stat. 991

Section, act Apr. 4, 1910, ch. 140, § 1, 36 Stat. 270, required the Secretary of Interior to submit to Congress a cost account of survey and allotment work.

§ 339. Tribes excepted from certain provisions

The provisions of this act shall not extend to the territory occupied by the Cherokees, Creeks, Choctaws, Chickasaws, Seminoles, and Osage, Miamies and Peorias, and Sacs and Foxes, in Oklahoma, nor to any of the reservations of the Seneca Nation of New York Indians in the State of New York, nor to that strip of

territory in the State of Nebraska adjoining the Sioux Nation on the south added by Executive order.

(Feb. 8, 1887, ch. 119, § 8, 24 Stat. 391.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

This act, referred to in text, is act Feb. 8, 1887, ch. 119, 24 Stat. 388, as amended, and is popularly known as the Indian General Allotment Act. For classification of this act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 331 of this title and Tables volume.

SACS AND FOXES; MISSOURI INDIANS

No allotment of lands was to be made or annuities of money to be paid to any of the Sacs and Foxes of the Missouri Indians who were not enrolled as members of the tribe on Jan. 1, 1890, by a proviso annexed to act Feb. 28, 1891, ch. 383, § 5, 26 Stat. 796.

§ 340. Extension of certain provisions

The provisions of the Act of February 8, 1887, are declared to extend to and are made applicable to the Confederated Wea, Peoria, Kaskaskia, and Piankeshaw tribes of Indians, and the Western Miami tribe of Indians, located in the northeastern part of the former Indian Territory and to their reservation, in the same manner and to the same extent as if said tribes had not been excepted from the provisions of said act, except as to section 349 of this title, and as otherwise hereinafter provided.

(Mar. 2, 1889, ch. 422, § 1, 25 Stat. 1013.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Act of February 8, 1887, referred to in text, was in the original "chapter One hundred and Nineteen of the acts of eighteen hundred and eighty seven, entitled 'An act to provide for the allotment of lands in severalty to Indians on the various reservations, and to extend the protection of the laws of the United States and the Territories over the Indians, and for other purposes,'". The Act appears in 24 Stat. 388, and is popularly known as the Indian General Allotment Act. For classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 331 of this title and Tables volume.

§ 341. Power to grant rights-of-way not affected

Nothing in this act shall be so construed as to affect the right and power of Congress to grant the right of way through any lands granted to an Indian, or a tribe of Indians, for railroads or other highways, or telegraph lines, for the public use, or to condemn such lands to public uses, upon making just compensation.

(Feb. 8, 1887, ch. 119, § 10, 24 Stat. 391.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

This act, referred to in text, is act Feb. 8, 1887, ch. 119, 24 Stat. 388, as amended, and is popularly known as the Indian General Allotment Act. For classification of this act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 331 of this title and Tables volume.

CROSS REFERENCES

Condemnation of lands under laws of States, see section 357 of this title.

§ 342. Removal of Southern Utes to new reservation

Nothing in this act shall be so construed as to prevent the removal of the Southern Ute Indians from their present reservation in southwestern Colorado to a new reservation by and with the consent of a majority of the adult male members of said tribe.

(Feb. 8, 1887, ch. 119, § 11, 24 Stat. 391.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

This act, referred to in text, is act Feb. 8, 1887, ch. 119, 24 Stat. 388, as amended, and is popularly known as the Indian General Allotment Act. For classification of this act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 331 of this title and Tables volume.

§ 343. Correction of errors in allotments and patents

In all cases where it shall appear that a double allotment of land has been wrongfully or erroneously made by the Secretary of the Interior to any Indian by an assumed name or otherwise, or where a mistake has been made in the description of the land inserted in any patent, said Secretary is authorized and directed, during the time that the United States may hold the title to the land in trust for any such Indian, and for which a conditional patent may have been issued, to rectify and correct such mistakes and cancel any patent which may have been thus erroneously and wrongfully issued whenever in his opinion the same ought to be canceled for error in the issue thereof, and if possession of the original patent cannot be obtained, such cancellation shall be effective if made upon the records of the Bureau of Land Management; and no proclamation shall be necessary to open to settlement the lands to which such an erroneous allotment patent has been canceled, provided such lands would otherwise be subject to entry: *And provided,* That such lands shall not be open to settlement for sixty days after such cancellation: *And further provided,* That no conditional patent that has been or that may be executed in favor of any Indian allottee, excepting in cases hereinbefore authorized, and excepting in cases where the conditional patent is relinquished by the patentee or his heirs to take another allotment, shall be subject to cancellation without authority of Congress.

(Jan. 26, 1895, ch. 50, 28 Stat. 641; Apr. 23, 1904, ch. 1489, 33 Stat. 297; 1946 Reorg. Plan No. 3, § 403, eff. July 16, 1946, 11 F.R. 7876, 60 Stat. 1100.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

"Bureau of Land Management" was substituted for "General Land Office" on authority of Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1946, set out in the Appendix to title 5.

§ 344. Cancellation of allotment of unsuitable land

If any Indian of a tribe whose surplus lands have been ceded or opened to disposal has received an allotment embracing lands unsuitable for allotment purposes, such allotment may be canceled and other unappropriated, unoccupied, and unreserved land of equal area, within the ceded portions of the reservation upon which such Indian belongs, allotted to him upon the same terms and with the same restric-

tions as the original allotment, and lands described in any such canceled allotment shall be disposed of as other ceded lands of such reservation. This provision shall not apply to the lands formerly comprising Indian Territory. The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to prescribe rules and regulations to carry this law into effect.

(Mar. 3, 1909, ch. 263, 35 Stat. 784.)

CROSS REFERENCES

Provisions of sections 331 to 334, 339, 341, 342, 348, 349, 354, and 381 not to extend to any Indians in the former Indian Territory, see section 349 of this title.

§ 344a. Repealed. Act Nov. 24, 1942, ch. 640, § 4, 56 Stat. 1022

Section, act June 25, 1910, ch. 431, § 12, 36 Stat. 858, authorized the Secretary of the Interior to investigate the allotment in the name of a deceased Indian and to recommend to Congress the cancellation of such Indian's patent if he died without heirs.

§ 345. Actions for allotments

All persons who are in whole or in part of Indian blood or descent who are entitled to an allotment of land under any law of Congress, or who claim to be so entitled to land under any allotment Act or under any grant made by Congress, or who claim to have been unlawfully denied or excluded from any allotment or any parcel of land to which they claim to be lawfully entitled by virtue of any Act of Congress, may commence and prosecute or defend any action, suit, or proceeding in relation to their right thereto in the proper district court of the United States; and said district courts are given jurisdiction to try and determine any action, suit, or proceeding arising within their respective jurisdictions involving the right of any person, in whole or in part of Indian blood or descent, to any allotment of land under any law or treaty (and in said suit the parties thereto shall be the claimant as plaintiff and the United States as party defendant); and the judgment or decree of any such court in favor of any claimant to an allotment of land shall have the same effect, when properly certified to the Secretary of the Interior, as if such allotment had been allowed and approved by him, but this provision shall not apply to any lands held August 15, 1894, by either of the Five Civilized Tribes, nor to any of the lands within the Quapaw Indian Agency: *Provided*, That the right of appeal shall be allowed to either party as in other cases.

(Aug. 15, 1894, ch. 290, § 1, 28, Stat. 305; Feb. 6, 1901, ch. 217, § 1, 31 Stat. 760; Mar. 3, 1911, ch. 231, § 291, 36 Stat. 1167.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 346 of this title.

§ 346. Proceedings in actions for allotments

The plaintiff shall cause a copy of his petition filed under section 345 of this title, to be served upon the United States attorney in the district wherein suit is brought, and shall mail a copy of same, by registered letter, to the Attorney General of the United States, and shall thereupon cause to be filed with the clerk of the court wherein suit is instituted an affidavit of such service and the mailing of such letter. It shall be the duty of the United States attorney upon whom service of petition is made as aforesaid to appear and defend the interests of the Government in the suit, and within sixty days after the service of petition upon him, unless the time should be extended by order of the court made in the case to file a plea, answer, or demurrer on the part of the Government, and to file a notice of any counterclaim, set-off, claim for damages, or other demand or defense whatsoever of the Government in the premises: *Provided*, That should the United States attorney neglect or refuse to file the plea, answer, demurrer, or defense, as required, the plaintiff may proceed with the case under such rules as the court may adopt in the premises; but the plaintiff shall not have judgment or decree for his claim, or any part thereof, unless he shall establish the same by proof satisfactory to the court.

(Feb. 6, 1901, ch. 217, § 2, 31 Stat. 760; June 25, 1948, ch. 646, § 1, 62 Stat. 909.)

CHANGE OF NAME

"United States attorney" was substituted for "district attorney of the United States" on authority of act June 25, 1948. See section 541 of Title 28, Judiciary and Judicial Procedure.

§ 347. Limitations of actions for lands patented in severalty under treaties

In all actions brought in any State court or United States court by any patentee, his heirs, grantees, or any person claiming under such patentee, for the possession or rents or profits of lands patented in severalty to the members of any tribe of Indians under any treaty between it and the United States of America, where a deed has been approved by the Secretary of the Interior to the land sought to be recovered, the statutes of limitations of the States in which said land is situate shall be held to apply, and it shall be a complete defense to such action that the same has not been brought within the time prescribed by the statutes of said State the same as if such action had been brought for the recovery of land patented to others than members of any tribe of Indians.

(May 31, 1902, ch. 946, § 1, 32 Stat. 284.)

§ 348. Patents to be held in trust; descent and partition

Upon the approval of the allotments provided for in this act by the Secretary of the Interior, he shall cause patents to issue therefor in the name of the allottees, which patents shall be of the legal effect, and declare that the United States does and will hold the land thus allotted, for the period of twenty-five years, in trust for the sole use and benefit of the Indian to whom such allotment shall have been made, or, in case of his decease, of his heirs according to the laws of the State or Territory where such land is located, and that at the expiration of said period the United States will convey the same by patent to said Indian, or his heirs as aforesaid, in fee, discharged of said trust and free of all charge of incumbrance whatsoever: *Pro-*

vided, That the President of the United States may in any case in his discretion extend the period. And if any conveyance shall be made of the lands set apart and allotted as herein provided, or any contract made touching the same, before the expiration of the time above mentioned, such conveyance or contract shall be absolutely null and void: *Provided,* That the law of descent and partition in force in the State or Territory where such lands are situate shall apply thereto after patents therefor have been executed and delivered, except as herein otherwise provided: *And provided further,* That at any time after lands have been allotted to all the Indians of any tribe as herein provided, or sooner if in the opinion of the President it shall be for the best interests of said tribe, it shall be lawful for the Secretary of the Interior to negotiate with such Indian tribe for the purchase and release by said tribe, in conformity with the treaty or statute under which such reservation is held, of such portions of its reservation not allotted as such tribe shall, from time to time, consent to sell, on such terms and conditions as shall be considered just and equitable between the United States and said tribe of Indians, which purchase shall not be complete until ratified by Congress, and the form and manner of executing such release shall also be prescribed by Congress: *Provided, however,* That all lands adapted to agriculture, with or without irrigation so sold or released to the United States by any Indian tribe shall be held by the United States for the sole purpose of securing homes to actual settlers and shall be disposed of by the United States to actual and bona fide settlers only in tracts not exceeding one hundred and sixty acres to any one person, on such terms as Congress shall prescribe, subject to grants which Congress may make in aid of education: *And provided further,* That no patents shall issue therefor except to the person so taking the same as and for a homestead, or his heirs, and after the expiration of five years' occupancy thereof as such homestead; and any conveyance of said lands so taken as a homestead, or any contract touching the same, or lien thereon, created prior to the date of such patent, shall be null and void. And the sums agreed to be paid by the United States as purchase money for any portion of any such reservation shall be held in the Treasury of the United States for the sole use of the tribe or tribes of Indians; to whom such reservations belonged; and the same, with interest thereon at 3 per centum per annum, shall be at all times subject to appropriation by Congress for the education and civilization of such tribe or tribes of Indians or the members thereof. The patents aforesaid shall be recorded in the Bureau of Land Management, and afterwards delivered, free of charge, to the allottee entitled thereto. And if any religious society or other organization was occupying on February 8, 1887, any of the public lands to which this act is applicable, for religious or educational work among the Indians, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to confirm such occupation to such society or organization, in quantity not exceeding one hundred and sixty acres in any one tract, so long as the same shall be so occupied, on such terms as he shall deem just; but nothing herein contained shall change or alter any claim of such society for religious or educational purposes heretofore granted by law. And in the employment of Indian police, or any other employees in the public service among any of the Indian tribes or bands affected by this act, and where Indians can perform the duties required, those Indians who have availed themselves of the provisions of this act and become citizens of the United States shall be preferred.

Provided further, That whenever the Secretary of the Interior shall be satisfied that any of the Indians of the Siletz Indian Reservation, in the State of Oregon, fully capable of managing their own business affairs, and being of the age of twenty-one years or upward, shall, through inheritance or otherwise, become the owner of more than eighty acres of land upon said reservation, he shall cause patents to be issued to such Indian or Indians for all of such lands over and above the eighty acres thereof. Said patent or patents shall be issued for the least valuable portions of said lands, and the same shall be discharged of any trust and free of all charge, incumbrance, or restriction whatsoever; and the Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed to ascertain, as soon as shall be practicable, whether any of said Indians of the Siletz Reservation should receive patents conveying in fee lands to them under the provisions of this Act.

(Feb. 8, 1887, ch. 119, § 5, 24 Stat. 389; Mar. 3, 1901, ch. 832, § 9, 31 Stat. 1085; 1946 Reorg. Plan No. 3, § 403, eff. July 16, 1946, 11 F.R. 7876, 60 Stat. 1100.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

This act, referred to in text, is act Feb. 8, 1887, ch. 119, 24 Stat. 388, as amended, and is popularly known as the Indian General Allotment Act. For classification of this act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 331 of this title and Tables volume.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

"Bureau of Land Management" was substituted for "General Land Office" on authority of Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1946, set out in the Appendix to title 5.

DELEGATION OF FUNCTIONS

For delegation to the Secretary of the Interior of authority vested in the President by this section, see Ex. Ord. No. 10250, June 5, 1951, 16 F.R. 5385, set out as a note under section 301 of Title 3, The President.

EXTENSION OF TRUST PERIODS

The periods of trust applying to Indian lands, whether of a tribal or individual status, which would expire during the years 1943 to 1950, were extended for a further period of twenty-five years, respectively, by Ex. Ord. No. 9272, Nov. 17, 1942, 7 F.R. 9475; Ex. Ord. No. 9398, Nov. 25, 1943, 8 F.R. 16269; Ex. Ord. No. 9500, Nov. 14, 1944, 9 F.R. 13699; Ex. Ord. No. 9659, Nov. 21, 1945, 10 F.R. 14353; Ex. Ord. No. 9811, Dec. 17, 1946, 11 F.R. 14483; Ex. Ord. No. 9920, Jan. 8, 1948, 13 F.R. 143; Ex. Ord. No. 10027, Jan. 7, 1949, 14 F.R. 107; Ex. Ord. No 10091, Dec. 11, 1949, 14 F.R. 7513.

CROSS REFERENCES

Certain lands not to be allotted in severalty to any Indian, see section 461 of this title.

Continuance of restrictions on alienation in patents of Indian lands, see section 391 of this title.

Conversion of exchange assignments of tribal lands on certain Sioux reservations into trust titles, see sections 484 to 486 of this title.

Negotiations for cession to United States of surplus unallotted lands to be made through United States Indian inspector and be subject to ratification by Congress, see section 1195 of Title 43, Public Lands.

EX. ORD. NO. 10191. EXTENSION OF TRUST PERIODS ON INDIAN LANDS EXPIRING DURING 1951

Ex. Ord. No. 10191, Dec. 13, 1950, 15 F.R. 8889, provided:

By virtue of and pursuant to the authority vested in me by section 5 of the act of February 8, 1887, 24 Stat. 388, 389 [this section], by the act of June 21, 1906, 34 Stat. 325, 326, and by the act of March 2, 1917, 39 Stat. 969, 976, and other applicable provisions of law, it is hereby ordered that the periods of trust or other restrictions against alienation contained in any patent applying to Indian lands, whether of a tribal or individual status, which, unless extended, will expire during the calendar year 1951, be, and they are hereby, extended for a further period of twenty-five years from the date on which any such trust would otherwise expire.

This order is not intended to apply to any case in which the Congress has specifically reserved to itself authority to extend the period of trust on tribal or individual Indian lands.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 334, 336, 348a, 349, 371 of this title.

§ 348a. Extension of trust period for Indians of Klamath River Reservation

The period of trust on lands allotted to Indians of the Klamath River Reservation, California, which expired July 31, 1919, and the legal title to which is still in the United States, is reimposed and extended for a period of twenty-five years from July 31, 1919: *Provided*, That further extension of the period of trust may be made by the President, in his discretion, as provided by section 348 and section 391 of this title.

(Dec. 24, 1942, ch. 814, 56 Stat. 1081.)

CROSS REFERENCES

Extension of trust period by Executive Order, see notes under section 348 of this title.

§ 349. Patents in fee to allottees

At the expiration of the trust period and when the lands have been conveyed to the Indians by patent in fee, as provided in section 348 of this title, then each and every allottee shall have the benefit of and be subject to the laws, both civil and criminal, of the State or Territory in which they may reside; and no Territory shall pass or enforce any law denying any such Indian within its jurisdiction the equal protection of the law: *Provided*, That the Secretary of the Interior may, in his discretion, and he is authorized, whenever he shall be satisfied that any Indian allottee is competent and capable of managing his or her affairs at any time to cause to be issued to such allottee a patent in fee simple, and thereafter all restrictions as to sale, incumbrance, or taxation of said land shall be removed and said land shall not be liable to the satisfaction of any debt contracted prior to the issuing of such patent: *Provided further*, That until the issuance of fee-simple patents all allottees to whom trust patents shall be issued shall be subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of the United States: *And provided further*, That the provisions of this Act shall not extend to any Indians in the former Indian Territory.

(Feb. 8, 1887, ch. 119, § 6, 24 Stat. 390; May 8, 1906, ch. 2348, 34 Stat. 182.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

This Act, referred to in text, is act Feb. 8, 1887, ch. 119, 24 Stat. 388, as amended, and is popularly known as the Indian General Allotment Act. For classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 331 of this title and Tables volume.

CODIFICATION

Provisions relating to the grant of citizenship to certain Indians born within the territorial limits of the United States were omitted in view of act June 2, 1924, ch. 233, 43 Stat. 253, which granted citizenship to all non-citizen Indians born within the territorial limits of the United States. See section 1401 of Title 8, Aliens and Nationality.

CROSS REFERENCES

Certain lands not to be allotted in severalty to any Indian, see section 461 of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 334, 336, 340 of this title.

§ 350. Surrender of patent, and selection of other land

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized, in his discretion, and whenever for good and sufficient reason he shall consider it to be for the best interest of the Indians, in making allotments under the act of February 8, 1887, to permit any Indian to whom a patent has been issued for land on the reservation to which such Indian belongs, under treaty or existing law, to surrender such patent with formal relinquishment by such Indian to the United States of all his or her right, title, and interest in the land conveyed thereby, properly indorsed thereon, and to cancel such surrendered patent: *Provided*, That the Indian so surrendering the same shall make a selection, in lieu thereof, of other land and receive patent therefor, under the provisions of the act of February 8, 1887.

(Oct. 19, 1888, ch. 1214, § 2, 25 Stat. 612.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The act of February 8, 1887, referred to in text, was in the original "the statute aforesaid" and "the act of February eighth, eighteen hundred and eighty-seven", respectively. The act appears in 24 Stat. 388, and is popularly known as the Indian General Allotment Act. For classification of this act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 331 of this title and Tables volume.

CROSS REFERENCES

Certain lands not to be allotted in severalty to any Indian, see section 461 of this title.

§ 351. Patents with restrictions for lots in villages in Washington

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized, whenever in his opinion it shall be conducive to

the best welfare and interest of the Indians living within any Indian village on any of the Indian reservations in the State of Washington to issue a patent to each of said Indians for the village or town lot occupied by him, which patent shall contain restrictions against the alienation of the lot described therein to persons other than members of the tribe, except on approval of the Secretary of the Interior; and if any such Indian shall die subsequent to June 25, 1910, and before receiving patent to the lot occupied by him, the lot to which such Indian would have been entitled if living shall be patented in his name and shall be disposed of as provided for in section 372 of this title.

(June 25, 1910, ch. 431, § 10, 36 Stat. 858.)

CROSS REFERENCES

Certain lands not to be allotted in severalty to any Indian, see section 461 of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 353, 406, 564h, 697, 747, 797, 843 of this title; title 43 section 1617.

§ 352. Cancellation of trust patents within power or reservoir sites

The Secretary of the Interior, after notice and hearing, is authorized to cancel trust patents issued to Indian allottees for allotments within any power or reservoir site and for allotments or such portions of allotments as are located upon or include lands set aside, reserved, or required within any Indian reservation for irrigation purposes under authority of Congress: *Provided*, That any Indian allottee whose allotment shall be so canceled shall be reimbursed for all improvements on his canceled allotment, out of any moneys available for the construction of the irrigation project for which the said power or reservoir site may be set aside: *Provided further*, That any Indian allottee whose allotment, or part thereof, is so canceled shall be allotted land of equal value within the area subject to irrigation by any such project.

(June 25, 1910, ch. 431, § 14, 36 Stat. 859.)

CROSS REFERENCES

Certain lands not to be allotted in severalty to any Indian, see section 461 of this title.
Irrigation projects under Reclamation Act, see section 382 of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 353, 406, 564h, 697, 747, 797, 843 of this title; title 43 section 1617.

§ 352a. Cancellation of patents in fee simple for allotments held in trust

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized, in his discretion, to cancel any patent in fee simple issued to an Indian allottee or to his heirs before the end of the period of trust described in the original or trust patent issued to such allottee, or before the expiration of any extension of such period of trust by the President, where such patent in fee simple was issued without the consent or an application therefor by the allottee or by his heirs: *Provided*, That the patentee has not mortgaged or sold any part of the land described in such patent: *Provided also*, That upon cancellation of such patent in fee simple the land shall have the same status as though such fee patent had never been issued.

(Feb. 26, 1927, ch. 215, § 1, 44 Stat. 1247.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 352b of this title.

§ 352b. Partial cancellation; issuance of new trust patents

Where patents in fee have been issued for Indian allotments, during the trust period, without application by or consent of the patentees, and such patentees or Indian heirs have sold a part of the land included in the patents, or have mortgaged the lands or any part thereof and such mortgages have been satisfied, such lands remaining undisposed of and without incumbrance by the patentees, or Indian heirs, may be given a trust patent status and the Secretary of the Interior is, on application of the allottee or his or her Indian heirs, authorized, in his discretion, to cancel patents in fee so far as they cover such unsold lands not encumbered by mortgage, and to cause new trust patents to be issued therefor, to the allottees or their Indian heirs, of the form and legal effect as provided by the Act of February 8, 1887 (24 Stat. 388), such patents to be effective from the date of the original trust patents, and the land shall be subject to any extensions of the trust made by Executive order on other allotments of members of the same tribe, and such lands shall have the same status as though such fee patents had never been issued: *Provided*, That this section and section 352a of this title shall not apply where any such lands have been sold for unpaid taxes assessed after the date of a mortgage or deed executed by the patentee or his heirs, or sold in execution of a judgment for debt incurred after date of such mortgage or deed, and the period of redemption has expired.

(Feb. 26, 1927, ch. 215, § 2, as added Feb. 21, 1931, ch. 271, 46 Stat. 1205.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of February 8, 1887, referred to in text, is popularly known as the Indian General Allotment Act. For classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 331 of this title and Tables volume.

CROSS REFERENCES

Certain lands not to be allotted in severalty to any Indian, see section 461 of this title.

§ 352c. Reimbursement of allottees or heirs for taxes paid on lands patented in fee before end of trust

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized, under such rules and regulations as he may prescribe, to reimburse Indian allottees, or Indian heirs or Indian devisees of allottees, for all taxes paid, including penalties and interest, on so much of their allotted lands as have been patented in fee prior to the expiration of the period of trust without application by or consent of the patentee: *Provided*, That if the Indian allottee, or his or her Indian heirs or Indian devisees, have by their own act accepted such patent, no reimbursement shall be made

for taxes paid, including penalties and interest, subsequent to acceptance of the patent: *Provided further,* That the fact of such acceptance shall be determined by the Secretary of the Interior.

In any case in which a claim against a State, county, or political subdivision thereof, for taxes collected upon such lands during the trust period has been reduced to judgment and such judgment remains unsatisfied in whole or in part, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized, upon reimbursement by him to the Indian of the amount of taxes including penalties and interest paid thereon, and upon payment by the judgment debtor of the costs of the suit, to cause such judgment to be released: *Provided further,* That in any case, upon submission of adequate proof, the claims for taxes paid by or on behalf of the patentee or his Indian heirs or Indian devisees have been satisfied, in whole or in part, by the State, county, or political subdivision thereof, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to reimburse the State, county, or political subdivision for such amounts as may have been paid by them.

(June 11, 1940, ch. 315, § 1, 54 Stat. 298; Feb. 10, 1942, ch. 56, § 1, 56 Stat. 87.)

AMENDMENTS

1942—Act Feb. 10, 1942, added the two provisos to the first par., substituted in the first par. "Indian allottees, or Indian heirs or Indian devisees of allottees" and "have been patented" for "Indian allottees and Indian heirs of allottees" and "having been patented", deleted from the first par. ", has been or may be restored to trust status through cancellation of the fee patent by the Secretary of the Interior" following "consent of the patentee", designated as the second par, the two provisos of the original par., inserted in the second par. "in whole or in part" following "remains unsatisfied" and substituted in the second par. "during the trust period" and "by the judgment debtor" for "while the patent in fee was outstanding" and "by the State, county, or political subdivision thereof" and in the proviso ", upon submission of adequate proof, the claims for taxes paid by or on behalf of the patentee or his Indian heirs or Indian devisees have been satisfied, in whole or in part, by the State, county, or political subdivision thereof, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to reimburse the State, county, or political subdivision for such amounts as may have been paid by them" for "in which a claim has been reduced to judgment and such judgment has been satisfied, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized, upon proof of satisfaction thereof, to reimburse the State, county, or political subdivision thereof, for the actual amount of the judgment, exclusive of the costs of litigation".

APPROPRIATIONS

Section 2 of act Feb. 10, 1942, authorized appropriations to remain available until expended.

§ 353. Sections inapplicable to certain tribes

The provisions of this Act shall not apply to the Osage Indians, nor to the Five Civilized Tribes, in Oklahoma. Where deeds to tribal lands in the Five Civilized Tribes have been or may be issued, in pursuance of any tribal agreement or Act of Congress, to a person who had died, or who dies before the approval of such deed, the title to the land designated therein shall inure to and become vested in the heirs, devisees, or assigns of such deceased grantee as if the deed had issued to the deceased grantee during life.

(June 25, 1910, ch. 431, §§ 32, 33, 36 Stat. 863.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

This Act, referred to in text, is act June 25, 1910, ch. 431, 36 Stat. 855, which enacted sections 47, 93, 151, 202, 337, 344a, 351, 352, 353, 372, 403, 406, 407, and 408 of this title, sections 5, 6a–1, and 16a of Title 41, Public Contracts, and section 148 of Title 43, Public Lands, and amended sections 191, 312, 331, 333, and 336 of this title and sections 104 and 107 of former Title 18, Criminal Code and Criminal Procedure. Sections 104 and 107 of former Title 18 were repealed and reenacted as sections 1853 and 1856 of Title 18, Crimes and Criminal Procedure, by act June 25, 1948, ch. 645, 62 Stat. 683. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Tables volume.

CODIFICATION

The first and second sentences are from sections 33 and 32, respectively of act June 25, 1910.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 406, 564h, 697, 747, 797, 843 of this title; title 43 section 1617.

§ 354. Lands not liable for debts prior to final patent

No lands acquired under the provisions of this Act shall, in any event, become liable to the satisfaction of any debt contracted prior to the issuing of the final patent in fee therefor.

(Feb. 8, 1887, ch. 119, as added June 21, 1906, ch. 3504, 34 Stat. 327.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

This Act, referred to in text, is act Feb. 8, 1887, ch. 119, 24 Stat. 388, as amended, and is popularly known as the Indian General Allotment Act. For classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 331 of this title and Tables volume.

§ 355. Laws applicable to lands of full-blooded members of Five Civilized Tribes

The lands of full-blooded members of any of the Five Civilized Tribes are made subject to the laws of the State of Oklahoma, providing for the partition of real estate. Any land allotted in such proceedings to a full-blood Indian, or conveyed to him upon his election to take the same at the appraisement, shall remain subject to all restrictions upon alienation and taxation obtaining prior to such partition. In case of a sale under any decree, or partition, the conveyance thereunder shall operate to relieve the land described of all restrictions of every character.

(June 14, 1918, ch. 101, § 2, 40 Stat. 606.)

CHOCTAW TRIBE; SALE OF LANDS AND INTERESTS THEREIN; TRANSFER TO TRIBAL CORPORATION OR FOUNDATION; PER CAPITA DISTRIBUTION

Pub. L. 91-386, § 1, Aug. 24, 1970, 84 Stat. 828, repealed Pub. L. 86-192, §§ 1 to 12, Aug. 25, 1959, 73 Stat. 420, as amended by Pub. L. 87-609, §§ 1, 2, Aug. 24, 1962, 76 Stat. 405; Pub. L. 89-107, Aug. 4, 1965, 79 Stat. 432; Pub. L. 90-476, Aug. 11, 1968, 82 Stat. 703, which provided for termination of Federal supervision over affairs of the Choctaw Tribe, including termination of eligibility of individual Choctaw members for certain Federal services and benefits provided Indians because of their status as Indians; authority to establish a trustee, corporation, or other legal entity under State law as a successor in interest to the tribal entity; and

authority for Secretary of Interior to sell land and interest in land owned by the Choctaw Tribe for benefit of the tribe, to convey to the successor entity certain lands and mineral interests of the Choctaw Tribe, and to distribute per capita funds held by the United States for benefit of the Choctaw Tribe.

Section 2 of Pub. L. 91-386 provided that: "Repeal of the Act of August 25, 1959 [see note above] shall not be construed to abrogate, impair, annul, or otherwise affect any right or interest which may have vested under the provisions of said Act nor shall repeal affect any legal action pending on the date of enactment of this Act [Aug. 24, 1970]."

EXTENSION OF PERIOD OF RESTRICTIONS ON LANDS

Act Aug. 11, 1955, ch. 786, 69 Stat. 666, extended for the lives of the Indians who own lands the period of restrictions against alienation, lease, mortgage, or other encumbrance of land; provided for application to Secretary of Interior for removal of restrictions; authorized the Secretary, without application, to remove restrictions on lands of Indians who are able to manage their own affairs; permitted proceeding in county court where Secretary disapproved or failed to either approve or disapprove the application for removal; granted right of appeal; required Secretary to turn over full ownership and control of any money and property held in trust when an order removing restrictions becomes effective; and, continued existing exemptions from taxation that constitute a vested property right.

REMOVAL OF LAND RESTRICTION AT DEATH; APPROVAL OF CONVEYANCE; JURISDICTION OF OKLAHOMA STATE COURTS; TAX EXEMPTION

Act Aug. 4, 1947, ch. 458, 61 Stat. 731, provided that death removed restrictions on land; clarified the laws relating to the approval of conveyances of restricted lands; defined the jurisdiction of Oklahoma State courts over certain classes of Indian litigation; set out the procedure governing the removal of cases to the Federal courts and authorized appeals from orders of remand; and limited the tax-exempt acreage of restricted Indian lands.

Section 6(e) of act Aug. 4, 1947, was amended by act Aug. 12, 1953, ch. 409, § 2, 67 Stat. 558, by permitting the filing of a list of nontaxable lands that have been sold during the preceding year, instead of cumulative lists showing all restricted lands of the Five Civilized Tribes that are tax exempt.

VALIDATION OF LAND TITLES AND COURT JUDGMENTS

Act July 2, 1945, ch. 223, 59 Stat. 313, validated titles to certain lands conveyed by the Indians of the Five Civilized Tribes on and after April 26, 1931, and prior to July 2, 1945; amended act Jan. 27, 1933, ch. 23, 47 Stat. 777, by limiting restrictions on the alienation of lands or interests in lands acquired by inheritance, devise, or in any other manner where such lands or interests were not restricted against alienation at the time of acquisition, and all conveyances executed after Jan. 27, 1937, and prior to July 2, 1945; and validated State court judgments in Oklahoma and judgments of the United States District Courts of the State of Oklahoma.

CREATION OF TRUSTS

Act Jan. 27, 1933, ch. 23, 47 Stat. 777, as amended by act Aug. 4, 1947, ch. 458, § 12, 61 Stat. 734, provided for the creation of trusts by Indians; authorized transfers to trustees; denied release of trust agreement restrictions and alienation of corpus and income; made approved contracts irrevocable; provided remedy for illegally procured trusts by cancellation proceedings; and delegated administration of act to Secretary of the Interior.

REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS FROM PART OF ALLOTTED LANDS; LEASES; TAXATION; APPOINTMENT OF LOCAL AGENTS

Act May 27, 1908, ch. 199, 35 Stat. 312, as amended by act Apr. 12, 1926, ch. 115, § 1, 44 Stat. 239, provided in part for the removal of restrictions from part of the lands of allottees; authorized leases of allotted lands; made unrestricted lands subject to taxation; voided alienation or incumbrance of restricted lands; and authorized appointment of local agents to investigate estates of minors and to advise and represent allottees.

FINAL DISPOSITION OF AFFAIRS OF THE FIVE CIVILIZED TRIBES

Act Apr. 26, 1906, ch. 1876, 34 Stat. 137, provided in part for membership and enrollment rules; required patents to issue in name of allottee and to be recorded; transferred records of land offices to the clerk of the United States district court; transferred control of tribal schools to Secretary of Interior; abolished tribal taxes; extended restrictions on alienation of allotted lands; authorized conveyances of inherited lands; authorized disposal of property by will; provided that lands upon dissolution of the tribes be held in trust by the United States; and continued tribal governments.

§ 356. Allowance of undisputed claims of restricted allottees of Five Civilized Tribes

No undisputed claims to be paid from individual moneys of restricted allottees, or their heirs, or uncontested agricultural and mineral leases (excluding oil and gas leases) made by individual restricted Indian allottees, or their heirs, shall be forwarded to the Secretary of the Interior for approval, but all such undisputed claims or uncontested leases (except oil and gas leases) shall be paid, approved, rejected, or disapproved by the Superintendent for the Five Civilized Tribes of Oklahoma: *Provided, however,* That any party aggrieved by any decision or order of the Superintendent for the Five Civilized Tribes of Oklahoma may appeal from the same to the Secretary of the Interior within thirty days from the date of said decision or order.

(Feb. 14, 1920, ch. 75, § 18, 41 Stat. 426.)

CODIFICATION

The clause "heretofore required to be approved under existing law by the Secretary of the Interior" after the words "but all such undisputed claims or uncontested leases (except oil and gas leases)" was omitted as superfluous.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

§ 357. Condemnation of lands under laws of States

Lands allotted in severalty to Indians may be condemned for any public purpose under the laws of the State or Territory where located in the same manner as land owned in fee may be condemned, and the money awarded as damages shall be paid to the allottee.

(Mar. 3, 1901, ch. 832, § 3, 31 Stat. 1084.)

CODIFICATION

Section is comprised of the second paragraph of section 3 of act Mar. 3, 1901. The first paragraph of such section 3 is classified to section 319 of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 322 of this title.

§ 358. Repeal of statutory provisions relating to survey, classification, and allotments which provide for repayment out of Indian moneys

Any and all provisions contained in any Act passed prior to March 7, 1928, for the survey, resurvey, classification, and allotment of lands in severalty under the provisions of the Act of February 8, 1887 (24 Stat. 388), which provide for the repayment of funds appropriated proportionately out of any Indian moneys held in trust or otherwise by the United States and available by law for such reimbursable purposes, are repealed: *Provided further,* That the repeal shall not affect any funds authorized to be reimbursed by any special Act of Congress wherein a particular or special fund is mentioned from which reimbursement shall be made.

(Mar. 7, 1928, ch. 137, § 1, 45 Stat. 206.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of February 7, 1887, referred to in text, is popularly known as the Indian General Allotment Act. For classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 331 of this title and Tables volume.

CHAPTER 10—DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION; HEIRS OF ALLOTTEE

Sec.

371. Descent of land.
372. Ascertainment of heirs of deceased allottees; settlement of estates; sale of lands; deposit of Indian moneys.
372-1. Administrative procedure provisions inapplicable to appointment of hearing examiners for probate work.
372a. Heirs by adoption.
373. Disposal by will of allotments held under trust.
373a. Disposition of trust or restricted estate of intestate without heirs; successor tribe; sale of land.
373b. Restricted estate or homestead on the public domain.
373c. Sections 373a and 373b as inapplicable to certain Indians.
374. Attendance of witnesses.
375. Determination of heirship of deceased members of Five Civilized Tribes.
375a. Jurisdiction of Secretary of the Interior over probate and distribution of estates not exceeding $2,500.
375b. Schedule of fees.
375c. Disbursement of sums not exceeding $500 to heirs or legatees.
375d. Disposition of estates of intestate members of Cherokee, Chickasaw, Choctaw, and Seminole Nations of Oklahoma dying without heirs.
376. Oaths in investigations.
377. Payment or deduction of cost of determining heirs.
378. Partition of allotment among heirs; patents.
379. Sale of allotted lands by heirs.
380. Lease of inherited allotments by superintendent.

§ 371. Descent of land

For the purpose of determining the descent of land to the heirs of any deceased Indian under the provisions of section 348 of this title, whenever any male and female Indian shall have cohabited together as husband and wife according to the custom and manner of Indian life the issue of such cohabitation shall be, for the purpose aforesaid, taken and deemed to be the legitimate issue of the Indians so living together, and every Indian child, otherwise illegitimate, shall for such purpose be taken and deemed to be the legitimate issue of the father of such child: *Provided,* That the provisions of this Act shall not be held or construed as to apply to the lands commonly called and known as the "Cherokee Outlet."

(Feb. 28, 1891, ch. 383, § 5, 26 Stat. 795.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

This Act, referred to in text, is act Feb. 28, 1891, ch. 383, 26 Stat. 794, which enacted sections 336, 371, and 397 of this title and amended section 331 of this title. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Tables volume.

CODIFICATION

A further provision of section 5 of act Feb. 28, 1891, "that no allotment of lands shall be made or annuities of money paid to any of the Sac and Fox of the Missouri Indians who were not enrolled as members of said tribe on January first, eighteen hundred and ninety; but this shall not be held to impair or otherwise affect the rights or equities of any person whose claim to membership in said tribe is now pending and being investigated," was repealed by a provision of the Indian Appropriation Act of Mar. 2, 1895, ch. 188, § 1, 28 Stat. 902.

CROSS REFERENCES

Determination of heirship of deceased members of Five Civilized Tribes, see section 375 of this title.

§ 372. Ascertainment of heirs of deceased allottees; settlement of estates; sale of lands; deposit of Indian moneys

When any Indian to whom an allotment of land has been made, or may hereafter be made, dies before the expiration of the trust period and before the issuance of a fee simple patent, without having made a will disposing of said allotment as hereinafter provided, the Secretary of the Interior, upon notice and hearing, under such rules as he may prescribe, shall ascertain the legal heirs of such decedent, and his decision thereon shall be final and conclusive. If the Secretary of the Interior decides the heir or heirs of such decedent competent to manage their own affairs, he shall issue to such heir or heirs a patent in fee for the allotment of such decedent; if he shall decide one or more of the heirs to be incompetent, he may, in his discretion, cause such lands to be sold: *Provided,* That if the Secretary of the Interior shall find that the lands of the decedent are capable of partition to the advantage of the heirs, he may cause the shares of such as are competent, upon their petition, to be set aside and patents in fee to be issued to them therefor. All sales of lands allotted to Indians authorized by this or any other Act shall be made under such rules and regulations and upon such terms as the Secretary of the Interior may prescribe, and he

shall require a deposit of 10 per centum of the purchase price at the time of the sale. Should the purchaser fail to comply with the terms of sale prescribed by the Secretary of the Interior, the amount so paid shall be forfeited; in case the balance of the purchase price is to be paid on such deferred payments, all payments made, together with all interest paid on such deferred installments, shall be so forfeited for failure to comply with the terms of the sale. All forfeitures shall inure to the benefit of the allottee or his heirs. Upon payment of the purchase price in full, the Secretary of the Interior shall cause to be issued to the purchaser patent in fee for such land: *Provided,* That the proceeds of the sale of inherited lands shall be paid to such heir or heirs as may be competent and held in trust subject to use and expenditure during the trust period for such heir or heirs as may be incompetent as their respective interests shall appear: *Provided further,* That the Secretary of the Interior is authorized, in his discretion, to issue a certificate of competency, upon application therefor, to any Indian, or in case of his death to his heirs, to whom a patent in fee containing restrictions on alienation has been or may hereafter be issued, and such certificate shall have the effect of removing the restrictions on alienation contained in such patent: *Provided further,* That any United States Indian agent, superintendent, or other disbursing agent of the Indian Service may deposit Indian moneys, individual or tribal, coming into his hands as custodian, in such bank or banks as he may select: *Provided,* That the bank or banks so selected by him shall first execute to the said disbursing agent a bond, with approved surety, in such amount as will properly safeguard the funds to be deposited. Such bonds shall be subject to the approval of the Secretary of the Interior.

(June 25, 1910, ch. 431, § 1, 36 Stat. 855; Mar. 3, 1928, ch. 122, 45 Stat. 161; Apr. 30, 1934, ch. 169, 48 Stat. 647.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

This Act, referred to in text, is act June 25, 1910, ch. 431, 36 Stat. 855, which enacted sections 47, 93, 151, 202, 337, 344a, 351, 352, 353, 372, 403, 406, 407, and 408 of this title, sections 5, 6a-1, and 16a of Title 41, Public Contracts, and section 148 of Title 43, Public Lands, and amended sections 191, 312, 331, 333, and 336 of this title and sections 104 and 107 of former Title 18, Criminal Code and Criminal Procedure. Sections 104 and 107 of former title 18 were repealed and reenacted as sections 1853 and 1856 of Title 18, Crimes and Criminal Procedure, by act June 25, 1948, ch. 645, 62 Stat. 683. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Tables volume.

AMENDMENTS

1934—Act Apr. 30, 1934, substituted ", all payments made, together with all interest paid on such deferred installments, shall be so forfeited" for "a further amount, not exceeding 15 per centum of the purchase price together with all interest paid on such deferred installments may be so forfeited", inserted "allottee or his" in the sentence "All forfeitures shall insure" and deleted from the last "Provided further" clause the term "hereafter".

1928—Act Mar. 3, 1928, inserted in the introductory clause "or may hereafter be made," following "has been made,", "together with all interest paid on such deferred installments" following "purchase price", "or may hereafter be" following "restrictions on alienation has been", and "hereafter" in the last "Provided further" clause, and substituted "by this or any other Act" for "by any Act".

CROSS REFERENCES

Deposits in banks, see section 151 of this title.

Indian agents abolished, see note under section 64 of this title.

Klamath Tribe, heirs and devisees of restricted or trust property, see section 556 of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 351, 353, 373, 374, 406, 564h, 697, 747, 797, 843 of this title; title 43 section 1617.

§ 372-1. Administrative procedure provisions inapplicable to appointment of hearing examiners for probate work

On and after June 24, 1967, hearing officers appointed for Indian probate work need not be appointed pursuant to the Administrative Procedure Act, as amended.

(Pub. L. 90-28, title I, § 100, June 24, 1967, 81 Stat. 69.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Administrative Procedure Act, as amended, referred to in text, was repealed and the provisions thereof were reenacted principally in subchapter II of chapter 5, and chapter 7, of Title 5, Government Organization and Employees, by Pub. L. 89-554, Sept. 6, 1966, 80 Stat. 378. Provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act relating to the appointment of hearing examiners, were contained in section 11, and now appear in section 3105 of Title 5.

CODIFICATION

Section is from Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1968, Pub. L. 90-28.

SIMILAR PROVISIONS

Similar provisions were contained in the following appropriation acts:

1966—May 31, 1966, Pub. L. 89-435, title I, § 100, 80 Stat. 181.

1965—June 28, 1965, Pub. L. 89-52, title I, § 100, 79 Stat. 185.

1964—July 7, 1964, Pub. L. 88-356, title I, § 100, 78 Stat. 284.

1963—July 26, 1963, Pub. L. 88-79, title I, § 100, 77 Stat. 107.

1962—Aug. 9, 1962, Pub. L. 87-578, title I, § 100, 76 Stat. 345.

1961—Aug. 3, 1961, Pub. L. 87-122, title I, § 100, 75 Stat. 256.

1960—May 13, 1960, Pub. L. 86-455, title I, § 100, 74 Stat. 104.

1959—June 23, 1959, Pub. L. 86-60, title I, § 100, 73 Stat. 92.

1958—June 4, 1958, Pub. L. 85-439, title I, § 100, 72 Stat. 155.

1957—July 1, 1957, Pub. L. 85-77, title I, § 1, 71 Stat. 257.

1956—June 13, 1956, ch. 380, title I, § 101, 70 Stat. 257.

1955—June 16, 1955, ch. 147, title I, § 1, 69 Stat. 141.

1954—Aug. 26, 1954, ch. 935, ch. VII, § 701, 68 Stat. 813.

§ 372a. Heirs by adoption

In probate matters under the exclusive jurisdiction of the Secretary of the Interior, no person shall be recognized as an heir of a deceased Indian by virtue of an adoption—

(1) Unless such adoption shall have been—

(a) by a judgment or decree of a State court;

(b) by a judgment or decree of an Indian court;

(c) by a written adoption approved by the superintendent of the agency having jurisdiction over the tribe of which either the adopted child or the adoptive parent is a member, and duly recorded in a book kept by the superintendent for that purpose; or

(d) by an adoption in accordance with a procedure established by the tribal authority, recognized by the Department of the Interior, of the tribe either of the adopted child or the adoptive parent, and duly recorded in a book kept by the tribe for that purpose; or

(2) Unless such adoption shall have been recognized by the Department of the Interior prior to the effective date of this section or in the distribution of the estate of an Indian who has died prior to that date: *Provided*, That an adoption by Indian custom made prior to the effective date of this section may be made valid by recordation with the superintendent if both the adopted child and the adoptive parent are still living, if the adoptive parent requests that the adoption be recorded, and if the adopted child is an adult and makes such a request or the superintendent on behalf of a minor child approves of the recordation.

This section shall not apply with respect to the distribution of the estates of Indians of the Five Civilized Tribes or the Osage Tribe in the State of Oklahoma, or with respect to the distribution of estates of Indians who have died prior to the effective date of this section.

(July 8, 1940, ch. 555, §§ 1, 2, 54 Stat. 746.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

For effective date of this section, referred to in the text, see Effective Date note set out below.

CODIFICATION

First and second paragraphs of this section are from sections 1 and 2, respectively, of act July 8, 1940.

EFFECTIVE DATE

Section 3 of act July 8, 1940, provided that: "This Act shall become effective six months after the date of its approval [July 8, 1940]."

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

§ 373. Disposal by will of allotments held under trust

Any persons of the age of twenty-one years having any right, title, or interest in any allotment held under trust or other patent containing restrictions on alienation or individual Indian moneys or other property held in trust by the United States shall have the right prior to the expiration of the trust or restrictive period, and before the issuance of a fee simple patent or the removal of restrictions, to dispose of such property by will, in accordance with regulations to be prescribed by the Secretary of the Interior: *Provided, however*, That no will so executed shall be valid or have any force or effect unless and until it shall have been approved by the Secretary of the Interior: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of the Interior may approve or disapprove the will either before or after the death of the testator, and in case where a will has been approved and it is subsequently discovered that there has been fraud in connection with the execution of procurement of the will the Secretary of the Interior is authorized within one year after the death of the testator to cancel the approval of the will, and the property of the testator shall thereupon descend or be distributed in accordance with the laws of the State wherein the property is located: *Provided further*, That the approval of the will and the death of the testator shall not operate to terminate the trust or restrictive period, but the Secretary of the Interior may, in his discretion, cause the lands to be sold and the money derived therefrom, or so much thereof as may be necessary, used for the benefit of the heir or heirs entitled thereto, remove the restrictions, or cause patent in fee to be issued to the devisee or devisees, and pay the moneys to the legatee or legatees either in whole or in part from time to time as he may deem advisable, or use it for their benefit: *Provided also*, That this section and section 372 of this title shall not apply to the Five Civilized Tribes or the Osage Indians.

(June 25, 1910, ch. 431, § 2, 36 Stat. 856; Feb. 14, 1913, ch. 55, 37 Stat. 678.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 353, 374, 397, 406, 564h, 747, 797, 843 of this title; title 43 section 1617.

§ 373a. Disposition of trust or restricted estate of intestate without heirs; successor tribe; sale of land

Upon final determination by the Secretary of the Interior that the Indian holder of a trust or restricted allotment of lands or an interest therein has died intestate without heirs, the lands or interest so owned, together with all accumulated rents, issues, and profits therefrom held in trust for the decedent, shall escheat to the tribe owning the land at the time of allotment subject to the payment of such creditors' claims as the Secretary of the Interior may find proper to be paid from the cash on hand or income accruing to said estate and subject to all valid existing agricultural, surface, and mineral leases and the rights of any person thereunder.

If the tribe which owned the land at the time of allotment has been reorganized or reconstituted by reason of amalgamation with another tribe or group of Indians or of subdivision within the tribe or otherwise, the land shall escheat to the tribe or group which has succeeded to the jurisdiction of the original tribe over the area in question. If neither the tribe which owned the land at the time of allotment nor a successor tribe or group exists, the land or interest therein shall be held in trust for such Indians as the Secretary may designate within the State or States wherein the land is situated or, if the Secretary determines that the land

cannot appropriately be used by or for such Indians, it shall be sold, subject to all valid existing agricultural, surface, and mineral leases and the rights of any person thereunder, and the proceeds of such sale shall be held in trust for such Indians as the Secretary may designate, within the State or States wherein the land is situated.

(Nov. 24, 1942, ch. 640, § 1, 56 Stat. 1021.)

SECTIONS REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 373c of this title.

§ 373b. Restricted estate or homestead on the public domain

If an Indian found to have died intestate without heirs was the holder of a restricted allotment or homestead or interest therein on the public domain, the land or interest therein and all accumulated rents, issues, and profits therefrom shall escheat to the United States, subject to all valid existing agricultural, surface, and mineral leases and the rights of any person thereunder, and the land shall become part of the public domain subject to the payment of such creditors' claims as the Secretary of the Interior may find proper to be paid from the cash on hand or income accruing to said estate: *Provided*, That if the Secretary determines that the land involved lies within or adjacent to an Indian community and may be advantageously used for Indian purposes, the land or interest therein shall escheat to the United States to be held in trust for such needy Indians as the Secretary of the Interior may designate, where the value of the estate does not exceed $2,000, and in case of estates exceeding said sum, such estates shall be held in trust by the United States for such Indians as the Congress may on and after November 24, 1942 designate, subject to all valid existing agricultural, surface, and mineral leases and the rights of any person thereunder.

(Nov. 24, 1942, ch. 640, § 2, 56 Stat. 1022.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 373c of this title.

§ 373c. Sections 373a and 373b as inapplicable to certain Indians

The provisions of sections 373a and 373b of this title shall not apply to the Indians of the Five Civilized Tribes or the Osage Reservation, in Oklahoma.

(Nov. 24, 1942, ch. 640, § 3, 56 Stat. 1022.)

§ 374. Attendance of witnesses

The authority delegated to judges of the United States courts by section 24 of title 35 is conferred upon the Secretary of the Interior to require the attendance of witnesses at hearings, upon proper showing by any of the parties to determine the heirs of decedents, held in accordance with sections 372 and 373 of this title, under such rules and regulations as he may prescribe.

(Aug. 1, 1914, ch. 222, § 1, 38 Stat. 586.)

CODIFICATION

"Section 24 of title 35" was substituted for "section 56 of title 35" on authority of act July 19, 1952, ch. 950, 66 Stat. 792, section 1 of which enacted Title 35, Patents.

§ 375. Determination of heirship of deceased members of Five Civilized Tribes

A determination of the question of fact as to who are the heirs of any deceased citizen allottee of the Five Civilized Tribes of Indians who may die or may have heretofore died, leaving restricted heirs, by the probate court of the State of Oklahoma having jurisdiction to settle the estate of said deceased, conducted in the manner provided by the laws of said State for the determination of heirship in closing up the estates of deceased persons, shall be conclusive of said question: *Provided*, That an appeal may be taken in the manner and to the court provided by law, in cases of appeal in probate matters generally: *Provided further*, That where the time limited by the laws of said State for the institution of administration proceedings has elapsed without their institution, as well as in cases where there exists no lawful ground for the institution of administration proceedings in said courts, a petition may be filed therein having for its object a determination of such heirship and the case shall proceed in all respects as if administration proceedings upon other proper grounds had been regularly begun, but this proviso shall not be construed to reopen the question of the determination of an heirship already ascertained by the competent legal authority under existing laws: *Provided further*, That said petition shall be verified, and in all cases arising hereunder service by publication may be had on all unknown heirs, the service to be in accordance with the method of serving nonresident defendants in civil suits in the district courts of said State; and if any person so served by publication does not appear and move to be heard within six months from the date of the final order, he shall be concluded equally with parties personally served or voluntarily appearing.

(June 14, 1918, ch. 101, § 1, 40 Stat. 606.)

ADMINISTRATION EXPENSES; COMPENSATION; RESTRICTION ON USE OF FUNDS; APPEAL

Act June 30, 1919, ch. 4, § 18, 41 Stat. 21, appropriated $205,000 for expenses of administration of the affairs of the Five Civilized Tribes, Oklahoma, and the compensation of employees, prohibited any part of the appropriation from being used in forwarding the undisputed claims to be paid from individual moneys of restricted allottees, or their heirs, or in forwarding uncontested agricultural and mineral leases (excluding oil and gas leases) made by individual restricted Indian allottees, or their heirs, to the Secretary of the Interior for approval, provided that all such undisputed claims or uncontested leases (except oil and gas leases) required to be approved under existing law by the Secretary of the Interior shall be paid, approved, rejected or disapproved by the Superintendent for the Five Civilized Tribes of Oklahoma and authorized an appeal within thirty days by party aggrieved by any decision or order of the Superintendent for the Five Civilized Tribes of Oklahoma to the Secretary of the Interior.

§ 375a. Jurisdiction of Secretary of the Interior over probate and distribution of estates not exceeding $2,500

Exclusive jurisdiction is hereby conferred on the Secretary of the Interior to determine the heirs after notice and hearing under such rules and regulations as he may prescribe, and to probate the estate of any deceased restricted Indian, enrolled or unenrolled, of the Five Civilized Tribes of Oklahoma, whenever the restricted estate consists only of funds or securities under the control of the Department of the Interior of an aggregate value not exceeding $2,500: *Provided*, That where such decedent died prior to December 24, 1942, the distribution of such funds and securities, including the decedent's share of any tribal funds, shall be made in accordance with the statute of descent and distribution applicable at the date of death: *And provided further*, That where the decedent dies subsequently to December 24, 1942 distribution of all such funds and securities, including tribal funds aforesaid, shall be effected in accordance with the statute of descent and distribution of the State of Oklahoma.

(Dec. 24, 1942, ch. 813, § 1, 56 Stat. 1080.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 375b of this title.

§ 375b. Schedule of fees

Prior to distribution of the estate to the individuals found entitled thereto under the provisions of section 375a of this title, the Secretary of the Interior shall collect out of the funds or other property involved and pay into the Treasury of the United States a fee of $20 in those cases where the value of the estate is $250 or more but does not exceed $1,000; a fee of $25 where the value of the estate is more than $1,000 but less than $2,000; and a fee of $30 where the value of the estate is $2,000 or more.

(Dec. 24, 1942, ch. 813, § 2, 56 Stat. 1081.)

§ 375c. Disbursement of sums not exceeding $500 to heirs or legatees

The Secretary of the Interior is granted authority to disburse to the heirs or legatees of deceased members of the Five Civilized Tribes any sum of money on deposit to the credit of such deceased Indian or Indians, not exceeding $500, where said decedent died seized of no lands or the lands have since been lawfully alienated. Said funds shall be disbursed on proof of death and heirship or bequest satisfactory to the Secretary of the Interior and his finding thereon shall be final and conclusive: *Provided*, That such transfer of funds so disbursed shall not be taxable.

(Aug. 12, 1953, ch. 409, § 1, 67 Stat. 558.)

§ 375d. Disposition of estates of interstate members of Cherokee, Chickasaw, Choctaw, and Seminole Nations of Oklahoma dying without heirs

Upon the final determination of a court having jurisdiction or by decision of the Secretary of the Interior after a period of five years from the death of the decedent, it is determined that a member of the Cherokee, Chickasaw, Choctaw, or Seminole Nations or Tribes of Oklahoma or a person of the blood of said tribes has died intestate without heirs, owning trust or restricted Indian lands in Oklahoma or an interest therein or rents or profits therefrom, such lands, interests, or profits shall escheat to the Nation or tribe from which title to the trust or restricted Indian lands or interest therein was derived and shall be held thereafter in trust by the United States for said nation or tribe.

(Pub. L. 91-240, May 7, 1970, 84 Stat. 203.)

§ 376. Oaths in investigations

Any Officer or employee appointed or designated by the Secretary of the Interior or the Commissioner of Indian Affairs as special examiner in heirship cases shall be authorized to administer oaths in investigations committed to him: *Provided further*, That the provisions of this paragraph shall not apply to the Osage Indians nor to the Five Civilized Tribes of Indians in Oklahoma.

(Aug. 1, 1914, ch. 222, § 1, 38 Stat. 586.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

§ 377. Payment or deduction of cost of determining heirs

Upon a determination of the heirs to any trust or restricted Indian property of the value of $250 or more, or to any allotment, or, after approval by the Secretary of the Interior, of any will covering such trust or restricted property, there shall be paid by such heirs, or by the beneficiaries under such will, or from the estate of the decedent, or from the proceeds of sale of the allotment, or from any trust funds belonging to the estate of the decedent; the sum of $20 where the appraised value of the estate of the decedent is $250 or more and does not exceed $1,000. Where the appraised value of the estate of the decedent is more than $1,000 and less than $2,000, $25; where the appraised value of the estate of the decedent is $2,000 or more and does not exceed $3,000, $30; where the appraised value of the estate of the decedent is more than $3,000 but does not exceed $5,000, $50; where the appraised value of the estate of the decedent is more than $5,000 but does not exceed $7,500, $65; and where the appraised value of the estate of the decedent is more than $7,500, $75; which amount shall be accounted for and paid into the Treasury of the United States: *Provided*, That the provisions of this paragraph shall not apply to the Osage Indians nor to the Five Civilized Tribes of Oklahoma.

(Jan. 24, 1923, ch. 42, 42 Stat. 1185; May 29, 1928, ch. 901, § 1(84), 45 Stat. 992.)

AMENDMENTS

1928—Act May 29, 1928, eliminated requirement that the Secretary of the Interior make to the Congress an

annual report on or before the first Monday in December of moneys collected and deposited in the Treasury of the United States.

SIMILAR PROVISIONS

Similar provisions were contained in prior appropriation acts:
Aug. 1, 1914, ch. 222, § 1, 38 Stat. 586.
June 30, 1913, ch. 4, § 1, 38 Stat. 80.

§ 378. Partition of allotment among heirs; patents

If the Secretary of the Interior shall find that any inherited trust allotment or allotments are capable of partition to the advantage of the heirs, he may cause such lands to be partitioned among them, regardless of their competency, patents in fee to be issued to the competent heirs for their shares and trust patents to be issued to the incompetent heirs for the lands respectively or jointly set apart to them, the trust period to terminate in accordance with the terms of the original patent or order of extension of the trust period set out in said patent.

(May 18, 1916, ch. 125, § 1, 39 Stat. 127.)

CROSS REFERENCES

Certain lands not to be allotted in severalty to any Indian, see section 461 of this title.

§ 379. Sale of allotted lands by heirs

The adult heirs of any deceased Indian to whom a trust or other patent containing restrictions upon alienation has been or shall be issued for lands allotted to him may sell and convey the lands inherited from such decedent, but in case of minor heirs their interests shall be sold only by a guardian duly appointed by the proper court upon the order of such court, made upon petition filed by the guardian, but all such conveyances shall be subject to the approval of the Secretary of the Interior, and when so approved shall convey a full title to the purchaser, the same as if a final patent without restriction upon the alienation had been issued to the allottee. All allotted land so alienated by the heirs of an Indian allottee and all land so patented to a white allottee shall thereupon be subject to taxation under the laws of the State or Territory where the same is situate: *Provided*, That the sale herein provided for shall not apply to the homestead during the life of the father, mother, or the minority of any child or children.

(May 27, 1902, ch. 888, § 7, 32 Stat. 275.)

CROSS REFERENCES

Allotments of deceased Indians located within limits of National Forest in Minnesota may be relinquished by the heirs to the United States, see act May 23, 1908, ch. 193, § 3, 39 Stat. 271.
Certain lands not to be allotted in severalty to any Indian, see section 461 of this title.

§ 380. Lease of inherited allotments by superintendent

Restricted allotments of deceased Indians may be leased, except for oil and gas mining purposes, by the superintendents of the reservation within which the lands are located (1) when the heirs or devisees of such decedents have not been determined and (2) when the heirs or devisees of the decedents have been determined, and such lands are not in use by any of the heirs and the heirs have not been able during a three-months' period to agree upon a lease by reason of the number of the heirs, their absence from the reservation, or for other cause, under such rules and regulations as the Secretary of the Interior may prescribe. The proceeds derived from such leases shall be credited to the estates or other accounts of the individuals entitled thereto in accordance with their respective interests.

(July 8, 1940, ch. 554, 54 Stat. 745.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

CROSS REFERENCES

Navajo and Hopi Indians, lease of restricted allotments of deceased Indians in connection with rehabilitation program, by persons prescribed in this section, see section 635 of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 403c, 415a, 416c, 635 of this title.

CHAPTER 11—IRRIGATION OF ALLOTTED LANDS

Sec.
381. Irrigation lands; regulation of use of water.
382. Irrigation projects under Reclamation Act.
383. Estimates of cost; limitations as to.
384. Employment of superintendents of irrigation.
385. Maintenance charges; reimbursement of construction costs; apportionment of cost.
386. Reimbursement of construction charges.
386a. Adjustment of reimbursable debts; construction charges.
387. Omitted.
388. Claims for damages; settlement by agreement.
389. Investigation and adjustment of irrigation charges on lands within projects on Indian reservations.
389a. Declaring lands to be temporarily nonirrigable.
389b. Elimination to permanently nonirrigable lands.
389c. Cancellation of charges in absence of lien or contract for payment.
389d. Rules and regulations.
389e. Reports to Congress.
390. Concessions on reservoir sites and other lands in Indian irrigation projects; leases for agricultural, grazing, and other purposes.

§ 381. Irrigation lands; regulation of use of water

In cases where the use of water for irrigation is necessary to render the lands within any Indian reservation available for agricultural purposes, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to prescribe such rules and regulations as he may deem necessary to secure a just and equal distribution thereof among the Indians residing upon any such reservations; and no other appropriation or grant of water by any riparian proprietor shall be authorized or permitted to the damage of any other riparian proprietor.

(Feb. 8, 1887, ch. 119, § 7, 24 Stat. 390.)

CROSS REFERENCES

Cancellation of trust patents within power or reservoir sites, see section 352 of this title.

Irrigation projects under Reclamation Act to be carried on under such arrangements and agreements as Secretary of Interior deems for best interests of the Indians, see section 382 of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 332, 333, 334, 335, 339, 340, 341, 342, 348, 349, 350, 352b, 354, 358 of this title.

§ 382. Irrigation projects under Reclamation Act

In carrying out any irrigation project which may be undertaken under the provisions of the Reclamation Act, and which may make possible, and provide for in connection with the reclamation of other lands, the irrigation of all or any part of the irrigable lands heretofore included in allotments made to Indians under section 334 of this title, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to make such arrangement and agreement in reference thereto as said Secretary deems for the best interest of the Indians: *Provided*, That no lien or charge for construction, operation, or maintenance shall thereby be created against any such lands.

(Mar. 3, 1909, ch. 263, 35 Stat. 798.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Reclamation Act, referred to in text, is act June 17, 1902, ch. 1093, 32 Stat. 388, as amended, which is classified generally to chapter 12 (§ 371 et seq.) of Title 43, Public Lands. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 371 of Title 43 and Tables volume.

CODIFICATION

A further proviso authorized the expenditure of a limited amount from the appropriation in the act for irrigation, to meet the cost of carrying out this section, and was omitted as temporary.

SIMILAR PROVISIONS

Similar provisions were contained in act Apr. 30, 1908, ch. 153, 35 Stat. 85.

§ 383. Estimates of cost; limitations as to

No new irrigation project on any Indian reservation, allotments, or lands, shall be undertaken until it shall have been estimated for and a maximum limit of cost ascertained from surveys, plans, and reports submitted by the chief irrigation engineer in the Indian Service and approved by the Commissioner of Indian Affairs and the Secretary of the Interior, and such limit of cost shall in no case be exceeded without express authorization of Congress, and no project to cost in the aggregate to exceed $35,000 shall be undertaken on any Indian reservation or allotment, without specific authority of Congress.

(Apr. 4, 1910, ch. 140, § 1, 36 Stat. 270.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

§ 384. Employment of superintendents of irrigation

The Commissioner of Indian Affairs, under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior, may employ superintendents of irrigation who shall be skilled irrigation engineers, not to exceed seven in number.

(Apr. 4, 1910, ch. 140, § 1, 36 Stat. 271.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

§ 385. Maintenance charges; reimbursement of construction costs; apportionment of cost

For lands irrigable under any irrigation system or reclamation project the Secretary of the Interior may fix maintenance charges which shall be paid as he may direct, such payments to be available for use in maintaining the project or system for which collected: *Provided further*, That all moneys expended under this provision shall be reimbursable where the Indians have adequate funds to repay the Government, such reimbursements to be made under such rules and regulations as the Secretary of the Interior may prescribe: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed to apportion the cost of any irrigation project constructed for Indians and made reimbursable out of tribal funds of said Indians in accordance with the benefits received by each individual Indian so far as practicable from said irrigation project, said cost to be apportioned against such individual Indian under such rules, regulations, and conditions as the Secretary of the Interior may prescribe.

(Apr. 4, 1910, ch. 140, §§ 1, 3, 36 Stat. 270, 272; Aug. 1, 1914, ch. 222, § 1, 38 Stat. 583; Aug. 7, 1946, ch. 770, § 1(8), 60 Stat. 867.)

AMENDMENTS

1946—Act Aug. 7, 1946, repealed the provisions requiring the Secretary of the Interior to transmit annual cost accounts to Congress of all moneys expended on each irrigation project.

§ 386. Reimbursement of construction charges

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed to require the owners of irrigable land under any irrigation system constructed for the benefit of Indians and to which water for irrigation purposes can be delivered to begin partial reimbursement of the construction charges, where reimbursement is required by law, at such times and in such amounts as he may deem best; all payments hereunder to be credited on a per acre basis in favor of the land in behalf of which such payments shall have been made and to be deducted from the total per acre charge assessable against said land.

(Feb. 14, 1920, ch. 75, § 1, 41 Stat. 409.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 386a of this title.

§ 386a. Adjustment of reimbursable debts; construction charges

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed to adjust or eliminate reimbursable charges of the Government of the United States existing as debts against individual Indians or tribes of Indians in such a way as shall be equitable and just in consideration of all the circumstances under which such charges were made: *Provided,* That the collection of all construction costs against any Indian-owned lands within any Government irrigation project is hereby deferred, and no assessments shall be made on behalf of such charges against such lands until the Indian title thereto shall have been extinguished, and any construction assessments heretofore levied against such lands in accordance with the provisions of section 386 of this title, and uncollected, are hereby canceled: *Provided further,* That a report shall be made to Congress annually, on the first Monday in December, showing adjustments so made during the preceding fiscal year: *Provided further,* That any proceedings hereunder shall not be effective until approved by Congress unless Congress shall have failed to act favorably or unfavorably thereon by concurrent resolution within sixty legislative days after the filing of said report, in which case they shall become effective at the termination of the said sixty legislative days.

(July 1, 1932, ch. 369, 47 Stat. 564.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 564*l*, 1465, 1491 of this title; title 43 sections 620c, 1542.

§ 387. Omitted

CODIFICATION

Section, which related to basis of apportionment of costs of irrigation projects was from the Interior Department Appropriation Act, 1946, July 3, 1945, ch. 262, § 1, 59 Stat. 328, and was not repeated in the Interior Department Appropriation Act of 1947, act July 1, 1946, ch. 529, 60 Stat. 348.

SIMILAR PROVISIONS

Provisions similar to those of the Interior Department Appropriation Act, 1946, were in the following prior acts:

June 28, 1944, ch. 298, § 1, 58 Stat. 474.
July 12, 1943, ch. 219, § 1, 57 Stat. 461.
July 2, 1942, ch. 473, § 1, 56 Stat. 518.
June 28, 1941, ch. 159, § 1, 55 Stat. 317.
June 18, 1940, ch. 395, § 1, 54 Stat. 419.
May 10, 1939, ch. 119, § 1, 53 Stat. 700.
May 9, 1938, ch. 187, § 1, 52 Stat. 304.
Aug. 9, 1937, ch. 570, § 1, 50 Stat. 577.
June 22, 1936, ch. 691, § 1, 49 Stat. 1769.
May 9, 1935, ch. 101, § 1, 49 Stat. 186.
Mar. 2, 1934, ch. 38, § 1, 48 Stat. 370.
Feb. 17, 1933, ch. 98, § 1, 47 Stat. 829.
Apr. 22, 1932, ch. 125, § 1, 47 Stat. 100.
Feb. 14, 1931, ch. 187, § 1, 46 Stat. 1126.
May 14, 1930, ch. 273, § 1, 46 Stat. 290.
Mar. 4, 1929, ch. 705, § 1, 45 Stat. 1573.
Mar. 7, 1928, ch. 137, § 1, 45 Stat. 210.

§ 388. Claims for damages; settlement by agreement

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to pay out of funds available for the Indian irrigation projects for damages caused to owners of lands or other private property of any kind by reason of the operations of the United States, its officers or employees, in the survey, construction, operation, or maintenance of irrigation works of such projects and which may be compromised by agreement between the claimant and the Secretary of the Interior or such officers as he may designate: *Provided,* That the total of any such claims authorized to be settled as herein contemplated shall not exceed 5 per centum of the funds available for the project under which such claims arise during any one fiscal year.

(Feb. 20, 1929, ch. 279, 45 Stat. 1252.)

§ 389. Investigation and adjustment of irrigation charges on lands within projects on Indian reservations

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed to cause an investigation to be made to determine whether the owners of non-Indian lands under Indian irrigation projects and under projects where the United States has purchased water rights for Indians are unable to pay irrigation charges, including construction, maintenance, and operating charges, because of inability to operate such lands profitably by reason of lack of fertility of the soil, inadequacy of water supply, defects of irrigation works, or for any other causes. Where the Secretary finds that said landowners are unable to make payment due to the existence of such causes, he may adjust, defer, or cancel such charges, in whole or in part, as the facts and conditions warrant. In adjusting or deferring any such charges the Secretary may enter into contracts with said land owners for the payment of past due charges, but such contracts shall not extend the payment of such charges over a period in excess of ten years.

(June 22, 1936, ch. 692, § 1, 49 Stat. 1803.)

FLATHEAD INDIAN IRRIGATION PROJECT

Act July 26, 1947, ch. 340, 61 Stat. 494, provided that notwithstanding any provisions of sections 389 to 389e of this title, the Secretary of the Interior could defer the collection of irrigation construction charges on the Flathead Indian Irrigation Project until January 1, 1949.

FORT PECK INDIAN IRRIGATION PROJECT

In accordance with sections 389 to 389e of this title, the order of the Secretary of the Interior canceling delinquent irrigation operation and maintenance charges of $461.40 and accrued interest thereon for certain lands adjacent to but outside the Fort Peck Indian irrigation project, $206,902.21 against lands within the Fort Peck project, and $118,266.64 of unassessed construction costs allocable against both Indian and non-Indian owned lands in the Fraiser-Wolf Point unit of the Fort Peck project, was approved by Pub. L. 90-143, Nov. 16, 1967, 81 Stat. 465.

KLAMATH INDIAN IRRIGATION PROJECT

In accordance with sections 389 to 389e of this title, the order of the Secretary of Interior canceling $401,440.55 of reimbursable irrigation costs and any accrued interest thereon chargeable to lands in the Klamath Indian irrigation project, was approved by Pub. L. 88-456, Aug. 20, 1964, 78 Stat. 554.

OROVILLE-TONASKET IRRIGATION DISTRICT

Action of the Secretary of the Interior taken on May 19, 1942, pursuant to authority contained in sections 389 to 389e of this title with respect to lands within

the Oroville-Tonasket Irrigation District was confirmed by Congress in act Dec. 24, 1942, ch. 816, 56 Stat. 1082.

UINTAH INDIAN IRRIGATION PROJECT

Pub. L. 91-403, §§ 1 to 5, Sept. 18, 1970, 84 Stat. 843, 844 authorized the Secretary of Interior to reimburse the Ute Tribe of the Uintah and Ouray Reservation for tribal funds that were used to construct, operate, and maintain the Uintah Indian irrigation project, Utah.

Action of Secretary of the Interior taken pursuant to authority contained in sections 389 to 389e of this title with respect to lands within the Uintah Indian Irrigation Project was confirmed by Congress in act May 28, 1941, ch. 142, 55 Stat. 209.

WAPATO INDIAN IRRIGATION PROJECT

In accordance with sections 389 to 389e of this title, order of Secretary of the Interior dated Sept. 12, 1962, canceling $4,494.58 of delinquent irrigation charges, providing for the deferred payment of $10,356.03, and providing for the removal of 78.12 acres of assessable land from the Wapato Indian irrigation project, was approved by Pub. L. 88-159, Oct. 28, 1963, 77 Stat. 278.

In accordance with sections 389 to 389e of this title, order of Secretary of the Interior canceling $35,700.72 of delinquent irrigation charges, providing for the deferred payment of $13,851.98, and providing for the removal of two hundred thirty-two and fifty-six one hundredths acres of assessable land from the Wapato Indian irrigation project, was approved by Pub L. 86-281, Sept. 16, 1959, 73 Stat. 564.

Action by the Secretary of the Interior taken Sept. 9, 1942, pursuant to authority contained in sections 389 to 389e of this title with respect to lands within the Wapato Indian irrigation project was confirmed in act Dec. 24, 1942, ch. 815, 56 Stat. 1081.

WIND RIVER INDIAN IRRIGATION PROJECT

In accordance with sections 389 to 389e of this title, the order of the Secretary of the Interior, canceling delinquent operation and maintenance irrigation charges of $1,134.99 and accrued interest thereon, against lands on the Wind River Indian irrigation project, and a contract for the deferred payment of delinquent charges in the amount of $2,331.59, was approved by Pub. L. 88-116, Sept. 6, 1963, 77 Stat. 151.

In accordance with sections 389 to 389e of this title, the order of the Secretary of the Interior, canceling delinquent irrigation charges of $36,439.70 and accrued interest therein, and providing for a deferred payment of $8,706.27, as shown in schedules A, B, and C of such order, was approved by Pub. L. 87-516, July 2, 1962, 76 Stat. 128, provided that the cancellation under schedule B not become effective until the landowners agree to pay the balance of such delinquent charges amounting to $1,556.40.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 389d, 389e of this title.

§ 389a. Declaring lands to be temporarily nonirrigable

Where the Secretary finds that any such lands cannot be cultivated profitably due to a present lack of water supply, proper drainage facilities, or need of additional construction work, he shall declare such lands temporarily nonirrigable for periods not to exceed five years and no charges shall be assessed against such lands during such periods.

(June 22, 1936, ch. 692, § 2, 49 Stat. 1804.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 389d, 389e of this title.

§ 389b. Elimination to permanently nonirrigable lands

Where the Secretary finds that any such lands are permanently nonirrigable he may, with the consent of the landowner, eliminate such lands from the project.

(June 22, 1936, ch. 692, § 3, 49 Stat. 1804.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 389d, 389e of this title.

§ 389c. Cancellation of charges in absence of lien or contract for payment

Where irrigation assessments against any such lands remained unpaid at the time the Indian title to such lands became extinguished and no lien existed and attached to such lands for the payment of charges so assessed and no contract for the payment of such charges was entered into, the Secretary shall cancel all such charges.

(June 22, 1936, ch. 692, § 4, 49 Stat. 1804.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 389d, 389e of this title.

§ 389d. Rules and regulations

The Secretary shall have power to make such rules and regulations as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of sections 389 to 389e of this title.

(June 22, 1936, ch. 692, § 5, 49 Stat. 1804.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 389e of this title.

§ 389e. Reports to Congress

The Secretary shall make reports to the Congress on the first Monday of each regular session, and from time to time thereafter, showing the action taken under the provisions of sections 389 to 389e of this title during the preceding year. No proceedings under such sections shall become effective until approved by the Congress.

(June 22, 1936, ch. 692, § 6, 49 Stat. 1804.)

APPROVAL OF SECRETARY'S ACTION

The action of the Secretary of the Interior in deferring the collection of certain irrigation charges against lands under the Blackfeet Indian irrigation project in Montana was approved by Joint Res. Apr. 11, 1940, ch. 78, 54 Stat. 105.

§ 390. Concessions on reservoir sites and other lands in Indian irrigation projects; leases for agricultural, grazing, and other purposes

The Secretary of the Interior be, and he is, authorized, in his discretion, to grant concessions on reservoir sites, reserves for canals or flowage areas, and other lands under his jurisdiction which have been withdrawn or otherwise acquired in connection with the San Carlos, Fort Hall, Flathead, and Duck Valley or Western Shoshone irrigation projects for the benefit in whole or in part of Indians, and to lease such lands for agricultural, grazing, or

other purposes: *Provided,* That no lands so leased shall be eligible for benefit payments under the crop control program, or the soil conservation act: *Provided further,* That such concessions may be granted or lands leased by the Secretary of the Interior under such rules, regulations, and laws as govern his administration of the public domain as far as applicable, for such considerations, monetary or otherwise, and for such periods of time as he may deem proper, the term of no concession to exceed a period of ten years: *Provided further,* That the funds derived from such concessions or leases, except funds so derived from Indian tribal property withdrawn for irrigation purposes and for which the tribe has not been compensated, shall be available for expenditure in accordance with the existing laws in the operation and maintenance of the irrigation projects with which they are connected. Any funds derived from reserves for which the tribe has not been compensated shall be deposited to the credit of the proper tribe: *Provided further,* That where tribal lands of any Indian tribe organized under section 476 of this title, have been withdrawn or reserved for the purposes hereinbefore mentioned, such lands may be leased or concessions may be granted thereon only by the proper tribal authorities, upon such conditions and subject to such limitations as may be set forth in the constitution and bylaws or charter of the respective tribes.

(Apr. 4, 1938, ch. 63, 52 Stat. 193.)

CHAPTER 12—LEASE, SALE, OR SURRENDER OF ALLOTTED OR UNALLOTTED LANDS

Sec.
391. Continuance of restrictions on alienation in patent.
391a. Sale for town site; removal of restriction.
392. Consent to or approval of alienation of allotments by Secretary of Interior.
393. Leases of restricted allotments.
393a. Lands of Five Civilized Tribes.
394. Leases of arid allotted lands.
395. Leases of allotted lands where allottee is incapacitated.
396. Leases of allotted lands for mining purposes.
396a. Leases of unallotted lands for mining purposes; duration of leases.
396b. Public auction of oil and gas leases; requirements.
396c. Lessees of restricted lands to furnish bonds for performance.
396d. Rules and regulations governing operations; limitations on oil or gas leases.
396e. Officials authorized to approve leases.
396f. Lands excepted from leasing provisions.
396g. Subsurface storage of oil or gas.
397. Leases of lands for grazing or mining.
398. Leases of unallotted lands for oil and gas mining purposes.
398a. Leases of unallotted lands for oil and gas mining purposes within Executive order Indian reservations.
398b. Proceeds from rentals, royalties, and bonuses; disposition.
398c. Taxes.
398d. Changes in boundaries of Executive order reservations.
398e. Applications for permits to prospect for oil and gas filed under other statutes; disposition.
399. Leases of unallotted mineral lands withdrawn from entry under mining laws.
400. Leases for mining purposes of reserved and unallotted lands in Fort Peck and Blackfeet Indian Reservations.
400a. Lease for mining purposes of land reserved for agency or school; disposition of proceeds; royalty.
401. Leases for mining purposes of unallotted lands in Kaw Reservation.
402. Leases of surplus lands.
402a. Lease of unallotted irrigable lands for farming purposes.
403. Leases of lands held in trust.
403a. Lease of lands on Port Madison and Snohomish or Tulalip Indian Reservations in Washington.
403a-1. Sale or partition by owners of interests in allotted lands in the Tulalip Reservation; termination of Federal title, trust, and restrictions.
403a-2. Acquisition, management, and disposal of lands by Tulalip Tribe.
(a) Termination of Federal trust and restrictions on alienation.
(b) Lands in trust.
(c) Mortgages.
(d) Moneys or credits.
403b. Lease of restricted lands in State of Washington.
403c. Identity of lessor; period of lease.
404. Sale on petition of allottee or heirs.
405. Sale of allotment of noncompetent Indian.
406. Sale of timber on lands held under trust.
(a) Deductions for administrative expenses; standards guiding sales.
(b) Undivided interests.
(c) Unrestricted interests.
(d) Representation of minors and others.
(e) Emergency sales.
(f) Change in status without affecting contractual obligations.
407. Sale of timber on unallotted lands.
407a to 407c. Omitted.
407d. Charges for special services to purchases of timber.
408. Surrender of allotments by relinquishment for benefit of children.
409. Sale of lands within reclamation projects.
409a. Sale of restricted lands; reinvestment in other restricted lands.
410. Moneys from lease or sale of trust lands not liable for certain debts.
411. Interest on moneys from proceeds of sale.
412. Payment of taxes from share of allottee in tribal funds.
412a. Exemption from taxation of lands subject to restrictions against alienation; determination of homestead.
413. Fees to cover cost of work performed for Indians.
414. Reservation of minerals in sale of Choctaw-Chickasaw lands.
415. Leases of restricted lands for public, religious, educational, recreational, residential, business, and other purposes; approval by Secretary.
415a. Lease of lands of deceased Indians for benefit of heirs or devisees.
415b. Advance payment of rent or other consideration.
415c. Approval of leases.
415d. Lease of restricted lands under other laws unaffected.
416. Leases of trust or restricted lands on San Xavier and Salt River Pima-Maricopa Indian Reservations for public, religious, educational, recreational, residential, business, farming or grazing purposes.
416a. Covenant provision; Federal or State court jurisdiction of violations.

Sec.
416b. Notification of lease provisions; outline of major provisions; consideration of comments; non-Indian lessees.
416c. Lease of lands of deceased Indians for benefit of heirs or devisees.
416d. Advance payment of rent or other consideration.
416e. Approval of leases.
416f. Dedication of land for public purposes.
416g. Contract for water, sewerage, law enforcement, or other public services.
416h. Zoning, building, and sanitary regulations.
416i. Restrictions.
416j. Mission San Xavier del Bac.

§ 391. Continuance of restrictions on alienation in patent

Prior to the expiration of the trust period of any Indian allottee to whom a trust or other patent containing restrictions upon alienation has been or shall be issued under any law or treaty the President may, in his discretion, continue such restrictions on alienation for such period as he may deem best: *Provided, however,* That this shall not apply to lands in the former Indian Territory.

(June 21, 1906, ch. 3504, 34 Stat. 326.)

CROSS REFERENCES

Certain lands not to be allotted in severalty to any Indian, see section 461 of this title.

Extension of trust periods expiring in 1943, and extension of trust periods of certain lands, see notes under section 348 of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 348a of this title.

§ 391a. Sale for town site; removal of restriction

For the purpose of allowing any Indian allottee to sell for townsite purposes any portion of the lands allotted to him, the Secretary of the Interior may, by order, remove restrictions upon the alienation of such lands and issue fee-simple patents therefor under such rules and regulations as he may prescribe.

(June 21, 1906, ch. 3504, 34 Stat. 373.)

CROSS REFERENCES

Certain lands not to be allotted in severalty to any Indian, see section 461 of this title.

§ 392. Consent to or approval of alienation of allotments by Secretary of Interior

Whenever, in any law or treaty or in any patent issued to Indian allottees for lands in severalty pursuant to such law or treaty, there appears a provision to the effect that the lands so allotted cannot be alienated without the consent of the President of the United States, the Secretary of the Interior shall have full power and authority to consent to or approve of the alienation of such allotments, in whole or in part, in his discretion, by deed, will, lease, or any other form of conveyance, and such consent or approval by the Secretary of the Interior on and after September 21, 1922, had in all such cases shall have the same force and legal effect as though the consent or approval of the President had previously been obtained: *Provided, however,* That the approval by the Secretary of the Interior of wills by Indian allottees or their heirs involving lands held under such patents shall not operate to remove the restrictions against alienation unless such order of approval by said Secretary shall specifically so direct.

(Sept. 21, 1922, ch. 367, § 6, 42 Stat. 995.)

CROSS REFERENCES

Certain lands not to be allotted in severalty to any Indian, see section 461 of this title.

§ 393. Leases of restricted allotments

The restricted allotment of any Indian may be leased for farming and grazing purposes by the allottee or his heirs, subject only to the approval of the superintendent or other officer in charge of the reservation where the land is located, under such rules and regulations as the Secretary of the Interior may prescribe: *Provided,* That this provision shall not apply to the Five Civilized Tribes.

(Mar. 3, 1921, ch. 119, § 1, 41 Stat. 1232.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

CROSS REFERENCES

Lease of inherited allotments by superintendent in certain cases, see section 380 of this title.

§ 393a. Lands of Five Civilized Tribes

From and after thirty days from February 11, 1936 the restricted lands belonging to Indians of the Five Civilized Tribes in Oklahoma of one-half or more Indian blood, enrolled or unenrolled, may be leased for periods of not to exceed five years for farming and grazing purposes, under such rules and regulations as the Secretary of the Interior may prescribe and not otherwise. Such leases shall be made by the owner or owners of such lands, if adults, subject to approval by the superintendent or other official in charge of the Five Civilized Tribes Agency, and by such superintendent or other official in charge of said agency in cases of minors and of Indians who are non compos mentis.

(Feb. 11, 1936, ch. 50, 49 Stat. 1135.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

§ 394. Leases of arid allotted lands

Whenever it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of the Interior that the allotted lands of any Indian are arid but susceptible of irrigation and that the allottee, by reason of old age or other disability, cannot personally occupy or improve his allotment or any portion

thereof, such lands, or such portion thereof, may be leased for a period not exceeding ten years, under such terms, rules, and regulations as may be prescribed by the Secretary of the Interior.

(May 18, 1916, ch. 125, § 1, 39 Stat. 128.)

CROSS REFERENCES

Restricted allotments authorized to be leased for farming and grazing purposes, see section 393 of this title.

§ 395. Leases of allotted lands where allottee is incapacitated

Whenever it shall be made to appear to the Secretary of the Interior that, by reason of age, disability, or inability, any allottee of Indian lands cannot personally, and with benefit to himself, occupy or improve his allotment or any part thereof, the same may be leased upon such terms, regulations, and conditions as shall be prescribed by the Secretary for a term not exceeding five years, for farming purposes only.

(May 31, 1900, ch. 598, § 1, 31 Stat. 229.)

CODIFICATION

Act May 31, 1900 is applicable to "any allottee of Indian lands" and authorizes leases "for a term not exceeding five years, for farming purposes only" and supersedes the following prior provisions:
Act June 7, 1897, ch. 3, § 1, 30 Stat. 85.
Act June 10, 1896, ch. 398, § 1, 29 Stat. 340.
Act Mar. 2, 1895, ch. 188, § 1, 28 Stat. 900.
Act Aug. 15, 1894, ch. 290, § 1, 28 Stat. 305.

OTHER LEASING PROVISIONS

Special provisions for leasing allotted lands on certain reservations named in Utah and in Wyoming, for cultivation under irrigation, were made by act Apr. 30, 1908, ch. 153, 35 Stat. 95, 97.

Special provisions permitting Indians to whom lands have been allotted on the Yakima Indian reservation in the State of Washington, to lease such lands for agricultural purposes for a term not exceeding 5 years, or unimproved lands for a term not exceeding 10 years were made by acts May 31, 1900, ch. 598, § 1, 31 Stat. 246; Mar. 1, 1899, ch. 324, § 1, 30 Stat. 941.

CROSS REFERENCES

Lands held in trust may be leased by allottee for period not to exceed five years under rules and regulations of the Secretary of the Interior, see section 403 of this title.

Leases of arid allotted lands susceptible of irrigation where Indian is unable personally to occupy and improve his allotment, see section 394 of this title.

§ 396. Leases of allotted lands for mining purposes

All lands allotted to Indians in severalty, except allotments made to members of the Five Civilized Tribes and Osage Indians in Oklahoma, may by said allottee be leased for mining purposes for any term of years as may be deemed advisable by the Secretary of the Interior; and the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to perform any and all acts and make such rules and regulations as may be necessary for the purpose of carrying the provisions of this section into full force and effect: *Provided*, That if the said allottee is deceased and the heirs to or devisees of any interest in the allotment have not been determined, or, if determined, some or all of them cannot be located, the Secretary of the Interior may offer for sale leases for mining purposes to the highest responsible qualified bidder, at public auction, or on sealed bids, after notice and advertisement, upon such terms and conditions as the Secretary of the Interior may prescribe. The Secretary of the Interior shall have the right to reject all bids whenever in his judgment the interests of the Indians will be served by so doing, and to readvertise such lease for sale.

(Mar. 3, 1909, ch. 263, 35 Stat. 783; Aug. 9, 1955, ch. 615, § 3, 69 Stat. 540.)

AMENDMENTS

1955—Act Aug. 9, 1955, authorized the Secretary of Interior to lease allotted lands for mining purposes where the allottee is deceased and the heirs to or devisees of any interest in the allotment either have not been determined or cannot be located.

CROSS REFERENCES

Lands held in trust may be leased by allottee for period not to exceed five years under rules and regulations of the Secretary of the Interior, see section 403 of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 324, 396g, 415a, 415b, 415c, 415d of this title.

§ 396a. Leases of unallotted lands for mining purposes; duration of leases

On and after May 11, 1938, unallotted lands within any Indian reservation or lands owned by any tribe, group, or band of Indians under Federal jurisdiction, except those specifically excepted from the provisions of sections 396a to 396g of this title, may, with the approval of the Secretary of the Interior, be leased for mining purposes, by authority of the tribal council or other authorized spokesmen for such Indians, for terms not to exceed ten years and as long thereafter as minerals are produced in paying quantities.

(May 11, 1938, ch. 198, § 1, 52 Stat. 347.)

REPEAL OF INCONSISTENT ACTS

Section 7 of act May 11, 1938, provided that: "All Act [Acts] or parts of Acts inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed."

CROSS REFERENCES

Wind River Indian Reservation, administration and leasing of minerals, see note set out under section 611 of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 396d, 396f, 396g, 459c of this title.

§ 396b. Public auction of oil and gas leases; requirements

Leases for oil- and/or gas-mining purposes covering such unallotted lands shall be offered for sale to the highest responsible qualified bidder, at public auction or on sealed bids, after notice and advertisement, upon such terms and subject to such conditions as the Secretary of the Interior may prescribe. Such advertisement shall reserve to the Secretary of the Interior the right to reject all bids whenever in his judgment the interest of the Indians will be served by so doing, and if no satisfactory bid is received, or the accepted bidder fails to complete

the lease, or the Secretary of the Interior shall determine that it is unwise in the interest of the Indians to accept the highest bid, said Secretary may readvertise such lease for sale, or with the consent of the tribal council or other governing tribal authorities, a lease may be made by private negotiations: *Provided*, That the foregoing provisions shall in no manner restrict the right of tribes organized and incorporated under sections 476 and 477 of this title, to lease lands for mining purposes as therein provided and in accordance with the provisions of any constitution and charter adopted by any Indian tribe pursuant to sections 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466 to 470, 471 to 473, 474, 475, 476 to 478, and 479 of this title.

(May 11, 1938, ch. 198, § 2, 52 Stat. 347.)

REPEAL OF INCONSISTENT ACTS

For repeal of inconsistent acts, see section 7 of act May 11, 1938, set out as a note under section 396a of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 396a, 396d, 396f, 459c of this title.

§ 396c. Lessees of restricted lands to furnish bonds for performance

On and after May 11, 1938, lessees of restricted Indian lands, tribal or allotted, for mining purposes, including oil and gas, shall furnish corporate surety bonds, in amounts satisfactory to the Secretary of the Interior, guaranteeing compliance with the terms of their leases: *Provided*, That personal surety bonds may be accepted where the sureties deposit as collateral with the said Secretary of the Interior any public-debt obligations of the United States guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States equal to the full amount of such bonds, or other collateral satisfactory to the Secretary of the Interior, or show ownership to unencumbered real estate of a value equal to twice the amount of the bonds.

(May 11, 1938, ch. 198, § 3, 52 Stat. 348.)

REPEAL OF INCONSISTENT ACTS

For repeal of inconsistent acts, see section 7 of act May 11, 1938, set out as a note under section 396a of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 396a, 396d, 396f, 459c of this title.

§ 396d. Rules and regulations governing operations; limitations on oil or gas leases

All operations under any oil, gas, or other mineral lease issued pursuant to the terms of sections 396a to 396g of this title or any other Act affecting restricted Indian lands shall be subject to the rules and regulations promulgated by the Secretary of the Interior. In the discretion of the said Secretary, any lease for oil or gas issued under the provisions of sections 396a to 396g of this title shall be made subject to the terms of any reasonable cooperative unit or other plan approved or prescribed by said Secretary prior or subsequent to the issuance of any such lease which involves the development or production of oil or gas from land covered by such lease.

(May 11, 1938, ch. 198, § 4, 52 Stat. 348.)

REPEAL OF INCONSISTENT ACTS

For repeal of inconsistent acts, see section 7 of act May 11, 1938, set out as a note under section 396a of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 396a, 396f, 459c of this title.

§ 396e. Officials authorized to approve leases

The Secretary of the Interior may, in his discretion, authorize superintendents or other officials in the Indian Service to approve leases for oil, gas, or other mining purposes covering any restricted Indian lands, tribal or allotted.

(May 11, 1938, ch. 198, § 5, 52 Stat. 348.)

REPEAL OF INCONSISTENT ACTS

For repeal of inconsistent acts, see section 7 of act May 11, 1938, set out as a note under section 396a of this title.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 396a, 396d, 459c of this title.

§ 396f. Lands excepted from leasing provisions

Sections 396a, 396b, 396c, and 396d of this title shall not apply to the Crow Reservation in Montana, the ceded lands of the Shoshone Reservation in Wyoming, the Osage Reservation in Oklahoma, nor to the coal and asphalt lands of the Choctaw and Chickasaw Tribes in Oklahoma.

(May 11, 1938, ch. 198, § 6, 52 Stat. 348; May 27, 1955, ch. 106, § 2, 69 Stat. 68.)

AMENDMENTS

1955—Act May 27, 1955, deleted the words "the Papago Indian Reservation in Arizona," following "shall not apply to".

REPEAL OF INCONSISTENT ACTS

For repeal of inconsistent acts, see section 7 of act May 11, 1938, set out as a note under section 396a of this title.

PAPAGO INDIAN RESERVATION

Section 1 of act May 27, 1955, authorized the leasing of minerals for mining purposes. See note under section 463 of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 396a, 396d, 459c of this title.

§ 396g. Subsurface storage of oil or gas

The Secretary of the Interior, to avoid waste or to promote the conservation of natural resources or the welfare of the Indians, is autho-

rized in his discretion to approve leases of lands that are subject to lease under section 396 or 396a of this title, for the subsurface storage of oil and gas, irrespective of the lands from which initially produced, and the Secretary is authorized, in order to provide for the subsurface storage of oil or gas, to approve modifications, amendments, or extensions of the oil and gas or other mining lease(s), if any, in effect as to restricted Indian lands, tribal or allotted, and may promulgate rules and regulations consistent with such leases, modifications, amendments, and extensions, relating to the storage of oil or gas thereunder. Any such leases may provide for the payment of a storage fee or rental on such stored oil or gas or, in lieu of such fee or rental, for a royalty other than that prescribed in the lease when such stored oil or gas is produced in conjunction with oil or gas not previously produced. It may be provided that any oil and gas lease under which storage of oil or gas is so authorized shall be continued in effect at least for the period of such storage use and so long thereafter as oil or gas not previously produced is produced in paying quantities.

(May 11, 1938, ch. 198, § 8, as added Aug. 1, 1956, ch. 808, 70 Stat. 774.)

REPEAL OF INCONSISTENT ACTS

For repeal of inconsistent acts, see section 7 of act May 11, 1938 set out as a note under section 396a of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 396a, 396d, 459c of this title.

§ 397. Leases of lands for grazing or mining

Where lands are occupied by Indians who have bought and paid for the same, and which lands are not needed for farming or agricultural purposes, and are not desired for individual allotments, the same may be leased by authority of the council speaking for such Indians, for a period not to exceed five years for grazing, or ten years for mining purposes in such quantities and upon such terms and conditions as the agent in charge of such reservation may recommend, subject to the approval of the Secretary of the Interior.

(Feb. 28, 1891, ch. 383, § 3, 26 Stat. 795.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

CROSS REFERENCES

Cherokee Outlet, provisions inapplicable to, see section 371 of this title.

Lands held in trust may be leased by allottee for period not to exceed five years under rules and regulations of Secretary of Interior, see section 403 of this title.

Unallotted lands authorized to be leased for oil and gas, mining purposes, see section 398 of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 371, 398 of this title.

§ 398. Leases of unallotted lands for oil and gas mining purposes

Unallotted land on Indian reservations other than lands of the Five Civilized Tribes and the Osage Reservation subject to lease for mining purposes for a period of ten years under section 397 of this title may be leased at public auction by the Secretary of the Interior, with the consent of the council speaking for such Indians, for oil and gas mining purposes for a period of not to exceed ten years, and as much longer as oil or gas shall be found in paying quantities, and the terms of any existing oil and gas mining lease may in like manner be amended by extending the term thereof for as long as oil or gas shall be found in paying quantities: *Provided,* That the production of oil and gas and other minerals on such lands may be taxed by the State in which said lands are located in all respects the same as production on unrestricted lands, and the Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed to cause to be paid the tax so assessed against the royalty interests on said lands: *Provided, however,* That such tax shall not become a lien or charge of any kind or character against the land or the property of the Indian owner.

(May 29, 1924, ch. 210, 43 Stat. 244.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 398a of this title.

§ 398a. Leases of unallotted lands for oil and gas mining purposes within Executive order Indian reservations

Unallotted lands within the limits of any reservation or withdrawal created by Executive order for Indian purposes or for the use or occupancy of any Indians or tribe may be leased for oil and gas mining purposes in accordance with the provisions contained in section 398 of this title.

(Mar. 3, 1927, ch. 299, § 1, 44 Stat. 1347.)

§ 398b. Proceeds from rentals, royalties, and bonuses; disposition

The proceeds from rentals, royalties, or bonuses of oil and gas leases upon lands within Executive order Indian reservations or withdrawals shall be deposited in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the tribe of Indians for whose benefit the reservation or withdrawal was created or who are using and occupying the land, and shall draw interest at the rate of 4 per centum per annum and be available for appropriation by Congress for expenses in connection with the supervision of the development and operation of the oil and gas industry and for the use and benefit of such Indians: *Provided,* That said Indians, or their tribal council, shall be consulted in regard to the expenditure of such money, but no per capita payment shall be made except by Act of Congress.

(Mar. 3, 1927, ch. 299, § 2, 44 Stat. 1347.)

§ 398c. Taxes

Taxes may be levied and collected by the State or local authority upon improvements, output of mines or oil and gas wells, or other rights, property, or assets of any lessee upon lands within Executive order Indian reservations in the same manner as such taxes are otherwise levied and collected, and such taxes may be levied against the share obtained for the Indians as bonuses, rentals, and royalties, and the Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed to cause such taxes to be paid out of the tribal funds in the Treasury: *Provided,* That such taxes shall not become a lien or charge of any kind against the land or other property of such Indians.

(Mar. 3, 1927, ch. 299, § 3, 44 Stat. 1347.)

§ 398d. Changes in boundaries of Executive order reservations

Changes in the boundaries of reservations created by Executive order, proclamation, or otherwise for the use and occupation of Indians shall not be made except by Act of Congress.

(Mar. 3, 1927, ch. 299, § 4, 44 Stat. 1347; Oct. 21, 1976, Pub. L. 94-579, title VII, § 704(a), 90 Stat. 2792.)

AMENDMENTS

1976—Pub. L. 94-579 struck out the proviso relating to nonapplicability of provisions to temporary withdrawals by the Secretary of the Interior.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF 1976 AMENDMENT

Section 704(a) of Pub. L. 94-579 provided in part that this section is amended effective on and after Oct. 21, 1976.

SAVINGS PROVISIONS

Amendment by Pub. L. 94-579 not to be construed as terminating any valid lease, permit, patent, etc., existing on Oct. 21, 1976, see Savings Provisions note under section 1701 of Title 43, Public Lands.

§ 398e. Applications for permits to prospect for oil and gas filed under other statutes; disposition

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized, under such rules and regulations as he may prescribe, to allow any person who prior to May 27, 1924, filed an application for a permit in accordance with the provisions of the Act of February 25, 1920, to prospect for oil and gas upon lands within an Indian reservation or withdrawal created by Executive order who shall show to the satisfaction of the Secretary of the Interior that he, or the party with whom he has contracted, has done prior to January 1, 1926, any or all of the following things, to wit, expended money or labor in geologically surveying the lands covered by such application, has built a road for the benefit of such lands, or has drilled or contributed toward the drilling of the geologic structure upon which such lands are located, or who in good faith has either filed a motion for reinstatement or rehearing; or performed any other act which in the judgment of the Secretary of the Interior entitles him to equitable relief, to prospect for a period of two years from March 3, 1927, or for such further time as the Secretary of the Interior may deem reasonable or necessary for the full exploration of the land described in his application under the terms and conditions therein set out, and a substantial contribution toward the drilling of the geologic structure thereon by such applicant for a permit thereon may be considered as prospecting under the provisions hereof; and upon establishing to the satisfaction of the Secretary of the Interior that valuable deposits of oil and gas have been discovered within the limits of the land embraced in any such application, he shall be entitled to a lease for one-fourth of the land embraced in the application: *Provided,* That the applicant shall be granted a lease for as much as one hundred and sixty acres of said lands if there be that number of acres within the application. The area to be selected by the applicant shall be in compact form and, if surveyed, to be described by the legal subdivisions of the public land surveyed; if unsurveyed, to be surveyed by the Government at the expense of the applicant for lease in accordance with rules and regulations to be prescribed by the Secretary of the Interior, and the lands leased shall be conformed to and taken in accordance with the legal subdivisions of such surveys; deposit made to cover expense of surveys shall be deemed appropriated for that purpose, and any excess deposits may be repaid to the person or persons making such deposit or their legal representatives. Such leases shall be for a term of twenty years upon a royalty of 5 per centum in amount or value of the production and the annual payment in advance of a rental of $1 per acre, the rental paid for any one year to be credited against the royalties as they may accrue for that year, with the preferential right in the lessee to renew the same for successive periods of ten years upon such reasonable terms and conditions as may be prescribed by the Secretary of the Interior. The applicant shall also be entitled to a preference right to a lease for the remainder of the land in his application at a royalty of not less than 12½ per centum in amount or value of the production, the royalty to be determined by competitive bidding or fixed by such other methods as the Secretary of the Interior may by regulations prescribe: *Provided further,* That the Secretary of the Interior shall have the right to reject any or all bids.

(Mar. 3, 1927, ch. 299, § 5, 44 Stat. 1347.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Act of February 25, 1920, referred to in text, is act June 25, 1920, ch. 85, 41 Stat. 437, as amended, popularly known as the Mineral Leasing Act, which is classified generally to subchapters I to VII (§ 181 et seq.) of chapter 3A of Title 30, Mineral Lands and Mining. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 181 of Title 30 and Tables volume.

§ 399. Leases of unallotted mineral lands withdrawn from entry under mining laws

Authority of Secretary of Interior to lease—The Secretary of the Interior is authorized and empowered, under general regulations to be fixed by him and under such terms and conditions as he may prescribe, not inconsistent with the terms of this section, to lease to citizens of the United States, or to any association of such persons, or to any corporation organized under

the laws of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof, any part of the unallotted lands within any Indian reservation within the States of Arizona, California, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Washington, or Wyoming withdrawn prior to June 30, 1919, from entry under the mining laws for the purpose of mining for deposits of gold, silver, copper, and other valuable metalliferous minerals, and nonmetalliferous minerals, not including oil and gas, which leases shall be irrevocable, except as herein provided, but which may be declared null and void upon breach of any of their terms.

Location of mining claims—Unallotted lands, or such portion thereof as the Secretary of the Interior shall determine, within Indian reservations withheld prior to June 30, 1919, from disposition under the mining laws may be declared by the Secretary of the Interior to be subject to exploration for the discovery of deposits of gold, silver, copper, and other valuable metalliferous minerals and nonmetalliferous minerals, not including oil and gas, by citizens of the United States, and after such declaration mining claims may be located by such citizens in the same manner as mining claims are located under the mining laws of the United States.

Preference right of locators of claims to lease of lands—The locators of all such mining claims, or their heirs, successors, or assigns, shall have a preference right to apply to the Secretary of the Interior for a lease, under the terms and conditions of this section, within one year after the date of the location of any mining claim, and any such locator who shall fail to apply for a lease within one year from the date of location shall forfeit all rights to such mining claim.

Filing copies of location notices—Duplicate copies of the location notice shall be filed within sixty days with the superintendent in charge of the reservation on which the mining claim is located, and application for a lease under this section may be filed with such superintendent for transmission, through official channels, to the Secretary of the Interior.

Lands excepted from entry as mining claims—Lands containing springs, water holes, or other bodies of water needed or used by the Indians for watering livestock, irrigation, or water-power purposes shall not be designated by the Secretary of the Interior as subject to entry under this section.

Term of lease; renewal—Leases under this section shall be for a period of twenty years, with the preferential right in the lessee to renew the same for successive periods of ten years, upon such reasonable terms and conditions as may be prescribed by the Secretary of the Interior, unless otherwise provided by law at the time of the expiration of such periods.

Relinquishment of rights by lessee—The lessee may, in the discretion of the Secretary of the Interior, be permitted at any time to make written relinquishment of all rights under such a lease and upon acceptance thereof be thereby relieved of all future obligations under said lease.

Lease of additional land for camp sites and other purposes—In addition to areas of mineral land to be included in leases under this section the Secretary of the Interior, in his discretion, may grant to the lessee the right to use, during the life of the lease, subject to the payment of an annual rental of not less than $1 per acre, a tract of unoccupied land, not exceeding forty acres in area, for camp sites, milling, smelting, and refining works, and for other purposes connected with and necessary to the proper development and use of the deposits covered by the lease.

Reservation of surface of leased land to United States; easements—The Secretary of the Interior, in his discretion, in making any lease under this section, may reserve to the United States the right to lease for a term not exceeding that of the mineral lease, the surface of the lands embraced within such lease under existing law or laws hereafter enacted, insofar as said surface is not necessary for use of the lessee in extracting and removing the deposits therein: *Provided*, That the said Secretary, during the life of the lease, is authorized to issue such permits for easements herein provided to be reserved.

Rights and duties of successors to lessees—Any successor in interest or assignee of any lease granted under this section, whether by voluntary transfer, judicial sale, foreclosure sale, or otherwise, shall be subject to all the conditions of the lease under which such rights are held and also subject to all the provisions and conditions of this section to the same extent as though such successor or assign were the original lessee hereunder.

Forfeiture of leases; notice—Any lease granted under this section may be forfeited and canceled by appropriated proceedings in the United States district court for the district in which said property or some part thereof is situated whenever the lessee, after reasonable notice in writing, as prescribed in the lease, shall fail to comply with the terms of this section or with such conditions not inconsistent herewith as may be specifically recited in the lease.

Royalties payable by lessees—For the privilege of mining or extracting the mineral deposits in the ground covered by the lease the lessee shall pay to the United States, for the benefit of the Indians, a royalty which shall not be less than 5 per centum of the net value of the output of the minerals at the mine, due and payable at the end of each month succeeding that of the extraction of the minerals from the mine, and an annual rental, payable at the date of such lease and annually thereafter on the area covered by such lease, at the rate of not less than 25 cents per acre for the first calendar year thereafter; not less than 50 cents per acre for the second, third, fourth, and fifth years, respectively; and not less than $1 per acre for each and every year thereafter during the continuance of the lease, except that such rental for any year shall be credited against the royalties as they accrue for that year.

Development work by locators or lessees; damage to land—In addition to the payment of the royalties and rentals as herein provided the lessee shall expend annually not less than $100 in development work for each mining claim located or leased in the same manner as an annual expenditure for labor or improvements

is required to be made under the mining laws of the United States: *Provided,* That the lessee shall also agree to pay all damages occasioned by reason of his mining operations to the land or allotment of any Indian or to the crops or improvements thereon.

Cutting timber by lessees—No timber shall be cut upon the reservation by the lessee except for mining purposes and then only after first obtaining a permit from the superintendent of the reservation and upon payment of the fair value thereof.

Examination of books and accounts of lessees—The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to examine the books and accounts of lessees, and to require them to submit statements, representations, or reports, including information as to cost of mining, all of which statements, representations, or reports so required shall be upon oath, unless otherwise specified, and in such form and upon such blanks as the Secretary of the Interior may require; and any person making any false statement, representation, or report under oath or in any declaration, certificate, verification, or statement under penalty of perjury as permitted under section 1746 of title 28 shall be subject to punishment as for perjury.

Disposition of rentals and royalties—All moneys received from royalties and rentals under the provisions of this section shall be deposited in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the Indians belonging and having tribal rights on the reservation where the leased land is located, which moneys shall be at all times subject to appropriation by Congress for their benefit, unless otherwise provided by treaty or agreement ratified by Congress: *Provided,* That such moneys shall be subject to the laws authorizing the pro rata distribution of Indian tribal funds.

Protection of interests of Indians—The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to perform any and all acts and to make such rules and regulations not inconsistent with this section as may be necessary and proper for the protection of the interests of the Indians and for the purpose of carrying the provisions of this section into full force and effect: *Provided,* That nothing in this section shall be construed or held to affect the right of the States or other local authority to exercise any rights which they may have to levy and collect taxes upon improvements, output of mines, or other rights, property, or assets of any lessee.

Mining locations by and leases to Indians declared competent—Mining locations, under the terms of this section, may be made on unallotted lands within Indian reservations by Indians who have heretofore or may hereafter be declared by the Secretary of the Interior to be competent to manage their own affairs; and the said Secretary is authorized and empowered to lease such lands to such Indians in accordance with the provisions of this section.

Mining locations by and leases to other Indians—The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to permit other Indians to make locations and obtain leases under the provisions of this section, under such rules and regulations as he may prescribe in regard to the working, developing, disposition, and selling of the products, and the disposition of the proceeds thereof of any such mine by such Indians.

"Metalliferous" defined—Wherever the term "metalliferous" is used in this section it shall be defined and construed by the Secretary of the Interior to include magnesite, gypsum, limestone, and asbestos.

(June 30, 1919, ch. 4, § 26, 41 Stat. 31; Mar. 3, 1921, ch. 119, § 1, 41 Stat. 1231; Dec. 16, 1926, ch. 12, 44 Stat. 922; Oct. 18, 1976, Pub. L. 94-550, § 10, 90 Stat. 2536.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The mining laws of the United States, referred to in text, are classified generally to Title 30, Mineral Lands and Mining.

CODIFICATION

Act Mar. 3, 1921, defined the term "metalliferous".

AMENDMENTS

1976—Pub. L. 94-550 inserted "or in any declaration, certificate, verification, or statement under penalty of perjury as permitted under section 1746 of title 28" following "under oath" in the paragraph authorizing the Secretary of the Interior to examine books and accounts of lessees.

1926—Act Dec. 16, 1926, inserted "and nonmetalliferous minerals, not including oil and gas" following "metalliferous minerals" in the first and second paragraphs and reenacted the third, fourth, and fifth paragraphs without change.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1,2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

CROSS REFERENCES

Ute Indians, division of trust funds deposited in Treasury pursuant to this section, see section 672 of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 672 of this title.

§ 400. Leases for mining purposes of reserved and unallotted lands in Fort Peck and Blackfeet Indian Reservations

Lands reserved for school and agency purposes and all other unallotted lands on the Fort Peck and Blackfeet Indian Reservations, in the State of Montana, reserved from allotment or other disposition, may be leased for mining purposes under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Interior.

(Sept. 20, 1922, ch. 347, 42 Stat. 857.)

§ 400a. Lease for mining purposes of land reserved for agency or school; disposition of proceeds; royalty

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized under such rules and regulations as he may prescribe, to lease at public auction upon not less than thirty days' public notice for mining purposes land on any Indian reservation reserved for Indian agency or school purposes, in accordance with existing law applicable to other lands in such reservation, and the proceeds arising therefrom shall be deposited in the Trea-

sury of the United States to the credit of the Indians for whose benefit the lands are reserved subject to appropriation by Congress for educational work among the Indians or in paying expenses of administration of agencies: *Provided*, That a royalty of at least one-eighth shall be reserved in all leases.

(Apr. 17, 1926, ch. 156, 44 Stat. 300.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1,2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

§ 401. Leases for mining purposes of unallotted lands in Kaw Reservation

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to lease for mining purposes lands reserved from allotment to be used as a cemetery and not needed for that purpose, and lands reserved for school and agency purposes in the Kaw Reservation in the State of Oklahoma, and for the use and benefit of the members of the Kansas or Kaw Tribe of Indians, at public auction, upon such terms and conditions and under such rules and regulations as he may prescribe: *Provided*, That the production of oil and gas and other minerals on such lands may be taxed by the State in which said lands are located in all respects the same as production on unrestricted lands, and the Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed to cause to be paid the tax so assessed against the royalty interests on said lands: *Provided, however*, That such tax shall not become a lien or charge of any kind or character against the land or the property of the Indian owner.

(Apr. 28, 1924, ch. 135, 43 Stat. 111.)

§ 402. Leases of surplus lands

The surplus lands of any tribe may be leased for farming purposes by the council of such tribe under the same rules and regulations and for the same term of years as was on August 15, 1894, allowed in the case of leases for grazing purposes.

(Aug. 15, 1894, ch. 290, § 1, 28 Stat. 305.)

CROSS REFERENCES

Lease on unallotted irrigable lands for farming purposes, see section 402a of this title.

§ 402a. Lease of unallotted irrigable lands for farming purposes

The unallotted irrigable lands on any Indian reservation may be leased for farming purposes for not to exceed ten years with the consent of the tribal council, business committee, or other authorized body representative of the Indians, under such rules and regulations as the Secretary of the Interior may prescribe.

(July 3, 1926, ch. 787, 44 Stat. 894.)

§ 403. Leases of lands held in trust

Any Indian allotment held under a trust patent may be leased by the allottee for a period not to exceed five years, subject to and in conformity with such rules and regulations as the Secretary of the Interior may prescribe, and the proceeds of any such lease shall be paid to the allottee or his heirs, or expended for his or their benefit, in the discretion of the Secretary of the Interior.

(June 25, 1910, ch. 431, § 4, 36 Stat. 856.)

CROSS REFERENCES

Leases of restricted allotments and arid allotted lands, see sections 393, 394 of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 353, 406, 564h, 697, 747, 797, 843 of this title; title 43 section 1617.

§ 403a. Lease of lands on Port Madison and Snohomish or Tulalip Indian Reservations in Washington

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any Indian lands on the Port Madison and Snohomish or Tulalip Indian Reservations in the State of Washington, may be leased by the Indians with the approval of the Secretary of the Interior, and upon such terms and conditions as he may prescribe, for a term not exceeding twenty-five years: *Provided, however*, That such leases may provide for renewal for an additional term not exceeding twenty-five years, and the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to prescribe such rules and regulations as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this section.

(Oct. 9, 1940, ch. 781, 54 Stat. 1057.)

§ 403a–1. Sale or partition by owners of interests in allotted lands in the Tulalip Reservation; termination of Federal title, trust, and restrictions

Any owner of an interest in any tract of land in the Tulalip Reservation, Washington, in which any undivided interest is now or hereafter held in trust by the United States for an Indian, or is now or hereafter owned by an Indian subject to restrictions against alienation or taxation imposed by the United States, may commence in a State court of competent jurisdiction an action for the partition in kind or for the sale of such land in accordance with the laws of the State. For the purpose of any such action the Indian owners shall be regarded as vested with an unrestricted fee simple title to the land, the United States shall not be a necessary party to the proceeding, and any partition or conveyance of the land pursuant to the proceedings shall divest the United States of title to the land, terminate the Federal trust, and terminate all restrictions against alienation or taxation of the land imposed by the United States.

(June 18, 1956, ch. 400, § 1, 70 Stat. 290.)

§ 403a–2. Acquisition, management, and disposal of lands by Tulalip Tribe

(a) Termination of Federal trust and restrictions on alienation

Notwithstanding the provisions of the constitution and charter of the Tulalip Tribes of the Tulalip Reservation, any lands that are held by the United States in trust for the Tulalip Tribes, or that are subject to a restriction

against alienation or taxation imposed by the United States, or that are on and after June 18, 1956, acquired by the Tulalip Tribes, may be sold by the Tulalip Tribes, with the consent of the Secretary of the Interior, on such terms and conditions as the Tulalip board of directors may prescribe, and such sale shall terminate the Federal trust or restrictions against alienation or taxation of the land; except that the trust or restricted status of said lands may be retained, upon approval of the Secretary of the Interior, in any sale thereof to any member of the Tulalip Tribes.

(b) Lands in trust

The Secretary of the Interior may accept any transfer of title from the Tulalip Tribes for any land or fractional interest in land within the boundaries of the Tulalip Reservation, and take title to such land in the name of the United States in trust for the Tulalip Tribes, and such lands shall not be subject to taxation.

(c) Mortgages

The Tulalip Tribes may, with the approval of the Secretary of the Interior, execute mortgages or deeds of trust to land, the title to which is held by the Tulalip Tribes or by the United States in trust for the Tulalip Tribes. Such lands shall be subject to foreclosure and sale pursuant to the terms of such mortgage or deed of trust in accordance with the laws of the State of Washington. For the purpose of any foreclosure or sale proceeding, the Tulalip Tribes shall be regarded as vested with an unrestricted fee simple title to the land, the United States shall not be a necessary party to the foreclosure or sale proceeding, and any conveyance of the land pursuant to the foreclosure or sale proceeding shall divest the United States of title to the land. Title to any land redeemed or acquired by the Tulalip Tribes at such foreclosure or sale proceeding shall be taken in the name of the United States in trust for the tribes. Title to any land purchased by an individual Indian member of the Tulalip Tribes at such foreclosure sale or proceeding may, with the consent of the Secretary of the Interior, be taken in the name of the United States in trust for the individual Indian purchaser.

(d) Moneys or credits

Any moneys or credits received or credited to the Tulalip Tribes from the sale, exchange, mortgage, or granting of any security interest in any tribal land may be used for any tribal purpose.

(June 18, 1956, ch. 400, § 2, 70 Stat. 290; June 2, 1970, Pub. L. 91-274, § 1, 84 Stat. 301.)

AMENDMENTS

1970—Pub. L. 91-274 designated existing provisions as subsec. (a), and in subsec. (a) as so designated, substituted the Tulalip Tribes for the Tulalip Board of Directors as the agency authorized to sell tribal lands, provided for the continuance of the trust or restricted status of such lands where the purchaser thereof is any member of the Tulalip Tribes, and struck out proviso that the proceeds from the sale of tribal lands acquired otherwise than by purchase be deposited in the U.S. Treasury to the credit of the Tulalip Tribes and added subsecs. (b) to (d).

§ 403b. Lease of restricted lands in State of Washington

Notwithstanding any other provisions of law, with the consent in writing of the individual Indian, association of Indians, or Indian tribe concerned, any restricted Indian lands situated within the State of Washington may be leased for religious, educational, recreational, business, or public purposes, including, but not limited to, airports, experimental station, stockyards, warehouses, and grain elevators, for periods not to exceed twenty-five years under such rules and regulations as the Secretary of the Interior may prescribe: *Provided*, That nothing in this section or section 403c of this title shall be deemed to authorize such leases for the exploitation of any natural resources.

(Aug. 9, 1946, ch. 929, § 1, 60 Stat. 962.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 403c of this title.

§ 403c. Identity of lessor; period of lease

Such leases may be made only by the individual Indian owner of the land or by the authorized representatives of the tribe or group of Indians to whom the land belongs, subject to the approval of the Secretary of the Interior or his authorized representative. Restricted allotments of deceased Indians, when the heirs or devisees cannot agree on a lease, may be leased for them in the manner prescribed by section 380 of this title. No lease shall be made by or on behalf of any tribe for a longer period than is or may be authorized by the tribal constitution, charter, or ordinances. Nothing contained in this section or section 403b of this title shall be construed to repeal any authority to lease restricted lands which any Indian tribe, or official of the Department of the Interior would have in the absence of such sections.

(Aug. 9, 1946, ch. 929, § 2, 60 Stat. 962.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 403b of this title.

§ 404. Sale on petition of allottee or heirs

The lands, or any part thereof, allotted to any Indian, or any inherited interest therein, which can be sold under existing law by authority of the Secretary of the Interior, except the lands in Oklahoma and the States of Minnesota and South Dakota, may be sold on the petition of the allottee, or his heirs, on such terms and conditions and under such regulations as the Secretary of the Interior may prescribe; and the lands of a minor, or of a person deemed incompetent by the Secretary of the Interior to petition for himself, may be sold in the same manner, on the petition of the natural guardian in the case of infants, and in the case of Indians deemed incompetent as aforesaid, and of orphans without a natural guardian, on petition of a person designated for the purpose by the Secretary of the Interior. When any Indian who has received an allotment of land dies before the expiration of the trust period, the Secretary of the Interior shall ascertain the legal heirs of such Indian, and if satisfied of

their ability to manage their own affairs shall cause to be issued in their names a patent in fee simple for said lands; but if he finds them incapable of managing their own affairs, the land may be sold as hereinbefore provided: *Provided,* That the proceeds derived from all sales hereunder shall be used, during the trust period, for the benefit of the allottee, or heir, so disposing of his interest, under the supervision of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs: *And provided further,* That upon the approval of any sale hereunder by the Secretary of the Interior, he shall cause a patent in fee to issue in the name of the purchaser for the lands so sold: *And provided further,* That nothing in this section shall apply to the States of Minnesota and South Dakota.

(May 29, 1908, ch. 216, § 1, 35 Stat. 444.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

YAKIMA INDIAN RESERVATION, WASHINGTON

Special provisions for sale of interests of Indian minors in lands of the Yakima Indian reservation, in the State of Washington, whether by direct allotment or by inheritance, were made by act Mar. 27, 1908, ch. 107, 35 Stat. 49.

CROSS REFERENCES

Sale of land of deceased allottee, see section 372 of this title.

§ 405. Sale of allotment of noncompetent Indian

Any noncompetent Indian to whom a patent containing restrictions against alienation has been issued for an allotment of land in severalty, under any law or treaty, or who may have an interest in any allotment by inheritance, may sell or convey all or any part of such allotment or such inherited interest on such terms and conditions and under such rules and regulations as the Secretary of the Interior may prescribe, and the proceeds derived therefrom shall be used for the benefit of the allottee or heir so disposing of his land or interest, under the supervision of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs; and any conveyance made hereunder and approved by the Secretary of the Interior shall convey full title to the land or interest so sold, the same as if fee-simple patent had been issued to the allottee.

(Mar. 1, 1907, ch. 2285, 34 Stat. 1018.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

§ 406. Sale of timber on lands held under trust

(a) Deductions for administrative expenses; standards guiding sales

The timber on any Indian land held under a trust or other patent containing restrictions on alienations may be sold by the owner or owners with the consent of the Secretary of the Interior, and the proceeds from such sales, after deductions for administrative expenses to the extent permissible under section 413 of this title, shall be paid to the owner or owners or disposed of for their benefit under regulations to be prescribed by the Secretary of the Interior. It is the intention of Congress that a deduction for administrative expenses may be made in any case unless the deduction would violate a treaty obligation or amount to a taking of private property for public use without just compensation in violation of the fifth amendment to the Constitution. Sales of timber under this subsection shall be based upon a consideration of the needs and best interests of the Indian owner and his heirs. The Secretary shall take into consideration, among other things, (1) the state of growth of the timber and the need for maintaining the productive capacity of the land for the benefit of the owner and his heirs, (2) the highest and best use of the land, including the advisability and practicality of devoting it to other uses for the benefit of the owner and his heirs, and (3) the present and future financial needs of the owner and his heirs.

(b) Undivided interests

Upon the request of the owners of a majority Indian interest in land in which any undivided interest is held under a trust or other patent containing restrictions on alienations, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to sell all undivided Indian trust or restricted interests in any part of the timber on such land.

(c) Unrestricted interests

Upon the request of the owner of an undivided but unrestricted interest in land in which there are trust or restricted Indian interests, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to include such unrestricted interest in a sale of the trust or restricted Indian interests in timber sold pursuant to this section, and to perform any functions required of him by the contract of sale for both the restricted and the unrestricted interests, including the collection and disbursement of payments for timber and the deduction from such payments of sums in lieu of administrative expenses.

(d) Representation of minors and others

For the purposes of this Act, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to represent any Indian owner (1) who is a minor, (2) who has been adjudicated non compos mentis, (3) whose ownership interest in a decedent's estate has not been determined, or (4) who cannot be located by the Secretary after a reasonable and diligent search and the giving of notice by publication.

(e) Emergency sales

The timber on any Indian land held under a trust or other patent containing restrictions on alienations may be sold by the Secretary of the Interior without the consent of the owners when in his judgment such action is necessary

to prevent loss of values resulting from fire, insects, disease, windthrow, or other natural catastrophes.

(f) Change in status without affecting contractual obligations

A change from a trust or restricted status to an unrestricted status of any interest in timber that has been sold pursuant to this section shall not affect the obligations of the Secretary of the Interior under any contract of sale that is in effect at the time such change in status occurs.

(June 25, 1910, ch. 431, § 8, 36 Stat. 857; Apr. 30, 1964, Pub. L. 88-301, 78 Stat. 187.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

This Act, referred to in subsec. (d), is act June 25, 1910, ch. 431, 36 Stat. 855, which enacted sections 47, 93, 151, 202, 337, 344a, 351, 352, 353, 372, 403, 406, 407, and 408 of this title, sections 5, 6a-1, and 16a of Title 41, Public Contracts, and section 148 of Title 43, Public Lands, and amended sections 191, 312, 331, 333, and 336 of this title and sections 104 and 107 of former Title 18, Criminal Code and Criminal Procedure. Sections 104 and 107 of former Title 18 were repealed and reenacted as sections 1853 and 1856 of Title 18, Crimes and Criminal Procedure, by act June 25, 1948, ch. 645, 62 Stat. 683. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Tables volume.

AMENDMENTS

1964—Subsec. (a). Pub. L. 88-301 designated existing provisions as subsection (a), substituted therein "land" for "allotment", "owner or owners" for "allottee" in two instances, and "their benefit" for "his benefit", and provided for deductions for administrative expenses from proceeds of sales without violation of treaty obligations or Constitutional compensation provision, for consideration of needs and best interests of owners and heirs, and for standards guiding sales.

Subsecs. (b) to (f). Pub. L. 88-301 added subsecs. (b) to (f).

CROSS REFERENCES

Klamath Tribe timber sales, see section 564x of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 353, 564h, 697, 747, 797, 843 of this title; title 43 section 1617.

§ 407. Sale of timber on unallotted lands

The timber on unallotted lands of any Indian reservation may be sold in accordance with the principles of sustained yield, or in order to convert the land to a more desirable use, under regulations to be prescribed by the Secretary of the Interior, and the proceeds from such sales, after deductions for administrative expenses pursuant to section 413 of this title, shall be used for the benefit of the Indians who are members of the tribe or tribes concerned in such manner as he may direct.

(June 25, 1910, ch. 431, § 7, 36 Stat. 857; Apr. 30, 1964, Pub. L. 88-301, 78 Stat. 186.)

AMENDMENTS

1964—Pub. L. 88-301 substituted "timber" for "mature living and dead and down timber", provided for sale of timber in accordance with principles of sustained yield or in order to convert the land to a more desirable use, provided for deductions for administrative expenses from proceeds of sales, made the Indians who were tribal members the beneficiaries instead of the Indians of the reservation, and eliminated proviso which made the section inapplicable to Minnesota and Wisconsin.

CROSS REFERENCES

Klamath Tribe timber sales, see section 564x of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 353, 564h, 697, 747, 797, 843 of this title; title 43 section 1617.

§§ 407a to 407c. Omitted

CODIFICATION

Section 407a, acts Mar. 4, 1933, ch. 275, § 1, 47 Stat. 1568; June 16, 1933, ch. 104, 48 Stat. 311; Mar. 5, 1934, ch. 46, 48 Stat. 397; May 6, 1936, ch. 340, 49 Stat. 1266, which related to modification of existing contracts for the sale of tribal timber, was omitted from the Code as executed on authority of act May 6, 1936, which provided that authority to modify existing contracts for sale of tribal timber expire on Sept. 4, 1936.

Section 407b, act Mar. 4, 1933, ch. 275, § 2, 47 Stat. 1569, which related to modification of contracts for sale of timber to individual allottee, was omitted from the Code as executed in view of the expiration of section 407a of this title. See note under section 407a of this title.

Section 407c, act Mar. 4, 1933, ch. 275, § 3, 47 Stat. 1569, which related to preference to indian labor in modified contracts, was omitted from the Code as executed in view of the expiration of section 407a of this title. See note under section 407a of this title.

§ 407d. Charges for special services to purchasers of timber

The Secretary of the Interior, is authorized to charge purchasers of timber on Indian lands that are held by the United States in trust, or that are subject to restrictions against alienation or encumbrance imposed by the United States, for special services requested by the purchasers in connection with scaling, timber marking, or other activities under the contract of purchase that are in addition to the services otherwise provided by the Secretary, and the proceeds derived therefrom shall be deposited to the credit of the appropriation from which the special services were or will be provided.

(July 30, 1956, ch. 781, 70 Stat. 721.)

§ 408. Surrender of allotments by relinquishment for benefit of children

In any case where an Indian has an allotment of land, or any right, title, or interest in such an allotment, the Secretary of the Interior, in his discretion, may permit such Indian to surrender such allotment, or any right, title, or interest therein, by such formal relinquishment as may be prescribed by the Secretary of the Interior, for the benefit of any of his or her children to whom no allotment of land shall have been made; and thereupon the Secretary of the Interior shall cause the estate so relinquished to be allotted to such child or children subject to all conditions which attached to it before such relinquishment.

(June 25, 1910, ch. 431, § 3, 36 Stat. 856.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 353, 406, 564h, 697, 747, 797, 843 of this title; title 43 section 1617.

§ 409. Sale of lands within reclamation projects

Any Indian allotted lands under any law or treaty without the power of alienation, and within a reclamation project approved by the Secretary of the Interior, may sell and convey any part thereof, under rules and regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Interior, but such conveyance shall be subject to his approval, and when so approved shall convey full title to the purchaser the same as if final patent without restrictions had been issued to the allottee: *Provided*, That the consideration shall be placed in the Treasury of the United States, and used by the Commissioner of Indian Affairs to pay the construction charges that may be assessed against the unsold part of the allotment, and to pay the maintenance charges thereon during the trust period, and any surplus shall be a benefit running with the water right to be paid to the holder thereof.

(June 21, 1906, ch. 3504, 34 Stat. 327.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

CROSS REFERENCES

Fort Peck Project, acquisition of lands for, see sections 833*l* to 833p of Title 16, Conservation.

§ 409a. Sale of restricted lands; reinvestment in other restricted lands

Whenever any nontaxable land of a restricted Indian of the Five Civilized Tribes or of any other Indian tribe is sold to any State, county, or municipality for public-improvement purposes, or is acquired, under existing law, by any State, county, or municipality by condemnation or other proceedings for such public purposes, or is sold under existing law to any other person or corporation for other purposes, the money received for said land may, in the discretion and with the approval of the Secretary of the Interior, be reinvested in other lands selected by said Indian, and such land so selected and purchased shall be restricted as to alienation, lease, or incumbrance, and nontaxable in the same quantity and upon the same terms and conditions as the nontaxable lands from which the reinvested funds were derived, and such restrictions shall appear in the conveyance.

(Mar. 2, 1931, ch. 374, 46 Stat. 1471; June 30, 1932, ch. 333, 47 Stat. 474.)

AMENDMENTS

1932—Act June 30, 1932, made the provisions of the section applicable to lands of any restricted Indian of any other Indian tribe, and provided for sale of lands to any State and acquisition by any State instead of only to and by the State of Oklahoma.

§ 410. Moneys from lease or sale of trust lands not liable for certain debts

No money accruing from any lease or sale of lands held in trust by the United States for any Indian shall become liable for the payment of any debt of, or claim against, such Indian contracted or arising during such trust period, or, in case of a minor, during his minority, except with the approval and consent of the Secretary of the Interior.

(June 21, 1906, ch. 3504, 34 Stat. 327.)

§ 411. Interest on moneys from proceeds of sale

The shares of money due minor Indians as their proportion of the proceeds from the sale of ceded or tribal Indian lands, whenever such shares have been withheld from their parents, legal guardians, or others, and retained in the United States Treasury by direction of the Secretary of the Interior, shall draw interest at the rate of 3 per centum per annum, unless otherwise provided for, from the period when such proceeds have been or shall be distributed per capita among the members of the tribe of which such minor is a member; and the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized and directed to allow interest on such unpaid amounts belonging to said minors as shall be certified by the Secretary of the Interior as entitled to draw interest under this section.

(June 21, 1906, ch. 3504, 34 Stat. 327.)

§ 412. Payment of taxes from share of allottee in tribal funds

In any case where the restrictions as to alienation have been removed with respect to any Indian allottee, or as to any portion of the lands of any Indian allottee, and such allottee as an individual, or as a member of any tribe, has an interest in any fund held by the United States beyond the amount by law chargeable to such Indian or tribe on account of advances, the Commissioner of Indian Affairs is authorized, prior to the date at which any penalties for the nonpayment of taxes would accrue under the laws of the State or Territory in which such land is situated, to pay such taxes and charge the amount thereof to such allottee, to be deducted from the share of such allottee in the final distribution or payment to him from such fund: *Provided*, That no such payment shall be made by said commissioner where it is in excess of the amount which will ultimately be due said allottee.

(Mar. 1, 1907, ch. 2285, 34 Stat. 1016.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of the Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

§ 412a. Exemption from taxation of lands subject to restrictions against alienation; determination of homestead

All homesteads, heretofore purchased out of the trust or restricted funds of individual Indians, are declared to be instrumentalities of the Federal Government and shall be nontaxable until otherwise directed by Congress: *Provided*, That the title to such homesteads shall be held subject to restrictions against alienation or encumbrance except with the approval of the Secretary of the Interior: *And provided further*,

That the Indian owner or owners shall select, with the approval of the Secretary of the Interior, either the agricultural and grazing lands, not exceeding a total of one hundred and sixty acres, or the village, town, or city property, not exceeding in cost $5,000, to be designated as a homestead.

(June 20, 1936, ch. 622, § 2, 49 Stat. 1542; May 19, 1937, ch. 227, 50 Stat. 188.)

AMENDMENTS

1937—Act May 19, 1937, substituted "All homesteads" and "individual Indians" for "All lands the title to which is now held by an Indian subject to restrictions against alienation or encumbrance except with the consent or approval of the Secretary of the Interior" and "said Indian" and added the two provisos.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 465a of this title.

§ 413. Fees to cover cost of work performed for Indians

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized, in his discretion, and under such rules and regulations as he may prescribe, to collect reasonable fees to cover the cost of any and all work performed for Indian tribes or for individual Indians, to be paid by vendees, lessees, or assignees, or deducted from the proceeds of sale, leases, or other sources of revenue: *Provided*, That the amounts so collected shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts, except when the expenses of the work are paid from Indian tribal funds, in which event they shall be credited to such funds.

(Feb. 14, 1920, ch. 75, § 1, 41 Stat. 415; Mar. 1, 1933, ch. 158, 47 Stat. 1417.)

AMENDMENTS

1933—Act Mar. 1, 1933, substituted "to collect reasonable fees to cover the cost of any and all work performed for Indian tribes or individual Indians" for "to charge a reasonable fee for the work incident to the sale, leasing, or assigning of such lands, or in the sale of the timber or in the administration of Indian forests" and "deducted from the proceeds of sale, leases, or other sources of revenue" for "from the proceeds of sales", deleted the introductory words "In the sale of all Indian allotments, or in leases or assignment of leases covering tribal or allotted lands for minerals, farming, grazing, business or other purposes, or in the sale of timber thereon" and provided for the use of discretion and the crediting of Indian tribal funds.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 406, 407 of this title.

§ 414. Reservation of minerals in sale of Choctaw-Chickasaw lands

On and after August 25, 1937, in all sales of tribal lands of the Choctaw and Chickasaw Indians in Oklahoma provided for by existing law, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to offer such lands for sale subject to a reservation of the mineral rights therein, including oil and gas, for the benefit of said Indians, whenever in his judgment the interests of the Indians will best be served thereby.

(Aug. 25, 1937, ch. 778, 50 Stat. 810.)

§ 415. Leases of restricted lands for public, religious, educational, recreational, residential, business, and other purposes; approval by Secretary

(a) Any restricted Indian lands, whether tribally or individually owned, may be leased by the Indian owners, with the approval of the Secretary of the Interior, for public, religious, educational, recreational, residential, or business purposes, including the development or utilization of natural resources in connection with operations under such leases, for grazing purposes, and for those farming purposes which require the making of a substantial investment in the improvement of the land for the production of specialized crops as determined by said Secretary. All leases so granted shall be for a term of not to exceed twenty-five years, except leases of land located outside the boundaries of Indian reservations in the State of New Mexico, and leases of land on the Agua Caliente (Palm Springs) Reservation, the Dania Reservation, the Swinomish Indian Reservation, the Southern Ute Reservation, the Fort Mojave Reservation, the Burns Paiute Reservation, the Coeur d' Alene Indian Reservation, the Kalispel Indian Reservation, the pueblo of Cochiti, the pueblo of Projoaque, the pueblo of Tesuque, the pueblo of Zuni, the Hualapai Reservation, the Spokane Reservation, the San Carlos Apache Reservation, Yavapai-Prescott Community Reservation, the Pyramid Lake Reservation, the Gila River Reservation, the Soboba Indian Reservation, the Tulalip Indian Reservation, and the Navajo Reservation which may be for a term of not to exceed ninety-nine years, and except leases of land for grazing purposes which may be for a term of not to exceed ten years. Leases for public, religious, educational, recreational, residential or business purposes (except leases the initial term of which extends for more than seventy-four years) with the consent of both parties may include provisions authorizing their renewal for one additional term of not to exceed twenty-five years, and all leases and renewals shall be made under such terms and regulations as may be prescribed by the Secretary of the Interior. Prior to approval of any lease or extension of an existing lease pursuant of this section, the Secretary of the Interior shall first satisfy himself that adequate consideration has been given to the relationship between the use of the leased lands and the use of neighboring lands; the height, quality, and safety of any structures or other facilities to be constructed on such lands; the availability of police and fire protection and other services; the availability of judicial forums for all criminal and civil causes arising on the leased lands; and the effect on the environment of the uses to which the leased lands will be subject.

(b) Any lease by the Tulalip Tribes under subsection (a) of this section, except a lease for the exploitation of any natural resource, shall not require the approval of the Secretary of the Interior (1) if the term of the lease does not exceed fifteen years, with no option to renew, or (2) if the term of the lease does not exceed thirty years, with no option to renew, and the lease is executed pursuant to tribal regulations previously approved by the Secretary of the Interior.

(Aug. 9, 1955, ch. 615, § 1, 69 Stat. 539; Sept. 21, 1959, Pub. L. 86-326, 73 Stat. 597; June 11, 1960, Pub. L. 86-505, § 2, 74 Stat. 199; Oct. 4, 1961, Pub. L. 87-375, 75 Stat. 804; Oct. 10, 1962, Pub. L. 87-785, 76 Stat. 805; Nov. 4, 1963, Pub. L. 88-167, 77 Stat. 301; Apr. 27, 1966, Pub. L. 89-408, 80 Stat. 132; Dec. 8, 1967, Pub. L. 90-182, 81 Stat. 559; Dec. 10, 1967, Pub. L. 90-184, 81 Stat. 560; June 10, 1968, Pub. L. 90-335, § 1(f), 82 Stat. 175; June 20, 1968, Pub. L. 90-355, 82 Stat. 242; Sept. 28, 1968, Pub. L. 90-534, § 6, 82 Stat. 884; Oct. 12, 1968, Pub. L. 90-570, 82 Stat. 1003; June 2, 1970, Pub. L. 91-274, §§ 2, 3, 84 Stat. 302; June 2, 1970, Pub. L. 91-275, §§ 1, 2, 84 Stat. 303; Dec. 17, 1970, Pub. L. 91-557, § 8, 84 Stat. 1468; Dec. 15, 1971, Pub. L. 92-182, § 6, 85 Stat. 626; Sept. 26, 1972, Pub. L. 92-431, 86 Stat. 723; Oct. 9, 1972, Pub. L. 92-472, § 7, 86 Stat. 788; Oct. 13, 1972, Pub. L. 92-488, § 4, 86 Stat. 806.)

AMENDMENTS

1972—Subsec. (a). Pub. L. 92-488 inserted "the Burns Paiute Reservation," following "the Fort Mojave Reservation,".

Pub. L. 92-472 inserted "the Coeur d'Alene Indian Reservation," following "the Fort Mojave Reservation,".

Pub. L. 92-431 added provision excepting leases of land located outside the boundaries of Indian reservations in the State of New Mexico from the twenty-five year time limit.

1971—Subsec. (a). Pub. L. 92-182 inserted "the Kalispel Indian Reservation" following "the Fort Mojave Reservation".

1970—Pub. L. 91-557 inserted "the Soboba Indian Reservation," following "Gila River Reservation,".

Pub. L. 91-275 inserted "Yavapai-Prescott Community Reservation," following "San Carlos Apache Reservation," and added the list of factors that the Secretary must consider before approving a lease or an extension of an existing lease.

Pub. L. 91-274, §§ 2, 3, designated existing provisions as subsec. (a), and, in subsec. (a) as so designated, inserted "the Tulalip Indian Reservation," following "the Gila River Reservation,".

Subsec. (b). Pub. L. 91-274, § 3, added subsec. (b).

1968—Pub. L. 90-570 inserted "the pueblo of Cochiti, the pueblo of Pojoaque, the pueblo of Tesuque, the pueblo of Zuni," following "Fort Mojava Reservation,".

Pub. L. 90-534 inserted "the Swinomish Indian Reservation," after "Dania Reservation,".

Pub. L. 90-355 inserted "the Hualapai Reservation," following "Fort Mojave Reservation,".

Pub. L. 90-335 inserted "the Spokane Reservation," following "the Fort Mojave Reservation".

1967—Pub. L. 90-184 inserted "the San Carlos Apache Reservation" following "Fort Mojave Reservation".

Pub. L. 90-182 added "the Gila Reservation," following "Pyramid Lake Reservation".

1966—Pub. L. 89-408 inserted "the Pyramid Lake Reservation" following "Fort Mojave Reservation,".

1963—Pub. L. 88-167 inserted "the Fort Mojave Reservation," following "Southern Ute Reservation".

1962—Pub. L. 87-785 authorized leases for not more than 99 years of lands on the Southern Ute Reservation.

1961—Pub. L. 87-375 authorized longer term leases of Indian lands on the Dania Reservation and excepted from renewal leases the initial term of which extends for more than 74 years.

1960—Pub. L. 86-505 authorized leases for not more than 99 years of lands on the Navajo Reservation.

1959—Pub. L. 86-326 substituted "except leases of land on the Agua Caliente (Palm Springs) Reservation which may be for a term of not to exceed ninety-nine years, and except leases of land for grazing purposes which may" for "excepting leases for grazing purposes, which shall", in second sentence.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 415a, 415b, 415c, 415d of this title.

§ 415a. Lease of lands of deceased Indians for benefit of heirs or devisees

Restricted lands of deceased Indians may be leased under sections 396 and 415 to 415d of this title, for the benefit of their heirs or devisees, in the circumstances and by the persons prescribed in section 380 of this title: *Provided*, That if the authority of the Secretary under this section is delegated to any subordinate official, then any heir or devisee shall have the right to appeal the action of any such official to the Secretary under such rules and regulations as he may prescribe.

(Aug. 9, 1955, ch. 615, § 2, 69 Stat. 539.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 415b, 415c, 415d of this title.

§ 415b. Advance payment of rent or other consideration

No rent or other consideration for the use of land leased under sections 396 and 415 to 415d of this title shall be paid or collected more than one year in advance, unless so provided in the lease.

(Aug. 9, 1955, ch. 615, § 4, 69 Stat. 540.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 415a, 415c, 415d of this title.

§ 415c. Approval of leases

The Secretary of the Interior shall approve no lease pursuant to sections 396 and 415 to 415d of this title that contains any provision that will prevent or delay a termination of Federal trust responsibilities with respect to the land during the term of the lease.

(Aug. 9, 1955, ch. 615, § 5, 69 Stat. 540.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 415a, 415b, 415d of this title.

§ 415d. Lease of restricted lands under other laws unaffected

Nothing contained in sections 396 and 415 to 415d of this title shall be construed to repeal any authority to lease restricted Indian lands conferred by or pursuant to any other provision of law.

(Aug. 9, 1955, ch. 615, § 6, 69 Stat. 540.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 415a, 415b, 415c of this title.

§ 416. Leases of trust or restricted lands on San Xavier and Salt River Pima-Maricopa Indian Reservations for public, religious, educational, recreational, residential, business, farming or grazing purposes

Any trust or restricted Indian lands, whether tribally or individually owned, located on the San Xavier Indian Reservation and the Salt River Pima-Maricopa Indian Reservation, in the State of Arizona, may be leased by the Indian owners, with the approval of the Secretary of the Interior, for public, religious, educational, recreational, residential, business, farming or grazing purposes, including the development or utilization of natural resources in connection with operations under such leases, but no lease shall be executed under sections 416 to 416j of this title for purposes that are subject to the laws governing mining leases on Indian lands. The term of a grazing lease shall not exceed ten years, the term of a farming lease that does not require the making of a substantial investment in the improvement of the land shall not exceed ten years, and the term of a farming lease that requires the making of a substantial investment in the improvement of the land shall not exceed forty years. The term of any other lease shall not exceed ninety-nine years. No lease shall contain an option to renew which, if exercised, will extend the total term beyond the maximum term permitted by sections 416 to 416j of this title. The Secretary of the Interior shall not approve any lease with a term that is longer than is necessary in his judgment to obtain maximum economic benefits for the Indian owners.

(Pub. L. 89–715, § 1, Nov. 2, 1966, 80 Stat. 1112.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 416a, 416b, 416c, 416d, 416e, 416h, 416i, 416j of this title.

§ 416a. Covenant provision; Federal or State court jurisdiction of violations

(a) Every lease entered into under section 416 of this title shall contain a covenant on the part of the lessee that he will not commit or permit on the leased land any act which causes waste or a nuisance or which creates a hazard to health of persons or to property, wherever such persons or property may be.

(b) The State of Arizona, or any political subdivision thereof contiguous with the San Xavier or Salt River Pima-Maricopa Indian Reservation, may bring suit, without regard to the amount in controversy, in the United States District Court for the District of Arizona to abate or enjoin any violation of the covenant required under subsection (a) of this section: *Provided*, That if, by reason of the citizenship of the parties and the law applicable to the cause of action, the District Court finds it lacks jurisdiction to hear and determine such suit, it may be brought in any court of competent jurisdiction of the State of Arizona.

(Pub. L. 89–715, § 2, Nov. 2, 1966, 80 Stat. 1112.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 416, 416b, 416c, 416d, 416e, 416h, 416i, 416j of this title.

§ 416b. Notification of lease provisions; outline of major provisions; consideration of comments; non-Indian lessees

(a) The Secretary of the Interior shall, before he approves any lease under sections 416 to 416j of this title for public, religious, educational, recreational, business, or residential purposes and if he determines that such lease will substantially affect the governmental interests of a municipality described hereunder, notify the appropriate authorities of any municipality contiguous to the San Xavier or Salt River Pima-Maricopa Reservation, as the case may be, of the pendency of the proposed lease and, in his discretion, furnish them with an outline of the major provisions of the lease which affect such governmental interests and shall consider any comments on the terms of the lease affecting the municipality, or on the absence of such terms from the lease, that such authorities may offer within such reasonable period, but not more than thirty days, as the Secretary may prescribe in his notice to them.

(b) It is the intent of the Congress that the terms under which lands located on the San Xavier and Salt River Pima-Maricopa Reservations are developed by non-Indian lessees shall, to the extent reasonably possible, be similar to those applicable under State or local law to the development of non-Indian lands in the municipalities contiguous thereto.

(Pub. L. 89–715, § 3, Nov. 2, 1966, 80 Stat. 1112.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 416, 416c, 416d, 416e, 416h, 416i, 416j of this title.

§ 416c. Lease of lands of deceased Indians for benefit of heirs or devisees

Trust or restricted lands of deceased Indians located on the San Xavier and Salt River Pima-Maricopa Reservations may be leased under sections 416 to 416j of this title, for the benefit of their heirs or devisees, in the circumstances and by the persons prescribed in section 380 of this title: *Provided*, That if the authority of the Secretary under this section is delegated to a subordinate official, then any heir or devisee shall have the right to appeal the action of any such official to the Secretary under such rules and regulations as he may prescribe.

(Pub. L. 89–715, § 4, Nov. 2, 1966, 80 Stat. 1113.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 416, 416b, 416d, 416e, 416h, 416i, 416j of this title.

§ 416d. Advance payment of rent or other consideration

No rent or other consideration for the use of land leased under sections 416 to 416j of this title shall be paid or collected more than one year in advance, unless so provided in the lease.

(Pub. L. 89–715, § 5, Nov. 2, 1966, 80 Stat. 1113.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 416, 416b, 416c, 416e, 416h, 416i, 416j of this title.

§ 416e. Approval of leases

The Secretary of the Interior shall approve no lease pursuant to sections 416 to 416j of this title that contains any provision that will prevent or delay a termination of Federal trust responsibilities with respect to the land during the term of the lease.

(Pub. L. 89–715, § 6, Nov. 2, 1966, 80 Stat. 1113.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 416, 416b, 416c, 416d, 416h, 416i, 416j of this title.

§ 416f. Dedication of land for public purposes

Individual or tribal owners of trust or restricted Indian land on the San Xavier and Salt River Pima-Maricopa Reservations may, with the approval of the Secretary, dedicate land to the public for streets, alleys, or other public purposes under those laws of the State of Arizona that are applicable to the dedication of land for public purposes.

(Pub. L. 89–715, § 7, Nov. 2, 1966, 80 Stat. 1113.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 416, 416b, 416c, 416d, 416e, 416h, 416i, 416j of this title.

§ 416g. Contract for water, sewerage, law enforcement, or other public services

The Papago Council and the Salt River Pima-Maricopa Community Council, with the approval of the Secretary of the Interior, may contract with the State of Arizona or its political subdivisions for the furnishing of water, sewerage, law enforcement, or other public services on terms and conditions deemed advantageous to the tribe and individual Indian landowners.

(Pub. L. 89–715, § 8, Nov. 2, 1966, 80 Stat. 1113.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 416, 416b, 416c, 416d, 416e, 416h, 416i, 416j of this title.

§ 416h. Zoning, building, and sanitary regulations

The Papago Council and the Salt River Pima-Maricopa Community Council, with the consent of the Secretary of the Interior, are hereby authorized, for their respective reservations, to enact zoning, building, and sanitary regulations covering the lands on their reservations for which leasing authority is granted by sections 416 to 416j of this title in the absence of State civil and criminal jurisdiction over such particular lands, and said councils may contract with local municipalities for assistance in preparing such regulations.

(Pub. L. 89–715, § 9, Nov. 2, 1966, 80 Stat. 1113.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 416, 416b, 416c, 416d, 416e, 416i, 416j of this title.

§ 416i. Restrictions

Nothing contained in sections 416 to 416j of this title shall—

(a) authorize the alienation, encumbrance, or taxation of any interest in real or personal property, including water rights, held in trust by the United States or held by an individual Indian, the Papago Tribe or the Salt River Pima-Maricopa Community subject to a restriction against alienation imposed by the United States, or any income therefrom: *Provided*, That the foregoing shall not affect the power to lease as provided in section 416 of this title or the power to dedicate as provided in section 416f of this title and shall not affect or abridge any right of the State of Arizona or its political subdivisions to tax non-Indian leasehold and possessory interests, buildings, improvements and personal property located on the San Xavier and Salt River Pima-Maricopa Reservations and not owned by Papago or Pima-Maricopa Indians residing thereon;

(b) confer jurisdiction on the State of Arizona to adjudicate in probate proceedings or otherwise the ownership or right to possession of trust or restricted property or any interests therein;

(c) alter or abridge in any way the authority of public school districts to include areas within the San Xavier and Salt River Pima-Maricopa Reservation;

(d) be construed to repeal any authority to lease or mortgage trust or restricted Indian lands conferred by or pursuant to any other provision of law.

(Pub. L. 89–715, § 10, Nov. 2, 1966, 80 Stat. 1113.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 416, 416b, 416c, 416d, 416e, 416h, 416j of this title.

§ 416j. Mission San Xavier del Bac

Nothing in sections 416 to 416j of this title shall authorize the Secretary to approve any development which would detract from the scenic, historic and religious values of the Mission San Xavier del Bac owned by the Franciscan Order of Friars Minor and located on the San Xavier Reservation.

(Pub. L. 89–715, § 11, Nov. 2, 1966, 80 Stat. 1114.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 416, 416b, 416c, 416d, 416e, 416h, 416i of this title.

CHAPTER 13—CEDED INDIAN LANDS

§§ 421 to 427. Transferred

CODIFICATION

Section 421, act May 17, 1900, ch. 479, § 1, 31 Stat. 179, which provided for free homesteads to settlers, commutation rights, and payments to Indians, was transferred to section 179 of Title 43, Public Lands.

Section 422, act Jan. 26, 1901, ch. 180, 31 Stat. 740, which related to the right of settlers to commute entry, was transferred to section 180 of Title 43.

Section 423, act May 22, 1902, ch. 821, § 2, 32 Stat. 203, which related to second homestead entry by certain settlers, was transferred to section 187b of Title 43.

Section 424, act Mar. 3, 1901, ch. 832, § 1, 31 Stat. 1077, which related to negotiations for cession of lands, was transferred to section 1195 of Title 43.

Section 425, act June 6, 1912, ch. 155, 37 Stat. 125, which related to classification and appraisement of unallotted and unreserved lands, was transferred to section 1196 of Title 43.

Section 426, act Mar. 3, 1891, ch. 561, § 10, 26 Stat. 1099, which provided that act Mar. 3, 1891, ch. 561, not affect agreements with any Indian tribe to dispose of land, was transferred to section 1197 of Title 43.

Section 427, act Feb. 9, 1903, ch. 531, 32 Stat. 820, which extended town-site laws to ceded lands in Minnesota, was transferred to section 731 of Title 43.

CHAPTER 14—MISCELLANEOUS

SUBCHAPTER I—GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec.

441. Indian employees of Government; entitlement to Indian benefits.

442. Livestock loans; cash settlements.

443. Disposition of cash settlements.

443a. Conveyance to Indian tribes of federally owned buildings, improvements, or facilities; disposition of property by Indians; forfeiture; definition.

444 to 449 Repealed.

SUBCHAPTER II—INDIAN SELF-DETERMINATION

450. Congressional statement of findings.

450a. Congressional declaration of policy.

450b. Definitions.

450c. Reporting and audit requirements for recipients of Federal financial assistance.
- (a) Maintenance of records.
- (b) Access to books, documents, papers, and records for audit and examination by Comptroller General, etc.
- (c) Availability by recipient of required reports and information to Indian people served or represented.
- (d) Repayment to Treasury by recipient of unexpended or unused funds.

450d. Criminal activities involving grants, contracts, etc.; penalties.

450e. Wage and labor standards and preference requirements for contracts or grants.

450f. Contracts by Secretary of the Interior with tribal organizations.
- (a) Request by tribe for contract by Secretary to plan, conduct and administer education, etc., programs; refusal of request.
- (b) Procedure upon refusal of request to contract.
- (c) Procurement of liability insurance by tribe as prerequisite to exercise of contracting authority by Secretary, required policy provisions.

450g. Contracts by Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare with tribal organizations.
- (a) Request by tribe for contract by Secretary to implement hospital and health facility functions, authorities, and responsibilities; refusal of request.
- (b) Procedure upon refusal of request to contract.
- (c) Procurement of liability insurance by tribe as prerequisite to exercise of contracting authority by Secretary; required policy provisions.

450h. Grants to tribal organizations or tribes.
- (a) Request by tribe for contract or grant by Secretary of the Interior for improving, etc., tribal governmental, contracting, and program planning activities.
- (b) Grants by Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare for development, maintenance, etc., of health facilities or services and improvement of contract capabilities implementing hospital and health facility functions.
- (c) Use as matching shares for other similar Federal grant programs.

450i. Retention of Federal employee coverage, rights and benefits by employees of tribal organizations.
- (a) Eligible employees; Federal employee programs subject to retention.
- (b) Deposit by tribal organization of employee deductions and agency contributions in appropriate funds.
- (c) Election for retention by employee and tribal organization before date of employment by tribal organization; transfer of employee to another tribal organization.
- (d) Employee.
- (e) Promulgation of implementation regulations by President.
- (f) Additional employee employment rights.

450j. Contract or grant provisions and administration.
- (a) Applicability of Federal contracting laws and regulations; waiver of requirements.
- (b) Payments; transfer of funds by Treasury for disbursement by tribal organization; accountability for interest accrued prior to disbursement.
- (c) Term of requested contracts; annual renegotiation.
- (d) Revision or amendment of provisions at request or with consent of tribal organization; effective date for retrocession of contract.
- (e) Implementation by tribal organization with existing school buildings, hospitals, and facilities and equipment and other Government owned personal property.
- (f) Performance of personal services.
- (g) Fair and uniform provision by tribal organization of services and assistance to covered Indians.
- (h) Minimum amount of contracts.

450k. Rules and regulations.
- (a) Authority of Secretaries of the Interior and of Health, Education, and Welfare to perform any and all acts and make necessary and proper rules and regulations.
- (b) Consultation, presentation, publication, and promulgation; time and procedural requirements.
- (c) Revisions and amendments; procedures applicable.

450l. Report by tribe requesting contract or grant; contents.

450m. Rescission of contract or grant and assumption of control of program, etc.; authority; grounds; procedure; correction of violation as prerequisite to new contract or grant agreement; construction with occupational safety and health requirements.

450n. Sovereign immunity and trusteeship rights unaffected.

SUBCHAPTER III—CONTRACTS WITH STATES

451. Donations for Indians; use of gifts; annual report to Congress.

452. Contracts for education, medical attention, relief and social welfare of Indians.

453. Use of Government property by States and Territories.

454. Rules and regulations; minimum standards of service.

Sec.
455. Contracts for education in public schools; submission of education plan by contractor as prerequisite; criteria for approval of plan by Secretary of the Interior; participation by non-Indian students.
456. Election and functions of local committee of Indian parents in school districts having school boards composed of non-Indian majority; revocation of contracts.
457. Reimbursement to school districts for educating non-resident students.
458. School construction, acquisition, or renovation contracts.
(a) Authorization; prerequisites.
(b) Eligibility requirements for assistance in Federally-affected areas; applicability to projects in determining maximum amount, allocation, of funds, etc.
(c) Eligibility of private schools to receive funds; maximum amount.
(d) Duties of State education agencies pursuant to contracts.
(e) Advisory consultations by Secretary with affected entities and governing bodies prior to contracts; applicability.
(f) Evaluation and report to Congress of effectiveness of construction, etc., programs; scope and content of report.
(g) Authorization of appropriations.
458a. General education contract and grant provisions and requirements; school district quality and standards of excellence.
458b. Availability of funds to agencies, institutions, and organizations.
458c. Promulgation, revision, etc., of implementing rules and regulations; time and procedural requirements.
458d. Eligibility for funds of tribe or tribal organization controlling or managing private schools; report to Congressional Committees.
458e. Supplemental assistance to funds provided to local educational agencies.

SUBCHAPTER IV—CONVEYANCE OF SUBMARGINAL LAND

459. Submarginal lands of United States held in trust for specified Indian tribes and added to reservations; imposition of conditions on conveyed lands; lands excepted from conveying authority.
459a. Designation of tribes; publication in Federal Register of boundaries and descriptions; estimation of acreages.
459b. Submarginal lands of United States held in trust for Stockbridge Munsee Indian Community.
459c. Preservation of existing rights of possession, contract, interest, title, etc.; continuation in force and effect of existing mineral, oil, and gas leases; rejection of pending applications for mineral, oil, and gas leases and refund of advance rental payments; administration of lands.
459d. Gross receipts from conveyed lands; deposit to credit of tribe receiving lands and expenditures for beneficial programs for tribe; nonapplicability to receipts from Mineral Leasing Act of 1920; administration of gross receipts.
459e. Tax exemption for conveyed lands and gross receipts; distribution of gross receipts to tribal members.

SUBCHAPTER V—PROTECTION OF INDIANS AND CONSERVATION OF RESOURCES

461. Allotment of land on Indian reservations.

Sec.
462. Existing periods of trust and restrictions on alienation extended.
462a. Omitted.
463. Restoration of lands to tribal ownership; protection of existing rights; Papago Indian Reservation.
463a. Extension of boundaries of Papago Indian Reservation.
463b. Purchase of private lands; limitations.
463c. Gift of lands by Arizona.
463d. Restoration of lands in Umatilla Indian Reservation to tribal ownership.
463e. Exchanges of land.
463f. Title to lands.
463g. Use of funds appropriated under section 465.
464. Transfer of restricted Indian lands or shares in assets of Indian tribes or corporation; exchange of lands.
465. Acquisition of lands, water rights or surface rights; appropriation; title to lands; tax exemption.
465a. Receipt and purchase in trust by United States of land for Klamath Tribe Indians.
465b. Definition of Klamath Tribe.
466. Indian forestry units; rules and regulations.
467. New Indian reservations.
468. Allotments or holdings outside of reservations.
469. Indian corporations; appropriation for organizing.
470. Revolving fund; appropriation for loans.
470a. Interest charges covered into revolving fund.
471. Vocational and trade schools; appropriation for tuition.
472. Standards for Indians appointed to Indian Office.
473. Application of sections.
473a. Application to Alaska.
474. Continuation of allowances.
475. Claims or suits of Indian tribes against United States; rights unimpaired.
475a. Offsets of gratuities.
476. Organization of Indian tribes; constitution and bylaws; special election.
477. Incorporation of Indian tribes; charter; ratification by election.
478. Acceptance of sections 461 to 479 optional.
478a. Procedure.
478b. Application of laws and treaties.
479. Definitions.
480. Indians eligible for loans.
481. Omitted.
482. Revolving fund; loans; regulations.
483. Sale of land by individual Indian owners.
483a. Mortgages and deeds of trust by individual Indian owners.
484. Conversion of exchange assignments of tribal lands on certain Sioux reservations into trust titles; trust and tax exemption.
485. Payment to assignment holders of moneys collected for use of subsurface rights.
486. Regulations.
487. Spokane Indian Reservation; consolidations of land.
(a) Purchase, sale, and exchange.
(b) Individual Indian trust lands.
(c) Nontaxability.
(d) Lands held by mortgage or deed of trust.
(e) Acquisition and sale procedures; land purchase and consolidation program.
488. Agricultural loans to acquire land within reservations.
489. Title in trust to United States.
490. Tribal rights and privileges in connection with loans.
491. Mortgaged property governed by State law.
492. Interest rates and taxes.

SUBCHAPTER VI—INDIANS OF ALASKA

Sec.
495. Annette Islands reserved for Metlakahtla Indians.
496, 497. Repealed.

SUBCHAPTER VII—REINDEER INDUSTRY

500. Purpose.
500a. Acquisition of reindeer and other property.
500b. Filing claim of title to reindeer by nonnative.
500c. Acceptance of gifts.
500d. Acceptance and expenditure of Federal funds.
500e. Revolving fund; moneys not to be covered into Treasury.
500f. Management of industry by Secretary; aim of management.
500g. Distribution of reindeer, property, and profits to natives.
500h. Grant of administrative powers to organizations of natives.
500i. Alienation of reindeer or interests; penalty.
500j. "Reindeer" defined.
500k. Rules and regulations.
500l. Appointment of natives to administer industry.
500m. Use of public lands; violation.
500n. "Natives of Alaska" defined.

SUBCHAPTER VIII—INDIANS IN OKLAHOMA: PROMOTION OF WELFARE

501. Acquisition of agricultural and grazing lands for Indians; title to lands; tax exemption.
502. Purchase of restricted Indian lands; preference to Secretary of Interior; waiver of preference.
503. Organization of tribes or bands; constitution; charter; right to participate in revolving credit fund.
504. Cooperative associations; charter; purposes; voting rights.
505. Amendment or revocation of charters; suits by and against associations.
506. Loans to individuals and groups; appropriation.
507. Availability and allocation of funds; royalties from mineral deposits.
508. Application of provisions to Osage County.
509. Rules and regulations; repeals.
510. Payment of gross production taxes; method.

SUBCHAPTER IX—KLAMATH TRIBE: CAPITAL RESERVE FUND

530. Capital reserve fund; interest for administrative expenses.
531 to 535. Repealed.

SUBCHAPTER X—KLAMATH TRIBE: DISPOSITION OF CERTAIN TRIBAL FUNDS

541. Creation of individual credits; authorized purchases.
542. Limitations on remainder of fund.
543. Liability of judgment funds for debts.
544. Creation of individual credits; authorized purchases.
545. Liability of judgment funds for debts.

SUBCHAPTER XI—KLAMATH TRIBE: PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF ALLOTMENTS; INHERITANCE OF RESTRICTED PROPERTY

551. Definition of "Klamath Tribe."
552. Payments in lieu of allotments.
553. Deposit and expenditure of payments.
554. Disposition of payment on death of Indian.
555. Repealed.
556. Reversion of interest in property on death without heirs or devisees.

SUBCHAPTER XII—KLAMATH TRIBE: FEES AND CHARGES

561, 562. Omitted.
563. Salaries and expenses for Klamath Tribe Officials.

SUBCHAPTER XIII—KLAMATH TRIBE: TERMINATION OF FEDERAL SUPERVISION

Sec.
564. Purpose.
564a. Definitions.
564b. Membership roll; closure; preparation and initial publication; appeal from inclusion or omission from roll; finality of determination; final publication.
564c. Personal property rights; restrictions; tax exemption.
564d. Management specialists; employment; duties; authorization of expenditures.
564e. Sale of tribal property.
(a) Transfer procedure.
(b) Time limitation.
(c) Effect on tribal members selling interests.
564f. Per capita payments to tribal members.
564g. Individual property.
(a) Transfer of unrestricted control.
(b) Removal of restrictions on sales or encumbrances; fee simple title.
(c) Multiple land ownership; partition; sale; election to purchase; unlocated owners.
(d) Approval of exchanges or sales by Secretary.
564h. Property of deceased members; probate laws.
564i. Transfer of Federally owned property.
564j. Taxes; initial exemption; taxes following distribution; valuation for capital gains or losses.
564k. Loan transfers; collection by tribe.
564l. Klamath irrigation works.
(a) Transfer of operation and maintenance.
(b) Termination of construction costs deferment; recordation of lien.
(c) Appropriation authorization.
(d) Adjustment of reimbursable irrigation costs.
(e) Applicable irrigation laws.
564m. Water and fishing rights.
564n. Protection of minors, persons non compos mentis and other members needing assistance; guardians; other adequate means; trusts; annuities; assistance factors; contests.
564o. Advances or expenditures from tribal funds.
564p. Execution by Secretary of patents, deeds, etc.
564q. Termination of Federal trust.
(a) Publication; termination of Federal services; application of Federal and State laws.
(b) Citizenship status unaffected.
564r. Termination of Federal powers over tribe.
564s. Offset of individual indebtedness; credit.
564t. Indian claims unaffected.
564u. Valid leases, permits, liens, etc., unaffected.
564v. Rules and regulations; tribal referenda.
564w. Education and training program; purposes; subjects; transportation; subsistence; contracts; other education programs.
564w-1. Klamath Indian Forest and Klamath Marsh.
(a) Designation of boundaries.
(b) Sales; terms and conditions.
(c) Appraisals; notice to Congressional committees; appropriation; realization value; report to Congressional committees.
(d) Unsold forest units and marsh lands; title after publication in Federal Register; aggregate realization value; appropriation.
(e) Sale of retained lands to Secretary of Agriculture.
(f) Klamath Forest National Wildlife Refuge; appropriation.
(g) Homesites.

Sec.
(h) Administration of outstanding timber sales contracts.
(i) Right of United States to use roads.
564w-2. Federal acquisition of tribal land.
(a) Condemnation authority.
(b) Initiation of action; authorization of appropriations.
(c) Applicability of homesite provisions.
564x. Timber sales.

SUBCHAPTER XIV—KLAMATH TRIBE: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

565. Authorization to distribute funds.
565a. Distribution to persons on final roll; payment of shares due living adults, deceased enrollees, adults under legal disabilities, persons in need of assistance, and minors.
565b. Time of payment; claims for shares of deceased enrollees.
565c. Disposition of funds remaining after distribution.
565d. Disposition of funds insufficient to justify further distribution.
565e. Costs.
565f. Taxes.
565g. Rules and regulations.

SUBCHAPTER XV—SHOSHONE TRIBE: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

571. Membership roll; preparation.
572. Payments to individuals; expenditure of payments.
573. Uses of judgment fund.
(a) Purchase of lands.
(b) Loan fund.
(c) Productive enterprises.
574. Consolidation of lands.
575. Restoration of lands.
576. Purchase of lands; reimbursement of expenditures.
577. Liability of judgment funds for debts.
581. Disposition of funds.
582. Shoshone-Bannock Tribes of the Fort Hall Reservation; credit of funds.
583. Northwestern Bands of Shoshone Indians; credit of funds.
584. Apportionment of remaining funds; Shoshone-Bannock Tribes of the Fort Hall Reservation and the Shoshone Tribe of the Wind River Reservation.
585. Membership rolls; preparation; eligibility for enrollment; application; finality of determination.
586. Northwestern Band of Shoshone Indians; payment to enrollees; heirs or legatees; trust for minors and persons under legal disability.
587. Funds apportioned to Shoshone-Bannock Tribes of the Fort Hall Reservation.
(a) Distribution to enrollees.
(b) Determination of per capita share.
(c) Trust for minors and persons under legal disability.
(d) Remaining funds.
588. Shoshone Tribe of the Wind River Reservation; distribution of funds.
589. Tax exemption.
590. Rules and regulations.
590a. Shoshone-Bannock Tribes of the Fort Hall Reservation; credit of funds.
590b. Disposition of funds.
590c. Tax exemption; trusts for minors and persons under legal disability.

SUBCHAPTER XVI—CHIPPEWA TRIBE OF MINNESOTA

591. Reservation of Chippewa National Forest lands for Minnesota Chippewa Tribe.
592. Withdrawal of tribal funds to reimburse United States; consent of Minnesota Chippewa Tribe; disposition of receipts.

Sec.
593. Exchanges of allotted, restricted, and tribal lands for Chippewa National Forest lands.
594. Distribution of judgment funds; Mississippi bands; Pillager and Lake Winnibigoshish bands.
594a. Rules and regulations.

SUBCHAPTER XVII—YAKIMA TRIBES

601. Membership roll; preparation; persons entitled to enrollment.
602. Application to Tribal Council on exclusion from roll; minors and incompetent persons.
603. Correction of membership roll.
604. Loss of membership and removal from roll.
605. Expulsion of members; review by Secretary.
606. Back pay and annuities on enrollment of new members.
607. Divestment of inheritance of non-members.
(a) Procedure.
(b) Time of election.
(c) Interest of surviving spouse.
608. Purchase, sale, and exchange of land.
(a) Authority of Secretary; manner and place.
(b) Multiple ownership of land.
(c) Status of acquisitions in fee or trust.
(d) Terms and conditions.
608a. Title to lands, interests, improvements or rights; credit of proceeds of sale to tribal funds.
608b. Rights of lessee.
608c. Regulations.
609. Action to determine title to judgment fund; claim of Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation; jurisdiction of Court of Claims.
609a. Tax exemption.
609b. Disposition of judgment fund; deductions; advances, expenditures, investments, or reinvestments for authorized purposes.
609b-1. Tax exemption; trusts and other procedures for protection of minors and persons under legal disability.

SUBCHAPTER XVIII—SWINOMISH TRIBE

610. Purchase of lands within, adjacent to, or in close proximity to boundaries of Swinomish Indian Reservation.
610a. Sale or exchange of lands; money equalization payments.
610b. Title to lands; tax exemption; prohibition of restrictions.
610c. Mortgages or deeds in trust; law governing mortgage foreclosure or sale; United States as party; removal of cases: appeals.
610d. Moneys or credits for tribal purposes.
610e. Assignment of income.

SUBCHAPTER XIX—SHOSHONE AND ARAPAHO TRIBES OF WYOMING

611. Division of trust fund on deposit in United States Treasury to joint credit of both tribes.
612. Establishment of trust fund for each tribe; transfer of funds; interest; crediting of revenues, receipts, and proceeds of judgments.
613. Advances or expenditures from tribal funds; emergency and educational loans; payments to individuals of tribes; per capita payments not subject to liens or claims; exception.

SUBCHAPTER XX—PUEBLO AND CANONCITO NAVAJO INDIANS

621. Portions of tribal lands to be held in trust by the United States; remainder to become part of the public domain.
622. Exchange of tribal lands; title to lands.
623. Disbursement of deposits in the United Pueblos Agency.

Sec.
624. Exchange of lands.
(a) Authorization of Secretary; manner and place.
(b) Reservation of minerals, easements, or rights of use.
(c) Execution of title documents.
(d) Title to lands.

SUBCHAPTER XXI—NAVAJO AND HOPI TRIBES: REHABILITATION

631. Basic program for conservation and development of resources; projects; appropriations.
632. Character and extent of administration; time limit; reports on use of funds.
633. Preference in employment; on-the-job training.
634. Loans to Tribes or individual members; loan fund.
635. Disposition of lands.
(a) Lease of restricted lands; renewals.
(b) Lease, sale, or other disposition of lands owned in fee simple by Navajo Tribe.
(c) Transfer of unallotted lands to tribally owned or municipal corporations.
636. Adoption of constitution by Navajo Tribe; method; contents.
637. Use of Navajo tribal funds.
638. Participation by Tribal Councils; recommendations.
639. Additional Social Security contributions to States.
640. Repealed.
640a. Navajo Community College; purpose.
640b. Grants.
640c. Authorization of appropriations.

SUBCHAPTER XXII—NAVAJO AND HOPI TRIBES: SETTLEMENT OF RIGHTS AND INTERESTS

640d. Mediator.
(a) Appointment; duties; qualifications; termination of duties.
(b) Nature of proceedings.
(c) Interagency committee.
(d) Liaison with Secretary.
(e) Staff assistants and consultants.
640d-1. Negotiating teams.
(a) Appointment; time; membership and certification; nature of authority.
(b) Failure to select and certify.
(c) First negotiating session; time and place; chairman; suggestions for procedure, agenda, and resolution of issues in controversy.
(d) Failure to attend two consecutive sessions or bargain in good faith.
(e) Disagreements within team.
640d-2. Implementation of agreements.
(a) Full agreement.
(b) Partial agreement.
(c) Consistency with existing law.
640d-3. Default or failure to reach agreement; recommendations to District Court; final adjudication; priority over other matters.
640d-4. Authorized recommendations for facilitation of agreement or report to District Court; discretionary nature of recommendations.
640d-5. Considerations and guidelines for preparation of report by Mediator and final adjudication by District Court.
640d-6. Joint ownership and management of coal, oil, gas and other minerals within or underlying partitioned lands; division of proceeds.
640d-7. Determination of tribal rights and interests in land.
(a) Authorization to commence and defend actions in District Court.
(b) Allocation of land to respective reservations upon determination of interests.
(c) Authorization for exchange of reservation lands.
(d) Denial of Congressional interest in merits of conflicting claims; liability of United States.
(e) Payment of legal fees, court costs and other expenses.
640d-8. Allotments in severalty to Paiute Indians now located on lands; issue of patents declaring United States as trustee.
640d-9. Lands to be held in trust; exceptions.
640d-10. Transfer to Navajo Tribe of land under jurisdiction of Bureau of Land Management; fair market value; lands to be held in trust; acquired private land to be held in trust; maximum amount to be acquired.
640d-11. Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation Commission.
(a) Establishment.
(b) Membership; appointment.
(c) Chairman and Vice Chairman.
(d) Quorum; vacancies.
(e) Compensation; expenses.
(f) First meeting.
(g) Power of Chairman.
(h) Administrative and housekeeping services by Department of Interior.
(i) Termination of Commission.
640d-12. Report concerning relocation of households and members of each tribe.
(a) Preparation and submission to Congress; time.
(b) Contents.
(c) Detailed plan for relocation.
640d-13. Relocation of households and members.
(a) Authorization; time of completion; prohibition of further settlement of nonmembers without written approval; limit on grazing of livestock.
(b) Additional payments to heads of household; time.
(c) Payments to or for any person moving into partitioned area after May 29, 1974.
640d-14. Relocation housing.
(a) Purchase of habitation and improvements from head of household; fair market value.
(b) Reimbursement for moving expenses; payment for replacement dwelling; limitations.
(c) Establishment of standards consistent with other laws; payments to or for any person moving into partitioned area after specified time.
(d) Methods of payment.
(e) Disposal of acquired dwellings and improvements.
640d-15. Payment of fair rental value for use of lands subsequent to date of partition.
640d-16. Title, possession and enjoyment of lands for which patents have issued not effected; jurisdiction of respective tribes over nonmembers; relocation of Federal employees; election to relocate.
640d-17. Actions for accounting, fair value of grazing, and claims for damages to land.
(a) Authorization to commence and defend actions in District Court.
(b) Defenses.
(c) Further original, ancillary or supplementary actions to insure quiet enjoyment.
(d) United States as party; judgments as claims against the United States.
(e) Remedies.

Sec.
640d-18. Reduction of livestock within joint use area; institution of conservation practices; survey location of monuments and fencing of boundaries.
640d-19. Perpetual use of Cliff Spring as shrine for religious ceremonial purposes; boundary; piping of water for use by residents.
640d-20. Use and right of access to religious shrines on reservation of other tribe.
640d-21. Payments not to be considered as income for eligibility under any other Federal or federally assisted program or for assistance under Social Security Act or for revenue purposes.
640d-22. Authorization for exchange of reservation lands.
640d-23. Separability of provisions.
640d-24. Authorization of appropriations; availability of sums until expended.

SUBCHAPTER XXIII—HOPI TRIBE: INDUSTRIAL PARK

641. Congressional findings and declaration of purpose
642. Powers of Tribal Council.
(a) Sale of lands.
(b) Mortgages or deeds of trust; law governing mortgage foreclosure or sale; United States as party; removal of cases; appeals.
(c) Pledge of revenue or other income to secure indebtedness for development of park; law governing action to enforce pledge; United States as party.
(d) Issuance of bonds and payment of costs thereof; sale of bonds at public or private sale.
(e) Appointment of bank or trust company as trustee for purposes of authorization and creation of issue of bonds; authority to commence action to enforce obligations to tribe without joining United States as party.
(f) Entering business ventures as shareholder, or as limited partner with corporation, firm or person operating within Industrial Park.
(g) Lease of lands and improvements thereon.
643. Council's powers subject to approval by Secretary.
644. Bonds as valid and binding obligations.
645. Exemption from taxation.
646. Exempted securities.

SUBCHAPTER XXIV—HUALAPAI TRIBE

647. Disposition of judgment fund; deductions; advances, expenditures, investments or reinvestments for authorized purposes.
648. Tax exemption.
649. Rules and regulations.

SUBCHAPTER XXV—INDIANS OF CALIFORNIA

651. Definitions.
652. Claims against United States for appropriated lands; submission to Court of Claims; appeal; grounds for relief.
653. Statutes of limitations unavailable against claims; amount of decree; set-off.
654. Claims presented by petition; filing date; amendment; signature and verification; official letters, documents, etc., furnished.
655. Reimbursement of State of California for necessary costs and expenses.
656. Judgment amount deposited in Treasury to credit of Indians; interest rate; use of fund.
657. Revision of roll of Indians.
658. Distribution of $150 from fund to each enrolled Indian.
Sec.
659. Distribution of judgment fund.
(a) Preparation of Indian roll.
(b) Contents.
(c) Application for enrollment.
660. Equal share distribution of 1964 appropriation.
661. Equal share distribution of undistributed balance of 1945 appropriation; credit to judgment account.
662. Heirs of deceased enrollees; tax exemption.
663. Rules and regulations; filing deadline.

SUBCHAPTER XXVI—SOUTHERN UTE INDIAN TRIBE OF COLORADO

668. Sale of lands held by the United States.
669. Use of sale proceeds for purchase of real property only.
670. Mortgage or deed of trust of lands sold; United States as party to all proceedings.

SUBCHAPTER XXVII—UTE INDIANS OF UTAH

671. Use of funds of the Ute Indian Tribe of the Uintah and Ouray Reservation for expenditure and per capita payments; regulations applicable to loans; restriction on attorney fees.
672. Division of trust funds; ratification of resolution; crediting of shares; release of United States from liability in certain cases.
673. Report to Congress.
674. Use of funds of the Ute Mountain Tribe of the Ute Mountain Reservation for expenditure and per capita payments; taxation of lands and funds; regulations applicable to loans.
675. Restriction on payment of funds for agents' or attorneys' fees.
676. Use of funds of Southern Ute Tribe of Southern Ute Reservation for expenditure and per capita payments; regulations applicable to loans.
676a. Distribution of judgment fund.
676b. Distribution of judgment fund; deductions; availability for certain uses.
676b-1. Tax exemption.

SUBCHAPTER XXVIII—UTE INDIANS OF UTAH: DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS BETWEEN MIXED-BLOOD AND FULL-BLOOD MEMBERS; TERMINATION OF FEDERAL SUPERVISION OVER PROPERTY OF MIXED-BLOOD MEMBERS

677. Purpose.
677a. Definitions.
677b. Method of determining Ute Indian blood.
677c. Transfer of members from full-blood roll to mixed-blood group; time; certification by Secretary.
677d. Restriction of tribe to full-blood members after publication of final rolls; non-interest of mixed-blood members; new membership.
677e. Organization of mixed-blood members; constitution and bylaws; representatives; actions in absence of organization.
677f. Employment of legal counsel for mixed-blood members; fees.
677g. Membership rolls of full-blood and mixed-blood members; preparation and initial publication; appeal from inclusion or omission from rolls; finality of determination; final publication; inheritable interest; future membership.
677h. Sale or other disposition of certain described lands; funds; relief of United States from liability; assigned lands.

Sec.
677i. Division of assets; basis; prior alienation or encumbrance; partition by Secretary upon nonagreement; assistance; management of claims and rights; division of net proceeds; applicability of usual processes of the law to originally owned stock of corporate representative and to corporate distributions.
677j. Advances or expenditures from tribal funds; restrictions on mixed-blood group until adoption of plan for terminating supervision.
677k. Adjustment of debts in making per capita payments to mixed-blood members; execution of mortgages on property.
677l. Distribution to individual members of mixed-blood group; preparation and approval of plan; assistance; provisions permitted in plan.
677m. Procedure by Secretary if distribution not completed within seven years from August 27, 1954.
677n. Disposal by mixed-blood members of their individual interests in tribal assets; requisites and conditions.
677o. Termination of restrictions on individually owned property of the mixed-blood group.
(a) Transfer of control of trust property; removal of sales restrictions.
(b) Partition or sale by Secretary prior to removal of restrictions.
677p. Tax exemption; exceptions and time limits; valuation for income tax on gains or losses.
677q. Applicability of decedents' estates laws to individual trust property of mixed-blood members.
677r. Indian claims unaffected.
677s. Valid leases, permits, liens, etc., unaffected.
677t. Water rights.
677u. Protection of minors, persons non compos mentis, and other members needing assistance; guardians.
677v. Termination of Federal trust; publication; termination of Federal services; application of Federal and State laws.
677w. Presentation of development program for full-blood group to eventually terminate Federal supervision.
677x. Citizenship status unaffected.
677y. Execution by Secretary of patents, deeds, etc.
677z. Rules and regulations; tribal or group referenda.
677aa. Procedure by Secretary upon non-agreement between mixed-blood and full-blood groups.

SUBCHAPTER XXIX—RED LAKE BAND OF CHIPPEWA INDIANS OF MINNESOTA

681. Per capita payment to tribal members; rules and regulations.
682. Payment free of liens or claims.
683. Payments not "other income and resources".
684. Per capita payment to tribal members; installments; rules and regulations.
685. Payment free of liens or claims.
686. Payments not "other income and resources".
687. Per capita payment to tribal members; rules and regulations.
688. Payment free of liens or claims.
689. Payments not "other income and resources."
690. Distribution of judgment fund; tax exemption of per capita payments.

SUBCHAPTER XXX—WESTERN OREGON INDIANS: TERMINATION OF FEDERAL SUPERVISION

691. Purpose.
692. Definitions.
693. Membership roll; preparation and initial publication; eligibility for enrollment; appeal from inclusion or omission from roll; finality of determination; final publication.
694. Personal property rights; restrictions.
695. Tribal property.
(a) Procedure for transfer.
(b) Property not transferred in accordance with recognized procedure; election to retain property.
(c) Compensation of agents or attorneys.
(d) Selection of trustees; approval by Secretary.
696. Individual property.
(a) Transfer of unrestricted control.
(b) Removal of restrictions on sales or encumbrances; fee simple title.
(c) Multiple land ownership; partition; sale; election to purchase; unlocated owners.
697. Property of deceased members; probate laws.
698. Transfer of Federally owned property.
699. Taxes; initial exemption; taxes following distribution; valuation for capital gains or losses.
700. Protection of minors, persons non compos mentis and other members needing assistance; guardians; other adequate means.
701. Advances or expenditures from tribal funds.
702. Execution by Secretary of patents, deeds, etc.
703. Termination of Federal trust.
(a) Publication; termination of Federal services; application of Federal and State laws.
(b) Citizenship status unaffected.
(c) Education and training program; purposes; subjects; transportation; subsistence; contracts; other education programs.
704. Revocation of corporate charter; termination of Federal power over tribe.
705. Offset of individual indebtedness; credit.
706. Indian claims unaffected.
707. Valid leases, permits, liens, etc., unaffected.
708. Rules and regulations; tribal referenda.

SUBCHAPTER XXXI—ALABAMA AND COUSHATTA INDIANS OF TEXAS: TERMINATION OF FEDERAL SUPERVISION

721. Transfer of property to Texas.
722. Termination of Federal trust; publication; termination of Federal services; admission to hospitals and schools.
723. Termination of Federal powers over tribe.
724. Cancellation of indebtedness.
725. Revocation of corporate charter.
726. Applicability of Federal and State laws.
727. Citizenship status unaffected.
728. Protection of Alabama and Coushatta Indians and conservation of resources after issuance of proclamation.

SUBCHAPTER XXXII—PAIUTE INDIANS OF UTAH: TERMINATION OF FEDERAL SUPERVISION

741. Purpose.
742. Definitions.
743. Membership roll; preparation and initial publication; appeal from inclusion or omission from roll; finality of determination; final publication.
744. Personal property rights; restrictions.
745. Tribal property.
(a) Procedure for transfer; compensation of agents or attorneys.
(b) Property not transferred in accordance with recognized procedure.

Sec.
(c) Selection of trustees; approval by Secretary; election to retain property.
(d) Reservation of subsurface rights.
746. Individual property.
(a) Transfer of unrestricted control.
(b) Removal of restrictions on sales or encumbrances; fee simple title.
(c) Multiple land ownership; partition; sale; election to purchase; unlocated owner.
747. Property of deceased members; probate laws.
748. Transfer of Federally owned property.
749. Taxes; initial exemption; taxes following distribution; valuation for capital gains and losses.
750. Indian claims unaffected.
751. Valid leases, permits, liens, etc., unaffected.
752. Water rights.
753. Protection of minors, persons non compos mentis and other members needing assistance; guardians; other adequate means.
754. Advances or expenditures from tribal funds.
755. Execution by Secretary of patents, deeds, etc.
756. Cancellation of indebtedness.
757. Termination of Federal trust.
(a) Publication; termination of Federal services; application of Federal and State laws.
(b) Citizenship status unaffected.
758. Revocation of charter; termination of Federal powers over tribe.
759. Rules and regulations; tribal referenda.
760. Education and training program; purposes; subjects; transportation; subsistence; contracts; other education programs.

SUBCHAPTER XXXIII—INDIAN TRIBES OF OREGON

771. Enrollment of descendants; determination of eligibility.
772. Per capita payments to tribal members; tax exemption.
773. Payments.
(a) Enrollees, next of kin, or legatees.
(b) Minors and persons under legal disability; guardians.
(c) Payments not subject to debts; time limits.
774. Costs.
775. Rules and regulations.

SUBCHAPTER XXXIV—CREEK NATION OF INDIANS

781. Distribution of funds.
(a) Allotment equalization payments.
(b) Per capita payments to enrollees, heirs, or legatees.
(c) Judgment payments.
782. Payment to heirs or legatees; proof of death or heirship.
783. Payments to minors or persons under legal disability; liens, exception; tax exemption.
784. Appropriations.
785. Rules and regulations.
786. Credit of unclaimed and unpaid share of funds.
787. Advances or expenditures from tribal funds.
788. Federal trust upon escheat of estates of members dying intestate without heirs.
788a. Disposition of judgment funds; preparation of Indian roll; eligibility.
788b. Distribution of funds; tax exemption; equal shares.
788c. Heirs of deceased enrollees.
788d. Rules and regulations.
788e. Disposition of judgment funds; preparation of Indian roll; eligibility.
788f. Distribution of funds; tax exemption; equal shares.
Sec.
788g. Heirs of deceased enrollees.
788h. Rules and regulations.

SUBCHAPTER XXXV—WYANDOTTE TRIBE OF OKLAHOMA: TERMINATION OF FEDERAL SUPERVISION

791. Purpose.
792. Definitions.
793. Membership roll; preparation and initial publication; appeal from inclusion or omission from roll; finality of determination; final publication.
794. Personal property rights; restrictions.
795. Tribal property.
(a) Procedure for transfer.
(b) Property not transferred in accordance with recognized procedure.
(c) Sale or transfer of burial ground.
(d) Compensation of agents or attorneys.
(e) Selection of trustees; approval by Secretary.
796. Individual property.
(a) Transfer of unrestricted control.
(b) Removal of restrictions on sales or encumbrances; fee simple title.
(c) Multiple land ownership; partition; sale; election to purchase; unlocated owner.
797. Property of deceased members; probate laws.
798. Taxes; initial exemption; taxes following distribution; valuation for capital gains and losses.
799. Protection of minors, persons non compos mentis and other members needing assistance; guardians; other adequate means.
800. Advances or expenditures from tribal funds.
801. Execution by Secretary of patents, deeds, etc.
802. Valid leases, permits, liens, etc., unaffected.
803. Termination of Federal trust.
(a) Publication; termination of Federal services; application of Federal and State laws.
(b) Citizenship status unaffected.
(c) Education and training program; purposes; subjects; transportation; subsistence; contracts; other educational programs.
804. Revocation of charter; termination of Federal powers over tribe.
805. Indian claims unaffected.
806. Water rights.
807. Rules and regulations; tribal referendums.

SUBCHAPTER XXXVI—PEORIA TRIBE OF OKLAHOMA: TERMINATION OF FEDERAL SUPERVISION

821. Purpose.
822. Removal of restrictions on sales or encumbrances; fee simple title.
823. Termination of Federal trust and services.
(a) Application of Federal and State laws.
(b) Citizenship status unaffected.
(c) Education and training program; purposes; subjects; transportation; contracts; other educational programs.
824. Revocation of charter; termination of Federal powers over tribe.
825. Indian claims unaffected.
826. Membership roll; preparation and initial publication; eligibility for enrollment; appeal from inclusion or omission from roll; finality of determination; final publication.

SUBCHAPTER XXXVII—OTTAWA TRIBE OF OKLAHOMA: TERMINATION OF FEDERAL SUPERVISION

841. Purpose.

Sec.
842. Individual property.
(a) Transfer of unrestricted control.
(b) Removal of restrictions on sales or encumbrances; fee simple title.
(c) Multiple land ownership; partition; sale; election to purchase; unlocated owner.
843. Property of deceased members; probate laws.
844. Protection of minors, persons non compos mentis and other members needing assistance; guardians; other adequate means.
845. Advances or expenditures from tribal funds.
846. Execution by Secretary of patents, deeds, etc.
847. Valid leases, permits, liens, etc., unaffected.
848. Termination of Federal trust and services.
(a) Application of Federal and State laws.
(b) Citizenship status unaffected.
(c) Education and training program; purposes; subjects; transportation; subsistence; contracts; other education programs.
849. Revocation of charter; termination of Federal powers over tribe.
850. Indian claims unaffected.
851. Water rights.
852. Rules and regulations; tribal referendums.
853. Membership roll.
(a) Preparation and initial publication; eligibility for enrollment; appeal from inclusion or omission from roll; finality of determination; final publication.
(b) Taxes; initial exemption; taxes following distribution; valuation for capital gains or losses.

SUBCHAPTER XXXVIII—OTOE AND MISSOURIA INDIANS

871. Membership roll; preparation; eligibility for enrollment; finality of determination.
872. Per capita distribution to tribal members.
873. Per capita payments.
(a) Enrollees, next of kin or legatees.
(b) Minors and persons under legal disability.
(c) Payments not subject to debts; tax exemption.
874. Costs.
875. Rules and regulations.
876. Advances or expenditures from tribal funds; tax exemption.

SUBCHAPTER XXXIX—INDIANS OF OKLAHOMA

881. Potawatomi Indians; disposition of judgment fund; deductions; advances or expenditures for authorized purposes; tax exemption.
881a. Trusts and other procedures for protection of minors and persons under legal disability.
882. Sac and Fox Tribes; disposition of judgment fund; deductions; advances, expenditures, investments, or reinvestments for authorized purposes.
882a. Tax exemption.
883. Osage Tribe; disposition of judgment fund.
(a) Persons eligible for allotments; excepted sums.
(b) Education or other socioeconomic programs; advances, expenditures, investments, or reinvestments of excepted sums for financing such programs.
(c) Withdrawal of funds for payment of costs of carrying out provisions.

Sec.
883a. Payment of allotments.
(a) Living original allottees.
(b) Distribution to heirs; heirship determinations; intestate succession; finality of determinations and distributions; reversion of minimal amounts.
(c) Minors and persons under guardianship; rules and regulations.
883b. Per capita shares; filing claims; reversion of unclaimed shares.
883c. Income tax exemption.
883d. Rules and regulations.

SUBCHAPTER XL—MENOMINEE TRIBE OF WISCONSIN: TERMINATION OF FEDERAL SUPERVISION

891 to 902. Repealed.

SUBCHAPTER XLI—MENOMINEE TRIBE OF WISCONSIN: RESTORATION OF FEDERAL SUPERVISION

903. Definitions.
903a. Federal recognition.
(a) Extension; laws applicable.
(b) Repeal of provisions terminating Federal supervision; reinstatement of tribal rights and privileges.
(c) Continuation of tribal rights and privileges.
(d) Continuation of property or contractual rights or obligations and tax obligations.
(e) Grants for services entitled to upon Federal recognition; terms and conditions; power of Menominee Restoration Committee.
903b. Menominee Restoration Committee.
(a) Nomination and election of members; time and procedure; ballot requirements; approval by Secretary; powers of Committee.
(b) Eligible voters; notice by Secretary of nominating meeting and election.
(c) Membership roll; opening; revision procedure; prerequisites for inclusion; possession and maintenance of enrollment records and materials; appeal; finality of determination.
903c. Tribal constitution and bylaws.
(a) Election; time and procedure.
(b) Distribution by Menominee Restoration Committee prior to election of proposed constitution and bylaws and brief impartial description; consultations by Committee with persons entitled to vote.
(c) Election of tribal officers provided for in constitution and bylaws; time and procedure for initial election; subsequent elections governed by constitution, bylaws and ordinances.
(d) Majority vote necessary for passage and initial election of tribal governing body; minimum number of voters required to vote.
(e) Revision of time periods pursuant to agreement of Secretary and Menominee Restoration Committee.
903d. Transfer of assets of Menominee Enterprises, Inc.
(a) Negotiation and development of plan for assumption of assets; submittal of plan to Congress.

Sec.
(b) Acceptance of assets by Secretary; prerequisites; preexisting rights and obligations in assets; United States as trustee for land transferred; exemption from taxation for transfer of assets and assets transferred.
(c) Transfer to Secretary of real property of Menominee Tribe members; necessity for transfer by Menominee owner or owners; preexisting rights and obligations in land; United States as trustee for land transferred; exemption from taxation for transfer of assets and assets transferred.
(d) Consultation by Secretary and Menominee Restoration Committee with appropriate State and local government officials for nonimpairment of necessary governmental services upon transfer of assets.
(e) Establishment of local government bodies, etc., by Wisconsin to provide necessary governmental services in Menominee County.
903e. Rules and regulations.
903f. Authorization of appropriations.

SUBCHAPTER XLII—QUAPAW TRIBE: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

911. Membership roll; preparation; eligibility for enrollment; applications for enrollment; protests; finality of determination.
912. Per capita payments to enrollees, heirs or legatees; tax exemption.
913. Payments to enrollees, next of kin or legatees; minors and persons under legal disability; parent or guardian.
914. Costs.

SUBCHAPTER XLIII—CATAWBA TRIBE OF SOUTH CAROLINA: DIVISION OF ASSETS

931. Publication of notice of agreement to division of assets; closure of roll; preparation of roll; protests against inclusion or omission from roll; finality of determination; final publication.
932. Personal property rights; restrictions.
933. Distribution of assets.
(a) Assets held in trust by State.
(b) Designation of land for church, park, playground, or cemetery.
(c) Appraisal of assets; improvements.
(d) Assignee's option of selection; approval of selection by Secretary; title to assignment.
(e) Selection by members having no assignment.
(f) Sale and distribution of proceeds of assets not selected; bidding; member purchases; disposition of unsold assets.
934. Land surveys and execution of conveyances by Secretary; title of grantee.
935. Revocation of tribal constitution; termination of Federal services; application of Federal and State laws; citizenship status unaffected.
936. Rights, privileges, and obligations under South Carolina laws unaffected.
937. Taxes; initial exemption; taxes following distribution; valuation for capital gains or losses.
938. Education and training program; purposes; subjects; transportation; subsistence; contracts; other education programs.

SUBCHAPTER XLIV—AGUA CALIENTE (PALM SPRINGS) RESERVATION OF CALIFORNIA: EQUALIZATION OF ALLOTMENTS

Sec.
951. Authority to equalize allotments.
952. Members entitled to allotment; prohibition against further allotments.
953. Lands.
(a) Determination of value of unallotted and allotted lands; exclusion of deceased allottees' allotments.
(b) Lands not subject to allotment; distribution of revenues from mineral springs parcel.
(c) Equalization for living members by allotment without regard to acreage limitations; creation of right by selection and approval; allotments made subject to laws and regulations.
(d) Portions in airport subject to allotment unless sold; procedure for sale; payment of sale proceeds in lieu of allotment.
954. Powers and duties of guardians.
(a) Appointment and continuance in office; notice to Secretary of State of court proceedings; appearance.
(b) Management and disposition of trust property and property subject to restrictions against alienation by guardians, conservators, or fiduciaries; approved activities; approval of activities.
(c) Reports by guardians; failure or refusal to report; fraudulent, capricious, arbitrary or grossly erroneous reports; prosecution; appropriate relief.
(d) Delivery to Secretary of money or property at termination of fiduciary relationship.
(e) Use and disposition of money or property held in trust by the United States by the Secretary; consent by competent Indian; determination of competency; applicability of administrative procedure under title 5; time and place of hearing; judicial review.
(f) Authority of the Secretary under other provisions unaffected.
955. Tax exemption.
956. Claims against allotments.
(a) Assignment, sale, hypothecation, attachment or levy void unless approved.
(b) Liens and lis pendens; legal services.
957. Allotments deemed full equalization.
958. Organization and transfer of title to legal entity.

SUBCHAPTER XLV—OMAHA TRIBE: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

961. Membership roll; preparation; eligibility for enrollment; applications for enrollment; protests; finality of determination.
962. Membership roll; enrollment of children born after September 14, 1961.
963. Per capita distributions to tribal members; attorneys' fees and expenses; advances or expenditures from tribal funds; tax exemption.
964. Payments to enrollees, next of kin or legatees; protection of minors and persons under legal disability.
965. Payments not subject to liens, debts, or claims; exception.
966. Costs.
967. Rules and regulations.

Sec.
967a. Per capita payments to enrolled tribal members; use of balance of funds.
967b. Payments to minors and persons under legal disability; shares under certain amount to revert to tribe.
967c. Tax exemption.
967d. Rules and regulations.

SUBCHAPTER XLVI—PONCA TRIBE OF NEBRASKA: TERMINATION OF FEDERAL SUPERVISION

971. Membership roll; preparation; eligibility for enrollment; protests against inclusion or omission from roll; finality of determination; publication of roll; publication of notice of agreement to division of assets; finality of roll.
972. Personal property rights; restrictions.
973. Distribution of assets.
(a) Tribal assets; time limitation.
(b) Designation of property for church, park, playground, or cemetery.
(c) Homesites; market value; improvements.
(d) Sale of assets not selected; bidding.
(e) Proceeds and tribal funds for payment of tribal debts; distributive share; set off; member purchases of tribal property.
974. Sale of trust lands.
(a) Requisite owners' request; time limitation; bidding; member purchases; reservation of mineral rights; representation of minors, incompetents and missing owners.
(b) Removal of restrictions; title to lands.
975. Land surveys and execution of conveyances by Secretary; title of grantee.
976. Indian claims unaffected.
977. Rights, privileges, and obligations under Nebraska laws unaffected.
978. Taxes; initial exemption; taxes following distribution; valuation for capital gains or losses.
979. Expenses; appropriation authorization.
980. Termination of Federal trust; publication; termination of Federal services; application of Federal and State laws; citizenship status unaffected.

SUBCHAPTER XLVII—CHEROKEE NATION: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

991. Per capita payments to tribal members; closure of rolls; appropriations; accrued interest; deductions.
992. Payments to adults, heirs or legatees; shares under certain amounts to revert to tribe; protection of minors and persons under legal disability.
993. Claims; time for filing; bar of unfiled claims; reversion to tribe; use of reverted funds.
994. Tax exemption.
995. Payments not subject to liens, debts, or claims; exception.
996. Payments not "other income and resources".
997. Costs.
998. Rules and regulations.

SUBCHAPTER XLVIII—SNAKE OR PAIUTE INDIANS OF OREGON: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

1011. Membership roll; preparation; eligibility for enrollment; time for filing application; finality of Secretary's determination.
1012. Authorization to withdraw, prorate and distribute funds.
1013. Distribution; persons entitled; considerations; tax exemption.
1014. Costs.
1015. Rules and regulations.

SUBCHAPTER XLIX—SHAWNEE TRIBE OR NATION: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

Sec.
1031. Disposition of funds.
1032. Absentee and Eastern Bands; authorization for use of funds by tribal governing bodies; approval of Secretary of Interior.
1033. Cherokee Band; preparation of roll; eligibility for enrollment; rules and regulations.
1034. Cherokee Band; per capita distribution.
1035. Manner of payment; living and deceased enrollees; minors and persons under legal disability.
1036. Taxes.
1037. Costs.
1038. Rules and regulations.

SUBCHAPTER L—TILLAMOOK AND NEHALEM BANDS OF THE TILLAMOOK INDIANS: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

1051. Membership roll; preparation; eligibility for enrollment; filing of applications; finality of Secretary's decision.
1052. Distribution of funds; pro rata basis.
1053. Taxes.
1054. Costs.
1055. Rules and regulations.

SUBCHAPTER LI—CONFEDERATED TRIBES OF THE COLVILLE RESERVATION: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

1071. Per capita payments to enrolled tribal members; tax exemption.
1072. Per capita distribution; limitation of $950 per share.
1073. Tax exemption; payments to minors and persons under legal disabilities.

SUBCHAPTER LII—QUILEUTE AND HOH TRIBES OF WASHINGTON: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

1081. Division of funds on basis of tribal membership rolls; advances or expenditures from tribal funds.
1082. Membership rolls; preparation; eligibility for enrollment; relinquishment of membership with other tribes.
1083. Quileute base roll.
1084. Hoh base roll.
1085. Tribal organizational document: development and adoption.
1086. Advances or expenditures from tribal funds.
1087. Tax exemption.
1088. Rules and regulations.

SUBCHAPTER LIII—NOOKSACK TRIBE OF WASHINGTON: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

1101. Membership roll; preparation; eligibility for enrollment; filing of applications; finality of determination.
1102. Distribution of funds; persons entitled.
1103. Payments to enrollees, heirs or legatees; protection of minors and persons under legal disability; credits of shares under certain amounts; escheat.
1104. Tax exemption.
1105. Rules and regulations.

SUBCHAPTER LIV—MIAMI INDIANS OF INDIANA AND OKLAHOMA: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

1111. Distribution and use of funds.
1112. Advances or expenditures from funds of Miami Tribe of Oklahoma; persons entitled.
1113. Miami Indians of Indiana; membership roll; preparation; eligibility for enrollment.
1114. Miami Indians of Oklahoma; membership roll; preparation; eligibility for enrollment.
1115. Applications; place for filing; finality of determination.

Sec.
1116. Distribution of funds of Miami Indians of Indiana; persons entitled.
1117. Distribution of funds of Miami Indians of Oklahoma; persons entitled.
1118. Per capita payments to enrollees, heirs or legatees; protection of minors and persons under legal disability.
1119. Reserve funds for expenses.
1120. Tax exemption; costs.
1121. Rules and regulations.
1122. Payment and distribution of judgment funds.
1123. Costs.
1124. Revision of enrollment list.
1125. Applications for enrollment.
1126. Equal distribution to individuals enrolled.
1127. Use of appropriated funds; approval by Secretary on receipt of recommendations from tribal governing body.
1128. Payments to enrollees, heirs, or legatees; protection of the interests of minors and persons under legal disability.
1129. Tax exemption.
1130. Rules and regulations.

SUBCHAPTER LV—DUWAMISH TRIBE OF WASHINGTON: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

1131. Membership roll; preparation; eligibility for enrollment; applications; place for filing; finality of determination.
1132. Equal share distribution; persons entitled.
1133. Payments to enrollees, heirs, or legatees; protection of minors and persons under legal disability; escheats.
1134. Tax exemption.
1135. Rules and regulations.

SUBCHAPTER LVI—EMIGRANT NEW YORK INDIANS: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

1141. Distribution of funds; attorney's fees and expenses.
1142. Membership rolls; Oneida Tribe of Wisconsin; Stockbridge-Munsee Indian Community of Wisconsin; Brotherton Indians of Wisconsin.
1143. Assistance of Secretary in preparing membership rolls; applications for enrollment.
1144. Apportionment; ratio of apportioned shares.
1145. Disposition of apportioned shares.
1146. Federal and State income taxes.
1147. Rules and regulations.

SUBCHAPTER LVII—UPPER AND LOWER CHEHALIS TRIBE: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

1151. Membership roll; preparation; eligibility for enrollment; applications; finality of determination.
1152. Distribution in equal shares.
1153. Payments to minors and persons under legal disabilities; escheats.
1154. Tax exemption.
1155. Rules and regulations.

SUBCHAPTER LVIII—CHEYENNE-ARAPAHO INDIANS OF OKLAHOMA: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

1161. Authorization for distribution of funds.
1162. Trust; education and scholarships; approval of agreement.
1163. Payments to enrollees, heirs or legatees; trust for minors and persons under legal disability; approval of agreement.
1164. Claims; time for filing; bar of unfiled claims; use of reverted funds.
1165. Tax exemption.
1166. Costs; use of reverted funds.
1167. Rules and regulations.

SUBCHAPTER LIX—IOWA TRIBE OF KANSAS AND NEBRASKA AND OF OKLAHOMA: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

Sec.
1171. Distribution of funds; authorized spending; per capita payment; tax exemption.

SUBCHAPTER LX—DELAWARE NATION OF INDIANS

1181. Distribution of judgment fund; preparation of Indian roll; eligibility.
1182. Division between Cherokee Delawares and the Delaware Tribe of Indians of Western Oklahoma.
1183. Equal share distribution.
1184. Heirs of deceased enrollees.
1185. Tax exemption.
1186. Rules and regulations.

SUBCHAPTER LXI—CONFEDERATED TRIBES OF UMATILLA RESERVATION: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

1191. Per capita distribution; trusts for minors and incompetents; payments to heirs or legatees.
1192. Eligibility for per capita payments.
1193. Status of funds pending distribution.
1194. Per capita distributions as exempt from taxation.
1195. Disposition of funds withheld from per capita distribution.

SUBCHAPTER LXII—SIOUX TRIBE OF MONTANA: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

1201. Per capita distributions to tribal members; attorney's fees, expenses, and other deductions; eligibility of members.
1202. Per capita shares; reversion to tribe; use of reverted funds.
1203. Protection of minors and persons under legal disability.
1204. Tax exemption.
1205. Amount of agreed contribution to joint account for expenditure for official salaries and expenses of Fort Peck Tribes; discretionary per capita distributions.

SUBCHAPTER LXIII—TLINGIT AND HAIDA INDIANS OF ALASKA: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

1211. Distribution of fund; authorized spending; tax exemption.

SUBCHAPTER LXIV—CONFEDERATED TRIBES OF WEAS, PIANKASHAWS, PEORIAS, AND KASKASKIAS: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

1221. Membership roll; preparation; eligibility for enrollment; applications; finality of determination.
1222. Disposition of funds: improvement and maintenance of Peoria Indian Cemetery; distribution of balance in equal shares.
1223. Disposition of apportioned shares; payments to minors and persons under legal disabilities.
1224. Subsequent judgment funds; distribution; preparation of current membership roll.
1225. Tax exemption.
1226. Shares not distributed within two years; unexpended funds; reversion; bar of claims.
1227. Rules and regulations.

SUBCHAPTER LXV—CHEMEHUEVI TRIBE: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

1231. Persons eligible for equal share payments.
1232. Enrollment; preparation of roll; applications; finality of determination; dual awards.
1233. Payments to enrollees; per capita shares to heirs or legatees; trusts and other procedures for protection of minors and persons under legal disability.

Sec.
1234. Tax exemption.
1235. Identity of eligibility roll and membership roll.
1236. Costs.

SUBCHAPTER LXVI—PEMBINA BAND OF CHIPPEWA INDIANS: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

1241. Distribution of funds; attorney fees and expenses.
1242. Membership rolls; preparation; eligibility; excluded persons.
1243. Enrollment applications; filing; finality of determination.
1244. Apportionment of funds; members and descendents of Minnesota Chippewa Tribe, the Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewas of North Dakota, the Chippewa-Cree Tribe of Montana.
1245. Use of funds apportioned; approval by Secretary on receipt of recommendations from certain tribal organizations.
1246. Tax exemption.
1247. Payments to enrollees, heirs, or legatees; protection of the interests of minors and persons under legal disability.
1248. Rules and regulations.

SUBCHAPTER LXVII—CONFEDERATED SALISH AND KOOTENAI TRIBES OF THE FLATHEAD RESERVATION, MONTANA: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

1251. Distribution of funds; attorney fees and expenses.
1252. Tax exemption.
1253. Payments to minors.

SUBCHAPTER LXVIII—BLACKFEET AND GROS VENTRE TRIBES: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

1261. Distribution of funds; attorney fees and expenses.
1262. Membership roll; per capita distribution; minors.
1263. Use of funds; authorization and approval.
1264. Tax exemption; Social Security eligibility.
1265. Rules and regulations.

SUBCHAPTER LXIX—JICARILLA APACHE TRIBE: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

1271. Disposition of judgment funds.
1272. Protection of minors and persons under legal disability.
1273. Tax exemption.
1274. Rules and regulations.

SUBCHAPTER LXX—HAVASUPAI TRIBE OF ARIZONA: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

1281. Disposition of funds.
1282. Tax exemption.
1283. Payments to adults; trusts for minors and persons under legal disability.
1284. Rules and regulations.

SUBCHAPTER LXXI—DELAWARE TRIBE AND ABSENTEE DELAWARE TRIBE OF WESTERN OKLAHOMA: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

1291. Disposition of funds.
1292. Membership roll requirements.
1293. Applications for enrollment; filing date and place; notice and appeal of rejections; review.
1294. Apportionment, credit, and disposition of funds.
1295. Payments to adults; trusts for minors and persons under legal disability.
1296. Income tax exemption.
1297. Rules and regulations.

SUBCHAPTER LXXII—YAVAPAI APACHE TRIBE OF ARIZONA: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

Sec.
1300. Distribution of funds; attorney fees and expenses.
1300a. Percentage of funds for Payson Indian Band.
1300a-1. Membership roll; preparation; eligibility for enrollment; verification; approval.
1300a-2. Apportionment of funds; advances, expenditures, investments, or reinvestments; utilization of funds for Payson Band.
1300a-3. Tax exemption; trusts and other procedures for protection of minors and persons under legal disability.
1300a-4. Rules and regulations.

SUBCHAPTER LXXIII—KICKAPOO INDIANS OF KANSAS AND OKLAHOMA: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

1300b. Disposition of judgment funds; division of funds on basis of tribal membership rolls; net tribal credits.
1300b-1. Per capital shares to tribal members; advances, expenditures, investments, or reinvestments for authorized purposes.
1300b-2. Approval of plans for use of money after submission to Congressional committees.
1300b-3. Per capital payments; trusts and other procedures for protection of minors and persons under legal disability.
1300b-4. Tax exemption.
1300b-5. Rules and regulations.

SUBCHAPTER LXXIV—YANKTON SIOUX TRIBE: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

1300c. Distribution of funds; attorney fees and expenses.
1300c-1. Funds for expert witnesses and programing needs.
1300c-2. Membership roll; preparation; tribal constitional requirements.
1300c-3. Per capita distributions to tribal members; advances, expenditures, investments, or reinvestments for authorized purposes; trusts and other procedures for protection of minors and persons under legal disability.
1300c-4. Tax exemption.
1300c-5. Rules and regulations.

SUBCHAPTER LXXV—MISSISSIPPI SIOUX TRIBES: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

1300d. Distribution of funds; attorney fees and expenses.
1300d-1. Lower Council Sioux; membership rolls; applications for enrollment; finality of determinations.
1300d-2. Apportionment of funds; deposit in United States Treasury; per capita shares; advances, deposits, expenditures, investments, or reinvestments for approved purposes.
1300d-3. Upper Council Sioux; membership rolls; applications for enrollment; finality of determinations.
1300d-4. Apportionment of funds.
(a) Basis of apportionment.
(b) Deposit in United States Treasury; per capita shares; advances, deposits, expenditures, investments, or reinvestments for approved purposes; programing proposals.
(c) Per capita distribution to enrollees.
1300d-5. Citizenship requirement.
1300d-6. Election of group for enrollment.
1300d-7. Protection of minors and persons under legal disability.
1300d-8. Income tax exemption.
1300d-9. Rules and regulations.

SUBCHAPTER LXXVI—ASSINIBOINE TRIBES OF MONTANA: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

Sec.
1300e. Disposition of funds; percentage basis for division; attorney fees and expenses.
1300e-1. Per capita shares to members of Assiniboine Tribe of Fort Peck Reservation; deductions; eligibility for payments.
1300e-2. Expenditure of withheld funds for certain salaries and expenses; additional per capita distributions.
1300e-3. Per capita shares to members of Assiniboine Tribe of Fort Belknap Reservation; deductions; eligibility for payments.
1300e-4. Expenditure of withheld funds for authorized purposes; community projects; additional per capita distributions.
1300e-5. Per capita shares; reversion to tribe.
1300e-6. Income tax exemption; protection of minors and persons under legal disability.
1300e-7. Rules and regulations.

SUBCHAPTER I—GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 441. Indian employees of Government; entitlement to Indian benefits

Nothing contained in section 68 of this title and section 437 of title 18 shall be construed as preventing Indian employees of the United States Government, of whatever degree of Indian blood, during their term of employment or otherwise, from obtaining or receiving any benefit or benefits made available to the Indians generally or to the members of any particular tribe, under any Act of Congress, nor to prevent such employees having Indian blood from being members of or receiving benefits by reason of their membership in Indian tribes, corporations, or cooperative associations organized by the Indians, when authorized by the Secretary of the Interior under appropriate regulations to be promulgated by him.

(June 19, 1939, ch. 210, 53 Stat. 840.)

CODIFICATION

"Section 437 of title 18" was substituted for section 10 of act June 22, 1874, ch. 389, 18 Stat. 146, which was formerly classified to section 87 of this title, on authority of act June 25, 1948, ch. 645, 62 Stat. 683, section 1 of which enacted Title 18, Crimes and Criminal Procedure.

Section is comprised of final proviso of act June 19, 1939. Remaining provisions of that act are duplicated as sections 68a and 87a of this title.

§ 442. Livestock loans; cash settlements

All acceptances of cash settlements by the Commissioner of Indian Affairs for livestock lent by the United States to any individual Indian, or to any tribe, association, corporation, or other group of Indians, and all sales and relending of livestock repaid in kind to the United States on account of such loans are authorized and ratified: *Provided*, That on and after May 24, 1950, the value of such livestock for the purposes of any such cash settlement shall be based on prevailing market prices in the area and shall be ascertained by a committee composed of three members, one of whom shall be selected by the superintendent of the particular agency, one of whom shall be selected by the chairman of the tribal council, and one of whom shall be selected by the other two members.

(May 24, 1950, ch. 197, § 1, 64 Stat. 190.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 1461 of this title.

§ 443. Disposition of cash settlements

Any moneys received on and after May 24, 1950, in settlement of such debts or from the sale of livestock so repaid to the United States shall be deposited in the revolving fund established pursuant to the Acts of June 18, 1034 (48 Stat. 984), and June 26, 1936 (49 Stat. 1967), as amended and supplemented.

(May 24, 1950, ch. 197, § 2, 64 Stat. 190.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Act of June 18, 1934 (48 Stat. 984), referred to in text, is classified to sections 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466 to 470, 471 to 473, 474, 475, 476 to 478, and 479 of this title. Provisions of the Act establishing the revolving fund are set out in section 470 of this title.

Act of June 26, 1936 (49 Stat. 1967), referred to in text, is classified to subchapter VIII (§ 501 et seq.) of this chapter. Provisions of the Act relating to the revolving fund appear in section 506 of this title.

Funds in the revolving fund authorized by these Acts, and certain other sums, to be administered after Apr. 12, 1974, as a single Indian Revolving Loan Fund, see section 1461 of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 1461 of this title.

§ 443a. Conveyance to Indian tribes of federally owned buildings, improvements, or facilities; disposition of property by Indians; forfeiture; definition

The Secretary of the Interior at the request of any Indian tribe, band, or group is authorized to convey to such Indian tribe, band, or group, by such means as he may deem appropriate, title to any federally owned buildings, improvements, or facilities (including any personal property used in connection with such buildings, improvements, or facilities) that are situated on lands of such tribe, band, or group or on lands reserved for the administration of its affairs, and that are no longer required by the Secretary for the administration of Indian affairs. Any tribe, band, or group to which property is conveyed pursuant to this section may dispose of such property whenever its governing body determines that the property is no longer needed for its use. If, at any time while property conveyed pursuant to this section remains in the ownership of any Indian tribe, band, or group, the Secretary of the Interior determines that such property is not being adequately maintained or properly utilized by such tribe, band, or group or that the property creates a health or safety hazard or other undesirable condition, he may declare a forfeiture of the conveyance and the title to such property shall thereupon revert to the United States. Such determination by the Secretary shall be final.

For the purpose of this section, the term "Indian" shall include Eskimos and Aleuts.

(Aug. 6, 1956, ch. 979, 70 Stat. 1057.)

§§ 444 to 449. Repealed. Aug. 5, 1954, ch. 658, § 5, 68 Stat. 675

Sections, act Apr. 3, 1952, ch. 129, §§ 1-6, 66 Stat. 35, relating to Indian hospital services and facilities, are now covered by section 2001 et seq. of Title 42, The Public Health and Welfare.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF REPEAL

Repeal of sections by act Aug. 5, 1954 effective July 1, 1959, see section 6 of act Aug. 5, 1954, set out as an Effective Date note under section 2001 of Title 42, The Public Health and Welfare.

SUBCHAPTER II—INDIAN SELF-DETERMINATION

§ 450. Congressional statement of findings

(a) The Congress, after careful review of the Federal Government's historical and special legal relationship with, and resulting responsibilities to, American Indian people, finds that—

(1) the prolonged Federal domination of Indian service programs has served to retard rather than enhance the progress of Indian people and their communities by depriving Indians of the full opportunity to develop leadership skills crucial to the realization of self-government, and has denied to the Indian people an effective voice in the planning and implementation of programs for the benefit of Indians which are responsive to the true needs of Indian communities; and

(2) the Indian people will never surrender their desire to control their relationships both among themselves and with non-Indian governments, organizations, and persons.

(b) The Congress further finds that—

(1) true self-determination in any society of people is dependent upon an educational process which will insure the development of qualified people to fulfill meaningful leadership roles;

(2) the Federal responsibility for and assistance to education of Indian children has not effected the desired level of educational achievement or created the diverse opportunities and personal satisfaction which education can and should provide; and

(3) parental and community control of the educational process is of crucial importance to the Indian people.

(Pub. L. 93-638, § 2, Jan. 4, 1975, 88 Stat. 2203.)

CODIFICATION

This section was not enacted as part of title I of Pub. L. 93-638, which comprises this subchapter.

SHORT TITLE

Section 1 of Pub. L. 93-638 provided: "That this Act [enacting sections 13a, 450 to 450n, 455, 456, 457, and 458 to 458e of this title and section 2004b of Title 42, The Public Health and Welfare, amending section 3371 of Title 5, Government Organization and Employees, section 4762 of Title 42, and section 456 of Title 50, Appendix, War and National Defense, and enacted provisions set out as notes under sections 450f, 455, and 457 of this title] may be cited as the 'Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act'."

Section 101 of Pub. L. 93-638 provided that: "This title [meaning title I of Pub. L. 93-638 which enacted sections 450f to 450n of this title and section 2004b of Title 42, The Public Health and Welfare, and amending section 3371 of Title 5, Government Organization and Employees, section 4762 of Title 42, and section 456 of Title 50, Appendix, War and National Defense] may be cited as the 'Indian Self-Determination Act'."

§ 450a. Congressional declaration of policy

(a) The Congress hereby recognizes the obligation of the United States to respond to the strong expression of the Indian people for self-determination by assuring maximum Indian participation in the direction of educational as well as other Federal services to Indian communities so as to render such services more responsive to the needs and desires of those communities.

(b) The Congress declares its commitment to the maintenance of the Federal Government's unique and continuing relationship with and responsibility to the Indian people through the establishment of a meaningful Indian self-determination policy which will permit an orderly transition from Federal domination of programs for and services to Indians to effective and meaningful participation by the Indian people in the planning, conduct, and administration of those programs and services.

(c) The Congress declares that a major national goal of the United States is to provide the quantity and quality of educational services and opportunities which will permit Indian children to compete and excel in the life areas of their choice, and to achieve the measure of self-determination essential to their social and economic well-being.

(Pub. L. 93-638, § 3, Jan. 4, 1975, 88 Stat. 2203.)

CODIFICATION

This section was not enacted as part of title I of Pub. L. 93-638, which comprises this subchapter

§ 450b. Definitions

For the purposes of this Act, the term—

(a) "Indian" means a person who is a member of an Indian tribe;

(b) "Indian tribe" means any Indian tribe, band, nation, or other organized group or community, including any Alaska Native village or regional or village corporation as defined in or established pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act [43 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.] which is recognized as eligible for the special programs and services provided by the United States to Indians because of their status as Indians;

(c) "Tribal organization" means the recognized governing body of any Indian tribe; any legally established organization of Indians which is controlled, sanctioned, or chartered by such governing body or which is democratically elected by the adult members of the Indian community to be served by such organization and which includes the maximum participation of Indians in all phases of its activities: *Provided*, That in any case where a contract is let or grant made to an organization to perform services benefitting more than one Indian tribe, the approval of each such Indian tribe shall be a prerequisite to the letting or making of such contract or grant;

(d) "Secretary", unless otherwise designated, means the Secretary of the Interior;

(f)[1] "State education agency" means the State board of education or other agency or

[1] So in original. Section was enacted without a par. (e).

officer primarily responsible for supervision by the State of public elementary and secondary schools, or, if there is no such officer or agency, an officer or agency designated by the Governor or by State law.

(Pub. L. 93-638, § 4, Jan. 4, 1975, 88 Stat. 2204.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

This Act, referred to in text, is the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act, which is Pub. L. 93-638, Jan. 4, 1975, 88 Stat. 2203. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 450 of this title and Tables volume.

The Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, referred to in text, is Pub. L. 92-203, Dec. 18, 1971, 85 Stat. 688, as amended, which is classified generally to chapter 33 (§ 1601 et seq.) of Title 43, Public Lands. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 1601 of Title 43, and Tables volume.

CODIFICATION

This section was not enacted as part of title I of Pub. L. 93-638, which comprises this subchapter.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in title 5 section 3371.

§ 450c. Reporting and audit requirements for recipients of Federal financial assistance

(a) Maintenance of records

Each recipient of Federal financial assistance from the Secretary of Interior or the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, under this Act, shall keep such records as the appropriate Secretary shall prescribe, including records which fully disclose the amount and disposition by such recipient of the proceeds of such assistance, the cost of the project or undertaking in connection with which such assistance is given or used, the amount of that portion of the cost of the project or undertaking supplied by other sources, and such other records as will facilitate an effective audit.

(b) Access to books, documents, papers, and records for audit and examination by Comptroller General, etc.

The Comptroller General and the appropriate Secretary, or any of their duly authorized representatives, shall, until the expiration of three years after completion of the project or undertaking referred to in the preceding subsection of this section, have access (for the purpose of audit and examination) to any books, documents, papers, and records of such recipients which in the opinion of the Comptroller General or the Appropriate Secretary may be related or pertinent to the grants, contracts, subcontracts, subgrants, or other arrangements referred to in the preceding subsection.

(c) Availability by recipient of required reports and information to Indian People served or represented

Each recipient of Federal financial assistance referred to in subsection (a) of this section shall make such reports and information available to the Indian people served or represented by such recipient as and in a manner determined to be adequate by the appropriate Secretary.

(d) Repayment to Treasury by recipient of unexpended or unused funds

Any funds paid to a financial assistance recipient referred to in subsection (a) of this section and not expended or used for the purposes for which paid shall be repaid to the Treasury of the United States.

(Pub. L. 93-638, § 5, Jan. 4, 1975, 88 Stat. 2204.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

This Act, referred to in subsec. (a), is the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act, which is Pub. L. 93-638, Jan. 4, 1975; 88 Stat. 2203. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 450 of this title and Tables volume.

CODIFICATION

This section was not enacted as part of title I of Pub. L. 93-368, which comprises this subchapter.

§ 450d. Criminal activities involving grants, contracts, etc.; penalties

Whoever, being an officer, director, agent, or employee of, or connected in any capacity with, any recipient of a contract, subcontract, grant, or subgrant pursuant to this Act or sections 452 to 457 of this title, embezzles, willfully misapplies, steals, or obtains by fraud any of the money, funds assets, or property which are the subject of such a grant, subgrant, contract, or subcontract, shall be fined not more than $10,000 or imprisoned for not more than two years, or both, but if the amount so embezzled, misapplied, stolen, or obtained by fraud does not exceed $100, he shall be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned not more than one year, or both.

(Pub. L. 93-638, § 6, Jan. 4, 1975, 88 Stat. 2205.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

This Act, referred to in text, is the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act, which is Pub. L. 93-638, Jan. 4, 1975, 88 Stat. 2203. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 450 of this title and Tables volume.

CODIFICATION

This section was not enacted as part of title I of Pub. L. 93-638, which comprises this subchapter.

§ 450e. Wage and labor standards and preference requirements for contracts or grants

(a) All laborers and mechanics employed by contractors or subcontractors in the construction, alteration, or repair, including painting or decorating of buildings or other facilities in connection with contracts or grants entered into pursuant to this Act, shall be paid wages at not less than those prevailing on similar construction in the locality, as determined by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act of March 3, 1931 (46 Stat. 1494), as amended [40 U.S.C. 276a et seq.]. With respect to construction, alteration, or repair work to which the Act of March 3, 1921 is applicable under the terms of this section, the Secretary of Labor shall have the authority and functions set forth in Reorganization Plan Numbered 14, of 1950, and section 276c of title 40.

(b) Any contract, subcontract, grant, or subgrant pursuant to this Act, sections 452 to 457 of this title, or any other Act authorizing Federal contracts with or grants to Indian organizations or for the benefit of Indians, shall require that to the greatest extent feasible—

(1) preferences and opportunities for training and employment in connection with the administration of such contracts or grants shall be given to Indians; and

(2) preference in the award of subcontracts and subgrants in connection with the administration of such contracts or grants shall be given to Indian organizations and to Indian-owned economic enterprises as defined in section 1452 of this title.

(Pub. L. 93-638, § 7, Jan. 4, 1975, 88 Stat. 2205.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

This Act, referred to in text, is the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act, which is Pub. L. 93-638, Jan. 4, 1975, 88 Stat. 2203. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 450 of this title and Tables volume.

The Davis Bacon Act of March 3, 1931 (46 Stat. 1494), as amended, referred to in subsec. (a), is act Mar. 3, 1931, ch. 411, 46 Stat. 1494, as amended, which is classified generally to sections 276a to 276a-5 of Title 40, Public Buildings, Property, and Works. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 276a of Title 40 and Tables volume.

The Act of March 3, 1921, referred to in subsec. (a), probably means the act of March 3, 1931, ch. 411, 46 Stat. 1494, as amended, known as the Davis Bacon Act. See note above.

Reorganization Plan Numbered 14 of 1950, referred to in subsec. (a), is set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

CODIFICATION

This section was not enacted as part of title I of Pub. L. 93-638, which comprises this subchapter.

§ 450f. Contracts by Secretary of the Interior with tribal organizations

(a) Request by tribe for contract by Secretary to plan, conduct and administer education, etc., programs; refusal of request

The Secretary of the Interior is directed, upon the request of any Indian tribe, to enter into a contract or contracts with any tribal organization of any such Indian tribe to plan, conduct, and administer programs, or portions thereof, provided for in sections 452 to 457 of this title, any other program or portion thereof which the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to administer for the benefit of Indians under sections 13 and 52a of this title, and any Act subsequent thereto: *Provided, however,* That the Secretary may initially decline to enter into any contract requested by an Indian tribe if he finds that: (1) the service to be rendered to the Indian beneficiaries of the particular program or function to be contracted will not be satisfactory; (2) adequate protection of trust resources is not assured, or (3) the proposed project or function to be contracted for cannot be properly completed or maintained by the proposed contract: *Provided further,* That in arriving at his finding, the Secretary shall consider whether the tribe or tribal organization would be deficient in performance under the contract with respect to (A) equipment, (B) bookkeeping and accounting procedures, (C) substantive knowledge of the program to be contracted for, (D) community support for the contract, (E) adequately trained personnel, or (F) other necessary components of contract performance.

(b) Procedure upon refusal of request to contract

Whenever the Secretary declines to enter into a contract or contracts pursuant to subsection (a) of this section, he shall (1) state his objections in writing to the tribe within sixty days, (2) provide to the extent practicable assistance to the tribe or tribal organization to overcome his stated objections, and (3) provide the tribe with a hearing, under such rules and regulations as he may promulgate, and the opportunity for appeal on the objections raised.

(c) Procurement of liability insurance by tribe as prerequisite to exercise of contracting authority by Secretary; required policy provisions

The Secretary is authorized to require any tribe requesting that he enter into a contract pursuant to the provisions of this subchapter to obtain adequate liability insurance: *Provided, however,* That each such policy of insurance shall contain a provision that the insurance carrier shall waive any right it may have to raise as a defense the tribe's sovereign immunity from suit, but that such waiver shall extend only to claims the amount and nature of which are within the coverage and limits of the policy and shall not authorize or empower such insurance carrier to waive or otherwise limit the tribe's sovereign immunity outside or beyond the coverage and limits of the policy of insurance.

(Pub. L. 93-638, title I, § 102, Jan. 4, 1975, 88 Stat. 2206.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Section 52a of this title, referred to in subsec. (a), was repealed by Pub. L. 92-310, title II, § 229(c)(2), June 6, 1972, 86 Stat. 208.

This subchapter, referred to in subsec. (c), in the original read "this title", meaning title I of Pub. L. 93-638, which enacted sections 450f to 450n of this title and section 2204b of Title 42, The Public Health and Welfare, and amended section 3371 of Title 5, Government Organization and Employees, section 4762 of Title 42, and section 456 of Title 50, Appendix, War and National Defense. For complete classification of title I to the Code see Short Title note set out under section 450 of this title and Tables volume.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 450h, 450j, 450m of this title; title 20 section 2303; title 42 section 2204b.

§ 450g. Contracts by Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare with tribal organizations

(a) Request by tribe for contract by Secretary to implement hospital and health facility functions, authorities, and responsibilities; refusal of request

The Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare is directed, upon the request of any Indian tribe, to enter into a contract or contracts with any tribal organization of any such Indian tribe to carry out any or all of his functions, authorities, and responsibilities under the Act of

August 5, 1954 (68 Stat. 674), as amended [42 U.S.C. 2001 et seq.]:, *Provided, however,* That the Secretary may initially decline to enter into any contract requested by an Indian tribe if he finds that: (1) the service to be rendered to the Indian beneficiaries of the particular program or function to be contracted for will not be satisfactory; (2) adequate protection of trust resources is not assured; or (3) the proposed project or function to be contracted for cannot be properly completed or maintained by the proposed contract: *Provided further,* That the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, in arriving at his finding, shall consider whether the tribe or tribal organization would be deficient in performance under the contract with respect to (A) equipment, (B) bookkeeping and accounting procedures, (C) substantive knowledge of the program to be contracted for, (D) community support for the contract, (E) adequately trained personnel, or (F) other necessary components of contract performance.

(b) Procedure upon refusal of request to contract

Whenever the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare declines to enter into a contract or contracts pursuant to subsection (a) of this section, he shall (1) state his objections in writing to the tribe within sixty days; (2) provide, to the extent practicable, assistance to the tribe or tribal organization to overcome his stated objections; and (3) provide the tribe with a hearing, under such rules and regulations as he shall promulgate, and the opportunity for appeal on the objections raised.

(c) Procurement of liability insurance by tribe as prerequisite to exercise of contracting authority by Secretary; required policy provisions

The Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare is authorized to require any tribe requesting that he enter into a contract pursuant to the provisions of this subchapter to obtain adequate liability insurance: *Provided, however,* That each such policy of insurance shall contain a provision that the insurance carrier shall waive any right it may have to raise as a defense the tribe's sovereign immunity from suit, but that such waiver shall extend only to claims the amount and nature of which are within the coverage and limits of the policy and shall not authorize or empower such insurance carrier to waive or otherwise limit the tribe's sovereign immunity outside or beyond the coverage and limits of the policy of insurance.

(Pub. L. 93–638, title I, § 103, Jan. 4, 1975, 88 Stat. 2206.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of August 5, 1954, as amended, referred to in subsec. (a), is act Aug. 5, 1954, ch. 658, 68 Stat. 674, as amended, which is classified generally to subchapter I (§ 2001 et seq.) of chapter 22 of Title 42, The Public Health and Welfare. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Tables volume.

This subchapter, referred to in subsec. (c), in the original read "this title", meaning title I of Pub. L. 93–638, which enacted sections 450f to 450n of this title and section 2004b of Title 42, The Public Health and Welfare, amended section 3371 of Title 5, Government Organization and Employees, section 4762 of Title 42, and section 456 of Title 50, Appendix, War and National Defense. For complete classification of title I to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 450 of this title, and Tables volume.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 450h, 450j, 450m of this title; title 20 section 2303; title 42 section 2004b.

§ 450h. Grants to tribal organizations or tribes

(a) Request by tribe for contract or grant by Secretary of the Interior for improving, etc., tribal governmental, contracting, and program planning activities

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized, upon the request of any Indian tribe (from funds appropriated for the benefit of Indians pursuant to sections 13 and 52a of this title, and any Act subsequent thereto) to contract with or make a grant or grants to any tribal organization for—

(1) the strengthening or improvement of tribal government (including, but not limited to, the development, improvement, and administration of planning, financial management, or merit personnel systems; the improvement of tribally funded programs or activities; or the development, construction, improvement, maintenance, preservation, or operation of tribal facilities or resources);

(2) the planning, training, evaluation of other activities designed to improve the capacity of a tribal organization to enter into a contract or contracts pursuant to section 450f of this title and the additional costs associated with the initial years of operation under such a contract or contracts;

(3) the acquisition of land in connection with items (1) and (2) above: *Provided,* That in the case of land within reservation boundaries or which adjoins on at least two sides lands held in trust by the United States for the tribe or for individual Indians, the Secretary of Interior may (upon request of the tribe) acquire such land in trust for the tribe; or

(4) the planning, designing, monitoring, and evaluating of Federal programs serving the tribe.

(b) Grants by Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare for development, maintenance, etc., of health facilities or services and improvement of contract capabilities implementing hospital and health facility functions

The Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare may, in accordance with regulations adopted pursuant to section 450k of this title, make grants to any Indian tribe or tribal organization for—

(1) the development, construction, operation, provision, or maintenance of adequate health facilities or services including the training of personnel for such work, from funds appropriated to the Indian Health Service for Indian health services or Indian health facilities; or

(2) planning, training, evaluation or other activities designed to improve the capacity of a tribal organization to enter into a contract or contracts pursuant to section 450g of this title.

(c) Use as matching shares for other similar Federal grant programs

The provisions of any other Act notwithstanding, any funds made available to a tribal

organization under grants pursuant to this section may be used as matching shares for any other Federal grant programs which contribute to the purposes for which grants under this section are made.

(Pub. L. 93-638, title I, § 104, Jan. 4, 1975, 88 Stat. 2207.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Section 52a of this title, referred to in subsec. (a), was repealed by Pub. L. 92-310, title II, § 229(c)(2), June 6, 1972, 86 Stat. 208.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 450j, 450m of this title; title 20 section 2303; title 42 section 2004b.

§ 450i. Retention of Federal employee coverage, rights and benefits by employees of tribal organizations

(a) Eligible employees; Federal employee programs subject to retention

Notwithstanding any other law, executive order, or administrative regulation, an employee serving under an appointment not limited to one year or less who leaves Federal employment to be employed by a tribal organization on or before December 31, 1985, in connection with governmental or other activities which are or have been performed by employees in or for Indian communities is entitled, if the employee and the tribal organization so elect, to the following:

(1) To retain coverage, rights, and benefits under subchapter I of chapter 81 ("Compensation for Work Injuries") of title 5, and for this purpose his employment with the tribal organization shall be deemed employment by the United States. However, if an injured employee, or his dependents in case of his death, receives from the tribal organization any payment (including an allowance, gratuity, payment under an insurance policy for which the premium is wholly paid by the tribal organization, or other benefit of any kind) on account of the same injury or death, the amount of that payment shall be credited against any benefit payable under subchapter I of chapter 81 of title 5, as follows:

(A) payments on account of injury or disability shall be credited against disability compensation payable to the injured employee; and

(B) payments on account of death shall be credited against death compensation payable to dependents of the deceased employee.

(2) To retain coverage, rights, and benefits under chapter 83 ("Retirement") of title 5, if necessary employee deductions and agency contributions in payment for coverage, rights, and benefits for the period of employment with the tribal organization are currently deposited in the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund (section 8348 of title 5); and the period during which coverage, rights, and benefits are retained under this paragraph is deemed creditable service under section 8332 of title 5. Days of unused sick leave to the credit of an employee under a formal leave system at the time the employee leaves Federal employment to be employed by a tribal organization remain to his credit for retirement purposes during covered service with the tribal organization.

(3) To retain coverage, rights, and benefits under chapter 89 ("Health Insurance") of title 5, if necessary employee deductions and agency contributions in payment for the coverage, rights, and benefits for the period of employment with the tribal organization are currently deposited in the Employee's Health Benefit Fund (section 8909 of title 5); and the period during which coverage, rights, and benefits are retained under this paragraph is deemed service as an employee under chapter 89 of title 5.

(4) To retain coverage, rights, and benefits under chapter 87 ("Life Insurance") of title 5, if necessary employee deductions and agency contributions in payment for the coverage, rights, and benefits for the period of employment with the tribal organizations are currently deposited in the Employee's Life Insurance Fund (section 8714 of title 5); and the period during which coverage, rights, and benefits are retained under this paragraph is deemed service as an employee under chapter 87 of title 5.

(b) Deposit by tribal organization of employee deductions and agency contributions in appropriate funds

During the period an employee is entitled to the coverage, rights, and benefits pursuant to the preceding subsection, the tribal organization employing such employee shall deposit currently in the appropriate funds the employee deductions and agency contributions required by paragraphs (2), (3), and (4) of such preceding subsection.

(c) Election for retention by employee and tribal organization before date of employment by tribal organization; transfer of employee to another tribal organization

An employee who is employed by a tribal organization under subsection (a) of this section and such tribal organization shall make the election to retain the coverages, rights, and benefits in paragraphs (1), (2), (3), and (4) of such subsection (a) before the date of his employment by a tribal organization. An employee who is employed by a tribal organization under subsection (a) of this section shall continue to be entitled to the benefits of such subsection if he is employed by another tribal organization to perform service in activities of the type described in such subsection.

(d) Employee

For the purposes of subsections (a), (b), and (c) of this section, the term "employee" means an employee as defined in section 2105 of title 5.

(e) Promulgation of implementation regulations by President

The President may prescribe regulations necessary to carry out the provisions of subsections (a), (b), (c), and (d) of this section and to protect and assure the compensation, retirement, insurance, leave, reemployment rights, and such other similar civil service employment rights as he finds appropriate.

(f) Additional employee employment rights

Anything in sections 205 and 207 of title 18 to the contrary notwithstanding, officers and employees of the United States assigned to an Indian tribe as authorized under section 3372 of title 5, or section 48 of this title and former officers and employees of the United States employed by Indian tribes may act as agents or attorneys for or appear on behalf of such tribes in connection wth[1] any matter pending before any department, agency, court, or commission, including any matter in which the United States is a party or has a direct and substantial interest: *Provided*, That each such officer or employee or former officer or employee must advise in writing the head of the department, agency, court, or commission with which he is dealing or appearing on behalf of the tribe of any personal and substantial involvement he may have had as an officer or employee of the United States in connection with the matter involved.

(Pub. L. 93-638, title I, § 105(e)-(j), Jan. 4, 1975, 88 Stat. 2209.)

CODIFICATION

Section is comprised of subsecs. (e) to (j) of section 105 of Pub. L. 93-638, which for purposes of classification have been redesignated as subsecs. (a) to (f), respectively. Subsecs. (a) to (d) of Pub. L. 93-638 are classified to section 3371 of Title 5, Government Organization and Employees, section 2004b of Title 42, The Public Health and Welfare, section 456 of Title 50, Appendix, War and National Defense, and section 4762 of title 42, respectively.

EX. ORD. NO. 11899. PROVIDING FOR PROTECTION OF CERTAIN CIVIL SERVICE EMPLOYMENT RIGHTS OF FEDERAL PERSONNEL WHO LEAVE FEDERAL EMPLOYMENT TO BE EMPLOYED BY TRIBAL ORGANIZATIONS

Ex. Ord. No. 11899, Jan. 26, 1976, 41 F.R. 3459, provided:

By virtue of the authority vested in me by section 105(i) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (88 Stat. 2210, 25 U.S.C. 450(i)), [subsec. (e) of this section] section 3301 of title 5 of the United States Code, section 301 of title 3 of the United States Code, and as President of the United States of America, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. The United States Civil Service Commission is hereby designated and empowered to exercise, without approval, ratification, or other action by the President, but after consultation with the Department of the Interior and the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, the authority vested in the President by Section 105(i) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act [subsec. (e) of this section] (hereinafter referred to as the Act), to issue regulations necessary to carry out the provisions of subsections (e)(2), (e)(3), (e)(4), (f), (g) and (h) of section 105 of the act, [subsecs. (a)(2), (3), (4), (b), (c), and (d) of this section], to carry out the provisions of subsection (e)(1) of section 105 of the act [subsec. (a)(1) of this section] pertains to section 8151 of title 5 of the United States Code, and to protect and assure any other civil service employment rights which it finds appropriate.

Sec. 2. The United States Civil Service Commission shall, after consultation with the Department of the Interior and the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, issue regulations, as it deems appropriate, providing for the establishment, granting, and exercise of reemployment rights for employees who leave Federal employment for employment by an Indian tribal organization under provisions of the act.

Sec. 3. The Secretary of Labor is hereby designated and empowered to exercise, without approval, ratification, or other action by the President, the authority vested in the President by section 105(i) of the act [subsec. (e) of this section] to issue regulations necessary to carry out the provisions of section 105(e)(1) of the act [subsec. (a)(1) of this section], except as provided in section 1 of this order.

GERALD R. FORD.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in title 20 section 2303.

§ 450j. Contract or grant provisions and administration

(a) Applicability of Federal contracting laws and regulations; waiver of requirements

Contracts with tribal organizations pursuant to sections 450f and 450g of this title shall be in accordance with all Federal contracting laws and regulations except that, in the discretion of the appropriate Secretary, such contracts may be negotiated without advertising and need not conform with the provisions of sections 270a to 270d of title 40: *Provided*, That the appropriate Secretary may waive any provisions of such contracting laws or regulations which he determines are not appropriate for the purposes of the contract involved or inconsistent with the provisions of this Act.

(b) Payments; transfer of funds by Treasury for disbursement by tribal organization; accountability for interest accrued prior to disbursement

Payments of any grants or under any contracts pursuant to section 450f, 450g, or 450h of this title may be made in advance or by way of reimbursement and in such installments and on such conditions as the appropriate Secretary deems necessary to carry out the purposes of this subchapter. The transfer of funds shall be scheduled consistent with program requirements and applicable Treasury regulations, so as to minimize the time elapsing between the transfer of such funds from the United States Treasury and the disbursement thereof by the tribal organization, whether such disbursement occurs prior to or subsequent to such transfer of funds. Tribal organizations shall not be held accountable for interest earned on such funds, pending their disbursement by such organization.

(c) Term of requested contracts; annual renegotiation

Any contract requested by a tribe pursuant to sections 450f and 450g of this title shall be for a term not to exceed one year unless the appropriate Secretary determines that a longer term would be advisable: *Provided*, That such term may not exceed three years and shall be subject to the availability of appropriations: *Provided, further*, That the amounts of such contracts may be renegotiated annually to reflect factors, including but not limited to cost increases beyond the control of a tribal organization.

(d) Revision or amendment of provisions at request or with consent of tribal organization; effective date for retrocession of contract

Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, the appropriate Secretary may at the request or consent of a tribal organization, revise or amend any contract or grant made by him pursuant to section 450f, 450g, or 450h of this title with such organization as necessary to

[1] So in original. Probably should read "with".

carry out the purposes of this subchapter: *Provided, however,* That whenever an Indian tribe requests retrocession of the appropriate Secretary for any contract entered into pursuant to this Act, such retrocession shall become effective upon a date specified by the appropriate Secretary not more than one hundred and twenty days from the date of the request by the tribe or at such later date as may be mutually agreed to by the appropriate Secretary and the tribe.

(e) Implementation by tribal organization with existing school buildings, hospitals, and facilities and equipment and other Government owned personal property

In connection with any contract or grant made pursuant to section 450f, 450g, or 450h of this title, the appropriate Secretary may permit a tribal organization to utilize, in carrying out such contract or grant, existing school buildings, hospitals, and other facilities and all equipment therein or appertaining thereto and other personal property owned by the Government within his jurisdiction under such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon for their use and maintenance.

(f) Performance of personal services

The contracts authorized under sections 450f and 450g of this title and grants pursuant to section 450h of this title may include provisions for the performance of personal services which would otherwise be performed by Federal employees including, but in no way limited to, functions such as determination of eligibility of applicants for assistance, benefits, or services, and the extent or amount of such assistance, benefits, or services to be provided and the provisions of such assistance, benefits, or services, all in accordance with the terms of the contract or grant and applicable rules and regulations of the appropriate Secretary: *Provided,* That the Secretary shall not make any contract which would impair his ability to discharge his trust responsibilities to any Indian tribe or individuals.

(g) Fair and uniform provision by tribal organization of services and assistance to covered Indians

Contracts and grants with tribal organizations pursuant to sections 450f, 450g, and 450h of this title and the rules and regulations adopted by the Secretaries of the Interior and Health, Education, and Welfare pursuant to section 450k of this title shall include provisions to assure the fair and uniform provision by such tribal organizations of the services and assistance they provide to Indians under such contracts and grants.

(h) Minimum amount of contracts

The amount of funds provided under the terms of contracts entered into pursuant to sections 450f and 450g of this title shall not be less than the appropriate Secretary would have otherwise provided for his direct operation of the programs or portions thereof for the period covered by the contract: *Provided,* That any savings in operation under such contracts shall be utilized to provide additonal[1] services or benefits under the contract.

[1] So in original. Probably should read "additional".

(Pub. L. 93-638, title I, § 106, Jan. 4, 1975, 88 Stat. 2210.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

This Act, referred to in subsecs. (a) and (d), is the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act, which is Pub. L. 93-638, Jan. 4, 1975, 88 Stat. 2203. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 450 of this title and Tables volume.

This subchapter, referred to in subsecs. (b) and (d), in the original read "this title", meaning title I of Pub. L. 93-638, which enacted sections 450f to 450n of this title and sections 2004b of Title 42, The Public Health and Welfare, and amended sections 3371 of Title 5, Government Organization and Employees, section 4762 of Title 42, and section 456 of Title 50, Appendix, War and National Defense. For complete classification of title I to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 450 of this title and Tables volume.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in title 20 section 2303.

§ 450k. Rules and regulations

(a) Authority of Secretaries of the Interior and of Health, Education, and Welfare to perform any and all acts and make necessary and proper rules and regulations

The Secretaries of the Interior and of Health, Education, and Welfare are each authorized to perform any and all acts and to make such rules and regulations as may be necessary and proper for the purposes of carrying out the provisions of this subchapter.

(b) Consultation, presentation, publication, and promulgation; time and procedural requirements

(1) Within six months from January 4, 1975, the Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare shall each to the extent practicable, consult with national and regional Indian organizations to consider and formulate appropriate rules and regulations to implement the provisions of this subchapter.

(2) Within seven months from January 4, 1975, the Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare shall each present the proposed rules and regulations to the Committees on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States Senate and House of Representatives.

(3) Within eight months from January 4, 1975, the Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare shall publish proposed rules and regulations in the Federal Register for the purpose of receiving comments from interested parties.

(4) Within ten months from January 4, 1975, the Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare shall promulgate rules and regulations to implement the provisions of this subchapter.

(c) Revisions and amendments; procedures applicable

The Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare are authorized to revise and amend any rules or regulations promulgated pursuant to this section: *Provided,* That prior to any revision or amendment to such rules or regulations, the respective Secretary or Secretaries shall present the proposed revision or amendment to the Committees on Interior and Insular Affairs of the

United States Senate and House of Representatives and shall, to the extent practicable, consult with appropriate national or regional Indian organizations and shall publish any proposed revisions in the Federal Register not less than sixty days prior to the effective date of such rules and regulations in order to provide adequate notice to, and receive comments from, other interested parties.

(Pub. L. 93-638, title I, § 107, Jan. 4, 1975, 88 Stat. 2212.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

This subchapter, referred to in subsecs. (a), (b)(1), (4), in the original read "this title", meaning title I of Pub. L. 93-638, which enacted sections 450f to 450n of this title and section 2004b of Title 42, The Public Health and Welfare, and amended section 3371 of Title 5, Government Organization and Employees, section 4762 of Title 42, and section 456 of Title 50, Appendix, War and National Defense. For complete classification of title I to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 450 of this title and Tables volume.

CHANGE OF NAME

The Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the Senate was abolished and replaced by the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate, Effective Feb. 11, 1977. See Rule XXV of the Standing Rules of the Senate, as amended by Senate Resolution 4 (popularly cited as the "Committee System Reorganization Amendments of 1977"), approved Feb. 4, 1977.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 450h, 450j of this title; title 20 section 2303.

§ 450l. Report by tribe requesting contract or grant; contents

For each fiscal year during which an Indian tribal organization receives or expends funds pursuant to a contract or grant under this subchapter, the Indian tribe which requested such contract or grant shall submit to the appropriate Secretary a report including, but not limited to, an accounting of the amounts and purposes for which Federal funds were expended, information on the conduct of the program or service involved, and such other information as the appropriate Secretary may request.

(Pub. L. 93-638, title I, § 108, Jan. 4, 1975, 88 Stat. 2212.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

This subchapter, referred to in text, in the original read "this title", meaning title I of Pub. L. 93-638, which enacted sections 450f to 450n of this title and section 2004b of Title 42, The Public Health and Welfare, and amended section 3371 of Title 5, Government Organization and Employees, section 4762 of Title 42, and section 456 of Title 50, Appendix, War and National Defense. For complete classification of title I to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 450 of this title and Tables volume.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in title 20 section 2303.

§ 450m. Rescission of contract or grant and assumption of control of program, etc.; authority; grounds; procedure; correction of violation as prerequisite to new contract or grant agreement; construction with occupational safety and health requirements

Each contract or grant agreement entered into pursuant to sections 450f, 450g, and 450h of this title shall provide that in any case where the appropriate Secretary determines that the tribal organization's performance under such contract or grant agreement involves (1) the violation of the rights or endangerment of the health, safety, or welfare of any persons; or (2) gross negligence or mismanagement in the handling or use of funds provided to the tribal organization pursuant to such contract or grant agreement, such Secretary may, under regulations prescribed by him and after providing notice and hearing to such tribal organization, rescind such contract or grant agreement and assume or resume control or operation of the program, activity, or service involved if he determines that the tribal organization has not taken corrective action as prescribed by him: *Provided*, That the appropriate Secretary may, upon notice to a tribal organization, immediately rescind a contract or grant and resume control or operation of a program, activity, or service if he finds that there is an immediate threat to safety and, in such cases, he shall hold a hearing on such action within ten days thereof. Such Secretary may decline to enter into a new contract or grant agreement and retain control of such program, activity, or service until such time as he is satisfied that the violations of rights or endangerment of health, safety, or welfare which necessitated the rescission has been corrected. Nothing in this section shall be construed as contravening the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, as amended [29 U.S.C. 651 et seq.].

(Pub. L. 93-638, title I, § 109, Jan. 4, 1975, 88 Stat. 2212.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, as amended, referred to in text, is Pub. L. 91-596, Dec. 29, 1970, 84 Stat. 1590, as amended, which is classified principally to chapter 15 (§ 651 et seq.) of Title 29, Labor. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 651 of Title 29 and Tables volume.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in title 20 section 2303.

§ 450n. Sovereign immunity and trusteeship rights unaffected

Nothing in this Act shall be construed as—

(1) affecting, modifying, diminishing, or otherwise impairing the sovereign immunity from suit enjoyed by an Indian tribe; or

(2) authorizing or requiring the termination of any existing trust responsibility of the United States with respect to the Indian people.

(Pub. L. 93-638, title I, § 110, Jan. 4, 1975, 88 Stat. 2213.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

This Act, referred to in text, is the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act, which is Pub. L. 93-638, Jan. 4, 1975, 88 Stat. 2203. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 450 of this title and Tables volume.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in title 20 section 2303.

SUBCHAPTER III—CONTRACTS WITH STATES

§ 451. Donations for Indians; use of gifts; annual report to Congress

The Secretary of the Interior may accept donations of funds or other property for the advancement of the Indian race, and he may use the donated property in accordance with the terms of the donation in furtherance of any program authorized by other provision of law for the benefit of Indians. An annual report shall be made to the Congress on donations received and allocations made from such donations. This report shall include administrative costs and other pertinent data.

(Feb. 14, 1931, ch. 171, 46 Stat. 1106; June 8, 1968, Pub. L. 90-333, 82 Stat. 171.)

AMENDMENTS

1968—Pub. L. 90-333 expanded the area of permissible uses to which the Secretary may put donated property by substituting provisions allowing the inclusion of programs otherwise authorized by law intended to benefit Indians for provisions limiting the permissible uses to programs otherwise authorized by law only if it could be shown that the property would benefit a particular Indian institution or individual, and added provisions for an annual report to Congress on donations received and allocations made from such donations.

CROSS REFERENCES

Deposit of funds received in Treasury as trust funds, see section 725s of Title 31, Money and Finance.

§ 452. Contracts for education, medical attention, relief and social welfare of Indians

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized, in his discretion, to enter into a contract or contracts with any State or Territory, or political subdivision thereof, or with any State university, college, or school, or with any appropriate State or private corporation, agency, or institution, for the education, medical attention, agricultural assistance, and social welfare, including relief of distress, of Indians in such State or Territory, through the agencies of the State or Territory or of the corporations and organizations hereinbefore named, and to expend under such contract or contracts, moneys appropriated by Congress for the education, medical attention, agricultural assistance, and social welfare, including relief of distress, of Indians in such State or Territory.

(Apr. 16, 1934, ch. 147, § 1, 48 Stat. 596; June 4, 1936, ch. 490, 49 Stat. 1458.)

AMENDMENTS

1936—Act June 4, 1936, substituted "with any State or Territory, or political subdivision thereof, or with any State university, college, or school, or with any appropriate State or private corporation, agency, or institution", "through the agencies of the State or Territory or of the corporations and organizations hereinbefore named,", and "such State or Territory" for "any State or Territory having legal authority so to do,", "through the qualified agencies of such State or Territory,", and "such State", respectively.

SHORT TITLE

Act April 16, 1934, ch. 147, 48 Stat. 596, which is classified to sections 452 to 457 of this title, is popularly known as the Johnson-O'Malley Act.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 304a, 450d to 450f, 453, 454, 456, 458d of this title; title 20 sections 243, 880b-8, 2303; title 43 section 1620.

§ 453. Use of Government property by States and Territories

The Secretary of the Interior, in making any contract authorized by sections 452 to 457 of this title, may permit such contracting party to utilize, for the purposes of said sections, existing school buildings, hospitals, and other facilities, and all equipment therein or appertaining thereto, including livestock and other personal property owned by the Government, under such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon for their use and maintenance.

(Apr. 16, 1934, ch. 147, § 2, 48 Stat. 596; June 4, 1936, ch. 490, 49 Stat. 1458.)

AMENDMENTS

1936—Act June 4, 1936, substituted ", may permit such contracting party" for "with any State or Territory, may permit such State or Territory".

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 304a, 450d to 450f, 453, 454, 456, 458d of this title; title 20 sections 243, 880b-8, 2303; title 43 section 1620.

§ 454. Rules and regulations; minimum standards of service

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to perform any and all acts and to make such rules and regulations, including minimum standards of service, as may be necessary and proper for the purpose of carrying the provisions of sections 452 to 457 of this title into effect: *Provided*, That such minimum standards of service are not less than the highest maintained by the States or Territories within which said contract or contracts, as herein provided, are to be effective.

(Apr. 16, 1934, ch. 147, § 3, 48 Stat. 596; June 4, 1936, ch. 490, 49 Stat. 1458.)

AMENDMENTS

1936—Act June 4, 1936, substituted "within which" for "with which".

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 304a, 450d to 450f, 453, 454, 456, 458d of this title; title 20 sections 243, 880b-8, 2303; title 43 section 1620.

§ 455. Contracts for education in public schools; submission of education plan by contractor as prerequisite; criteria for approval of plan by Secretary of the Interior; participation by non-Indian students

The Secretary of the Interior shall not enter into any contract for the education of Indians

unless the prospective contractor has submitted to, and has had approved by the Secretary of the Interior, an education plan, which plan, in the determination of the Secretary, contains educational objectives which adequately address the educational needs of the Indian students who are to be beneficiaries of the contract and assures that the contract is capable of meeting such objectives: *Provided*, That where students other than Indian students participate in such programs, money expended under such contract shall be prorated to cover the participation of only the Indian students.

(Apr. 16, 1934, ch. 147, § 4, as added Jan. 4, 1975, Pub. L. 93–638, title II, § 202, 88 Stat. 2213.)

PRIOR PROVISIONS

A prior section 4 of act Apr. 16, 1934, ch. 147, 48 Stat. 596; June 4, 1936, ch. 490, 49 Stat. 1458, required the Secretary of the Interior to report to the Congress any contracts made under the provisions of sections 452 to 454 of this title, and was repealed by Pub. L. 86–533, § 1(15), June 29, 1960, 74 Stat. 248.

SHORT TITLE

Section 201 of Pub. L. 93–638 provided that: "This title [enacting sections 455 to 458e of this title and provision set out as a note under section 457 of this title] may be cited as the 'Indian Education Assistance Act'."

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 304a, 450d to 450f, 453, 454, 456, 458d of this title; title 20 sections 243, 880b–8, 2303; title 43 section 1620.

§ 456. Election and functions of local committee of Indian parents in school districts having school boards composed of non-Indian majority; revocation of contracts

(a) Whenever a school district affected by a contract or contracts for the education of Indians pursuant to sections 452 to 457 of this title has a local school board not composed of a majority of Indians, the parents of the Indian children enrolled in the school or schools affected by such contract or contracts shall elect a local committee from among their number. Such committee shall fully participate in the development of, and shall have the authority to approve or disapprove programs to be conducted under such contract or contracts, and shall carry out such other duties, and be so structured, as the Secretary of the Interior shall by regulation provide: *Provided, however*, That, whenever a local Indian committee or committees established pursuant to section 241dd(b)(2)(B)(ii) of title 20 or an Indian advisory school board or boards established pursuant to sections 452 to 457 of this title prior to January 4, 1975, exists in such school district, such committee or board may, in the discretion of the affected tribal governing body or bodies, be utilized for the purposes of this section.

(b) The Secretary of the Interior may, in his discretion, revoke any contract if the contractor fails to permit a local committee to perform its duties pursuant to subsection (a) of this section.

(Apr. 16, 1934, ch. 147, § 5, as added Jan. 4, 1975, Pub. L. 93–638, title II, § 202, 88 Stat. 2213.)

CODIFICATION

Reference to section 241dd(b)(2)(B)(ii) of title 20 in the original read "section 305(b)(2)(B)(ii) of the Act of June 23, 1972 (86 Stat. 235)". No section 305(b)(2)(B)(ii) appears in act June 23, 1972, Pub. L. 92–318, 86 Stat. 235, but such act did add a section 305(b)(2)(B)(ii) to act Sept. 30, 1950, ch. 1124, title III, which is classified to section 241dd(b)(2)(B)(ii) of Title 20, Education. Section 241dd(b)(2)(B)(ii) of title 20 was, therefore, substituted in text as the probable intent of Congress.

PRIOR PROVISIONS

A prior section 5 of act Apr. 16, 1934, ch. 147, 48 Stat. 596, excluded Oklahoma from the application of contract provisions, and was omitted by act June 4, 1936, ch. 490, 49 Stat. 1458.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 304a, 450d to 450f, 453, 454, 456, 458, 458d of this title; title 20 sections 243, 880b–8, 2303; title 43 section 1620.

§ 457. Reimbursement to school districts for educating non-resident students

Any school district educating Indian students who are members of recognized Indian tribes, who do not normally reside in the State in which such school district is located, and who are residing in Federal boarding facilities for the purposes of attending public schools within such district may, in the discretion of the Secretary of the Interior, be reimbursed by him for the full per capita costs of educating such Indian students.

(Apr. 16, 1934, ch. 147, § 6, as added Jan. 4, 1975, Pub. L. 93–638, title II, § 202, 88 Stat. 2214.)

INDIAN EDUCATIONAL REPORT; SUBMISSION TO CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES; TIME OF SUBMISSION; SCOPE AND CONTENT OF REPORT

Section 203 of Pub. L. 93–638 provided for a report to be prepared and submitted not later than Oct. 1, 1975, by the Secretary of the Interior to the Committees on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States Senate and the House of Representatives after conferring with persons competent in the field of Indian education and consulting with the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare. The report was to include analysis of the act of Apr. 16, 1934, and a specific program to meet the special educational needs of Indian children who attend public schools.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 304a, 450d to 450f, 453, 454, 456, 458d of this title; title 20 sections 243, 880b–8, 2303; title 43 section 1620.

§ 458. School construction, acquisition, or renovation contracts

(a) Authorization; prerequisites

The Secretary is authorized to enter into a contract or contracts with any State education agency or school district for the purpose of assisting such agency or district in the acquisition of sites for, or the construction, acquisition, or renovation of facilities (including all necessary equipment) in school districts on or adjacent to or in close proximity to any Indian reservation or other lands held in trust by the United States for Indians, if such facilities are necessary for the education of Indians residing on any such reservation or lands.

(b) Eligibility requirements for assistance in Federally-affected areas; applicability to projects in determining maximum amount, allocation, of funds, etc.

The Secretary may expend not less than 75 per centum of such funds as are authorized and appropriated pursuant to this section on those projects which meet the eligibility requirements under subsections (a) and (b) of section 644 of title 20. Such funds shall be allocated on the basis of existing funding priorities, if any, established by the United States Commissioner of Education under subsections (a) and (b) of section 644 of title 20. The United States Commissioner of Education is directed to submit to the Secretary, at the beginning of each fiscal year, commencing with the first full fiscal year after January 4, 1975, a list of those projects eligible for funding under subsections (a) and (b) of section 644 of title 20.

(c) Eligibility of private schools to receive funds; maximum amount

The Secretary may expend not more than 25 per centum of such funds as may be authorized and appropriated pursuant to this section on any school eligible to receive funds under section 458d of this title.

(d) Duties of State education agencies pursuant to contracts

Any contract entered into by the Secretary pursuant to this section shall contain provisions requiring the relevant State educational agency to—

(1) provide Indian students attending any such facilities constructed, acquired, or renovated, in whole or in part, from funds made available pursuant to this section with standards of education not less than those provided non-Indian students in the school district in which the facilities are situated; and

(2) meet, with respect to such facilities, the requirements of the State and local building codes, and other building standards set by the State educational agency or school district for other public school facilities under its jurisdiction or control or by the local government in the jurisdiction within which the facilities are situated.

(e) Advisory consultations by Secretary with affected entities and governing bodies prior to contracts; applicability

The Secretary shall consult with the entity designated pursuant to section 456 of this title, and with the governing body of any Indian tribe or tribes the educational opportunity for the members of which will be significantly affected by any contract entered into pursuant to this section. Such consultation shall be advisory only, but shall occur prior to the entering into of any such contract. The foregoing provisions of this subsection shall not be applicable where the application for a contract pursuant to this section is submitted by an elected school board of which a majority of its members are Indians.

(f) Evaluation and report to Congress of effectiveness of construction, etc., programs; scope and content of report

Within ninety days following the expiration of the three year period following January 4, 1975, the Secretary shall evaluate the effectiveness of the program pursuant to this section and transmit a report of such evaluation to the Congress. Such report shall include—

(1) an analysis of construction costs and the impact on such costs of the provisions of subsection (f) of this section and the Act of March 3, 1921 (46 Stat. 1491), as amended [40 U.S.C. 276a et seq];

(2) a description of the working relationship between the Department of the Interior and the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare including any memorandum of understanding in connection with the acquisition of data pursuant to subsection (b) of this section;

(3) projections of the Secretary of future construction needs of the public schools serving Indian children residing on or adjacent to Indian reservations;

(4) a description of the working relationship of the Department of the Interior with local or State educational agencies in connection with the contracting for construction, acquisition, or renovation of school facilities pursuant to this section; and

(5) the recommendations of the Secretary with respect to the transfer of the responsibility for administering subsections (a) and (b) of section 644 of title 20 from the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare to the Department of the Interior.

(g) Authorization of appropriations

For the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this section, there is authorized to be appropriated the sum of $35,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1974; $35,000,000 for each of the four succeeding fiscal years; and thereafter, such sums as may be necessary, all of such sums to remain available until expended.

(Pub. L. 93-638, title II, § 204, Jan. 4, 1975, 88 Stat. 2214.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of March 3, 1921 (46 Stat. 1491), as amended, referred to in subsec. (f), probably means the act of March 3, 1931, ch. 411, 46 Stat. 1494, as amended, known as the Davis Bacon Act, which is classified generally to sections 276a to 276a-5 of Title 40, Public Buildings, Property, and Works. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 276a of Title 40 and Tables volume.

§ 458a. General education contract and grant provisions and requirements; school district quality and standards of excellence

No funds from any grant or contract pursuant to this title shall be made available to any school district unless the Secretary is satisfied that the quality and standard of education, including facilities and auxiliary services, for Indian students enrolled in the schools of such district are at least equal to that provided all other students from resources, other than resources provided in this title, available to the local school district.

(Pub. L. 93-638, title II, § 205, Jan. 4, 1975, 88 Stat. 2216.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

This title, referred to in text, is title II of Pub. L. 93-638, which enacted sections 455 to 458e of this title and provisions set out as a note under section 457 of this title. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 450 of this title and Tables volume.

§ 458b. Availability of funds to agencies, institutions, and organizations

No funds from any contract or grant pursuant to this title shall be made available by any Federal agency directly to other than public agencies and Indian tribes, institutions, and organizations: *Provided*, That school districts, State education agencies, and Indian tribes, institutions, and organizations assisted by this title may use funds provided herein to contract for necessary services with any appropriate individual, organization, or corporation.

(Pub. L. 93-638, title II, § 206, Jan. 4, 1975, 88 Stat. 2216.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

This title, referred to in text, is title II of Pub. L. 93-638, which enacted sections 455 to 458e of this title and provision set out as a note under section 457 of this title. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 450 of this title and Tables volume.

§ 458c. Promulgation, revision, etc., of implementing rules and regulations; time and procedural requirements

(a)(1) Within six months from January 4, 1975, the Secretary shall, to the extent practicable, consult with national and regional Indian organizations with experiences in Indian education to consider and formulate appropriate rules and regulations to implement the provisions of this title.

(2) Within seven months from January 4, 1975, the Secretary shall present the proposed rules and regulations to the Committees on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States Senate and House of Representatives.

(3) Within eight months from January 4, 1975, the Secretary shall publish proposed rules and regulations in the Federal Register for the purpose of receiving comments from interested parties.

(4) Within ten months from January 4, 1975, the Secretary shall promulgate rules and regulations to implement the provisions of this title.

(b) The Secretary is authorized to revise and amend any rules or regulations promulgated pursuant to subsection (a) of this section: *Provided*, That prior to any revision or amendment to such rules or regulations the Secretary shall, to the extent practicable, consult with appropriate national and regional Indian organizations, and shall publish any proposed revisions in the Federal Register not less than sixty days prior to the effective date of such rules and regulations in order to provide adequate notice to, and receive comments from, other interested parties.

(Pub. L. 93-638, title II, § 207, Jan. 4, 1975, 88 Stat. 2216.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

This title, referred to in subsec. (a), is title II of Pub. L. 93-638, which enacted sections 455 to 458e of this title and provision set out as a note under section 457 of this title. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 450 of this title and Tables volume.

CHANGE OF NAME

The Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the Senate was abolished and replaced by the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate, effective Feb. 11, 1977. See Rule XXV of the Standing Rules of the Senate, as amended by Senate Resolution 4 (popularly cited as the "Committee System Reorganization Amendments of 1977"), approved Feb. 4, 1977.

§ 458d. Eligibility for funds of tribe or tribal organization controlling or managing private schools; report to Congressional Committees

The Secretary is authorized and directed to provide funds, pursuant to this Act; sections 452 to 457 of this title; or any other authority granted to him to any tribe or tribal organization which controls and manages any previously private school. The Secretary shall transmit annually to the Committees on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States Senate and House of Representatives a report on the educational assistance program conducted pursuant to this section.

(Pub. L. 93-638, title II, § 208, Jan. 4, 1975, 88 Stat. 2216.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

This Act, referred to in text, is the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act, which is Pub. L. 93-638, Jan. 4, 1975, 88 Stat. 2203. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 450 of this title and Tables volume.

CHANGE OF NAME

The Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the Senate was abolished and replaced by the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate, effective Feb. 11, 1977. See Rule XXV of the Standing Rules of the Senate, as amended by Senate Resolution 4 (popularly cited as the "Committee System Reorganization Amendments of 1977"), approved Feb. 4, 1977.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 458 of this title.

§ 458e. Supplemental assistance to funds provided to local educational agencies

The assistance provided in this Act for the education of Indians in the public schools of any State is in addition and supplemental to assistance provided under title IV of the Act of June 23, 1972.

(Pub. L. 93-638, title II, § 209, Jan. 4, 1975, 88 Stat. 2217.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

This Act, referred to in text, is the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act, which is Pub. L. 93-638, Jan. 4, 1975, 88 Stat. 2203. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 450 of this title and Tables volume.

The Act of June 23, 1972, referred to in text, is Pub. L. 92-318, June 23, 1972, 86 Stat. 235. Title IV of the act of June 23, 1972, known as the Indian Education Act, enacted sections 241aa to 241ff, 887c to 887c-2, 1119a, 1211a, and 1221f to 1221h of Title 20, Education, amended sections 240(a), 241c(a)(1), 242 to 244, 822(a)(1), 842(a)(1), 880b-3a(a), 1091b(a), and

1412(a)(1)(B) of title 20, and enacted provisions set out as notes under sections 241a, 241c, 241aa, and 821 of Title 20. For complete classification of title IV to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 241aa of Title 20 and Tables volume.

SUBCHAPTER IV—CONVEYANCE OF SUBMARGINAL LAND

§ 459. Submarginal lands of United States held in trust for specified Indian tribes and added to reservations; imposition of conditions on conveyed lands; lands excepted from conveying authority

(a) Except as hereinafter provided, all of the right, title, and interest of the United States of America in all of the land, and the improvements now thereon, that was acquired under title II of the National Industrial Recovery Act of June 16, 1933 (48 Stat. 200), the Emergency Relief Appropriation Act of April 8, 1935 (49 Stat. 115), and section 55 of the Act of August 24, 1935 (49 Stat. 750, 781), and that are now administered by the Secretary of the Interior for the use or benefit of the Indian tribes identified in section 459a(a) of this title, together with all minerals underlying any such land whether acquired pursuant to such Acts or otherwise owned by the United States, are hereby declared to be held by the United States in trust for each of said tribes, and (except in the case of the Cherokee Nation) shall be a part of the reservations heretofore established for each of said tribes.

(b) The property conveyed by this subchapter shall be subject to the appropriation or disposition of any of the lands, or interests therein, within the Pine Ridge Indian Reservation, South Dakota, as authorized by sections 441j to 441o of title 16, and subject to a reservation in the United States of a right to prohibit or restrict improvements or structures on, and to continuously or intermittently inundate or otherwise use, lands in sections 25 and 26, township 48 north, range 3 west, at Odanah, Wisconsin, in connection with the Bad River flood control project as authorized by section 203 of the Act of July 3, 1958 (72 Stat. 297, 311): *Provided,* That this subchapter shall not convey the title to any part of the lands or any interest therein that prior to October 17, 1975, have been included in the authorized water resources development projects in the Missouri River Basin as authorized by section 203 of the Act of July 3, 1958 (72 Stat. 297, 311), as amended and supplemented: *Provided further,* That such lands included in Missouri River Basin projects shall be treated as former trust lands are treated.

(Pub. L. 94-114, § 1, Oct. 17, 1975, 89 Stat. 577.)

References in Text

The National Industrial Recovery Act, referred to in subsec. (a), is act June 16, 1933, ch. 90, 48 Stat. 195. Title II of the National Industrial Recovery Act was classified principally to subchapter I (§ 401 et seq.) of chapter 8 of Title 40, Public Buildings, Property, and Works, and was terminated June 30, 1943 by act June 27, 1942, ch. 450, § 1, 56 Stat. 410. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Tables volume.

Emergency Relief Appropriation Act of April 8, 1935 (49 Stat. 115), referred to in subsec. (a), is act Apr. 8, 1935, ch. 48, 49 Stat. 115, which was not classified to the Code but was listed in the Supplementary Legislation note under section 721 of Title 15, Commerce and Trade.

Section 55 of the Act of August 24, 1935 (49 Stat. 750, 781), referred to in subsec. (a), is act Aug. 24, 1935, ch. 641, § 55, 49 Stat. 781, which was not classified to the Code but was listed in the Supplementary Legislation note under section 721 of Title 15.

Section 203 of the Act of July 3, 1958 (72 Stat. 297, 311), referred to in subsec. (b), is section 203 of Pub. L. 85-500, July 3, 1958, 72 Stat. 311, and was not classified to the Code.

Section Referred to in Other Sections

This section is referred to in sections 459a, 459c, 459d of this title.

§ 459a. Designation of tribes; publication in Federal Register of boundaries and descriptions; estimation of acreages

(a) The lands, declared by section 459 of this title to be held in trust by the United States for the benefit of the Indian tribes named in this section, are generally described as follows:

Tribe	Reservation	Submarginal land project donated to said tribe or group	Approximate acreage
1. Bad River Band of the Lake Superior Tribe of Chippewa Indians of Wisconsin.	Bad River	Bad River LI-WI-8	13,148.81
2. Blackfeet Tribe	Blackfeet	Blackfeet LI-MT-9	9,036.73
3. Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma		Delaware LI-OK-4	18,749.19
		Adair LI-OK-5	
4. Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe	Cheyenne River	Cheyenne Indian LI-SD-13	3,738.47
5. Crow Creek Sioux Tribe	Crow Creek	Crow Creek LI-SD-10	19,169.89
6. Lower Brule Sioux Tribe	Lower Brule	Lower Brule LI-SD-10	13,209.22
7. Devils Lake Sioux Tribe	Fort Totten	Fort Totten LI-ND-11	1,424.45
8. Fort Belknap Indian Community	Fort Belknap	Fort Belknap LI-MT-8	25,530.10
9. Assiniboine and Sioux Tribes	Fort Peck	Fort Peck LI-MT-6	85,835.52
10. Lac Courte Oreilles Band of Lake Superior Chippewa Indians.	Lac Courte Oreilles	Lac Courte LI-WI-9	13,184.65
11. Keweenaw Bay Indian Community	L'Anse	L'Anse LI-MI-8	4,016.49
12. Minnesota Chippewa Tribe	White Earth	Twin Lakes LI-MN-6	28,544.80
		Flat Lake LI-MN-15	
13. Navajo Tribe	Navajo	Gallup-Two Wells LI-NM-18.	69,947.24
14. Oglala Sioux Tribe	Pine Ridge	Pine Ridge LI-SD-7	18,064.48
15. Rosebud Sioux Tribe	Rosebud	Cutmeat LI-SD-8	28,734.59
		Antelope LI-SD-9	
16. Shoshone-Bannock Tribes	Fort Hall	Fort Hall LI-ID-2	8,711.00
17. Standing Rock Sioux Tribe	Standing Rock	Standing Rock LI-ND-10	10,255.50
		Standing Rock LI-SD-10	

(b) The Secretary of the Interior shall cause to be published in the Federal Register the boundaries and descriptions of the lands conveyed by this subchapter. The acreages set out in the preceding subsection are estimates and shall not be construed as expanding or limiting

the grant of the United States as defined in section 459 of this title.

(Pub. L. 94-114, § 2, Oct. 17, 1975, 89 Stat. 578.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 459 of this title.

§ 459b. Submarginal lands of United States held in trust for Stockbridge Munsee Indian Community

All of the right, title, and interest of the United States in all the minerals including gas and oil underlying the submarginal lands declared to be held in trust for the Stockbridge Munsee Indian Community by the Act of October 9, 1972 (86 Stat. 795), are hereby declared to be held by the United States in trust for the Stockbridge Munsee Indian Community.

(Pub. L. 94-114, § 3(a), Oct. 17, 1975, 89 Stat. 578.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Act of October 9, 1972 (86 Stat. 795), referred to in the text, is Pub. L. 92-480, Oct. 9, 1972, 86 Stat. 795, which was not classified to the Code.

CODIFICATION

Section is comprised of section 3(a) of Pub. L. 94-114. Section 3(b) of Pub. L. 94-114 repealed section 2 of Pub. L. 92-480, which related to claims offset involving the Stockbridge Munsee Indian Community and was not classified to the Code. Section 3(c) of Pub. L. 94-114 amended section 5 of Pub. L. 92-488, which related to claims offset involving the Burns Indian Colony and was not classified to the Code.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 459c of this title.

§ 459c. Preservation of existing rights of possession, contract, interest, title, etc.; continuation in force and effect of existing mineral, oil, and gas leases; rejection of pending applications for mineral, oil, and gas leases and refund of advance rental payments; administration of lands

(a) Nothing in this subchapter shall deprive any person of any existing valid right of possession, contract right, interest, or title he may have in the land involved, or of any existing right of access to public domain lands over and across the land involved, as determined by the Secretary of the Interior. All existing mineral leases, including oil and gas leases, which may have been issued or approved pursuant to section 5 of the Mineral Leasing Act for Acquired Lands of August 7, 1947 (61 Stat. 913, 915) [30 U.S.C. 354], or the Mineral Leasing Act of 1920 (41 Stat. 437) [30 U.S C. 181 et seq.], as amended prior to October 17, 1975, shall remain in force and effect in accordance with the provisions thereof. All applications for mineral leases, including oil and gas leases, pursuant to such Acts, pending on October 17, 1975, and covering any of the minerals conveyed by sections 459 and 459b of this title shall be rejected and the advance rental payments returned to the applicants.

(b) Subject to the provisions of subsection (a) of this section, the property conveyed by this subchapter shall hereafter be administered in accordance with the laws and regulations applicable to property held in trust by the United States for Indian tribes, including but not limited to sections 396a to 396g of this title.

(Pub. L. 94-114, § 4, Oct. 17, 1975, 89 Stat. 578.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Mineral Leasing Act of 1920 (41 Stat. 437), referred to in subsec. (a), is act Feb. 25, 1920, ch. 85, 41 Stat. 437, which is classified generally to subchapters I to VII (§ 181 et seq.) of chapter 3A of Title 30, Mineral Lands and Mining. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 181 of Title 30 and Tables volume.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 459d of this title.

§ 459d. Gross receipts from conveyed lands; deposit to credit of tribe receiving lands and expenditures for beneficial programs for tribe; nonapplicability to receipts from Mineral Leasing Act of 1920; administration of gross receipts

(a) Any and all gross receipts derived from, or which relate to, the property conveyed by this subchapter, the Act of July 20, 1956 (70 Stat. 581), the Act of August 2, 1956 (70 Stat. 941), the Act of October 9, 1972 (86 Stat. 795), and section 1 of the Act of October 13, 1972 (86 Stat. 806) which were received by the United States subsequent to its acquisition by the United States under the statutes cited in section 459 of this title and prior to such conveyance, from whatever source and for whatever purpose, including but not limited to the receipts in the special fund of the Treasury as required by section 6 of the Mineral Leasing Act for Acquired Lands of August 7, 1947 (61 Stat. 913, 915) [30 U.S.C. 355], shall as of October 17, 1975, be deposited to the credit of the Indian tribe receiving such land and may be expended by the tribe for such beneficial programs as the tribal governing body may determine: *Provided*, That this section shall not apply to any such receipts received prior to October 17, 1975, from the leasing of public domain minerals which were subject to the Mineral Leasing Act of 1920 (41 Stat. 437) [30 U.S.C. 181 et seq.], as amended and supplemented.

(b) All gross receipts (including but not limited to bonuses, rents, and royalties) hereafter derived by the United States from any contract, permit or lease referred to in section 459c(a) of this title, or otherwise, shall be administered in accordance with the laws and regulations applicable to receipts from property held in trust by the United States for Indian tribes.

(Pub. L. 94-114, § 5, Oct. 17, 1975, 89 Stat. 579.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Act of July 20, 1956 (70 Stat. 581), referred to in subsec. (a), is act July 20, 1956, ch. 645, 70 Stat. 581, which is set out as a note under section 465 of this title. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Tables volume.

Act of August 2, 1956 (70 Stat. 941), referred to in subsec. (a), is act Aug. 2, 1956, ch. 886, 70 Stat. 941, which was not classified to the Code.

Act of October 9, 1972 (86 Stat. 795), referred to in subsec. (a), is Pub. L. 92-480, Oct. 9, 1972, 86 Stat. 795, which was not classified to the Code.

Section 1 of the Act of October 13, 1972 (86 Stat. 806), referred to in subsec. (a), is section 1 of Pub. L. 92-488, Oct. 13, 1972, 86 Stat. 806, which was not classified to the Code.

For statutes cited in section 459 of this title, referred to in subsec. (a), see text of such section and References in Text notes set out thereunder.

The Mineral Leasing Act of 1920 (41 Stat. 437, as amended and supplemented, referred to in subsec. (a), is act Feb. 25, 1920, ch. 85, 41 Stat. 437, as amended, which is classified generally to subchapters I to VII (§ 181 et seq.) of chapter 3A of Title 30, Mineral Lands and Mining. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 181 of Title 30 and Tables volume.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 459e of this title.

§ 459e. Tax exemption for conveyed lands and gross receipts; distribution of gross receipts to tribal members

All property conveyed to tribes pursuant to this subchapter and all the receipts therefrom referred to in section 459d of this title, shall be exempt from Federal, State, and local taxation so long as such property is held in trust by the United States. Any distribution of such receipts to tribal members shall neither be considered as income or resources of such members for purposes of any such taxation nor as income, resources, or otherwise utilized as the basis for denying or reducing the financial assistance or other benefits to which such member or his household would otherwise be entitled to under the Social Security Act [42 U.S.C. 301 et seq.] or any other Federal or federally assisted program.

(Pub. L. 94-114, § 6, Oct. 17, 1975, 89 Stat. 579.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Social Security Act, referred to in text, is act Aug. 14, 1935, ch. 531, 49 Stat. 620, as amended, which is classified generally to chapter 7 (§ 301 et seq.) of Title 42, The Public Health and Welfare. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see section 1305 of Title 42 and Tables volume.

SUBCHAPTER V—PROTECTION OF INDIANS AND CONSERVATION OF RESOURCES

§ 461. Allotment of land on Indian reservations

On and after June 18, 1934, no land of any Indian reservation, created or set apart by treaty or agreement with the Indians, Act of Congress, Executive order, purchase, or otherwise, shall be allotted in severalty to any Indian.

(June 18, 1934, ch. 576, § 1, 48 Stat. 984.)

SHORT TITLE

Act June 18, 1934, ch. 576, 48 Stat. 984, which enacted sections 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466 to 470, 471 to 473, 474, 475, 476 to 478, and 479 of this title, is popularly known as the Indian Reorganization Act.

CROSS REFERENCES

Allotments on reservations, see section 331 of this title.

Choctaw Tribe and its members, provisions not to apply to after Aug. 25, 1959, see section 7 of Pub. L. 86-192, Aug. 25, 1959, 73 Stat. 421, set out as a note under section 355 of this title.

Reservations wherein a majority of the adult Indians vote against application of act of which this section is a part, see section 478 of this title.

Right-of-way grant, consent of tribal officials, see section 324 of this title.

Territories, colonies, or insular possessions of United States and certain Indian tribes, application to, see sections 473 and 473a of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 70a, 324, 396b, 443, 463, 464, 465, 467, 468, 469, 470a, 473, 473a, 474, 475, 475a, 478, 478a, 478b, 479, 480, 482, 483, 488, 503, 507, 704, 723, 725, 728, 758, 823, 903a, 903c, 935, 1461 of this title; title 43 section 1615.

§ 462. Existing periods of trust and restrictions on alienation extended

The existing periods of trust placed upon any Indian lands and any restriction on alienation thereof are extended and continued until otherwise directed by Congress.

(June 18, 1934, ch. 576, § 2, 48 Stat. 984.)

CROSS REFERENCES

Reservations wherein a majority of the adult Indians vote against application of act of which this section is a part, see section 478 of this title.

Right-of-way grant, consent of tribal officials, see section 324 of this title.

Territories, colonies, or insular possessions of United States and certain Indian tribes, application to, see section 473 of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 70a, 324, 396b, 443, 463, 464, 465, 467, 468, 469, 470a, 473, 473a, 474, 475, 475a, 478, 478a, 478b, 479, 480, 482, 483, 488, 503, 507, 704, 723, 725, 728, 758, 823, 903a, 903c, 935, 1461 of this title; title 43 section 1615.

§ 462a. Omitted

CODIFICATION

Section, act Apr. 11, 1940, ch. 80, 54 Stat. 106, which related to the reimposition and extension of trust period on lands of Crow Reservation, was omitted from the Code as executed.

§ 463. Restoration of lands to tribal ownership; protection of existing rights; Papago Indian Reservation

(a) The Secretary of the Interior, if he shall find it to be in the public interest, is authorized to restore to tribal ownership the remaining surplus lands of any Indian reservation opened before June 18, 1934, or authorized to be opened, to sale, or any other form of disposal by Presidential proclamation, or by any of the public-land laws of the United States: *Provided, however,* That valid rights or claims of any persons to any lands so withdrawn existing on the date of the withdrawal shall not be affected by sections 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466 to 470, 471 to 473, 474, 475, 476 to 478, and 479 of this title: *Provided further,* That this section shall not apply to lands within any reclamation project authorized before June 18, 1934, in any Indian reservation.

(b)(1), (2) Repealed. May 27, 1955, ch. 106, § 1, 69 Stat. 67.

(3) Water reservoirs, charcos, water holes, springs, wells, or any other form of water development by the United States or the Papago Indians shall not be used for mining purposes under the terms of sections 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466 to 470, 471 to 473, 474, 475, 476 to 478, and 479 of this title, except under permit from

the Secretary of the Interior approved by the Papago Indian Council: *Provided*, That nothing herein shall be construed as interfering with or affecting the validity of the water rights of the Indians of this reservation: *Provided further*, That the appropriation of living water heretofore or hereafter affected, by the Papago Indians is recognized and validated subject to all the laws applicable thereto.

(4) Nothing herein contained shall restrict the granting or use of permits for easements or rights-of-way; or ingress or egress over the lands for all proper and lawful purposes.

(June 18, 1934, ch. 576, § 3, 48 Stat. 984; Aug. 28, 1937, ch. 866, 50 Stat. 862; May 27, 1955, ch. 106, § 1, 69 Stat. 67.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The public-land laws of the United States, referred to in subsec. (a), are classified generally to Title 43, Public Lands.

AMENDMENTS

1955—Subsec. (b)(1). Act May 27, 1955, repealed subsec. (b)(1) which restored the lands of the Papago Indian Reservation to exploration and location.

Subsec. (b)(2). Act May 27, 1955, repealed subsec. (b)(2) which required person desiring a mineral patent to pay $1 per acre in lieu of annual rental.

Subsec. (b)(4). Act May 27, 1955, deleted provisions relating to authority to issue or promulgate rules or regulations in conflict with Executive Order of Feb. 1, 1917 or act of Feb. 21, 1931 (46 Stat. 1202).

1937—Subsec. (a). Act Aug. 28, 1937, designated existing provisions of first par. as subsec. (a).

Subsec. (b)(1). Act Aug. 28, 1937, designated existing provisions of first par. as subsec. (b)(1), substituted "damages shall be paid to the superintendent or other officer in charge of the reservation for the credit of the owner thereof" for "damages shall be paid to the Papago Tribe" and "to be the fair and reasonable value of such improvement" for "but not to exceed the cost of said improvements" and eliminated following "mining operations," "and payments derived from damages or rentals shall be deposited in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the Papago Tribe".

Subsec. (b)(2). Act Aug. 28, 1937, designated existing provisions of first par. as subsec. (b)(2), inserted "pay to the superintendent or other officer in charge of the reservation, for" preceding "deposit", substituted "*Provided*, That an applicant for patent shall also pay to the Secretary or other officer in charge of the said reservation for the credit of the owner" for "*Provided further*, That patentee shall also pay into the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the Papago Tribe" and inserted "but the sum thus deposited, except for a deduction of rental at the annual rate hereinbefore provided, shall be refunded to the applicant in the event that patent is not acquired" in place of "the payment of $1.00 per acre for surface use to be refunded to patentee in the event that patent is not acquired" following "determination by the Secretary of the Interior, but not to exceed the cost thereof".

Subsec. (b)(3). Act Aug. 28, 1937, added subsec. (b)(3).

Subsec. (b)(4). Act Aug. 28, 1937, designated second par. as subsec. (b)(4).

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

All functions of all other officers of the Department of the Interior and all functions of all agencies and employees of the Department were, with two exceptions, transferred to the Secretary of the Interior, with power vested in him to authorize their performance or the performance of any of his functions by any of those officers, agencies, and employees, by Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

RESTORATION OF VACANT AND UNDISPOSED-OF CEDED LANDS IN CERTAIN INDIAN RESERVATIONS

Pub. L. 85-420, May 19, 1958, 72 Stat. 121, provided: "That all lands now or hereafter classified as vacant and undisposed-of ceded lands (including townsite lots) on the following named Indian reservations are hereby restored to tribal ownership, subject to valid existing rights:

Reservation and State	*Approximate acreage*
Klamath River, California	159.57
Coeur d'Alene, Idaho	12,877.65
Crow, Montana	10,260.95
Fort Peck, Montana	41,450.13
Spokane, Washington	5,451.00

Provided, That such restoration shall not apply to any lands while they are within reclamation projects heretofore authorized.

"SEC. 2. Title to the lands restored to tribal ownership by this Act shall be held by the United States in trust for the respective tribe or tribes, and such lands are hereby added to and made a part of the existing reservations for such tribe or tribes.

"SEC. 3. The lands restored to tribal ownership by this Act may be sold or exchanged by the tribe, with the approval of the Secretary of the Interior."

PAPAGO INDIAN RESERVATION

Section 1 of act May 27, 1955, provided: "That the provisions with respect to subjection of mineral lands within the Papago Indian Reservation to exploration, location, and entry under the mining laws of the United States in the Executive order dated February 1, 1917, creating the Papago Indian Reservation, and in the third proviso in section 1 of the Act of February 21, 1931 (46 Stat. 1202), and the provisions of subsection (b)(1) and (2) and of the remainder, following the word 'purposes', of subsection (b)(4) of section 3 of the Act of June 18, 1934 (48 Stat. 984; 25 U.S.C. 461-479), as amended by the Act of August 26, 1937 (50 Stat. 862, 863; 25 U.S.C. 463) [this section], are hereby repealed, all tribal lands within the Papago Indian Reservation are hereby withdrawn from all forms of exploration, location, and entry under such laws, the minerals underlying such lands are hereby made a part of the reservation to be held in trust by the United States for the Papago Indian Tribe, and such minerals shall be subject to lease for mining purposes pursuant to the provisions of the Act of May 11, 1938 (52 Stat. 347) [sections 396a to 396g of this title]: *Provided*, That the provisions of this Act shall not be applicable to lands within the Papago Indian Reservation for which a mineral patent has heretofore been issued or to a claim that has been validly initiated before the date of this Act and thereafter maintained under the mining laws of the United States."

CROSS REFERENCES

Right-of-way grant, consent of tribal officials, see section 324 of this title.

Territories, colonies, or insular possessions of United States, application to, see section 473 of this title.

Umatilla Indian Reservation lands restored, see sections 463d to 463g of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 70a, 324, 396b, 443, 464, 465, 467, 468, 469, 470a, 473, 473a, 474, 475, 475a, 478, 478a, 478b, 479, 480, 482, 483, 488, 503, 507, 704, 723, 725, 728, 758, 823, 903a, 903c, 935, 1461 of this title; title 43 section 1615.

§ 463a. Extension of boundaries of Papago Indian Reservation

Whenever all privately owned lands except mining claims within the following-described area have been purchased and acquired as authorized in sections 463b and 463c of this title, the boundary of the Papago Indian Reservation in Arizona shall be extended to include the west half of section 4; west half of section 9, township 17 south, range 8 east; all of township 18 south, range 2 west, all of fractional township 19 south, range 2 west; and all of fractional townships 18 and 19 south, range 3 west, except sections 6, 7, 18, 19, 30, and 31 in township 18 south, range 3 west, Gila and Salt River meridian. This extension shall not affect any valid rights initiated prior to July 28, 1937, nor the reservation of a strip of land sixty feet wide along the United States-Mexico boundary made by proclamation of the President dated May 27, 1907 (35 Stat. 2136). The lands herein described when added to the Papago Indian Reservation as provided in sections 463a to 463c of this title shall become a part of said reservation in all respects and upon all the same terms as if said lands had been included in the Executive order issued by the President on February 1, 1917: *Provided*, That lands acquired under sections 463a to 463c of this title shall remain tribal lands and shall not be subject to allotment to individual Indians.

(July 28, 1937, ch. 527, § 1, 50 Stat. 536.)

Section Referred to in Other Sections

This section is referred to in section 463c of this title.

§ 463b. Purchase of private lands; limitations

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to purchase for the use and benefit of the Papago Indians with any available funds heretofore or hereafter appropriated, pursuant to authority contained in section 465 of this title, all privately owned lands, water rights, and reservoir site reserves within townships 18 and 19 south, ranges 2 and 3 west, together with all grazing privileges and including improvements upon public lands appurtenant to the so-called Menager Dam property, at the appraised value of $40,016.37.

(July 28, 1937, ch. 527, § 2, 50 Stat. 536.)

Section Referred to in Other Sections

This section is referred to in section 463a of this title.

§ 463c. Gift of lands by Arizona

The State of Arizona may relinquish in favor of the Papago Indians such tracts within the townships referred to in section 463a of this title as it may see fit and shall have the right to select other unreserved and nonmineral public lands within the State of Arizona equal in area to those relinquished, said lieu selections to be made in the same manner as is provided for in the Enabling Act of June 20, 1910 (36 Stat. 558), or in the discretion of the State of Arizona under the provisions of section 315g of title 43. The payment of fees or commissions is waived in all lieu selections made pursuant to this section.

(July 28, 1937, ch. 527, § 3, 50 Stat. 536.)

References in Text

The Enabling Act of June 20, 1910 (36 Stat. 558), referred to in text, probably means act June 20, 1910, ch. 310, 36 Stat. 557, which provided that, subject to certain limitations, lieu selections of land in Arizona are to be made pursuant to sections 851 and 852 of Title 43, Public Lands.

Section 315g of title 43, referred to in text, was repealed by Pub. L. 94-579, title VII, § 705(a), Oct. 21, 1976, 90 Stat. 2792.

Section Referred to in Other Sections

This section is referred to in section 463a of this title.

§ 463d. Restoration of lands in Umatilla Indian Reservation to tribal ownership

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized in his discretion to restore to tribal ownership the undisposed of surplus lands of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Oregon, heretofore opened to entry or other form of disposal under the public-land laws: *Provided*, That restoration shall be subject to any existing valid rights.

(Aug. 10, 1939, ch. 662, § 1, 53 Stat. 1351.)

References in Text

The public-land laws, referred to in text, are classified generally to Title 43, Public Lands.

Conveyance of Lands To Stimulate Industrial Development

Pub. L. 85-186, Aug. 28, 1957, 71 Stat. 468, provided:

"That, upon request of any Indian tribe, group, or corporate entity, and approval of the request by the Secretary of the Interior as provided in this Act, the Administrator of the General Services Administration is authorized to transfer, without cost to such Indian tribe, group, or corporate entity, title to any property of the United States at the McNary Dam townsite, Umatilla, Oregon, or at Pickstown, South Dakota, that is declared surplus pursuant to the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (Act of June 30, 1949; 63 Stat. 378), as amended [see Short Title note under section 471 of Title 40, Public Buildings, Property, and Works]. Such property shall not be exempt from taxation because of the fact that title is held by the Indian tribe, group, or corporate entity.

"Sec. 2. The Secretary of the Interior shall approve a request for surplus property pursuant to this Act only if—

"(a) the Indian tribe, group, or corporate entity is organized under State or Federal law in a form satisfactory to the Secretary for the purpose of holding title to the property;

"(b) the surplus property is to be used to stimulate industrial development near the Indian tribe, band, group, or reservations;

"(c) the Indian tribe, group, or corporate entity has executed a contract with an industrial enterprise that is acceptable to the Secretary;

"(d) the contract between the Indian tribe, group, or corporate entity and the industrial enterprise contains such provisions as the Secretary deems desirable, including in substance the following:

"(1) Title to the property will remain in the Indian tribe, group, or corporate entity, and the property will be made available to the industrial enterprise at a rental fee commensurate with the purposes of this Act, which rental shall be paid to the United States Treasury.

"(2) The industrial enterprise will employ Indians in large enough numbers to justify, in the judgment of the Secretary, the purposes of this Act.

"(3) The industrial enterprise will agree to pay its employees fair and equitable wages commensurate with the general wage scale in the area.

"(4) The industrial enterprise will maintain the property in good repair, pay all taxes properly assessed against the property, and be responsible for the payment of all charges for utility services to the property.

"(5) At the end of the contract period the industry will have an option to purchase the property at its appraised price, as determined by the Secretary, the proceeds of such sale will revert to the United States Treasury.

"SEC. 3. Any transfer of title to surplus property pursuant to this Act shall provide for a reversion of title to the United States if the Secretary of the Interior finds that the property is not being used in accordance with the provisions of the Act.

"SEC. 4. The United States shall not be responsible for providing to the Indians who are employed in an industrial development pursuant to this Act community services that are normally furnished by State and local governments, such as school, health, welfare, and law-enforcement services.

"SEC. 5. The transfer of McNary Dam townsite shall be upon the express condition that persons or families occupying residential property on the date of the enactment of this Act [August 28, 1957] shall be entitled to at least one hundred and eighty days' notice of termination of their occupancy."

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 463f, 463g of this title.

§ 463e. Exchanges of land

For the purpose of effecting land consolidations between Indians and non-Indians within the reservation, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized, under such rules and regulations as he may prescribe, to acquire through purchase, exchange, or relinquishment, any interest in lands, water rights, or surface rights to lands within said reservation. Exchanges of lands hereunder shall be made on the basis of equal value and the value of improvements on lands to be relinquished to the Indians or by Indians to non-Indians shall be given due consideration and allowance made therefor in the valuation of lieu lands. This section shall apply to tribal, trust, or otherwise restricted Indian allotments whether the allottee be living or deceased.

(Aug. 10, 1939, ch. 662, § 2, 53 Stat. 1351.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 463f, 463g of this title.

§ 463f. Title to lands

Title to lands or any interest therein acquired pursuant to sections 463d to 463g of this title for Indian use shall be taken in the name of the United States of America in trust for the tribe or individual Indian for which acquired.

(Aug. 10, 1939, ch. 662, § 3, 53 Stat. 1351.)

§ 463g. Use of funds appropriated under section 465

For the purpose of carrying into effect the land-purchase provision of sections 463d to 463g of this title, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to use so much as may be necessary of any funds heretofore or hereafter appropriated pursuant to section 465 of this title.

(Aug. 10, 1939, ch. 662, § 4, 53 Stat. 1351.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 463 of this title.

§ 464. Transfer of restricted Indian lands or shares in assets of Indian tribes or corporation; exchange of lands

Except as provided in sections 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466 to 470, 471 to 473, 474, 475, 476 to 478, and 479 of this title, no sale, devise, gift, exchange, or other transfer of restricted Indian lands or of shares in the assets of any Indian tribe or corporation organized hereunder, shall be made or approved: *Provided, however,* That such lands or interests may, with the approval of the Secretary of the Interior, be sold, devised, or otherwise transferred to the Indian tribe in which the lands or shares are located or from which the shares were derived or to a successor corporation; and in all instances such lands or interests shall descend or be devised, in accordance with the then existing laws of the State, or Federal laws where applicable, in which said lands are located or in which the subject matter of the corporation is located, to any member of such tribe or of such corporation or any heirs of such member: *Provided further,* That the Secretary of the Interior may authorize voluntary exchanges of lands of equal value and the voluntary exchange of shares of equal value whenever such exchange, in his judgment, is expedient and beneficial for or compatible with the proper consolidation of Indian lands and for the benefit of cooperative organizations.

(June 18, 1934, ch. 576, § 4, 48 Stat. 985.)

CROSS REFERENCES

Conversion of exchange assignments of tribal lands on certain Sioux reservations into trust titles, see sections 484 to 486 of this title.

Exchanges of land on Umatilla Indian Reservation, see section 463e of this title.

Right-of-way grant, consent of tribal officials, see section 324 of this title.

Territories, colonies, or insular possessions of United States, and certain Indian tribes, application to, see section 473 of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 70a, 324, 396b, 443, 463, 465, 467, 468, 469, 470a, 473, 473a, 474, 475, 475a, 478, 478a, 478b, 479, 480, 482, 483, 488, 503, 507, 704, 723, 725, 728, 758, 823, 903a, 903c, 935, 1461 of this title; title 43 section 1615.

§ 465. Acquisition of lands, water rights or surface rights; appropriation; title to lands; tax exemption

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized, in his discretion, to acquire, through purchase, relinquishment, gift, exchange, or assignment, any interest in lands, water rights, or surface rights to lands, within or without existing reservations, including trust or otherwise restricted allotments, whether the allottee be living or deceased, for the purpose of providing land for Indians.

For the acquisition of such lands, interests in lands, water rights, and surface rights, and for expenses incident to such acquisition, there is authorized to be appropriated, out of any funds in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, a sum not to exceed $2,000,000 in any one fiscal

year: *Provided*, That no part of such funds shall be used to acquire additional land outside of the exterior boundaries of Navajo Indian Reservation for the Navajo Indians in Arizona, nor in New Mexico, in the event that legislation to define the exterior boundaries of the Navajo Indian Reservation in New Mexico, and for other purposes, or similar legislation, becomes law.

The unexpended balances of any appropriations made pursuant to this section shall remain available until expended.

Title to any lands or rights acquired pursuant to sections 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466 to 470, 471 to 473, 474, 475, 476 to 478, and 479 of this title shall be taken in the name of the United States in trust for the Indian tribe or individual Indian for which the land is acquired, and such lands or rights shall be exempt from State and local taxation.

(June 18, 1934, ch. 576, § 5, 48 Stat. 985.)

PAYSON BAND, YAVAPAI-APACHE INDIAN RESERVATION

Pub. L. 92-470, Oct. 6, 1972, 86 Stat. 783, provided:

"That (a) a suitable site (of not to exceed eighty-five acres) for a village for the Payson Community of Yavapai-Apache Indians shall be selected in the Tonto National Forest within Gila County, Arizona, by the leaders of the community, subject to approval by the Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Agriculture. The site so selected is hereby declared to be held by the United States in trust as an Indian reservation for the use and benefit of the Payson Community of Yavapai-Apache Indians.

"(b) The Payson Community of Yavapai-Apache Indians shall be recognized as a tribe of Indians within the purview of the Act of June 18, 1934, as amended (25 U.S.C. 461-479, relating to the protection of Indians and conservation of resources), and shall be subject to all of the provisions thereof."

ROCKY BOY'S INDIAN RESERVATION

Pub. L. 85-773, Aug. 27, 1958, 72 Stat. 931, provided:

"That the land acquired by the United States pursuant to section 5 of the Act of June 18, 1934 (48 Stat. 984) [this section], title to which was conveyed to the United States of America in trust for the Chippewa, Cree, and other Indians of Montana, and thereafter added to the Rocky Boy's Indian Reservation, Montana, by proclamation signed by the Assistant Secretary of the Interior on November 26, 1947, is hereby designated for the exclusive use of the members of the Chippewa Cree Tribe of the Rocky Boy's Reservation, Montana."

SEMINOLE INDIAN RESERVATION

Act July 20, 1956, ch. 645, 70 Stat. 581, provided:

"That the equitable title to the lands and interests in lands together with the improvements thereon, acquired by the United States under authority of title II of the National Industrial Recovery Act, approved June 16, 1933 (48 Stat. 200), the Emergency Relief Appropriation Act of 1935, approved April 8, 1935 (49 Stat. 115), and section 55 of the Act entitled "An Act to amend the Agricultural Adjustment Act, and for other purposes", approved August 24, 1935 (49 Stat. 750, 781), administrative jurisdiction over which was transferred from the Secretary of Agriculture to the Secretary of the Interior by Executive Order Numbered 7868, dated April 15, 1938, for the use of the Seminole Tribe, is hereby conveyed to the Seminole Tribe of Indians in the State of Florida, and such lands and interests are hereby declared to be held by the United States in trust for the Seminole Tribe of Indians in the State of Florida in the same manner and to the same extent as other land held in trust for such tribe.

"SEC. 2. The lands declared to be held in trust for the Seminole Tribe of Indians in the State of Florida under the first section of this Act and all lands which have been acquired by the United States for the Seminole Tribe of Indians in the State of Florida under authority of the Act entitled 'An Act to conserve and develop Indian lands and resources; to extend to Indians the right to form business and other organizations; to establish a credit system for Indians; to grant certain rights of home rule to Indians; to provide for vocational education for Indians; and for other purposes' approved June 18, 1934 (48 Stat. 984) [sections 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466 to 470, 471 to 473, 474, 475, 476 to 478 and 479 of this title], are hereby declared to be a reservation for the use and benefit of such Seminole Tribe in Florida.

"SEC. 3. Nothing in this Act shall deprive any Indian of any individual right, ownership, right of possession, or contract right he may have in any land or interest in land referred to in this Act."

CROSS REFERENCES

Conversion of exchange assignments of tribal lands on certain Sioux reservations into trust titles, see sections 484 to 486 of this title.

Reservations wherein a majority of the adult Indians vote against application of act of which this section is a part, see section 478 of this title.

Right-of-way grant, consent of tribal officials, see section 324 of this title.

Territories, colonies, or insular possessions of United States and certain Indian tribes, application to, see sections 473 and 473a of this title.

Umatilla Indian Reservation lands, application to, see section 463g of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 70a, 324, 396b, 443, 463, 463b, 464, 467, 468, 469, 470a, 473, 473a, 474, 475, 475a, 478, 478a, 478b, 479, 480, 482, 483, 488, 503, 507, 704, 723, 725, 728, 758, 823, 903a, 903c, 935, 1461 of this title; title 43 section 1615.

§ 465a. Receipt and purchase in trust by United States of land for Klamath Tribe Indians

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to receive on behalf of the United States from individual members of the Klamath Tribe of Indians voluntarily executed deeds to such lands as said Indians may own in fee simple free from all encumbrances, said lands to be held in trust by the United States for said Indians and their heirs; and, whenever restricted funds are used for the purchase of lands for individual members of the Klamath Tribe of Indians, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized, in his discretion, to take title to said lands in the United States, the same to be held in trust for said individual Indians: *Provided, however*, That while any of the foregoing lands are held in trust by the United States for said Indians, the same shall be subject to the same restrictions, immunities, and exemptions as homesteads purchased out of trust or restricted funds of individual Indians pursuant to section 412a of this title, except the restrictions, immunities, or exemptions of the second proviso of said section.

(Feb. 24, 1942, ch. 113, § 1, 56 Stat. 121.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 465b of this title.

§ 465b. Definition of Klamath Tribe

As used in this section and section 465a of this title the term "Klamath Tribe of Indians"

includes the Klamath and Modoc Tribes, and the Yahooskin Band of Snake Indians.

(Feb. 24, 1942, ch. 113, § 2, 56 Stat. 121.)

§ 466. Indian forestry units; rules and regulations

The Secretary of the Interior is directed to make rules and regulations for the operation and management of Indian forestry units on the principle of sustained-yield management, to restrict the number of livestock grazed on Indian range units to the estimated carrying capacity of such ranges, and to promulgate such other rules and regulations as may be necessary to protect the range from deterioration, to prevent soil erosion, to assure full utilization of the range, and like purposes.

(June 18, 1934, ch. 576, § 6, 48 Stat. 986.)

Cross References

Reservations wherein a majority of the adult Indians vote against application of act of which this section is a part, see section 478 of this title.

Right-of-way grant, consent of tribal officials, see section 324 of this title.

Territories, colonies or insular possessions of United States and certain Indian tribes, application to, see section 473 of this title.

Section Referred to in Other Sections

This section is referred to in sections 70a, 324, 396b, 443, 463, 464, 465, 467, 468, 469, 470a, 473, 473a, 474, 475, 475a, 478, 478a, 478b, 479, 480, 482, 483, 488, 503, 507, 704, 723, 725, 728, 758, 823, 903a, 903c, 935, 1461 of this title; title 43 section 1615.

§ 467. New Indian reservations

The Secretary of the Interior is hereby authorized to proclaim new Indian reservations on lands acquired pursuant to any authority conferred by sections 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466 to 470, 471 to 473, 474, 475, 476 to 478, and 479 of this title, or to add such lands to existing reservations: *Provided*, That lands added to existing reservations shall be designated for the exclusive use of Indians entitled by enrollment or by tribal membership to residence at such reservations.

(June 18, 1934, ch. 576, § 7, 48 Stat. 986.)

Cross References

Reservations in New Mexico and Arizona, creation and extension, see sections 211 and 463a to 463c of this title.

Right-of-way grant, consent of tribal officials, see section 324 of this title.

Territories, colonies, or insular possessions of United States, and certain Indian tribes, application to, see sections 473 and 473a of this title.

Section Referred to in Other Sections

This section is referred to in sections 70a, 324, 396b, 443, 463, 464, 465, 468, 469, 470a, 473, 473a, 474, 475, 475a, 478, 478a, 478b, 479, 480, 482, 483, 488, 503, 507, 704, 723, 725, 728, 758, 823, 903a, 903c, 935, 1461 of this title; title 43 section 1615.

§ 468. Allotments or holdings outside of reservations

Nothing contained in sections 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466 to 470, 471 to 473, 474, 475, 476 to 478, and 479 of this title shall be construed to relate to Indian holdings of allotments or homesteads upon the public domain outside of the geographic boundaries of any Indian reservation now existing or established hereafter.

(June 18, 1934, ch. 576, § 8, 48 Stat. 986.)

Cross References

Right-of-way grant, consent of tribal officials, see section 324 of this title.

Section Referred to in Other Sections

This section is referred to in sections 70a, 324, 396b, 443, 463, 464, 465, 467, 469, 470a, 473, 473a, 474, 475, 475a, 478, 478a, 478b, 479, 480, 482, 483, 488, 503, 507, 704, 723, 725, 728, 758, 823, 903a, 903c, 935, 1461 of this title; title 43 section 1615.

§ 469. Indian corporations; appropriation for organizing

There is authorized to be appropriated, out of any funds in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, such sums as may be necessary, but not to exceed $250,000 in any fiscal year, to be expended at the order of the Secretary of the Interior, in defraying the expenses of organizing Indian chartered corporations or other organizations created under sections 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466 to 470, 471 to 473, 474, 475, 476 to 478, and 479 of this title.

(June 18, 1934, ch. 576, § 9, 48 Stat. 986.)

Cross References

Right-of-way grant, consent of tribal officials, see section 324 of this title.

Section Referred to in Other Sections

This section is referred to in sections 70a, 324, 396b, 443, 463, 464, 465, 467, 468, 470a, 473, 473a, 474, 475, 475a, 478, 478a, 478b, 479, 480, 482, 483, 488, 503, 507, 704, 723, 725, 728, 758, 823, 903a, 903c, 935, 1461 of this title; title 43 section 1615.

§ 470. Revolving fund; appropriation for loans

There is authorized to be appropriated, out of any funds in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, the sum of $20,000,000 to be established as a revolving fund from which the Secretary of the Interior, under such rules and regulations as he may prescribe, may make loans to Indian chartered corporations for the purpose of promoting the economic development of such tribes and of their members, and may defray the expenses of administering such loans. Repayment of amounts loaned under this authorization shall be credited to the revolving fund and shall be available for the purposes for which the fund is established.

(June 18, 1934, ch. 576, § 10, 48 Stat. 986; June 29, 1960, Pub. L. 86-533, § 1(16), 74 Stat. 248; Sept. 15, 1961, Pub. L. 87-250, 75 Stat. 520.)

Amendments

1961—Pub. L. 87-250 increased the authorized appropriation from $10,000,000 to $20,000,000.

1960—Pub. L. 86-533 repealed provisions which required a report to be made annually to the Congress of transactions under the authorization.

Revolving Fund: Interest-Free Loans to Klamath Indians; Refinancing Lending Agency Loans

Use of Revolving Loan Fund for Indians to assist Klamath Indians during period for terminating Federal supervision, see note set out under section 564 of this title. Funds to be administered as a single Indian

Revolving Loan Fund after Apr. 12, 1974, see section 1461 of this title.

CROSS REFERENCES

Right-of-way grant, consent of tribal officials, see section 324 of this title.

Ute Indians, use of tribal funds, regulations for making loans from revolving fund authorized by this section to govern funds advanced for loans, see sections 671, 674, and 676 of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 70a, 324, 396b, 443, 463, 464, 465, 467, 468, 469, 470a, 473, 473a, 474, 475, 475a, 478, 478a, 478b, 479, 480, 482, 483, 488, 503, 507, 671, 674, 676, 704, 723, 725, 728, 758, 823, 903a, 903c, 935, 1461 of this title; title 43 section 1615.

§ 470a. Interest charges covered into revolving fund

Interest or other charges heretofore or hereafter collected on loans shall be credited to the revolving fund created by section 470 of this title and shall be available for the establishment of a revolving fund for the purpose of making and administering loans to Indian-chartered corporations in accordance with sections 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466 to 470, 471 to 473, 474, 475, 476 to 478, and 479 of this title, and of making and administering loans to individual Indians and to associations or corporate groups of Indians of Oklahoma in accordance with subchapter VIII of this chapter.

(June 28, 1941, ch. 259, § 1, 55 Stat. 316.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Subchapter VIII [§ 501 et seq.] of this chapter, referred to in text, was in the original a reference to Act of June 26, 1936 (49 Stat. 1967).

§ 471. Vocational and trade schools; appropriation for tuition

There is authorized to be appropriated, out of any funds in the United States Treasury not otherwise appropriated, a sum not to exceed $250,000 annually, together with any unexpended balances of previous appropriations made pursuant to this section, for loans to Indians for the payment of tuition and other expenses in recognized vocational and trade schools: *Provided*, That not more than $50,000 of such sum shall be availble for loans to Indian students in high schools and colleges. Such loans shall be reimbursable under rules established by the Commissioner of Indian Affairs.

(June 18, 1934, ch. 576, § 11, 48 Stat. 986.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

CROSS REFERENCES

Right-of-way grant, consent of tribal officials, see section 324 of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 70a, 324, 396b, 443, 463, 464, 465, 467, 468, 469, 470a, 473, 473a, 474, 475, 475a, 478, 478a, 478b, 479, 480, 482, 483, 488, 503, 507, 704, 723, 725, 728, 758, 823, 903a, 903c, 935, 1461 of this title; title 43 section 1615.

§ 472. Standards for Indians appointed to Indian Office

The Secretary of the Interior is directed to establish standards of health, age, character, experience, knowledge, and ability for Indians who may be appointed to the various positions maintained, now or hereafter, by the Indian Office, in the administration of functions or services affecting any Indian tribe. Such qualified Indians shall hereafter have the preference to appointment to vacancies in any such positions.

(June 18, 1934, ch. 576, § 12, 48 Stat. 986.)

CODIFICATION

Provisions which authorized appointments "without regard to civil-service laws" were omitted as obsolete. Appointments in the executive branch are now subject to the civil service laws unless specifically excepted by such laws or by laws enacted subsequent to Executive Order No. 8743, Apr. 23, 1941, issued by the President pursuant to act Nov. 26, 1940, ch. 919, title I, § 1, 54 Stat. 1211, which covered most excepted positions into the classified (competitive) civil service. The Order is set out as a note under section 3301 of Title 5, Government Organization and Employees. All positions in the Bureau of Indian Affairs and other positions in the Department of the Interior directly and primarily related to providing services to Indians when filled by the appointment of Indians are now excepted from the competitive service under Schedule A of the Civil Service Rules.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

CROSS REFERENCES

Employment of Indians, see sections 44, 45, 46, 47 of this title.

Right-of-way grant, consent of tribal officials, see section 324 of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 70a, 324, 396b, 443, 463, 464, 465, 467, 468, 469, 470a, 473a, 474, 475, 475a, 478, 478a, 478b, 479, 480, 482, 483, 488, 503, 507, 704, 723, 725, 728, 758, 823, 903a, 903c, 935, 1461 of this title; title 43 section 1615.

§ 473. Application of sections

The provisions of sections 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466 to 470, 471 to 473, 474, 475, 476 to 478, and 479 of this title shall not apply to any of the Territories, colonies, or insular possessions of the United States, except that sections 469, 470, 471, 472, and 476 of this title shall apply to the Territory of Alaska: *Provided*, That sections 462, 464, 467, 476, 477, and 478 of this title shall not apply to the following-named Indian tribes, the members of such Indian tribes, together with members of other tribes affiliated with such named tribes located in the State of Oklahoma, as follows: Cheyenne, Arapaho, Apache, Comanche, Kiowa, Caddo, Delaware, Wichita, Osage, Kaw, Otoe, Tonkawa, Pawnee, Ponca, Shawnee, Ottawa, Quapaw, Seneca, Wy-

andotte, Iowa, Sac and Fox, Kickapoo, Pottawatomi, Cherokee, Chickasaw, Choctaw, Creek, and Seminole. Section 464 of this title shall not apply to the Indians of the Klamath Reservation in Oregon.

(June 18, 1934, ch. 576, § 13, 48 Stat. 986.)

ADMISSION OF ALASKA AS STATE

Admission of Alaska into the Union was accomplished Jan. 3, 1959 upon issuance of Proc. No. 3269, Jan. 3, 1959, 24 F.R. 81, 73 Stat. c16, as required by sections 1 and 8(c) of Pub. L. 85-508, July 7, 1958, 72 Stat. 339, set out as notes preceding section 21 of Title 48, Territories and Insular Possessions.

CROSS REFERENCES

Oklahoma Indians as having rights secured to organized Indian tribes under sections to which reference is made in text, see section 503 of this title.

Right-of-way grant, consent of tribal officials, see section 324 of this title.

Tribes authorized to be organized with charter allowing participation in revolving credit fund and other rights secured to organized tribes under sections to which reference is made in text, see section 503 of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 70a, 324, 396b, 443, 463, 464, 465, 467, 468, 469, 470a, 473a, 474, 475, 475a, 478, 478a, 478b, 479, 480, 482, 483, 488, 503, 507, 704, 723, 725, 728, 758, 823, 903a, 903c, 935, 1461 of this title; title 43 section 1615.

§ 473a. Application to Alaska

Sections 461, 465, 467, 468, 475, 477, and 479 of this title shall after May 1, 1936, apply to the Territory of Alaska: *Provided*, That groups of Indians in Alaska not recognized prior to May 1, 1936, as bands or tribes, but having a common bond of occupation, or association, or residence within a well-defined neighborhood, community, or rural district, may organize to adopt constitutions and bylaws and to receive charters of incorporation and Federal loans under sections 470, 476, and 477 of this title.

(May 1, 1936, ch. 254, § 1, 49 Stat. 1250.)

CODIFICATION

Section was formerly classified to section 362 of Title 48, Territories and Insular Possessions.

ADMISSION OF ALASKA AS STATE

Admission of Alaska into the Union was accomplished Jan. 3, 1959 upon issuance of Proc. No. 3269, Jan. 3, 1959, 24 F.R. 81, 73 Stat. c16, as required by sections 1 and 8(c) of Pub. L. 85-508, July 7, 1958, 72 Stat. 339, set out as notes preceding section 21 of Title 48, Territories and Insular Possessions.

CROSS REFERENCES

Right-of-way grant, consent of tribal officials, see section 324 of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 324 of this title.

§ 474. Continuation of allowances

The Secretary of the Interior is directed to continue the allowance of the articles enumerated in section 17 of the Act of March 2, 1889 (23 Stat. L. 894), or their commuted cash value under the Act of June 10, 1896 (29 Stat. L. 334), to all Sioux Indians who would be eligible, but for the provisions of sections 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466 to 470, 471 to 473, 474, 475, 476 to 478, and 479 of this title, to receive allotments of lands in severalty under section 19 of the Act of May 29, 1908 (25 Stat. L. 451), or under any prior Act, and who have the prescribed status of the head of a family or single person over the age of eighteen years, and his approval shall be final and conclusive, claims therefor to be paid as formerly from the permanent appropriation made by said section 17 and carried on the books of the Treasury for this purpose. No person shall receive in his own right more than one allowance of the benefits, and application must be made and approved during the lifetime of the allottee or the right shall lapse. Such benefits shall continue to be paid upon such reservation until such such time as the lands available therein for allotment on June 18, 1934, would have been exhausted by the award to each person receiving such benefits of an allotment of eighty acres of such land.

(June 18, 1934, ch. 576, § 14, 48 Stat. 987.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Section 17 of the act of March 2, 1889, referred to in text, probably means section 17 of act Mar. 2, 1889, ch. 297, 25 Stat. 894, which contains a proviso that each head of family or single person over the age of eighteen years of the Sioux Nation of Indians, "who shall have or may hereafter take his or her allotment of land in severalty, shall be provided with two milch cows, one pair of oxen, with yoke and chain, or two mares and one set of harness in lieu of said oxen, yoke and chain, as the Secretary of the Interior may deem advisable, and they shall also receive one plow, one wagon, one harrow, one hoe, one axe, and one pitchfork, all suitable to the work they may have to do, and also fifty dollars in cash; to be expended under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior in aiding such Indians to erect a house and other buildings suitable for residence or the improvement of his allotment; no sales, barters or bargains shall be made by any person other than said Indians with each other, of any of the personal property hereinbefore provided for, and any violation of this provision shall be deemed a misdemeanor and punished by fine not exceeding one hundred dollars, or imprisonment not exceeding one year or both in the discretion of the court."

Act of June 10, 1896, referred to in text, is act June 10, 1896, ch. 398, 29 Stat. 334, which contains a provision directing the Secretary of the Interior to ascertain the number of Sioux and Ponca Indians in South Dakota and Nebraska who would not be benefited by the fulfillment of the proviso quoted above from the act of March 2, 1889, and who desire to have the articles of personal property, therein mentioned converted into money, and in lieu of such articles of personal property, or any part thereof he may think proper, to convert or commute the same, or so much thereof as he may think proper, into money, and to pay the amount thereof to such Indians.

Section 19 of the act of May 29, 1908, referred to in text, probably means section 19 of act May 29, 1908, ch. 216, 35 Stat. 451, which authorizes the Secretary of the Interior to cause allotments to be made under the provisions of act Mar. 2, 1889, ch. 405, 25 Stat. 888, to any living children of the Sioux tribe of Indians belonging on any of the Great Sioux reservations affected thereby and who had not prior to May 29, 1908, been allotted, so long as the tribe to which such Indian children belong is possessed of any unallotted tribal or reservation lands. The section further provides that where, for any reason, an Indian did not receive the quantity of land to which he was entitled under the provisions of said act March 2, 1889, the Secretary of the Interior shall cause to be allotted to him sufficient additional lands on the reservation to

which he belongs to make, together with the quantity of land theretofore allotted to him, the acreage to which he is entitled under said act March 2, 1889; and in case of the death of any such Indian, the additional lands to which he is of right entitled may be allotted to his heirs: *Provided*, the tribe to which he belonged is possessed of any unallotted tribal or reservation lands.

CROSS REFERENCES

Appropriation for civilization of the Sioux repealed, see section 725a of Title 31, Money and Finance.

Right-of-way grant, consent of tribal officials, see section 324 of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 70a, 324, 396b, 443, 463, 464, 465, 467, 468, 469, 470a, 473, 473a, 475, 475a, 478, 478a, 478b, 479, 480, 482, 483, 488, 503, 507, 704, 723, 725, 728, 758, 823, 903a, 903c, 935, 1461 of this title; title 43 section 1615.

§ 475. Claims or suits of Indian tribes against United States; rights unimpaired

Nothing in sections 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466 to 470, 471 to 473, 474, 475, 476 to 478, and 479 of this title shall be construed to impair or prejudice any claim or suit of any Indian tribe against the United States. It is declared to be the intent of Congress that no expenditures for the benefit of Indians made out of appropriations authorized by said sections shall be considered as offsets in any suit brought to recover upon any claim of such Indians against the United States.

(June 18, 1934, ch. 576, § 15, 48 Stat. 987.)

CROSS REFERENCES

Offsets against awards of Indian Claims Commission, see section 70a of this title.

Right-of-way grant, consent of tribal officials, see section 324 of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 70a, 324, 396b, 443, 463, 464, 465, 467, 468, 469, 470a, 473, 473a, 474, 475a, 478, 478a, 478b, 479, 480, 482, 483, 488, 503, 507, 704, 723, 725, 728, 758, 823, 903a, 903c, 935, 1461 of this title; title 43 section 1615.

§ 475a. Offsets of gratuities

In all suits now pending in the Court of Claims by an Indian tribe or band which have not been tried or submitted, and in any suit hereafter filed in the Court of Claims by any such tribe or band, the Court of Claims is directed to consider and to offset against any amount found due the said tribe or band all sums expended gratuitously by the United States for the benefit of the said tribe or band; and in all cases now pending or hereafter filed in the Court of Claims in which an Indian tribe or band is party plaintiff, wherein the duty of the court is merely to report its findings of fact and conclusions to Congress, the said Court of Claims is directed to include in its report a statement of the amount of money which has been expended by the United States gratuitously for the benefit of the said tribe or band: *Provided*, That expenditures made prior to the date of the law, treaty, agreement, or Executive order under which the claims arise shall not be offset against the claims or claim asserted; and expenditures under sections 461, 462, 463, 464, 466 to 470, 471 to 473, 474, 475, 476 to 478, and 479 of this title shall not be charged as offsets against any claim on behalf of an Indian tribe or tribes now pending in the Court of Claims or hereafter filed: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated and expended from tribal funds shall not be construed as gratuities; and this section shall not be deemed to amend or affect the various Acts granting jurisdiction to the Court of Claims to hear and determine the claims listed on page 678 of the hearings before the subcommittee of the House Committee on Appropriations on the second deficiency appropriation bill for the fiscal year 1935: *And provided further*, That no expenditure under any emergency appropriation or allotment made subsequently to March 4, 1933, and generally applicable throughout the United States for relief in stricken agricultural areas, relief from distress caused by unemployment and conditions resulting therefrom, the prosecution of public works and public projects for the relief of unemployment or to increase employment, and for work relief (including the civil-works program) shall be considered in connection with the operation of this section.

(Aug. 12, 1935, ch. 508, § 2, 49 Stat. 596.)

CROSS REFERENCES

Offsets against awards of Indian Claims Commission, see section 70a of this title.

§ 476. Organization of Indian tribes; constitution and bylaws; special election

Any Indian tribe, or tribes, residing on the same reservation, shall have the right to organize for its common welfare, and may adopt an appropriate constitution and bylaws, which shall become effective when ratified by a majority vote of the adult members of the tribe, or of the adult Indians residing on such reservation, as the case may be, at a special election authorized and called by the Secretary of the Interior under such rules and regulations as he may prescribe. Such constitution and bylaws, when ratified as aforesaid and approved by the Secretary of the Interior, shall be revocable by an election open to the same voters and conducted in the same manner as hereinabove provided. Amendments to the constitution and bylaws may be ratified and approved by the Secretary in the same manner as the original constitution and bylaws.

In addition to all powers vested in any Indian tribe or tribal council by existing law, the constitution adopted by said tribe shall also vest in such tribe or its tribal council the following rights and powers: To employ legal counsel, the choice of counsel and fixing of fees to be subject to the approval of the Secretary of the Interior; to prevent the sale, disposition, lease, or encumbrance of tribal lands, interests in lands, or other tribal assets without the consent of the tribe; and to negotiate with the Federal, State, and local Governments. The Secretary of the Interior shall advise such tribe or its tribal council of all appropriation estimates or Federal projects for the benefit of the tribe prior to the submission of such estimates to the Office of Management and Budget and the Congress.

(June 18, 1934, ch. 576, § 16, 48 Stat. 987; 1970 Reorg. Plan No. 2, § 102, eff. July 1, 1970, 35 F.R. 7959, 84 Stat. 2085.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

All functions vested by law (including reorganization plan) in the Bureau of the Budget or the Director of the Bureau of the Budget were transferred to the President of the United States by section 101 of Reorg. Plan No. 2 of 1970, eff. July 1, 1970, 35 F.R. 7959, 84 Stat. 2085, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees. Section 102 of 1970 Reorg. Plan No. 2 redesignated the Bureau of the Budget as the Office of Management and Budget.

CROSS REFERENCES

Application to certain tribes, see sections 473, 473a and 478 of this title.

Charges to licensees under Federal Power Act, see section 803 of Title 16, Conservation.

Right-of-way grant, consent of tribal officials, see section 324 of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 70a, 70n, 324, 390, 396b, 443, 463, 464, 465, 467, 468, 469, 470a, 473, 473a, 474, 475, 475a, 478, 478a, 478b, 479, 480, 482, 483, 488, 503, 507, 704, 723, 725, 728, 758, 823, 903a, 903c, 935, 1461 of this title; title 16 section 803; title 43 section 1615.

§ 477. Incorporation of Indian tribes; charter; ratification by election

The Secretary of the Interior may, upon petition by at least one-third of the adult Indians, issue a charter of incorporation to such tribe: *Provided*, That such charter shall not become operative until ratified at a special election by a majority vote of the adult Indians living on the reservation. Such charter may convey to the incorporated tribe the power to purchase, take by gift, or bequest, or otherwise, own, hold, manage, operate, and dispose of property of every description, real and personal, including the power to purchase restricted Indian lands and to issue in exchange therefor interests in corporate property, and such further powers as may be incidental to the conduct of corporate business, not inconsistent with law; but no authority shall be granted to sell, mortgage, or lease for a period exceeding ten years any of the land included in the limits of the reservation. Any charter so issued shall not be revoked or surrendered except by Act of Congress.

(June 18, 1934, ch. 576, § 17, 48 Stat. 988.)

CROSS REFERENCES

Right-of-way grant, consent of tribal officials, see section 324 of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 70a, 324, 396b, 443, 463, 464, 465, 467, 468, 469, 470a, 473, 473a, 474, 475, 475a, 478, 478a, 478b, 479, 480, 482, 483, 488, 503, 507, 704, 723, 725, 728, 758, 823, 903a, 903c, 935, 1461 of this title; title 43 section 1615.

§ 478. Acceptance of sections 461 to 479 optional

Sections 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466 to 470, 471 to 473, 474, 475, 476 to 478, and 479 of this title shall not apply to any reservation wherein a majority of the adult Indians, voting at a special election duly called by the Secretary of the Interior, shall vote against its application. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Interior, within one year after June 18, 1934, to call such an election, which election shall be held by secret ballot upon thirty days' notice.

(June 18, 1934, ch. 576, § 18, 48 Stat. 988.)

EXTENSIONS OF TIME

The time for holding an election under this section was extended to June 18, 1936, by act June 15, 1935, ch. 260, § 2, 49 Stat. 378.

Act June 15, 1935, ch. 260, § 3, 49 Stat. 378 provided that the periods of trust or the restrictions on alienation of Indian lands should be extended to Dec. 31, 1936, in case of a vote against the application of sections 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466 to 470, 471 to 473, 474, 475, 476 to 478, and 479 of this title.

CROSS REFERENCES

Right-of-way grant, consent of tribal officials, see section 324 of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 70a, 324, 396b, 443, 463, 464, 465, 467, 468, 469, 470a, 473, 473a, 474, 475, 475a, 478a, 478b, 479, 480, 482, 483, 488, 503, 507, 704, 723, 725, 728, 758, 823, 903a, 903c, 935, 1461 of this title; title 43 section 1615.

§ 478a. Procedure

In any election heretofore or hereafter held under sections 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466 to 470, 471 to 473, 474, 475, 476 to 478, and 479 of this title, on the question of excluding a reservation from the application of the said sections or on the question of adopting a constitution and bylaws or amendments thereto or on the question of ratifying a charter, the vote of a majority of those actually voting shall be necessary and sufficient to effectuate such exclusion, adoption, or ratification, as the case may be: *Provided, however*, That in each instance the total vote cast shall not be less than 30 per centum of those entitled to vote.

(June 15, 1935, ch. 260, § 1, 49 Stat. 378.)

§ 478b. Application of laws and treaties

All laws, general and special, and all treaty provisions affecting any Indian reservation which has voted or may vote to exclude itself from the application of sections 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466 to 470, 471 to 473, 474, 475, 476 to 478, and 479 of this title shall be deemed to have been continuously effective as to such reservation, notwithstanding the passage of said sections. Nothing in said sections shall be construed to abrogate or impair any rights guaranteed under any existing treaty with any Indian tribe, where such tribe voted not to exclude itself from the application of said sections.

(June 15, 1935, ch. 260, § 4, 49 Stat. 378.)

§ 479. Definitions

The term "Indian" as used in sections 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466 to 470, 471 to 473, 474, 475, 476 to 478, and 479 of this title shall include all persons of Indian descent who are members of any recognized Indian tribe now under Federal jurisdiction, and all persons who are descendants of such members who were, on June 1, 1934, residing within the present boundaries of any Indian reservation, and shall further include all other persons of one-half or

more Indian blood. For the purposes of said sections, Eskimos and other aboriginal peoples of Alaska shall be considered Indians. The term "tribe" wherever used in said sections shall be construed to refer to any Indian tribe, organized band, pueblo, or the Indians residing on one reservation. The words "adult Indians" wherever used in said sections shall be construed to refer to Indians who have attained the age of twenty-one years.

(June 18, 1934, ch. 576, § 19, 48 Stat. 988.)

ADMISSION OF ALASKA AS STATE

Admission of Alaska into the Union was accomplished Jan. 3, 1959 upon issuance of Proc. No. 3269, Jan. 3, 1959, 24 F.R. 81, 73 Stat. c16, as required by sections 1 and 8(c) of Pub. L. 85-508, July 7, 1958, 72 Stat. 339, set out as notes preceding section 21 of Title 48, Territories and Insular Possessions.

CROSS REFERENCES

Right-of-way grant, consent of tribal officials, see section 324 of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 70a, 324, 396b, 443, 463, 464, 465, 467, 468, 469, 470a, 473, 473a, 474, 475, 475a, 478, 478a, 478b, 480, 482, 483, 488, 503, 504, 507, 704, 723, 725, 728, 758, 823, 903a, 903c, 935, 1461 of this title; title 43 section 1615.

§ 480. Indians eligible for loans

On and after May 10, 1939 no individual of less than one-quarter degree of Indian blood shall be eligible for a loan from funds made available in accordance with the provisions of sections 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466 to 470, 471 to 473, 474, 475, 476 to 478, 479, and subchapter VIII of this chapter.

(May 10, 1939, ch. 119, § 1, 53 Stat. 698.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Subchapter VIII [§ 501 et seq.] of this chapter, referred to in text, was in the original a reference to the Act of June 26, 1936 (49 Stat. 1967).

§ 481. Omitted

CODIFICATION

Section, act July 2, 1942, ch. 473, § 1, 56 Stat. 513, relating to an allowance to Indians traveling away from home involved in tribal organization work, was from the Interior Department Appropriation Act, 1943, and was not repeated in subsequent appropriations acts.

§ 482. Revolving fund; loans; regulations

The Secretary of the Interior, or his designated representative, is authorized, under such regulations as the Secretary may prescribe, to make loans from the revolving fund established pursuant to the Acts of June 18, 1934 (48 Stat. 984), and June 26, 1936 (49 Stat. 1967), to tribes, bands, groups, and individual Indians, not otherwise eligible for loans under said Acts: *Provided*, That no portion of these funds shall be loaned to Indians of less than one-quarter Indian blood.

(May 7, 1948, ch. 266, 62 Stat. 211.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Act of June 18, 1934 (48 Stat. 984), referred to in text, is classified to sections 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466 to 470, 471 to 473, 474, 475, 476 to 478, and 479 of this title. Provisions of the Act establishing the revolving fund are set out in section 470 of this title.

Act of June 26, 1936 (49 Stat. 1967), referred to in text, is classified to subchapter VIII (§ 501 et seq.) of this chapter. Provisions of the Act relating to the revolving fund appear in section 506 of this title.

Funds in the revolving fund authorized by these Acts, and certain other sums, to be administered after Apr. 12, 1974, as a single Indian Revolving Loan Fund, see section 1461 of this title.

§ 483. Sale of land by individual Indian owners

The Secretary of the Interior, or his duly authorized representative, is authorized in his discretion, and upon application of the Indian owners, to issue patents in fee, to remove restrictions against alienation, and to approve conveyances, with respect to lands or interests in lands held by individual Indians under the provisions of sections 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466 to 470, 471 to 473, 474, 475, 476 to 478, and 479 of this title, or subchapter VIII of this chapter.

(May 14, 1948, ch. 293, 62 Stat. 236.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Subchapter VIII [§ 501 et seq.] of this chapter, referred to in text, was in the original a reference to Act June 26, 1936 (49 Stat. 1967).

§ 483a. Mortgages and deeds of trust by individual Indian owners

The individual Indian owners of any land which either is held by the United States in trust for them or is subject to a restriction against alienation imposed by the United States are authorized, subject to approval by the Secretary of the Interior, to execute a mortgage or deed of trust to such land. Such land shall be subject to foreclosure or sale pursuant to the terms of such mortgage or deed of trust in accordance with the laws of the State or Territory in which the land is located. For the purpose of any foreclosure or sale proceeding the Indian owners shall be regarded as vested with an unrestricted fee simple title to the land, the United States shall not be a necessary party to the proceeding, and any conveyance of the land pursuant to the proceeding shall divest the United States of title to the land. All mortgages and deeds of trust to such land heretofore approved by the Secretary of the Interior are ratified and confirmed.

(Mar. 29, 1956, ch. 107, 70 Stat. 62.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in title 16 section 1166.

§ 484. Conversion of exchange assignments of tribal lands on certain Sioux reservations into trust titles; trust and tax exemption

From and after July 14, 1954, each grant of exchange assignment of tribal lands on the Cheyenne River Sioux Reservation and the Standing Rock Sioux Reservation shall have the same force and effect, and shall confer the same rights, including all timber, mineral, and water rights now vested in or held by the Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe or the Standing Rock Sioux Tribe, upon the holder or holders thereof, that are conveyed by a trust patent issued pursuant to section 348 of this title, as supplemented, except that the period of trust and tax

exemption shall continue until otherwise directed by Congress.

(July 14, 1954, ch. 472, § 1, 68 Stat. 467.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 486 of this title.

§ 485. Payment to assignment holders of moneys collected for use of subsurface rights

The Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe and the Standing Rock Sioux Tribe are authorized to pay to each holder of an exchange assignment of tribal lands all moneys collected by the tribe for the lease or use of subsurface rights in such lands.

(July 14, 1954, ch. 472, § 2, 68 Stat. 468.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 486 of this title.

§ 486. Regulations

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of sections 484 to 486 of this title.

(July 14, 1954, ch. 472, § 3, 68 Stat. 468.)

§ 487. Spokane Indian Reservation; consolidations of land

(a) Purchase, sale, and exchange

For the purpose of effecting consolidations of land situated within the Spokane Indian Reservation in the State of Washington into the ownership of the tribe and of individual tribal members and for the purpose of attaining and preserving an economic land base for Indian use, alleviating problems of Indian heirship and assisting in the productive leasing, disposition, and other use of tribal lands, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized in his discretion to:

(1) Purchase for the Spokane Tribe of Indians with any funds of such tribe and to otherwise acquire by gift, exchange, or relinquishment any lands or interest in lands or improvements thereon within the Spokane Indian Reservation.

(2) Sell or approve sales of any tribal trust lands, any interest therein or improvements thereon.

(3) Exchange any tribal trust lands, including interests therein or improvements thereon, for any lands situated within such reservation.

(b) Individual Indian trust lands

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to sell and exchange individual Indian trust lands held in multiple ownership to the Spokane Tribe or to individual members thereof if the sale or exchange is authorized in writing by owners of at least a majority interest in such lands; except that no greater percentage of approval of individual Indians shall be required under this Act than in any other statute of general application approved by Congress.

(c) Nontaxability

Title to lands, or any interests therein, acquired pursuant to this section for the Spokane Tribe or individual enrolled members thereof, shall be taken in the name of the United States of America in trust for the tribe or individual Indian, and shall be nontaxable as other tribal and allotted Indian trust lands of the Spokane Reservation.

(d) Lands held by mortgage or deed of trust

That any tribal land that may be sold pursuant to this Act may, with the approval of the Secretary of the Interior, be encumbered by a mortgage or deed of trust and shall be subject to foreclosure or sale pursuant to the terms of such a mortgage or deed of trust in accordance with the laws of the State of Washington. The United States shall be an indispensable party to any such proceeding with the right of removal of the clause to the United States district court for the district in which the land is located, following the procedure in section 1446 of title 28: *Provided*, That the United States shall have the right to appeal from any order of remand in the case.

(e) Acquisition and sale procedures; land purchase and consolidation program

The acquisition and sale of lands for the Spokane Tribe pursuant to this Act shall be upon request of the business council of the Spokane Tribe, evidenced by a resolution adopted in accordance with the constitution and bylaws of the tribe, and shall be in accordance with a land purchase and consolidation plan approved by the Secretary of the Interior, and except as it may otherwise be authorized or prescribed by the Secretary, shall be limited to lands situated within the boundary of the Spokane Reservation. Such acquisition by the Spokane Tribe, or individual members thereof, may be achieved by exchange of lands with Indians or non-Indians as well as outright purchase, with adjusting payments to approximate equal value. Moneys or credits received by the tribe in the sale of lands shall be used for the purchase of other lands, or for such other purpose as may be consistent with the land purchase and consolidation program, approved by the Secretary of the Interior.

(Pub. L. 90-335, § 1(a)-(e), June 10, 1968, 82 Stat. 174; Pub. L. 93-286, May 21, 1974, 88 Stat. 142.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

This Act, referred to in text, is Pub. L. 90-335, June 10, 1968, 82 Stat. 174, as amended, which enacted this section and amended section 415 of this title. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Tables volume.

CODIFICATION

Section is comprised of subsecs. (a) to (e) of section 1 of Pub. L. 90-335. Subsec. (f) of section 1 of Pub. L. 90-335 amended section 415 of this title.

AMENDMENTS

1974—Subsec. (c). Pub. L. 93-286 substituted "for the Spokane Tribe or individual" for "by the Spokane Tribe or individual", and struck out proviso that the value on nontrust lands, or nontrust interests in land, acquired under this section by the Spokane Tribe during any twelve-month period shall not exceed the value of lands, or interests in land, that passed in any manner from a nontaxable trust status to a taxable fee status within the boundaries of the Spokane Reservation in Stevens County, Washington, during the twelve-month period preceding acquisition by the tribe.

§ 488. Agricultural loans to acquire land within reservations

The Secretary of Agriculture is authorized to make loans from the Farmers Home Administration Direct Loan Account created by section 1988(c) of title 7, and to make and insure loans as provided in sections 1928 and 1929 of title 7, to any Indian tribe recognized by the Secretary of the Interior or tribal corporation established pursuant to the Indian Reorganization Act (25 U.S.C. 477), which does not have adequate uncommitted funds, to acquire lands or interests therein within the tribe's reservation as determined by the Secretary of the Interior, or within a community in Alaska incorporated by the Secretary pursuant to the Indian Reorganization Act [25 U.S.C. 461 et seq.], for use of the tribe or the corporation or the members of either. Such loans shall be limited to such Indian tribes or tribal corporations as have reasonable prospects of success in their proposed operations and as are unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere at reasonable rates and terms to finance the purposes authorized in sections 488 to 492 of this title.

(Pub. L. 91-229, § 1, Apr. 11, 1970, 84 Stat. 120.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Tribal corporation established by the Indian Reorganization Act (25 U.S.C. 477), referred to in text, means a tribal corporation established under act June 18, 1934, ch. 576, § 17, 48 Stat. 988, which is classified to section 477 of this title.

The Indian Reorganization Act, referred to in text, is act June 18, 1934, ch. 576, 48 Stat. 984, which enacted sections 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466 to 470, 471 to 473, 474, 475, 476 to 478, and 479 of this title. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Tables volume.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 489, 490, 491, 492 of this title.

§ 489. Title in trust to United States

Title to land acquired by a tribe or tribal corporation with a loan made or insured pursuant to sections 488 to 492 of this title may, with the approval of the Secretary of the Interior, be taken by the United States in trust for the tribe or tribal corporation.

(Pub. L. 91-229, § 2, Apr. 11, 1970, 84 Stat. 120.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 488, 490, 491, 492 of this title.

§ 490. Tribal rights and privileges in connection with loans

A tribe or tribal corporation to which a loan is made or insured pursuant to sections 488 to 492 of this title (1) may waive in writing any immunity from suit or liability which it may possess, (2) may mortgage or otherwise hypothecate trust or restricted property if (a) authorized by its constitution or charter or by a tribal referendum, and (b) approved by the Secretary of the Interior, and (3) shall comply with rules and regulations prescribed by the Secretary of Agriculture in connection with such loans.

(Pub. L. 91-229, § 3, Apr. 11, 1970, 84 Stat. 120.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 488, 489, 491, 492 of this title.

§ 491. Mortgaged property governed by State law

Trust or restricted tribal or tribal corporation property mortgaged pursuant to sections 488 to 492 of this title shall be subject to foreclosure and sale or conveyance in lieu of foreclosure, free of such trust or restrictions, in accordance with the laws of the State in which the property is located.

(Pub. L. 91-229, § 4, Apr. 11, 1970, 84 Stat. 120.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 488, 489, 490, 492 of this title.

§ 492. Interest rates and taxes

Loans made or insured pursuant to sections 488 to 492 of this title will be subject to the interest rate provisions of section 307(a) of the Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961, as amended [7 U.S.C. 1927(a)], and to the provisions of subtitle D of the Act [7 U.S.C. 1981 et seq.] except sections 340 [7 U.S.C. 1990], 341, 342 [7 U.S.C. 1013a], and 343 [7 U.S.C. 1991] thereof: *Provided*, That section 334 [7 U.S.C. 1984] thereof shall not be construed to subject to taxation any lands or interests therein while they are held by an Indian tribe or tribal corporation or by the United States in trust for such tribe or tribal corporation pursuant to sections 488 to 492 of this title.

(Pub. L. 91-229, § 5, Apr. 11, 1970, 84 Stat. 120.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961, referred to in text, is now the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act (Pub. L. 87-128, title III, Aug. 8, 1961, 75 Stat. 307, as amended). Subtitle D of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act is classified principally to subchapter IV (§ 1981 et seq.) of chapter 50 of Title 7, Agriculture. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 1921 of Title 7 and Tables volume.

Section 341 of that Act is set out as a note under section 1921 of Title 7.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 488, 489, 490, 491 of this title.

SUBCHAPTER VI—INDIANS OF ALASKA

§ 495. Annette Islands reserved for Metlakahtla Indians

Until otherwise provided by law the body of lands known as Annette Islands, situated in Alexander Archipelago in southeastern Alaska on the north side of Dixon's entrance, is set apart as a reservation for the use of the Metlakahtla Indians, and those people known as Metlakahtlans who, on March 3, 1891, had recently emigrated from British Columbia to Alaska, and such other Alaskan natives as may join them, to be held and used by them in common, under such rules and regulations, and subject to such restrictions, as may be prescribed from time to time by the Secretary of the Interior.

(Mar. 3, 1891, ch. 561, § 15, 26 Stat. 1101.)

CODIFICATION

Section was formerly classified to section 358 of Title 48, Territories and Insular Possessions.

CROSS REFERENCES

Lands in Annette Islands excepted from homestead settlement and entry, see section 270-15 of Title 43, Public Lands.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in title 43 section 1618.

§§ 496, 497. Repealed. Pub. L. 94-579, title VII, § 704(a), Oct. 21, 1976, 90 Stat. 2792

Section 496, act May 1, 1936, ch. 254, § 2, 49 Stat. 1250, authorized the Secretary of the Interior to designate as an Indian reservation any area of land which has been reserved for the use and occupancy of Indians or Eskimos under sections 280a or 495 of this title, executive order, etc. Section was formerly classified to section 358a of Title 48, Territories and Insular Possessions.

Section 497, act May 31, 1938, ch. 304, 52 Stat. 593, authorized the Secretary of the Interior to reserve tracts for schools, hospitals, etc., in Alaska for Indians, Eskimos, and Aleuts. Section was formerly classified to section 353a of Title 48.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF REPEAL

Section 704(a) of Pub. L. 94-579 provided in part that sections are repealed effective on and after Oct. 21, 1976.

SAVINGS PROVISIONS

Repeal by Pub. L. 94-579 not to be construed as terminating any valid lease, permit, patent, etc., existing on Oct. 21, 1976, see section 701 of Pub. L. 94-579, set out as a Savings Provisions note under section 1701 of Title 43, Public Lands.

SUBCHAPTER VII—REINDEER INDUSTRY

§ 500. Purpose

A necessity for providing means of subsistence for the Eskimos and other natives of Alaska is hereby declared to exist. It is also declared to be the policy of Congress, and the purpose of this subchapter, to establish and maintain for the said natives of Alaska a self-sustaining economy by acquiring and organizing for and on behalf of said natives a reindeer industry or business, by encouraging and developing native activity and responsibility in all branches of the said industry or business, and by preserving the native character of the said industry or business thus established.

(Sept. 1, 1937, ch. 897, § 1, 50 Stat. 900.)

CODIFICATION

Section was formerly classified to section 250 of Title 48, Territories and Insular Possessions.

REPEALS

Section 17 of act Sept. 1, 1937, provided: "All Acts of Congress or parts thereof which are inconsistent with the provisions of this Act are hereby repealed."

AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

Section 16 of act Sept. 1, 1937, authorized the appropriation of $2,000,000 for the use of the Secretary of the Interior in carrying out this subchapter.

§ 500a. Acquisition of reindeer and other property

The Secretary of the Interior is hereby authorized and directed, to acquire, in the name of the United States, by purchase or other lawful means, including exercise of the power of eminent domain, for and on behalf of the Eskimos and other natives of Alaska, reindeer, reindeer-range equipment, abattoirs, cold-storage plants, warehouses, and other property, real or personal, the acquisition of which he determines to be necessary to the effectuation of the purposes of this subchapter. Any condemnation proceedings undertaken by virtue of the authority granted in this section shall conform, as nearly as may be, to the procedure provided for the condemnation of real estate by sections 257 and 258 of title 40, or to that provided by sections 258a to 258e of title 40: *Provided*, That nothing herein contained shall authorize the Secretary of the Interior to consolidate native-owned herds of reindeer with herds owned by others than natives prior to the purchase or acquisition of such herds of others than natives.

(Sept. 1, 1937, ch. 897, § 2, 50 Stat. 900.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Section 258 of title 40, referred to in text, was omitted from the Code, and is now covered by rule 71A, Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, Title 28, App., Judiciary and Judicial Procedure.

CODIFICATION

Section was formerly classified to section 250a of Title 48, Territories and Insular Possessions.

§ 500b. Filing claim of title to reindeer by nonnatives

All persons, other than natives of Alaska, who upon September 1, 1937, claim title to any Alaskan reindeer shall, within one year after September 1, 1937, file in Alaska, with the duly authorized agent or agents of the Secretary of the Interior, declarations of their ownership. Similar declarations concerning Alaskan reindeer acquired by any person not a native of Alaska by purchase or by gift at any time after September 1, 1937, shall be filed as aforesaid within thirty days after the date of such acquisition. Records of all declarations thus filed shall be made and kept open to public inspection in Alaska. If any owner of Alaskan reindeer, to whom the foregoing provisions of this section are applicable, shall fail to file the required declaration within the stated period, he shall be barred thereafter from asserting his claim of title.

(Sept. 1, 1937, ch. 897, § 3, 50 Stat. 900.)

CODIFICATION

Section was formerly classified to section 250b of Title 48, Territories and Insular Possessions.

§ 500c. Acceptance of gifts

The Secretary of the Interior is hereby authorized to receive, in the name of the United States, for and on behalf of said natives of Alaska, gifts made for the purposes of this subchapter.

(Sept. 1, 1937, ch. 897, § 4, 50 Stat. 900.)

CODIFICATION

Section was formerly classified to section 250c of Title 48, Territories and Insular Possessions.

§ 500d. Acceptance and expenditure of Federal funds

The Secretary of the Interior is hereby authorized to receive and expend, for the purposes of this subchapter, properly authorized loans, grants, or allocations made to him for said purposes by Federal agencies.

(Sept. 1, 1937, ch. 897, § 5, 50 Stat. 900.)

CODIFICATION

Section was formerly classified to section 250d of Title 48, Territories and Insular Possessions.

§ 500e. Revolving fund; moneys not to be covered into Treasury

Except as herein otherwise specially provided, none of the moneys collected or received by the Secretary of the Interior in his administration of this subchapter shall be paid into the Treasury, but all such moneys shall constitute a revolving fund to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior for the purposes of this subchapter.

(Sept. 1, 1937, ch. 897, § 6, 50 Stat. 900.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

"Herein", referred to in text, means act Sept. 1, 1937, which comprises this subchapter. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Tables volume.

CODIFICATION

Section was formerly classified to section 250e of Title 48, Territories and Insular Possessions.

§ 500f. Management of industry by Secretary; aim of management

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed to organize and manage the reindeer industry or business provided for by this subchapter in such manner as to establish and maintain for said natives of Alaska a complete and self-sustaining economy and to encourage and develop the activity and responsibility of said natives in all branches of said industry or business.

(Sept. 1, 1937, ch. 897, § 7, 50 Stat. 900.)

CODIFICATION

Section was formerly classified to section 250f of Title 48, Territories and Insular Possessions.

§ 500g. Distribution of reindeer, property, and profits to natives

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to distribute the reindeer and other property acquired by the United States under this subchapter among the Eskimos or other natives of Alaska, or to corporations, associations, or organizations of said natives, either in the form of gifts or under such conditions as the Secretary of the Interior may prescribe, and to execute and deliver appropriate instruments of title, or to hold and use the same in trust for the use and benefit of said natives, with a view of effecting the widest possible distribution of such reindeer and other property among those natives of Alaska who are in need thereof and who can make proper use of the same. The Secretary of the Interior may from time to time, in such manner as he determines to be proper for effectuating the purposes of this subchapter, distribute among those of said natives or corporations, associations, or other organizations of said natives, who are engaged in said industry or business or for whose subsistence reindeer are necessary, whatever profits may be earned by that part of the industry or business which is owned by the United States and which may, in the judgment of the Secretary of the Interior, be distributed in accordance with sound business practice.

(Sept. 1, 1937, ch. 897, § 8, 50 Stat. 901.)

CODIFICATION

Section was formerly classified to section 250g of Title 48, Territories and Insular Possessions.

§ 500h. Grant of administrative powers to organizations of natives

The Secretary of the Interior is hereby authorized to grant, in his discretion and subject to such terms as he may impose, to any corporations, associations, or other organizations of said natives any or all of the powers relating to the administration of the reindeer industry or business herein provided for, upon a finding by him as to each grant that it is in the interests of the said natives of Alaska and will serve the purposes of this subchapter.

(Sept. 1, 1937, ch. 897, § 9, 50 Stat. 901.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

"Herein", referred to in text, means act Sept. 1, 1937, which comprises this subchapter. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Tables volume.

CODIFICATION

Section was formerly classified to section 250h of Title 48, Territories and Insular Possessions.

§ 500i. Alienation of reindeer or interests; penalty

Live reindeer in Alaska, and the increase thereof, acquired by the Secretary of the Interior pursuant to this subchapter, and live reindeer in Alaska, and the increase thereof, owned by the said natives of Alaska or corporations, associations, or other organizations of said natives, however acquired, shall not be sold or transferred, by descent, devise, or in any other manner whatsoever, to anyone other than the said natives of Alaska the United States for and on behalf of said natives, or corporations, associations, or other organizations of said natives, except with the consent in writing of the Secretary of the Interior or his duly authorized agent, stating that such consent is given upon the condition that the reindeer, and any increase thereof, sold or otherwise transferred with said consent, shall either be butchered in the Territory of Alaska within thirty days or shipped out of said Territory and never brought back alive into said Territory. Sales or other transfers of said reindeer, if made without the consent in writing herein required, or, although made with said consent, if followed by failure to comply with the condition therein required, shall be null and void, and shall not pass any title to or right to possession of any reindeer or increase thereof. No stock or other interest in any corporation, association, or other organization of said natives, engaged in or organized for the purposes of engaging in

the reindeer industry or business, shall be transferred, by descent, devise, or in any other manner whatsoever, to anyone other than said natives of Alaska, the United States for and on behalf of said natives, or corporations, associations, or other organizations of said natives. Any willful violation of the provisions of this section by any vendee or other transferee shall be punishable by a fine of not more than $500: *Provided*, That no title to any reindeer, or reindeer products, owned by the United States for and on behalf of the said natives of Alaska, nor any title to reindeer, or reindeer products, owned by any of said natives or said corporations, associations, or other organizations of said natives, nor any stock or other interest in said corporations, associations, or other organizations of said natives, shall be transferred by descent, device[1], or in any other manner whatsoever, except pursuant to regulations promulgated by the Secretary of the Interior for the purposes of preserving the native character of the reindeer industry or business in Alaska and effectuating the other purposes of this subchapter: *Provided further*, That nothing herein contained shall prevent any native of Alaska who owns reindeer or any interest therein through stock ownership, or otherwise, in any corporation or association or other organization owning reindeer, from transferring his reindeer, or any interest therein, to his children or other native relatives by gift, sale, devise, or bequest, or prevent the same from being so transferred or passed by descent.

(Sept. 1, 1937, ch. 897, § 10, 50 Stat. 901.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

"Herein", referred to in text, means act Sept. 1, 1937, which comprises this subchapter. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Tables volume.

CODIFICATION

Section was formerly classified to section 250i of Title 48, Territories and Insular Possessions.

§ 500j. "Reindeer" defined

"Reindeer" as used in this subchapter shall be understood to include reindeer and such caribou as have been introduced into animal husbandry or have actually joined reindeer herds, and the increase thereof.

(Sept. 1, 1937, ch. 897, § 11, 50 Stat. 902.)

CODIFICATION

Section was formerly classified to section 250j of Title 48, Territories and Insular Possessions.

§ 500k. Rules and regulations

The Secretary of the Interior is hereby authorized to promulgate such rules and regulations as, in his judgment, are necessary to carry into effect the provisions of this subchapter.

(Sept. 1, 1937, ch. 897, § 12, 50 Stat. 902.)

CODIFICATION

Section was formerly classified to section 250k of Title 48, Territories and Insular Possessions.

[1] So in original. Probably should read "devise".

§ 500*l*. Appointment of natives to administer industry

Whenever, in his judgment, it is practicable and to the best interests of the natives the Secretary shall appoint natives to the supervisory and other positions in the administration of such reindeer industry or business.

(Sept. 1, 1937, ch. 897, § 13, 50 Stat. 902.)

CODIFICATION

Section was formerly classified to section 250*l* of Title 48, Territories and Insular Possessions.

§ 500m. Use of public lands; violation

In order to coordinate the use of public lands in Alaska for grazing reindeer with the purposes of this subchapter, the Secretary of the Interior is hereby authorized to regulate the grazing of reindeer upon said lands. He may, in his discretion, define reindeer ranges and regulate the use thereof for grazing reindeer; issue grazing permits; regulate and control all roundups, handlings, markings, and butcherings of reindeer upon said public lands; and may issue rules and regulations to carry into effect the provisions of this section. Any person who willfully violates any of the rules and regulations promulgated for the purpose of carrying into effect the provisions of this section shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction thereof, shall be punished by imprisonment for not more than one year or by a fine of not more than $500.

(Sept. 1, 1937, ch. 897, § 14, 50 Stat. 902.)

CODIFICATION

Section was formerly classified to section 250m of Title 48, Territories and Insular Possessions.

§ 500n. "Natives of Alaska" defined

The term "natives of Alaska" as used herein shall be deemed to mean the native Indians, Eskimos, and Aleuts of whole or part blood inhabiting Alaska at the time of the Treaty of Cession of Alaska to the United States and their descendants of whole or part blood, together with the Indians and Eskimos who, since the year 1867 and prior to September 1, 1937, have migrated into Alaska from the Dominion of Canada, and their descendants of the whole or part blood.

(Sept. 1, 1937, ch. 897, § 15, 50 Stat. 902.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

"Herein", referred to in text, means act Sept. 1, 1937, which comprises this subchapter. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Tables volume.

CODIFICATION

Section was formerly classified to section 250n of Title 48, Territories and Insular Possessions.

SUBCHAPTER VIII—INDIANS IN OKLAHOMA: PROMOTION OF WELFARE

SUBCHAPTER REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This subchapter is referred to in sections 324, 443, 470a, 480, 482, 483, 804, 823, 824, 849, 1112, 1461 of this title.

§ 501. Acquisition of agricultural and grazing lands for Indians; title to lands; tax exemption

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized, in his discretion, to acquire by purchase, relinquishment, gift, exchange, or assignment, any interest in lands, water rights, or surface rights to lands, within or without existing Indian reservations, including trust or otherwise restricted lands now in Indian ownership: *Provided*, That such lands shall be agricultural and grazing lands of good character and quality in proportion to the respective needs of the particular Indian or Indians for whom such purchases are made. Title to all lands so acquired shall be taken in the name of the United States, in trust for the tribe, band, group, or individual Indian for whose benefit such land is so acquired, and while the title thereto is held by the United States said lands shall be free from any and all taxes, save that the State of Oklahoma is authorized to levy and collect a gross-production tax, not in excess of the rate applied to production from lands in private ownership, upon all oil and gas produced from said lands, which said tax the Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed to cause to be paid.

(June 26, 1936, ch. 831, § 1, 49 Stat. 1967.)

SHORT TITLE

Act June 26, 1936, ch. 831, 49 Stat. 1967, which is classified to this subchapter, is popularly known as the Oklahoma Welfare Act.

CROSS REFERENCES

Choctaw Tribe and its members, this subchapter not to apply after Aug. 25, 1959, see section 7 of Pub. L. 86–192, Aug. 25, 1959, 73 Stat. 421, set out as a note under section 355 of this title.

Inapplicability of section to Osage County, Oklahoma, see section 508 of this title.

Right-of-way grant, consent of tribal officials, see section 324 of this title.

§ 502. Purchase of restricted Indian lands; preference to Secretary of Interior; waiver of preference

Whenever any restricted Indian land or interests in land, other than sales or leases of oil, gas, or other minerals therein, are offered for sale, pursuant to the terms of this subchapter or any other Act of Congress, the Secretary of the Interior shall have a preference right, in his discretion, to purchase the same for or in behalf of any other Indian or Indians of the same or any other tribe, at a fair valuation to be fixed by the appraisement satisfactory to the Indian owner or owners, or if offered for sale at auction said Secretary shall have a preference right, in his discretion, to purchase the same for or in behalf of any other Indian or Indians by meeting the highest bid otherwise offered therefor.

The preference right of the Secretary to purchase shall be considered as waived where notice of the pendency of sale is given in writing to the Superintendent of the Five Civilized Tribes for at least ten days prior to the date of sale and the Secretary does not within that time exercise the preferential right to purchase.

(June 26, 1936, ch. 831, § 2, 49 Stat. 1967; Aug. 4, 1947, ch. 458, § 10, 61 Stat. 734.)

AMENDMENTS

1947—Act Aug. 4, 1947, provided for waiver of preference by failure to purchase after notice.

CROSS REFERENCES

Inapplicability of section to Osage County, Oklahoma, see section 508 of this title.

§ 503. Organization of tribes or bands; constitution; charter; right to participate in revolving credit fund

Any recognized tribe or band of Indians residing in Oklahoma shall have the right to organize for its common welfare and to adopt a constitution and bylaws, under such rules and regulations as the Secretary of the Interior may prescribe. The Secretary of the Interior may issue to any such organized group a charter of incorporation, which shall become operative when ratified by a majority vote of the adult members of the organization voting: *Provided, however*, That such election shall be void unless the total vote cast be at least 30 per centum of those entitled to vote. Such charter may convey to the incorporated group, in addition to any powers which may properly be vested in a body corporate under the laws of the State of Oklahoma, the right to participate in the revolving credit fund and to enjoy any other rights or privileges secured to an organized Indian tribe under sections 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466 to 470, 471 to 473, 474, 475, 476 to 478, and 479 of this title: *Provided*, That the corporate funds of any such chartered group may be deposited in any national bank within the State of Oklahoma or otherwise invested, utilized, or disbursed in accordance with the terms of the corporate charter.

(June 26, 1936, ch. 831, § 3, 49 Stat. 1967.)

CROSS REFERENCES

Inapplicability of section to Osage County, Oklahoma, see section 508 of this title.

§ 504. Cooperative associations; charter; purposes; voting rights

Any ten or more Indians, as determined by the official tribal rolls, or Indian descendants of such enrolled members, or Indians as defined in section 479 of this title, who reside within the State of Oklahoma in convenient proximity to each other may receive from the Secretary of the Interior a charter as a local cooperative association for any one or more of the following purposes: Credit administration, production, marketing, consumers' protection, or land management. The provisions of this subchapter, the regulations of the Secretary of the Interior, and the charters of the cooperative associations issued pursuant thereto shall govern such cooperative associations: *Provided*, That in those matters not covered by this subchapter, regulations, or charters, the laws of the State of Oklahoma, if applicable, shall govern. In any stock or nonstock cooperative association no one member shall have more than one vote, and membership therein shall be open to all Indians residing within the prescribed district.

(June 26, 1936, ch. 831, § 4, 49 Stat. 1967.)

CROSS REFERENCES

Inapplicability of section to Osage County, Oklahoma, see section 508 of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 505 of this title.

§ 505. Amendment or revocation of charters; suits by and against associations

The charters of any cooperative association organized pursuant to section 504 of this title shall not be amended or revoked by the Secretary except after a majority vote of the membership. Such cooperative associations may sue and be sued in any court of the State of Oklahoma or of the United States having jurisdiction of the cause of action, but a certified copy of all papers filed in any action against a cooperative association in a court of Oklahoma shall be served upon the Secretary of the Interior, or upon an employee duly authorized by him to receive such service. Within thirty days after such service or within such extended time as the trial court may permit, the Secretary of the Interior may intervene in such action or may remove such action to the United States district court.

(June 26, 1936, ch. 831, § 5, 49 Stat. 1968; June 25, 1948, ch. 646, § 29, 62 Stat. 991.)

AMENDMENTS

1948—Act June 25, 1948, omitted provisions relating to procedure for removal, which are now covered by sections 1441 to 1450 of Title 28, Judiciary and Judicial Procedure.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF 1948 AMENDMENTS

Section 38 of act June 25, 1948, provided that the amendment shall be effective Sept. 1, 1948.

CROSS REFERENCES

Inapplicability of section to Osage County, Oklahoma, see section 508 of this title.

§ 506. Loans to individuals and groups; appropriation

The Secretary is authorized to make loans to individual Indians and to associations or corporate groups organized pursuant to this subchapter. For the making of such loans and for expenses of the cooperative associations organized pursuant to this subchapter there shall be appropriated, out of the Treasury of the United States, the sum of $2,000,000.

(June 26, 1936, ch. 831, § 6, 49 Stat. 1968.)

REVOLVING FUND: INTEREST-FREE LOANS TO KLAMATH INDIANS; REFINANCING LENDING AGENCY LOANS

Use of Revolving Loan Fund for Indians to assist Klamath Indians during period for terminating Federal supervision, see note set out under section 564 of this title. Funds to be administered as a single Indian Revolving Loan Fund after Apr. 12, 1974, see section 1461 of this title.

CROSS REFERENCES

Inapplicability of section to Osage County, Oklahoma, see section 508 of this title.

Indians eligible for loans, see section 480 of this title.

Interest charges to be covered into revolving fund, see section 470a of this title.

§ 507. Availability and allocation of funds; royalties from mineral deposits

All funds appropriated under the several grants of authority contained in sections 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466 to 470, 471 to 473, 474, 475, 476 to 478, and 479 of this title, are made available for use under the provisions of this subchapter, and Oklahoma Indians shall be accorded and allocated a fair and just share of any and all funds appropriated after June 26, 1936, under the authorization herein set forth: *Provided*, That any royalties, bonuses, or other revenues derived from mineral deposits underlying lands purchased in Oklahoma under the authority granted by this subchapter, or by sections 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466 to 470, 471 to 473, 474, 475, 476 to 478, and 479 of this title, shall be deposited in the Treasury of the United States, and such revenues are made available for expenditure by the Secretary of the Interior for the acquisition of lands and for loans to Indians in Oklahoma as authorized by this subchapter and sections 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466 to 470, 471 to 473, 474, 475, 476 to 478, and 479 of this title.

(June 26, 1936, ch. 831, § 7, 49 Stat. 1968.)

CROSS REFERENCES

Inapplicability of section to Osage County, Oklahoma, see section 508 of this title.

§ 508. Application of provisions to Osage County

This subchapter shall not relate to or affect Osage County, Oklahoma.

(June 26, 1936, ch. 831, § 8, 49 Stat. 1968.)

§ 509. Rules and regulations; repeals

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to prescribe such rules and regulations as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this subchapter. All Acts or parts of Acts inconsistent with this subchapter are repealed.

(June 26, 1936, ch. 831, § 9, 49 Stat. 1968.)

§ 510. Payment of gross production taxes; method

Whenever restricted Indian lands in the State of Oklahoma are subject to gross production tax on minerals, including oil and gas, the Secretary of the Interior, in his discretion, may cause such tax or taxes due the State of Oklahoma to be paid in the manner provided for by the statutes of the State of Oklahoma.

(Aug. 25, 1937, ch. 772, 50 Stat. 806.)

CODIFICATION

This section was not enacted as part of act June 26, 1936, ch. 831, 49 Stat. 1967, which comprises this subchapter.

SUBCHAPTER IX—KLAMATH TRIBE: CAPITAL RESERVE FUND

SUBCHAPTER REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This subchapter is referred to in section 544 of this title.

§ 530. Capital reserve fund; interest for administrative expenses

The Secretary of the Interior shall cause to be established on the books of the Treasury,

out of any unobligated tribal funds of the Indians of the Klamath Reservation in Oregon (hereinafter referred to as the "Klamath Indians") on deposit in the Treasury of the United States, a capital reserve fund for said Klamath Indians. Such fund shall be created by setting aside the sum of $50,000 for the fiscal year 1937, and shall be augmented by additions of $50,000 for each fiscal year thereafter. Such fund shall be held in the Treasury of the United States and shall bear interest as provided by law. The interest upon such fund shall be used, insofar as it is sufficient, for the payment of the expenses of administration of the Klamath Indian Reservation in Oregon.

(Aug. 28, 1937, ch. 874, § 1, 50 Stat. 872.)

CROSS REFERENCES

Transfer of certain judgment funds to capital reserve fund, see section 542 of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 542, 564f of this title.

§§ 531 to 535. Repealed. Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 732, § 12, 68 Stat. 721

Sections 531 to 535, act Aug. 28, 1937, ch. 874, §§ 2 to 6, 50 Stat. 872, 873, related to revolving loan fund. See section 564 et seq. of this title.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF REPEAL

Section 12 of act Aug. 13, 1954, provided in part that the repeal of these sections should become effective on the date of the transfer of title to tribal property to a trustee, corporation, or other legal entity pursuant to section 564e of this title.

SUBCHAPTER X—KLAMATH TRIBE: DISPOSITION OF CERTAIN TRIBAL FUNDS

§ 541. Creation of individual credits; authorized purchases

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed from the judgment fund of the Klamath and Modoc Tribes and Yahooskin Band of Snake Indians created as the result of the passage of the Act of June 25, 1938, and accrued interest thereon, to credit the sum of $2,000 upon the books of the Office of Indian Affairs, to each person determined by the Secretary of the Interior to be entitled to enrollment upon the annuity roll of said tribes of the Klamath Reservation, Oregon, living on August 7, 1939. The share of each adult member and not to exceed $1,500 of the share of any minor shall be available for expenditure, under such rules and regulations as the Secretary of the Interior may prescribe, for the following purposes:

Purchase of land; improvement of lands acquired or already held by the Indian; erection and improvement of suitable homes; repayment of any loans received from the United States or from the Klamath tribal funds; purchase of building material, farming equipment, livestock, feed, food, seed, grain, tools, machinery, implements, household goods, bedding, clothing, and any other equipment or supplies necessary to enable the Indians to fit themselves for or to engage in farming, livestock, industry, or such other pursuits or vocations, including education, as will enable them to become self-supporting; and health purposes: *Provided, however,* That the funds of the aged, infirm, decrepit, and incapacitated members, and of minors, may be used for their proper maintenance and support. The remainder of the share of each minor Indian shall be held intact until such Indian reaches his majority, when it, together with interest at the rate of 4 per centum per annum, shall be available for expenditure for the purposes specified herein. As herein used, the term "minor" shall include all members of the tribe less than twenty-one years of age, except that minors eighteen years of age or over and who are married or have families of their own to support, shall be regarded as adults. On the death of any enrolled member, adult, or minor, the sum on deposit to his credit shall be distributed as personal property, and shall be available for expenditure by the distributees only for the purposes herein authorized: *Provided, however,* That of the aforesaid $2,000 to be prorated to each person, $100 shall be paid to each member of said tribes as a per capita payment, free from the aforesaid restrictions, under rules and regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Interior.

(Aug. 7, 1939, ch. 552, § 1, 53 Stat. 1252.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Reference in text to "Act of June 25, 1938," was probably intended to be to the Second Deficiency Appropriation Act, fiscal year 1938, act June 25, 1938, ch. 681, § 203(a), 52 Stat. 1156. Section 203(a) of that act provided for an appropriation for payment of judgments rendered by the court of claims and reported to the 75th Congress in Senate Document Numbered 191, and House Documents Numbered 661 and 686. House Document No. 681 listed a judgment in favor of the Klamath and Modoc Tribes and Yahooskin Band of Snake Indians in the sum of $5,313,347.32, with interest on a part thereof to date of payment, for the taking of land.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 542 of this title.

§ 542. Limitations on remainder of fund

After the segregation provided for in section 541 of this title shall have been made, the remainder of such judgment fund, including interest, shall be available for expenditure subject to the following limitations and conditions:

(a) Repealed. Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 732, § 12, 68 Stat. 721.

(b) Three hundred and seventy-five thousand dollars for immediate payment in a lump sum of $1,500 to each adult unallotted Indian found to be entitled to payment in lieu of allotment, as authorized in subchapter XI of this chapter: *Provided,* That the amount due any minor under the provisions of said subchapter shall be withheld until he becomes an adult, as herein defined, when it shall be paid to him in a lump sum from any funds, principal, or interest, on

deposit to the credit of the Klamath Tribe, and section 552 of this title, is amended accordingly.

(c) Such moneys as shall remain in the principal fund shall be transferred to and become a part of the capital reserve fund created by section 530 of this title.

(Aug. 7, 1939, ch. 552, § 2, 53 Stat. 1253; Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 732, § 12, 68 Stat. 721.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Subchapter XI [§ 551 et seq.] of this chapter, referred to in text, was in the original a reference to Act June 1, 1938 (52 Stat. 605).

AMENDMENTS

1954—Subsec. (a). Act Aug. 13, 1954, repealed subsec. (a) which related to transfer of funds.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF 1954 AMENDMENT

Section 12 of act Aug. 13, 1954, provided in part that the repeal of subsec. (a) of this section shall be effective on the date of the transfer of tribal property to a trustee, corporation, or other legal entity pursuant to section 564e of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 544 of this title.

§ 543. Liability of judgment funds for debts

In no event shall any portion of the said judgment fund become liable, payable, or subject to any debt or debts contracted prior to the passage of this subchapter by any Indian of the Klamath Tribe except debts to the United States or to the tribe.

(Aug. 7, 1939, ch. 552, § 3, 53 Stat. 1253.)

§ 544. Creation of individual credits; authorized purchases

The Secretary of the Interior be, and he is authorized and directed, from the capital reserve fund deposited in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the Klamath and Modoc Tribes and Yahooskin Band of Snake Indians (hereinafter referred to as the "Klamath Tribes"), said fund being established pursuant to subchapter IX of this chapter, as augmented by the proceeds of the judgment fund of the Klamath Indians as provided in this subchapter, to credit the sum of $500 upon the books of the Office of Indian Affairs, to each person determined by the Secretary of the Interior to be entitled to enrollment upon the annuity roll of said tribes of the Klamath Reservation, Oregon, living upon March 29, 1948. The share of each adult member of the credit so established shall be available for expenditure, under such rules and regulations as the Secretary of the Interior may prescribe, for the following purposes:

Purchase of land or interests in land; improvement of lands acquired or already held by the Indian; erection and improvement of suitable homes including household equipment and furnishings; repayment of any loans received from the United States or from the Klamath tribal funds; purchase of building material, feed, seed, and grain; purchase or rehabilitation and repair of farming equipment, tools, trucks, tractors, machinery, and implements; and purchase of any other equipment or supplies necessary to enable the Indians to fit themselves for or to engage in farming, livestock, industry, or such other pursuits or vocations, including education and adult education, as will enable them to become self-supporting; and health, including dental work: *Provided, however,* That the funds of the aged, infirm, decrepit, and incapacitated members may be used for their proper maintenance and support: *Provided further,* That during minority the share of each minor Indian shall be available for expenditure only for his education and for health purposes, including dental work, except that in an emergency expenditure of a minor Indian's share may be made for any of the purposes specified in this section and section 545 of this title. As herein used, the term "minor" shall include all members of the tribe who have not attained the age of twenty-one years, except that minors eighteen years of age or over and who are married or have families of their own to support, shall be regarded as adults. On the death of any enrolled member, adult or minor, the sum on deposit to his credit shall be distributed as personal property, and shall be available for expenditure by the distributees only for the purposes herein authorized: *And provided further,* That each member of the Klamath Tribes honorably discharged from service to the United States in its armed forces shall, upon application to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, be paid $200 in cash, free from the aforesaid restrictions and in addition to the $500 to be credited to such member as provided in this section.

(Mar. 29, 1948, ch. 160, § 2, 62 Stat. 92.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Subchapter IX [§ 530 et seq.] of this chapter, referred to in text, was in the original a reference to act August 28, 1937 (ch. 874, 50 Stat. 872).

CODIFICATION

This section was not enacted as part of act Aug. 7, 1939, ch. 552, 53 Stat. 1252, which comprises this subchapter.

SHORT TITLE

Section 1 of act Mar. 29, 1948 provided "That this Act [which enacted this section and section 545 of this title] shall be known as the 'Klamath Welfare Act'."

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 545 of this title.

§ 545. Liability of judgment funds for debts

In no event shall any portion of the funds directed to be credited and paid become liable, payable, or subject to any debt or debts contracted prior to the passage of this section and section 544 of this title by any Indian of the Klamath Tribe, except debts to the United States or to the tribe.

(Mar. 29, 1948, ch. 160, § 3, 62 Stat. 93.)

CODIFICATION

This section was not enacted as part of act Aug. 7, 1939, ch. 552, 53 Stat. 1252, which comprises this subchapter.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 544 of this title.

SUBCHAPTER XI—KLAMATH TRIBE: PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF ALLOTMENTS; INHERITANCE OF RESTRICTED PROPERTY

SUBCHAPTER REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This subchapter is referred to in section 542 of this title.

§ 551. Definition of "Klamath Tribe"

As used in this subchapter the term "Klamath Tribe" includes the members of the Klamath and Modoc Tribes and the Yahooskin Band of Snakes and all other Indians having rights on the Klamath Indian Reservation in the State of Oregon.

(June 1, 1938, ch. 310, § 1, 52 Stat. 605.)

§ 552. Payments in lieu of allotments

Each enrolled member of the Klamath Tribe living on June 1, 1938, who has not received an allotment of land shall be paid the sum of $1,500 from unobligated Klamath tribal funds on deposit in the Treasury of the United States, under such rules and regulations as the Secretary of the Interior shall prescribe, in installments of not to exceed $300 per annum: *Provided*, That no member of the Klamath Tribe who shall not be enrolled within one year from June 1, 1938, shall receive a payment in lieu of allotment. No member of the Klamath Tribe born after June 1, 1938, shall be entitled to receive any allotment of land or money payment in lieu thereof.

(June 1, 1938, ch. 310, § 2, 52 Stat. 605.)

CROSS REFERENCES

Minor's funds withheld until he becomes an adult, see section 542 of this title.

§ 553. Deposit and expenditure of payments

The payments herein authorized shall be deposited to the credit of the individual Indian money accounts of such Indians subject to expenditure by such Indians, under such rules and regulations as the Secretary of the Interior may prescribe for (1) industrial and agricultural assistance, and the construction and improvement of homes, including the purchase of land and interests in land, building material, farming equipment, industrial equipment, trucks, livestock, feed, food, seed, tools, machinery, implements, household goods, bedding, clothing, and any other equipment or supplies necessary to enable the Indians to fit themselves for or to engage in the farming, livestock industry, or such other industrial or agricultural pursuits or avocations as will enable them to become self-supporting; (2) the educational advancement of such Indians; (3) financial assistance in cases of illness, death, or other emergency; (4) the repayment of reimbursable debts previously contracted; or (5) security for or the repayment of loans made to such Indians from any Klamath revolving loan fund now existent or which shall hereafter be created.

(June 1, 1938, ch. 310, § 3, 52 Stat. 605.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

"Herein", referred to in text, means act June 1, 1938, which comprises this subchapter. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Tables volume.

§ 554. Disposition of payment on death of Indian

In the event of the death of any such Indian entitled to receive a payment in lieu of allotment after June 1, 1938, any unexpended balance of said $1,500 still due the decedent shall first be applied to the repayment of any loans received by such Indian from the United States or from the Klamath Tribal funds, and the balance thereafter shall be distributed as personal property.

(June 1, 1938, ch. 310, § 4, 52 Stat. 606.)

§ 555. Repealed. Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 732, § 9(c), 68 Stat. 721

Section, act June 1, 1938, ch. 310, § 5, 52 Stat. 606, related to devise of restricted or trust property and is now covered by section 564h of this title.

§ 556. Reversion of interest in property on death without heirs or devisees

If any enrolled member of the Klamath Tribe dies without lawful heirs or devises,[1] all interest which such member has in any restricted or trust property within the Klamath Reservation shall revert to and become part of the common tribal property.

(June 1, 1938, ch. 310, § 6, 52 Stat. 606.)

SUBCHAPTER XII—KLAMATH TRIBE: FEES AND CHARGES

§§ 561, 562. Omitted

CODIFICATION

Sections which related to fees for general services and medical services were from the Interior Department Appropriation Act, 1946, July 3, 1945, ch. 262, § 1, 59 Stat. 334, and were not repeated in the Interior Department Appropriation Act of 1947, July 1, 1946, ch. 529, 60 Stat. 348.

§ 563. Salaries and expenses for Klamath Tribe Officials

The Secretary of the Interior, or such official as may be designated by him, is authorized, until otherwise directed by Congress, to advance to the tribe or to pay out of any unobligated tribal funds of the Klamath Indians in the Treasury of the United States salaries and expenses of tribal officials or representatives (except the Klamath Loan Fund Board) at rates and/or limitations designated in advance by the Klamath General Council, or any governing body to which it may delegate such authority, and approved by the Secretary of the Interior: *Provided*, That the length of stay of representatives serving the tribe at the seat of government shall be determined by the Secretary of the Interior.

(May 29, 1953, ch. 86, § 1, 67 Stat. 40.)

[1] So in original. Probably should read "devisees".

REPEALS

Section 2 of act May 29, 1953, repealed acts June 25, 1938, ch. 710, 52 Stat. 1207; Aug. 7, 1939, ch. 519, 53 Stat. 1244; May 15, 1945, ch. 123, 59 Stat. 167, which provided for payment of salaries and expenses of Klamath Tribe officials out of tribal funds but limited the amount of such expenditures to $15,000 per annum.

SUBCHAPTER XIII—KLAMATH TRIBE: TERMINATION OF FEDERAL SUPERVISION

§ 564. Purpose

The purpose of this subchapter is to provide for the termination of Federal supervision over the trust and restricted property of the Klamath Tribe of Indians consisting of the Klamath and Modoc Tribes and the Yahooskin Band of Snake Indians, and of the individual members thereof, for the disposition of federally owned property acquired or withdrawn for the administration of the affairs of said Indians, and for a termination of Federal services furnished such Indians because of their status as Indians.

(Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 732, § 1, 68 Stat. 718.)

REVOLVING FUND: INTEREST-FREE LOANS TO KLAMATH INDIANS; REFINANCING LENDING AGENCY LOANS

Pub. L. 86-40, June 11, 1959, 73 Stat. 70, provided: "That the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to make loans, without interest, from the revolving fund authorized by the Acts of June 18, 1934 (48 Stat. 986; 25 U.S.C. 470), and June 26, 1936 (49 Stat. 1968; 25 U.S.C. 506), as amended and supplemented, to members of the Klamath Tribe of Indians who elected to withdraw from the tribe pursuant to the Act of August 13, 1954 (68 Stat. 718; 25 U.S.C. 564), as amended, regardless of the degree of Indian blood of the borrower, and to collect such loans by setoff against funds payable to the borrower pursuant to said Act of August 13, 1954, as amended [this subchapter]. The Secretary is also authorized to refinance from such revolving fund any loan made by a lending agency to a withdrawing Klamath Indian that is secured by encumbrance of his beneficial interest in tribal property with the approval of the Secretary as required by section 4 of said 1954 Act [section 564c of this title], and to include therein a nonreimbursable grant equal to the interest charges incurred by the borrower prior to such refinancing. In the event adequate funds are not available from the revolving fund to refinance a loan by such lending agency, the Secretary is authorized to pay from the revolving fund, without reimbursement, the interest charged on such loan."

INDIAN REVOLVING LOAN FUND

Certain funds to be administered as a single Indian Revolving Loan Fund after Apr. 12, 1974, see section 1461 of this title.

REPEALS; RECOUPMENT OF FUNDS EXPENDED FOR KLAMATH COUNTY SCHOOL BOARD

Section 24 of act Aug. 13, 1954, as amended by Pub. L. 85-72, June 29, 1957, 71 Stat. 243, provided that: "All Acts or parts of Acts inconsistent with this Act [this subchapter] are hereby repealed insofar as they affect the tribe or its members. Effective on July 1, 1957, section 2 of the Act of August 19, 1949 (63 Stat. 621, ch. 488) shall become inapplicable to the unrecouped balance of funds expended in cooperation with the school board of Klamath County, Oregon, pursuant to said Act."

SEPARABILITY OF PROVISIONS

Section 25 of act Aug. 13, 1954, provided that: "If any provision of this Act [this subchapter], or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held invalid, the remainder of the Act and the application of such provision to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby."

§ 564a. Definitions

For the purposes of this subchapter:

(a) "Tribe" means the Klamath Tribe of Indians consisting of the Klamath and Modoc Tribes and Yahooskin Band of Snake Indians.

(b) "Secretary" means the Secretary of the Interior.

(c) "Lands" means real property, interests therein, or improvements thereon, and include water rights.

(d) "Tribal property" means any real or personal property, including water rights, or any interest in real or personal property, that belongs to the tribe and either is held by the United States in trust for the tribe or is subject to a restriction against alienation imposed by the United States.

(e) "Adult" means a person who is an adult according to the law of the place of his residence.

(Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 732, § 2, 68 Stat. 718; Aug. 14, 1957, Pub. L. 85-132, § 1(f), 71 Stat. 348.)

AMENDMENTS

1957—Subsec. (e). Pub. L. 85-132 substituted provision defining adult as a "person who is an adult according to the law of the place of his residence", for provision defining adult as a "member of the tribe who has attained the age of twenty-one years".

§ 564b. Membership roll; closure; preparation and initial publication; appeal from inclusion or omission from roll; finality of determination; final publication

At midnight of August 13, 1954, the roll of the tribe shall be closed and no child born thereafter shall be eligible for enrollment: *Provided*, That the tribe shall have a period of six months from August 13, 1954, in which to prepare and submit to the Secretary a proposed roll of the members of the tribe living on August 13, 1954, which shall be published in the Federal Register. If the tribe fails to submit such roll within the time specified in this section, the Secretary shall prepare a proposed roll for the tribe, which shall be published in the Federal Register. Any person claiming membership rights in the tribe or an interest in its assets, or a representative of the Secretary on behalf of any such person, may, within ninety days from the date of publication of the proposed roll, file an appeal with the Secretary contesting the inclusion or omission of the name of any person on or from such roll. The Secretary shall review such appeals and his decisions thereon shall be final and conclusive. After disposition of all such appeals, the roll of the tribe shall be published in the Federal Register, and such roll shall be final for the purposes of this subchapter.

(Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 732, § 3, 68 Stat. 718.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 564c, 564f, 565a of this title.

§ 564c. Personal property rights; restrictions; tax exemption

Upon publication in the Federal Register of the final roll as provided in section 564b of this title, the rights or beneficial interests in tribal property of each person whose name appears on the roll shall constitute personal property which may be inherited or bequeathed, but shall not otherwise be subject to alienation or encumbrance before the transfer of title to such tribal property as provided in section 564e of this title without the approval of the Secretary. Any contract made in violation of this section shall be null and void. Property which this section makes subject to inheritance or bequest and which is inherited or bequeathed after August 13, 1954, and prior to the transfer of title to tribal property as provided in section 564e of this title shall not be subject to State or Federal inheritance, estate, legacy, or succession taxes.

(Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 732, § 4, 68 Stat. 718; Aug. 23, 1958, Pub. L. 85-731, § 2, 72 Stat. 818.)

AMENDMENTS

1958—Pub. L. 85-731 added provision that property which is inherited or bequeathed after Aug. 13, 1954, and prior to transfer of title to tribal property should not be subject to taxes.

REVOLVING FUND: INTEREST-FREE LOANS TO KLAMATH INDIANS; REFINANCING LENDING AGENCY LOANS

Use of Revolving Loan Fund for Indians to assist Klamath Indians during period for terminating Federal supervision, see note set out under section 564 of this title.

§ 564d. Management specialists; employment; duties; authorization of expenditures

(a) The Secretary is authorized and directed to select and retain by contract, at the earliest practicable time after August 13, 1954 and after consultation with the tribe at a general meeting called for that purpose, the services of qualified management specialists who shall—

(1) cause an appraisal to be made, within not more than twelve months after their employment, or as soon thereafter as practicable, of all tribal property showing its fair market value by practicable logging or other appropriate economic units;

(2) immediately after the appraisal of the tribal property and approval of the appraisal by the Secretary, give to each member whose name appears on the final roll of the tribe an opportunity to elect to withdraw from the tribe and have his interest in tribal property converted into money and paid to him, or to remain in the tribe and participate in the tribal management plan to be prepared pursuant to paragraph (5) of this subsection; in the case of members who are minors, persons declared incompetent by judicial proceedings, or deceased, the opportunity to make such election on their behalf shall be given to the person designated by the Secretary as the person best able to represent the interests of such member: *Provided, however,* That any member, or any heir or any devisee of any deceased member, for whom the Secretary has so designated a representative may (on his own behalf, through his natural guardian, or next friend) within one hundred and twenty days after receipt of written notice of such secretarial designation, contest the secretarial designation in any naturalization court for the area in which such member resides, by filing of a petition therein requesting designation of a named person other than the secretarial designee, and the burden shall thereupon devolve upon the Secretary to show cause why the member-designated representative should not represent the interests of such member, and the decision of such court shall be final and conclusive;

(3) determine and select the portion of the tribal property which if sold at the appraised value would provide sufficient funds to pay the members who elect to have their interests converted into money, arrange for the sale of such property, and distribute the proceeds of sale among the members entitled thereto: *Provided,* That any person whose name appears on the final roll of the tribe, or a guardian on behalf of any such person who is a minor or an incompetent, shall have the right to purchase, for his or its own account but not as an agent for others, any of such property in lots as offered for sale for not less than the highest offer received by competitive bid; any individual Indian purchaser who has elected to withdraw from the tribe may apply toward the purchase price up to 100 per centum of the amount estimated by the Secretary to be due him from the sale or taking of forest and marsh land pursuant to subsection (b), (d), and (f) of section 564w-1 of this title, and up to 75 per centum of the amount estimated by the Secretary to be due him from the conversion of his interest in other tribal property; and if more than one right is exercised to purchase the same property pursuant to this proviso the property shall be sold to one of such persons on the basis of competitive bids: *Provided further,* That when determining and selecting the portion of the tribal property to be sold, due consideration shall be given to the use of such property for grazing purposes by the members of both groups of the tribe;

(4) cause such studies and reports to be made as may be deemed necessary or desirable by the tribe or by the Secretary in connection with the termination of Federal supervision as provided for in this subchapter; and

(5) cause a plan to be prepared in form and content satisfactory to the members who elect to remain in the tribe and to the Secretary for the management of tribal property through a trustee, corporation, or other legal entity. If no plan that is satisfactory both to the members who elect to remain in the tribe and to the Secretary has been prepared six months before the time limit provided in section 564e(b) of this title the Secretary shall adopt a plan for managing the tribal property, subject to the provisions of section 564n of this title.

(b) Such amounts of Klamath tribal funds as may be required for the purposes of this section shall be available for expenditure by the Secretary. In order to reimburse the tribe, in part, for expenditure of such tribal funds as the Sec-

retary deems necessary for the purposes of carrying out the requirements of this section, there is authorized to be appropriated out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, an amount equal to one-half of such expenditures from tribal funds, or the sum of $550,000, whichever is the lesser amount.

(Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 732, § 5, 68 Stat. 718; Aug. 14, 1957, Pub. L. 85-132, § 1(b), (d), (e), (g), 71 Stat. 347, 348; Aug. 23, 1958, Pub. L. 85-731, §§ 6-8, 73 Stat. 819.)

AMENDMENTS

1958—Subsec. (a)(3). Pub. L. 85-731, §§ 6, 7, eliminated first proviso requiring that funds payable to the withdrawing members be distributed as each $200,000 accumulates, and substituted "who has elected to withdraw from the tribe may apply toward the purchase price up to 100 per centum of the amount estimated by the Secretary to be due him from the sale or taking of forest and marsh lands pursuant to subsections (b), (d), and (f) of section 564w-1 of this title, and up to 75 per centum of the amount estimated by the Secretary to be due him from the conversion of his interest in other tribal property" for the words "may apply toward the purchase price all or any part of the sum due him from the conversion of his interest in tribal property" in the second proviso.

Subsec. (a)(5). Pub. L. 85-731, § 8, added sentence to provide that if no plan is satisfactory both to the members who elect to remain in the tribe and to the Secretary, the Secretary shall adopt a management plan.

1957—Subsec. (a)(2). Pub. L. 85-132, § 1(d), provided that the time of election to withdraw be given after the appraisal is approved by the Secretary, and provided for election on behalf of minors, incompetents, or deceased persons by designee of Secretary.

Subsec. (a)(3). Pub. L. 85-132, § 1(e), in the second proviso provided that any person whose name appears on the final roll of the tribe, may purchase for his own account, but not as an agent for others, any such property in lots as offered for sale, and provided that if more than one right is exercised to purchase the same property, it be sold on the basis of competitive bids.

Subsec. (a)(5). Pub. L. 85-132, § 1(g), substituted "members who elect to remain in the tribe" for "tribe".

Subsec. (b). Pub. L. 85-132, § 1(b), provided for partial reimbursement of the tribe for expenditures of tribal funds under this section, authorization of appropriation of the lesser of amount equal to one-half of such expenditures, or $550,000, in lieu of former provisions which charged expenses incident to par. (3) to members who withdraw from tribe, charged expenses under pars. (4) and (5) to members who remain in tribe, and charged all other expenses under this section to interests of both groups of members.

COMPENSATION FOR SERVICES PERTAINING TO ENACTMENT PROHIBITED

Section 3 of Pub. L. 85-731 provided that: "No funds distributed pursuant to section 5 of the Act of August 13, 1954, as amended [this section], to members who withdraw from the tribe shall be paid to any person as compensation for services pertaining to the enactment of said Act or amendments thereto [this subchapter] and any person making or receiving such payments shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be imprisoned for not more than six months and fined not more than $500."

TERMINATION OF CONTRACT WITH MANAGEMENT SPECIALISTS BY SECRETARY OF INTERIOR

Section 4 of Pub. L. 85-731 provided that: "The Secretary of the Interior is directed to terminate the contract between him and the management specialists by giving immediately the sixty-day notice required by paragraph 18 of such contract. When the contract is terminated, all of the functions of the management specialists under section 5 of the Act of August 13, 1954, as amended [this section], shall be performed by the Secretary."

PROVISIONS REQUIRING ELECTION TO WITHDRAW OR REMAIN IN TRIBE FOLLOWING APPRAISAL AS UNAFFECTED

Section 5 of Pub. L. 85-731 provided that: "Nothing in this Act shall in any way modify or repeal the provisions of subsection 5(a) of the Act of August 13, 1954, 68 Stat. 718), as amended [subsec. (a) of this section], providing for and requiring members of the Klamath Tribe to elect to withdraw from or remain in the tribe, following the appraisal of the tribal property."

CEMETERIES WITHIN RESERVATION

Section 9 of Pub. L. 85-731 provided that: "Except as provided below the provisions of the Act of August 13, 1954 (68 Stat. 718), as amended [this subchapter], shall not apply to cemeteries within the reservation. The Secretary is hereby authorized and directed to transfer title to such properties to any organization authorized by the tribe and approved by him. In the event such an organization is not formed by the tribe within eighteen months following enactment of this Act [August 23, 1958], the Secretary is directed to perfect the organization of a nonprofit entity empowered to accept title and maintain said cemeteries, any costs involved to be subject to the provisions of section 5(b) of said Act of August 13, 1954, as amended [subsec. (b) of this section]."

DEFERRAL OF TIME FOR SALES OF TRIBAL PROPERTY

Sales of tribal property made pursuant to subsec. (a)(3) of this section or section 564e of this title as deferred until the adjournment of the second session of the Eighty-fifth Congress, see note set out under section 564e of this title.

CROSS REFERENCES

Minors' and incompetents' rights, protection, see section 564n of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 564e, 564w-1 of this title.

§ 564e. Sale of tribal property

(a) Transfer procedure

The Secretary is authorized and directed to execute any conveyancing instrument that is necessary or appropriate to convey title to tribal property to be sold in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (3) of subsection (a) of section 564d of this title, and to transfer title to all other tribal property to a trustee, corporation, or other legal entity in accordance with the plan prepared pursuant to paragraph (5) of subsection (a) of section 564d of this title.

(b) Time limitation

It is the intention of the Congress that all of the actions required by section 564d of this title and this section shall be completed at the earliest practicable time and in no event later than seven years from August 13, 1954.

(c) Effect on tribal members selling interests

Members of the tribe who receive the money value of their interests in tribal property shall thereupon cease to be members of the tribe: *Provided*, That nothing shall prevent them from sharing in the proceeds of tribal claims against the United States.

(Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 732, § 6, 68 Stat. 719; Aug. 14, 1957, Pub. L. 85-132, § 1(c), 71 Stat. 347; Aug. 23, 1958, Pub. L. 85-731, § 10, 72 Stat. 819.)

AMENDMENTS

1958—Subsec. (b). Pub. L. 85-731 substituted "seven years" for "six years".

1957—Subsec. (b). Pub. L. 85-132 substituted "six years" for "four years".

DEFERRAL OF TIME FOR SALES OF TRIBAL PROPERTY

Section 27 of act Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 732, as added by Pub. L. 85-132, § 1(a), provided that: "Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Act [this subchapter], no sales of tribal property shall be made pursuant to paragraph (3) of subsection (a) of section 5, or section 6 of this Act [section 564d(a)(3) of this title or this section] prior to the adjournment of the second session of the Eighty-fifth Congress."

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 564c, 564d, 564w-1 of this title.

§ 564f. Per capita payments to tribal members

The Secretary is authorized and directed, as soon as practicable after the passage of this subchapter, to pay from such funds as are deposited to the credit of the tribe in the Treasury of the United States, $250 to each member of the tribe on the rolls of the tribe on August 13, 1954. Any other person whose application for enrollment on the rolls of the tribe is subsequently approved, pursuant to the terms of section 564b of this title, shall, after enrollment, be paid a like sum of $250: *Provided,* That such payments shall be made first from the capital reserve fund created by section 530 of this title.

(Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 732, § 7, 68 Stat. 720.)

§ 564g. Individual property

(a) Transfer of unrestricted control

The Secretary is authorized and directed to transfer within four years from August 13, 1954, to each member of the tribe unrestricted control of funds or other personal property held in trust for such member by the United States.

(b) Removal of restrictions on sales or encumbrances; fee simple title

All restrictions on the sale or encumbrance of trust or restricted interests in land, wherever located, owned by members of the tribe (including allottees, purchasers, heirs, and devisees, either adult or minor), and on trust or restricted interests in land within the Klamath Indian Reservation, regardless of ownership, are removed four years after August 13, 1954, and the patents or deeds under which titles are then held shall pass the titles in fee simple, subject to any valid encumbrances. The titles to all interests in trust or restricted land acquired by members of the tribe by devise or inheritance four years or more after August 13, 1954, shall vest in such members in fee simple, subject to any valid encumbrance.

(c) Multiple land ownership; partition; sale; election to purchase; unlocated owners

Prior to the time provided in subsection (b) of this section for the removal of restrictions on land owned by one or by more than one member of a tribe, the Secretary may—

(1) upon request of any of the owners, partition the land and issue to each owner a patent or deed for his individual share that shall become unrestricted four years from August 13, 1954;

(2) upon request of any of the owners, and a finding by the Secretary that partition of all or any part of the land is not practicable, cause all or any part of the land to be sold at not less than the appraised value thereof and distribute the proceeds of sale to the owners: *Provided,* That any one or more of the owners may elect before a sale to purchase the other interests in the land at not less than the appraised value thereof, and the purchaser shall receive an unrestricted patent or deed to the land; and

(3) if the whereabouts of none of the owners can be ascertained, cause such lands to be sold and deposit the proceeds of sale in the Treasury of the United States for safekeeping.

(d) Approval of exchanges or sales by Secretary

The Secretary is authorized to approve—

(1) the exchange of trust or restricted land between the tribe and any of its members;

(2) the sale by the tribe of tribal property to individual members of the tribe; and

(3) the exchange of tribal property for real property in fee status. Title to all real property included in any sale or exchange as provided in this subsection shall be conveyed in fee simple.

(Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 732, § 8, 68 Stat. 720; Aug. 14, 1957, Pub. L. 85-132, § 1(h), (i), 71 Stat. 348; Aug. 23, 1958, Pub. L. 85-731, § 11, 72 Stat. 819.)

AMENDMENTS

1958—Subsec. (b). Pub. L. 85-731 eliminated provision making subsection inapplicable to subsurface rights and directing Secretary to transfer subsurface rights to trustees for management for a period not less than ten years.

1957—Subsec. (b). Pub. L. 85-132, § 1(i), substituted "interests in land, wherever located" for "land", and inserted "purchasers" and "and on trust or restricted interests in land within the Klamath Reservation regardless of ownership" preceding the proviso.

Subsec. (c). Pub. L. 85-132, § 1(h), inserted the words "one or by" following the words "on land owned by".

§ 564h. Property of deceased members; probate laws

(a) The Act of June 25, 1910 (36 Stat. 855), the Act of February 14, 1913 (37 Stat. 678), and other Acts amendatory thereto shall not apply to the probate of the trust and restricted property of the members of the tribe who die six months or more after August 13, 1954.

(b) The laws of the several States, Territories, possessions, and the District of Columbia with respect to the probate of wills, the determination of heirs, and the administration of decedents' estates shall apply to the individual property of members of the tribe who die six months or more after August 13, 1954.

(Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 732, § 9(a), (b), 68 Stat. 720.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of June 25, 1910 (36 Stat. 855), referred to in subsec. (a), is act June 25, 1910, ch. 431, 36 Stat. 855, which enacted sections 47, 93, 151, 202, 337, 344a, 351, 352, 353, 372, 403, 406, 407, and 408 of this title, sec-

tions 5, 6a–1, and 16a of Title 41, Public Contracts, and section 148 of Title 43, Public Lands, and amended sections 191, 312, 331, 333, and 336 of this title and sections 104 and 107 of former Title 18, Criminal Code and Criminal Procedure. Sections 104 and 107 of former title 18 were repealed and reenacted as sections 1853 and 1856 of Title 18, Crimes and Criminal Procedure, by act June 25, 1948, ch. 645, 62 Stat. 683. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Tables volume.

The Act of February 14, 1913 (37 Stat. 678), referred to in subsec. (a), is act Feb. 14, 1913, ch. 55, 37 Stat. 678, which amended section 373 of this title. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Tables volume.

CODIFICATION

Section is composed of subsecs. (a) and (b) of section 9 of act Aug. 13, 1954. Subsection (c) of section 9 repealed section 555 of this title.

§ 564i. Transfer of Federally owned property

The Secretary is authorized, in his discretion, to transfer to the tribe or any member or group of members thereof any federally owned property acquired, withdrawn, or used for the administration of the affairs of the tribe which he deems necessary for Indian use, or to transfer to a public or nonprofit body any such property which he deems necessary for public use and from which members of the tribe will derive benefit.

(Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 732, § 10, 68 Stat. 721.)

§ 564j. Taxes; initial exemption; taxes following distribution; valuation for capital gains or losses

No property distributed under the provisions of this subchapter shall at the time of distribution be subject to Federal or State income tax. Following any distribution of property made under the provisions of this subchapter, such property and any income derived therefrom by the individual, corporation, or other legal entity shall be subject to the same taxes, State and Federal, as in the case of non-Indians: *Provided,* That, for the purpose of capital gains or losses the base value of the property shall be the value of the property when distributed to the individual, corporation or other legal entity.

(Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 732, § 11, 68 Stat. 721.)

GAINS FROM CONDEMNATION OF CERTAIN FOREST LANDS HELD IN TRUST

Pub. L. 94–81, § 1, Aug. 9, 1975, 89 Stat. 417, provided: "That, for purposes of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 [Title 26], gain resulting from the condemnation, pursuant to Public Law 93–102 [section 564w–2 of this title], of the Klamath Indian forest lands held by the trustee for the Klamath Indian Tribe—

"(1) shall be excluded from the gross income of the trust, and

"(2) on the distribution from the trust of the proceeds of such condemnation, shall be excluded from the gross income of each person receiving such distribution."

§ 564k. Loan transfers; collection by tribe

All loans made from the reimbursable loan fund established by section 531 of this title, and all other loans made from Klamath tribal funds, including loans of livestock made by the tribe repayable in kind, shall be transferred to the tribe for collection in accordance with the terms thereof.

(Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 732, § 12, 68 Stat. 721.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Section 531 of this title, referred to in text, was repealed by act Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 732, § 12, 68 Stat. 721.

CODIFICATION

Section is composed of second sentence of section 12 of act Aug. 13, 1954. The first sentence of said section 12 repealed sections 531 to 535 and 542(a) of this title.

§ 564l. Klamath irrigation works

(a) Transfer of operation and maintenance

That part of section 499 of title 43, which relates to the transfer of the care, operation, and maintenance of reclamation works to water users associations or irrigation districts shall be applicable to the irrigation works on the Klamath Reservation.

(b) Termination of construction costs deferment; recordation of lien

Effective on the first day of the calendar year beginning after the date of the proclamation provided for in section 564q of this title, the deferment of the assessment and collection of construction costs provided for in the first proviso of section 386a of this title, shall terminate with respect to any lands within irrigation projects on the Klamath Reservation. The Secretary shall cause the first lien against such lands created by section 387 of this title, to be filed of record in the appropriate county office.

(c) Appropriation authorization

There is authorized to be appropriated out of any funds in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated the sum of $89,212 for payment to the Klamath Tribe with interest at 4 per centum annually as reimbursement for tribal funds used for irrigation construction operation and maintenance benefiting nontribal lands on the Klamath Reservation, such interest being computed from the dates of disbursement of such funds from the United States Treasury.

(d) Adjustment of reimbursable irrigation costs

The Secretary is authorized to adjust, eliminate, or cancel all or any part of reimbursable irrigation operation and maintenance costs and reimbursable irrigation construction costs chargeable against Indian owned lands that are subject to the provisions of this subchapter, and all or any part of assessments heretofore or hereafter imposed on account of such costs, when he determines that the collection thereof would be inequitable or would result in undue hardship on the Indian owner of the land, or that the administrative costs of collection would probably equal or exceed the amount collected.

(e) Applicable irrigation laws

Nothing contained in any other section of this subchapter shall affect in any way the laws applicable to irrigation projects on the Klamath Reservation.

(Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 732, § 13, 68 Stat. 721.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Section 387 of this title, referred to in subsection (b), was omitted after not being repeated in the Interior

Department Appropriation Act of 1947, July 1, 1946, ch. 529, 60 Stat. 348.

§ 564m. Water and fishing rights

(a) Nothing in this subchapter shall abrogate any water rights of the tribe and its members, and the laws of the State of Oregon with respect to the abandonment of water rights by nonuse shall not apply to the tribe and its members until fifteen years after the date of the proclamation issued pursuant to section 564q of this title.

(b) Nothing in this subchapter shall abrogate any fishing rights or privileges of the tribe or the members thereof enjoyed under Federal treaty.

(Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 732, § 14, 68 Stat. 722.)

§ 564n. Protection of minors, persons non compos mentis and other members needing assistance; guardians; other adequate means; trusts; annuities; assistance factors; contests

Prior to the transfer of title to, or the removal of restrictions from, property in accordance with the provisions of this subchapter, the Secretary shall protect the rights of members of the tribe who are minors, non compos mentis, or in the opinion of the Secretary in need of assistance in conducting their affairs, by causing the appointment of guardians for such members in courts of competent jurisdiction, or by such other means as he may deem adequate, without application from the member, including but not limited to the creation of a trust of such member's property with a trustee selected by the Secretary, or the purchase by the Secretary of an annuity for such member: *Provided, however,* That no member shall be declared to be in need of assistance in conducting his affairs unless the Secretary determines that such member does not have sufficient ability, knowledge, experience, and judgment to enable him to manage his business affairs, including the administration, use, investment, and disposition of any property turned over to such member and the income and proceeds therefrom, with such reasonable degree of prudence and wisdom as will be apt to prevent him from losing such property or the benefits thereof: *Provided further,* That any member determined by the Secretary to be in need of assistance in conducting his affairs may, within one hundred and twenty days after receipt of written notice of such secretarial determination, contest the secretarial determination in any naturalization court for the area in which said member resides by filing therein a petition having that purpose; the burden shall thereupon devolve upon the Secretary to show cause why such member should not conduct his own affairs, and the decision of such court shall be final and conclusive with respect to the affected member's conduct of his affairs.

(Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 732, § 15, 68 Stat. 722; Aug. 14, 1957, Pub. L. 85-132, § 1(j), 71 Stat. 348.)

Amendments

1957—Pub. L. 85-132 added provisions allowing Secretary to act without application from member to create a trust or purchase an annuity for such member, by setting out factors for determination by Secretary before he declares a member to be in need of assistance, and by providing for contest of such secretarial determination by member.

Section Referred to in Other Sections

This section is referred to in section 565a of this title.

§ 564o. Advances or expenditures from tribal funds

Pending the completion of the property dispositions provided for in this subchapter, the funds now on deposit, or hereafter deposited, in the United States Treasury to the credit of the tribe shall be available for advance to the tribe, or for expenditure, for such purposes as may be designated by the governing body of the tribe and approved by the Secretary.

(Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 732, § 16, 68 Stat. 722.)

§ 564p. Execution by Secretary of patents, deeds, etc.

The Secretary shall have authority to execute such patents, deeds, assignments, releases, certificates, contracts, and other instruments as may be necessary or appropriate to carry out the provisions of this subchapter, or to establish a marketable and recordable title to any property disposed of pursuant to this subchapter.

(Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 732, § 17, 68 Stat. 722.)

§ 564q. Termination of Federal trust

(a) Publication; termination of Federal services; application of Federal and State laws

Upon removal of Federal restrictions on the property of the tribe and individual members thereof, the Secretary shall publish in the Federal Register a proclamation declaring that the Federal trust relationship to the affairs of the tribe and its members has terminated. Thereafter individual members of the tribe shall not be entitled to any of the services performed by the United States for Indians because of their status as Indians and, except as otherwise provided in this subchapter, all statutes of the United States which affect Indians because of their status as Indians shall no longer be applicable to the members of the tribe, and the laws of the several States shall apply to the tribe and its members in the same manner as they apply to other citizens or persons within their jurisdiction.

(b) Citizenship status unaffected

Nothing in this subchapter shall affect the status of the members of the tribe as citizens of the United States.

(Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 732, § 18, 68 Stat. 722.)

Section Referred to in Other Sections

This section is referred to in sections 564l, 564m, 564r, 564w of this title.

§ 564r. Termination of Federal powers over tribe

Effective on the date of the proclamation provided for in section 564q of this title, all powers of the Secretary or other officer of the United States to take, review, or approve any action under the constitution and bylaws of the tribe are terminated. Any powers conferred upon the tribe by such constitution which are inconsistent with the provisions of this subchapter are terminated. Such termination shall

not affect the power of the tribe to take any action under its constitution and bylaws that is consistent with this subchapter without the participation of the Secretary or other officer of the United States.

(Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 732, § 19, 68 Stat. 722.)

§ 564s. Offset of individual indebtedness; credit

The Secretary is authorized to set off against any indebtedness payable to the tribe or to the United States by an individual member of the tribe or payable to the United States by the tribe, any funds payable to such individual or tribe under this subchapter and to deposit the amounts set off to the credit of the tribe or the United States as the case may be.

(Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 732, § 20, 68 Stat. 723.)

§ 564t. Indian claims unaffected

Nothing in this subchapter shall deprive the tribe or its constituent parts of any right, privilege, or benefit granted by chapter 2A of this title.

(Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 732, § 21, 68 Stat. 723.)

§ 564u. Valid leases, permits, liens, etc., unaffected

Nothing in this subchapter shall abrogate any valid lease, permit, license, right-of-way, lien, or other contract heretofore approved. Whenever any such instrument places in or reserves to the Secretary any powers, duties, or other functions with respect to the property subject thereto, the Secretary may transfer such functions, in whole or in part, to any Federal agency with the consent of such agency and may transfer such functions, in whole or in part to a State agency with the consent of such agency and the other party or parties to such instrument.

(Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 732, § 22, 68 Stat. 723.)

§ 564v. Rules and regulations; tribal referenda

The Secretary is authorized to issue rules or regulations necessary to effectuate the purposes of this subchapter, and may in his discretion provide for tribal referenda on matters pertaining to management or disposition of tribal assets.

(Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 732, § 23, 68 Stat. 723.)

§ 564w. Education and training program; purposes; subjects; transportation; subsistence; contracts; other education programs

Prior to the issuance of a proclamation in accordance with the provisions of section 564q of this title, the Secretary is authorized to undertake, within the limits of available appropriations, a special program of education and training designed to help the members of the tribe to earn a livelihood, to conduct their own affairs, and to assume their responsibilities as citizens without special services because of their status as Indians. Such program may include language training, orientation in non-Indian community customs and living standards, vocational training and related subjects, transportation to the place of training or instruction, and subsistence during the course of training or instruction. For the purposes of such program the Secretary is authorized to enter into contracts or agreements with any Federal, State, or local governmental agency, corporation, association, or person. Nothing in this section shall preclude any Federal agency from undertaking any other program for the education and training of Indians with funds appropriated to it.

(Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 732, § 26, 68 Stat. 723.)

§ 564w–1. Klamath Indian Forest and Klamath Marsh

Notwithstanding the provisions of sections 564d and 564e of this title, and all Acts amendatory thereof—

(a) Designation of boundaries

The tribal lands that comprise the Klamath Indian Forest, and the tribal lands that comprise the Klamath Marsh, shall be designated by the Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Agriculture, jointly.

(b) Sales; terms and conditions

The portion of the Klamath Indian Forest that is selected for sale pursuant to section 564d(a)(3) of this title to pay members who withdraw from the tribe shall be offered for sale by the Secretary of the Interior in appropriate units, on the basis of competitive bids, to any purchaser or purchasers who agree to manage the forest lands as far as practicable according to sustained yield procedures so as to furnish a continuous supply of timber according to plans to be prepared and submitted by them for approval and inclusion in the conveyancing instruments in accordance with specifications and requirements referred to in the invitations for bids: *Provided*, That no sale shall be for a price that is less than the realization value of the units involved determined as provided in subsection (c) of this section. The terms and conditions of the sales shall be prescribed by the Secretary. The specifications and minimum requirements to be included in the invitations for bids, and the determination of appropriate units for sale, shall be developed and made jointly by the Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Agriculture. Such plans when prepared by the purchaser shall include provisions for the conservation of soil and water resources as well as for the management of the timber resources as hereinbefore set forth in this section. Such plans shall be satisfactory to and have the approval of the Secretary of Agriculture as complying with the minimum standards included in said specifications and requirements before the prospective purchaser shall be entitled to have his bid considered by the Secretary of the Interior and the failure on the part of the purchaser to prepare and submit a satisfactory plan to the Secretary of Agriculture shall constitute grounds for rejection of such bid. Such plans shall be incorporated as conditions in the conveyancing instruments executed by the Secretary and shall be binding on the grantee and all successors in interest. The conveyancing instruments shall provide for a forfeiture and a reversion of title to the lands to the United States, not in trust for or subject to Indian use, in the event of a breach of such conditions. The purchase price paid by the grantee

shall be deemed to represent the full appraised fair market value of the lands, undiminished by the right of reversion retained by the United States in a nontrust status, and the retention of such right of reversion shall not be the basis for any claim against the United States. The Secretary of Agriculture shall be responsible for enforcing such conditions. Upon any reversion of title pursuant to this subsection, the lands shall become national forest lands subject to the laws that are applicable to lands acquired pursuant to sections 480, 500, 513 to 519, 521, 552, and 563 of title 16.

(c) Appraisals; notice to Congressional committees; appropriation; realization value; report to Congressional committees

Within sixty days after August 23, 1958 the Secretary of the Interior shall contract by negotiation with three qualified appraisers or three qualified appraisal organizations for a review of the appraisal approved by the Secretary pursuant to section 564d(a)(2) of this title. In such review full consideration shall be given to all reasonably ascertainable elements of land, forest, and mineral values. Not less than thirty days before executing such contracts the Secretary shall notify the chairman of the House Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs and the chairman of the Senate Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the names and addresses of the appraisers selected. The cost of the appraisal review shall be paid from tribal funds which are made available for such purpose, subject to full reimbursement by the United States, and the appropriation of funds for that purpose is authorized. Upon the basis of a review of the appraisal heretofore made of the forest units and marsh lands involved and such other materials as may be readily available, including additional market data since the date of the prior appraisal, but without making any new and independent appraisal, each appraiser shall estimate the fair market value of such forest units and marsh lands as if they had been offered for sale on a competitive market without limitation on use during the interval between the adjournment of the Eighty-fifth Congress and the termination date specified in section 564e(b) of this section. This value shall be known as the realization value. If the three appraisers are not able to agree on the realization value of such forest units and marsh lands, then such realization values shall be determined by averaging the values estimated by each appraiser. The Secretary shall report such realization values to the chairman of the House Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs and to the chairman of the Senate Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs not later than January 15, 1959. No sale of forest units that comprise the Klamath Indian Forest designated pursuant to subsection (a) of this section shall be made under the provisions of this subchapter prior to April 1, 1959.

(d) Unsold forest units and marsh lands; title after publication in Federal Register; aggregate realization value; appropriation

If all of the forest units offered for sale in accordance with subsection (b) of this section are not sold before April 1, 1961, the Secretary of Agriculture shall publish in the Federal Register a proclamation taking title in the name of the United States to as many of the unsold units or parts thereof as have, together with the Klamath Marsh lands acquired pursuant to subsection (f) of the section, an aggregate realization value of not to exceed $90,000,000, which shall be the maximum amount payable for lands acquired by the United States pursuant to this subchapter. Compensation for the forest lands so taken shall be the realization value of the lands determined as provided in subsection (c) of this section, unless a different amount is provided by law enacted prior to the proclamation of the Secretary of Agriculture. Appropriation of funds for that purpose is authorized. Payment shall be made as soon as possible after the proclamation of the Secretary of Agriculture. Such lands shall become national forest lands subject to the laws that are applicable to lands acquired pursuant to sections 480, 500, 513 to 519, 521, 552, and 563 of title 16. Any of the forest units that are offered for sale and that are not sold or taken pursuant to subsection (b) or (d) of this section shall be subject to sale without limitation on use in accordance with the provisions of section 564d of this title.

(e) Sale of retained lands to Secretary of Agriculture

If at any time any of the tribal lands that comprise the Klamath Indian Forest and that are retained by the tribe are offered for sale other than to members of the tribe, such lands shall first be offered for sale to the Secretary of Agriculture, who shall be given a period of twelve months after the date of each such offer within which to purchase such lands. No such lands shall be sold at a price below the price at which they have been offered for sale to the Secretary of Agriculture, and if such lands are reoffered for sale they shall first be reoffered to the Secretary of Agriculture. The Secretary of Agriculture is authorized to purchase such lands subject to such terms and conditions as to the use thereof as he may deem appropriate, and any lands so acquired shall thereupon become national forest lands subject to the laws that are applicable to lands acquired pursuant to sections 480, 500, 513 to 519, 521, 552, and 563 of title 16.

(f) Klamath Forest National Wildlife Refuge; appropriation

The lands that comprise the Klamath Marsh shall be a part of the property selected for sale pursuant to section 564d(a)(3) of this title to pay members who withdraw from the tribe. Title to such lands is taken in the name of the United States, effective the earliest date after September 30, 1959, when the Secretary of the Interior determines that funds for the payment of the purchase price are available from the sale of stamps under the Migratory Bird Hunting Stamp Act of March 16, 1934, as amended [16 U.S.C. 718 et seq.]. Such lands are designated as the Klamath Forest National Wildlife Refuge, which shall be administered in accordance with the law applicable to areas acquired pursuant to sec-

tion 4 of the Act of March 16, 1934 (48 Stat. 451), as amended or supplemented [16 U.S.C. 718d]. Compensation for said taking shall be the realization value of the lands determined in accordance with subsection (c) of this section, and shall be paid out of funds in the Treasury of the United States, which are authorized to be appropriated for that purpose.

(g) Homesites

Any person whose name appears on the final roll of the tribe, and who has since December 31, 1956, continuously resided on any lands taken by the United States by subsections (d) and (f) of this section, shall be entitled to occupy and use as a homesite for his lifetime a reasonable acreage of such lands, as determined by the Secretary of Agriculture, subject to such regulations as the Secretary of Agriculture may issue to safeguard the administration of the national forest and as the Secretary of the Interior may issue to safeguard the administration of the Klamath Forest National Wildlife Refuge.

(h) Administration of outstanding timber sales contracts

If title to any of the lands comprising the Klamath Indian Forest is taken by the United States, the administration of any outstanding timber sales contracts thereon entered into by the Secretary of the Interior as trustee for the Klamath Indians shall be administered by the Secretary of Agriculture.

(i) Right of United States to use roads

All sales of tribal lands pursuant to subsection (b) of this section or pursuant to section 564d of this title on which roads are located shall be made subject to the right of the United States and its assigns to maintain and use such roads.

(Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 732, § 28, as added Aug. 23, 1958, Pub. L. 85-731, § 1, 72 Stat. 816, and amended Sept. 9, 1959, Pub. L. 86-247, 73 Stat. 477.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Sections 513 and 514 of title 16, included within the reference in subsecs. (b), (d), (e) to "sections 480, 500, 513 to 519, 521, 522, and 563 of title 16", were repealed by Pub. L. 94-588, § 17(a)(1), (6), Oct. 22, 1976, 90 Stat. 2961, 2962.

The adjournment of the Eighty-fifth Congress, referred to in subsec. (c) of this section, took place on Aug. 24, 1958.

The Migratory Bird Hunting Stamp Act of March 16, 1934, as amended, referred to in subsec. (f), is act Mar. 16, 1934, ch. 71, 48 Stat. 452, as amended, which is classified generally to subchapter IV (§ 718 et seq.) of chapter 7 of Title 16, Conservation. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Tables volume.

AMENDMENTS

1959—Subsec. (f). Pub. L. 86-247 changed the date for the Federal acquisition of the Klamath Indian Marsh from April 1, 1961, to the earliest date after September 30, 1959, that funds are available to pay for the property from the sale of stamps.

CHANGE OF NAME

The Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the Senate was abolished and replaced by the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate, effective Feb. 11, 1977. See Rule XXV of the Standing Rules of the Senate, as amended by Senate Resolution 4 (popularly cited as the "Committee System Reorganization Amendments of 1977"), approved Feb. 4, 1977.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 564d, 564w-2 of this title.

§ 564w-2. Federal acquisition of tribal land

(a) Condemnation authority

The Secretary of Agriculture is authorized and directed to acquire by condemnation all of the Klamath Indian Forest lands which the trustee for the Klamath Indian Tribe is required to sell by the terms of its trust agreement, and the lands so acquired shall become a part of the Winema National Forest.

(b) Initiation of action; authorization of appropriations

The condemnation action may be initiated either before or after the lands are offered for sale by the trustee, and for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this section, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated not to exceed $70,000,000.

(c) Applicability of homesite provisions

The homesite provisions of section 564w-1(g) of this title shall apply to the lands acquired by the Secretary pursuant to this subchapter.

(Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 732, § 29, as added Aug. 16, 1973, Pub. L. 93-102, 87 Stat. 349.)

§ 564x. Timber sales

Nothing in this subchapter shall affect the authority to make timber sales otherwise authorized by law prior to the termination of Federal control over such timber.

(Pub. L. 85-132, § 2, Aug. 14, 1957, 71 Stat. 348.)

CODIFICATION

This section was not enacted as a part of act Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 732, 68 Stat. 718, which comprises this subchapter.

SUBCHAPTER XIV—KLAMATH TRIBE: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

§ 565. Authorization to distribute funds

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed to distribute in accordance with the provisions of this subchapter the funds appropriated in satisfaction of a judgment obtained by the Klamath and Modoc Tribes and Yahooskin Band of Snake Indians, hereinafter called the Klamath Tribe for the purposes of the administration of this subchapter, from the Indian Claims Commission against the United States in docket numbered 100, and all other funds heretofore or hereafter deposited in the United States Treasury to the credit of the Klamath Tribe or any of its constituent parts or groups, except the funds heretofore or hereafter set aside for the purpose of paying the usual and necessary expenses of prosecuting claims against the United States.

(Pub. L. 89-224, § 1, Oct. 1, 1965, 79 Stat. 897.)

§ 565a. Distribution to persons on final roll; payment of shares due living adults, deceased enrollees, adults under legal disabilities, persons in need of assistance, and minors

(a) A distribution shall be made of the funds resulting from docket numbered 100, including interest, after deducting litigation expenses and estimated costs of distribution to all persons whose names appear on the final roll of the Klamath Tribe, which roll was closed and made final as of August 13, 1954 (68 Stat. 718). Except as provided in subsections (b), (c), (d), and (e) of this section, a share or portion of a share payable to a living adult shall be paid directly to such adult; (b) a share payable to a deceased enrollee shall be paid to his heirs or legatees upon the filing of proof of death and inheritance satisfactory to the Secretary of the Interior, whose findings and determinations upon such proof shall be final and conclusive: *Provided*, That amounts payable to deceased heirs amounting to $5 or less shall not be paid, and such amounts shall remain in the United States Treasury to the credit of the Klamath Tribe; (c) a share payable to an adult under legal disability shall be paid to his legal representative; (d) a share payable to a person previously found to be in need of assistance under the provisions of section 564n of this title, may be paid directly to the individual or, if the Secretary deems it in the best interest of the individual, it may be added to the trust now in force on behalf of the said individual, with concurrence of the trustee; and (e) a share or portion of a share payable to a person under age of majority as determined by the laws of the State of residence shall be paid to a parent, legal guardian, or trustee of such minor.

(Pub. L. 89-224, § 2, Oct. 1, 1965, 79 Stat. 897.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

68 Stat. 718, referred to in subsec. (a) of this section, is a reference to section 3 of act Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 732, 68 Stat. 718, which is classified to section 564b of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 565c, 565d, 565e of this title.

§ 565b. Time of payment; claims for shares of deceased enrollees

Within sixty days of October 1, 1965, the Secretary of the Interior shall commence to pay the share due to each living person whose name appears on the final roll of August 13, 1954. As to members who have died since promulgation of the final roll of August 13, 1954, the Secretary shall mail a notice of distribution of funds and a form for presentation of a claim thereunder to all known heirs or legatees of such deceased enrollees. All such claims shall be filed with the area director of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, Portland, Oregon, within two years following October 1, 1965. From and after that date, all claims and the right to file claims for any distribution from the judgment in docket numbered 100 shall be forever barred.

(Pub. L. 89-224, § 3, Oct. 1, 1965, 79 Stat. 897.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 565c, 565d of this title.

§ 565c. Disposition of funds remaining after distribution

Funds remaining in the United States Treasury to the credit of the said Klamath Tribe, or any of its constituent parts or groups, after the distribution of funds resulting from Indian Claims commission docket numbered 100 as provided by sections 565a and 565b of this title, together with any other funds which may be deposited in the United States Treasury, including without limitation funds accruing from other judgments against the United States ([1]after payment of expenses, including attorney fees, payments for rights-of-way, trespass damages, or other revenues, together with any interest accrued thereon, shall, after deduction of the estimated cost of distribution, be distributed from time to time as determined by the Secretary to the members of the Klamath Tribe or to the members of any of its constituent parts or groups in the same manner as provided in sections 565a and 565b of this title.

(Pub. L. 89-224, § 4, Oct. 1, 1965, 79 Stat. 897.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 565d, 565e of this title.

§ 565d. Disposition of funds insufficient to justify further distribution

After all claims of the Klamath Tribe or any of its constituent parts or groups against the United States have been finally determined, appropriated, and distributed, as provided in sections 565a, 565b, and 565c of this title; and after all litigation expenses (including attorney fees) and costs of distributions have been paid, any funds remaining in the United States Treasury to the credit of the Klamath Tribe or any of its constituent parts or groups which, in the discretion of the Secretary of the Interior are insufficient to justify a further distribution, shall be deposited in the miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury of the United States.

(Pub. L. 89-224, § 5, Oct. 1, 1965, 79 Stat. 898.)

§ 565e. Costs

The costs of distribution may be paid out of the deductions authorized by this subchapter. Any unused portion of such amounts shall remain in the United States Treasury to the credit of the Klamath Tribe.

(Pub. L. 89-224, § 6, Oct. 1, 1965, 79 Stat. 898.)

§ 565f. Taxes

None of the funds distributed pursuant to this subchapter shall be subject to Federal or State income tax.

(Pub. L. 89-224, § 7, Oct 1, 1965, 79 Stat. 898.)

§ 565g. Rules and regulations

The Secretary is authorized to prescribe rules and regulations to carry out the provisions of this subchapter.

(Pub. L. 89-224, § 8, Oct. 1, 1965, 79 Stat. 898.)

[1] So in original. No closing parenthesis was enacted.

SUBCHAPTER XV—SHOSHONE TRIBE: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

§ 571. Membership roll; preparation

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed, with the advice and consent of the business council of the Shoshone Tribe of the Wind River Reservation in Wyoming, to prepare a roll showing the members of said tribe living on July 27, 1939, and such roll shall form the basis for the distribution of the judgment fund of said tribe created as the result of the passage of the Act of June 25, 1938 (52 Stat. 1114-1156), and accrued interest thereon.

(July 27, 1939, ch. 387, § 1, 53 Stat. 1128.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Act of June 25, 1938 (52 Stat. 1114-1156), referred to in text, provided for an appropriation for payment of judgments rendered by the court of claims and reported to the 75th Congress in Senate Document Numbered 191, and House Documents Numbered 661 and 686. House Document No. 661 listed a judgment in favor of the Shoshone Tribe of Indians of the Wind River Reservation in Wyoming, in the sum of $4,408,444.23, with interest on a part thereof to the date of payment, for the taking of land.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 572, 575, 577 of this title.

§ 572. Payments to individuals; expenditure of payments

There shall be credited on the books of the Office of Indian Affairs the sum of $2,450 to each member of said tribe whose name appears on the roll provided for in section 571 of this title, and out of such sum so credited the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to make available immediately to each individual member of the tribe the sum of $100; and, under such rules and regulations as he may prescribe, the sum of $1,350 to each adult and the sum of $500 to each minor for the following purposes: Purchase of land, improvement of lands to be acquired or already held by the Indian, for the erection and improvement of suitable homes, the purchase of building material, farming equipment, livestock, feed, food, seed, grain, tools, machinery, implements, household goods, bedding, clothing, and any other equipment or supplies necessary to enable the Indians to fit themselves for or to engage in farming, livestock, industry, or such other pursuits or vocations, including education, as will enable them to become self-supporting: *Provided, however,* That the funds of the aged, infirm, decrepit, and incapacitated members may be used for their proper maintenance and support in the discretion of the Secretary of the Interior. The remainder of the share of each adult individual Indian, including accrued interest, shall be made available under such rules and regulations as the Secretary of the Interior may prescribe, and the remainder of the share of each minor Indian shall, with accrued interest, be held intact until such Indian reaches the age of eighteen years, when it shall be available under the same conditions as herein provided for adults. As herein used the term "adult" shall include the members of the tribe eighteen years of age or over, and the term "minor" shall include all members less than eighteen years of age. On the death of any enrolled member, adult or minor, the sum on deposit to his credit shall be available for expenditure for the benefit of his heirs for the purposes herein authorized.

(July 27, 1939, ch. 387, § 2, 53 Stat. 1128.)

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior, with certain exceptions, to the Secretary of Interior, with power to delegate, see Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, §§ 1, 2, eff. May 24, 1950, 15 F.R. 3174, 64 Stat. 1262, set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 571, 573, 575, 577 of this title.

§ 573. Uses of judgment fund

(a) Purchase of lands

Not to exceed $1,000,000 of the said judgment fund, or interest thereon, shall be available for expenditure upon the request of the tribe and with the approval of the Secretary of the Interior, for the purchase of lands in the manner prescribed in section 576 of this title.

(b) Loan fund

The sum of $125,000 of said judgment fund, or interest thereon, shall, at the request of the tribe and with the approval of the Secretary of the Interior, be set aside as a loan fund for making loans to individual members, or groups of members, of said tribe under such rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the Secretary of the Interior.

(c) Productive enterprises

The remainder of said judgment fund, including interest thereon, after making the segregation provided for in section 572 of this title, and after setting aside the respective amounts authorized by this section, shall be available for appropriation, upon the recommendation of the Secretary of the Interior, and with the consent of the tribe, for purposes of benefit to the tribe, including the establishment and administration of productive enterprises for the benefit of said tribe, and any income derived from such enterprises shall be credited to the Shoshone tribal judgment fund: *Provided,* That should such enterprises also benefit the Arapaho Tribe repayment proportionate to the benefit to the Arapaho Tribe shall be made into the Shoshone judgment fund by the Arapaho Tribe out of such tribal income as the Arapaho Tribe may enjoy.

(July 27, 1939, ch. 387, § 3, 53 Stat. 1129.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 571, 575, 576, 577 of this title.

§ 574. Consolidation of lands

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed to establish land-use districts within the diminished and ceded portions of the Wind River Indian Reservation, Wyoming,

and, under such rules and regulations as he may prescribe, to effect the consolidation of Indian and privately owned lands within said districts through exchange, relinquishment, donation, assignment, or purchase of lands or interests therein, including water rights or surface rights to lands, improvements thereon and improvements on undisposed-of ceded lands, to the end that the respective Indian and non-Indian land holdings may be consolidated for more beneficial use. Exchanges of lands hereunder shall be made on the basis of equal value, and the value of improvements on lands to be relinquished to the Indians or by Indians, to non-Indians shall be given due consideration, and allowance made therefor in the valuation of lieu lands. This section shall apply to tribal land, and trust or otherwise restricted Indian allotments, whether the allottees be living or deceased. In all transactions involving tribal Indian land, the consent of the Shoshone and Arapaho Tribes shall first be obtained. Title to all lands or interests therein acquired by the Government through exchange of tribal land shall be taken in the name of the United States in trust for the Shoshone and Arapaho Tribes of Indians of the Wind River Reservation, Wyoming. Title to lands exchanged for individual Indian allotments, or purchased for individual Indians with restricted funds shall be taken by the United States in trust for the individual Indian allottee or heir. The right herein granted individual Indians to acquire lands by purchase with restricted funds or by exchange shall not extend to lands on the ceded or opened portion of the reservation.

(July 27, 1939, ch. 387, § 4, 53 Stat. 1129.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 571, 573, 575, 577 of this title.

§ 575. Restoration of lands

The Secretary of the Interior is directed to restore to tribal ownership all undisposed-of surplus or ceded lands within the land use districts which are not at present under lease or permit to non-Indians; and, further, to restore to tribal ownership the balance of said lands progressively as and when the non-Indian owned lands within a given land use district are acquired by the Government for Indian use pursuant to the provisions of sections 571 to 577 of this title. All such restorations shall be subject to valid existing rights and claims: *Provided*, That no restoration to tribal ownership shall be made of any lands within any reclamation project heretofore authorized within the diminished or ceded portions of the reservation.

(July 27, 1939, ch. 387, § 5, 53 Stat. 1129.)

LANDS CEDED FOR RIVERTON PROJECT

Act Aug. 15, 1953, ch. 509, § 4, 67 Stat. 613, set out as a note under section 611 of this title, provided that all lands of the Wind River Indian Reservation ceded for the Riverton reclamation project in Wyoming and not used for such project were restored to the ownership of the Arapaho and Shoshone Tribes.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 571, 577 of this title.

§ 576. Purchase of lands; reimbursement of expenditures

The sum of $1,000,000 authorized in section 573 of this title for use in carrying out the land purchase and consolidation program hereinbefore authorized shall remain available until expended and any amount expended shall be reimbursed with interest at 4 per centum per annum to the Shoshone Tribe of Indians of the Wind River Reservation from joint funds to the credit of the Shoshone and Arapaho Tribes of the Wind River Reservation or from future accruals to said joint fund, as and when said funds accrue. Title to all land purchases made hereunder shall be taken in the name of the United States in trust for the Shoshone and Arapaho Tribes of Indians of the Wind River Reservation, Wyoming. All purchases of lands or interests therein made pursuant to this section shall receive the approval of the Shoshone and Arapaho Tribal Councils or of the business committees thereof.

(July 27, 1939, ch. 387, § 6, 53 Stat. 1130.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 571, 573, 575, 577 of this title.

§ 577. Liability of judgment funds for debts

In no event shall any portion of the Shoshone judgment fund become liable, payable, or subject to any debt or debts contracted prior to the passage of sections 571 to 577 of this title by any Indian of the Shoshone Tribe except debts to the United States or to the tribe.

(July 27, 1939, ch. 387, § 7, 53 Stat. 1130.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Prior to the passage of this act, referred to in text, means prior to the enactment into law of act July 27, 1939, which was approved July 27, 1939.

CROSS REFERENCES

Shoshone judgment fund, see section 571 of this title and note.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 571, 575 of this title.

§ 581. Disposition of funds

The funds on deposit in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the Shoshone Nation or Tribe of Indians and the Shoshone-Bannock Tribes that were appropriated by the Act of June 19, 1968 (82 Stat. 239), to pay a judgment in the sum of $15,700,000 entered by the Indian Claims Commission in consolidated dockets numbered 326-D, 326-E, 326-F, 326-G, 326-H, 366, and 367, and the interest thereon, after deducting attorneys' fees, litigation expenses, and other appropriation deductions, shall be apportioned by the Secretary of the Interior to the Shoshone Tribe of the Wind River Reservation, Wyoming, the Shoshone-Bannock Tribes of the Fort Hall Reservation, Idaho, and the Northwest Band of Shoshone Indians (hereinafter the "three groups"), as set forth in sections 581 to 590 of this title.

(Pub. L. 92-206, § 1, Dec. 18, 1971, 85 Stat. 737.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Act of June 19, 1968 (82 Stat. 239), referred to in text, is Pub. L. 90-352, June 19, 1968, 82 Stat. 239, which provided for supplemental appropriation for fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, and was not classified to the Code.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 585, 586, 589, 590 of this title.

§ 582. Shoshone-Bannock Tribes of the Fort Hall Reservation; credit of funds

The sum of $500,000, and the interest thereon, less attorneys' fees and other appropriate deductions all in the proportion that the $500,000 bears to the $15,700,000, shall be credited to the Shoshone-Bannock Tribes of the Fort Hall Reservation for claims of the tribes enumerated in dockets numbered 326-D, 326-E, 326-F, 326-G, and 366.

(Pub. L. 92-206, § 2, Dec. 18, 1971, 85 Stat. 737.)

§ 583. Northwestern Bands of Shoshone Indians; credit of funds

The sum of $1,375,000 plus the earned interest thereon less $181,732 shall be credited to the Northwestern Bands of Shoshone Indians for claims of the bands enumerated in dockets numbered 326-H, and 367.

(Pub. L. 92-206, § 3, Dec. 18, 1971, 85 Stat. 737.)

§ 584. Apportionment of remaining funds; Shoshone-Bannock Tribes of the Fort Hall Reservation and the Shoshone Tribe of the Wind River Reservation

The remainder of the award shall be apportioned between the Shoshone-Bannock Tribes of the Fort Hall Reservation and the Shoshone Tribe of the Wind River Reservation in accordance with an agreement entered into between the Shoshone-Bannock Tribes and the Shoshone Tribe of the Wind River Reservation in May 1965, approved by the Associate Commissioner of Indian Affairs in December 1965.

(Pub. L. 92-206, § 4, Dec. 18, 1971, 85 Stat. 737.)

§ 585. Membership rolls; preparation; eligibility for enrollment; application; finality of determination

For the purpose of apportioning the award in accordance with sections 581 to 590 of this title, membership rolls, duly approved by the Secretary of the Interior, shall be prepared for each of the three groups, as follows:

(a) The governing body of the Shoshone Tribe of the Wind River Reservation and the governing body of the Shoshone-Bannock Tribes, each shall, with the assistance of the Secretary, bring current the membership rolls of their respective tribes, to include all persons born prior to and alive on December 18, 1971, who are enrolled or eligible to be enrolled in accordance with the membership requirements of their respective tribes.

(b) The proposed roll of the Northwestern Bands of Shoshone Indians entitled to participate in the distribution of the judgment funds shall be prepared by the governing officers of said Northwestern Bands, with the assistance of the Secretary of the Interior, within six months after December 18, 1971, authorizing distribution of said funds. The roll shall include all persons who meet all of the following requirements of eligibility:

(1) They were born prior to and alive on December 18, 1971;

(2) Either their names appear on one of the following Indian census rolls of the Washakie Sub-Agency of the Fort Hall jurisdiction:

(a) Roll dated January 1, 1937, by F. A. Gross, Superintendent of the Fort Hall Reservation.

(b) Roll dated January 1, 1940, by F. A. Gross, Superintendent of the Fort Hall Reservation.

(c) Roll dated March 10, 1954.

(d) Roll dated April 21, 1964.

or they possess one-quarter Shoshone Indian blood and they are descendants of those appearing on at least one of said rolls;

(3) They are not recognized as members of the Shoshone-Bannock Tribes of the Fort Hall Reservation, the Shoshone Tribe of the Wind River Reservation, or any other Indian Tribe; and

(4) They shall elect not to participate in any settlement of claims pending before the Indian Claims Commission in docket 326-J, Shoshone-Goshute, and docket 326-K, Western Shoshone.

The proposed roll shall be published in the Federal Register, and in a newspaper of general circulation in the State of Utah. Any person claiming membership rights in the Northwestern Bands of Shoshone Indians, or any interest in said judgment funds, or a representative of the Secretary on behalf of any such person, within sixty days from the date of publication in the Federal Register, or in the newspaper of general circulation, as hereinbefore provided, whichever publication date is last, may file an appeal with the Secretary contesting the inclusion or omission of the name of any person on or from such proposed roll. The Secretary shall review such appeals, and his decision thereon shall be final and conclusive. After disposition of all such appeals to the Secretary, the roll of the Northwestern Bands of Shoshone Indians shall be published in the Federal Register and such roll shall be final.

(Pub. L. 92-206, § 5, Dec. 18, 1971, 85 Stat. 737.)

§ 586. Northwestern Band of Shoshone Indians; payment to enrollees; heirs or legatees; trust for minors and persons under legal disability

The funds apportioned to the Northwestern Band of Shoshone Indians, less attorney's fees, and expenses due the attorneys representing the Northwestern Band under an approved contract, effective March 1, 1968, shall be placed to its credit in the United States Treasury and shall be distributed equally to the members whose names appear on the final roll and in accordance with the provisions of sections 581 to 590 of this title.

(a) The per capita shares shall be determined on the basis of the number of persons listed on the proposed roll published as hereinbefore provided and the number of persons on whose behalf an appeal has been taken to the Secretary contesting omission from such proposed roll. The share of those persons excluded from

the final roll by reason of the decision of the Secretary on appeal shall be distributed equally to the persons included on the final roll.

(b) The Secretary shall distribute a share payable to a living enrollee directly to such enrollee. The per capita share of a deceased enrollee shall be paid to his heirs or legatees upon proof of death and inheritance satisfactory to the Secretary, whose findings upon such proof shall be final and conclusive. A share or interest therein payable to enrollees or their heirs or legatees who are less than twenty-one years of age or who are under legal disability shall be paid in accordance with such procedures, including the establishment of trusts, as the Secretary determines appropriate to protect the best interest of such persons.

(Pub. L. 92-206, § 6, Dec. 18, 1971, 85 Stat. 738.)

§ 587. Funds apportioned to Shoshone-Bannock Tribes of the Fort Hall Reservation

(a) Distribution to enrollees

The funds apportioned to the Shoshone-Bannock Tribes of the Fort Hall Reservation shall be placed to their credit in the United States Treasury. Seventy-five percent of such funds shall be distributed per capita to all persons born on or before and living on December 18, 1971, who are duly enrolled on the roll prepared in accordance with section 585(a) of this title.

(b) Determination of per capita share

The per capita shares shall be determined on the basis of the number of persons eligible for per capitas and the number of persons rejected for per capitas who have taken a timely appeal. The shares of those persons whose appeals are denied shall revert to the Shoshone-Bannock Tribes to be expended for any purpose designated by the tribal governing body and approved by the Secretary.

(c) Trust for minors and persons under legal disability

Sums payable to enrollees or their heirs or legatees who are less than twenty-one years of age or who are under a legal disability shall be paid in accordance with such procedures, including the establishment of trusts, as the Secretary of the Interior determines appropriate to protect the best interests of such persons.

(d) Remaining funds

The funds remaining after provision is made for the per capita distribution may be used, advanced, expended, invested, or reinvested for any purpose authorized by the tribal governing body and approved by the Secretary of the Interior.

(Pub. L. 92-206, § 7, Dec. 18, 1971, 85 Stat. 738.)

§ 588. Shoshone Tribe of the Wind River Reservation; distribution of funds

The funds apportioned to the Shoshone Tribe of the Wind River Reservation shall be placed to its credit in the United States Treasury and shall be distributed in accordance with the provisions of subchapter XIX of this chapter.

(Pub. L. 92-206, § 8, Dec. 18, 1971, 85 Stat. 739.)

References in Text

Subchapter XIX [§ 611 et seq.] of this chapter, referred to in text, was in the original a reference to Act of May 19, 1947, as amended (61 Stat. 102; 25 U.S.C. 611-613).

§ 589. Tax exemption

Any funds distributed per capita under provisions of sections 581 to 590 of this title shall not be subject to Federal or State income tax.

(Pub. L. 92-206, § 9, Dec. 18, 1971, 85 Stat. 739.)

§ 590. Rules and regulations

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to prescribe rules and regulations to carry out the provisions of sections 581 to 590 of this title.

(Pub. L. 92-206, § 10, Dec. 18, 1971, 85 Stat. 739.)

Section Referred to in Other Sections

This section is referred to in sections 581, 585, 586, 589 of this title.

§ 590a. Shoshone-Bannock Tribes of the Fort Hall Reservation; credit of funds

The funds on deposit in the United States Treasury to the credit of the Lemhi Tribe, represented by the Shoshone-Bannock Tribes of Indians of the Fort Hall Reservation, Idaho, appropriated by the Act of May 25, 1971 (Public Law 92-18), to pay a judgment of $4,500,000 entered by the Indian Claims Commission in docket numbered 326-I, and interest thereon less attorneys' fees and expenses shall be credited to the Shoshone-Bannock Tribes of the Fort Hall Reservation for the claims of said tribes enumerated in docket numbered 326-I.

(Pub. L. 92-442, § 1, Sept. 29, 1972, 86 Stat. 743.)

References in Text

Act of May 25, 1971 (Pub. L. 92-18), referred to in the text, is Pub. L. 92-18, May 25, 1971, 85 Stat. 40, known as the Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1971, which was not classified to the Code.

Section Referred to in Other Sections

This section is referred to in sections 590b, 590c of this title.

§ 590b. Disposition of funds

The funds credited to the Shoshone-Bannock Tribes of the Fort Hall Reservation pursuant to section 590a of this title, may be advanced, deposited, expended, invested, or reinvested for any purposes that are authorized by the tribal governing body and approved by the Secretary of the Interior.

(Pub. L. 92-442, § 2, Sept. 29, 1972, 86 Stat. 744.)

Section Referred to in Other Sections

This section is referred to in section 590c of this title.

§ 590c. Tax exemption; trusts for minors and persons under legal disability

None of the funds distributed per capita to members of the tribes under the provisions of sections 590a to 590c of this title shall be subject to Federal or State income taxes. A share or interest payable to enrollees less than eighteen years of age or under legal disability shall

be paid in accordance with such procedures, including the establishment of trusts, as the Secretary determines appropriate to protect the best interest of such persons.

(Pub. L. 92-442, § 3, Sept. 29, 1972, 86 Stat. 744.)

SUBCHAPTER XVI—CHIPPEWA TRIBE OF MINNESOTA

§ 591. Reservation of Chippewa National Forest lands for Minnesota Chippewa Tribe

Subject to the payments prescribed by section 592 of this title the following-described lands are eliminated from the Chippewa National Forest and permanently reserved for the use of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe without in any manner affecting existing reserves for church, cemetery, and other purposes, or individual rights or interest in said lands: South half northwest quarter southwest quarter, southeast quarter southwest quarter, section 12; northwest quarter northwest quarter, west half northeast quarter northwest quarter, south half northwest quarter, west half southwest quarter, lots 2, 4, 5, and 6, section 13; northeast quarter southeast quarter, section 14; lots 11, 12, 13, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, and 9, section 24, township 142 north, range 31 west, fifth principal meridian, Minnesota, excepting a tract containing approximately one and ninety one-hundredths acres, being that portion of lot 4, section 13, township 142 north, range 31 west, beginning at angle point 1, lot 5, section 13, township 142 north, range 31 west; thence north thirty-three degrees forty-two minutes east one hundred and twenty-nine and five-tenths feet; thence south eighty-nine degrees forty-eight minutes east two hundred and thirty-one and four-tenths feet; thence south one degree fifty-four minutes west eighty-five and two-tenths feet; thence south nine degrees no minutes west eighty and four-tenths feet; thence south forty-one degrees nineteen minutes west one hundred and nineteen and four-tenths feet to angle point 4, lot 5; thence along the boundary of lot 5, north fifty-one degrees no minutes west one hundred and twenty and one-tenth feet to angle point 5, lot 5, north thirty-seven degrees forty-five minutes east one hundred and twenty and one-tenth feet to angle point 6, lot 5, north fifty-one degrees no minutes west two hundred and eighty-seven and one-tenth feet to angle point 1, lot 5, and point of beginning.

(June 8, 1940, ch. 285, § 1, 54 Stat. 254.)

Section Referred to in Other Sections

This section is referred to in section 592 of this title.

§ 592. Withdrawal of tribal funds to reimburse United States; consent of Minnesota Chippewa Tribe; disposition of receipts

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to withdraw from the Minnesota Chippewa tribal fund now held in trust in the Treasury of the United States a sufficient sum to reimburse the United States for the land and timber thereon, the value of the land to be calculated at $1.25 per acre, and the value of the timber to be ascertained by the Secretary of Agriculture after the same has been examined and appraised under his supervision: *Provided, however,* That the transaction contemplated in this section and section 591 of this title shall be effected only with the consent of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe expressed through the body authorized to represent it: *And provided further,* That all money received by the United States under the authority of this subchapter shall be deposited in the Treasury of the United States, and the same is appropriated for the acquisition of forest land within the Chippewa National Forest under the provisions of sections 513 to 519 and 521 of title 16.

(June 8, 1940, ch. 285, § 2, 54 Stat. 254.)

References in Text

Sections 513 and 514 of title 16, included within the reference to "sections 513 to 519 and 521 of title 16", were repealed by Pub. L. 94-544, § 17(a)(1), (6), Oct. 22, 1976, 90 Stat. 2961, 2962.

Section Referred to in Other Sections

This section is referred to in section 591 of this title.

§ 593. Exchanges of allotted, restricted, and tribal lands for Chippewa National Forest lands

Exchanges of Indian allotted, restricted, and tribal lands for lands in the Chippewa National Forest are authorized. In order to consummate exchanges involving allotted and restricted Indian lands, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to accept relinquishments or conveyances of Indian lands, which lands shall thereupon become a part of the Chippewa National Forest, and to issue trust patents to the Indians for the lands received by them in exchange: *Provided,* That with the consent of the Indians involved title to the lands received in any such exchange may be taken in the name of the tribe, in which case the transfer of title shall be evidenced by an order of the Secretary of Agriculture transferring the lands to the Secretary of the Interior in trust for the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe: *Provided further,* That exchanges involving tribal lands shall be made only with the consent of the Indians and shall be evidenced by appropriate orders of transfer executed by the Secretary of Agriculture and the Secretary of the Interior: *And provided further,* That the land exchanges authorized herein shall be made on the basis of lands of equal value, and no exchange shall be made unless it is first approved by the Secretary of Agriculture.

(June 8, 1940, ch. 285, § 3, 54 Stat. 255.)

§ 594. Distribution of judgment funds; Mississippi bands; Pillager and Lake Winnibigoshish bands

The funds on deposit in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe of Indians on behalf of the Mississippi Bands and the Pillager and Lake Winnibigoshish Bands of Chippewa Indians that were appropriated by the Act of October 31, 1965, to pay a judgment by the Indian Claims Commission in docket 18-B, and the interest thereon, after payment of attorney fees and expenses, may be advanced or expended for any purpose that is authorized by the tribal governing bodies of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe and the White Earth, Leech Lake, and Mille Lacs Reservations with whom the mem-

bers of the Mississippi Bands and Pillager and Lake Winnibigoshish Bands of Chippewa Indians are affiliated, and approved by the Secretary of the Interior. Only those persons who are descendants of the Mississippi Bands and the Pillager and Lake Winnibigoshish Bands of Chippewa Indians who were born on or prior to and living on September 27, 1967 and who meet the requirements for membership in the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe shall be entitled to share in the use or distribution of the funds. Any part of such funds that may be distributed per capita to the members of the tribe shall not be subject to the Federal or State income tax.

(Pub. L. 90-94, § 1, Sept. 27, 1967, 81 Stat. 230.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of October 31, 1965, referred to in text, is Pub. L. 89-309, Oct. 31, 1965, 79 Stat. 1133. That portion of Pub. L. 89-309 which appropriated the funds referred to was not classified to the Code.

CODIFICATION

This section was not enacted as part of act June 8, 1940, ch. 285, 54 Stat. 254, which comprises this subchapter.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 594a, 1242 of this title.

§ 594a. Rules and regulations

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to prescribe rules and regulations to carry out the provisions of this section and section 594 of this title.

(Pub. L. 90-94, § 2, Sept. 27, 1967, 81 Stat. 230.)

CODIFICATION

This section was not enacted as part of act June 8, 1940, ch. 285, 54 Stat. 254, which comprises this subchapter.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 1242 of this title.

SUBCHAPTER XVII—YAKIMA TRIBES

§ 601. Membership roll; preparation; persons entitled to enrollment

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed, with the advice and consent of the Yakima Tribal Council, to prepare a roll showing the members of the Yakima Tribes living on August 9, 1946, which roll shall be kept current and shall constitute the official membership roll of the Yakima Tribes for all purposes. No person who is enrolled with any other tribe of Indians or who has received an allotment of land on any other reservation shall be enrolled under the provisions of this subchapter. The following shall be placed on the roll:

(a) All living persons who received allotments on the Yakima Reservation, except by fraud.

(b) All living persons who are of the blood of the fourteen original Yakima Tribes, parties to the treaty of June 9, 1855 (12 Stat. 951), and who have received allotments on the public domain within the area ceded to the United States by the Yakima Tribes by the treaty of 1855.

(c) All living persons who have maintained a domicile continuously from January 1, 1941, until August 9, 1946, on the Yakima Reservation or within the area ceded by the treaty of June 9, 1855, (12 Stat. 951), and who are (1) descendants of persons who received allotments on the Yakima Reservation, except by fraud, or (2) descendants of persons of the blood of the fourteen original Yakima Tribes who received allotments on the public domain within the area ceded by the said treaty of 1855. All living children born after January 1, 1941, but prior to August 9, 1946, to a person entitled to enrollment under this subsection shall likewise be entitled to enrollment under this subsection.

(d) All children of one-fourth or more blood of the Yakima Tribes born after August 9, 1946, to a parent who is an enrolled member and maintains a domicile on the Yakima Reservation or within the area ceded by the treaty of June 9, 1855, at the time of the birth of the child.

(Aug. 9, 1946, ch. 933, § 1, 60 Stat. 968.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 602 of this title.

§ 602. Application to Tribal Council on exclusion from roll; minors and incompetent persons

Any person of one-fourth or more of the blood of the Yakima Tribes who may be excluded from enrollment under the provisions of section 601 of this title may apply for membership at any time and be enrolled upon the approval of the application by a two-thirds vote of the Yakima Tribal Council. Applications for enrollment under this section on behalf of minors and persons mentally incompetent may be filed by any enrolled member of the Yakima Tribes.

(Aug. 9, 1946, ch. 933, § 2, 60 Stat. 969.)

§ 603. Correction of membership roll

Corrections in the roll prepared hereunder, by striking therefrom the name of any person erroneously placed on the roll or by adding to the roll the name of any person erroneously omitted therefrom, may be made at any time by the Yakima Tribal Council.

(Aug. 9, 1946, ch. 933, § 3, 60 Stat. 969.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

"Hereunder", referred to in text, means act Aug. 9, 1946, ch. 933, 60 Stat. 968, which comprises this subchapter. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Tables volume.

§ 604. Loss of membership and removal from roll

Every person whose name appears on the roll prepared hereunder who holds no vested right, title, or interest in or to any restricted or trust land on the Yakima Reservation or within the area ceded by the treaty of June 9, 1855, and who has failed to maintain any tribal affiliations or a residence on the reservation or within the ceded area for a period of five consecutive years, shall no longer be considered a member of the Yakima Tribes, and his name shall be removed from the rolls. It shall be the duty of the Yakima Tribal Council to determine, subject to review by the Secretary of the Interior, loss of membership in each case.

(Aug. 9, 1946, ch. 933, § 4, 60 Stat. 969.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

"Hereunder", referred to in text, means act Aug. 9, 1946, ch. 933, 60 Stat. 968, which comprises this subchapter. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Tables volume.

§ 605. Expulsion of members; review by Secretary

The Yakima Tribal Council may adopt and enforce ordinances, subject to review by the Secretary of the Interior, governing the expulsion of members for any cause deemed by the council to be sufficient.

(Aug. 9, 1946, ch. 933, § 5, 60 Stat. 969.)

§ 606. Back pay and annuities on enrollment of new members

No person whose name shall after August 9, 1946, be placed on the roll of the Yakima Tribes shall be entitled to any back annuities or per capita payments made to the members of the tribes out of tribal funds which were authorized to be paid to the members of the tribes before such person's name shall have been placed upon such roll.

(Aug. 9, 1946, ch. 933, § 6, 60 Stat. 969.)

§ 607. Divestment of inheritance of non-members

(a) Procedure

A person who is not an enrolled member of the Yakima Tribes with one-fourth degree or more blood of such tribes shall not be entitled to receive by devise or inheritance any interest in trust or restricted land within the Yakima Reservation or within the area ceded by the Treaty of June 9, 1855 (12 Stat. 1951), if, while the decedent's estate is pending before the Examiner of Inheritance, the Yakima Tribes pay to the Secretary of the Interior, on behalf of such person, the fair market value of such interest as determined by the Secretary of the Interior after appraisal. The interest for which payment is made shall be held by the Secretary in Trust for the Yakima Tribes.

(b) Time of election

On request of the Yakima Tribes the Examiner of Inheritance shall keep an estate pending for not less than two years from the date of decedent's death.

(c) Interest of surviving spouse

When a person who is prohibited by subsection (a) of this section from acquiring any interest by devise or inheritance is a surviving spouse of the decedent, a life estate in one-half of the interest acquired by the Yakima Tribes shall, on the request of such spouse, be reserved for that spouse and the value of such life estate so reserved shall be reflected in the Secretary's appraisal under subsection (a) of this section.

(Aug. 9, 1946, ch. 933, § 7, 60 Stat. 969; Dec. 31, 1970, Pub. L. 91-627, § 1, 84 Stat. 1874.)

AMENDMENTS

1970—Subsec. (a). Pub. L. 91-627 designated existing provisions as subsec. (a), and, as so designated, substituted provisions authorizing the Yakima Tribes to pay to the Secretary of the Interior the fair market value, as determined by the Secretary after appraisal, of any interest in trust or restricted land within the specified areas which a person not an enrolled member of the Yakima Tribes with one-fourth degree or more blood of such tribes was to receive by devise or inheritance, for provisions limiting the inheritance of trust land on the Yakima Reservation to enrolled members of the Yakima Tribes of one-fourth or more blood of such tribes and to surviving spouses who are enrolled members but possess less than one-fourth degree of Yakima blood, with such surviving spouses authorized to inherit a life estate in not more than one-half the property.

Subsecs. (b), (c). Pub. L. 91-627 added subsecs. (b) and (c).

EFFECTIVE DATE OF 1970 AMENDMENT

Section 2 of Pub. L. 91-627 provided that: "The provisions of section 7 of the Act of August 9, 1946, as amended by this Act [this section], shall apply to all estates pending before the Examiner of Inheritance on the date of this Act [Dec. 31, 1970], and to all future estates, but shall not apply to any estate heretofore closed."

§ 608. Purchase, sale, and exchange of land

(a) Authority of Secretary; manner and place

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized in his discretion, to—

(1) purchase for the Yakima Tribes, with any funds of such tribes, and to otherwise acquire by gift, exchange, or relinquishment, any lands or interest in lands or improvements thereon within the Yakima Indian Reservation or within the area ceded to the United States by the Treaty of June 9, 1855;

(2) sell or approve sales of any tribal trust lands, any interest therein or improvements thereon, such sales being limited to agencies of the Federal, State, or local governments for recreational, educational, civic, or other public purposes, and to individual members of the tribes;

(3) exchange any tribal trust lands, including interests therein or improvements thereon, for any lands situated within such reservation or the area ceded to the United States by the treaty of June 9, 1855; and

(b) Multiple ownership of land

Where lands are held in multiple ownership, the Secretary is authorized to sell and exchange such lands to other Indians or the Yakima Tribes only if the sale or exchange is authorized in writing by the owners of at least a majority interest in such lands; except that no greater percentage of approval of individual Indians shall be required under sections 608 to 608c of this title than in any other statute of general application approved by Congress.

(c) Status of acquisitions in fee or trust

In all cases in which the Secretary is acquiring for the Yakima Tribes lands or interests in lands presently held in trust or under restrictions for the benefit of an individual Indian, title shall be taken in the name of the United States in trust for the Yakima Tribes. In all cases in which land being purchased is presently held by the grantor in fee simple, title shall be taken for and held by the Yakima Tribes in fee and such land shall not, by reason of its being owned by the tribes, be exempt from taxation in accordance with the laws of the State of Washington.

(d) Terms and conditions

The Secretary shall obtain the advice and consent of the Yakima tribal council before entering into any of the above transactions involving the acquisition or disposition of tribal land. The terms and conditions of any such transaction, including the price at which any land is so purchased or sold and the valuation of any lands so exchanged, shall be mutually agreed upon by the Secretary, the Yakima tribal council, and the individual Indian or Indians concerned. Any such exchange of lands shall be effected on the basis of approximately equal consideration with due allowance for the value of improvements in determining the value of such lands.

(July 28, 1955, ch. 423, § 1, 69 Stat. 392; Aug. 31, 1964, Pub. L. 88-540, § 1, 78 Stat. 747.)

CODIFICATION

This section was not enacted as part of act Aug. 9, 1946, ch. 933, 60 Stat. 968, which comprises this subchapter.

AMENDMENTS

1964—Pub. L. 88-540 amended section generally, and among other changes, permits acquisitions by gift or relinquishment, acquisition of any land within the reservation or area ceded to the United States by the treaty of June 9, 1855, sale of tribal land not only to tribe members, but also to Federal, State, or local government for recreational, educational, civic, or other public purposes, exchange of tribal land for any land within the reservation or the ceded area, lands held in multiple ownership to be sold or exchanged upon the written authorization of owners of at least a majority interest in the lands or any lesser percentage that may be provided in a statute of general application, and title to land in fee status acquired by the tribes to be taken in fee status.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 608b, 608c of this title.

§ 608a. Title to lands, interests, improvements or rights; credit of proceeds of sale to tribal funds

(a) Title to tribal trust lands, interests, improvements, or rights sold by the Secretary to individual members of the Yakima Tribes or exchanged by the Secretary for lands held under trust patent or other restrictions against alienation by individual members of the tribes and other Indians or for lands in heirship status shall be held by the United States in trust for the individual Indian or Indians concerned.

(b) Sums derived from the sale of tribal trust lands interests, improvements, and rights shall be credited to the tribal funds of the Yakima Tribes.

(July 28, 1955, ch. 423, § 2, 69 Stat. 393; Aug. 31, 1964, Pub. L. 88-540, § 2, 78 Stat. 748.)

CODIFICATION

This section was not enacted as part of act Aug. 9, 1946, ch. 933, 60 Stat. 968, which comprises this subchapter.

AMENDMENTS

1964—Subsec. (a). Pub. L. 88-540 eliminated provisions that title to lands, interests, improvements, or rights acquired under section 608 of this title by the Secretary for the Yakima Tribes through purchase or exchange shall be held by the United States in trust for the Yakima Tribes.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 608, 608b, 608c of this title.

§ 608b. Rights of lessee

(a) No transaction entered into under sections 608 to 608c of this title shall affect, without the consent of the lessee, any lease of lands, interests, improvements, or rights involved in such transaction, or any right of the lessee with respect to extension or renewal of such lease, which is in existence at the time such transaction is entered into.

(b) Repealed, Pub. L. 88-540, § 3, Aug. 31, 1964, 78 Stat. 748.

(July 28, 1955, ch. 432, § 3, 69 Stat. 393; Aug. 31, 1964, Pub. L. 88-540, § 3, 78 Stat. 748.)

CODIFICATION

This section was not enacted as part of act Aug. 9, 1946, ch. 933, 60 Stat. 968, which comprises this subchapter.

AMENDMENTS

1964—Subsec. (b). Pub. L. 88-540 repealed subsection (b) which provided: "Nothing in sections 608-608c of this title shall affect the existing status of any lands, interests, improvements, or rights with respect to taxation."

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 608, 608c of this title.

§ 608c. Regulations

The Secretary is authorized to prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of sections 608 to 608c of this title.

(July 28, 1955, ch. 423, § 4, 69 Stat. 393.)

CODIFICATION

This section was not enacted as part of act Aug. 9, 1946, ch. 933, 60 Stat. 968, which comprises this subchapter.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 608, 608b of this title.

§ 609. Action to determine title to judgment fund; claim of Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation; jurisdiction of Court of Claims

The Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, acting through the chairman of its business council, and the Yakima Tribes of Indians of the Yakima Reservation, acting through the chairman of its tribal council, for and on behalf of said tribes and each and all their constituent tribal groups, are each hereby authorized to commence or defend in the United States Court of Claims an action against each other making claims to a share in the funds that are on deposit in the Treasury of the United States to pay a judgment of the Indian Claims Commission dated April 5, 1965, in dockets numbered 161, 222, and 224, and the interest on said funds; and jurisdiction is hereby conferred upon said court to hear such claims and to render judgment and decree thereon making such division of such funds and

the interest on such funds, as may be just and fair in law and equity, between the Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation and its constituent tribal groups on the one hand, and the Yakima Tribes of Indians of the Yakima Reservation and its constituent tribal groups on the other hand.

(Pub. L. 90-278, § 1, Mar. 30, 1968, 82 Stat. 69.)

CODIFICATION

This section was not enacted as part of act Aug. 9, 1946, ch. 933, 60 Stat. 968, which comprises this subchapter.

§ 609a. Tax exemption

Any part of such funds that may be distributed per capita to the members of the tribes shall not be subject to Federal or State income tax.

(Pub. L. 90-278, § 2, Mar. 30, 1968, 82 Stat. 69.)

CODIFICATION

This section was not enacted as part of act Aug. 9, 1946, ch. 933, 60 Stat. 968, which comprises this subchapter.

§ 609b. Disposition of judgment fund; deductions; advances, expenditures, investments, or reinvestments for authorized purposes

The funds appropriated by the Act of October 31, 1965 (79 Stat. 1133, 1152), to pay judgments to the Yakima Tribes of the Yakima Reservation in Indian Claims Commission docket numbered 47-A and 162, and by the Act of July 22, 1969 (83 Stat. 49), in consolidated dockets 47 and 164, together with interests thereon, after payment of attorney fees and litigation expenses, may be advanced, expended, invested, or reinvested for any purpose that is authorized by the tribal governing body and approved by the Secretary of the Interior.

(Pub. L. 91-413, § 1, Sept. 25, 1970, 84 Stat. 865.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of October 31, 1965 (79 Stat. 1133, 1152), referred to in text, is Pub. L. 89-309, Oct. 31, 1965, 79 Stat. 1133, 1152. That portion of Pub. L. 89-309 which appropriated the funds referred to was not classified to the Code.

The Act of July 22, 1969 (83 Stat. 49), referred to in text, is Pub. L. 91-47, July 22, 1969, 83 Stat. 49. That portion of Pub. L. 91-47 which appropriated the funds referred to was not classified to the Code.

CODIFICATION

This section was not enacted as part of act Aug. 9, 1946, ch. 933, 60 Stat. 968, which comprises this subchapter.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 609b-1 of this title.

§ 609b-1. Tax exemption; trusts and other procedures for protection of minors and persons under legal disability

Any part of such funds that may be distributed per capita under the provisions of section 609b of this title and this section shall not be subject to Federal or State income tax; and any per capita share payable to a person under twenty-one years of age or to a person under legal disability shall be paid in accordance with such procedures, including the establishment of trusts, as the Secretary determines will adequately protect the best interest of such persons.

(Pub. L. 91-413, § 2, Sept. 25, 1970, 84 Stat. 865.)

CODIFICATION

This section was not enacted as part of act Aug. 9, 1946, ch. 933, 60 Stat. 968, which comprises this subchapter.

SUBCHAPTER XVIII—SWINOMISH TRIBE

§ 610. Purchase of lands within, adjacent to, or in close proximity to boundaries of Swinomish Indian Reservation

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to purchase with funds made available by the Swinomish Indian Tribal Community any land or interest in land within, adjacent to, or in close proximity to the boundaries of the Swinomish Indian Reservation.

(Pub. L. 90-534, § 1, Sept. 28, 1968, 82 Stat. 884.)

§ 610a. Sale or exchange of lands; money equalization payments

Any land or interest in land now owned or hereafter acquired by or in trust for the Swinomish Indian Tribal Community may be sold or exchanged for other land or interest in land within, adjacent to, or in close proximity to the boundaries of the Swinomish Indian Reservation, and the land values involved in an exchange must be equal or be equalized by the payment of money.

(Pub. L. 90-534, § 2, Sept. 28, 1968, 82 Stat. 884.)

§ 610b. Title to lands; tax exemption; prohibition of restrictions

Title to any land acquired pursuant to this subchapter shall be taken in the name of the United States in trust for the Swinomish Indian Tribal Community and shall be nontaxable if the land is within the boundaries of the Swinomish Indian Reservation, and title shall be taken in the name of the Community subject to no restrictions on alienation, taxation, management, or use if the land is outside such boundaries.

(Pub. L. 90-534, § 3, Sept. 28, 1968, 82 Stat. 884.)

§ 610c. Mortgages or deeds in trust; law governing mortgage foreclosure or sale; United States as party; removal of cases: appeals

The Swinomish Indian Tribal Community may, with the approval of the Secretary of the Interior, execute mortgages or deeds of trust to land the title to which is held by the community, or by the United States in trust for the community. Such land shall be subject to foreclosure or sale pursuant to the terms of such mortgage or deed of trust in accordance with the laws of the State of Washington. The United States shall be an indispensable party to, and may be joined in, any such proceeding involving trust land with the right to remove the action to the United States district court for the district in which the land is situated, according to the procedure in section 1446 of title 28, and the United States shall have the right

to appeal from any order of remand entered in such action.

(Pub. L. 90-534, § 4, Sept. 28, 1968, 82 Stat. 884.)

§ 610d. Moneys or credits for tribal purposes

Any moneys or credits received or credited to the Swinomish Indian Tribal Community from the sale, exchange, mortgage, or granting of any security interest in any tribal land may be used for tribal purposes.

(Pub. L. 90-534, § 5, Sept. 28, 1968, 82 Stat. 884.)

§ 610e. Assignment of income

The Swinomish Indian Tribal Community may assign any income due it, subject to approval of the Secretary of the Interior. Such approval may be given in general terms or may be limited to specified assignments.

(Pub. L. 90-534, § 7, Sept. 28, 1968, 82 Stat. 884.)

SUBCHAPTER XIX—SHOSHONE AND ARAPAHO TRIBES OF WYOMING

SUBCHAPTER REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This subchapter is referred to in section 588 of this title.

§ 611. Division of trust fund on deposit in United States Treasury to joint credit of both tribes

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed to divide the trust funds on deposit in the Treasury of the United States to the joint credit of the Shoshone and Arapaho Tribes of the Wind River Reservation, Wyoming, including the unexpended balance of the treaty funds arising under section 12 of the Act of June 7, 1897 (30 Stat. 93), between the Shoshone Tribe and the Arapaho Tribe, crediting one-half of the total amount in the principal account to a principal trust fund account and one-half of the total amount in the interest account to an interest trust fund account for each tribe: *Provided,* That in dividing the funds there shall be taken into consideration in determining the amount to be credited to each tribe the outstanding loans made from joint trust funds to the Indians of each tribe.

(May 19, 1947, ch. 80, § 1, 61 Stat. 102.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Section 12 of the Act of June 7, 1897 (30 Stat. 93), referred to in text, is act June 7, 1897, ch. 3, § 12, 30 Stat. 93, which was not classified to the Code.

WIND RIVER INDIAN RESERVATION; MINERAL RIGHTS

Pub. L. 85-780, Aug. 27, 1958, 72 Stat. 935, provided:

"[Section 1. Return of right, title, and interest in all minerals; crediting of gross receipts]. That, from and after the effective date of this Act [August 27, 1958], all of the right, title, and interest of the United States in all minerals, including oil and gas, the Indian title, to which was extinguished by the Act of August 15, 1953 (67 Stat. 592; Public Law 284, Eighty-third Congress, first session [set out as a note under this section]), entitled 'An Act to provide compensation to the Shoshone and Arapahoe Tribes of Indians for certain lands of the Riverton reclamation project within the ceded portion of the Wind River Indian Reservation, and for other purposes', is hereby declared to be held by the United States in trust for the Shoshone and Arapahoe Tribes and, notwithstanding any other provision of law, said minerals, including oil and gas, subject to the provisions of section 2 of this Act, shall be administered and leased in accordance with the provisions of the Act of May 11, 1938 (ch. 198, 52 Stat. 347 [sections 396a to 396g of this title]). The gross proceeds received by the United States from such minerals either before or after the date of this Act shall be deposited to the credit of the Shoshone and Arapahoe Tribes in accordance with the provisions of the Act of May 19, 1947 (61 Stat. 102), as amended [this subchapter], and any of such gross proceeds that have been credited to miscellaneous receipts in the Treasury of the United States in accordance with the provisions of section 5 of the Act of August 15, 1953 (67 Stat. 592 [set out as a note under this section]), shall be transferred on the books of the Treasury to the credit of such tribes.

"Sec. 2. [Leases; renewal and extension; term].

"Notwithstanding any other provision of law, (1) all mineral leases, including oil and gas leases, covering any of the minerals referred to in section 1 hereof, which have heretofore been issued by the Secretary of the Interior on a noncompetitive basis, shall be subject to renewal at the end of the primary five-year term thereof for a term that extends to a date that is five years from the date of this Act [August 27, 1958] and shall not be subject to renewal or further extension except in any case where, at the expiration of said extended term, oil or gas is being produced under the lease in paying quantities, and (2) the Secretary of the Interior shall process in accordance with the Mineral Leasing Act of February 25, 1920 (ch. 85, 41 Stat. 437), as amended [section 181 et seq. of Title 30, Mineral Lands and Mining], and the regulations issued thereunder, all oil and gas lease offers covering any of the oil and gas referred to in section 1 hereof which were filed on or before December 31, 1957: *Provided,* That any oil and gas lease issued pursuant to such lease offers shall be for a single term of five years commencing with the effective date of the lease and shall not be subject to renewal or extension except in any case where at the expiration of said five-year term, oil or gas is being produced under the lease in paying quantities.

"Any oil or gas lease referred to in subparagraph (1) of this section and any oil or gas lease which may hereafter be issued pursuant to the lease offers referred to in subparagraph (2) of this section shall be subject to the provisions of section 1 (1) of the Act of July 29, 1954 (ch. 644, 68 Stat. 583), amendatory of the second paragraph of section 17 of the Mineral Leasing Act of February 25, 1920 (ch. 85, 41 Stat. 443), as amended [section 226 of title 30]."

WIND RIVER INDIAN RESERVATION; COMPENSATION FOR LANDS OF THE RIVERTON RECLAMATION PROJECT

Act Aug. 15, 1953, ch. 509, 67 Stat. 592, provided that:

"[SECTION 1. *Compensation for ceded lands.*] There is hereby authorized to be transferred in the Treasury of the United States from funds now or hereafter made available for carrying on the functions of the Bureau of Reclamation and to be placed to the credit of the Shoshone and Arapahoe Tribes of Indians of the Wind River Indian Reservation in Wyoming, the sum of $1,009,500, said sum shall be credited to and expended for the benefit of said tribes and their members as provided by the Act of May 19, 1947 (61 Stat. 102), as amended by the Act of August 30, 1951 (65 Stat. 208), and by the Act of July 17, 1953 (Public Law 132, Eighty-third Congress) [this subchapter], and as may be hereinafter amended, and shall be deemed to constitute full, complete, and final compensation, except as provided in section 5 of this Act, for terminating and extinguishing all of the right, title, estate, and interest, including minerals, gas and oil, of said Indian tribes and their members of, in and to the lands, interests in lands, and any and all past and future damages arising out of the cession to the United States, pursuant to the Act of March 3, 1905 (33 Stat. 1016) of that part of the former Wind River Indian Reservation lying within * * * the proposed ex-

terior boundaries of the Riverton reclamation project, Fremont County, Wyoming * * *".

* * * * * *

"* * * *Provided*, That any member, or the heirs or assignees of any member, of either of said tribes, who on the 24th day of July 1952, had an existing and valid assignment on any part of the above-described land, shall have the right, at his or her option, within one year after the date of enactment of this Act [Aug. 15, 1953] to enter into a contract with the United States, by and through the Bureau of Reclamation, for the purchase, at a price and on terms satisfactory to the Secretary of the Interior, of all or any contiguous part of such assignment, and upon final payment of the purchase price therefor, a fee patent accordingly shall be issued to such assignee, subject to reservations of all oil, gas, and minerals to the United States, and subject to section 5 of this Act, and if any part of the land so selected shall contain land irrigable under the Riverton reclamation project, then said patented land shall be subject to all irrigation charges, taxes, and liens imposed by Federal or State law, to the same extent and in like manner as other lands of the Riverton reclamation project: *Provided further*, That all existing contracts relating to irrigation charges, with respect to such irrigable land, shall remain in full force and effect: *And provided further*, That nothing in this Act shall be construed to affect the rights and interests in and to any land embraced within the tract described herein that has been allotted to an individual member of either of the said tribes which, on the date of enactment of this Act [Aug. 15, 1953], is held by the United States in trust for such member or his or her heirs.

"[SECTION 2. *Lands restored to public domain.*] Subject only to the existing rights and interests which are not extinguished and terminated by this Act, all unentered and vacant lands within the area described in section 1 hereof, are hereby restored to the public domain for administration, use, occupancy, and disposal under the reclamation and public land laws of the United States: *Provided*, That the sale or other disposition of such lands shall be at rates and upon terms and conditions approved by the Secretary of the Interior: *Provided further*, That the average price of all such lands disposed of by sale shall be not less than $6.25 per acre.

"[SECTION 3. *Funds.*] The sum transferred to the credit of the Shoshone and Arapahoe Tribes of Indians as aforesaid and the expenses of carrying out the provisions of this Act shall be nonreimbursable and nonreturnable under the reclamation laws of the United States. The net proceeds derived from the disposal of said lands shall be covered into the general fund of the Treasury or into the reclamation fund as the Secretary of the Interior shall find appropriate in the light of the source from which the funds transferred or expended in carrying out this Act are derived.

"[SECTION 4. *Lands restored to tribes.*] Subject to any outstanding rights and interests, all of the ceded lands of the Wind River Reservation withdrawn pursuant to the Act of June 17, 1902, for the development of the Riverton reclamation project, Wyoming, not included within the boundaries of the tract described in section 1 of this Act, are hereby restored to the ownership of said tribes to the same extent as the ownership provided by the Act of July 27, 1939 (53 Stat. 1128) [sections 571 to 577 of this title], with respect to vacant lands ceded to the United States under the provisions of the Act of March 3, 1905 (33 Stat. 1016), but not subsequently withdrawn for reclamation purposes: *Provided*, That the compensation authorized in section 1 hereof shall also be deemed to release the United States from any and all claims for damages whatsoever arising out of withdrawal of lands herein restored to tribal ownership.

"[SECTION 5. *Disposition of gross receipts.*] Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the United States shall deposit in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of said tribes, to be available for expenditure for the benefit of said tribes and their members, as provided by the Act of May 19, 1947 (61 Stat. 102), as amended by the Act of August 30, 1951 (65 Stat. 208), and by the Act of July 17, 1953 (Public Law 132, Eighty-third Congress) [this subchapter], and as may be hereinafter amended, 90 per centum of the gross receipts of the United States, as they are received from time to time, from all leases, bonuses, royalties, or other proceeds derived under the mining and mineral-leasing laws of the United States from any and all lands in which all rights and interests of the tribes are terminated and extinguished by the terms and conditions of section 1 of this Act and which are embraced within the boundaries of the tract described in said section 1. Notwithstanding any other provision of law the remaining 10 per centum of such gross receipts shall be deposited in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of miscellaneous receipts.

"[SECTION 6. *Rejection privilege.*] Should this Act become law subsequent to June 30, 1954, there is hereby reserved to the Shoshone and Arapahoe Tribes the privilege of rejecting, within one hundred and twenty days after the date of the Act [Aug. 15, 1953], the terms and conditions of its sections 1, 4, and 5. If those terms and conditions are rejected, no part of the Act shall become effective.

"[SECTION 7. *Administration.*] The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to perform any and all acts to carry out the provisions and purposes of this Act."

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 612 of this title.

§ 612. Establishment of trust fund for each tribe; transfer of funds; interest; crediting of revenues, receipts, and proceeds of judgments

The Secretary of the Treasury, upon request of the Secretary of the Interior, is authorized and directed to establish a trust fund account for each tribe and shall make such transfer of funds on the books of his department as may be necessary to effect the purpose of section 611 of this title: *Provided*, That interest shall accrue on the principal fund only, at the rate of 4 per centum per annum, and shall be credited to the interest trust fund accounts established by this section: *Provided further*, That all future revenues and receipts derived from the Wind River Reservation under any and all laws, and the proceeds from any judgment for money against the United States hereafter paid jointly to the Shoshone and Arapahoe Tribes of the Wind River Reservation, shall be divided in accordance with section 611 of this title and credited to the principal trust fund accounts established herein; and the proceeds from any judgment for money against the United States hereafter paid to either of the tribes singly shall be credited to the appropriate principal trust fund account.

(May 19, 1947, ch. 80, § 2, 61 Stat. 102; Aug. 30, 1951, ch. 367, § 1, 65 Stat. 208; Aug. 8, 1958, Pub. L. 85-610, § 1, 72 Stat. 541.)

AMENDMENTS

1958—Pub. L. 85-610 substituted "Secretary of the Treasury" for "Comptroller of the United States", required division of future receipts from the Reservation and proceeds from judgments paid jointly to the Tribes, and provided for the manner of crediting proceeds from judgments paid to either of the Tribes.

1951—Act Aug. 30, 1951, substituted "any" for "existing" preceding "law" in second proviso.

§ 613. Advances or expenditures from tribal funds; emergency and educational loans; payments to individuals of tribes; per capita payments not subject to liens or claims; exception

Notwithstanding any other provision of existing law, the trust funds credited to the Shoshone Tribe and the Arapahoe Tribe, respectively, under the provisions of this subchapter shall be available for expenditure or for advance to the tribes for such purposes as may be requested by the business council of the tribe concerned and approved by the Secretary of the Interior, or such official as may be designated by him: *Provided,* That the Secretary of the Interior is directed to make available out of the trust funds of the Shoshone Tribe the sum of $7,500 for the purpose of making emergency and educational loans on the authority and responsibility of the Shoshone Tribe, through its business council, without liability to the United States and free from regulation or approval by the Secretary of the Interior: *Provided further,* That, commencing as soon after August 8, 1958 as the Secretary of the Interior determines may be practicable in order to change from the existing quarterly payment system, but not later than January 1, 1959, 85 per centum of said trust funds shall be paid per capita to the members of the respective tribes in equal monthly installments on the first day of each month, or as near thereto as practicable, or with the approval of the Secretary of the Interior, at such more frequent intervals as the tribes may request. The amount of the monthly payments during any one calendar year shall be determined by the Secretary of the Interior on the basis of estimated anticipated income for that calendar year: *Provided further,* That the Secretary may increase or decrease the amount of the monthly payments in the light of actual receipts during the calendar year, and in order to avoid the omission of a payment or a reduction in the amount that would cause unnecessary hardship the Secretary may permit the total monthly payments for a year to exceed 85 per centum of the actual receipts for that year and deduct the excess from the receipts of the following or succeeding years before determining the amount of the monthly payments for such succeeding years: *Provided further,* That said per capita payments shall not be subject to any lien or claim of any nature against any of the members of said tribes unless the business council of such member shall consent thereto in writing, except as to reimbursable Treasury loans made to individual members of either tribe which may be due to the United States, and except as to irrigation charges owed by individual Indians to the United States with respect to lands for which water is requested and received by said individual Indians, and with respect to lands that are determined by the Secretary of the Interior to be properly classified under existing law on the basis of the survey undertaken by the Secretary after the amendment of this section on July 25, 1956 (70 Stat. 642): *Provided further,* That quarterly per capita payments under this subchapter shall continue without interruption until the monthly per capita payments are put into effect on or before January 1, 1959.

(May 19, 1947, ch. 80, § 3, 61 Stat. 102; Aug. 31, 1951, ch. 367, § 2, 65 Stat. 209; July 17, 1953, ch. 223, 67 Stat. 179; Aug. 9, 1955, ch. 638, 69 Stat. 557; July 25, 1956, ch. 723, § 1, 70 Stat. 642; Aug. 8, 1958, Pub. L. 85-610, § 2, 72 Stat. 541.)

AMENDMENTS

1958—Pub. L. 85-610 substituted "business council" for "tribal council", to authorize $7,500 for emergency and educational loans, permitted monthly payments instead of quarterly payments and allowed for payments at more frequent intervals if the tribes so request, required the Secretary to determine the amount of monthly payments during any calendar year on the basis of estimated anticipated income for that calendar year, provided for increases and decreases in monthly payments and omitted provisions which related to authority of the Secretary to protect and conserve funds payable to minors and incompetents.

1956—Act July 25, 1956, increased per capita payments from 80 to 85 percent, extended the period of payments from May 19, 1957, to May 19, 1959, subjected the per capita payments to irrigation charges with respect to lands that are determined by the Secretary of Interior to to be properly classified under existing law on the basis of a survey, and inserted provisions relating to authority of the Secretary to protect and conserve funds payable to minors and incompetents.

1955—Act Aug. 9, 1955, permitted quarterly per capita payments instead of semiannual payments.

1953—Act July 17, 1953, increased the per capita distribution from two-thirds to 80 per centum.

1951—Act Aug. 30, 1951, substituted "ten" for "five" preceding "years" in first proviso.

PER CAPITA PAYMENTS AFTER MAY 19, 1959

Section 2 of act July 25, 1956, requested the Secretary of the Interior to report to Congress before Jan. 1, 1958, in order to determine the conditions under which per capita payments could be authorized after May 19, 1959, (1) recommendations regarding any new authority, if any, needed to protect adequately the interests of minors and incompetent Indians, (2) the results of a survey and reclassification of the lands that should be removed from the irrigation project, and (3) the adequacy of the tribal contribution to the cost of administering the reservation.

SUBCHAPTER XX—PUEBLO AND CANONCITO NAVAJO INDIANS

§ 621. Portions of tribal lands to be held in trust by the United States; remainder to become part of the public domain

Title to the lands and the improvements thereon, lying and situated within the State of New Mexico, which have been acquired by the United States under authority of title II of the National Industrial Recovery Act of June 16, 1933 (48 Stat. 200), the Emergency Relief Appropriation Act of April 8, 1935 (49 Stat. 115), section 55 of title I of the Act of August 24, 1935 (49 Stat. 750, 781), the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act (50 Stat. 522, 525) and subsequent emergency relief appropriation Acts administrative jurisdiction over which has heretofore been transferred by the President from the Secretary of Agriculture to the Secretary of the Interior, to be administered through the Commissioner of Indian Affairs for the benefit of the Indians, by Executive Orders Numbered 7792, 7975, 8255, 8471, 8696, and 8472 and that title to the public domain lands and improvements thereon, lying and situated within the State of New Mexico, which were withdrawn in aid of proposed legislation by the Secretary of the Interior on December 23, 1938, and May 31,

1939, and now in use by Pueblo or Canoncito Navajo Indians, excepting those portions thereof used by the United States for administrative purposes, is declared to be in the United States of America in trust for the respective tribes, bands, or groups of Indians occupying and using same as a part of their respective existing reservations, subject to valid existing rights. The remainder of the aforesaid land is declared to be a part of the public domain of the United States and shall be transferred by the Secretary of the Interior to the Bureau of Land Management for administration under the provisions of the Act of Congress of June 28, 1934, generally known as Taylor Grazing Act [43 U.S.C. 315 et seq.] (48 Stat. 1269, as amended). The boundaries and descriptions of the areas to become Indian lands and those which are to be transferred to the Bureau of Land Management are set out in sections III and IV, respectively, of the memorandum of information which is attached to and a part of the report of the Secretary of the Interior to the Senate Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs on this subchapter, and such boundaries and descriptions are adopted as part of this subchapter and shall be published in the Federal Register: *Provided*, That before said boundaries and descriptions are published in the Federal Register as herein provided, the Secretary of the Interior may correct any clerical errors in section III of said memorandum of information and shall revise the same so as to define the areas on that portion of the lands conveyed by this subchapter and known as Bell Rock Mesa used and occupied respectively by the Laguna Pueblo Indians and the Canoncito Navajo Indians.

(Aug. 13, 1949, ch. 425, § 1, 63 Stat. 604.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The National Industrial Recovery Act, referred to in text, is act June 16, 1933, ch. 90, 48 Stat. 195. Title II of the National Industrial Recovery Act was classified principally to subchapter I (§ 401 et seq.) of chapter 8 of Title 40, Public Buildings, Property, and Works, and was terminated June 30, 1943, by act June 27, 1942, ch. 450, § 1, 56 Stat. 410. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Tables volume.

The Emergency Relief Appropriation Act of April 8, 1935 (49 Stat. 115), referred to in text, is act Apr. 8, 1935, ch. 48, 49 Stat. 115, which was set out as a note under section 728 of Title 15, Commerce and Trade.

Section 55 of title I of the act of August 24, 1935 (49 Stat. 750, 781), referred to in text, is act Aug. 24, 1935, ch. 641, title I, § 55, 49 Stat. 781, which was not classified to the Code but was listed in the Supplementary Legislation note under section 721 of Title 15.

The Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act (50 Stat. 522, 525), referred to in text, is act July 22, 1937, ch. 517, 50 Stat. 522, as amended, which is classified generally to chapter 33 (§ 1000 et seq.) of Title 7, Agriculture. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see section 1000 of Title 7 and Tables volume.

The Taylor Grazing Act (48 Stat. 1269, as amended), referred to in text, is act June 28, 1934, ch. 865, 48 Stat. 1269, as amended, which is classified principally to subchapter I (§ 315 et seq.) of chapter 8A of Title 43, Public Lands. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 315 of Title 43 and Tables volume.

CHANGE OF NAME

The Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the Senate was abolished and replaced by the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate, Effective Feb. 11, 1977. See Rule XXV of the Standing Rules of the Standing Rules of the Senate, as amended by Senate Resolution 4 (popularly cited as the "Committee System Reorganization Amendments of 1977"), approved Feb. 4, 1977.

§ 622. Exchange of tribal lands; title to lands

For the purpose of consolidation of Indian lands the Secretary of the Interior is authorized, under such regulations as he may prescribe, to exchange any lands or interests therein, including improvements and water rights with the consent of the Pueblo or Navajo tribal authorities for other lands, water rights, and improvements of similar value in the area set apart for the Pueblos and Canoncito Navajos or in the areas declared to be public domain or within any public domain within New Mexico. Title to all lands acquired under the provisions of this subchapter shall be taken in the name of the United States in trust for the respective Pueblo Indians and the Navajo Canoncito group.

(Aug. 13, 1949, ch. 425, § 2, 63 Stat. 605.)

§ 623. Disbursement of deposits in the United Pueblos Agency

The funds now on deposit in the United Pueblos Agency in "special deposits" which have accrued from issuance of livestock-crossing permits and fees collected for grazing permits on the lands which have been under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior shall be expended or disbursed for the benefit of the Indians under such rules and regulations as the Secretary of the Interior may prescribe.

(Aug. 13, 1949, ch. 425, § 3, 63 Stat. 605.)

§ 624. Exchange of lands

(a) Authorization of Secretary; manner and place

For the purpose of improving the land tenure pattern and consolidating Pueblo Indian lands, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized, under such regulations as he may prescribe, to acquire by exchange any lands or interests therein, including improvements and water rights, within the Pueblo land consolidation areas, and to convey in exchange therefor not to exceed an equal value of unappropriated public lands within the State of New Mexico, or, with the consent of the Pueblo authorities any Pueblo tribal lands or interest therein, including improvements and water rights.

(b) Reservation of minerals, easements, or rights of use

Either party to an exchange under this section may reserve minerals, easements, or rights of use.

(c) Execution of title documents

The Secretary may execute any title documents necessary to effect the exchanges authorized by this section.

(d) Title to lands

Title to all lands acquired under the provisions of this section shall be taken in the name of the United States in trust for the respective Pueblo Indian tribes.

(Pub. L. 87-231, § 10, Sept. 14, 1961, 75 Stat. 505.)

CODIFICATION

This section was not enacted as part of act Aug. 13, 1949, ch. 425, 63 Stat. 604, which comprises this subchapter.

SUBCHAPTER XXI—NAVAJO AND HOPI TRIBES: REHABILITATION

SUBCHAPTER REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This subchapter is referred to in section 1461 of this title.

§ 631. Basic program for conservation and development of resources; projects; appropriations

In order to further the purposes of existing treaties with the Navajo Indians, to provide facilities, employment, and services essential in combating hunger, disease, poverty, and demoralization among the members of the Navajo and Hopi Tribes, to make available the resources of their reservations for use in promoting a self-supporting economy and self-reliant communities, and to lay a stable foundation on which these Indians can engage in diversified economic activities and ultimately attain standards of living comparable with those enjoyed by other citizens, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed to undertake, within the limits of the funds from time to time appropriated pursuant to this subchapter, a program of basic improvements for the conservation and development of the resources of the Navajo and Hopi Indians, the more productive employment of their manpower, and the supplying of means to be used in their rehabilitation, whether on or off the Navajo and Hopi Indian Reservations. Such program shall include the following projects for which capital expenditures in the amount shown after each project listed in the following subsections and totaling $108,570,000 are authorized to be appropriated:

(1) Soil and water conservation and range improvement work, $10,000,000.

(2) Completion and extension of existing irrigation projects, and completion of the investigation to determine the feasibility of the proposed San Juan-Shiprock irrigation project, $9,000,000.

(3) Surveys and studies of timber, coal, mineral, and other physical and human resources, $500,000.

(4) Development of industrial and business enterprises, $1,000,000.

(5) Development of opportunities for off-reservation employment and resettlement and assistance in adjustments related thereto, $3,500,000.

(6) Relocation and resettlement of Navajo and Hopi Indians (Colorado River Indian Reservation), $5,750,000.

(7) Roads and trails, $40,000,000; of which not less than $20,000,000 shall be (A) available for contract authority for such construction and improvement of the roads designated as route 1 and route 3 on the Navajo and Hopi Indian Reservations as may be necessary to bring the portion of such roads located in any State up to at least the secondary road standards in effect in such State, and (B) in addition to any amounts expended on such roads under the $20,000,000 authorization provided under this clause prior to amendment.

(8) Telephone and radio communications systems, $250,000.

(9) Agency, institutional, and domestic water supply, $2,500,000.

(10) Establishment of a revolving loan fund, $5,000,000.

(11) Hospital buildings and equipment, and other health conservation measures, $4,750,000.

(12) School buildings and equipment, and other educational measures, $25,000,000.

(13) Housing and necessary facilities and equipment, $820,000.

(14) Common service facilities, $500,000.

Funds so appropriated shall be available for administration, investigations, plans, construction, and all other objects necessary for or appropriate to the carrying out of the provisions of this subchapter. Such further sums as may be necessary for or appropriate to the annual operation and maintenance of the projects herein enumerated are also authorized to be appropriated. Funds appropriated under these authorizations shall be in addition to funds made available for use on the Navajo and Hopi Reservations, or with respect to Indians of the Navajo Tribes, out of appropriations heretofore or hereafter granted for the benefit, care, or assistance of Indians in general, or made pursuant to other authorizations now in effect.

(Apr. 19, 1950, ch. 92, § 1, 64 Stat. 44; Aug. 23, 1958, Pub. L. 85-740, 72 Stat. 834.)

AMENDMENTS

1958—Pub. L. 85-740 substituted $108,570,000 for $88,570,000 in opening par., and, in clause (7), increased from $20,000,000 to $40,000,000 the amount authorized for roads and trails, of which not less than $20,000,000 shall be available for contract authority to bring routes 1 and 3 on the Navajo and Hopi Indian reservations up to secondary road standards in the State.

CONTRACT AUTHORITY; APPROPRIATIONS

Pub. L. 85-740 provided in part that the contract authority and appropriations authorized by the amendment to clause (7) of this section shall be in addition to sums apportioned to Indian reservations or to the State of Arizona under the Federal Highway Act, as amended and supplemented.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 633, 634 of this title.

§ 632. Character and extent of administration; time limit; reports on use of funds

The foregoing program shall be administered in accordance with the provisions of this subchapter and existing laws relating to Indian affairs, shall include such facilities and services as are requisite for or incidental to the effectuation of the projects herein enumerated, shall apply sustained-yield principles to the administration of all renewable resources, and shall be prosecuted in a manner which will provide for completion of the program, so far as practicable, within ten years from April 19, 1950. An account of the progress being had in the rehabilitation of the Navajo and Hopi Indians, and of the use made of the funds appropriated to that end under this subchapter, shall be included in each annual report of the work of the Depart-

ment of the Interior submitted to the Congress during the period covered by the foregoing program.

(Apr. 19, 1950, ch. 92, § 2, 64 Stat. 45.)

§ 633. Preference in employment; on-the-job training

Navajo and Hopi Indians shall be given, whenever practicable, preference in employment on all projects undertaken pursuant to this subchapter, and, in furtherance of this policy may be given employment on such projects without regard to the provisions of the civil-service and classification laws. To the fullest extent possible, Indian workers on such projects shall receive on-the-job training in order to enable them to become qualified for more skilled employment.

(Apr. 19, 1950, ch. 97, § 3, 64 Stat. 45.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The civil service laws, referred to in text, are set forth in Title 5, Government Organization and Employees. See, particularly, section 3301 et seq. of that title.

The classification laws, referred to in text, are classified generally to chapter 51 (§ 5101 et seq.) and subchapter III (§ 5331 et seq.) of chapter 53 of Title 5.

§ 634. Loans to Tribes or individual members; loan fund

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized, under such regulations as he may prescribe, to make loans from the loan fund authorized by section 631 of this title to the Navajo Tribe, or any member or association of members thereof, or to the Hopi Tribe, or any member of association of members thereof, for such productive purposes as, in his judgment, will tend to promote the better utilization of the manpower and resources of the Navajo or Hopi Indians. Sums collected in repayment of such loans and sums collected as interest or other charges thereon shall be credited to the loan fund, and shall be available for the purpose for which the fund was established.

(Apr. 19, 1950, ch. 92, § 4, 64 Stat. 45.)

INDIAN REVOLVING LOAN FUND

Certain funds to be administered as a single Indian Revolving Loan Fund after Apr. 12, 1974, see section 1461 of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 1461 of this title.

§ 635. Disposition of lands

(a) Lease of restricted lands; renewals

Any restricted Indian lands owned by the Navajo Tribe, members thereof, or associations of such members, or by the Hopi Tribe, members thereof, or associations of such members, may be leased by the Indian owners, with the approval of the Secretary of the Interior, for public, religious, educational, recreational, or business purposes, including the development or utilization of natural resources in connection with operations under such leases. All leases so granted shall be for a term of not to exceed twenty-five years, but may include provisions authorizing their renewal for an additional term of not to exceed twenty-five years, and shall be made under such regulations as may be prescribed by the Secretary. Restricted allotments of deceased Indians may be leased under this section, for the benefit of their heirs or devisees, in the circumstances and by the persons prescribed in section 380 of this title. Nothing contained in this section shall be construed to repeal or affect any authority to lease restricted Indian lands conferred by or pursuant to any other provision of law.

(b) Lease, sale, or other disposition of lands owned in fee simple by Navajo Tribe

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, land owned in fee simple by the Navajo Tribe may be leased, sold, or otherwise disposed of by the sole authority of the Navajo Tribal Council, in any manner that similar land in the State in which such land is situated may be leased, sold, or otherwise disposed of by private landowners, and such disposition shall create no liability on the part of the United States.

(c) Transfer of unallotted lands to tribally owned or municipal corporations

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to transfer, upon request of the Navajo Tribal Council, to any corporation owned by the tribe and organized pursuant to State law, or to any municipal corporation organized under State law, legal title to or a leasehold interest in any unallotted lands held for the Navajo Indian Tribe, and thereafter the United States shall have no responsibility or liability for, but on request of the tribe shall render advice and assistance in, the management, use, or disposition of such lands.

(Apr. 19, 1950, ch. 92, § 5, 64 Stat. 46; June 11, 1960, Pub. L. 86-505, § 1, 74 Stat. 199.)

AMENDMENTS

1960—Pub. L. 86-505 designated existing provisions as subsec. (a) and added subsecs. (b) and (c).

§ 636. Adoption of constitution by Navajo Tribe; method; contents

In order to facilitate the fullest possible participation by the Navajo Tribe in the program authorized by this subchapter, the members of the tribe shall have the right to adopt a tribal constitution in the manner herein prescribed. Such constitution may provide for the exercise by the Navajo Tribe of any powers vested in the tribe or any organ thereof by existing law, together with such additional powers as the members of the tribe may, with the approval of the Secretary of the Interior, deem proper to include therein. Such constitution shall be formulated by the Navajo Tribal Council at any regular meeting, distributed in printed form to the Navajo people for consideration, and adopted by secret ballot of the adult members of the Navajo Tribe in an election held under such regulations as the Secretary may prescribe, at which a majority of the qualified votes cast favor such adoption. The constitution shall authorize the fullest possible participation of the Navajos in the administration of their affairs as approved by the Secretary of the Interior and shall become effective when approved by the Secretary. The constitution may be amended from time to time in the same manner as herein

provided for its adoption, and the Secretary of the Interior shall approve any amendment which in the opinion of the Secretary of the Interior advances the development of the Navajo people toward the fullest realization and exercise of the rights, privileges, duties, and responsibilities of American citizenship.

(Apr. 19, 1950, ch. 92, § 6, 64 Stat. 46.)

§ 637. Use of Navajo tribal funds

Notwithstanding any other provision of existing law, the tribal funds now on deposit or hereafter placed to the credit of the Navajo Tribe of Indians in the United States Treasury shall be available for such purposes as may be designated by the Navajo Tribal Council and approved by the Secretary of the Interior.

(Apr. 19, 1950, ch. 92, § 7, 64 Stat. 46.)

§ 638. Participation by Tribal Councils; recommendations

The Tribal Councils of the Navajo and Hopi Tribes and the Indian communities affected shall be kept informed and afforded opportunity to consider from their inception plans pertaining to the program authorized by this subchapter. In the administration of the program, the Secretary of the Interior shall consider the recommendations of the tribal councils and shall follow such recommendations whenever he deems them feasible and consistent with the objectives of this subchapter.

(Apr. 19, 1950, ch. 92, § 8, 64 Stat. 46.)

§ 639. Additional Social Security contributions to States

Beginning with the quarter commencing July 1, 1950, the Secretary of the Treasury shall pay quarterly to each State (from sums made available for making payments to the States under section 403(a) of the Social Security Act [42 U.S.C. 603(a)]) an amount, in addition to the amount prescribed to be paid to such State under such section, equal to 80 per centum of the total amount of contributions by the State toward expenditures during the preceding quarter by the State, under the State plan approved under the Social Security Act [42 U.S.C. 301 et seq.] for aid to dependent children to Navajo and Hopi Indians residing within the boundaries of the State on reservations or on allotted or trust lands, with respect to whom payments are made to the State by the United States under section 403(a) of the Social Security Act, not counting so much of such expenditure to any individual for any month as exceeds the limitations prescribed in such section.

(Apr. 19, 1950, ch. 92, § 9, 64 Stat. 47; Oct. 30, 1972, Pub. L. 92-603, title III, § 303(c), 86 Stat. 1484; Dec. 30, 1973, Pub. L. 93-233, § 19(a), 87 Stat. 974.)

References in Text

The Social Security Act, referred to in text, is act Aug. 14, 1935, ch. 531, 49 Stat. 620, as amended, which is classified generally to chapter 7 (§ 301 et seq.) of Title 42, The Public Health and Welfare. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see section 1305 of Title 42 and Tables volume.

Amendments

1973—Pub. L. 92-603, as amended by Pub. L. 93-233, struck out provision for repeal of section effective Jan. 1, 1974, and in the text deleted references to payments to the States under sections 303(a) and 1203(a) of Title 42 and provision for contributions by the State under State plans for old age assistance and aid to the needy blind.

1972—Pub. L. 92-603 repealed provisions for additional social security contributions to States for old age assistance, aid to dependent children, and aid to the needy blind, to Navajo and Hopi Indians residing within the boundaries of the State on reservations or on allotted or trust lands, effective Jan. 1, 1974.

§ 640. Repealed. Pub. L. 93-531, § 26, Dec. 22, 1974, 88 Stat. 1723

Section, act Apr. 19, 1950, ch. 92, § 10, 64 Stat. 47, established the Joint Committee on Navajo-Hopi Indian Administration, with the function of making a continuous study of the programs for the administration and rehabilitation of the Navajo and Hopi Indians.

Effective Date of Repeal

Section 26 of Pub. L. 93-531 provided in part that the repeal of this section is effective as of the close of business December 31, 1974.

§ 640a. Navajo Community College; purpose

It is the purpose of sections 640a to 640c of this title to assist the Navajo Tribe of Indians in providing education to the members of the tribe and other qualified applicants through a community college, established by that tribe, known as the Navajo Community College.

(Pub. L. 92-189, § 2, Dec. 15, 1971, 85 Stat. 646.)

Codification

This section was not enacted as part of act Apr. 19, 1950, ch. 92, 64 Stat. 44, which comprises this subchapter.

Short Title

Section 1 of Pub. L. 92-189 provided: "That this Act [enacting sections 640a to 640c of this title] may be cited as the 'Navajo Community College Act'."

Section Referred to in Other Sections

This section is referred to in section 640c of this title.

§ 640b. Grants

The Secretary of Interior is authorized to make grants to the Navajo Tribe of Indians to assist the tribe in the construction, maintenance, and operation of the Navajo Community College. Such college shall be designed and operated by the Navajo Tribe to insure that the Navajo Indians and other qualified applicants have educational opportunities which are suited to their unique needs and interests.

(Pub. L. 92-189, § 3, Dec. 15, 1971, 85 Stat. 646.)

Codification

This section was not enacted as part of act Apr. 19, 1950, ch. 92, 64 Stat. 44, which comprises this subchapter.

Section Referred to in Other Sections

This section is referred to in sections 640a, 640c of this title.

§ 640c. Authorization of appropriations

For the purpose of making grants under sections 640a to 640c of this title, there are hereby authorized to be appropriated not to exceed $5,500,000 for construction, plus or minus such amounts, if any, as may be justified by reason of ordinary fluctuations from 1971 construction costs as indicated by engineering cost indexes applicable to the types of construction involved, and an annual sum for operation and maintenance of the college that does not exceed the average amount of the per capita contribution made by the Federal Government to the education of Indian students at federally operated institutions of the same type.

(Pub. L. 92-189, § 4, Dec. 15, 1971, 85 Stat. 646.)

CODIFICATION

This section was not enacted as part of act Apr. 19, 1950, ch. 92, 64 Stat. 44, which comprises this subchapter.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 640a of this title.

SUBCHAPTER XXII—NAVAJO AND HOPI TRIBES: SETTLEMENT OF RIGHTS AND INTERESTS

§ 640d. Mediator

(a) Appointment; duties; qualifications; termination of duties

Within thirty days after December 22, 1974, the Director of the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service shall appoint a Mediator (hereinafter referred to as the "Mediator") who shall assist in the negotiations for the settlement and partition of the relative rights and interests, as determined by the decision in the case of Healing v. Jones (210 F. Supp. 125, D. Ariz., 1962, aff'd 363 U.S. 758, 1963) (hereinafter referred to as the "Healing case"), of the Hopi and Navajo Tribes (hereinafter referred to as the "tribes") to and in lands within the reservation established by the Executive order of December 16, 1882, except land management district no. 6 (such lands hereinafter referred to as the "joint use area"). The Mediator shall not have any interest, direct or indirect, in the settlement of the interests and rights set out in this subsection. The duties of the Mediator shall cease upon the entering of a full agreement into the records of the supplemental proceedings pursuant to section 640d-2 of this title or the submission of a report to the District Court after a default in negotiations or a partial agreement pursuant to section 640d-3 of this title.

(b) Nature of proceedings

The proceedings in which the Mediator shall be acting under the provisions of this subchapter shall be the supplemental proceedings in the Healing case now pending in the United States District Court for the District of Arizona (hereinafter referred to as "the District Court").

(c) Interagency committee

(1) The Mediator is authorized to request from any department, agency, or independent instrumentality of the Federal Government any information, personnel, service, or materials he deems necessary to carry out his responsibilities under the provisions of this subchapter. Each such department, agency, or instrumentality is authorized to cooperate with the Mediator and to comply with such requests to the extent permitted by law, on a reimbursable or nonreimbursable basis.

(2) To facilitate the expeditious and orderly compilation and development of factual information relevant to the negotiating process, the President shall, within fifteen days of December 22, 1974, establish an interagency committee chaired by the Secretary of the Interior (hereinafter referred to as the "Secretary") to develop relevant information and to respond to the requests of the Mediator.

(d) Liaison with Secretary

The Secretary shall appoint a full-time representative as his liaison with the Mediator to facilitate the provision of information and assistance requested by the Mediator from the Department of the Interior.

(e) Staff assistants and consultants

The Mediator may retain the services of such staff assistants and consultants as he shall deem necessary, subject to the approval of the Director of the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service.

(Pub. L. 93-531, § 1, Dec. 22, 1974, 88 Stat. 1712.)

EX. ORD. NO. 11829. HOPI-NAVAJO LAND SETTLEMENT INTERAGENCY COMMITTEE

Ex. Ord. No. 11829, Jan. 6, 1975, 40 F.R. 1497, as amended by Ex. Ord. No. 11853, Apr. 17, 1975, 40 F.R. 17537, provided:

By virtue of the authority vested in me by Section 1(c)(2) of the Act [subsec. (c)(2) of this section] to provide for final settlement of the conflicting rights and interests of the Hopi and Navajo Tribes concerning lands within the reservation established by the Executive order of December 16, 1882, and lands within the reservation created by the Act of June 14, 1934, and for other purposes (Public Law 93-531, approved December 22, 1974, hereinafter referred to as the Act) [this subchapter], and as President of the United States of America, it is hereby ordered:

SECTION 1. There is established the Hopi-Navajo Land Settlement Interagency Committee (hereinafter referred to as the Committee). The membership of the Committee shall consist of the Secretary of the Interior, who shall be its Chairman, the Attorney General, the Secretary of Agriculture, the Secretary of Commerce, the Secretary of Labor, the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, and the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development.

SEC. 2. *Functions of the Committee.* (a) The Committee shall, to the extent permitted by law, and as provided by Section 1(c)(2) of the Act [subsec. (c)(2) of this section], develop relevant information for and respond to the requests of the Mediator who shall be appointed by the Director of the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service pursuant to Section 1(a) of the Act [subsec. (a) of this section], in order to facilitate the expeditious and orderly compilation and development of factual information relevant to the negotiation process established by the Act.

(b) The Chairman shall call meetings of the Committee and shall establish liaison with the Mediator. This shall be done so the Committee can, in view of the time limit set for the negotiating process by Section 3(a) of the Act [section 640d-2(a) of this title], provide information and assistance to the Mediator as expeditiously as practicable.

SEC. 3. The Department of the Interior shall, to the extent permitted by law, furnish the Committee such

administrative services and support as may be necessary.

SEC. 4. The Committee shall terminate upon the completion of the Mediator's duties, as determined in accordance with the provisions of Section 1(a) of the Act [subsec. (a) of this section]. The Mediator shall advise the Chairman when his duties have ceased. Any records which may have been maintained by the Committee shall be transferred to the Secretary of the Interior.

GERALD R. FORD.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 640d-3 of this title.

§ 640d-1. Negotiating teams

(a) Appointment; time; membership and certification; nature of authority

Within thirty days after December 22, 1974, the Secretary shall communicate in writing with the tribal councils of the tribes directing the appointment of a negotiating team representing each tribe. Each negotiating team shall be composed of not more than five members to be certified by appropriate resolution of the respective tribal council. Each tribal council shall promptly fill any vacancies which may occur on its negotiating team. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, each negotiating team, when appointed and certified, shall have full authority to bind its tribe with respect to any other matter concerning the joint use area within the scope of this subchapter.

(b) Failure to select and certify

In the event either or both of the tribal councils fail to select and certify a negotiating team within thirty days after the Secretary communicates with the tribal council under subsection (a) of this section or to select and certify a replacement member within thirty days of the occurrence of a vacancy, the provisions of section 640d-3(a) of this title shall become effective.

(c) First negotiating session; time and place; chairman; suggestions for procedure, agenda, and resolution of issues in controversy

Within fifteen days after formal certification of both negotiating teams to the Mediator, the Mediator shall schedule the first negotiating session at such time and place as he deems appropriate. The negotiating sessions, which shall be chaired by the Mediator, shall be held at such times and places as the Mediator deems appropriate. At such sessions, the Mediator may, if he deems it appropriate, put forward his own suggestions for procedure, the agenda, and the resolution of the issues in controversy.

(d) Failure to attend two consecutive sessions or bargain in good faith

In the event either negotiating team fails to attend two consecutive sessions or, in the opinion of the Mediator, either negotiating team fails to bargain in good faith or an impasse is reached, the provisions of section 640d-3(a) of this title shall become effective.

(e) Disagreements within team

In the event of a disagreement within a negotiating team the majority of the members of the team shall prevail and act on behalf of the team unless the resolution of the tribal council certifying the team specifically provides otherwise.

(Pub. L. 93-531, § 2, Dec. 22, 1974, 88 Stat. 1712.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 640d-2, 640d-3 of this title.

§ 640d-2. Implementation of agreements

(a) Full agreement

If, within one hundred and eighty days after the first session scheduled by the Mediator under section 640d-1(c) of this title, full agreement is reached, such agreement shall be put in such form as the Mediator determines best expresses the intent of the tribes and shall then be submitted to the Secretary and the Attorney General of the United States for their comments as they relate to the interest of the United States in the proceedings. These comments are to be submitted to the Mediator and the negotiating teams within thirty days. The negotiating teams and the Mediator shall then consider the comments and, if agreement can still be reached on terms acceptable to the negotiating teams and the Mediator within sixty days of receipt by him of the comments, the agreement shall be put in final written form and shall be signed by the members of the negotiating teams and the Mediator. The Mediator shall then cause the agreement to be entered into the records of the supplemental proceedings in the Healing case. The provisions of the agreement shall be reviewed by the District Court, modified where necessary, and put into effect immediately thereafter.

(b) Partial agreement

If, within the one hundred and eighty day period referred to in subsection (a) of this section, a partial agreement has been reached between the tribes and they wish such partial agreement to go into effect, they shall follow the procedure set forth in subsection (a) of this section. The partial agreement shall then be considered by the Mediator in preparing his report, and the District Court in making a final adjudication, pursuant to section 640d-3 of this title.

(c) Consistency with existing law

For the purpose of this section, the negotiating teams may make any provision in the agreement or partial agreement not inconsistent with existing law. No such agreement or any provision in it shall result in a taking by the United States of private property compensable under the Fifth Amendment of the Constitution of the United States.

(Pub. L. 93-531, § 3, Dec. 22, 1974, 88 Stat. 1713.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 640d, 640d-3 to 640d-5, 640d-9, 640d-12 to 640d-15, 640d-17, 640d-18 of this title.

§ 640d-3. Default or failure to reach agreement; recommendations to District Court; final adjudication; priority over other matters

(a) If the negotiating teams fail to reach full agreement within the time period allowed in section 640d-2(a) of this title or if one or both of the tribes are in default under the provisions

of section 640d–1(b) or (d) of this title, the Mediator, within ninety days thereafter, shall prepare and submit to the District Court a report containing his recommendations for the settlement of the interests and rights set out in section 640d(a) of this title which shall be most reasonable and equitable in light of the law and circumstances and consistent with the provisions of this subchapter. Following the District Court's review of the report and recommendations (which are not binding thereon) and any further proceedings which the District Court may schedule, the District Court is authorized to make a final adjudication, including partition of the joint use area, and enter the judgments in the supplemental proceedings in the Healing case.

(b) Any proceedings as authorized in subsection (a) of this section shall be assigned for hearing at the earliest possible date, shall take precedence over all other matters pending on the docket of the District Court at that time, and shall be expedited in every way by the Court.

(Pub. L. 93–531, § 4, Dec. 22, 1974, 88 Stat. 1713.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 640d to 640d–2, 640d–4, 640d–5, 640d–9, 640d–12 to 640d–15, 640d–17, 640d–18 of this title.

§ 640d–4. Authorized recommendations for facilitation of agreement or report to District Court; discretionary nature of recommendations

(a) For the purpose of facilitating an agreement pursuant to section 640d–2 of this title or preparing a report pursuant to section 640d–3 of this title, the Mediator is authorized—

(1) notwithstanding the provisions of section 211 of this title, to recommend that, subject to the consent of the Secretary, there be purchased or otherwise acquired additional lands for the benefit of either tribe from the funds of either tribe or funds under any other authority of law;

(2) to recommend that, subject to the consent of the Secretary, there be undertaken a program of restoration of lands lying within the joint use area, employing for such purpose funds authorized by this subchapter, funds of either tribe, or funds under any other authority of law;

(3) to recommend that, subject to the consent of the Secretary, there be undertaken a program for relocation of members of one tribe from lands which may be partitioned to the other tribe in the joint use area;

(4) to recommend, in exceptional cases where necessary to prevent personal hardship, a limited tenure for residential use, not exceeding a life estate, and a phased relocation of members of one tribe from lands which may be partitioned to the other tribe in the joint use area; and

(5) to make any other recommendations as are in conformity with this subchapter and the Healing case to facilitate a settlement.

(b) The authorizations contained in subsection (a) of this section shall be discretionary and shall not be construed to represent any directive of the Congress.

(Pub. L. 93–531, § 5, Dec. 22, 1974, 88 Stat. 1714.)

§ 640d–5. Considerations and guidelines for preparation of report by Mediator and final adjudication by District Court

The Mediator in preparing his report, and the District Court in making the final adjudication, pursuant to section 640d–3 of this title, shall consider and be guided by the decision of the Healing case, under which the tribes have joint, undivided, and equal interests in and to all of the joint use area; by any partial agreement reached by the parties under section 640d–2(b) of this title; by the last best offer for a complete settlement as a part of the negotiating process by each of the tribes; and by the following:

(a) The rights and interests, as defined in the Healing case, of the Hopi Tribe in and to that portion of the reservation established by the Executive order of December 16, 1882, which is known as land management district no. 6 (hereinafter referred to as the "Hopi Reservation") shall not be reduced or limited in any manner.

(b) The boundary lines resulting from any partitioning of lands in the joint use area shall be established so as to include the higher density population areas of each tribe within the portion of the lands partitioned to such tribe to minimize and avoid undue social, economic, and cultural disruption insofar as practicable.

(c) In any division of the surface rights to the joint use area, reasonable provision shall be made for the use of and right of access to identified religious shrines for the members of each tribe on the reservation of the other tribe where such use and access are for religious purposes.

(d) In any partition of the surface rights to the joint use area, the lands shall, insofar as is practicable, be equal in acreage and quality: *Provided,* That if such partition results in a lesser amount of acreage, or value, or both to one tribe such differential shall be fully and finally compensable to such tribe by the other tribe. The value of the land for the purposes of this subsection shall be based on not less than its value with improvements and its grazing capacity fully restored: *Provided further,* That, in the determination of compensation for any such differential, the Federal Government shall pay any difference between the value of the particular land involved in its existing state and the value of such land in a fully restored state which results from damage to the land which the District Court finds attributable to a failure of the Federal Government to provide protection where such protection is or was required by law or by the demands of the trust relationship.

(e) Any lands partitioned to each tribe in the joint use area shall, where feasible and consistent with the other provisions of this section, be contiguous to the reservation of each such tribe.

(f) Any boundary line between lands partitioned to the two tribes in the joint use area shall, insofar as is practicable, follow terrain which will facilitate fencing or avoid the need for fencing.

(g) Any claim the Hopi Tribe may have against the Navajo Tribe for an accounting of

all sums collected by the Navajo Tribe since September 17, 1957, as trader license fees or commissions, lease rental, or proceeds, or other similar charges for doing business or for damages in the use of lands within the joint use area, shall be for a one-half share in such sums.

(h) Any claim the Hopi Tribe may have against the Navajo Tribe for the determination and recovery of the fair value of the grazing and agricultural use of the lands within the joint use area by the Navajo Tribe and its individual members, since September 28, 1962, shall be for one-half of such value.

(Pub. L. 93-531, § 6, Dec. 22, 1974, 88 Stat. 1714.)

§ 640d-6. Joint ownership and management of coal, oil, gas and other minerals within or underlying partitioned lands; division of proceeds

Partition of the surface of the lands of the joint use area shall not affect the joint ownership status of the coal, oil, gas, and all other minerals within or underlying such lands. All such coal, oil, gas, and other minerals within or underlying such lands shall be managed jointly by the two tribes, subject to supervision and approval by the Secretary as otherwise required by law, and the proceeds therefrom shall be divided between the tribes, share and share alike.

(Pub. L. 93-531, § 7, Dec. 22, 1974, 88 Stat. 1715.)

§ 640d-7. Determination of tribal rights and interests in land

(a) Authorization to commence and defend actions in District Court

Either tribe, acting through the chairman of its tribal council for and on behalf of the tribe, is each hereby authorized to commence or defend in the District Court an action against the other tribe and any other tribe of Indians claiming any interest in or to the area described in the Act of June 14, 1934, except the reservation established by the Executive Order of December 16, 1882, for the purpose of determining the rights and interests of the tribes in and to such lands and quieting title thereto in the tribes.

(b) Allocation of land to respective reservations upon determination of interests

Lands, if any, in which the Navajo Tribe or Navajo individuals are determined by the District Court to have the exclusive interest shall continue to be a part of the Navajo Reservation. Lands, if any, in which the Hopi Tribe, including any Hopi village or clan thereof, or Hopi individuals are determined by the District Court to have the exclusive interest shall thereafter be a reservation for the Hopi Tribe. Any lands in which the Navajo and Hopi Tribes or Navajo or Hopi individuals are determined to have a joint or undivided interest shall be partitioned by the District Court on the basis of fairness and equity and the area so partitioned shall be retained in the Navajo Reservation or added to the Hopi Reservation, respectively.

(c) Authorization for exchange of reservation lands

The Navajo and Hopi Tribes are hereby authorized to exchange lands which are part of their respective reservations.

(d) Denial of Congressional interest in merits of conflicting claims; liability of United States

Nothing in this section shall be deemed to be a Congressional determination of the merits of the conflicting claims to the lands that are subject to adjudication pursuant to this section, or to affect the liability of the United States, if any, under litigation now pending before the Indian Claims Commission.

(e) Payment of legal fees, court costs and other expenses

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to pay any or all appropriate legal fees, court costs, and other related expenses arising out of, or in connection with, the commencing of, or defending against, any action brought by the Navajo or Hopi Tribe under this section.

(Pub. L. 93-531, § 8, Dec. 22, 1974, 88 Stat. 1715.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of June 14, 1934, referred to in subsec. (a), is act June 14, 1934, ch. 521, 48 Stat. 960, which is not classified to this Code.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 640d-9, 640d-12 to 640d-15, 640d-18 of this title.

§ 640d-8. Allotments in severalty to Paiute Indians now located on lands; issue of patents declaring United States as trustee

Notwithstanding any other provision of this subchapter, the Secretary is authorized to allot in severalty to individual Paiute Indians, not now members of the Navajo Tribe, who are located within the area described in the Act of June 14, 1934 (48 Stat. 960), and who were located within such area, or are direct descendants of Paiute Indians who were located within such area, on the date of such Act, land in quantities as specified in section 331 of this title, and patents shall be issued to them for such lands having the legal effect and declaring that the United States holds such land in trust for the sole use and benefit of each allottee and, following his death, of his heirs according to the laws of the State of Arizona.

(Pub. L. 93-531, § 9, Dec. 22, 1974, 88 Stat. 1716.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of June 14, 1934, (48 Stat. 960), referred to in text, is act June 14, 1934, ch. 521, 48 Stat. 960, which is not classified to this Code.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 640d-9 of this title.

§ 640d-9. Lands to be held in trust; exceptions

(a) Subject to the provisions of sections 640d-8 and 640d-16(a) of this title, any lands partitioned to the Navajo Tribe pursuant to sections 640d-2 and 640d-3 of this title and the lands described in the Act of June 14, 1934 (48 Stat. 960), except the lands as described in section 640d-7 of this title, shall be held in trust by the United States exclusively for the Navajo Tribe and as a part of the Navajo Reservation.

(b) Subject to the provisions of sections 640d-8 and 640d-16(a) of this title, any lands partitioned to the Hopi Tribe pursuant to sections 640d-2 and 640d-3 of this title and the lands as

described in section 640d-7 of this title shall be held in trust by the United States exclusively for the Hopi Tribe and as a part of the Hopi Reservation.

(Pub. L. 93-531, § 10, Dec. 22, 1974, 88 Stat. 1716.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of June 14, 1934 (48 Stat. 960), referred to in subsec. (a) is act June 14, 1934, ch. 521, 48 Stat. 960, which is not classified to this Code.

§ 640d-10. Transfer to Navajo Tribe of land under jurisdiction of Bureau of Land Management; fair market value; lands to be held in trust; acquired private land to be held in trust; maximum amount to be acquired

(a) The Secretary is authorized and directed to transfer not to exceed 250,000 acres of lands under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management within the States of Arizona or New Mexico to the Navajo Tribe: *Provided*, That the Navajo Tribe shall pay to the United States the fair market value for such lands as may be determined by the Secretary. Such lands shall, if possible, be contiguous or adjacent to the existing Navajo Reservation. Title to such lands which are contiguous or adjacent to the Navajo Reservation shall be taken by the United States in trust for the benefit of the Navajo Tribe.

(b) Any private lands the Navajo Tribe acquires which are contiguous or adjacent to the Navajo Reservation may be taken by the United States in trust for the benefit of the Navajo Tribe: *Provided*, That the land acquired pursuant to subsection (a) of this section and this subsection shall not exceed a total of 250,000 acres.

(Pub. L. 93-531, § 11, Dec. 22, 1974, 88 Stat. 1716.)

§ 640d-11. Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation Commission

(a) Establishment

There is hereby established as an independent entity in the executive branch the Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation Commission (hereinafter referred to as the "Commission").

(b) Membership; appointment

The Commission shall be composed of three members appointed by the Secretary within sixty days of December 22, 1974.

(c) Chairman and Vice Chairman

The Commission shall elect a Chairman and Vice Chairman from among its members.

(d) Quorum; vacancies

Two members of the Commission shall constitute a quorum. Any vacancy in the Commission shall not affect its powers, but shall be filled in the same manner in which the original appointment was made.

(e) Compensation; expenses

Each member of the Commission who is not otherwise employed by the United States Government shall receive an amount equal to the daily rate paid a GS-18 under the General Schedule contained in section 5332 of title 5 for each day (including time in travel) or portion thereof during which such member is engaged in the actual performance of his duties as a member of the Commission. A member of the Commission who is an officer or employee of the United States shall serve without additional compensation. All members of the Commission shall be reimbursed for travel, subsistence, and other expenses incurred by them in the performance of their duties.

(f) First meeting

The first meeting of the Commission shall be called by the Secretary forthwith following the date on which a majority of the members of such Commission are appointed and qualified under this subchapter, but in no event later than sixty days following such date.

(g) Power of Chairman

Subject to such rules and regulations as may be adopted by the Commission, the Chairman shall have the power to—

(1) appoint and fix the compensation of an Executive Director, and such additional staff personnel as he deems necessary, without regard to the provisions of title 5 governing appointments in the competitive service, and without regard to chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of title 5 relating to classification and General Schedule pay rates, but at rates not in excess of the maximum rate for GS-18 of the General Schedule under section 5332 of title 5; and

(2) procure temporary and intermittent services to the same extent as is authorized by section 3109 of title 5, but at rates not to exceed $150 a day for individuals.

(h) Administrative and housekeeping services by Department of Interior

The Department of the Interior shall furnish, on a nonreimbursable basis, necessary administrative and housekeeping services for the Commission.

(i) Termination of Commission

The Commission shall cease to exist when the President determines that its functions have been fully discharged.

(Pub. L. 93-531, § 12, Dec. 22, 1974, 88 Stat. 1716.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The provisions of title 5 governing appointments in the competitive service, referred to in the subsec. (g)(1), are classified to section 3301 et seq. of Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

§ 640d-12. Report concerning relocation of households and members of each tribe

(a) Preparation and submission to Congress; time

Within the twenty-four month period following the date of issuance of an order of the District Court pursuant to section 640d-2 or 640d-3 of this title, the Commission shall prepare and submit to the Congress a report concerning the relocation of households and members thereof of each tribe, and their personal property, including livestock, from lands partitioned to the other tribe pursuant to sections 640d-7 and 640d-2 or 640d-3 of this title.

(b) Contents

Such report shall contain, among other matters, the following:

(1) the names of all members of the Navajo Tribe who reside within the areas partitioned to the Hopi Tribe and the names of all members of the Hopi Tribe who reside within the areas partitioned to the Navajo Tribe; and

(2) the fair market value of the habitations and improvements owned by the heads of households identified by the Commission as being among the persons named in clause (1) of this subsection.

(c) Detailed plan for relocation

Such report shall include a detailed plan providing for the relocation of the households and their members identified pursuant to clause (1) of subsection (b) of this section. Such plan (hereinafter referred to as the "relocation plan") shall—

(1) be developed to the maximum extent feasible in consultation with the persons involved in such relocation and appropriate representatives of their tribal councils;

(2) take into account the adverse social, economic, cultural, and other impacts of relocation on persons involved in such relocation and be developed to avoid or minimize, to the extent possible, such impacts;

(3) identify the sites to which such households shall be relocated, including the distance involved;

(4) assure that housing and related community facilities and services, such as water, sewers, roads, schools, and health facilities, for such households shall be available at their relocation sites; and

(5) take effect thirty days after the date of submission to the Congress pursuant to subsection (a) of this section: *Provided, however,* That the Commission is authorized and directed to proceed with voluntary relocations as promptly as practicable following its first meeting.

(Pub. L. 93-531, § 13, Dec. 22, 1974, 88 Stat. 1717.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 640d-13, 640d-14 of this title.

§ 640d-13. Relocation of households and members

(a) Authorization; time of completion; prohibition of further settlement of nonmembers without written approval; limit on grazing of livestock

Consistent with section 640d-7 of this title and the order of the District Court issued pursuant to section 640d-2 or 640d-3 of this title, the Commission is authorized and directed to relocate pursuant to section 640d-7 of this title and such order all households and members thereof and their personal property, including livestock, from any lands partitioned to the tribe of which they are not members. The relocation shall take place in accordance with the relocation plan and shall be completed by the end of five years from the date on which the relocation plan takes effect. No further settlement of Navajo individuals on the lands partitioned to the Hopi Tribe pursuant to this subchapter or on the Hopi Reservation shall be permitted unless advance written approval of the Hopi Tribe is obtained. No further settlement of Hopi individuals on the lands partitioned to the Navajo Tribe pursuant to this subchapter or on the Navajo Reservation shall be permitted unless advance written approval of the Navajo Tribe is obtained. No individual shall hereafter be allowed to increase the number of livestock he grazes on any area partitioned pursuant to this subchapter to the tribe of which he is not a member, nor shall he retain any grazing rights in any such area subsequent to his relocation therefrom.

(b) Additional payments to heads of household; time

In addition to the payments made pursuant to section 640d-14 of this title, the Commission shall make payments to heads of households identified in the report prepared pursuant to section 640d-12 of this title upon the date of relocation of such households, as determined by the Commission, in accordance with the following schedule:

(1) the sum of $5,000 to each head of a household who, prior to the expiration of one year after the effective date of the relocation plan, contracts with the Commission to relocate;

(2) the sum of $4,000 to each head of a household who is not eligible for the payment provided for in clause (1) of this subsection but who, prior to the expiration of two years after the effective date of the relocation plan, contracts with the Commission to relocate;

(3) the sum of $3,000 to each head of a household who is not eligible for the payments provided for in clause (1) or (2) of this subsection but who, prior to the expiration of three years after the effective date of the relocation plan, contracts with the Commission to relocate; and

(4) the sum of $2,000 to each head of a household who is not eligible for the payments provided for in clause (1), (2), or (3) of this subsection but who, prior to the expiration of four years after the effective date of the relocation plan, contracts with the Commission to relocate.

(c) Payments to or for any person moving into partitioned area after May 29, 1974

No payment shall be made pursuant to this section to or for any person who, after May 29, 1974, moved into an area partitioned pursuant to section 640d-7 of this title or section 640d-2 or 640d-3 of this title to a tribe of which he is not a member.

(Pub. L. 93-531, § 14, Dec. 22, 1974, 88 Stat. 1718.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 640d-24 of this title.

§ 640d-14. Relocation housing

(a) Purchase of habitation and improvements from head of household; fair market value

The Commission shall purchase from the head of each household whose household is required to relocate under the terms of this subchapter the habitation and other improvements owned by him on the area from which he is required to move. The purchase price shall be the fair market value of such habitation and improvements as determined under section 640d-12(b)(2) of this title.

(b) Reimbursement for moving expenses; payment for replacement dwelling; limitations

In addition to the payments made pursuant to subsection (a) of this section, the Commission shall:

(1) reimburse each head of a household whose household is required to relocate pursuant to this subchapter for the actual reasonable moving expenses of the household as if the household members were displaced persons under section 202 of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (84 Stat. 1894) [42 U.S.C. 4622];

(2) pay to each head of a household whose household is required to relocate pursuant to this subchapter an amount which, when added to the fair market value of the habitation and improvements purchased under subsection (a) of this section, equals the reasonable cost of a decent, safe, and sanitary replacement dwelling adequate to accommodate such household: *Provided,* That the additional payment authorized by this paragraph (2) shall not exceed $17,000 for a household of three or less and not more than $25,000 for a household of four or more, except that the Commission may, after consultation with the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, annually increase or decrease such limitations to reflect changes in housing development and construction costs, other than costs of land, during the preceding year: *Provided further,* That the additional payment authorized by this subsection shall be made only to a head of a household required to relocate pursuant to this subchapter who purchases and occupies such replacement dwelling not later than the end of the two-year period beginning on the date on which he receives from the Commission final payment for the habitation and improvements purchased under subsection (a) of this section, or on the date on which such household moves from such habitation, whichever is the later date. The payments made pursuant to this paragraph (2) shall be used only for the purpose of obtaining decent, safe, and sanitary replacement dwellings adequate to accommodate the households relocated pursuant to this subchapter.

(c) Establishment of standards consistent with other laws; payments to or for any person moving into partitioned area after specified time

In implementing subsection (b) of this section, the Commission shall establish standards consistent with those established in the implementation of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (84 Stat. 1894) [42 U.S.C. 4601 et seq.]. No payment shall be made pursuant to this section to or for any person who, later than one year prior to December 22, 1974, moved into an area partitioned pursuant to section 640d–7 of this title or section 640d–2 or 640d–3 of this title to a tribe of which he is not a member.

(d) Methods of payment

The Commission shall be responsible for the provision of housing for each household eligible for payments under this section in one of the following manners:

(1) Should any head of household apply for and become a participant or homebuyer in a mutual help housing or other homeownership opportunity project undertaken under the United States Housing Act of 1937 (50 Stat. 888) as amended [42 U.S.C. 1437 et seq.], or in any other federally assisted housing program now or hereafter established, the amounts payable with respect to such household under paragraph (2) of subsection (b) of this section and under subsection (a) of this section shall be paid to the local housing agency or sponsor involved as a voluntary equity payment and shall be credited against the outstanding indebtedness or purchase price of the household's home in the project in a manner which will accelerate to the maximum extent possible the achievement by that household of debt free homeownership.

(2) Should any head of household wish to purchase or have constructed a dwelling which the Commission determines is decent, safe, sanitary, and adequate to accommodate the household, the amounts payable with respect to such household under paragraph (2) of subsection (b) of this section and under subsection (a) of this section shall be paid to such head of household in connection with such purchase or construction in a manner which the Commission determines will assure the use of the funds for such purpose.

(3) Should any head of household not make timely arrangements for relocation housing, or should any head of household elect and enter into an agreement to have the Commission construct or acquire a home for the household, the Commission may use the amounts payable with respect to such household under paragraph (2) of subsection (b) of this section and under subsection (a) of this section for the construction or acquisition (including enlargement or rehabilitation if necessary) of a home and related facilities for such household: *Provided,* That, the Commission may combine the funds for any number of such households into one or more accounts from which the costs of such construction of acquisition may be paid on a project basis and the funds in such account or accounts shall remain available until expended: *Provided further,* That the title to each home constructed or acquired by the Commission pursuant to this paragraph shall be vested in the head of the household for which it was constructed or acquired upon occupancy by such household, but this shall not preclude such home being located on land held in trust by the United States.

(e) Disposal of acquired dwellings and improvements

The Commission is authorized to dispose of dwellings and other improvements acquired or constructed pursuant to this subchapter in such manner, including resale of such dwellings and improvements to members of the tribe exercising jurisdiction over the area at prices no higher than the acquisition or construction costs, as best effects section 640d–7 of this title and the order of the District Court pursuant to section 640d–2 or 640d–3 of this title.

(Pub. L. 93-531, § 15, Dec. 22, 1974, 88 Stat. 1719.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (84 Stat. 1894), referred to in subsec. (c), is Pub. L. 91-646, Jan. 2, 1971, 84 Stat. 1894, as amended, which is classified generally to chapter 61 (§ 4601 et seq.) of Title 42, The Public Health and Welfare. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 4601 of Title 42 and Tables volume.

The United States Housing Act of 1937, referred to in subsec. (d)(1), is act Sept. 1, 1937, ch. 896, as restated generally by Pub. L. 93-383, title II, § 201(a), Aug. 22, 1974, 88 Stat. 653, which is classified generally to chapter 8 (§ 1437 et seq.) of Title 42. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 1437 of Title 42 and Tables volume.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 640d-13, 640d-24 of this title.

§ 640d-15. Payment of fair rental value for use of lands subsequent to date of partition

(a) The Navajo Tribe shall pay to the Hopi Tribe the fair rental value as determined by the Secretary for all use by Navajo individuals of any lands partitioned to the Hopi Tribe pursuant to sections 640d-7 and 640d-2 or 640d-3 of this title subsequent to the date of the partition thereof.

(b) The Hopi Tribe shall pay to the Navajo Tribe the fair rental value as determined by the Secretary for all use by Hopi individuals of any lands partitioned to the Navajo Tribe pursuant to sections 640d-7 and 640d-2 or 640d-3 of this title subsequent to the date of the partition thereof.

(Pub. L. 93-531, § 16, Dec. 22, 1974, 88 Stat. 1720.)

§ 640d-16. Title, possession and enjoyment of lands for which patents have issued not affected; jurisdiction of respective tribes over nonmembers; relocation of Federal employees; election to relocate

(a) Nothing in this subchapter shall effect the title, possession, and enjoyment of lands heretofore allotted to Hopi and Navajo individuals for which patents have been issued. Such Hopi individuals living on the Navajo Reservation shall be subject to the jurisdiction of the Navajo Tribe and such Navajo individuals living on the Hopi Reservation shall be subject to the jurisdiction of the Hopi Tribe.

(b) Nothing in this subchapter shall require the relocation from any area partitioned pursuant to this subchapter of the household of any Navajo or Hopi individual who is employed by the Federal Government within such area or to prevent such employees or their households from residing in such areas in the future: *Provided*, That any such Federal employee who would, except for the provisions of this subsection, be relocated under the terms of this subchapter may elect to be so relocated.

(Pub. L. 93-531, § 17, Dec. 22, 1974, 88 Stat. 1720.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 640d-9 of this title.

§ 640d-17. Actions for accounting, fair value of grazing, and claims for damages to land

(a) Authorization to commence and defend actions in District Court

Either tribe, acting through the chairman of its tribal council, for and on behalf of the tribe, including all villages, clans, and individual members thereof, is hereby authorized to commence or defend in the District Court an action or actions against the other tribe for the following purposes if such action or actions are not settled pursuant to section 640d-2 or 640d-3 of this title:

(1) for an accounting of all sums collected by either tribe since the 17th day of September 1957 as trader license fees or commissions, lease proceeds, or other similar charges for the doing of business or the use of lands within the joint use area, and judgment for one-half of all sums so collected, and not paid to the other tribe, together with interest at the rate of 6 per centum per annum compounded annually;

(2) for the determination and recovery of the fair value of the grazing and agricultural use by either tribe and its individual members since the 28th day of September 1962 of the undivided one-half interest of the other tribe in the lands within the joint use area, together with interest at the rate of 6 per centum per annum compounded annually, notwithstanding the fact that the tribes are tenants in common of such lands; and

(3) for the adjudication of any claims that either tribe may have against the other for damages to the lands to which title was quieted as aforesaid by the United States District Court for the District of Arizona in such tribes, share and share alike, subject to the trust title of the United States, without interest, notwithstanding the fact that such tribes are tenants in common of such lands: *Provided*, That the United States may be joined as a party to such an action and, in such case, the provisions of sections 1346(a)(2) and 1505 of title 28 shall not be applicable to such action.

(b) Defenses

Neither laches nor the statute of limitations shall constitute a defense to any action authorized by this subchapter for existing claims if commenced within two years from December 22, 1974, or one hundred and eighty days from the date of issuance of an order of the District Court pursuant to section 640d-2 or 640d-3 of this title, whichever is later.

(c) Further original, ancillary or supplementary actions to insure quiet enjoyment

Either tribe may institute such further original, ancillary, or supplementary actions against the other tribe as may be necessary or desirable to insure the quiet and peaceful enjoyment of the reservation lands of the tribes by the tribes and the members thereof, and to fully accomplish all objects and purposes of this subchapter. Such actions may be commenced in

the District Court by either tribe against the other, acting through the chairman of its tribal council, for and on behalf of the tribe, including all villages, clans, and individual members thereof.

(d) United States as party; judgments as claims against the United States

Except as provided in clause (3) of subsection (a) of this section, the United States shall not be an indispensable party to any action or actions commenced pursuant to this section. Any judgment or judgments by the District Court in such action or actions shall not be regarded as a claim or claims against the United States.

(e) Remedies

All applicable provisional and final remedies and special proceedings provided for by the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and all other remedies and processes available for the enforcement and collection of judgments in the district courts of the United States may be used in the enforcement and collection of judgments obtained pursuant to the provisions of this subchapter.

(Pub. L. 93–531, § 18, Dec. 22, 1974, 88 Stat. 1721.)

§ 640d–18. Reduction of livestock within joint use area; institution of conservation practices; survey location of monuments and fencing of boundaries

(a) Notwithstanding any provision of this subchapter, or any order of the District Court pursuant to section 640d–2 or 640d–3 of this title, the Secretary is authorized and directed to immediately commence reduction of the numbers of all livestock now being grazed upon the lands within the joint use area and complete such reductions to carrying capacity of such lands, as determined by the usual range capacity standards as established by the Secretary after December 22, 1974. The Secretary is directed to institute such conservation practices and methods within such area as are necessary to restore the grazing potential of such area to the maximum extent feasible.

(b) The Secretary, upon the date of issuance of an order of the District Court pursuant to sections 640d–7 and 640d–2 or 640d–3 of this title, shall provide for the survey location of monuments, and fencing of boundaries of any lands partitioned pursuant to sections 640d–7 and 640d–2 or 640d–3 of this title.

(Pub. L. 93–531, § 19, Dec. 22, 1974, 88 Stat. 1721.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 640d–24 of this title.

§ 640d–19. Perpetual use of Cliff Spring as shrine for religious ceremonial purposes; boundary; piping of water for use by residents

The members of the Hopi Tribe shall have perpetual use of Cliff Spring as shown on USGS 7½ minute Quad named Toh Ne Zhonnie Spring, Arizona, Navajo County, dated 1968; and located 1,250 feet west and 200 feet south of the intersection of 36 degrees, 17 minutes, 30 seconds north latitude and 110 degrees, 9 minutes west longitude, as a shring for religious ceremonial purposes, together with the right to gather branches of fir trees growing within a 2-mile radius of said spring for use in such religious ceremonies, and the further right of ingress, egress, and regress between the Hopi Reservation and said spring. The Hopi Tribe is hereby authorized to fence said spring upon the boundary line as follows:

Beginning at a point on the 36 degrees, 17 minutes, 30 seconds north latitude 500 feet west of its intersection with 110 degrees, 9 minutes west longitude, the point of beginning;

thence north 46 degrees west, 500 feet to a point on the rim top at elevation 6,900 feet;

thence southwesterly 1,200 feet (in a straight line) following the 6,900 feet contour;

thence 46 degrees east, 600 feet;

thence north 38 degrees east, 1,300 feet to the point of beginning, 23.8 acres more or less: *Provided*, That, if and when such spring is fenced, the Hopi Tribe shall pipe the water therefrom to the edge of the boundary as hereinabove described for the use of residents of the area. The natural stand of fir trees within such 2-mile radius shall be conserved for such religious purposes.

(Pub. L. 93–531, § 20, Dec. 22, 1974, 88 Stat. 1722.)

§ 640d–20. Use and right of access to religious shrines on reservation of other tribe

Notwithstanding anything contained in this subchapter to the contrary, the Secretary shall make reasonable provision for the use of and right of access to identified religious shrines for the members of each tribe on the reservation of the other tribe where such use and access are for religious purposes.

(Pub. L. 93–531, § 21, Dec. 22, 1974, 88 Stat. 1722.)

§ 640d–21. Payments not to be considered as income for eligibility under any other Federal or federally assisted program or for assistance under Social Security Act or for revenue purposes

The availability of financial assistance or funds paid pursuant to this subchapter may not be considered as income or resources or otherwise utilized as the basis (1) for denying a household or member thereof participation in any federally assisted housing program or (2) for denying or reducing the financial assistance or other benefits to which such household or member would otherwise be entitled to under the Social Security Act [42 U.S.C. 301 et seq.] or any other Federal or federally assisted program. None of the funds provided under this subchapter shall be subject to Federal or State income taxes.

(Pub. L. 93–531, § 22, Dec. 22, 1974, 88 Stat. 1722.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Social Security Act, referred to in text, is act Aug. 14, 1935, ch. 531, 49 Stat. 620, as amended, which is classified generally to chapter 7 (§ 301 et seq.) of Title 42, The Public Health and Welfare. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see section 1305 of Title 42 and Tables volume.

§ 640d–22. Authorization for exchange of reservation lands

The Navajo and Hopi Tribes are hereby authorized to exchange lands which are part of their respective reservations.

(Pub. L. 93–531, § 23, Dec. 22, 1974, 88 Stat. 1722.)

§ 640d–23. Separability of provisions

If any provision of this subchapter, or the application of any provision to any person, entity or circumstance, is held invalid, the remainder of this subchapter shall not be affected thereby.

(Pub. L. 93–531, § 24, Dec. 22, 1974, 88 Stat. 1722.)

§ 640d–24. Authorization of appropriations; availability of sums until expended

(a)(1) For the purpose of carrying out the provisions of section 640d–14 of this title, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated not to exceed $31,500,000.

(2) For the purpose of carrying out the provisions of section 640d–18(a) of this title, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated not to exceed $10,000,000.

(3) For the purpose of carrying out the provisions of section 640d–18(b) of this title, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated not to exceed $500,000.

(4) For the purpose of carrying out the provisions of section 640d–13(b) of this title, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated not to exceed $5,500,000.

(5) There is hereby authorized to be appropriated annually not to exceed $500,000 for the expenses of the Commission.

(6) There is hereby authorized to be appropriated not to exceed $500,000 for the services and expenses of the Mediator and the assistants and consultants retained by him: *Provided,* That, any contrary provision of law notwithstanding, until such time as funds are appropriated and made available pursuant to this authorization, the Director of the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service is authorized to provide for the services and expenses of the Mediator from any other appropriated funds available to him and to reimburse such appropriations when funds are appropriated pursuant to this authorization, such reimbursement to be credited to appropriations currently available at the time of receipt thereof.

(b) The funds appropriated pursuant to the authorizations provided in this subchapter shall remain available until expended.

(Pub. L. 93–531, § 25, Dec. 22, 1974, 88 Stat. 1722.)

SUBCHAPTER XXIII—HOPI TRIBE: INDUSTRIAL PARK

§ 641. Congressional findings and declaration of purpose

For the purpose of assisting in the economic advancement and contributing to the general welfare of the Hopi Indian Tribe of Arizona, the Congress hereby finds it to be fitting and appropriate to provide the Hopi Tribal Council with certain powers of self-determination that are necessary to enable the Hopi people to carry out the effective development and operation of the Hopi Industrial Park, which is located in the counties of Navajo and Coconino in the State of Arizona.

(Pub. L. 91–264, § 1, May 22, 1970, 84 Stat. 260.)

§ 642. Powers of Tribal Council

The Hopi Tribal Council shall have the following powers:

(a) Sale of lands

To sell any part of the lands within the Hopi Industrial Park.

(b) Mortgages or deeds of trust; law governing mortgage foreclosure or sale; United States as party; removal of cases; appeals

To execute mortgages upon, or deeds of trust to, the lands within said Hopi Industrial Park. Such lands shall be subject to foreclosure or sale pursuant to the terms of such mortgage or deed to trust in accordance with the laws of the State of Arizona. The United States shall be an indispensable party to, and may be joined in, any such proceeding involving said lands with the right to remove the action to the United States district court for the district in which the land is situated, according to the procedure in section 1446 of title 28, and the United States shall have the right to appeal from any order of remand entered in such action.

(c) Pledge of revenue or other income to secure indebtedness for development of park; law governing action to enforce pledge; United States as party

To pledge any revenue or other income from lands within said Hopi Industrial Park, and the improvement situated thereon, and any other revenue or income that may be available to the Hopi Tribe without regard to source, to secure any indebtedness of the Hopi Tribe incurred in the development of said Hopi Industrial Park, and any action to enforce said pledge shall be in accordance with the laws of the State of Arizona, and the United States shall be an indispensable party thereto to the same extent and under the same conditions as hereinbefore provided in the case of mortgage foreclosures.

(d) Issuance of bonds and payment of costs thereof; sale of bonds at public or private sale

To issue bonds for and on behalf of the Hopi Tribe, and pay the costs thereof, to accomplish the purposes of this subchapter, in one or more series, in such denomination or denominations, maturing at such time or times, and in such amount or amounts, bearing interest at such rate or rates, in such form either coupon or registered, to be executed in such manner, payable in such medium of payment, at such place or places, subject to such terms of redemption, with or without premium, and containing such other restrictive terms as may be provided by tribal ordinance. Such bonds may be sold at not less than par at either public or private sale and shall be fully negotiable.

(e) Appointment of bank or trust company as trustee for purposes of authorization and creation of issue of bonds; authority to commence action to enforce obligations to tribe without joining United States as party

To appoint a bank or trust company with its home office in the State of Arizona having an officially reported combined capital, surplus, undivided profits and reserves aggregating not less than $10,000,000 as trustee for all of the purposes provided in the ordinance authorizing and creating any issue of bonds. Any trustee so appointed may be authorized to commence an action for and on behalf of, or on relation of, the Hopi Tribe to enforce any obligation to the tribe pledged to secure payment of the bonds without joining the United States as a party thereto.

(f) Entering business ventures as shareholder, or as limited partner with corporation, firm or person operating within Industrial Park

To enter into any business venture as a shareholder of a corporation issuing nonassessable stock, or as a limited partner with any corporation, firm or person operating within said Hopi Industrial Park.

(g) Lease of lands and improvements thereon

To lease lands within the Hopi Industrial Park, any other tribal lands, and the improvements thereon, in accordance with the provisions of Federal laws.

(Pub. L. 91-264, § 2, May 22, 1970, 84 Stat. 260.)

§ 643. Council's powers subject to approval by Secretary

The exercise of all powers granted the Hopi Tribal Council by this subchapter shall be subject to the approval of the Secretary of the Interior, or his duly authorized representatives.

(Pub. L. 91-264, § 3, May 22, 1970, 84 Stat. 261.)

§ 644. Bonds as valid and binding obligations

Bonds issued by authority of this subchapter and bearing the signatures of tribal officers in office on the date of the signing thereof shall be valid and binding obligations, not withstanding that before the delivery thereof and payment therefor any or all of the persons whose signatures appear thereon have ceased to be officers of the Hopi Tribal Council.

(Pub. L. 91-264, § 4, May 22, 1970, 84 Stat. 261.)

§ 645. Exemption from taxation

All bonds issued by the Hopi Tribal Council for and on behalf of the Hopi Tribe and the interest provided in said bonds shall be exempt from taxation to the same extent they would have been exempt if the bonds had been issued by the State of Arizona or a political subdivision thereof.

(Pub. L. 91-264, § 5, May 22, 1970, 84 Stat. 261.)

§ 646. Exempted securities

Any securities issued by the Hopi Tribal Council (including any guarantee by such council), and any securities guaranteed by the council as to both principal and interest, shall be deemed to be exempted securities within the meaning of sections 77c(a)(2) and 78e(a)(12) of title 15, and shall be exempt from all registration requirements of Acts of May 27, 1933, and June 6, 1934.

(Pub. L. 91-264, § 6, May 22, 1970, 84 Stat. 261.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Acts of May 27, 1933, and June 6, 1934, referred to in text, in the original read "said Acts", meaning act May 27, 1933, ch. 38, 48 Stat. 74 and act June 6, 1934, ch. 404, 48 Stat. 881, which are known as the Securities Act of 1933 and the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, respectively. Act May 27, 1933, is classified generally to chapter 2A (§ 77a et seq.) of Title 15, Commerce and Trade, and act June 6, 1934, is classified principally to chapter 2B (§ 78a et seq.) of title 15. For complete classification of these Acts to the Code, see Tables volume.

SUBCHAPTER XXIV—HUALAPI TRIBE

§ 647. Disposition of judgment fund; deductions; advances, expenditures, investments or reinvestments for authorized purposes

The unexpended balance of funds on deposit in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the Hualapai Tribe of Indians that were appropriated to pay a judgment granted by the Indian Claims Commission in dockets Numbered 90 and 122, and the interest thereon, less payment of attorney fees and expenses, may be advanced, expended, invested or reinvested for any purpose that is authorized by the tribal governing body and approved by the Secretary of the Interior.

(Pub. L. 91-400, § 1, Sept. 16, 1970, 84 Stat. 838.)

§ 648. Tax exemption

Any part of such funds that may be distributed to members of the tribe shall not be subject to Federal or State income tax.

(Pub. L. 91-400, § 2, Sept. 16, 1970, 84 Stat. 838.)

§ 649. Rules and regulations

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to prescribe rules and regulations to carry out the provisions of this subchapter.

(Pub. L. 91-400, § 3, Sept. 16, 1970, 84 Stat. 838.)

SUBCHAPTER XXV—INDIANS OF CALIFORNIA

§ 651. Definitions

For the purposes of this subchapter the Indians of California shall be defined to be all Indians who were residing in the State of California on June 1, 1852, and their descendants now living in said State.

(May 18, 1928, ch. 624, § 1, 45 Stat. 602.)

REPORT TO CONGRESS

Act June 8, 1954, ch. 271, § 2, 68 Stat. 240, required the Secretary of the Interior to transmit to Congress on or before August 31, 1955, a full and complete report of funds used and the purposes accomplished to carry out the provisions of this Act [amending section 657 of this title] and the act approved May 18, 1928 (45 Stat. 602), as amended by acts of April 29, 1930 (46 Stat. 259); and June 30, 1948 (62 Stat. 1166); and May 24, 1950 (64 Stat. 189) [this subchapter].

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 652, 657, 658 of this title.

§ 652. Claims against United States for appropriated lands; submission to Court of Claims; appeal; grounds for relief

All claims of whatsoever nature the Indians of California as defined in section 651 of this title may have against the United States by reason of lands taken from them in the State of California by the United States without compensation, or for the failure or refusal of the United States to compensate them for their interest in lands in said State which the United States appropriated to its own purposes without the consent of said Indians, may be submitted to the Court of Claims by the attorney general of the State of California acting for and on behalf of said Indians for determination of the equitable amount due said Indians from the United States; and jurisdiction is conferred upon the Court of Claims of the United States, with the right of either party to appeal to the Supreme Court of the United States, to hear and determine all such equitable claims of said Indians against the United States and to render final decree thereon.

It is declared that the loss to the said Indians on account of their failure to secure the lands and compensation provided for in the eighteen unratified treaties is sufficient ground for equitable relief.

(May 18, 1928, ch. 624, § 2, 45 Stat. 602.)

§ 653. Statutes of limitations unavailable against claims; amount of decree; set-off

If any claim or claims be submitted to said courts, they shall settle the equitable rights therein, notwithstanding lapse of time or statutes of limitation or the fact that the said claim or claims have not been presented to any other tribunal, including the commission created by the Act of March 3, 1851 (Ninth Statutes at Large, page 631): *Provided*, That any decree for said Indians shall be for an amount equal to the just value of the compensation provided or proposed for the Indians in those certain eighteen unratified treaties executed by the chiefs and head men of the several tribes and bands of Indians of California and submitted to the Senate of the United States by the President of the United States for ratification on the 1st day of June, 1852, including the lands described therein at $1.25 per acre. Any payment which may have been made by the United States or moneys heretofore or hereafter expended to date of award for the benefit of the Indians of California, made under specific appropriations for the support, education, health, and civilization of Indians in California, including purchases of land, shall not be pleaded as an estoppel but may be pleaded by way of set-off.

(May 18, 1928, ch. 624, § 3, 45 Stat. 602.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The act of March 3, 1851 (Ninth Statutes at Large, page 631) referred to in text, is act Mar. 3, 1851, ch. 41, 9 Stat. 631, which was not classified to the Code.

§ 654. Claims presented by petition; filing date; amendment; signature and verification; official letters, documents, etc., furnished

The claims of the Indians of California under the provisions of this subchapter shall be presented by petition, which shall be filed within three years after May 18, 1928. Said petition shall be subject to amendment. The petition shall be signed and verified by the attorney general of the State of California. Verification may be upon information and belief as to the facts alleged. Official letters, papers, documents, and public records, or certified copies thereof, may be used in evidence and the departments of the Government shall give the said attorney access to such papers, correspondence, or furnish such certified copies of record as may be necessary in the premises free of cost.

(May 18, 1928, ch. 624, § 4, 45 Stat. 602.)

§ 655. Reimbursement of State of California for necessary costs and expenses

In the event that the court renders judgment against the United States under the provisions of this subchapter, it shall decree such amount as it finds reasonable to be paid to the State of California to reimburse the State for all necessary costs and expenses incurred by said State, other than attorney fees: *Provided*, That no reimbursement shall be made to the State of California for the services rendered by its attorney general.

(May 18, 1928, ch. 624, § 5, 45 Stat. 602.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 656 of this title.

§ 656. Judgment amount deposited in Treasury to credit of Indians; interest rate; use of fund

The amount of any judgment shall be placed in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the Indians of California and shall draw interest at the rate of 4 per centum per annum and shall be thereafter subject to appropriation by Congress for educational, health, industrial, and other purposes for the benefit of said Indians, including the purchase of lands and building of homes, and no part of said judgment shall be paid out in per capita payments to said Indians: *Provided*, That the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized and directed to pay to the State of California, out of the proceeds of the judgment when appropriated, the amount decreed by the court to be due said State, as provided in section 655 of this title.

(May 18, 1928, ch. 624, § 6, 45 Stat. 603.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 658 of this title.

§ 657. Revision of roll of Indians

The Secretary of the Interior, under such regulations as he may prescribe, is authorized and directed to revise the roll of the Indians of California, as defined in section 651 of this title, which was approved by him on May 16, 1933, in the following particulars: (a) By adding to said roll the names of persons who filed applications

for enrollment as Indians of California on or before May 18, 1932, and who, although determined to be descendants of the Indians residing in the State of California on June 1, 1852, were denied enrollment solely on the ground that they were not living in the State of California on May 18, 1928, and who were alive on May 24, 1950; (b) by adding to said roll the names of persons who are descendants of the Indians residing in the State of California on June 1, 1852, and who are the fathers, mothers, brothers, sisters, uncles, or aunts of persons whose names appear on said roll, and who were alive on May 24, 1950, irrespective of whether such fathers, mothers, brothers, sisters, uncles, or aunts were living in the State of California on May 18, 1928; (c) by adding to said roll the names of persons born since May 18, 1928, and living on May 24, 1950, who are the children or other descendants of persons whose names appear on said roll, or of persons whose names are eligible for addition to said roll under clauses (a) or (b) of this section, or of persons dying prior to May 24, 1950, whose names would have been eligible for addition to said roll under clauses (a) or (b) of this section if such persons had been alive on May 24, 1950; and (d) by removing from said roll the names of persons who have died since May 18, 1928, and prior to May 24, 1950. Persons entitled to enrollment under clause (a) of this section shall be enrolled by the Secretary of the Interior without further application. Persons claiming to be entitled to enrollment under clauses (b) or (c) of this section shall, within one year after May 24, 1950, make an application in writing to the Secretary of the Interior for enrollment, unless they have previously filed such an application under this section. For the purposes of clause (d) of this section, when the Secretary of the Interior is satisfied that reasonable and diligent efforts have been made to locate a person whose name is on said roll and that such person cannot be located, he may presume that such person died prior to May 24, 1950, and his presumption shall be conclusive. The Secretary of the Interior shall prepare not less than five hundred copies of an alphabetical list of the Indians of California whose names appear on the roll approved on May 16, 1933, giving the name, address, and age at time of enrollment of each such enrollee, together with such other factual information, if any, as the Secretary may deem advisable as tending to identify each enrollee, and shall distribute copies of this list to the various communities of California Indians. The Indians of California in each community may elect a committee of three enrollees who may aid the enrolling agent in any matters relating to the revision of said roll. After the expiration of the period allowed by this section for filing applications, the Secretary of the Interior shall have until June 30, 1955, to approve and promulgate the revised roll of the Indians of California provided for in this section. Upon such approval and promulgation, the roll shall be closed and thereafter no additional names shall be added thereto.

(May 18, 1928, ch. 624, § 7, 45 Stat. 602; Apr. 29, 1930, ch. 222, 46 Stat. 259; June 30, 1948, ch. 765, § 1, 62 Stat. 1166; May 24, 1950, ch. 196, § 1, 64 Stat. 189; June 8, 1954, ch. 271, § 1, 68 Stat. 240.)

AMENDMENTS

1954—Act June 8, 1954, inserted the sentence providing for presumption of death, for the purposes of clause (d), after failure to locate, and extended to June 30, 1955, the time for approving and promulgating the revised roll.

1950—Act May 24, 1950, permitted revision of the roll to include certain classes of Indians not previously eligible for inclusion.

1948—Act June 30, 1948, amended section generally to permit the Secretary of the Interior to revise the roll of Indians.

1930—Act Apr. 29, 1930, increased the time within which an Indian could make application to be enrolled, and increased time within which the Secretary of the Interior could alter and revise roll.

APPROPRIATIONS

Section 2 of act June 30, 1948, authorized $25,000 for the Secretary of the Interior to be used to defray the expense incurred in revising the roll as provided for in this section.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 658 of this title.

§ 658. Distribution of $150 from fund to each enrolled Indian

Notwithstanding the provisions of section 656 of this title, the Secretary of the Interior, under such regulations as he may prescribe, is authorized and directed to distribute per capita the sum of $150 to each Indian of California living on May 24, 1950, who is now or may hereafter be enrolled under sections 651 and 657 of this title. The Secretary of the Interior may, in his discretion, make such distribution from time to time to persons on the roll of the Indians of California approved on May 16, 1933, as he identifies such enrollees, before the completion of the revised roll provided for in section 657 of this title. The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to withdraw from the fund on deposit in the Treasury of the United States arising from the judgment in favor of the Indians of California entered by the Court of Claims on December 4, 1944, and appropriated for them by section 203 of the Act of April 25, 1945 (59 Stat. 77), such sums as may be necessary to make the per capita payments required by this section, including not to exceed $15,000 for the purpose of defraying the expenses incident to carrying out the provisions of sections 657 and 658 of this title. Such payments shall be made out of the accumulated interest on such judgment fund and so much of the principal thereof as is necessary to complete the payments. The money paid to enrollees pursuant to this section shall not be subject to any lien or claim of any nature against any such persons, except for debts owing to the United States.

(May 24, 1950, ch. 196, § 2, 64 Stat. 190.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Section 203 of the Act of April 25, 1945 (59 Stat. 77), referred to in text, is act Apr. 25, 1945, ch. 95, title II, § 203, 59 Stat. 94, which was not classified to the Code.

CODIFICATION

This section was not enacted as part of act May 18, 1928, ch. 624, 45 Stat. 602, which comprises this subchapter.

§ 659. Distribution of judgment fund

(a) Preparation of Indian roll

The Secretary of the Interior shall prepare a roll of persons of Indian blood who apply for inclusion thereon and (i) whose names or the name of a lineal or collateral relative appears on any of the approved rolls heretofore prepared pursuant to this subchapter and the amendments thereto or (ii) who can establish, to the satisfaction of the Secretary, lineal or collateral relationship to an Indian who resided in California on June 1, 1852, and (iii) who were born on or before and were living on September 21, 1968.

(b) Contents

The roll so prepared shall indicate, as nearly as possible, the group or groups of Indians of California with which the ancestors of each enrollee were affiliated on June 1, 1852. If the affiliation of an enrollee's ancestors on that date is unknown, it shall be presumed to be the same as that of the ancestors' relatives whose affiliation is known unless there is sound reason to believe otherwise. Applicants whose ancestry is derived partly from one of the groups named in section 660(b) of this title and partly from another group of Indians in California shall elect the affiliation to be shown for them on the roll.

(c) Application for enrollment

Application for enrollment shall be filed with the Area Director of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, Sacramento, California, on forms prescribed for that purpose.

(Pub. L. 90-507, § 1, Sept. 21, 1968, 82 Stat. 860.)

CODIFICATION

This section was not enacted as part of act May 18, 1928, ch. 624, 45 Stat. 602, which comprises this subchapter.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 660, 661, 662, 663 of this title.

§ 660. Equal share distribution of 1964 appropriation

(a) The Secretary shall distribute to each person whose name appears on the roll prepared pursuant to section 659 of this title, except those whose ancestry is derived from one or more of the groups named in subsection (b) of this section, an equal share of the moneys which were appropriated by the Act of October 7, 1964 (78 Stat. 1033), in satisfaction of the judgment of the Indian Claims Commission in consolidated dockets numbered 31, 37, 80, 80-D, and 347, plus the interest earned thereon, minus attorneys fees, litigation expenses (including the reimbursement of funds expended under authority of the Acts of July 1, 1946 (60 Stat. 348), August 4, 1955 (69 Stat. 460), and July 14, 1960 (74 Stat. 512)), a proper share of the costs of roll preparation, and such amounts as may be required to effect the distribution.

(b) Persons whose ancestry is derived solely from one or more of the following groups and persons of mixed ancestry who elected to share, other than as heirs or legatees of enrollees, in any award granted to any of the following groups shall not share in the funds distributed pursuant to subsection (a) of this section: Northern Paiute, Southern Paiute, Mohave, Quechan (Yuma), Chemehuevi, Shoshone, Washoe, Klamath, Modoc, and Yahooskin Band of Snakes.

(Pub. L. 90-507, § 2, Sept. 21, 1968, 82 Stat. 860.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of October 7, 1964 (78 Stat. 1033, referred to in subsec. (a), is act Oct. 7, 1964, Pub. L. 88-635, 78 Stat. 1033, known as the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1965. That portion of act Oct. 7, 1964 which appropriated the funds referred to was not classified to the Code.

The Acts of July 1, 1946 (60 Stat. 348), August 4, 1955 (69 Stat. 460), and July 14, 1960 (74 Stat. 512), referred to in subsec. (a), are, respectively, act July 1, 1946, ch. 529, 60 Stat. 348, known as the Interior Department Appropriation Act, 1947, act Aug. 4, 1955, ch. 541, 69 Stat. 450, known as the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956, and act July 14, 1960, Pub. L. 86-651, 74 Stat. 509, known as the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1961. Those portions of these acts which appropriated the funds referred to were not classified to the Code.

CODIFICATION

This section was not enacted as part of act May 18, 1928, ch. 624, 45 Stat. 602, which comprises this subchapter.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 659, 662, 663 of this title.

§ 661. Equal share distribution of undistributed balance of 1945 appropriation; credit to judgment account

(a) The Secretary shall distribute to each person whose name appears on the roll prepared pursuant to section 659 of this title regardless of group affiliation an equal share of the undistributed balance of the moneys appropriated in satisfaction of the judgment of the Court of Claims in the case of The Indians of California against United States (102 Court of Claims 837; 59 Stat. 94), plus the interest earned thereon, including the reimbursed moneys and unexpended balances of the funds established by the Acts of July 1, 1946 (60 Stat. 348), August 4, 1955 (69 Stat. 460), and July 14, 1960 (74 Stat. 512), minus a proper share of the costs of roll preparation and such amounts as may be necessary to effect the distribution.

(b) The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized and directed to credit to the judgment account referred to in subsection (a) of this section, for distribution as a part of such account, the sum of $83,275, plus interest at 4 per centum per annum from December 4, 1944, which sum represents the value of sixty-six thousand six hundred and twenty acres of land erroneously used as an offset against said judgment.

(Pub. L. 90-507, § 3, Sept. 21, 1968, 82 Stat. 860; Pub. L. 91-64, Aug. 25, 1969, 83 Stat. 105.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The moneys appropriated in satisfaction of the judgment of the Court of Claims in the case of The Indians of California against United States (102 Court of Claims 837; 59 Stat. 94), referred to in text, are the moneys appropriated by act Apr. 25, 1945, ch. 95, 59 Stat. 77, known as the First Deficiency Appropriations Act, 1945. That portion of act Apr. 25, 1945, which ap-

propriated the moneys referred to was not classified to the Code.

The Acts of July 1, 1946 (60 Stat. 348), August 4, 1955 (69 Stat. 460), and July 14, 1960 (74 Stat. 512), referred to in subsec. (a), are, respectively, act July 1, 1946, ch. 529, 60 Stat. 348, known as the Interior Department Appropriation Act, 1947, act Aug. 4, 1955, ch. 541, 69 Stat. 450, known as the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956, and act July 14, 1960, Pub. L. 86-651, 74 Stat. 509, known as the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1961. Those portions of these acts which appropriated the funds referred to were not classified to the Code.

CODIFICATION

This section was not enacted as part of act May 18, 1928, ch. 624, 45 Stat. 602, which comprises this subchapter.

AMENDMENTS

1969—Pub. L. 91-64 designated existing provisions as subsec. (a) and added subsec. (b).

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 662, 663 of this title.

§ 662. Heirs of deceased enrollees; tax exemption

Each share distributable to an enrollee under sections 660 and 661 of this title shall be paid directly to the enrollee or, if he is deceased at the time of distribution, to his heirs or legatees unless the distributee is under twenty-one years of age or is otherwise under legal disability, in which case such disposition shall be made of the share as the Secretary determines will adequately protect the best interests of the distributee. Funds distributed under sections 659 to 663 of this title shall not be subject to Federal or State income taxes.

(Pub. L. 90-507, § 4, Sept. 21, 1968, 82 Stat. 861.)

CODIFICATION

This section was not enacted as part of act May 18, 1928, ch. 624, 45 Stat. 602, which comprises this subchapter.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 663 of this title.

§ 663. Rules and regulations; filing deadline

The Secretary is authorized to prescribe rules and regulations to carry out the provisions of sections 659 to 663 of this title, which rules and regulations shall include an appropriate deadline for the filing of applications for enrollment under section 659 of this title. The determinations of the Secretary regarding eligibility for enrollment, the affiliation of an applicant's ancestors, and the shares of the cost of roll preparation to be charged to each of the two funds referred to in sections 660 and 661 of this title shall be final. Not more than $325,000 in all shall be available under sections 659 to 663 of this title for the costs of roll preparation and of the distribution of shares.

(Pub. L. 90-507, § 5, Sept. 21, 1968, 82 Stat. 861.)

CODIFICATION

This section was not enacted as part of act May 18, 1928, ch. 624, 45 Stat. 602, which comprises this subchapter.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 662 of this title.

SUBCHAPTER XXVI—SOUTHERN UTE INDIAN TRIBE OF COLORADO

§ 668. Sale of lands held by the United States

Subject to the provisions of the Southern Ute Indian tribal constitution and the ordinances and resolutions adopted thereunder, any lands that are held by the United States in trust for the Southern Ute Indian Tribe or that are subject to a restriction against alienation or taxation imposed by the United States, and that are not needed for Indian use, may be sold by the Southern Ute Indian Tribe, with the approval of the Secretary of the Interior, and such sales shall terminate the Federal trust or restrictions against alienation or taxation of the lands, except that the trust or restricted status of said lands may be retained, upon approval of the Secretary of the Interior, in any sale to a member of the tribe.

(Pub. L. 92-312, § 1, June 14, 1972, 86 Stat. 216.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 670 of this title.

§ 669. Use of sale proceeds for purchase of real property only

All funds derived from the sale of lands pursuant to this subchapter shall be used only for the purchase of real property within the boundaries of the Southern Ute Indian Reservation. Title to any lands purchased with such funds and title to any lands reacquired by the tribe by foreclosure of a mortgage or deed of trust shall be taken in the name of the United States in trust for the Southern Ute Indian Tribe.

(Pub. L. 92-312, § 2, June 14, 1972, 86 Stat. 216.)

§ 670. Mortgage or deed of trust of lands sold; United States as party to all proceedings

Any tribal lands that may be sold pursuant to section 668 of this title may, with the approval of the Secretary of the Interior, be encumbered by a mortgage or deed of trust, and shall be subject to foreclosure or sale pursuant to the terms of such mortgage or deed of trust in accordance with the laws of the State in which the land is located. The United States shall be an indispensable party to any such proceedings with the right of removal of the proceeding to the United States district court for the district in which the land is located, following the procedure in section 1446 of title 28, and the United States shall have the right to appeal from any order of remand in the proceeding.

(Pub. L. 92-312, § 3, June 14, 1972, 86 Stat. 216.)

SUBCHAPTER XXVII—UTE INDIANS OF UTAH

§ 671. Use of funds of the Ute Indian Tribe of the Uintah and Ouray Reservation for expenditure and per capita payments; regulations applicable to loans; restriction on attorney fees

Notwithstanding any other provision of existing law, the tribal funds now on deposit or hereafter deposited in the United States Trea-

sury to the credit of the Ute Indian Tribe of the Uintah and Ouray Reservation may be expended or advanced for such purposes, including per capita payments, as may be designated by the Tribal Business Committee of said tribe and approved by the Secretary of the Interior: *Provided,* That the aggregate amount of the expenditures and advances authorized by this section exclusive of per capita payments from interest shall not exceed 33⅓ per centum of such tribal funds now on deposit: *Provided further,* That with the exception of a $1,000 per capita payment which is authorized, no per capita payment shall be approved by the Secretary of the Interior from the principal of any judgment obtained under the Jurisdictional Act of June 28, 1938 (52 Stat. 1209), as amended, without further legislation: *Provided further,* That any funds advanced for loans by the tribe to individual Indians or associations of Indians shall be subject to regulations established for the making of loans from the revolving loan fund authorized by section 470 of this title: *Provided further,* That no part of the funds authorized to be expended or advanced by this section shall be paid or delivered to or received by any agent or attorney on account of services rendered in connection with the preparation or prosecution of the suit or suits in the Court of Claims which resulted in any or all of the judgments handed down by said court on July 13, 1950, unless approved by the said court in the proceeding now pending before said court for the adjudication of attorneys' fees, or to any agent or attorney on account of any contract for services rendered or to be rendered in the preparation of any suit against the United States.

(Aug. 21, 1951, ch. 338, § 1, 65 Stat. 193; June 29, 1954, ch. 412, 68 Stat. 321.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Jurisdictional Act of June 28, 1938 (52 Stat. 1209), referred to in text, is act June 28, 1938, ch. 776, 52 Stat. 1209, which was not classified to the Code.

AMENDMENTS

1954—Act June 29, 1954, excepted from the 33⅓ per centum limitation on expenditures and advances, per capita payments made from interest.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 673, 676a of this title.

§ 672. Division of trust funds; ratification of resolution; crediting of shares; release of United States from liability in certain cases

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed to divide the trust funds belonging to the Confederated Bands of Ute Indians and deposited in the United States Treasury pursuant to section 399 of this title, section 315j of title 43, and the Act of June 28, 1938 (52 Stat. 1211), as amended, including the interest thereon, by crediting 60 per centum to the Ute Indian Tribe of the Uintah and Ouray Reservation, consisting of the Uintah, Uncompahgre, and White River Utes, and 40 per centum to the Southern Utes, consisting of the Southern Utes of the Southern Ute Reservation and the Ute Mountain Tribe of the Ute Mountain Reservation. The resolution adopted June 1, 1950, by the members of the Uncompahgre, White River, and Uintah bands of Ute Indians compromising and settling all existing controversies between themselves as to ownership and distribution of any judgments which may be obtained against the United States and as to ownership of land within the Uintah and Ouray Reservation and income issuing therefrom by providing that the same shall become the tribal property of all the Indians of the Ute Indian Tribe of the Uintah and Ouray Reservation without regard to band derivation is ratified, approved and confirmed. The funds apportioned to the Southern Utes under this section shall be divided between the Southern Utes of the Southern Ute Reservation and the Ute Mountain Tribe of the Ute Mountain Reservation as agreed between said tribes. The shares of the respective groups shall be credited to the existing accounts established pursuant to sections 155 and 161a to 161d of this title. None of the funds involved herein shall be credited or distributed to the Ute Indian Tribe of the Uintah and Ouray Reservation, consisting of the Uintah, Uncompahgre, and White Rivers Utes, until the Uncompahgre and White River Banks present to the Secretary of the Interior a release satisfactory to him, relieving the United States of any liability resulting from the inclusion of the Uintah Band in the disposition or use of said trust funds.

(Aug. 21, 1951, ch. 338, § 2, 65 Stat. 194.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of June 28, 1938 (52 Stat. 1211), referred to in text, is act June 28, 1938, ch. 776, 52 Stat. 1209, which was not classified to the Code.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 676a, 676b of this title.

§ 673. Report to Congress

The Secretary of the Interior shall make a full and complete annual progress report to the Congress of his activities and of the expenditures authorized under section 671 of this title.

(Aug. 21, 1951, ch. 338, § 3, 65 Stat. 194.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 676a of this title.

§ 674. Use of funds of the Ute Mountain Tribe of the Ute Mountain Reservation for expenditure and per capita payments; taxation of lands and funds; regulations applicable to loans

Notwithstanding any other provisions of existing laws, the tribal funds now on deposit or hereafter deposited in the United States Treasury to the credit of the Ute Mountain Tribe of the Ute Mountain Reservation, may be expended or advanced for such purposes and in a manner, including per capita payments, the purchase of land or any interests therein or improvements thereon and water rights, as may be designated by the Ute Mountain Tribal Council and approved by the Secretary of the Interior: *Provided,* That the purchase of taxable lands under this authority shall not operate to remove such lands from the tax rolls: *Provided further,* That neither the transfer to the tribe of tribal funds, nor the distribution

thereof to individual members of the tribe, as provided herein, from those funds consisting of compensation for lands acquired by the United States Government, shall be subject to Federal tax: *And provided further,* That any funds advanced for loans by the tribe to individual Indians or associations of Indians shall be subject to regulations established for the making of loans from the revolving loan fund authorized by section 470 of this title.

(Aug. 12, 1953, ch. 406, § 1, 67 Stat. 540.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 675, 676a, 676b of this title.

§ 675. Restriction on payment of funds for agents' or attorneys' fees

No part of the funds authorized to be expended or advanced pursuant to section 674 of this title shall be paid or disbursed to or received by any agent or attorney on account of any contract for services rendered or to be rendered or expenses in the preparation of any suit against the United States.

(Aug. 12, 1953, ch. 406, § 2, 67 Stat. 540.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 676a of this title.

§ 676. Use of funds of Southern Ute Tribe of Southern Ute Reservation for expenditure and per capita payments; regulations applicable to loans

Notwithstanding any other provisions of existing laws, the tribal funds now on deposit or hereafter deposited in the United States Treasury to the credit of the Southern Ute Tribe of the Southern Ute Reservation, may be expended or advanced for such purposes and in a manner, including per capita payments the purchase of land or any interests therein or improvements thereon and water rights, as may be designated by the Southern Ute Tribal Council and approved by the Secretary of the Interior: *Provided,* That the purchase of taxable lands under this authority shall not operate to remove such lands from the tax rolls: *Provided further,* That neither the transfer to the tribe of tribal funds, nor the distribution thereof to individual members of the tribe, as provided herein, from those funds consisting of compensation for lands acquired by the United States Government, shall be subject to Federal tax: *Provided further,* That any funds advanced for loans by the tribe to individual Indians or associations of Indians shall be subject to regulations established for the making of loans from the revolving loan fund authorized by section 470 of this title: *And provided further,* That no part of the funds authorized to be expended or advanced by this section shall be paid or disbursed to or received by any agent or attorney on account of any contract for services rendered or to be rendered or expenses in the preparation of any suit against the United States.

(June 28, 1954, ch. 405, 68 Stat. 300.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 676a, 676b of this title.

§ 676a. Distribution of judgment fund

The Secretary of the Interior is hereby authorized and directed to divide the trust fund belonging to the Confederated Bands of Ute Indians appropriated by the Second Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1965, and deposited in the United States Treasury pursuant to the final judgment entered in Indian Claims Commission docket numbered 327, including the interest thereon, by crediting 60 per centum to the Ute Indian Tribe of the Uintah and Ouray Reservation, and the Ute Distribution Corporation, to the Ute Mountain Tribe of the Ute Mountain Reservation, 20 per centum to the Ute Mountain Tribe of the Ute Mountain Reservation, and 20 per centum for the Southern Ute Tribe of the Southern Ute Reservation. The portion of the trust fund, upon its division as herein directed, credited to the Ute Indian Tribe of the Uintah and Ouray Reservation to the Ute Distribution Corporation and to the Southern Ute Tribe of the Southern Ute Reservation, shall be available for use in accordance with existing authorizations for use of funds of the tribes and the Ute Distribution Corporation, including sections 671 to 676 of this title and subchapter XXVIII of this chapter. Any part of such funds that may be distributed to the members of the tribe shall not be subject to Federal or State income taxes.

(Pub. L. 90-60, Aug. 1, 1967, 81 Stat. 164; Pub. L. 90-332, June 7, 1968, 82 Stat. 171.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Second Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1965, referred to in text, is Pub. L. 89-16, Apr. 30, 1965, 79 Stat. 81. The trust fund appropriated by the Second Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1965, was provided for by title IV of the Act which was not classified to the Code.

Subchapter XXVII [§ 677 et seq.] of this chapter, referred to in text, was in the original a reference to Act of August 27, 1954 (68 Stat. 868), as amended.

AMENDMENTS

1968—Pub. L. 90-332 inserted reference to the Ute Mountain Tribe of the Ute Mountain Reservation in the provisions covering the authorized uses of the trust funds and added sections 674 and 675 to the enumerated sections of this title authorizing various uses of funds, and made minor changes in punctuation.

§ 676b. Distribution of judgment fund; deductions; availability for certain uses

The unexpended balance of funds on deposit in the Treasury to the credit of the Confederated Bands of Ute Indians appropriated by the Act of May 13, 1966 (80 Stat. 141), pursuant to the final judgment entered in Court of Claims case numbered 47567; and the funds on deposit to the credit of the Ute Tribe of the Uintah and Ouray Reservation, for and on behalf of the Uncompahgre Band of Ute Indians, that were appropriated by the Act of April 30, 1965 (79 Stat. 81), to pay a judgment by the Indians Claims Commission in docket numbered 349; and the interest thereon, less attorney fees and litigation expenses, shall be available for use by the respective tribes in accordance with the Act

of August 21, 1951 (65 Stat. 193; 25 U.S.C. 672), the Act of August 12, 1953 (67 Stat. 540; 25 U.S.C. 674), the Act of June 28, 1954 (68 Stat. 300; 25 U.S.C. 676), and the Act of August 27, 1954 (68 Stat. 868; 25 U.S.C. 677), as amended.

(Pub. L. 91-420, § 1, Sept. 25, 1970, 84 Stat. 871.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of May 13, 1966 (80 Stat. 141), referred to in text, is act May 13, 1966, Pub. L. 89-426, 80 Stat. 141, which was not classified to the Code.

The Act of April 30, 1965 (79 Stat. 81), referred to in text, is act Apr. 30, 1965, Pub. L. 89-16, 79 Stat. 81, known as the Second Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1965. That portion of Pub. L. 89-16 which appropriated the funds referred to was not classified to the Code.

The Act of August 27, 1954 (68 Stat. 868; 25 U.S.C. 677), referred to in text, is act Aug. 27, 1954, ch. 1009, 68 Stat. 868, which is classified generally to subchapter XXVIII (§ 677 et seq.) of this chapter. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Tables volume.

§ 676b-1. Tax exemption

Any portion of the funds distributed per capita to the members of the respective tribes shall not be subject to Federal or State income tax.

(Pub. L. 91-420, § 2, Sept. 25, 1970, 84 Stat. 871.)

SUBCHAPTER XXVIII—UTE INDIANS OF UTAH: DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS BETWEEN MIXED-BLOOD AND FULL-BLOOD MEMBERS; TERMINATION OF FEDERAL SUPERVISION OVER PROPERTY OF MIXED-BLOOD MEMBERS

SUBCHAPTER REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This subchapter is referred to in sections 676a, 676b of this title.

§ 677. Purpose

The purpose of this subchapter is to provide for the partition and distribution of the assets of the Ute Indian Tribe of the Uintah and Ouray Reservation in Utah between the mixed-blood and full-blood members thereof; for the termination of Federal supervision over the trust, and restricted property, of the mixed-blood members of said tribe; and for a development program for the full-blood members thereof, to assist them in preparing for termination of Federal supervision over their property.

(Aug. 27, 1954, ch. 1009, § 1, 68 Stat. 868.)

REPEAL OF INCONSISTENT LAWS

Section 29 of act Aug. 27, 1954, provided that: "All Acts or parts of Acts, inconsistent with this Act [this subchapter] are hereby repealed insofar as they affect the tribe or its members."

SEPARABILITY OF PROVISIONS

Section 30 of act Aug. 27, 1954, provided that: "If any provision of this Act [this subchapter], or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held invalid, the remainder of the Act and the application of such provision to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby."

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 676b of this title.

§ 677a. Definitions

For the purposes of this subchapter—

(a) "Tribe" means the Ute Indian Tribe of the Uintah and Ouray Reservation, Utah.

(b) "Full-blood" means a member of the tribe who possesses one-half degree of Ute Indian blood and a total of Indian blood in excess of one-half, excepting those who become mixed-bloods by choice under the provisions of section 677c of this title.

(c) "Mixed-blood" means a member of the tribe who does not posses sufficient Indian or Ute Indian blood to fall within the full-blood class as herein defined, and those who become mixed-bloods by choice under the provisions of section 677c of this title.

(d) "Secretary" means Secretary of the Interior.

(e) "Superintendent" means the Superintendent of the Uintah and Ouray Reservation, Utah.

(f) "Asset" means any property of the tribe, real, personal or mixed, whether held by the tribe or by the United States in trust for the tribe, or subject to a restriction against alienation imposed by the United States.

(g) "Adult" means a member of the tribe who has attained the age of twenty-one years.

(Aug. 27, 1954, ch. 1009, § 2, 68 Stat. 868.)

§ 677b. Method of determining Ute Indian blood

For the purposes of this subchapter Ute Indian blood shall be determined in accordance with the constitution and bylaws of the tribe and all tribal ordinances in force and effect on August 27, 1954.

(Aug. 27, 1954, ch. 1009, § 3, 68 Stat. 868.)

§ 677c. Transfer of members from full-blood roll to mixed-blood group; time; certification by Secretary

Any member of the tribe whose name appears on the proposed roll of full-blood members as provided in section 677g of this title and any person whose name is added to such proposed roll as the result of an appeal to the Secretary may apply to the Superintendent to become identified with and a part of the mixed-blood group: *Provided*, That such application is made within thirty days subsequent to the publication of such proposed roll or in the event of an appeal within thirty days subsequent to notification of the decision on said appeal: *And provided further*, That before such transfer is made upon the official rolls the Secretary shall first certify that, in his opinion, such change in status is not detrimental to the best interest of the person seeking such change.

(Aug. 27, 1954, ch. 1009, § 4, 68 Stat. 868.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 677a, 677g of this title.

§ 677d. Restriction of tribe to full-blood members after publication of final rolls; non-interest of mixed-blood members; new membership

Effective on the date of publication of the final rolls as provided in section 677g of this title the tribe shall thereafter consist exclusive-

ly of full-blood members. Mixed-blood members shall have no interest therein except as otherwise provided in this subchapter. New membership in the tribe shall thereafter be controlled and determined by the constitution and bylaws of the tribe and ordinances enacted thereunder.

(Aug. 27, 1954, ch. 1009, § 5, 68 Stat. 868; Aug. 2, 1956, ch. 880, § 1, 70 Stat. 936.)

AMENDMENTS

1956—Act Aug. 2, 1956, provided for control and determination of new membership in the tribe in accordance with the constitution and bylaws of the tribe and ordinances enacted thereunder.

§ 677e. Organization of mixed-blood members; constitution and bylaws; representatives; actions in absence of organization

The mixed-blood members of the tribe, including those residing on and off the reservation, shall have the right to organize for their common welfare, and may adopt an appropriate constitution and bylaws which shall become effective when ratified by a majority vote of the adult mixed-blood members of the tribe at a special election authorized and called by the Secretary under such rules and regulations as he may prescribe. Such constitution may provide for the selection of authorized representatives who shall have power to take any action that is required by this subchapter to be taken by the mixed-blood members as a group: *Provided*, That nothing herein contained shall be construed as requiring said mixed-blood Indians to so organize if such organization is by them deemed unnecessary. In the event no such approved organization is effected, any action taken by the adult mixed-blood members, by majority vote, whether in public meeting or by referendum, but in either event, after such notice as may be prescribed by the Secretary, shall be binding upon said mixed-blood members of the tribe for the purposes of this subchapter.

(Aug. 27, 1954, ch. 1009, § 6, 68 Stat. 868.)

§ 677f. Employment of legal counsel for mixed-blood members; fees

The mixed-blood members of the tribe as a group may employ legal counsel to accomplish the legal work required on behalf of said group under the terms of this subchapter, and for any other purpose by them deemed necessary or desirable; the choice of counsel and fixing of fees to be subject to the approval of the Secretary until Federal supervision over all of the members of said group and their property is terminated in the manner provided in section 677*o* of this title.

(Aug. 27, 1954, ch. 1009, § 7, 68 Stat. 869.)

§ 677g. Membership rolls of full-blood and mixed-blood members; preparation and initial publication; appeal from inclusion or omission from rolls; finality of determination; final publication; inheritable interest; future membership

The tribe shall have a period of thirty days from August 27, 1954 in which to prepare and submit to the Secretary a proposed roll of the full-blood members of the tribe, and a proposed roll of the mixed-blood members of the tribe, living on August 27, 1954. If the tribe fails to submit such proposed rolls within the time specified in this subchapter, the Secretary shall prepare such proposed rolls for the tribe. Said proposed rolls shall be published in the Federal Register, and in a newspaper of general circulation in each of the counties of Uintah and Duchesne in the State of Utah. Any person claiming membership rights in the tribe, or an interest in its assets, or a representative of the Secretary on behalf of any such person, within sixty days from the date of publication in the Federal Register, or in either of the papers of general circulation, as hereinbefore provided, whichever publication date is last, may file an appeal with the Secretary contesting the inclusion or omission of the name of any person on or from either of such proposed rolls. The Secretary shall review such appeals and his decisions thereon shall be final and conclusive. After disposition of all such appeals to the Secretary, and after all transfers have been made pursuant to section 677c of this title the roll of the full-blood members of the tribe, and the roll of the mixed-blood members of the tribe, shall be published in the Federal Register, and such rolls shall be final for the purposes of this subchapter, but said sections shall not be construed as granting any inheritable interest in tribal assets to full-blood members of the tribe or as preventing future membership in the tribe, after August 27, 1954, in the manner provided in the constitution and bylaws of the tribe.

(Aug. 27, 1954, ch. 1009, § 8, 68 Stat. 869; Aug. 2, 1956, ch. 880, § 2, 70 Stat. 936.)

AMENDMENTS

1956—Act Aug. 2, 1956, prohibited constructions of this subchapter granting inheritable interest in tribal assets to full-blood members of the tribe or preventing future membership in the tribe in accordance with its constitution and bylaws.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 677c, 677d, 677i of this title.

§ 677h. Sale or other disposition of certain described lands; funds; relief of United States from liability; assigned lands

The business committee of the tribe for and on behalf of the full-blood members of said tribe, and the duly authorized representatives for the mixed-blood members of said tribe, acting jointly, are authorized, subject to the approval of the Secretary, to sell, exchange, dispose of, and convey to any purchaser deemed satisfactory to said committee and representatives, any or all of the lands of said tribe described as follows, to wit:

Description	Section	Acres
Township 1 North, Range 1 East:		
NW/4 SW/4	35	40.00
Township 1 North, Range 1 West:		
W/2 NE/4	20	80.00
SE/4 SW/4	21	40.00
NE/4 NW/4; N/2 SW/4	28	120.00
Total		240.00

Description	Section	Acres
Township 2 North, Range 1 West:		
E/2 SW/4 NE/4	35	20.00
Township 1 South, Range 1 West:		
NW/4 SE/4	6	40.00
Lot 3	7	40.51
S/2 NE/4; NE/4 SE/4; W/2 SW/4 NW/4; W/2 NW/4 SW/4	16	160.00
E/2 SE/4	17	80.00
E/2 NE/4	20	80.00
SE/4 SE/4	29	40.00
Lot 2	30	40.26
SW/4 NW/4; SW/4 SE/4	35	80.00
SW/4 NE/4	36	40.00
Total		600.77
Township 1 South, Range 2 West:		
NW/4 SW/4	12	40.00
S/2 NE/4; N/2 SE/4	14	160.00
Total		200.00
Township 1 South, Range 3 West:		
SW/4 E/4	8	40.00
NW/4S NW/4	16	40.00
Total		80.00
Township 1 South, Range 8 West:		
W/2 SW/4	3	80.00
NE/4 SE/4	4	40.00
All	5	721.00
All	6	695.40
NE/4 NW/4	10	40.00
NE/4 SW/4	12	40.00
SW/4 NW/4	14	40.00
Total		1,656.40
Township 2 South, Range 1 West:		
S/2 SW/4; SE/4 SE/4	1	120.00
Lot 3; SE/4 NW/4	4	81.28
Lots 1 & 2; E/2 NW/4; W/2 NE/4	7	237.78
NW/4 NW/4	12	40.00
SE/4 NE/4	13	40.00
Total		519.06
Township 2 South, Range 1 East:		
Lot 2; SE/4 NW/4	18	79.71
Township 2 South, Range 2 West:		
S/2 S/2	2	160.00
N/2	12	320.00
Total		480.00
Township 2 South, Range 3 West:		
E/2 NE/4	17	80.00
NE/4 SW/4; S/2 SE/4	19	120.00
NW/4 SW/4	29	40.00
Lots 1 & 2; E/2 NW/4; NE/4	30	316.36
Lot 2; SE/4 NW/4	31	78.40
Total		634.76
Township 2 South, Range 4 West:		
SW/4 SW/4	1	40.00
SE/4 SW/4; SW/4 SE/4	9	80.00
W/2 NE/4	16	80.00
NE/4	28	160.00
N/2 SE/4	32	80.00
Lots 3 & 4; N/2 SW/4	33	167.31
NE/4 SW/4; N/2 SE/4; Lots 1 & 2	36	200.46
Total		807.77
Township 2 South, Range 5 West:		
NW/4	10	160.00
NE/4 NE/4	29	40.00
N/2 NE/4; SE/4 NE/4	33	120.00
W/2 NW/4; SE/4 NW/4; N/2 SW/4; SE/4 SW/4; S/2 SE/4	34	320.00
NW/4 SE/4	36	40.00
Total		680.00

Description	Section	Acres
Township 2 South, Range 7 West:		
NE/4 SE/4; SW/4 SW/4	13	80.00
NE/4 NE/4; SW/4 NW/4; N/2 SW/4; SE/4 SW/4; W/2 SE/4; SE/4 SE/4	14	320.00
W/2 NE/4; SE/4 NE/4	15	120.00
N/2 NE/4	23	80.00
N/2 N/2; SE/4 NE/4	24	200.00
Total		800.00
Township 2 South, Range 8 West:		
SE/4 SW/4	31	40.00
Township 3 South, Range 1 East:		
Lot 2; SE/4 NW/4; S/2 NE/4	7	158.12
N/2 SW/4; SW/4 NE/4; NW/4 SE/4	16	160.00
Lots 1, 2 & 3; NE/4 SW/4	18	155.35
E/2 NE/4	30	80.00
Total		553.47
Township 3 South, Range 2 East:		
Lot 8	6	35.49
SW/4 SW/4	25	40.00
SE/4 NW/4; E/2 SW/4	36	120.00
Total		195.49
Township 3 South, Range 1 West:		
N/2 SE/4	3	80.00
Lots 1–8, Incl	22	331.46
Lots 1–4, Incl.; S/2 N/2	23	338.28
Lots 1–4, Incl.; S/2 N/2	24	341.20
W/2 SE/4	25	80.00
Total		1,170.94
Township 3 South, Range 2 West:		
S/2 S/2	9	160.00
S/2 SE/4	7	80.00
SW/4 SW/4	8	40.00
W/2 SW/4	15	80.00
NE/4 SW/4; NW/4; SE/4	16	360.00
SW/4 SW/4	17	40.00
NE/4 NE/4	18	40.00
N/2 NE/4	21	80.00
N/2 NW/4	24	80.00
W/2 SW/4	33	80.00
Total		1,040.00
Township 3 South, Range 3 West:		
S/2 NW/4; NE/4 SW/4; N/2 SE/4	2	200.00
NW/4 SE/4; N/2 SW/4	17	120.00
All (Lots 1–4, Incl., E/2 W/2; E/2)	19	633.87
SW/4 SW/4	20	40.00
E/2 SW/4	21	80.00
N/2 NW/4; S/2 NE/4; NE/4 SE/4	29	200.00
W/2 NE/4; NE/4 NW/4; Lot 1	30	158.66
Total		1,432.53
Township 3 South, Range 4 West:		
SW/4 NW/4	11	40.00
S/2 SE/4; SE/4 SW/4; N/2 S/2	13	280.00
NE/4; NE/4 NW/4	24	200.00
SE/4 NE/4; W/2 NE/4; E/2 NW/4	26	200.00
E/2 NE/4	30	80.00
Total		800.00
Township 3 South, Range 5 West:		
Lots 1 & 2; SE/4 NE/4	3	118.86
Lot 4; SW/4 NW/4; W/2 SW/4; SE/4 SW/4	2	199.58
S/2 NE/4; N/2 SE/4	5	160.00
NW/4; W/2 NE/4; NE/4 SW/4; NW/4 SE/4	11	320.00
W/2 E/2	12	160.00
W/2 E/2	13	160.00
SW/4 NW/4; N/2 SW/4; SW/4 SW/4	21	160.00
E/2 NE/4	34	80.00
Total		1,358.44

Description	Section	Acres
Township 3 South, Range 7 West:		
Lots 3 & 4	7	66.55
S/2	13	320.00
NW/4 SW/4	16	40.00
E/2 SE/4; SW/4 SE/4; W/2 NW/4	17	200.00
E/2 NE/4; Lots 1 & 2	18	147.16
Total		773.71
Township 3 South, Range 8 West:		
E/2; NW/4; E/2 SW/4	35	560.00
S/2 S/2	1	160.00
SW/4	2	160.00
W/2 SE/4	3	80.00
Lots 3; SE/4 NW/4; NE/4 SW/4	6	120.04
SE/4	9	160.00
NE/4	10	160.00
S/2 NW/4	11	80.00
NW/4; SE/4	12	320.00
N/2 NE/4; SE/4 NE/4; SE/4; NE/4 NW/4	13	320.00
NE/4; S/2	14	480.00
S/2	15	320.00
W/2 NE/4; S/2 NW/4	27	160.00
Total		3,080.04
Township 3 South, Range 9 West:		
SW/4 NW/4; NW/4 SW/4	27	80.00
Township 4 South, Range 2 West:		
Lot 3; NE/4 SW/4; N/2 SE/4	7	159.70
E/2 NE/4; SW/4 NE/4	12	120.00
E/2 NW/4; SW/4 NW/4	16	120.00
SE/4 NE/4; NW/4; NW/4 SW/4; N/2 SE/4	17	320.00
Lot 1	18	39.91
SE/4, S/2 NE/4; S/2 SW/4	21	320.00
S/2	22	320.00
W/2 SW/4	23	80.00
Lot 4	26	6.89
Lots 1–4, Incl	27	26.59
Lots 1–4, Incl	28	126.64
Lots 1–6, Incl.; NE/4; E/2 NW/4	30	475.16
Total		2,114.89
Township 4 South, Range 3 West:		
Lot 10	2	40.90
E/2 NE/4; NE/4 SE/4	13	120.00
Lots 1 & 2; N/2 SE/4; SW/4; N/2	25	622.29
All	26	640.00
Lots 1–6, Incl.; NW/4 NW/4	35	237.96
Lot 1	36	25.75
Total		1,686.90
Township 4 South, Range 4 West:		
S/2	25	320.00
Township 4 South, Range 8 West:		
N/2	29	320.00
Township 4 South, Range 9 West:		
S/2	9	320.00
All	10	640.00
All	11	640.00
S/2	12	320.00
N/2; N/2 S/2; SE/4 SE/4	13	520.00
N/2	14	320.00
N/2	15	320.00
N/2	16	320.00
N/2	17	320.00
Lots 3 & 4; E/2 SW/4; SE/4	18	319.09
Lots 1 & 2; E/2 NW/4; NE/4	19	319.37
Total		4,358.46
Township 4 South, Range 10 West:		
S/2	13	320.00
SE/4 NW/4; E/2 SW/4	17	120.00
NE/4 NW/4	20	40.00
Total		480.00
Township 5 South, Range 7 West:		
S/2 SW/4	35	80.00
Township 5 South, Range 9 West:		
SE/4 NW/4; S/2 NE/4	34	120.00
SW/4 NW/4	35	40.00
Total		160.00
Township 6 South, Range 9 West:		
SW/4 SE/4	5	40.00
W/2 NE/4; NW/4 SE/4	8	120.00
Total		160.00
Grand total		27,043.34

All such sales, exchanges, or other dispositions shall be made upon such terms as said committee and said authorized representatives shall deem satisfactory and may be made pursuant to bids or at private sale, and all funds or other property derived from such sales, exchanges, or other dispositions shall be subject to the terms of this subchapter. Consent by the tribal business committee and said authorized representatives to the sale, exchange, or other disposal of the lands herein described shall relieve the United States of any liability resulting from such sale, exchange, or other disposition. The tribal business committee and said authorized representatives are further authorized to sell or dispose of tribal assigned lands to the assignees thereof under such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon by the said tribal business committee and said authorized representatives with the assignees, subject, however, to the approval of the Secretary.

(Aug. 27, 1954, ch. 1009, § 9, 68 Stat. 869.)

§ 677i. Division of assets; basis; prior alienation or encumbrance; partition by Secretary upon nonagreement; assistance; management of claims and rights; division of net proceeds; applicability of usual processes of the law to originally owned stock of corporate representative and to corporate distributions

The tribal business committee representing the full-blood group, and the authorized representatives of the mixed-blood group, within sixty days after the publication of the final membership roll, as provided in section 677g of this title, shall commence a division of the assets of the tribe that are then susceptible to equitable and practicable distribution. Such division shall be by agreement between them subject to the approval of the Secretary. Said division shall be based upon the relative number of persons comprising the final membership roll of each group. After such division the rights or beneficial interests in tribal property of each mixed-blood person whose name appears on the roll shall constitute an undivided interest in and to such property which may be inherited or bequeathed, but shall be subject to alienation or encumbrance before the transfer of title to such tribal property only as provided herein. Any contract made in violation of this section shall be null and void. If said groups are unable to agree upon said division within a period of twelve months from the date of such com-

mencement, or any authorized extension of said period granted within the discretion of the Secretary, the Secretary is authorized to partition the assets of the tribe in such manner as in his opinion will be equitable and fair to both groups. Such partition shall give rise to no cause of action against the United States and the costs of such partition shall be paid by the tribe. The Secretary is authorized to provide such reasonable assistance as may be requested by both groups, or by either group, in formulation and execution of a plan for the division of said assets, including necessary technical services of Government employees at Fort Duchesne, Utah, and arranging for necessary consultations with representatives of Federal departments and agencies, officials of the State of Utah, and political subdivisions thereof, and members of the tribe. All unadjudicated or unliquidated claims against the United States, all gas, oil, and mineral rights of every kind, and all other assets not susceptible to equitable and practicable distribution shall be managed jointly by the Tribal Business Committee and the authorized representatives of the mixed-blood group, subject to such supervision by the Secretary as is otherwise required by law, and the net proceeds therefrom after deducting the costs chargeable to such management shall first be divided between the full-blood and mixed-blood groups in direct proportion to the number of persons comprising the final membership roll of each group and without regard to the number of persons comprising each group at the time of the division of such proceeds.

The stock of any corporation organized by the mixed-blood group for the purpose of empowering the officers of such corporation to act as the authorized representatives of said mixed-blood group in the joint management with the tribe and in the distribution and[1] unadjudicated or unliquidated claims against the United States, all gas, oil, and mineral rights of every kind, and all other assets not susceptible to equitable and practicable distribution shall not be subject to mortgage, pledge, hypothecation, levy, execution, attachment or other similar process, while such stock remains in the ownership of the original stockholder or his heirs or legatees, but the interest of stockholders in any distribution by such corporation shall be subject to the usual processes of the law.

(Aug. 27, 1954, ch. 1009, § 10, 68 Stat. 873; Sept. 25, 1962, Pub. L. 87-698, 76 Stat. 597.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

"Herein", referred to in text, means act Aug. 27, 1954, ch. 1009, 68 Stat. 868, which comprises this subchapter. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Tables volume.

AMENDMENTS

1962—Pub. L. 87-698 inserted last paragraph providing that originally owned stock of corporate representative should not be subject to the usual processes of the law but that corporate distributions should be subject to them.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 677m, 677o of this title.

[1] So in original. Probably should be "of".

§ 677j. Advances or expenditures from tribal funds; restrictions on mixed-blood group until adoption of plan for terminating supervision

Notwithstanding any other provision of existing law, the tribal funds now on deposit or hereafter deposited in the United States Treasury to the credit of the tribe or either group thereof, shall be available for advance to the tribe or the respective groups, or for expenditure, for such purposes, including per capita payments, as may be designated by the Tribal Business Committee for the full-blood members, and by the authorized agents of the mixed-blood members, and in either event subject to the approval of the Secretary: *Provided*, That the aggregate amount of the expenditures and advances authorized by this section for the mixed-blood group shall not exceed 50 per centum of the total funds of said mixed-blood group after such division, until said mixed-blood group has adopted a plan approved by the Secretary for termination of Federal supervision of said mixed-blood group, as required under section 677*l* of this title. After such termination of Federal supervision, per capita payments to the mixed-blood group shall not be subject to approval of the Secretary.

(Aug. 27, 1954, ch. 1009, § 11, 68 Stat. 873.)

§ 677k. Adjustment of debts in making per capita payments to mixed-blood members; execution of mortgages on property

Fifty per centum of all per capita payments to any individual mixed-blood member made pursuant to any division or distribution hereunder shall have deducted therefrom any sum or sums of money owed by such member to the tribe, whether due or to become due, unless in the opinion of the Secretary said debts are not adequately secured in which event the entire per capita payment shall be subject to such offset. Any other division, partition or distribution of property to any individual mixed-blood member made pursuant to this subchapter shall be subject to a mortgage to be made in favor of the tribe securing the payment of all sums of money owed by him to the tribe on the date of such division, partition or distribution to such individual mixed-blood member. The Secretary shall require the execution of any mortgage required under this section as a condition to any such division, partition or distribution.

(Aug. 27, 1954, ch. 1009, § 12, 68 Stat. 874.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

"Hereunder", referred to in text, means act Aug. 27, 1954, ch. 1009, 68 Stat. 868, which comprises this subchapter. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Tables volume.

§ 677l. Distribution to individual members of mixed-blood group; preparation and approval of plan; assistance; provisions permitted in plan

After the adoption of a plan for the division of the assets between the two groups, a plan for distribution of the assets of the mixed-blood group to the individual members thereof shall be prepared and ratified by a majority of said group, within the period of six months from such adoption and presented to the Secretary

for approval. The Secretary is authorized to provide such reasonable assistance, including necessary technical service of Government employees at Fort Duchesne, Utah, and arranging for necessary consultations with representatives of Federal departments and agencies, officials of the State of Utah and political subdivisions thereof, as may be required by the mixed-blood group in the preparation of such plan.

The plan for division of the assets among the members of the mixed-blood group may include:

(1) Complete disposition of all cash assets of said group, reserving, however, sufficient funds to cover—

(i) the proportionate share of said mixed-blood group in and to all expenses incurred in effecting the purposes of this subchapter, including, but not limited to, the necessary expense incurred under this section and section 677m of this title;

(ii) the just and proportionate share of the mixed-bloods in the expense incurred in the prosecution of the claims of the tribe, or the bands thereof, against the United States; and

(iii) the determinable and estimated administrative costs and expenses of any mixed-blood organization authorized by this subchapter, including lawful and reasonable salaries and fees of authorized agents, officers and employees of said mixed-blood group.

(2) Partition of the lands of the mixed-blood group, excepting all gas, oil, and mineral rights, to corporations, partnerships, or other legal entities, and to trustees, and the individual members of said groups, quality and quantity relatively considered, according to the respective rights and interests of the parties, located so as to embrace, as far as practicable, any improvements lawfully made by the person or persons receiving such land. The value of the improvements made, under a valid lease or assignment from the tribe, shall be excluded from the valuation in making allotments to the lessee or assignee, and the land must be valued without regard to such improvements unless the lease or assignment, under which said improvements were made, provided that such improvements should become the property of the tribe. In the making of any partition due consideration shall be given to all of the rights and interests of the person or persons receiving the property, and all of the rights and interests of the other members of the tribe. Two or more of the members of said mixed-blood group may obtain their share of property as tenants in common, as joint tenants, or in any other lawful manner when such members agree among themselves as to the manner in which they desire to receive such title. When it appears that an equitable partition cannot be made among the members of said mixed-blood group without prejudice to the rights and interests of some of them, and yet a partition is directed by the group, the members of said group may voluntarily determine compensation to be made by one party to another on account of the inequity. In all cases where equity is agreed upon by the members of said mixed-blood group, such compensatory adjustment among the parties, according to the principles of equity, must be approved by the Secretary. In the event of a failure to agree upon an equitable compensatory adjustment among the parties the Secretary shall make such adjustment and his decision shall be final.

(3) Organization of corporations for the grazing of livestock, handling of water and water rights, and the shares therein may be issued to the members of said group in proportion to their interests in the assets of such corporations. When, in the opinion of said mixed-blood group, it is to the best interest of said group to transfer a portion of the assets of said group to a corporation or other legal entity for any purpose, the Secretary is authorized to make such transfer.

(4) A transfer of assets to one or more trustees designated by said group who shall hold title to all or any part of the property of said group for management or liquidation purposes under terms and conditions prescribed by said mixed-blood group. The Secretary is authorized to make such transfer, and approve the trustees, and the terms and conditions of the trust.

(5) Sale of any portion of the assets of said group subject to the approval of the Secretary. In addition to the sales herein otherwise authorized, authority is granted to the authorized representatives of said group to sell any property of said group when, in the opinion of the majority of said mixed-blood group, a practicable partition cannot be made, or for any other reason it is deemed to the best interests of the group, and the proceeds of such sales shall be distributed equitably among the members of said mixed-blood group; after deducting reasonable cost of sale and distribution.

(Aug. 27, 1954, ch. 1009, § 13, 68 Stat. 874.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 677j, 677m of this title.

§ 677m. Procedure by Secretary if distribution not completed within seven years from August 27, 1954

In the event all the tribal assets, susceptible to equitable and practicable distribution, distributed to the mixed-blood group under the provisions of section 677i of this title, are not, within seven years from August 27, 1954, distributed to the individual mixed-blood members as contemplated in the plan to be adopted in accordance with the provisions of section 677*l* of this title, so as to effectively terminate Federal supervision over said assets, then the Secretary shall proceed to make such distribution in a manner, in his discretion, deemed fair and equitable to all members of said group, or convey such assets to a trustee for liquidation and distribution of the net proceeds, or convey such assets to the persons entitled thereto as tenants in common.

(Aug. 27, 1954, ch. 1009, § 14, 68 Stat. 875.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 677*l* of this title.

§ 677n. Disposal by mixed-blood members of their individual interests in tribal assets; requisites and conditions

Any member of the mixed-blood group may dispose of his interest in the tribal assets prior to termination of Federal supervision, subject to the approval of the Secretary. In the event a member of the mixed-blood group determines to dispose of his interest in any of said real property at any time within ten years from August 27, 1954, he shall first offer it to the members of the tribe, and no sale of any interest, prior to termination of Federal supervision, shall be authorized without such offer to said members of the tribe in such form as may be approved by the Secretary. After termination of Federal supervision the requirement of such offer, in form to be approved by the Secretary, shall be a covenant to run with the land for said ten-year period, and shall be expressly provided in any patent or deed issued prior to the expiration of said period.

(Aug. 27, 1954, ch. 1009, § 15, 68 Stat. 876.)

§ 677o. Termination of restrictions on individually owned property of the mixed-blood group

(a) Transfer of control of trust property; removal of sales restrictions

When any mixed-blood member of the tribe has received his distributive share of the tribal assets distributed to the mixed-blood group under the provisions of section 677i of this title, whether such distribution is made in part or in whole to a corporation, partnership, or trusteeship in which he is interested, or otherwise, the Secretary is authorized and directed to immediately transfer to him unrestricted control of all other property held in trust for such mixed-blood member by the United States, and shall further remove all restrictions on the sale or encumbrance of trust or restricted property owned by such member of the tribe, and Federal supervision of such member and his property shall thereby be terminated, except as to his remaining interest in tribal property in the form of any unadjudicated or unliquidated claims against the United States, all gas, oil, and mineral rights of every kind, and all other tribal assets not susceptible to equitable and practicable distribution, all of which shall remain subject to the terms of this subchapter, notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary.

(b) Partition or sale by Secretary prior to removal of restrictions

Prior to the removal of restrictions in accordance with the provisions of subsection (a) of this section on land owned by more than one person, the Secretary may—

(1) upon request of any of the owners, partition the land and issue to each owner an unrestricted patent or deed for his individual share, unless such owner is a full-blood member of the tribe or other Indian who owns trust or restricted property, in which event a trust patent or restricted deed shall be issued and such trust may be terminated or such restrictions may be removed when the Secretary determines that the need therefor no longer exists;

(2) upon request of any of the owners and a finding by the Secretary that partition of all or any part of the land is not practicable, cause all or any part of the land to be sold at not less than the appraised value thereof and distribute the proceeds of sale to the owners: *Provided*, That before a sale any one or more of the owners may elect to purchase the other interests in the land, or the tribe may elect to purchase the entire interest in the land, at not less than the appraised value thereof.

(Aug. 27, 1954, ch. 1009, § 16, 68 Stat. 876.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

"Herein", referred to in subsec. (a), means act Aug. 27, 1954, ch. 1009, 68 Stat. 868, which comprises this subchapter. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Tables volume.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 677f of this title.

§ 677p. Tax exemption; exceptions and time limits; valuation for income tax on gains or losses

No distribution of the assets made under the provisions of this subchapter shall be subject to any Federal or State income tax: *Provided*, That so much of any cash distribution made under said sections as consists of a share of any interest earned on funds deposited in the Treasury of the United States shall not by virtue of said sections be exempt from individual income tax in the hands of the recipients for the year in which paid. Property distributed to the mixed-blood group pursuant to the terms of said sections shall be exempt from property taxes for a period of seven years from August 27, 1954, unless the original distributee parts with title thereto, either by deed, descent, succession, foreclosure of mortgage, sheriff's sale or other conveyance: *Provided*, That the mortgaging, hypothecation, granting of a right-of-way, or other similar encumbrance of said property shall not be construed as a conveyance subjecting said property to taxation under the provisions of this section. After seven years from August 27, 1954, all property distributed to the mixed-blood members of the tribe under the provisions of this subchapter, and all income derived therefrom by the individual, corporation, or other legal entity, shall be subject to the same taxes, State and Federal, as in the case of non-Indians; except that any corporation organized by the mixed-blood members for the purpose of aiding in the joint management with the tribe and in the distribution of unadjudicated or unliquidated claims against the United States, all gas, oil, and mineral rights of every kind, and all other assets not susceptible to equitable and practicable distribution shall not be subject to corporate income taxes. Any valuation for purposes of Federal income tax on gains or losses shall take as the basis of the particular taxpayer the value of the property on the date title is transferred by the United States pursuant to this subchapter.

(Aug. 27, 1954, ch. 1009, § 17, 68 Stat. 876; Aug. 2, 1956, ch. 880, § 3, 70 Stat. 936.)

AMENDMENTS

1956—Act Aug. 2, 1956, included within the exception clause the provisions respecting exemption from corporate income taxes.

§ 677q. Applicability of decedents' estates laws to individual trust property of mixed-blood members

The laws of the United States with respect to probate of wills, determination of heirship, and the administration of estates shall apply to the individual trust property of mixed-blood members of the tribe until Federal supervision is terminated. Thereafter, the laws of the several States, Territories, possessions, and the District of Columbia within which such mixed-blood members reside at the time of their death shall apply.

(Aug. 27, 1954, ch. 1009, § 18, 68 Stat. 877.)

§ 677r. Indian claims unaffected

Nothing in this subchapter shall affect any claim heretofore filed against the United States by the tribe, or the individual bands comprising the tribe.

(Aug. 27, 1954, ch. 1009, § 19, 68 Stat. 877.)

§ 677s. Valid leases, permits, liens, etc., unaffected

Nothing in this subchapter shall abrogate any valid lease, permit, license, right-of-way, lien, or other contract heretofore approved.

(Aug. 27, 1954, ch. 1009, § 20, 68 Stat. 877.)

§ 677t. Water rights

Nothing in this subchapter shall abrogate any water rights of the tribe or its members.

(Aug. 27, 1954, ch. 1009, § 21, 68 Stat. 877.)

§ 677u. Protection of minors, persons non compos mentis, and other members needing assistance; guardians

For the purposes of this subchapter, the Secretary shall protect the rights of members of the tribe who are minors, non compos mentis, or, in the opinion of the Secretary, in need of assistance in conducting their affairs, by such means as he may deem adequate, but appointment of guardians pursuant to State laws, in any case, shall not be required until Federal supervision has terminated.

(Aug. 27, 1954, ch. 1009, § 22, 68 Stat. 877.)

§ 677v. Termination of Federal trust; publication; termination of Federal services; application of Federal and State laws

Upon removal of Federal restrictions on the property of each individual mixed-blood member of the tribe, the Secretary shall publish in the Federal Register a proclamation declaring that the Federal trust relationship to such individual is terminated. Thereafter, such individual shall not be entitled to any of the services performed for Indians because of his status as an Indian. All statutes of the United States which affect Indians because of their status as Indians shall no longer be applicable to such member over which supervision has been terminated, and the laws of the several States shall apply to such member in the same manner as they apply to other citizens within their jurisdiction.

(Aug. 27, 1954, ch. 1009, § 23, 68 Stat. 877.)

§ 677w. Presentation of development program for full-blood group to eventually terminate Federal supervision

Within three months after August 27, 1954, the business committee of the tribe representing the full-blood group thereof shall present to the Secretary a development program calculated to assist in making the tribe and the members thereof selfsupporting, without any special Government assistance, with a view of eventually terminating all Federal supervision of the tribe and its members.

(Aug. 27, 1954, ch. 1009, § 24, 68 Stat. 877.; Jan. 2, 1975, Pub. L. 93-608, § 1(15), 88 Stat. 1969.)

AMENDMENTS

1975—Pub. L. 93-608 struck out requirement of an annual progress report, through the Secretary, by the tribal business committee representing the full-blood group.

§ 677x. Citizenship status unaffected

Nothing in this subchapter, shall affect the status of the members of the tribe as citizens of the United States.

(Aug. 27, 1954, ch. 1009, § 25, 68 Stat. 877.)

§ 677y. Execution by Secretary of patents, deeds, etc.

The Secretary shall have authority to execute such patents, deeds, assignments, releases, certificates, contracts, and other instruments, as may be necessary or appropriate to carry out the provisions of this subchapter, or to establish a marketable and recordable title to any property disposed of pursuant to this subchapter.

(Aug. 27, 1954, ch. 1009, § 26, Stat. 877.)

§ 677z. Rules and regulations; tribal or group referenda

The Secretary is authorized to issue rules and regulations necessary to effectuate the purposes of this subchapter, and may, in his discretion, provide for tribal or group referenda on matters pertaining to management or disposition of tribal or group assets.

(Aug. 27, 1954, ch. 1009, § 27, 68 Stat. 878.)

§ 677aa. Procedure by Secretary upon non-agreement between mixed-blood and full-blood groups

Whenever any action pursuant to the provisions of this subchapter requires the agreement of the mixed-blood and full-blood groups and such agreement cannot be reached, the Secretary is authorized to proceed in any manner deemed by him to be in the best interests of both groups.

(Aug. 27, 1954, ch. 1009, § 28, 68 Stat. 878.)

SUBCHAPTER XXIX—RED LAKE BAND OF CHIPPEWA INDIANS OF MINNESOTA

§ 681. Per capita payment to tribal members; rules and regulations

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to withdraw as much as may be necessary from the fund on deposit in the Treasury of the United States arising from the proceeds of the sale of timber and lumber within the Red Lake Reservation in Minnesota, according to the provisions of the Act of May 18, 1916 (39 Stat. 137), to the credit of the Red Lake Indians in Minnesota, and to pay therefrom $100 to each member of the Red Lake Band of Chippewa Indians of Minnesota who is living on June 19, 1952. Such payment shall be made under such rules and regulations as the Secretary of the Interior may prescribe: *Provided*, That such payment shall be made first from any funds on deposit in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the Red Lake Band of the Chippewa Indians, of Minnesota, drawing interest at the rate of 5 per centum and thereafter from funds drawing 4 per centum.

(June 19, 1952, ch. 445, § 1, 66 Stat. 139.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Act of May 18, 1916 (39 Stat. 137), referred to in text, is act May 18, 1916, ch. 125, 39 Stat. 123. The provisions of act May 18, 1916, relating to the sale of timber, are set out at 39 Stat. 137 and were not classified to the Code.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 682, 683 of this title.

§ 682. Payment free of liens or claims

No money paid to Indians under sections 681 to 683 of this title shall be subject to any lien or claim of attorneys or other persons. Before any payment is made under said sections, the Red Lake Band of Chippewa Indians of Minnesota shall, in such manner as may be prescribed by the Secretary of the Interior, ratify and accept the provisions of said sections.

(June 19, 1952, ch. 445, § 2, 66 Stat. 139.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 683 of this title.

§ 683. Payments not "other income and resources"

Payments made under sections 681 to 683 of this title shall not be held to be "other income and resources" as that term is used in sections 302(a)(7), 602(a)(7), and 1202(a)(8) of title 42.

(June 19, 1952, ch. 445, § 3, 66 Stat. 140.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 682 of this title.

§ 684. Per capita payment to tribal members; installments; rules and regulations

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to withdraw as much as may be necessary from the fund on deposit in the Treasury of the United States arising from the proceeds of the sale of timber and lumber within the Red Lake Reservation in Minnesota, according to the provisions of the Act of May 18, 1916 (39 Stat. 137), to the credit of the Red Lake Indians in Minnesota, and to pay therefrom $50 to each member of the Red Lake Band of Chippewa Indians of Minnesota who is living on August 27, 1954. Such payment shall be made in two installments of $25 each, the first to be made within thirty days of ratification by the Red Lake Band of Chippewa Indians of Minnesota as provided for in section 685 of this title, the second installment ninety days thereafter, and under such other rules and regulations as the Secretary of the Interior may prescribe.

(Aug. 27, 1954, ch. 1011, § 1, 68 Stat. 878.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Act of May 18, 1916 (39 Stat. 137), referred to in text, is act May 18, 1916, ch. 125, 39 Stat. 123. The provisions of the act May 18, 1916, relating to the sale of timber, are set out at 39 Stat. 137 and were not classified to the Code.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 685, 686 of this title.

§ 685. Payment free of liens or claims

No money paid to Indians under sections 684 to 686 of this title shall be subject to any lien or claim of attorneys or other persons. Before any payment is made under said sections, the Red Lake Band of Chippewa Indians of Minnesota shall, in such manner as may be prescribed by the Secretary of the Interior, ratify and accept the provisions of said sections.

(Aug. 27, 1954, ch. 1011, § 2, 68 Stat. 879.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 684, 686 of this title.

§ 686. Payments not "other income and resources"

Payments made under sections 684 to 686 of this title shall not be held to be "other income and resources" as that term is used in sections 302(a)(7), 602(a)(7), and 1202(a)(8) of title 42.

(Aug. 27, 1954, ch. 1011, § 3, 68 Stat. 879.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 685 of this title.

§ 687. Per capita payment to tribal members; rules and regulations

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to withdraw as much as may be necessary from the fund on deposit in the Treasury of the United States arising from the proceeds of the sale of timber and lumber within the Red Lake Reservation in Minnesota, according to the provisions of the Act of May 18, 1916 (39 Stat. 137), to the credit of the Red Lake Indians in Minnesota, and to pay therefrom $100 to each member of the Red Lake Band of Chippewa Indians of Minnesota who is living on August 28, 1958. Such payment shall be made under such rules and regulations as the Secretary of the Interior may prescribe.

(Pub. L. 85-794, § 1, Aug. 28, 1958, 72 Stat. 958.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Act of May 18, 1916 (39 Stat. 137), referred to in text, is act May 18, 1916, ch. 125 39 Stat. 123. The pro-

visions of act May 18, 1916, relating to the sale of timber are set out at 39 Stat. 137 and were not classified to the Code.

PER CAPITA PAYMENTS FROM NET PROCEEDS

Section 4 of Pub. L. 85-794 amended the nineteenth paragraph of section 9 of act May 18, 1916, ch. 125, 39 Stat. 138, to read as follows: "After the payment of all expenses connected with the administration of these lands as herein provided, the net proceeds therefrom shall be covered into the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the Red Lake Indians and draw interest at the rate of 4 per centum per annum. Any part of such fund or the interest thereon that is in excess of reserve and operating requirements, as determined by the Secretary of the Interior, may be distributed per capita to the members of the Red Lake Band upon request of the tribal council and approval by the Secretary."

ADMINISTRATION OF RED LAKE INDIAN FOREST

Section 5 of Pub. L. 85-794, amended act May 18, 1916, ch. 125, § 9(17), 39 Stat. 137, to read as follows: "The Red Lake Indian Forest shall be administered by the Secretary of the Interior in accordance with principles of scientific forestry that will encourage the production of successive timber crops for the benefit of the Indians of the Red Lake Band, and he is hereby authorized (a) to harvest, sell, and manufacture such marketable timber from any tribal lands within the Red Lake Indian Reservation as he may deem to be advisable and, if the timber is the growth of Red Lake Indian Forest, in keeping with the foregoing principles, (b) to establish nurseries and otherwise provide for the reforestation of said lands, (c) to construct and operate sawmills and other facilities for the manufacture into marketable products of the timber harvested from said lands, (d) to purchase, harvest, and manufacture such additional timber standing on or severed from any other lands, including lands outside the reservation, as in his opinion may contribute to the profitable operation of such sawmills and other facilities as a tribal enterprise, subject to such limitations on expenditures as may be prescribed in annual appropriations acts, and (e) to employ such persons and use such means as he may find necessary to carry out the purposes of the foregoing provisions. Any proceeds derived from sales of timber or timber products under this paragraph may be expended in payment of the expenses of any of the activities authorized by this paragraph including construction expenses."

§ 688. Payment free of liens or claims

No money paid to Indians under sections 687 to 689 of this title shall be subject to any lien or claim of attorneys, or other persons.

(Pub. L. 85-794, § 2, Aug. 28, 1958, 72 Stat. 958.)

§ 689. Payments not "other income and resources"

Payments made under sections 687 to 689 of this title shall not be held to be "other income and resources" as that term is used in sections 302(a)(7), 602(a)(7), and 1202(a)(8) of title 42.

(Pub. L. 85-794, § 3, Aug. 28, 1958, 72 Stat. 958.)

§ 690. Distribution of judgment fund; tax exemption of per capita payments

The funds on deposit in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the Red Lake Band of Chippewa Indians that were appropriated by the Act of June 9, 1964, to pay a judgment by the Indian Claims Commission in docket 18A, and the interest thereon, after payment of attorney fees and expenses, may be advanced or expended for any purpose that is authorized by the tribal governing body and approved by the Secretary of the Interior. Any part of such funds that may be distributed per capita to the members of the tribe shall not be subject to Federal or State income tax.

(Pub. L. 88-663, Oct. 13, 1964, 78 Stat. 1093.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of June 9, 1964, referred to in text, is act June 9, 1964, Pub. L. 88-317, 78 Stat. 204, which was not classified to the Code.

SUBCHAPTER XXX—WESTERN OREGON INDIANS: TERMINATION OF FEDERAL SUPERVISION

§ 691. Purpose

The purpose of this subchapter is to provide for the termination of Federal supervision over the trust and restricted property of certain tribes and bands of Indians located in western Oregon and the individual members thereof, for the disposition of federally owned property acquired or withdrawn for the administration of the affairs of such Indians, and for a termination of Federal services furnished such Indians because of their status as Indians.

(Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 733, § 1, 68 Stat. 724.)

REPEAL OF INCONSISTENT LAWS

Section 19 of act Aug. 13, 1954, provided that: "All Acts or parts of Acts inconsistent with this Act [this subchapter] are hereby repealed insofar as they affect a tribe or its members. The Act of June 18, 1934 (48 Stat. 948), as amended by the Act of June 15, 1935 (49 Stat. 378) [sections 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466 to 470, 471 to 473, 474, 475, 476 to 478, and 479 of this title], shall not apply to a tribe and its members after the date of the proclamation provided for in section 13 of this Act [section 703 of this title]."

SEPARABILITY OF PROVISIONS

Section 20 of act Aug. 13, 1954, provided that: "If any provision of this Act [this subchapter], or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held invalid, the remainder of the Act [this subchapter] and the application of such provision to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby."

§ 692. Definitions

For the purposes of this subchapter:

(a) "Tribe" means any of the tribes, bands, groups, or communities of Indians located west of the Cascade Mountains in Oregon, including the following: Confederated Tribes of the Grand Ronde Community, Confederated Tribes of Siletz Indians, Alsea, Applegate Creek, Calapooya, Chaftan, Chempho, Chetco, Chetlessington, Chinook, Clackamas, Clatskanie, Clatsop, Clowwewalla, Coos, Cow Creek, Euchees, Galic Creek, Grave, Joshua, Karok, Kathlamet, Kusotony, Kwatami or Sixes, Lakmiut, Long Tom Creek, Lower Coquille, Lower Umpqua, Maddy, Mackanotin, Mary's River, Multnomah, Munsel Creek, Naltunnetunne, Nehalem, Nestucca, Northern Molalla, Port Orford, Pudding River, Rogue River, Salmon River, Santiam, Scoton, Shasta, Shasta Costa, Siletz, Siuslaw, Skiloot, Southern Molalla, Takelma, Tillamook, Tolowa, Tualatin, Tututui, Upper Coquille, Upper Umpqua, Willamette Tumwater, Yamhill, Yaquina, and Yoncalla;

(b) "Secretary" means the Secretary of the Interior.

(c) "Lands" means real property interest therein, or improvements thereon, and includes water rights.

(d) "Tribal property" means any real or personal property, including water rights, or any interest in real or personal property, that belongs to the tribe and either is held by the United States in trust for the tribe or is subject to a restriction against alienation imposed by the United States.

(Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 733, § 2, 68 Stat. 724.)

§ 693. Membership roll; preparation and initial publication; eligibility for enrollment; appeal from inclusion or omission from roll; finality of determination; final publication

Within ninety days after August 13, 1954, the Secretary shall publish in the Federal Register (1) a list of those tribes for which membership rolls will be required for the purposes of this subchapter, and (2) a list of those tribes for which no membership rolls will be required for the purposes of this subchapter. Each tribe on each list shall have a period of six months from the date of publication of the notice in which to prepare and submit to the Secretary a proposed roll of the members of the tribe living on August 13, 1954, which shall be published in the Federal Register. In the absence of applicable law, or eligibility requirements in an approved constitution, bylaws, or membership ordinance, eligibility for enrollment shall be determined under such rules and regulations as the Secretary may prescribe. No person shall be enrolled on more than one tribal roll prepared pursuant to this subchapter. If a tribe on list one fails to submit such roll within the time specified in this section, the Secretary shall prepare a proposed roll for the tribe, which shall be published in the Federal Register. Any person claiming membership rights in the tribe or an interest in its assets, or a representative of the Secretary on behalf of any such person, may, within ninety days from the date of publication of the proposed roll, file an appeal with the Secretary contesting the inclusion or omission of the name of any person on or from such roll. The Secretary shall review such appeals and his decisions thereon shall be final and conclusive. After disposition of all such appeals the roll of the tribe shall be published in the Federal Register and such roll shall be final for the purposes of this subchapter.

(Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 733, § 3, 68 Stat. 724.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 694 of this title.

§ 694. Personal property rights; restrictions

Upon publication in the Federal Register of the final roll as provided in section 693 of this title, the rights or beneficial interests in tribal property of each person whose name appears on the roll shall constitute personal property which may be inherited or bequeathed, but shall not otherwise be subject to alienation or encumbrance before the transfer of title to such tribal property as provided in section 695 of this title without the approval of the Secretary. Any contract made in violation of this section shall be null and void.

(Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 733, § 4, 68 Stat. 725.)

§ 695. Tribal property

(a) Procedure for transfer

Upon request of a tribe, the Secretary is authorized within two years from August 13, 1954, to transfer to a corporation or other legal entity organized by the tribe in a form satisfactory to the Secretary title to all or any part of the tribal property, real and personal, or to transfer to one or more trustees designated by the tribe and approved by the Secretary, title to all or any part of such property to be held in trust for management or liquidation purposes under such terms and conditions as may be specified by the tribe and approved by the Secretary, or to sell all or any part of such property and make a pro rata distribution of the proceeds of sale among the members of the tribe after deducting, in his discretion, reasonable costs of sale and distribution.

(b) Property not transferred in accordance with recognized procedure; election to retain property

Title to any tribal property that is not transferred in accordance with the provisions of subsection (a) of this section shall be transferred by the Secretary to one or more trustees designated by him for the liquidation and distribution of assets among the members of the tribe under such terms and conditions as the Secretary may prescribe: *Provided*, That the trust agreement shall provide for the termination of the trust not more than three years from the date of such transfer unless the term of the trust is extended by order of a judge of a court of record designated in the trust agreement: *Provided further*, That the trust agreement shall provide that at any time before the sale of tribal property by the trustees the tribe may notify the trustees that it elects to retain such property and to transfer title thereto to a corporation, other legal entity, or trustee in accordance with the provisions of subsection (a) of this section, and that the trustees shall transfer title to such property in accordance with the notice from the tribe if it is approved by the Secretary.

(c) Compensation of agents or attorneys

The Secretary shall not approve any form of organization pursuant to subsection (a) of this section that provides for the transfer of stock or an undivided share in corporate assets as compensation for the services of agents or attorneys unless such transfer is based upon an appraisal of tribal assets that is satisfactory to the Secretary.

(d) Selection of trustees; approval by Secretary

When approving or disapproving the selection of trustees in accordance with the provisions of subsection (a) of this section, and when designating trustees pursuant to subsection (b) of this section, the Secretary shall give due regard to the laws of the State of Oregon that relate to the selection of trustees.

(Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 733, § 5, 68 Stat. 725.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 694 of this title.

§ 696. Individual property

(a) Transfer of unrestricted control

The Secretary is authorized and directed to transfer within two years after August 13, 1954 to each member of each tribe unrestricted control of funds or other personal property held in trust for such member by the United States.

(b) Removal of restrictions on sales or encumbrances; fee simple title

All restrictions on the sale or encumbrance of trust or restricted land owned by members of the tribes (including allottees, purchasers, heirs, and devisees, either adult or minor) are removed two years after August 13, 1954 and the patents or deeds under which titles are then held shall pass the titles in fee simple, subject to any valid encumbrance. The titles to all interests in trust or restricted land acquired by members of the tribes by devise or inheritance two years or more after August 13, 1954 shall vest in such members in fee simple, subject to any valid encumbrance.

(c) Multiple land ownership; partition; sale; election to purchase; unlocated owners

Prior to the time provided in subsection (d) of this section for the removal of restrictions on land owned by more than one member of a tribe, the Secretary may—

(1) upon request of any of the owners, partition the land and issue to each owner a patent or deed for his individual share that shall become unrestricted two years from August 13, 1954;

(2) upon request of any of the owners and a finding by the Secretary that partition of all or any part of the land is not practicable, cause all or any part of the land to be sold at not less than the appraised value thereof and distribute the proceeds of sale to the owners: *Provided*, That any one or more of the owners may elect before a sale to purchase the other interests in the land at not less than the appraised value thereof, and the purchaser shall receive an unrestricted patent or deed to the land; and

(3) if the whereabouts of none of the owners can be ascertained, cause such lands to be sold and deposit the proceeds of sale in the Treasury of the United States for safekeeping.

(Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 733, § 6, 68 Stat. 725.)

§ 697. Property of deceased members; probate laws

(a) The Act of June 25, 1910 (36 Stat. 855), the Act of February 14, 1913 (37 Stat. 678), and other Acts amendatory thereto shall not apply to the probate of the trust and restricted property of the members of the tribes who die six months or more after August 13, 1954.

(b) The laws of the several States, Territories, possessions, and the District of Columbia with respect to the probate of wills, the determination of heirs, and the administration of decedents' estates shall apply to the individual property of members of the tribes who die six months or more after August 13, 1954.

(Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 733, § 7, 68 Stat. 726.)

References in Text

The Act of June 25, 1910 (36 Stat. 855), referred to in subsec. (a), is act June 25, 1910, ch. 431, 36 Stat. 855, which enacted sections 47, 93, 151, 202, 337, 344a, 351, 352, 353, 372, 403, 406, 407, and 408 of this title, sections 5, 6a–1, and 16a of Title 41, Public Contracts, and section 148 of Title 43, Public Lands, and amended sections 191, 312, 331, 333, and 336 of this title and sections 104 and 107 of former Title 18, Criminal Code and Criminal Procedure. Sections 104 and 107 of former title 18 were repealed and reenacted as sections 1853 and 1856 of Title 18, Crimes and Criminal Procedure, by act June 25, 1948, ch. 645, 62 Stat. 683. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Tables volume.

The Act of February 14, 1913 (37 Stat. 678), referred to in subsec. (a), is act Feb. 14, 1913, ch. 55, 37 Stat. 678, which amended section 373 of this title. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Tables volume.

§ 698. Transfer of Federally owned property

The Secretary is authorized, in his discretion, to transfer to any tribe or any member or group of members thereof any federally owned property acquired, withdrawn, or used for the administration of the affairs of the tribes subject to this subchapter which he deems necessary for Indian use, or to transfer to a public or nonprofit body any such property which he deems necessary for public use and from which members of the tribes will derive benefits.

(Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 733, § 8, 68 Stat. 726.)

§ 699. Taxes; initial exemption; taxes following distribution; valuation for capital gains or losses

No property distributed under the provisions of this subchapter shall at the time of distribution be subject to Federal or State income tax. Following any distribution of property made under the provisions of this subchapter, such property and any income derived therefrom by the individual, corporation, or other legal entity shall be subject to the same taxes, State and Federal, as in the case of non-Indians: *Provided*, That for the purpose of capital gains or losses the base value of the property shall be the value of the property when distributed to the individual, corporation, or other legal entity.

(Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 733, § 9, 68 Stat. 726.)

§ 700. Protection of minors, persons non compos mentis and other members needing assistance; guardians; other adequate means

Prior to the transfer of title to, or the removal of restrictions from, property in accordance with the provisions of this subchapter, the Secretary shall protect the rights of members of the tribes who are minors, non compos mentis, or in the opinion of the Secretary in need of assistance in conducting their affairs by causing the appointment of guardians for such members in courts of competent jurisdiction, or by such other means as he may deem adequate.

(Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 733, § 10, 68 Stat. 726.)

§ 701. Advances or expenditures from tribal funds

Pending the completion of the property dispositions provided for in this subchapter, the funds now on deposit, or hereafter deposited in the Treasury of the United States to the credit

of a tribe shall be available for advance to the tribe, or for expenditure, for such purposes as may be designated by the governing body of the tribe and approved by the Secretary.

(Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 733, § 11, 68 Stat. 726.)

§ 702. Execution by Secretary of patents, deeds, etc.

The Secretary shall have authority to execute such patents, deeds, assignments, releases, certificates, contracts, and other instruments as may be necessary or appropriate to carry out the provisions of this subchapter, or to establish a marketable and recordable title to any property disposed of pursuant to this subchapter.

(Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 733, § 12, 68 Stat. 727.)

§ 703. Termination of Federal trust

(a) Publication; termination of Federal services; application of Federal and State laws

Upon removal of Federal restrictions on the property of each tribe and individual members thereof, the Secretary shall publish in the Federal Register a proclamation declaring that the Federal trust relationship to the affairs of the tribe and its members has terminated. Thereafter individual members of the tribe shall not be entitled to any of the services performed by the United States for Indians because of their status as Indians, all statutes of the United States which affect Indians because of their status as Indians, excluding statutes that specifically refer to the tribe and its members, shall no longer be applicable to the members of the tribe, and the laws of the several States shall apply to the tribe and its members in the same manner as they apply to other citizens or persons within their jurisdiction.

(b) Citizenship status unaffected

Nothing in this subchapter shall affect the status of the members of a tribe as citizens of the United States.

(c) Education and training program; purposes; subjects; transportation; subsistence; contracts; other education programs

Prior to the issuance of a proclamation in accordance with the provisions of this section, the Secretary is authorized to undertake, within the limits of available appropriations, a special program of education and training designed to help the members of the tribe to earn a livelihood, to conduct their own affairs, and to assume their responsibilities as citizens without special services because of their status as Indians. Such program may include language training, orientation in non-Indian community customs and living standards, vocational training and related subjects, transportation to the place of training or instruction, and subsistence during the course of training or instruction. For the purposes of such program the Secretary is authorized to enter into contracts or agreements with any Federal, State, or local governmental agency, corporation, association, or person. Nothing in this section shall preclude any Federal agency from undertaking any other program for the education and training of Indians with funds appropriated to it.

(Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 733, § 13, 68 Stat. 727.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 704 of this title.

§ 704. Revocation of corporate charter; termination of Federal power over tribe

(a) Effective on the date of the proclamation provided for in section 703 of this title, the corporate charter of the Confederated Tribes of the Grand Ronde Community, Oregon, issued pursuant to sections 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466 to 470, 471 to 473, 474, 475, 476 to 478, and 479 of this title, and ratified by the Community on August 22, 1936, is revoked.

(b) Effective on the date of the proclamation provided for in section 703 of this title, all powers of the Secretary or other officer of the United States to take, review, or approve any action under the constitution and bylaws of the tribe are terminated. Any powers conferred upon the tribe by such constitution which are inconsistent with the provisions of this subchapter are terminated. Such termination shall not affect the power of the tribe to take any action under its constitution and bylaws that is consistent with this subchapter without the participation of the Secretary or other officer of the United States.

(Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 733, § 14, 68 Stat. 727.)

§ 705. Offset of individual indebtedness; credit

The Secretary is authorized to set off against any indebtedness payable to the tribe or to the United States by an individual member of the tribe, or payable to the United States by the tribe, any funds payable to such individual or tribe under this subchapter and to deposit the amount set off to the credit of the tribe or the United States as the case may be.

(Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 733, § 15, 68 Stat. 727.)

§ 706. Indian claims unaffected

Nothing in this subchapter shall affect any claim heretofore filed against the United States by any tribe.

(Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 733, § 16, 68 Stat. 727.)

§ 707. Valid leases, permits, liens, etc., unaffected

Nothing in this subchapter shall abrogate any valid lease, permit, license, right-of-way, lien, or other contract heretofore approved. Whenever any such instrument places in or reserves to the Secretary any powers, duties, or other functions with respect to the property subject thereto, the Secretary may transfer such functions, in whole or in part, to any Federal agency with the consent of such agency.

(Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 733, § 17, 68 Stat. 728.)

§ 708. Rules and regulations; tribal referenda

The Secretary is authorized to issue rules and regulations necessary to effectuate the purposes of this subchapter, and may in his discretion provide for tribal referenda on matters pertaining to management or disposition of tribal assets.

(Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 733, § 18, 68 Stat. 728.)

SUBCHAPTER XXXI—ALABAMA AND COUSHATTA INDIANS OF TEXAS: TERMINATION OF FEDERAL SUPERVISION

§ 721. Transfer of property to Texas

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to convey to the State of Texas the lands held in trust by the United States for the tribe of Indians organized and known as the Alabama and Coushatta Tribes of Texas, located in Polk County, Texas; and such tribe is authorized to convey to the State of Texas the lands purchased for and deeded to the Alabama Indians in accordance with an act of the legislature of the State of Texas approved February 3, 1854, located in Polk County, Texas. All of the lands so conveyed shall be held by the State of Texas in trust for the benefit of the Indians of the Alabama and Coushatta Tribes of Texas, subject to such conditions regarding management and use as the State of Texas may prescribe and the disposition of such lands shall be subject to approval of a majority of the adult members of the Alabama and Coushatta Tribes of Texas.

(Aug. 23, 1954, ch. 831, § 1, 68 Stat. 768.)

§ 722. Termination of Federal trust; publication; termination of Federal services; admission to hospitals and schools

Upon the conveyance to the State of Texas of the lands held in trust by the United States for the Alabama and Coushatta Tribes of Texas, the Secretary of the Interior shall publish in the Federal Register a proclamation declaring that the Federal trust relationship to such tribe and its members has terminated. Thereafter such tribe and its members shall not be entitled to any of the services performed by the United States for Indians because of their status as Indians: *Provided*, That after August 21, 1954 such Indians shall be eligible for admission, on the same terms that apply to other Indians, to hospitals and schools maintained by the United States.

(Aug. 23, 1954, ch. 831, § 2, 68 Stat. 769.)

Section Referred to in Other Sections

This section is referred to in sections 723, 724, 725, 726, 728 of this title.

§ 723. Termination of Federal powers over tribe

Effective on the date of the proclamation provided for in section 722 of this title, all powers of the Secretary of the Interior or any other officer of the United States to take, review, or approve any action under the constitution and bylaws of the Alabama and Coushatta Tribes of Texas approved on August 19, 1938, pursuant to sections 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466 to 470, 471 to 473, 474, 475, 476 to 478, and 479 of this title, are terminated. Any powers conferred upon the tribe by its constitution and bylaws that are inconsistent with the provisions of this subchapter are terminated. Such termination shall not affect the power of the tribe to take any action under its constitution and bylaws that is consistent with this subchapter without the participation of the Secretary or other officer of the United States in such action.

(Aug. 23, 1954, ch. 831, § 3, 68 Stat. 769.)

§ 724. Cancellation of indebtedness

The indebtedness of the Alabama and Coushatta Tribes of Texas to the United States incurred under the provisions of the Act of May 29, 1928 (45 Stat. 883, 900), is canceled, effective on the date of the proclamation to be issued in accordance with the provisions of section 722 of this title.

(Aug. 23, 1954, ch. 831, § 4, 68 Stat. 769.)

References in Text

The Act of May 29, 1928 (45 Stat. 883, 900), referred to in text, is act May 29, 1928, ch. 853, 45 Stat. 883, known as the Second Deficiency Act, fiscal year, 1928. That portion of act May 29, 1928, relating to the indebtedness of the Alabama and Coushatta Tribes, is set out at 45 Stat. 900 and was not classified to the Code.

§ 725. Revocation of corporate charter

The corporate charter of the Alabama and Coushatta Tribes of Texas issued pursuant to sections 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466 to 470, 471 to 473, 474, 475, 476 to 478, and 479 of this title, ratified on October 17, 1939, is revoked, effective on the date of the proclamation to be issued in accordance with the provisions of section 722 of this title.

(Aug. 23, 1954, ch. 831, § 5, 68 Stat. 769.)

§ 726. Applicability of Federal and State laws

On and after the date of the proclamation to be issued in accordance with the provisions of section 722 of this title, all statutes of the United States which affect Indians because of their status as Indians shall no longer be applicable to the Alabama and Coushatta Tribes of Texas or the members thereof, except as provided in said section and the laws of the several States shall apply to the tribe and its members in the same manner as they apply to other citizens or persons within their jurisdiction.

(Aug. 23, 1954, ch. 831, § 6, 68 Stat. 769.)

§ 727. Citizenship status unaffected

Nothing in this subchapter shall affect the status of the members of the tribes as citizens of the United States.

(Aug. 23, 1954, ch. 831, § 7, 68 Stat. 769.)

§ 728. Protection of Alabama and Coushatta Indians and conservation of resources after issuance of proclamation

Sections 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466 to 470, 471 to 473, 474, 475, 476 to 478, and 479 of this title shall not apply to the tribe and its members after the date of the proclamation to be issued in accordance with the provisions of section 722 of this title.

(Aug. 23, 1954, ch. 831, § 8, 68 Stat. 769.)

SUBCHAPTER XXXII—PAIUTE INDIANS OF UTAH: TERMINATION OF FEDERAL SUPERVISION

§ 741. Purpose

The purpose of this subchapter is to provide for the termination of Federal supervision over the trust and restricted property of certain tribes and bands of Indians located in the State of Utah and the individual members thereof, for the disposition of federally owned property acquired or withdrawn for the administration of the affairs of such Indians, and for a termination of Federal services furnished such Indians because of their status as Indians.

(Sept. 1, 1954, ch. 1207, § 1, 68 Stat. 1099.)

REPEAL OF INCONSISTENT LAWS

Section 20 of act Sept. 1, 1954, provided that: "All Acts or parts of Acts inconsistent with this Act [this subchapter] are repealed insofar as they affect the tribe or its members. The Act of June 18, 1934 (48 Stat. 984), as amended by the Act of June 15, 1935 (49 Stat. 378) [sections 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466 to 470, 471 to 473, 474, 475, 476 to 478, and 479 of this title], shall not apply to the tribe and its members after the date of the proclamation provided for in section 17 of this Act [section 757 of this title]."

SEPARABILITY OF PROVISIONS

Section 21 of act Sept. 1, 1954, provided that: "If any provision of this Act [this subchapter], or the application thereof, to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the Act and the application of such provision to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby."

§ 742. Definitions

For the purposes of this subchapter—

(a) "Tribe" means any of the following tribes or bands of Indians located in the State of Utah: Shivwits, Kanosh, Koosharem, and Indian Peaks Bands of the Paiute Indian Tribe.

(b) "Secretary" means the Secretary of the Interior.

(c) "Lands" means real property, interests therein, or improvements thereon, and includes water rights.

(d) "Individual Indian" means any individual Indian whose name appears on the final roll prepared pursuant to section 743 of this title.

(e) "Tribal property" means any real or personal property, including water rights, or any interest in real or personal property, that belongs to the tribe and either is held by the United States in trust for the tribe or is subject to a restriction against alienation imposed by the United States,

(Sept. 1, 1954, ch. 1207, § 2, 68 Stat. 1100.)

§ 743. Membership roll; preparation and initial publication; appeal from inclusion or omission from roll; finality of determination; final publication

Each tribe shall have a period of six months from September 1, 1954, in which to prepare and submit to the Secretary a proposed roll of the members of the tribe living on September 1, 1954, which shall be published in the Federal Register. If a tribe fails to submit such roll within the time specified in this section, the Secretary shall prepare a proposed role[1] for the tribe, which shall be published in the Federal Register. Any person claiming membership rights in the tribe or an interest in its assets, or a representative of the Secretary on behalf of any such person, may, within sixty days from the date of publication of the proposed roll, file an appeal with the Secretary contesting the inclusion or omission of the name of any person on or from such roll. The Secretary shall review such appeals and his decisions thereon shall be final and conclusive. After disposition of all such appeals by the Secretary, the roll of the tribe shall be published in the Federal Register, and such roll shall be final for the purposes of this subchapter.

(Sept. 1, 1954, ch. 1207, § 3, 68 Stat. 1100.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 742, 744 of this title.

§ 744. Personal property rights; restrictions

Upon publication in the Federal Register of the final roll as provided in section 743 of this title, the rights or beneficial interests in tribal property of each person whose name appears on the roll shall constitute personal property which may be inherited or bequeathed, but shall not otherwise be subject to alienation or encumbrance before the transfer of title to such tribal property as provided in section 745 of this title without the approval of the Secretary. Any contract made in violation of this section shall be null and void.

(Sept. 1, 1954, ch. 1207, § 4, 68 Stat. 1100.)

§ 745. Tribal property

(a) Procedure for transfer; compensation of agents or attorneys

The Secretary shall, within six months after the publication of each final membership roll, notify the tribe of the period of time during which the tribe may study means of disposition of tribal property, real and personal, under supervision of the United States. Such period shall not be less than three months and not more than two years, including any authorized extension of the original periods. The Secretary is authorized to provide such reasonable assistance as may be requested by the tribe in the formulation of a plan for the disposition or future control and management of the property, including necessary consultations with representatives of Federal departments and agencies, officials of the State of Utah and political subdivisions thereof, and members of the tribe. During such period, the tribe may elect—

(1) to apply to the Secretary for the transfer to a corporation or other legal entity organized by the tribe in a form satisfactory to the Secretary of title to all or any part of the tribal property, and the Secretary is authorized to make such transfer: *Provided*, That the Secretary of the Interior shall not approve any form of organization that provides for the transfer of stock or an undivided share in corporate assets as compensation for services of agents or attorneys unless such

[1] So in original. Probably should read "roll."

transfer is based upon an appraisal of tribal assets that is satisfactory to the Secretary;

(2) to apply to the Secretary for the transfer to one or more trustees designated by the tribe of title to all or any part of the tribal property, real and personal, the title to be held by such trustee for management or liquidation purposes under terms and conditions prescribed by the tribe, and the Secretary is authorized to make such transfer if he approves the trustees and the terms and conditions of the trust;

(3) to apply to the Secretary for the sale of all or any part of the tribal property, and for the pro rata distribution among the members of the tribe of all or any part of the proceeds of sale or of any other tribal funds, and the Secretary is authorized and directed to sell such property upon such terms and conditions as he deems proper and to make such distribution among the members of the tribe after deducting, in his discretion, reasonable costs of sale and distribution; and

(4) to apply to the Secretary for a division of all or any part of the tribal land into parcels for members and for public purposes, together with a general plan for the subdivision showing the approximate size, location, and number of parcels, and the Secretary is authorized to issue patents for that purpose.

(b) Property not transferred in accordance with recognized procedure

Title to any tribal property that is not transferred in accordance with the provisions of subsection (a) of this section shall be transferred by the Secretary either to all members of the tribe as tenants in common or to one or more trustees designated by him for the liquidation and distribution of assets among the members of the tribe under such terms and conditions as the Secretary may prescribe: *Provided*, That the trust agreement shall provide for the termination of the trust not more than three years from the date of such transfer unless the term of the trust is extended by order of a judge of a court of record designated in the trust agreement.

(c) Selection of trustees; approval by Secretary; election to retain property

When approving or disapproving the selection of trustees in accordance with the provisions of subsection (a) of this section, and when designating trustees pursuant to subsection (b) of this section, the Secretary shall give due regard to the laws of the State of Utah that relate to the selection of trustees: *Provided further*, That the trust agreement shall provide that at any time before the sale of tribal property by the trustees the tribe may notify the trustees that it elects to retain such property and to transfer title thereto to a corporation, other legal entity, or trustee in accordance with the provisions of paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection (a) of this section, and that the trustee shall transfer title to such property in accordance with the notice from the tribe if it is approved by the Secretary.

(d) Reservation of subsurface rights

Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, the Secretary is directed to reserve subsurface rights in tribal property from any sale or division of such property, and to require any trustee or trustees to whom title to tribal property is transferred to retain title to the subsurface rights in such property for not less than 10 years.

(Sept. 1, 1954, ch. 1207, § 5, 68 Stat. 1100.)

DISCONTINUANCE OF IRRIGATION WORKS; TRANSFER OF TITLE

Section 22 of act Sept. 1, 1954, provided that not later than two years after Sept. 1, 1954, the management and operation of irrigation works for Indian lands of the tribe by the Bureau of Indian Affairs was to be discontinued, and that, upon such discontinuance, the Secretary was to cancel the unpaid irrigation operation and maintenance assessments and reimbursable irrigation construction charges against such lands and transfer the title to such irrigation works to water users, water user's associations organized for such purpose, or to corporations organized, or trustees designated, as provided in this section.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 744 of this title.

§ 746. Individual property

(a) Transfer of unrestricted control

The Secretary is authorized and directed to transfer within two years after September 1, 1954 to each member of each tribe unrestricted control of funds or other personal property held in trust for such member by the United States.

(b) Removal of restrictions on sales or encumbrances; fee simple title

All restrictions on the sale or encumbrance of trust or restricted land owned by members of the tribe (including allottees, heirs, and devisees, either adult or minor) are removed two years after September 1, 1954, and the patents or deeds under which titles are then held shall pass the titles in fee simple, subject to any valid encumbrance: *Provided*, That the provisions of this subsection shall not apply to subsurface rights in such lands, and the Secretary is directed to transfer such subsurface rights to one or more trustees designated by him for management for a period not less than 10 years. The title to all interests in trust or restricted land acquired by members of the tribe by devise or inheritance two years or more after September 1, 1954 shall vest in such members in fee simple, subject to any valid encumbrance.

(c) Multiple land ownership; partition; sale; election to purchase; unlocated owner

Prior to the time provided in subsection (b) of this section for the removal of restrictions on land owned by more than one member of a tribe, the Secretary may—

(1) upon request of any of the owners, partition the land and issue to each owner a patent or deed for his individual share that shall become unrestricted two years from September 1, 1954;

(2) upon request of any of the owners and a finding by the Secretary that partition of all or any part of the land is not practicable, cause all or any part of the land to be sold at not less than the appraised value thereof and distribute the proceeds of sale to the owners: *Provided*, That any one or more of the owners may elect before a sale to purchase

the other interests in the land at not less than the appraised value thereof, and the purchaser shall receive an unrestricted patent or deed to the land; and

(3) if the whereabouts of none of the owners can be ascertained, cause such lands to be sold and deposit the proceeds of sale in the Treasury of the United States for safekeeping.

(Sept. 1, 1954, ch. 1207, § 6, 68 Stat. 1101.)

§ 747. Property of deceased members; probate laws

(a) The Act of June 25, 1910 (36 Stat. 855), the Act of February 14, 1913 (37 Stat. 678), and other Acts amendatory thereto shall not apply to the probate of the trust and restricted property of the members of a tribe who die six months or more after September 1, 1954.

(b) The laws of the several States, Territories, possessions, and the District of Columbia with respect to the probate of wills, the determination of heirs, and the administration of decedents' estates shall apply to the individual property of members of the tribe who die six months after September 1, 1954.

(Sept. 1, 1954, ch. 1207, § 7, 68 Stat. 1102.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of June 25, 1910 (36 Stat. 855), referred to in subsec. (a), is act June 25, 1910, ch. 431, 36 Stat. 855, which enacted sections 47, 93, 151, 202, 337, 344a, 351, 352, 353, 372, 403, 406, 407, and 408 of this title, sections 5, 6a–1, and 16a of Title 41, Public Contracts, and section 148 of Title 43, Public Lands, and amended sections 191, 312, 331, 333, and 336 of this title and sections 104 and 107 of former Title 18, Criminal Code and Criminal Procedure. Sections 104 and 107 of former title 18 were repealed and reenacted as sections 1853 and 1856 of Title 18, Crimes and Criminal Procedure, by act June 25, 1948, ch. 645, 62 Stat. 683. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Tables volume.

The Act of February 14, 1913 (37 Stat. 678), referred to in subsec. (a), is act Feb. 14, 1913, ch. 55, 37 Stat. 678, which amended section 373 of this title. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Tables volume.

§ 748. Transfer of Federally owned property

The Secretary is authorized, in his discretion, to transfer to a tribe or any member or group of members thereof any federally owned property acquired, withdrawn, or used for the administration of the affairs of the tribe which he deems necessary for Indian use, or to transfer to a public or nonprofit body any such property which he deems necessary to public use and from which members of the tribes will derive benefit.

(Sept. 1, 1954, ch. 1207, § 8, 68 Stat. 1102.)

KANOSH INDIANS, UTAH

Act July 11, 1956, ch. 569, 70 Stat. 528, provided: "That the following-described public domain is hereby declared to be held by the United States in trust for the Kanosh Bank of the Paiute Indian Tribe in Utah, subject to the provisions of the Act of September 1, 1954 (68 Stat. 1099) [this subchapter], with respect to the termination of Federal supervision over all property of such Indians: The southeast quarter, east half northeast quarter, and the northwest quarter northeast quarter, section 35, township 22 south, range 5 west; the west half west half, section 14, and the east half east half, section 15, township 23 south, range 5 west, Salt Lake meridian, Utah, containing 600 acres."

§ 749. Taxes; initial exemption; taxes following distribution; valuation for capital gains and losses

No property distributed under the provisions of this subchapter shall at the time of distribution be subject to Federal or State income tax. Following any distribution of property made under the provisions of this subchapter, such property and any income derived therefrom by the individual, corporation, or other legal entity shall be subject to the same taxes, State and Federal, as in the case of non-Indians: *Provided*, That for the purpose of capital gains or losses the base value of the property shall be the value of the property when distributed to the individual, corporation, or other legal entity.

(Sept. 1, 1954, ch. 1207, § 9, 68 Stat. 1102.)

§ 750. Indian claims unaffected

Nothing contained in this subchapter shall deprive any Indian tribe, band, or other identifiable group of American Indians of any right, privilege, or benefit granted by the Indian Claims Commission Act of August 13, 1946 [25 U.S.C. 70 et seq.], including the right to pursue claims against the United States as authorized by said Act.

(Sept. 1, 1954, ch. 1207, § 10, 68 Stat. 1103.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Indian Claims Commission Act of August 13, 1946, referred to in text, is act Aug. 13, 1946, ch. 959, 60 Stat. 1049, which is classified principally to chapter 2A (§ 70 et seq.) of this title. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Tables volume.

§ 751. Valid leases, permits, liens, etc., unaffected

Nothing in this subchapter shall abrogate any valid lease, permit, license, right-of-way, lien, or other contract heretofore approved. Whenever any such instrument places in or reserves to the Secretary any powers, duties, or other functions with respect to the property subject thereto, the Secretary may transfer such functions, in whole or in part, to any Federal agency with the consent of such agency and may transfer such function, in whole or in part, to a State agency with the consent of such agency and the other party or parties to such instrument.

(Sept. 1, 1954, ch. 1207, § 11, 68 Stat. 1103.)

§ 752. Water rights

Nothing in this subchapter shall abrogate any water rights of a tribe or its members.

(Sept. 1, 1954, ch. 1207, § 12, 68 Stat. 1103.)

§ 753. Protection of minors, persons non compos mentis and other members needing assistance; guardians; other adequate means

Prior to the transfer of title to, or the removal of restrictions from, property in accordance with the provisions of this subchapter, the Secretary shall protect the rights of members of a tribe who are minors, non compos mentis, or in the opinion of the Secretary in need of assistance in conducting their affairs by causing the appointment of guardians in courts of compe-

tent jurisdiction, or by such other means as he may deem adequate.

(Sept. 1, 1954, ch. 1207, § 13, 68 Stat. 1103.)

§ 754. Advances or expenditures from tribal funds

Pending the completion of the property dispositions provided for in this subchapter, the funds now on deposit, or hereafter deposited, in the United States Treasury to the credit of the tribe shall be available for advance to the tribe, or for expenditure, for such purposes as may be designated by the governing body of the tribe and approved by the Secretary.

(Sept. 1, 1954, ch. 1207, § 14, 68 Stat. 1103.)

§ 755. Execution by Secretary of patents, deeds, etc.

The Secretary shall have the authority to execute such patents, deeds, assignments, releases, certificates, contracts, and other instruments as may be necessary or appropriate to carry out the provisions of this subchapter, or to establish a marketable and recordable title to any property disposed of pursuant to this subchapter.

(Sept. 1, 1954, ch. 1207, § 15, 68 Stat. 1103.)

§ 756. Cancellation of indebtedness

The Secretary is authorized and directed to cancel any indebtedness payable to the United States by the tribe arising out of any loan made by the United States to such tribe, and any indebtedness, whether payable to the United States or to the tribe, arising out of a loan made from the proceeds thereof to an individual Indian.

(Sept. 1, 1954, ch. 1207, § 16, 68 Stat. 1103.)

§ 757. Termination of Federal trust

(a) Publication; termination of Federal services; application of Federal and State laws

Upon removal of Federal restrictions on the property of each tribe and individual members thereof, the Secretary shall publish in the Federal Register a proclamation declaring that the Federal trust relationship to the affairs of the tribe and its members has terminated. Thereafter individual members of the tribe shall not be entitled to any of the services performed by the United States for Indians because of their status as Indians, all statutes of the United States which affect Indians because of their status as Indians shall no longer be applicable to the members of the tribe, and the laws of the several States shall apply to the tribe and its members in the same manner as they apply to other citizens or persons within their jurisdiction.

(b) Citizenship status unaffected

Nothing in this subchapter shall affect the status of the members of the tribe as citizens of the United States, or shall affect their rights, privileges, immunities, and obligations as such citizens.

(Sept. 1, 1954, ch. 1207, § 17, 68 Stat. 1103.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 758, 760 of this title.

§ 758. Revocation of charter; termination of Federal powers over tribe

(a) Effective on the date of the proclamation provided for in section 757 of this title, the corporate charter issued pursuant to sections 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466 to 470, 471 to 473, 474, 475, 476 to 478, and 479 of this title to the Kanosh Band of Paiute Indians of the Kanosh Reservation, Utah, and ratified by the band on August 15, 1943, and to the Shivwits Band of Paiute Indians of the Shivwits Reservation, Utah, and ratified by the band on August 30, 1941, are revoked.

(b) Effective on the date of the proclamation provided for in section 757 of this title, all powers of the Secretary or other officer of the United States to take, review, or approve any action under the constitution and bylaws of the tribe are terminated. Any powers conferred upon the tribe by such constitution which are inconsistent with the provisions of this subchapter are terminated. Such termination shall not affect the power of the tribe to take any action under its constitution and bylaws that is consistent with this subchapter without the participation of the Secretary or other officer of the United States.

(Sept. 1, 1954, ch. 1207, § 18, 68 Stat. 1104.)

§ 759. Rules and regulations; tribal referenda

The Secretary is authorized to issue rules and regulations necessary to effectuate the purposes of this subchapter, and may in his discretion provide for tribal referenda on matters pertaining to management or disposition of tribal assets.

(Sept. 1, 1954, ch. 1207, § 19, 68 Stat. 1104.)

§ 760. Education and training program; purposes; subjects; transportation; subsistence; contracts; other education programs

Prior to the issuance of a proclamation in accordance with the provisions of section 757 of this title, the Secretary is authorized to undertake, within the limits of available appropriations, a special program of education and training designed to help the members of the tribe to earn a livelihood, to conduct their own affairs, and to assume their responsibilities as citizens without special services because of their status as Indians. Such program may include language training, orientation in non-Indian community customs and living standards, vocational training and related subjects, transportation to the place of training or instruction, and subsistence during the course of training or instruction. For the purposes of such program the Secretary is authorized to enter into contracts or agreements with any Federal, State, or local governmental agency, corporation, association, or person. Nothing in this section shall preclude any Federal agency from undertaking any other program for the education and training of Indians with funds appropriated to it.

(Sept. 1, 1954, ch. 1207, § 23, 68 Stat. 1104.)

SUBCHAPTER XXXIII—INDIAN TRIBES OF OREGON

§ 771. Enrollment of descendants; determination of eligibility

The Secretary of the Interior, hereafter referred to as the "Secretary", is authorized and directed to prepare separate rolls of the Indians of the blood of the Molel or Molallalas Tribe of Oregon and of the Confederated Bands of the Umpqua Tribe of Indians and the Calappoias residing in the Umpqua Valley, and of the Tillamook, Coquille, Tootootoney, and Chetco Tribes of Oregon, living on August 30, 1954. Applications for enrollment shall be filed within one year of August 30, 1954. The determination of the Secretary of the eligibility of an applicant for enrollment shall be final and conclusive. No person shall be entitled to be enrolled on more than one roll.

(Aug. 30, 1954, ch. 1085, § 1, 68 Stat. 979.)

§ 772. Per capita payments to tribal members; tax exemption

The Secretary is authorized and directed to withdraw the funds on deposit in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the respective tribes or bands, including those funds appropriated by Public Law 253 (Eighty-second Congress) approved November 1, 1951, in satisfaction of judgments obtained by the tribes or bands in the cases of Alcea Band of Tillamook, et al., against United States (119 C. Cls. 835), and Rogue River Tribes of Indians, et al., against United States (116 C. Cls. 454), and to make appropriate and equitable per capita payments therefrom to each person whose name appears on said approved rolls: *Provided*, That any amounts paid to or for individual members, or distributed to or for the legatees or next of kin of any enrollee, as provided in this subchapter, shall not be subject to Federal tax.

(Aug. 30, 1954, ch. 1085, § 2, 68 Stat. 979.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Public Law 253 (Eighty-second Congress), referred to in text, is act Nov. 1, 1951, ch. 664, 65 Stat. 736, known as the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1952, which was not classified to the Code.

§ 773. Payments

(a) Enrollees, next of kin, or legatees

The Secretary shall make payments directly to a living enrollee. The Secretary shall distribute the share of a person determined to be eligible for enrollment, but who dies subsequent to August 30, 1954, and on whose behalf an application is filed and approved, and the share of a deceased enrollee, directly to his next of kin or legatees as determined by the laws of the domicile of the decedent, upon proof of death and inheritance satisfactory to the Secretary, whose findings upon such proof shall be final and conclusive.

(b) Minors and persons under legal disability; guardians

Payments due persons under twenty-one years of age or persons under legal disability shall be made in accordance with laws applicable to such persons in the State of domicile of the payee. The Secretary may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a guardian to receive and administer payments due a person under twenty-one years of age or under legal disability, and may take such other action as he deems appropriate for the protection of the interests of any such person in connection with payments hereunder.

(c) Payments not subject to debts; time limits

No part of any payment hereunder shall be subject to any debt or debts created prior to August 30, 1954 by a beneficiary of Indian blood. Payment to living enrollees, unless under twenty-one years of age, or under legal disability, shall be completed within one year after approval of the tribal rolls. Payment to next of kin and legatees, and payment for the account of persons under twenty-one years of age or under legal disability shall be completed within the same period of time to the maximum extent possible.

(Aug. 30, 1954, ch. 1085, § 3, 68 Stat. 979.)

§ 774. Costs

All costs incurred by the Secretary in the preparation of such rolls and the payment of such per capita shares shall be paid by appropriate withdrawals out of the fund or funds on deposit in the Treasury of the United States arising out of such judgments.

(Aug. 30, 1954, ch. 1085, § 4, 68 Stat. 980.)

§ 775. Rules and regulations

The Secretary is authorized to prescribe the necessary rules and regulations to carry out the purposes of this subchapter.

(Aug. 30, 1954, ch. 1085, § 5, 68 Stat. 980.)

SUBCHAPTER XXXIV—CREEK NATION OF INDIANS

§ 781. Distribution of funds

(a) Allotment equalization payments

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed to use any funds on deposit in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the Creek Nation to complete allotment equalization payments to persons with claims thereto that were filed and adjudicated in accordance with the provisions of section 18 in the Act of June 30, 1919 (41 Stat. 3, 24.)

(b) Per capita payments to enrollees, heirs, or legatees

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to distribute per capita to the members of the Creek Nation whose names appear on the final rolls approved under the Act of April 26, 1906 (34 Stat. 137), or to their heirs or legatees, any funds heretofore or hereafter deposited in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the Creek Nation that are not used for the purposes of subsection (a) of this section and that are not needed, in the judgment of the Secretary, for other tribal purposes except the proceeds of any final judgment entered in Docket No. 21, pending before the Indian Claims Commission, in which the Creek Nation (Oklahoma) is plaintiff, and McGhee et al., on behalf of the Creek Nation East of the Mississippi are intervenors, and the United States is defendant.

(c) Judgment payments

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed to distribute among the persons entitled thereto the funds appropriated by chapter XII of the Third Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1952 (66 Stat. 101, 121), in payment of the judgment entered by the Indian Claims Commission in favor of the Loyal Creek Band or Group of Creek Indians et al., Docket No. 1. Such funds shall be paid to those persons whose names appear on the payroll prepared pursuant to the Act of March 3, 1903 (32 Stat. 982, 994), by J. Blair Schoenfelt, United States Indian Agent, or to their heirs or legatees, on a pro rata basis in proportion to the amounts appearing opposite their names on such payroll.

(Aug. 1, 1955, ch. 444, § 2, 69 Stat. 431.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Section 18 of the Act of June 30, 1919 (41 Stat. 3, 24), referred to in subsec. (a), is act June 30, 1919, ch. 4, § 18, 66 Stat. 21, which is set out as a note under section 375 of this title.

The Act of April 26, 1906 (34 Stat. 137), referred to in subsec. (b), is act Apr. 26, 1906, ch. 1876, 34 Stat. 137, which is set out as a note under section 355 of this title.

The Act of March 3, 1903 (32 Stat. 982, 994), referred to in subsec. (c), is act Mar. 3, 1903, ch. 994, 32 Stat. 982, 994, which was not classified to the Code.

Chapter XII of the Third Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1952, referred to in subsec. (c), is chapter XII of act June 5, 1952, ch. 369, 66 Stat. 101, which was not classified to this Code.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 782, 783 to 785, 786 of this title.

§ 782. Payment to heirs or legatees; proof of death or heirship

(a) If a person entitled to a payment authorized by sections 781 to 785 of this title is deceased, such payment shall be made to his heirs or legatees determined in accordance with the laws, relating to the distribution of personal property, of the Creek Nation if the decedent died before January 1, 1898, or of the State of Arkansas in effect at the time of death if the decedent died before November 16, 1907, or of the State of Oklahoma in effect at the time of death if the decedent died on or after November 16, 1907. For the purposes of this section the decedent shall be regarded as an owner in possession of the payment at the time of his death.

(b) Before a payment authorized by sections 781 to 785 of this title is made to an heir or legatee of a deceased person, proof of death and heirship or bequest satisfactory to the Secretary of the Interior shall be submitted to him, and his findings with respect thereto shall be final and conclusive. Where satisfactory proof of death and heirship or bequest is already available to the Secretary, no additional submission shall be required.

(Aug. 1, 1955, ch. 444, § 3, 69 Stat. 432.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 783 to 785 of this title.

§ 783. Payments to minors or persons under legal disability; liens, exception; tax exemption

Funds payable under sections 781 to 785 of this title to minors or to persons under legal disability shall be paid to such representatives and under such conditions as the Secretary of the Interior may direct. The distribution of funds under said sections shall not be subject to any lien, except for debts owed to the United States or to Indian organizations indebted to the United States, and shall not be taxable.

(Aug. 1, 1955, ch. 444, § 4, 69 Stat. 432.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 782, 784, 785 of this title.

§ 784. Appropriations

There is authorized to be appropriated out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated the sum of $325,000 to remain available until expended, for necessary expenses incident to the distribution of funds authorized by sections 781 to 785 of this title.

(Aug. 1, 1955, ch. 444, § 5, 69 Stat. 432; Sept. 8, 1959, Pub. L. 86-229, 73 Stat. 456.)

AMENDMENTS

1959—Pub. L. 86-229 increased the appropriation authorization from $200,000 to $325,000.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 782, 783, 785 of this title.

§ 785. Rules and regulations

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to issue rules and regulations necessary for the purposes of sections 781 to 785 of this title.

(Aug. 1, 1955, ch. 444, § 6, 69 Stat. 432.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 782 to 784 of this title.

§ 786. Credit of unclaimed and unpaid share of funds

The unclaimed and unpaid share of the funds, and the accrued interest thereon, appropriated by chapter XII of the Third Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1952 (66 Stat. 101, 121), in payment of the judgment entered by the Indian Claims Commission in favor of the Loyal Creek Band or Group of Indians et al., docket numbered 1, and which were authorized to be distributed by section 781(c) of this title, shall be deposited in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the Creek Nation of Indians of Oklahoma.

(Pub. L. 90-76, § 1, Aug. 29, 1967, 81 Stat. 177.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Chapter XII of the Third Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1952, referred to in the text, is chapter XII of Act June 5, 1952, ch. 369, 66 Stat. 101, which was not classified to the Code.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 787 of this title.

§ 787. Advances or expenditures from tribal funds

Funds that are deposited to the Creek Nation pursuant to sections 786 to 788 of this title, including interest and income therefrom, may be advanced or expended for any purpose that is authorized by the principal chief of the Creek Nation and the Secretary of the Interior.

(Pub. L. 90-76, § 2, Aug. 29, 1967, 81 Stat. 177.)

§ 788. Federal trust upon escheat of estates of members dying intestate without heirs

When, upon the final determination of a court having jurisdiction or by decision of the Secretary of the Interior after a period of five years from the death of the decedent, it is determined that a member of the Creek Nation or tribe of Oklahoma or a person of Creek Indian blood has died intestate without heirs, owning trust or restricted Indian lands or an interest therein in Oklahoma, such lands or interests owned, together with all rents and profits occurring therefrom, shall escheat to the Creek Nation of Indians of Oklahoma and be held thereafter in trust for said Indians by the United States.

(Pub. L. 90-76, § 3, Aug. 29, 1967, 81 Stat. 177.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 787 of this title.

§ 788a. Disposition of judgment funds; preparation of Indian roll; eligibility

The Secretary of the Interior shall prepare a roll of all persons who meet the following requirements: (a) they were born on or prior to and were living on September 21, 1968; (b) their names or the names of lineal ancestors appear on any of the documents identified herein or on any available census rolls or other records acceptable to the Secretary, which identify the person as a Creek Indian, including ancient documents or records of the United States located in the National Archives, State or county records in the archives of the several States or counties therein or in the courthouses thereof, and other records that would be admissible as evidence in an action to determine Indian lineage:

(1) The Final Rolls of Creeks by Blood which were closed as of March 4, 1907;

(2) Claims of Friendly Creeks paid under the Act of March 3, 1817 (H.R. Doc. 200, 20:1, 1828);

(3) Census of the Creek Nation, 1833, made pursuant to article 2 of the treaty concluded March 24, 1832 (Senate Doc. 512, 1835, Emigration Correspondence, 1831-1833, pages 239-395);

(4) Land Location Registers of Creek Indian Lands, made pursuant to the Treaty of March 24, 1832;

(5) Any emigration or muster rolls of Creek Indians;

(6) Any lists of self-emigrant Creek claimants (including those contained in Senate Ex. Doc. 198, 50:1, 1888, and H.R. Ex. Doc. 238, 51:2, 1891).

Applications for enrollment must be filed with the Area Director of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, Muskogee, Oklahoma, in the manner and within the time limits prescribed for that purpose. The determination of the Secretary regarding the eligibility of an applicant shall be final.

(Pub. L. 90-504, § 1, Sept. 21, 1968, 82 Stat. 855.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 788b, 788d of this title.

§ 788b. Distribution of funds; tax exemption; equal shares

After the deduction of attorney fees, litigation expenses, the costs of distribution, and the cost of preparing the roll pursuant to section 788a of this title, the funds, including interest, remaining to the credit of the Creek Nation as constituted August 9, 1814, which were appropriated by the Act of April 30, 1965, to pay a judgment obtained in Indian Claims Commission docket numbered 21, shall be distributed on a per capita basis to all persons whose names appear on the roll. The funds so distributed shall not be subject to Federal or State income taxes.

(Pub. L. 90-504, § 2, Sept. 21, 1968, 82 Stat. 855.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of April 30, 1965, referred to in text, is act Apr. 30, 1965, Pub. L. 89-16, 79 Stat. 81, known as the Second Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1965. That portion of act Apr. 30, 1965 which appropriated the funds referred to was not classified to the Code.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 788d of this title.

§ 788c. Heirs of deceased enrollees

The Secretary shall distribute a share payable to a living enrollee directly to such enrollee or in such manner as is deemed by the Secretary to be in the enrollee's best interest, and he shall distribute the per capita share of a deceased enrollee to his heirs or legatees upon proof of death and inheritance satisfactory to the Secretary, whose findings upon such proof shall be final and conclusive. Sums payable to enrollees or their heirs or legatees who are less than twenty-one years of age or who are under legal disability shall be paid to the persons who the Secretary determines will best protect their interests.

(Pub. L. 90-504, § 3, Sept. 21, 1968, 82 Stat. 855.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 788d of this title.

§ 788d. Rules and regulations

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to prescribe rules and regulations to carry out the provisions of sections 788a to 788d of this title, including establishing an appropriate deadline for filing applications.

(Pub. L. 90-504, § 4, Sept. 21, 1968, 82 Stat. 855.)

§ 788e. Disposition of judgment funds; preparation of Indian roll; eligibility

(a) The Secretary of the Interior shall prepare a roll of the Creek Indians who meet the

following requirements: (1) they were born on or prior to and living on September 21, 1968, and 2) their names or the names of lineal ancestors through whom eligibility is claimed appear on either the 1857 or 1859 payment roll prepared pursuant to Article VI of the Treaty of August 7, 1856 (11 Stat. 699), or on the Final Roll of Creeks by Blood closed as of March 4, 1907, pursuant to statute.

(b) Applications for enrollment shall be filed with the Area Director, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Muskogee, Oklahoma, in the manner, within the time limit, and on the form prescribed for that purpose. The determination of the Secretary of the eligibility for enrollment of an applicant shall be final.

(Pub. L. 90-506, § 1, Sept. 21, 1968, 82 Stat. 859.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 788f, 788h of this title.

§ 788f. Distribution of funds; tax exemption; equal shares

All costs incident to carrying out the provisions of sections 788e to 788h of this title shall be paid by appropriate withdrawals from the judgment funds referred to in this section. After deducting attorney fees and all other costs, the remainder of the funds, including interest, to the credit of the Creek Nation appropriated by the Act of October 27, 1966 (80 Stat. 1057), shall be distributed in equal shares to those persons whose names appear on the roll prepared in accordance with section 788e of this title. The funds so distributed shall not be subject to Federal or State income taxes.

(Pub. L. 90-506, § 2, Sept. 21, 1968, 82 Stat. 859.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of October 27, 1966 (80 Stat. 1057), referred to in text, is act Oct. 27, 1966, Pub. L. 89-697, 80 Stat. 1057. That portion of act Oct. 27, 1966 which appropriated the funds referred to was not classified to the Code.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 788h of this title.

§ 788g. Heirs of deceased enrollees

The Secretary shall distribute a share payable to a living enrollee directly to such enrollee or in such manner as is deemed by the Secretary to be in the enrollee's best interest and the per capita share of a deceased enrollee shall be paid to his heirs or legatees upon proof of death and inheritance satisfactory to the Secretary, whose findings upon such proof shall be final and conclusive. Sums payable to enrollees or their heirs or legatees who are less than twenty-one years of age or who are under legal disability shall be paid to the persons whom the Secretary of the Interior determines will best protect their interests.

(Pub. L. 90-506, § 3, Sept. 21, 1968, 82 Stat. 859.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 788f, 788h of this title.

§ 788h. Rules and regulations

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to prescribe rules and regulations to carry out the provisions of sections 788e to 788h of this title, including an appropriate deadline for filing applications for enrollment.

(Pub. L. 90-506, § 4, Sept. 21, 1968, 82 Stat. 859.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 788f of this title.

SUBCHAPTER XXXV—WYANDOTTE TRIBE OF OKLAHOMA: TERMINATION OF FEDERAL SUPERVISION

§ 791. Purpose

The purpose of this subchapter is to provide for the termination of Federal supervision over the trust and restricted property of the Wyandotte Tribe of Oklahoma and the individual members thereof, and for a termination of Federal services furnished to such Indians because of their status as Indians.

(Aug. 1, 1956, ch. 843, § 1, 70 Stat. 893.)

REPEAL OF INCONSISTENT LAWS

Section 18 of act Aug. 1, 1956, provided that: "All Acts or parts of Acts inconsistent with this Act [this subchapter] are hereby repealed insofar as they affect the tribe or its members. The Act of June 26, 1936 (49 Stat. 1967) [sections 501 to 509 of this title], and the Act of June 18, 1934 (48 Stat. 984), as amended by the Act of June 15, 1935 (49 Stat. 378) [sections 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466 to 470, 471 to 473, 474, 475, 476 to 478, and 479 of this title], shall not apply to the tribe and its members after the date of the proclamation provided for in section 3 of this Act [probably means section 13 of this Act (section 803 of this title)]."

SEPARABILITY OF PROVISIONS

Section 19 of act Aug. 1, 1956, provided that: "If any provision of this Act [this subchapter], or the application thereof, to any person or circumstances is held invalid, the remainder of the Act and the application of such provision to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby."

§ 792. Definitions

For the purposes of this subchapter:

(a) "Tribe" means the Wyandotte Tribe of Oklahoma.

(b) "Secretary" means the Secretary of the Interior.

(c) "Lands" mean real property, interest therein, or improvement thereon, and include water rights.

(d) "Tribal property" means any real or personal property, or any interest in real or personal property, that belongs to the tribe and either is held by the United States in trust for the tribe or is subject to a restriction against alienation imposed by the United States.

(Aug. 1, 1956, ch. 843, § 2, 70 Stat. 893.)

§ 793. Membership roll; preparation and initial publication; appeal from inclusion or omission from roll; finality of determination; final publication

The tribe shall have a period of six months from August 1, 1956 in which to prepare and submit to the Secretary a proposed roll of the members of the tribe living on August 1, 1956,

which shall be published in the Federal Register. The proposed roll shall be prepared in accordance with eligibility requirements prescribed in the tribe's constitution and bylaws. If the tribe fails to submit such roll within the time specified in this section, the Secretary shall prepare a proposed roll for the tribe, which shall be published in the Federal Register. Any person claiming membership rights in the tribe or an interest in its assets, or a representative of the Secretary on behalf of any such person, may, within sixty days from the date of publication of the proposed roll, file an appeal with the Secretary contesting the inclusion or omission of the name of any person on or from such roll. The Secretary shall review such appeals and his decisions thereon shall be final and conclusive. After disposition of all such appeals by the Secretary, the roll of the tribe shall be published in the Federal Register, and such roll shall be final for the purposes of this subchapter.

(Aug. 1, 1956, ch. 843, § 3, 70 Stat. 893.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 794 of this title.

§ 794. Personal property rights; restrictions

Upon publication in the Federal Register of the final roll as provided in section 793 of this title, the rights or beneficial interests in tribal property of each person whose name appears on the roll shall constitute personal property which may be inherited or bequeathed, but shall not otherwise be subject to alienation or encumbrance before the transfer of title to such tribal property as provided in section 795 of this title without the approval of the Secretary. Any contract made in violation of this section shall be null and void.

(Aug. 1, 1956, ch. 843, § 4, 70 Stat. 893.)

§ 795. Tribal property

(a) Procedure for transfer

Upon the request of the tribe, the Secretary is authorized within three years from August 1, 1956, to transfer to a corporation or other legal entity organized by the tribe in a form satisfactory to the Secretary title to all or any part of the tribal property, or to transfer to one or more trustee designated by the tribe and approved by the Secretary title to all or any part of such property to be held in trust for management or liquidation purposes under such terms and conditions as may be specified by the tribe and approved by the Secretary, or to distribute pro rata among the members of the tribe all or any part of such property, or to sell all or any part of such property and make a pro rata distribution of the proceeds of sale among the members of the tribe after deducting, in his discretion, reasonable costs of sale and distribution.

(b) Property not transferred in accordance with recognized procedure

Title to any tribal property that is not transferred in accordance with the provisions of subsection (a) of this section shall be transferred by the Secretary to one or more trustees designated by him for the liquidation and distribution of assets among the members of the tribe under such terms and conditions as the Secretary may prescribe: *Provided,* That the trust agreement shall provide for the termination of the trust not more than three years from the date of such transfer unless the term of the trust is extended by order of a judge of a court of record designated in the trust agreement: *Provided, further,* That the trust agreement shall provide that at any time before the sale of tribal property by the trustees the tribe may notify the trustees that it elects to retain such property and to transfer title thereto to a corporation, other legal entity, or trustee in accordance with the provisions of subsection (a) of this section, and that the trustees shall transfer title to such property in accordance with the notice from the tribe if it is approved by the Secretary.

(c) Sale or transfer of burial ground

Title to the tract of land in Kansas City, Kansas, that was reserved for a public burying ground under article 2 of the treaty dated January 31, 1855 (10 Stat. 1159), with the Wyandotte Tribe of Indians shall be transferred or sold in accordance with subsections (a) and (b) of this section, and the proceeds from any sale of the land may be used to remove and reinter the remains of persons who are buried there, to move any monuments now located on the graves, and to erect at reasonable cost one appropriate monument dedicated to the memory of the departed members of the Wyandotte Tribe: *Provided,* That if S. 1335 or comparable legislation is enacted by the Eighty-fourth Congress, any sale or transfer of such land shall be deferred until three months after the report required by such legislation has been submitted to Congress, during which time Congress shall decide whether to provide for the sale or disposition of the land on the basis of such report.

(d) Compensation of agents or attorneys

The Secretary shall not approve any form of organization pursuant to subsection (a) of this section that provides for the transfer of stock or an undivided share in corporate assets as compensation for the services of agents or attorneys unless such transfer is based upon an appraisal of tribal assets that is satisfactory to the Secretary.

(e) Selection of trustees; approval by Secretary

When approving or disapproving the selection of trustees in accordance with the provisions of subsection (a) of this section, the Secretary shall give due regard to the laws of the State of Oklahoma that relate to the selection of trustees.

(Aug. 1, 1956, ch. 843, § 5, 70 Stat. 893.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

S. 1335, referred to in subsec. (c), was not enacted by the Eighty-fourth Congress.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 794 of this title.

§ 796. Individual property

(a) Transfer of unrestricted control

The Secretary is authorized and directed to transfer within three years after August 1, 1956

to each member of the tribe unrestricted title to funds or other personal property held in trust for such member by the United States.

(b) Removal of restrictions on sales or encumbrances; fee simple title

All restrictions on the sale or encumbrance by the owners of trust or restricted lands that were originally alloted to persons who were at the time of allotment members of the tribe, regardless of whether such owners are themselves members of such tribe, and all restrictions on the sale or encumbrance of trust or restricted land owned by members of the tribe (including allottees, heirs, and devisees, either adult or minor), regardless of where the land is located, are removed three years after August 1, 1956 and the patents or deeds under which titles are then held shall pass the titles in fee simple subject to any valid encumbrance. The titles to all interests in trust or restricted land acquired by members of the tribe by devise or inheritance three years or more after August 1, 1956 shall vest in such members in fee simple, subject to any valid encumbrance.

(c) Multiple land ownership; partition; sale; election to purchase; unlocated owner

Prior to the time provided in subsection (b) of this section for the removal of restrictions on land owned by more than one member of the tribe, the Secretary may—

(1) upon request of any of the owners made within two years after August 1, 1956, partition the land and issue to each owner a patent or deed for his individual share that shall become unrestricted three years from August 1, 1956;

(2) upon request of any of the owners and a finding by the Secretary that partition of all or any part of the land is not practicable, cause all or any part of the land to be sold at not less than the appraised value thereof, and distribute the proceeds of sale to the owners: *Provided*, That any one or more of the owners may elect before a sale to purchase the other interests in the land at not less than the appraised value thereof, and the purchaser shall receive an unrestricted patent or deed to the land; and

(3) if the whereabouts of none of the owners can be ascertained, cause such lands to be sold and deposit the proceeds of sale in the Treasury of the United States for safekeeping.

(Aug. 1, 1956, ch. 843, § 6, 70 Stat. 894.)

§ 797. Property of deceased members; probate laws

(a) The Act of June 25, 1910 (36 Stat. 855), the Act of February 14, 1913 (37 Stat. 678), and other Acts amendatory thereto shall not apply to the probate of the trust and restricted property of the members of the Tribe who die six months or more after August 1, 1956.

(b) The laws of the several States, Territories, possessions, and the District of Columbia with respect to the probate of wills, the determination of heirs, and the administration of decedents' estates shall apply to the individual property of members of the tribe who died six months or more after August 1, 1956.

(Aug. 1, 1956, ch. 843, § 7, 70 Stat. 895.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of June 25, 1910 (36 Stat. 855), referred to in subsec. (a), is act June 25, 1910, ch. 431, 36 Stat. 855, which enacted sections 47, 93, 151, 202, 337, 344a, 351, 352, 353, 372, 403, 406, 407, and 408 of this title, sections 5, 6a-1, and 16a of Title 41, Public Contracts, and section 148 of Title 43, Public Lands, and amended sections 191, 312, 331, 333, and 336 of this title and sections 104 and 107 of former Title 18, Criminal Code and Criminal Procedure. Sections 104 and 107 of former title 18 were repealed and reenacted as sections 1853 and 1856 of Title 18, Crimes and Criminal Procedure, by act June 25, 1948, ch. 645, 62 Stat. 683. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Tables volume.

The Act of February 14, 1913 (37 Stat. 678), referred to in subsec. (a), is act Feb. 14, 1913, ch. 55, 37 Stat. 678, which amended section 373 of this title. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Tables volume.

§ 798. Taxes; initial exemption; taxes following distribution; valuation for capital gains and losses

No property distributed under the provisions of this subchapter shall at the time of distribution be subject to Federal or State income tax. Following any distribution of property made under the provisions of this subchapter, such property and any income derived therefrom by the individual, corporation, or other legal entity shall be subject to the same taxes, State and Federal, as in the case of non-Indians: *Provided*, That for the purpose of capital gains or losses the base value of the property shall be the value of the property when distributed to the individual, corporation, or other legal entity.

(Aug. 1, 1956, ch. 843, § 8, 70 Stat. 895.)

§ 799. Protection of minors, persons non compos mentis and other members needing assistance; guardians; other adequate means

Prior to the transfer of title to, or the removal of restrictions from, property in accordance with the provisions of this subchapter, the Secretary shall protect the rights of members of the tribe who are minors, non compos mentis, or in the opinion of the Secretary in need of assistance in conducting their affairs by causing the appointment of guardians for such members in courts of competent jurisdiction, or by such other means as he may deem adequate.

(Aug. 1, 1956, ch. 843, § 9, 70 Stat. 895.)

§ 800. Advances or expenditures from tribal funds

Pending the completion of the property dispositions provided for in this subchapter, the funds now on deposit or hereafter deposited in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the tribe shall be available for advance to the tribe, or for expenditure, for such purposes as may be designated by the governing body of the tribe and approved by the Secretary.

(Aug. 1, 1956, ch. 843, § 10, 70 Stat. 895.)

§ 801. Execution by Secretary of patents, deeds, etc.

The Secretary shall have authority to execute such patents, deeds, assignments, releases, certificates, contracts, and other instruments as may be necessary or appropriate to carry out the provisions of this subchapter, or to establish a marketable and recordable title

to any property disposed of pursuant to this subchapter.

(Aug. 1, 1956, ch. 843, § 11, 70 Stat. 895.)

§ 802. Valid leases, permits, liens, etc., unaffected

Nothing in this subchapter shall abrogate any valid lease, permit, license, right-of-way, lien, or other contract heretofore approved. Whenever any such instrument places in or reserves to the Secretary any powers, duties, or other functions with respect to the property subject thereto, the Secretary may transfer such functions, in whole or in part, to any Federal agency with the consent of such agency, or to a State agency with the consent of such agency and the other party or parties to such instrument.

(Aug. 1, 1956, ch. 843, § 12, 70 Stat. 895.)

§ 803. Termination of Federal trust

(a) Publication; termination of Federal services; application of Federal and State laws

Upon removal of Federal restrictions on the property of the tribe and individual members thereof, the Secretary shall publish in the Federal Register a proclamation declaring that the Federal trust relationship to the affairs of the tribe and its members has terminated. Thereafter individual members of the tribe shall not be entitled to any of the services performed by the United States for Indians because of their status as Indians, all statutes of the United States which affect Indians because of their status as Indians shall no longer be applicable to the members of the tribe, and the laws of the several States shall apply to the tribe and its members in the same manner as they apply to other citizens or persons within their jurisdiction.

(b) Citizenship status unaffected

Nothing in this subchapter shall affect the status of the members of the tribe as citizens of the United States.

(c) Education and training program; purposes; subjects; transportation; subsistence; contracts; other educational programs

Prior to the issuance of a proclamation in accordance with the provisions of this section, the Secretary is authorized to undertake, within the limits of available appropriations, a special program of education and training designed to help the members of the tribe to earn a livelihood, to conduct their own affairs, and to assume their responsibilities as citizens without special services because of their status as Indians. Such program may include language training, orientation in non-Indian community customs and living standards, vocational training and related subjects, transportation to the place of training or instruction, and subsistence during the course of training or instruction. For the purposes of such program, the Secretary is authorized to enter into contracts or agreements with any Federal, State, or local governmental agency, corporation, association, or persons. Nothing in this section shall preclude any Federal agency from undertaking any other program for the education and training of Indians with funds appropriated to it.

(Aug. 1, 1956, ch. 843, § 13, 70 Stat. 896.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 804 of this title.

§ 804. Revocation of charter; termination of Federal powers over tribe

(a) Effective on the date of the proclamation provided for in section 803 of this title, the corporate charter issued pursuant to subchapter VIII of this chapter, to the Wyandotte Tribe of Oklahoma and ratified by the tribe on July 24, 1937, is revoked.

(b) Effective on the date of the proclamation provided for in section 803 of this title, all powers of the Secretary or other officer of the United States to take, review, or approve any action under the constitution and bylaws of the tribe are terminated. Any powers conferred upon the tribe by such constitution which are inconsistent with the provisions of this subchapter are terminated. Such termination shall not affect the power of the tribe to take any action under its constitution and bylaws that is consistent with this subchapter without the participation of the Secretary or other officer of the United States.

(Aug. 1, 1956, ch. 843, § 14, 70 Stat. 896.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Subchapter VIII [§ 501 et seq.] of this chapter, referred to in subsec. (a), was in the original a reference to Act June 26, 1935 (49 Stat. 1967), as amended.

§ 805. Indian claims unaffected

Nothing in this subchapter shall affect any claims heretofore filed against the United States by the tribe.

(Aug. 1, 1956, ch. 843, § 15, 70 Stat. 896.)

§ 806. Water rights

Nothing in this subchapter shall abrogate any water rights of a tribe or its members.

(Aug. 1, 1956, ch. 843, § 16, 70 Stat. 896.)

§ 807. Rules and regulations; tribal referendums

The Secretary is authorized to issue rules and regulations necessary to effectuate the purposes of this subchapter and may in his discretion provide for tribal referendums on matters pertaining to management or disposition of tribal assets.

(Aug. 1, 1956, ch. 843, § 17, 70 Stat. 896.)

SUBCHAPTER XXXVI—PEORIA TRIBE OF OKLAHOMA: TERMINATION OF FEDERAL SUPERVISION

SUBCHAPTER REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This subchapter is referred to in section 1221 of this title.

§ 821. Purpose

The purpose of this subchapter is to provide for the termination of Federal supervision over the affairs of the Peoria Tribe of Indians located in northeastern Oklahoma and the individual members thereof, and for a termination of Federal services furnished to such Indians because of their status as Indians.

(Aug. 2, 1956, ch. 881, § 1, 70 Stat. 937.)

§ 822. Removal of restrictions on sales or encumbrances; fee simple title

All restrictions on the sale or encumbrance of trust or restricted land owned by members of the Peoria Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma (including allottees, heirs, and devisees, either adult or minor), regardless of where the land is located, are removed three years after August 2, 1956, and the patents or deeds under which titles are then held shall pass the titles in fee simple subject to any valid encumbrance. The titles to all interests in trust or restricted land acquired by members of the tribe by devise or inheritance three years or more after August 2, 1956, shall vest in such members in fee simple, subject to any valid encumbrance.

(Aug. 2, 1956, ch. 881, § 2, 70 Stat. 937.)

§ 823. Termination of Federal trust and services

(a) Application of Federal and State laws

The Federal trust relationship to the affairs of the Peoria Tribe and its members shall terminate three years after August 2, 1956, and thereafter individual members of the tribe shall not be entitled to any of the services performed by the United States for Indians because of their status as Indians, all statutes of the United States which affect Indians because of their status as Indians (including subchapter VIII of this chapter, and sections 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466 to 470, 471 to 473, 474, 475, 476 to 478, and 479 of this title) shall no longer be applicable to the members of the tribe, and the laws of the several States shall apply to the tribe and its members in the same manner as they apply to other citizens or persons within their jurisdiction.

(b) Citizenship status unaffected

Nothing in this subchapter shall affect the status of the members of the tribe as citizens of the United States.

(c) Education and training program; purposes; subjects; transportation; contracts; other educational programs

Prior to the termination of the Federal trust relationship in accordance with the provisions of this section, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to undertake, within the limits of available appropriations, a special program of education and training designed to help the members of the tribe to earn a livelihood, to conduct their own affairs, and to assume their responsibilities as citizens without special services because of their status as Indians. Such program may include language training, orientation in non-Indian community customs and living standards, vocational training and related subjects, transportation to the place of training or instruction. For the purposes of such program, the Secretary is authorized to enter into contracts or agreements with any Federal, State, or local governmental agency, corporation, association, or person. Nothing in this section shall preclude any Federal agency from undertaking any other program for the education and training of Indians with funds appropriated to it.

(Aug. 2, 1956, ch. 881, § 3, 70 Stat. 937.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Subchapter VIII [§ 501 et seq.] of this chapter, referred to in subsec. (a), was in the original a reference to Act of June 26, 1937 (49 Stat. 1967).

§ 824. Revocation of charter; termination of Federal powers over tribe

(a) Effective when all claims of the tribe that are now pending before the Indian Claims Commission or the Court of Claims have been finally adjudicated, the corporate charter issued pursuant to subchapter VIII of this chapter, is revoked.

(b) Effective when all claims of the tribe that are now pending before the Indian Claims Commission or the Court of Claims have been finally adjudicated, all powers of the Secretary of the Interior or other officer of the United States to take, review, or approve any action under the constitution and bylaws of the tribe are terminated. Any powers conferred upon the tribe by such constitution which are inconsistent with the provisions of this subchapter are hereby terminated. Such termination shall not affect the power of the tribe to take any action under its constitution and bylaws that is consistent with this subchapter without the participation of the Secretary or other officer of the United States.

(Aug. 2, 1956, ch. 881, § 4, 70 Stat. 937.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Subchapter VIII [§ 501 et seq.] of this chapter, referred to in subsec. (a), was in the original a reference to Act of June 26, 1936 (49 Stat. 1967), as amended.

§ 825. Indian claims unaffected

Nothing in this subchapter shall affect any claims heretofore filed against the United States by the Peoria Tribe.

(Aug. 2, 1956, ch. 881, § 5, 70 Stat. 938.)

§ 826. Membership roll; preparation and initial publication; eligibility for enrollment; appeal from inclusion or omission from roll; finality of determination; final publication

The Peoria Tribe shall have a period of six months from August 2, 1956, in which to prepare and submit to the Secretary a proposed roll of the members of the tribe living on August 2, 1956, which shall be published in the Federal Register. The proposed roll shall be prepared in accordance with eligibility requirements prescribed in the tribe's constitution and bylaws. If the tribe fails to submit such roll within the time specified in this section, the Secretary of the Interior shall prepare a proposed roll for the tribe, which shall be published in the Federal Register. Any person claiming membership rights in the tribe or any interest in its assets, or a representative of the Secretary on behalf of any such person, may, within sixty days from the date of publication of the proposed roll, file an appeal with the Secretary contesting the inclusion or omission of the name of any person on or from such roll. The Secretary shall review such appeals and his decisions thereon shall be final and conclusive. After disposition of all such appeals by the Secretary, the roll of the tribe shall be published in the Federal Register, and such roll

shall be final for the purposes of this subchapter.

(Aug. 2, 1956, ch. 881, § 6, 70 Stat. 938.)

SUBCHAPTER XXXVII—OTTAWA TRIBE OF OKLAHOMA: TERMINATION OF FEDERAL SUPERVISION

§ 841. Purpose

The purpose of this subchapter is to provide for the termination of Federal supervision over the trust and restricted property of the Ottawa Tribe of Indians located in northeastern Oklahoma and the individual members thereof, and for a termination of Federal services furnished to such Indians because of their status as Indians.

(Aug. 3, 1956, ch. 909, § 1, 70 Stat. 963.)

Repeal of Inconsistent Laws

Section 13 of act Aug. 3, 1956, provided that: "All Acts or parts of Acts inconsistent with this Act [this subchapter] are hereby repealed insofar as they affect the Ottawa Tribe or its members. The Act of June 26, 1936 (49 Stat. 1967) [sections 501 to 509 of this title], and the Act of June 18, 1934 (48 Stat. 984), as amended by the Act of June 15, 1935 (49 Stat. 378) [sections 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466 to 470, 471 to 473, 474, 475, 476 to 478, and 479, of this title], shall not apply to the tribe and its members three years after the date of this Act [August 3, 1956]."

Separability of Provisions

Section 14 of act Aug. 3, 1956, provided that: "If any provision of this Act [this subchapter], or the application thereof, to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the Act and the application of such provision to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby."

§ 842. Individual property

(a) Transfer of unrestricted control

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed to transfer within three years after August 3, 1956, to each member of the Ottawa Tribe unrestricted title to funds or other personal property held in trust for such member by the United States.

(b) Removal of restrictions on sales or encumbrances; fee simple title

All restrictions on the sale or encumbrance by the owners of trust or restricted lands that were originally allotted to persons who were at the time of allotment members of the Ottawa Tribe, regardless of whether such owners are themselves members of such tribe, and all restrictions on the sale or encumbrance of trust or restricted land owned by members of the tribe (including allottees, heirs, and devisees, either adult or minor), regardless of where the land is located, are removed three years after August 3, 1956, and the patents or deeds under which titles are then held shall pass the titles in fee simple, subject to any valid encumbrance. The titles to all interests in trust or restricted land acquired by members of the tribe by devise or inheritance three years or more after August 3, 1956 shall vest in such members in fee simple, subject to any valid encumbrance.

(c) Multiple land ownership; partition; sale; election to purchase; unlocated owner

Prior to the time provided in subsection (b) of this section for the removal of restrictions on land owned by more than one member of the tribe, the Secretary may:

(1) Upon request of any of the owners made within two years after August 3, 1956, partition the land and issue to each owner a patent or deed for his individual share that shall become unrestricted three years from August 3, 1956;

(2) Upon request of any of the owners and a finding by the Secretary that partition of all or any part of the land is not practicable, cause all or any part of the land to be sold at not less than the appraised value thereof, and distribute the proceeds of sale to the owners: *Provided,* That any one or more of the owners may elect before a sale to purchase the other interests in the land at not less than the appraised value thereof, and the purchaser shall receive an unrestricted patent or deed to the land; and

(3) If the whereabouts of none of the owners can be ascertained, cause such lands to be sold and deposit the proceeds of sale in the Treasury of the United States for safekeeping.

(Aug. 3, 1956, ch. 909, § 2, 70 Stat. 963.)

§ 843. Property of deceased members; probate laws

(a) The Act of June 25, 1910 (36 Stat. 855), the Act of February 14, 1913 (37 Stat. 678), and other Acts amendatory thereto shall not apply to the probate of the trust and restricted property of the members of the Ottawa Tribe who die six months or more after August 3, 1956.

(b) The laws of the several States, Territories, possessions, and the District of Columbia with respect to the probate of wills, the determination of heirs, and the administration of decedents' estates shall apply to the individual property of members of the tribe who die six months or more after August 3, 1956.

(Aug. 3, 1956, ch. 909, § 3, 70 Stat. 963.)

References in Text

The Act of June 25, 1910 (36 Stat. 855), referred to in subsec. (a), is act June 25, 1910, ch. 431, 36 Stat. 855, which enacted sections 47, 93, 151, 202, 337, 344a, 351, 352, 353, 372, 403, 406, 407, and 408 of this title, sections 5, 6a-1, and 16a of Title 41, Public Contracts, and section 148 of Title 43, Public Lands, and amended sections 191, 312, 331, 333, and 336 of this title and sections 104 and 107 of former Title 18, Criminal Code and Criminal Procedure. Sections 104 and 107 of former title 18 were repealed and reenacted as sections 1853 and 1856 of Title 18, Crimes and Criminal Procedure, by act June 25, 1948, ch. 645, 62 Stat. 683. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Tables volume.

The Act of February 14, 1913 (37 Stat. 678), referred to in subsec. (a), is act Feb. 14, 1913, ch. 55, 37 Stat. 678, which amended section 373 of this title. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Tables volume.

§ 844. Protection of minors, persons non compos mentis and other members needing assistance; guardians; other adequate means

Prior to the transfer of title to, or the removal of restrictions from, property in accordance

with the provisions of this subchapter, the Secretary of the Interior shall protect the rights of members of the tribe who are minors, non compos mentis, or in the opinion of the Secretary in need of assistance in conducting their affairs by causing the appointment of guardians for such members in courts of competent jurisdiction, or by such other means as he may deem adequate.

(Aug. 3, 1956, ch. 909, § 4, 70 Stat. 964.)

§ 845. Advances or expenditures from tribal funds

Pending the completion of the property dispositions provided for in this subchapter, the funds now on deposit or hereafter deposited in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the Ottawa Tribe shall be available for advance to the tribe, or for expenditure, for such purposes as may be designated by the governing body of the tribe and approved by the Secretary of the Interior.

(Aug. 3, 1956, ch. 909, § 5, 70 Stat. 964.)

§ 846. Execution by Secretary of patents, deeds, etc.

The Secretary of the Interior shall have authority to execute such patents, deeds, assignments, releases, certificates, contracts, and other instruments as may be necessary or appropriate to carry out the provisions of this subchapter, or to establish a marketable and recordable title to any property disposed of pursuant to this subchapter.

(Aug. 3, 1956, ch. 909, § 6, 70 Stat. 964.)

§ 847. Valid leases, permits, liens, etc., unaffected

Nothing in this subchapter shall abrogate any valid lease, permit, license, right-of-way, lien, or other contract heretofore approved. Whenever any such instrument places in or reserves to the Secretary of the Interior any powers, duties, or other functions with respect to the property subject thereto, the Secretary may transfer such functions, in whole or in part, to any Federal agency with the consent of such agency, or to a State agency with the consent of such agency and the other party or parties to such instrument.

(Aug. 3, 1956, ch. 909, § 7, 70 Stat. 964.)

§ 848. Termination of Federal trust and services

(a) Application of Federal and State laws

The Federal trust relationship to the affairs of the Ottawa Tribe and its members shall terminate three years after August 3, 1956, and thereafter individual members of the tribe shall not be entitled to any of the services performed by the United States for Indians because of their status as Indians. All statutes of the United States which affect Indians because of their status as Indians shall no longer be applicable to the members of the tribe, and the laws of the several States shall apply to the tribe and its members in the same manner as they apply to other citizens or persons within their jurisdiction.

(b) Citizenship status unaffected

Nothing in this subchapter shall affect the status of the members of the Ottawa Tribe as citizens of the United States.

(c) Education and training program; purposes; subjects; transportation; subsistence; contracts; other education programs

Prior to the termination of the Federal trust relationship in accordance with the provisions of this section, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to undertake, within the limits of available appropriations, a special program of education and training designed to help the members of the tribe to earn a livelihood, to conduct their own affairs, and to assume their responsibilities as citizens without special services because of their status as Indians. Such program may include language training, orientation in non-Indian community customs and living standards, vocational training and related subjects, transportation to the place of training or instruction, and subsistence during the course of training or instruction. For the purposes of such program, the Secretary is authorized to enter into contracts or agreements with any Federal, State, or local governmental agency, corporation, association, or person. Nothing in this section shall preclude any Federal agency from undertaking any other program for the education and training of Indians with funds appropriated to it.

(Aug. 3, 1956, ch. 909, § 8, 70 Stat. 964.)

§ 849. Revocation of charter; termination of Federal powers over tribe

(a) Effective three years after August 3, 1956, the corporate charter issued pursuant to subchapter VIII of this Chapter, to the Ottawa Tribe of Oklahoma and ratified by the tribe on November 30, 1938, is revoked.

(b) Effective three years after August 3, 1956, all powers of the Secretary of the Interior or other officer of the United States to take, review, or approve any action under the constitution and bylaws of the Ottawa Tribe are terminated. Any powers conferred upon the tribe by such constitution which are inconsistent with the provisions of this subchapter are terminated. Such termination shall not affect the power of the tribe to take any action under its constitution and bylaws that is consistent with this subchapter without the participation of the Secretary or other officer of the United States.

(Aug. 3, 1956, ch. 909, § 9, 70 Stat. 965.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Subchapter VIII [§ 501 et seq.] of this chapter, referred to in text, was in the original a reference to Act of June 26, 1936 (49 Stat. 1967), as amended.

§ 850. Indian claims unaffected

Nothing in this subchapter shall affect any claims heretofore filed against the United States by the Ottawa Tribe.

(Aug. 3, 1956, ch. 909, § 10, 70 Stat. 965.)

§ 851. Water rights

Nothing in this subchapter shall abrogate any water rights of the Ottawa Tribe or its members.

(Aug. 3, 1956, ch. 909, § 11, 70 Stat. 965.)

§ 852. Rules and regulations; tribal referendums

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to issue rules and regulations necessary to effectuate the purposes of this subchapter and may in his discretion provide for tribal referendums on matters pertaining to management or disposition of tribal assets.

(Aug. 3, 1956, ch. 909, § 12, 70 Stat. 965.)

§ 853. Membership roll

(a) Preparation and initial publication; eligibility for enrollment; appeal from inclusion or omission from roll; finality of determination; final publication

The tribe shall have a period of six months from August 3, 1956, in which to prepare and submit to the Secretary a proposed roll of the members of the tribe living on August 3, 1956, which shall be published in the Federal Register. The proposed roll shall be prepared in accordance with eligibility requirements prescribed in the tribe's constitution and bylaws. If the tribe fails to submit such roll within the time specified in this section, the Secretary shall prepare a proposed roll for the tribe, which shall be published in the Federal Register. Any person claiming membership rights in the tribe or any interest in its assets, or a representative of the Secretary on behalf of any such person, may within sixty days from the date of publication of the proposed roll, file an appeal with the Secretary contesting the inclusion or omission of the name of any person on or from such roll. The Secretary shall review such appeals and his decisions thereon shall be final and conclusive. After disposition of all such appeals by the Secretary, the roll of the tribe shall be published in the Federal Register, and such roll shall be final for the purposes of this subchapter.

(b) Taxes; initial exemption; taxes following distribution; valuation for capital gains or losses

No property distributed under the provisions of this subchapter shall at the time of distribution be subject to Federal or State income tax. Following any distribution of property made under the provisions of this subchapter, such property and any income derived therefrom by the individual, corporation, or other legal entity shall be subject to the same taxes, State and Federal, as in the case of non-Indians: *Provided,* That for the purpose of capital gains or losses the base value of the property shall be the value of the property when distributed to the individual, corporation, or other legal entity.

(Aug. 3, 1956, ch. 909, § 15, 70 Stat. 966.)

SUBCHAPTER XXXVIII—OTOE AND MISSOURIA INDIANS

§ 871. Membership roll; preparation; eligibility for enrollment; finality of determination

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed to prepare a roll of the Indians of the blood of the Otoe and Missouria Tribe whose names appear on the allotment rolls of the tribe approved December 7, 1899, June 1, 1906, and January 17, 1907, and who are living on May 9, 1958, and the descendants of such allottees who are living on May 9, 1958, regardless of whether such allottees are living or deceased. Applications for enrollment shall be filed within six months after May 9, 1958. The determination of the Secretary regarding the eligibility of an applicant for enrollment shall be final and conclusive.

(Pub. L. 85-395, § 1, May 9, 1958, 72 Stat. 105.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 872 of this title.

§ 872. Per capita distribution to tribal members

The Secretary is authorized and directed to withdraw the funds on deposit in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the Otoe and Missouria Tribe appropriated by the Act of May 19, 1956 (70 Stat. 161, 176), together with accrued interest, in satisfaction of the judgment obtained in the Indian Claims Commission against the United States in docket numbered 11, and to distribute such funds per capita to the persons whose names appear on the roll prepared pursuant to section 871 of this title.

(Pub. L. 85-395, § 2, May 9, 1958, 72 Stat. 105.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of May 19, 1956 (70 Stat. 161, 176), referred to in text, is act May 19, 1956, ch. 313, 70 Stat. 161, 176, known as the Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956. That portion of act May 19, 1956, which appropriated the funds referred to was not classified to the Code.

§ 873. Per capita payments

(a) Enrollees, next of kin or legatees

The Secretary shall make per capita payments directly to a living enrollee, except as provided in subsection (b) of this section. The Secretary shall distribute the share of a person determined to be eligible for enrollment but who dies subsequent to May 9, 1958, and on whose behalf the application is filed and approved, and the share of a deceased enrollee, directly to his next of kin or legatee as determined by the laws of the place of domicile of the decedent, upon proof of death and inheritance satisfactory to the Secretary, whose findings upon such proof shall be final and conclusive.

(b) Minors and persons under legal disability

Per capita payments due persons under twenty-one years of age or persons under legal disability shall be made in accordance with the laws of the place of domicile of such person, or in accordance with such procedures as the Secretary determines will adequately protect the best interests of such persons.

(c) Payments not subject to debts; tax exemption

No part of any per capita payment shall be subject to any debt or debts, other than to the United States, created prior to May 9, 1958, by a person of Indian blood, and such per capita payments shall not be taxable.

(Pub. L. 85-395, § 3, May 9, 1958, 72 Stat. 106; Pub. L. 86-540, June 29, 1960, 74 Stat. 252.)

AMENDMENTS

1960—Subsec. (b). Pub. L. 86-540 authorized per capita payments to be made in accordance with such procedures as the Secretary determines will adequately protect the best interests of the persons.

§ 874. Costs

All costs incurred by the Secretary in the preparation of such roll and in the payment of such per capita shares shall be paid from the judgment fund or the interest accruing thereon.

(Pub. L. 85-395, § 4, May 9, 1958, 72 Stat. 106.)

§ 875. Rules and regulations

The Secretary is authorized to prescribe rules and regulations to carry out the provisions of this subchapter.

(Pub. L. 85-395, § 5, May 9, 1958, 72 Stat. 106.)

§ 876. Advances or expenditures from tribal funds; tax exemption

The unexpended balance of funds on deposit in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the Otoe and Missouria Tribe of Indians that were appropriated by the Act of June 9, 1964, to pay a judgment by the Indian Claims Commission in docket numbered 11-A, and the interest thereon, less payment of attorney fees and expenses, may be advanced or expended for any purpose that is authorized by the tribal governing body and approved by the Secretary of the Interior. Any part of such funds that may be distributed to the members of the tribe shall not be subject to Federal or State income taxes. The sum of $150,000, and any accrued interest thereon, shall be held in the United States Treasury pending final determination of the Yankton Sioux claim in docket numbered 332-A. Any portion of such sum that is determined to belong to the Otoe and Missouria Tribe shall thereupon become subject to the foregoing provisions of this section.

(Pub. L. 89-661, Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 911.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of June 9, 1964, referred to in text, is Pub. L. 88-317, June 9, 1964, 78 Stat. 204, which was not classified to the Code.

CODIFICATION

This section was not enacted as part of Pub. L. 85-395, May 9, 1958, 72 Stat. 105, which comprises this subchapter.

SUBCHAPTER XXXIX—INDIANS OF OKLAHOMA

§ 881. Potawatomi Indians; disposition of judgment fund; deductions; advances or expenditures for authorized purposes; tax exemption

The funds on deposit in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the Citizen Band of Potawatomi Indians of Oklahoma that were appropriated by the Act of July 22, 1969 (Public Law 91-47) to pay a judgment by the Indian Claims Commission in docket numbered 96 dated August 27, 1968, and the interest thereon, including the interest accuring thereon, after payment of attorney fees and expenses, may be advanced or expended for any purpose that is authorized by the tribal governing body and approved by the Secretary of the Interior. Any part of such funds that may be distributed per capita to the members of the band shall not be subject to Federal or State income tax.

(Pub. L. 91-401, § 1, Sept. 16, 1970, 84 Stat. 838.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of July 22, 1969 (Public Law 91-47), referred to in text, is Pub. L. 91-47, July 22, 1969, 83 Stat. 49, known as the Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969. That portion of Pub. L. 91-47, which appropriated the funds referred to was not classified to the Code.

§ 881a. Trusts and other procedures for protection of minors and persons under legal disability

Sums payable to enrollees or their heirs or legatees who are less than twenty-one years of age or who are under a legal disability shall be paid in accordance with such procedures, including the establishment of trusts, as the Secretary of the Interior determines appropriate to protect the best interests of such persons.

(Pub. L. 91-401, § 2, Sept. 16, 1970, 84 Stat. 838.)

§ 882. Sac and Fox Tribes; disposition of judgment fund; deductions; advances, expenditures, investments, or reinvestments for authorized purposes

The funds appropriated by the Act of June 19, 1968 (82 Stat. 239), to pay a judgment by the Indian Claims Commission in docket numbered 220, together with interest thereon, after payment of attorneys' fees and other litigation expenses, may be advanced, deposited, expended, invested, or reinvested for any purposes that are authorized by the tribal governing body and approved by the Secretary of the Interior.

(Pub. L. 91-404, § 1, Sept. 19, 1970, 84 Stat. 845.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of June 19, 1968 (82 Stat. 239), referred to in text, is Pub. L. 90-352, June 19, 1968, 82 Stat. 239, which was not classified to the Code.

§ 882a. Tax exemption

Any portion of such funds that may be distributed per capita to members of the tribe shall not be subject to Federal or State income tax.

(Pub. L. 91-404, § 2, Sept. 19, 1970, 84 Stat. 845.)

§ 883. Osage Tribe; disposition of judgment fund

(a) Persons eligible for allotments; excepted sums

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed to distribute per capita to all persons whose names appear on the roll of the Osage Tribe of Indians approved by the Secretary of the Interior April 11, 1908, pursuant to the Act of June 28, 1906 (34 Stat. 539), all funds which were appropriated by the Act of January 8, 1971 (84 Stat. 1981), in satisfaction of a judgment that was obtained by the Osage Nation of Indians in the Indian Claims Commission against the United States in dockets numbered 105, 106, 107, and 108, together with interest thereon, except the sum of $1,000,000 and any funds that revert to the Osage Tribe and except

the amount allowed for attorney fees and expenses and the cost of distribution.

(b) Education or other socioeconomic programs; advances, expenditures, investments, or reinvestments of excepted sums for financing such programs

The sum of $1,000,000 plus any funds that revert to the Osage Tribe may be advanced, expended, invested, or reinvested for the purpose of financing an education program or other socioeconomic programs of benefit to the Osage Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma, such programs to be administered as authorized by the Secretary of the Interior.

(c) Withdrawal of funds for payment of costs of carrying out provisions

The Secretary of the Interior may make appropriate withdrawals from the judgment funds and interest thereon, using interest funds first, to pay costs incident to carrying out the provisions of sections 883 to 883d of this title.

(Pub. L. 92-586, § 1, Oct. 27, 1972, 86 Stat. 1295.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of June 28, 1906 (34 Stat. 539), referred to in subsec. (a), is act June 28, 1906, ch. 3572, 34 Stat. 539, which was not classified to the Code.

The Act of January 8, 1971 (84 Stat. 1981), referred to in subsec. (a), is Pub. L. 91-665, Jan. 8, 1971, 84 Stat. 1981, which was not classified to the Code.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 883c, 883d of this title.

§ 883a. Payment of allotments

(a) Living original allottees

Except as provided in subsections (b) and (c) of this section, a share or proportional share payable to a living original Osage allottee shall be paid to such allottee.

(b) Distribution to heirs; heirship determinations; intestate succession; finality of determinations and distributions; reversion of minimal amounts

A share of a deceased Osage allottee having died prior to or after October 27, 1972, shall be distributed to his heirs of Osage Indian blood pursuant to an order determining heirs by the Secretary of the Interior or a court of competent jurisdiction of the State of Oklahoma, and such distributions by the Secretary of the Interior shall be final and conclusive. In the event the heirs of Osage Indian blood of an Osage Indian having died prior to or after October 27, 1972, have not been determined by the Secretary of the Interior or a court of competent jurisdiction of the State of Oklahoma, such share shall be distributed to the heirs of Osage Indian blood upon the filing of proof of death and inheritance in accordance with the Oklahoma law of intestate succession in a form satisfactory to the Secretary of the Interior whose findings and determinations upon such proof shall be final and conclusive: *Provided*, That when a person of Osage Indian blood receives an amount totaling less than $20 from one or more shares of one or more Osage allottees, that amount shall not be distributed to the individual, but will revert to the Osage Tribe.

(c) Minors and persons under guardianship; rules and regulations

A share or proportional share payable to a person of Osage Indian blood under eighteen years of age and any person under guardianship pursuant to an order of a court of competent jurisdiction notwithstanding the fact he has received a certificate of competency shall be disbursed under rules and regulations to be prescribed by the Secretary of the Interior.

(Pub. L. 92-586, § 2, Oct. 27, 1972, 86 Stat. 1295.)

§ 883b. Per capita shares; filing claims; reversion of unclaimed shares

All claims for per capita shares by heirs of Osage Indian blood shall be filed with the Superintendent, Osage Agency, Pawhuska, Oklahoma, not later than eighteen months from October 27, 1972. Thereafter, all claims and the right to file same shall be forever barred and the unclaimed shares shall revert to the Osage Tribe. Unclaimed shares of distributees shall revert to the Osage Tribe six months after determination by the Secretary of the Interior of their right to share.

(Pub. L. 92-586, § 3, Oct. 27, 1972, 86 Stat. 1296.)

§ 883c. Income tax exemption

None of the funds distributed per capita under the provisions of sections 883 to 883d of this title shall be subject to Federal or State income taxes.

(Pub. L. 92-586, § 4, Oct. 27, 1972, 86 Stat. 1296.)

§ 883d. Rules and regulations

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to prescribe rules and regulations to carry out the provisions of sections 883 to 883d of this title.

(Pub. L. 92-586, § 5, Oct. 27, 1972, 86 Stat. 1296.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 883, 883c of this title.

SUBCHAPTER XL—MENOMINEE TRIBE OF WISCONSIN: TERMINATION OF FEDERAL SUPERVISION

§§ 891 to 902. Repealed. Pub. L. 93-197, § 3(b), Dec. 22, 1973, 87 Stat. 770

Section 891, act June 17, 1954, ch. 303, § 1, 68 Stat. 250, set out purpose of sections 891 to 902 as the orderly termination of Federal supervision over the property of the Menominee Tribe.

Section 892, act June 17, 1954, ch. 303, § 2, 68 Stat. 250, defined the terms "Tribe" and "Secretary".

Section 893, act June 17, 1954, ch. 303, § 3, 68 Stat. 250, set forth the procedure for inclusion on the tribal membership roll prior to its closure.

Section 894, act June 17, 1954, ch. 303, § 5, 68 Stat. 251, authorized the payment of $1,500 to tribal members.

Section 895, acts June 17, 1954, ch. 303, § 6, 68 Stat. 251; July 14, 1956, ch. 601, 70 Stat. 544; July 2, 1958, Pub. L. 5-488, § 1(a), 72 Stat. 290, authorized the hiring of management specialists by the tribe to assist the tribe in studying industrial programs for the reservation.

Section 896, acts June 17, 1954, ch. 303, § 7, 68 Stat. 251; July 14, 1956, ch. 604, § 1, 70 Stat. 549; July 2, 1958, Pub. L. 85-488, § 1(b), 72 Stat. 290; Sept. 8, 1960, Pub. L. 86-733, § 1, 74 Stat. 867, required the tribe to

formulate and submit a plan to the Secretary for control of tribal property and service functions conducted by the United States.

Section 897, acts June 17, 1954, ch. 303, § 8, 68 Stat. 252; July 14, 1956, ch. 604, § 2, 70 Stat. 550; July 2, 1958, Pub. L. 85-488, § 1(c), 72 Stat. 291; Sept. 8, 1960, Pub. L. 86-733, § 2, 74 Stat. 867, authorized the transfer of all tribal property by the Secretary on or before Apr. 30, 1961 to the tribal corporation or a trustee selected by the Secretary.

Section 898, acts June 17, 1954, ch. 303, § 9, 68 Stat. 252; Sept. 8, 1960, Pub. L. 86-733, § 3, 74 Stat. 867, set forth conditions for tax exemptions for distributions, conveyances, and the transfer of title to assets.

Section 899, act June 17, 1954, ch. 303, § 10, 68 Stat. 252, provided for the publication in the Federal Register by the Secretary of a proclamation of transferred property.

Section 900, act June 17, 1954, ch. 303, § 11, 68 Stat. 252, related to the protection of minors, etc. by the Secretary prior to the transfer of tribal property.

Section 901, act June 17, 1954, ch. 303, § 12, 68 Stat. 252, authorized the Secretary to promulgate rules and regulations.

Section 902, act June 17, 1954, ch. 303, § 14, as added Sept. 8, 1960, Pub. L. 86-733, § 4, 74 Stat 867, authorized contracts with the Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction for the completion of any vocational or undergraduate college program prior to the termination of Federal responsibilities.

AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

Pub. L. 89-653, § 1, Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 903, authorized appropriations for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, and for each of the three succeeding fiscal years to compensate Wisconsin and its political subdivisions for extraordinary expenses occasioned by the termination of federal supervision over the Menominee Tribe of Wisconsin by the act of June 17, 1954, ch. 303, 68 Stat. 250.

SUBCHAPTER XLI—MENOMINEE TRIBE OF WISCONSIN: RESTORATION OF FEDERAL SUPERVISION

§ 903. Definitions

For the purposes of this subchapter—

(1) The term "tribe" means the Menominee Indian Tribe of Wisconsin.

(2) The term "Secretary" means the Secretary of the Interior.

(3) The term "Menominee Restoration Committee" means that committee of nine Menominee Indians who shall be elected pursuant to subsections (a) and (b) of section 903b of this title.

(Pub. L. 93-197, § 2, Dec. 22, 1973, 87 Stat. 770.)

SHORT TITLE

Section 1 of Pub. L. 93-197 provided: "That this Act [which enacted this subchapter and repealed sections 891 to 902 of this title] may be cited as the 'Menominee Restoration Act'."

§ 903a. Federal recognition

(a) Extension; laws applicable

Notwithstanding the provisions of subchapter XL of this chapter, or any other law, Federal recognition is hereby extended to the Menominee Indian Tribe of Wisconsin and the provisions of the sections 461, 462, 463, 464 465, 466 to 470, 471 to 473, 474, 475, 476 to 478, and 479 of this title are made applicable to it.

(b) Repeal of provisions terminating Federal supervision; reinstatement of tribal rights and privileges

Subchapter XL of this chapter is hereby repealed and there are hereby reinstated all rights and privileges of the tribe or its members under Federal treaty, statute, or otherwise which may have been diminished or lost pursuant to such subchapter.

(c) Continuation of tribal rights and privileges

Nothing contained in this subchapter shall diminish any rights or privileges enjoyed by the tribe or its members now or prior to June 17, 1954, under Federal treaty, statute, or otherwise, which are now inconsistent with the provisions of this subchapter.

(d) Continuation of property or contractual rights or obligations and tax obligations

Except as specifically provided in this subchapter, nothing contained in this subchapter shall alter any property rights or obligations, any contractual rights or obligations, including existing fishing rights, or any obligations for taxes already levied.

(e) Grants for services entitled to upon Federal recognition; terms and conditions; power of Menominee Restoration Committee

In providing to the tribe such services to which it may be entitled upon its recognition pursuant to subsection (a) of this section, the Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, as appropriate, are authorized from funds appropriated pursuant to section 13 of this title, the Act of August 5, 1954 (68 Stat. 674), as amended [42 U.S.C. 2001 et seq.], or any other Act authorizing appropriations for the administration of Indian affairs, upon the request of the tribe and subject to such terms and conditions as may be mutually agreed to, to make grants and contract to make grants which will accomplish the general purposes for which the funds were appropriated. The Menominee Restoration Committee shall have full authority and capacity to be a party to receive such grants, to make such contracts, and to bind the tribal governing body as the successor in interest to the Menominee Restoration Committee: *Provided, however,* That the Menominee Restoration Committee shall have no authority to bind the tribe for a period of more than six months after the date on which the tribal governing body takes office.

(Pub. L. 93-197, § 3, Dec. 22, 1973, 87 Stat. 770.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Subchapter XL [§ 891 et seq.] of this chapter, referred to in subsecs. (a), (b), was repealed by section 3(b) of Pub. L. 93-197, which is classified to subsec. (b) of this section.

The Act of August 5, 1954 (68 Stat. 674), as amended, referred to in subsec. (e), is act Aug. 5, 1954, ch. 658, 68 Stat. 674, as amended, which is classified generally to subchapter I (§ 2001 et seq.) of chapter 22 of Title 42, The Public Health and Welfare. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Tables volume.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 903b of this title.

§ 903b. Menominee Restoration Committee

(a) Nomination and election of members; time and procedure; ballot requirements; approval by Secretary; powers of Committee

Within fifteen days after December 22, 1973, the Secretary shall announce the date of a general council meeting of the tribe to nominate candidates for election to the Menominee Restoration Committee. Such general council meeting shall be held within thirty days of December 22, 1973. Within forty-five days of the general council meeting provided for herein, the Secretary shall hold an election by secret ballot, absentee balloting to be permitted, to elect the membership of the Menominee Restoration Committee from among the nominees submitted to him from the general council meeting provided for herein. The ballots shall provide for write-in votes. The Secretary shall approve the Menominee Restoration Committee elected pursuant to this section if he is satisfied that the requirements of this section relating to the nominating and election process have been met. The Menominee Restoration Committee shall represent the Menominee people in the implementation of this subchapter and shall have no powers other than those given to it in accordance with this subchapter. The Menominee Restoration Committee shall have no power or authority under this subchapter after the time which the duly-elected tribal governing body takes office: *Provided, however,* That this provision shall in no way invalidate or affect grants or contracts made pursuant to the provisions of section 903a(e) of this title.

(b) Eligible voters; notice by Secretary of nominating meeting and election

In the absence of a completed tribal roll prepared pursuant to subsection (c) of this section and solely for the purposes of the general council meeting and the election provided for in subsection (a) of this section, all living persons on the final roll of the tribe published under section 893 of this title, and all descendants, who are at least eighteen years of age and who possess at least one-quarter degree of Menominee Indian blood, of persons on such roll shall be entitled to attend, participate, and vote at such general council meeting and such election. Verification of descendancy, age, and blood quantum shall be made upon oath before the Secretary or his authorized representative and his determination thereon shall be conclusive and final. The Secretary shall assure that adequate notice of such meeting and election shall be provided eligible voters.

(c) Membership roll; opening; revision procedure; prerequisites for inclusion; possession and maintenance of enrollment records and materials; appeal; finality of determination

The membership roll of the tribe which was closed as of June 17, 1954, is hereby declared open. The Secretary, under contract with the Menominee Restoration Committee, shall proceed to make current the roll in accordance with the terms of this subchapter. The names of all enrollees who are deceased as of December 22, 1973, shall be stricken. The names of any descendants of an enrollee shall be added to the roll provided such descendant possesses at least one-quarter degree Menominee Indian blood. Upon installation of elected constitutional officers of the tribe, the Secretary and the Menominee Restoration Committee shall deliver their records, files and any other material relating to enrollment matters to the tribal governing body. All further work in bringing and maintaining current the tribal roll shall be performed in such manner as may be prescribed in accordance with the tribal government documents. Until responsibility for the tribal roll is assumed by the tribal governing body, appeals from the omission or inclusion of any name upon the tribal roll shall lie with the Secretary and his determination thereon shall be final. The Secretary shall make the final determination of each such appeal within ninety days after an appeal is initiated.

(Pub. L. 93-197, § 4, Dec. 22, 1973, 87 Stat. 771.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Section 893 of this title, referred to in subsec. (b), was repealed by section 3(b) of Pub. L. 93-197, which is classified to section 903a(b) of this title.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 903c of this title.

§ 903c. Tribal constitution and bylaws

(a) Election; time and procedure

Upon request from the Menominee Restoration Committee, the Secretary shall conduct an election by secret ballot, pursuant to the provisions of sections 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466 to 470, 471 to 473, 474, 475, 476 to 478, and 479 of this title for the purpose of determining the tribe's constitution and bylaws. The election shall be held within sixty days after final certification of the tribal roll.

(b) Distribution by Menominee Restoration Committee prior to election of proposed constitution and bylaws and brief impartial description; consultations by Committee with persons entitled to vote

The Menominee Restoration Committee shall distribute to all enrolled persons who are entitled to vote in the election, at least thirty days before the election, a copy of the constitution and bylaws as drafted by the Menominee Restoration Committee which will be presented at the election, along with a brief impartial description of the constitution and bylaws. The Menominee Restoration Committee shall freely consult with persons entitled to vote in the election concerning the text and description of the constitution and bylaws. Such consultation shall not be carried on within fifty feet of the polling places on the date of the election.

(c) Election of tribal officers provided for in constitution and bylaws; time and procedure for initial election; subsequent elections governed by constitution, bylaws and ordinances

Within one hundred and twenty days after the tribe adopts a constitution and bylaws, the Menominee Restoration Committee shall conduct an election by secret ballot for the purpose of determining the individuals who will serve as tribal officials as provided in the tribal constitution and bylaws. For the purpose of this initial election and notwithstanding any provision in the tribal constitution and bylaws to the con-

trary, absentee balloting shall be permitted and all tribal members who are eighteen years of age or over shall be entitled to vote in the election. All further elections of tribal officers shall be as provided in the tribal constitution and bylaws and ordinances adopted thereunder.

(d) Majority vote necessary for passage and initial election of tribal governing body; minimum number of voters required to vote

In any election held pursuant to this section, the vote of a majority of those actually voting shall be necessary and sufficient to effectuate the adoption of a tribal constitution and bylaws and the initial election of the tribe's governing body, so long as, in each such election, the total vote cast is at least 30 per centum of those entitled to vote.

(e) Revision of time periods pursuant to agreement of Secretary and Menominee Restoration Committee

The time periods set forth in section 903b(c) of this title and subsections (a) and (c) of this section may be changed by the written agreement of the Secretary and the Menominee Restoration Committee.

(Pub. L. 93-197, § 5, Dec. 22, 1973, 87 Stat. 772.)

§ 903d. Transfer of assets of Menominee Enterprises, Inc.

(a) Negotiation and development of plan for assumption of assets; submittal of plan to Congress

The Secretary shall negotiate with the elected members of the Menominee Common Stock and Voting Trust and the Board of Directors of Menominee Enterprises, Incorporated, or their authorized representatives, to develop a plan for the assumption of the assets of the corporation. The Secretary shall submit such plan to the Congress within one year from December 22, 1973.

(b) Acceptance of assets by Secretary; prerequisites; preexisting rights and obligations in assets; United States as trustee for land transferred; exemption from taxation for transfer of assets and assets transferred

If neither House of Congress shall have passed a resolution of disapproval of the plan within sixty days of the date the plan is submitted to Congress, the Secretary shall, subject to the terms and conditions of the plan negotiated pursuant to subsection (a) of this section, accept the assets (excluding any real property not located in or adjacent to the territory, constituting, on the effective date of this subchapter, the county of Menominee, Wisconsin) of Menominee Enterprises, Incorporated, but only if transferred to him by the Board of Directors of Menominee Enterprises, Incorporated, subject to the approval of the shareholders as required by the laws of Wisconsin. Such assets shall be subject to all valid existing rights, including, but not limited to, liens, outstanding taxes (local, State, and Federal), mortgages, outstanding corporate indebtedness of all types, and any other obligations. The land and other assets transferred to the Secretary pursuant to this subsection shall be subject to foreclosure or sale pursuant to the terms of any valid existing obligation in accordance with the laws of the State of Wisconsin. Subject to the conditions imposed by this section, the land transferred shall be taken in the name of the United States in trust for the tribe and shall be their reservation. The transfer of assets authorized by this section shall be exempt from all local, State, and Federal taxation. All assets transferred under this section shall, as of the date of transfer, be exempt from all local, State, and Federal taxation.

(c) Transfer to Secretary of real property of Menominee Tribe members; necessity for transfer by Menominee owner or owners; preexisting rights and obligations in land; United States as trustee for land transferred; exemption from taxation for transfer of assets and assets transferred

The Secretary shall accept the real property (excluding any real property not located in or adjacent to the territory constituting, on December 22, 1973, the county of Menominee, Wisconsin) of members of the Menominee Tribe, but only if transferred to him by the Menominee owner or owners. Such property shall be subject to all valid existing rights including, but not limited to, liens, outstanding taxes (local, State, and Federal), mortgages, and any other obligations. The land transferred to the Secretary pursuant to this subsection shall be subject to foreclosure or sale pursuant to the terms of any valid existing obligation in accordance with the laws of the State of Wisconsin. Subject to the conditions imposed by this subsection, the land transferred shall be taken in the name of the United States in trust for the Menominee Tribe of Wisconsin and shall be part of their reservation. The transfer of assets authorized by this section shall be exempt from all local, State, and Federal taxation. All assets transferred under this section shall, as of the date of transfer, be exempt from all local, State, and Federal taxation.

(d) Consultation by Secretary and Menominee Restoration Committee with appropriate State and local government officials for non-impairment of necessary governmental services upon transfer of assets

The Secretary and the Menominee Restoration Committee shall consult with appropriate State and local government officials to assure that the provision of necessary governmental services is not impaired as a result of the transfer of assets provided for in this section.

(e) Establishment of local government bodies, etc., by Wisconsin to provide necessary governmental services in Menominee County

For the purpose of implementing subsection (d) of this section, the State of Wisconsin may establish such local government bodies, political subdivisions, and service arrangements as will best provide the State or local government services required by the people in the territory constituting, on December 22, 1973, the county of Menominee.

(Pub. L. 93-197, § 6, Dec. 22, 1973, 87 Stat. 772.)

§ 903e. Rules and regulations

The Secretary is hereby authorized to make such rules and regulations as are necessary to carry out the provisions of this subchapter.

(Pub. L. 93-197, § 7, Dec. 22, 1973, 87 Stat. 773.)

§ 903f. Authorization of appropriations

There are hereby authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this subchapter.

(Pub. L. 93-197, § 8, Dec. 22, 1973, 87 Stat. 773.)

SUBCHAPTER XLII—QUAPAW TRIBE: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

§ 911. Membership roll; preparation; eligibility for enrollment; applications for enrollment; protests; finality of determination

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed to prepare a roll of the persons whose names appear on the Quapaw membership roll forwarded under date of January 4, 1890, and whose membership in the tribe was then based upon Quapaw blood rather than solely upon adoption, and the descendants of such persons, who are living on July 17, 1959. Applications for enrollment must be filed with the area director of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, Muskogee, Oklahoma, on forms prescribed by the Secretary, within six months after July 17, 1959. For a period of three months thereafter, the Secretary shall permit the examination of the applications by the Quapaw Tribal Business Committee or by persons having a material interest therein for the purpose of lodging protests against any application. The determination of the Secretary regarding the eligibility of an applicant shall be final.

(Pub. L. 86-97, § 1, July 17, 1959, 73 Stat. 221.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 912 of this title.

§ 912. Per capita payments to enrollees, heirs or legatees; tax exemption

The Secretary shall distribute on a pro rata basis to the persons whose names appear on the roll prepared pursuant to section 911 of this title, or their heirs or legatees, the balance of the funds on deposit in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the Quapaw Indians that were appropriated by the Act of August 26, 1954 (68 Stat. 801), in satisfaction of a judgment against the United States that was obtained by the tribe in the Indian Claims Commission on May 7, 1954, and accrued interest thereon. The funds so distributed shall not be subject to Federal or State income tax.

(Pub. L. 86-97, § 2, July 17, 1959, 73 Stat. 222.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of August 26, 1954 (68 Stat. 801), referred to in text, is act Aug. 26, 1954; ch. 935, 68 Stat. 801, known as the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1955. That portion of act Aug. 26, 1954 which appropriated the funds referred to was not classified to the Code.

§ 913. Payments to enrollees, next of kin or legatees; minors and persons under legal disability; parent or guardian

(a) Except as provided in subsection (b) of this section, the Secretary shall distribute a share payable to a living enrollee directly to such enrollee, and the Secretary shall distribute a share payable to a deceased enrollee directly to his next of kin or legatees as determined by the laws of the place of domicile of the decedent, upon proof of death and inheritance satisfactory to the Secretary, whose findings upon such proof shall be final and conclusive.

(b) A share payable to a person under twenty-one years of age or to a person under legal disability shall be paid in accordance with the laws applicable to such person in the place of his domicile, or in the discretion of the Secretary to the natural parent or guardian of such person.

(Pub. L. 86-97, § 3, July 17, 1959, 73 Stat. 222.)

§ 914. Costs

All costs incurred by the Secretary in the preparation of the roll and in the payment of shares in accordance with the provisions of this subchapter shall be paid by appropriate withdrawals from the judgment fund, but the cost and expense of any litigation that may arise from the preparation of the roll or the payment of shares shall be paid by the United States.

(Pub. L. 86-97, § 4, July 17, 1959, 73 Stat. 222.)

SUBCHAPTER XLIII—CATAWBA TRIBE OF SOUTH CAROLINA: DIVISION OF ASSETS

§ 931. Publication of notice of agreement to division of assets; closure of roll; preparation of roll; protests against inclusion or omission from roll; finality of determination; final publication

When a majority of the adult members of the Catawba Indian Tribe of South Carolina, according to the most reliable information regarding membership that is available to the Secretary of the Interior, have indicated their agreement to a division of the tribal assets in accordance with the provisions of this subchapter, the Secretary shall publish in the Federal Register a notice of that fact. The membership roll of the Catawba Indian Tribe of South Carolina shall thereupon be closed as of midnight of the date of such notice, and no child born thereafter shall be eligible for enrollment. The Secretary of the Interior with advice and assistance of the tribe shall prepare a final roll of the members of the tribe who are living at such time, and when so doing shall provide a reasonable opportunity for any person to protest against the inclusion or omission of any name on or from the roll. The Secretary's decisions on all protests shall be final and conclusive. After all protests are disposed of, the final roll shall be published in the Federal Register.

(Pub. L. 86-322, § 1, Sept. 21, 1959, 73 Stat. 592.)

§ 932. Personal property rights; restrictions

Each member whose name appears on the final roll of the tribe as published in the Federal Register shall be entitled to receive an approximately equal share of the tribe's assets that are held in trust by the United States in accordance with the provisions of this subchapter. This right shall constitute personal property which may be inherited or bequeathed, but it shall not otherwise be subject to alienation or encumbrance.

(Pub. L. 86-322, § 2, Sept. 21, 1959, 73 Stat. 592.)

§ 933. Distribution of assets

The tribe's assets shall be distributed in accordance with the following provisions:

(a) Assets held in trust by State

If the State of South Carolina by legislation authorizes assets that are held by the State in trust for the tribe to be included in the distribution plan prepared by the Secretary in accordance with the provisions of this subchapter, they may be included.

(b) Designation of land for church, park, playground, or cemetery

The tribal council shall designate any part of the tribe's land that is to be set aside for church, park, playground, or cemetery purposes and the Secretary is authorized to convey such tracts to trustees or agencies designated by the tribal council for that purpose and approved by the Secretary.

(c) Appraisal of assets; improvements

The remaining tribal assets shall be appraised by the Secretary and the share of each member shall be determined by dividing the total number of enrolled members into the total appraisal. The tribal assets so appraised shall not include any improvements that were placed on the part of an assignment that is selected by an assignee, or his wife or children, pursuant to subsection (d) of this section. Such improvements shall be property of the assignee.

(d) Assignee's option of selection; approval of selection by Secretary; title to assignment

Subject to the provisions of this subsection, each member who is an adult under the laws of the State and who has an assignment shall be given the option of selecting and receiving title to any part of his assignment that has an appraised value not in excess of his share of the tribe's assets. A wife, husband, or child of such adult member may select and receive title to any part of such assignment that has an appraised value not in excess of her or his share of the tribe's assets; and, if the child is a minor under the laws of the State, the option on his behalf may be exercised by such adult member. Each selection shall be subject to the approval of the Secretary of the Interior, who shall consider the effect of the selection on the total value of the property. The title to any part of an assignment so selected may be taken in the name of the person entitled thereto, or the title to all of the parts of an assignment so selected may be taken in the names of the persons entitled thereto as tenants in common.

(e) Selection by members having no assignment

Each member who has no assignment may select and receive title to any part of the tribal land that is not selected pursuant to subsection (d) of this section and that has an appraised value not in excess of his share of the tribe's assets.

(f) Sale and distribution of proceeds of assets not selected; bidding; member purchases; disposition of unsold assets

All assets of the tribe that are not selected and conveyed to members pursuant to subsections (d) and (e) of this section shall be sold and the proceeds distributed to the members in accordance with their respective interests. Such sales shall be by competitive bid and any member shall have the right to purchase property offered for sale for a price not less than the highest acceptable bid therefor. If more than one member exercises such right, the property shall be sold to the member exercising the right who offers the highest price. Any tribal assets that are not sold by the Secretary within two years from the date of the notice provided for in section 931 of this title shall be conveyed to a trustee selected by the Secretary for disposition in accordance with this subsection, and the fees and expenses of such trustee shall be paid out of funds appropriated for the purposes of this subchapter.

(Pub. L. 86-322, § 3, Sept. 21, 1959, 73 Stat. 592.)

§ 934. Land surveys and execution of conveyances by Secretary; title of grantee

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to make such land surveys and to execute such conveyancing instruments as he deems necessary to convey marketable and recordable titles to the tribal assets disposed of pursuant to this subchapter. Each grantee shall receive an unrestricted title to the property conveyed.

(Pub. L. 86-322, § 4, Sept. 21, 1959, 73 Stat. 593.)

§ 935. Revocation of tribal constitution; termination of Federal services; application of Federal and State laws; citizenship status unaffected

The constitution of the tribe adopted pursuant to sections 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466 to 470, 471 to 473, 474, 475, 476 to 478, and 479 of this title shall be revoked by the Secretary. Thereafter, the tribe and its members shall not be entitled to any of the special services performed by the United States for Indians because of their status as Indians, all statutes of the United States that affect Indians because of their status as Indians shall be inapplicable to them, and the laws of the several States shall apply to them in the same manner they apply to other persons or citizens within their jurisdiction. Nothing in this subchapter, however, shall affect the status of such persons as citizens of the United States.

(Pub. L. 86-322, § 5, Sept. 21, 1959, 73 Stat. 593.)

§ 936. Rights, privileges, and obligations under South Carolina laws unaffected

Nothing in this subchapter shall affect the rights, privileges, or obligations of the tribe and its members under the laws of South Carolina.

(Pub. L. 86-322, § 6, Sept. 21, 1959, 73 Stat. 593.)

§ 937. Taxes; initial exemption; taxes following distribution; valuation for capital gains or losses

No property distributed under the provisions of this subchapter shall at the time of distribution be subject to any Federal or State income tax. Following any distribution of property made under the provisions of this subchapter, such property and income derived therefrom by the distributee shall be subject to the same taxes, State and Federal, as in the case of non-Indians: *Provided,* That for the purpose of capital gains or losses the base value of the proper-

ty shall be the value of the property when distributed to the grantee.

(Pub. L. 86-322, § 7, Sept. 21, 1959, 73 Stat. 593.)

§ 938. Education and training program; purposes; subjects; transportation; subsistence; contracts; other education programs

Prior to the revocation of the tribal constitution provided for in this subchapter, the Secretary is authorized to undertake, within the limits of available appropriations, a special program of education and training designed to help the members of the tribe to earn a livelihood, to conduct their own affairs, and to assume their responsibilities as citizens without special services because of their status as Indians. Such program may include language training, orientation in non-Indian community customs and living standards, vocational training and related subjects, transportation to the place of training or instruction, and subsistence during the course of training or instruction. For the purposes of such program, the Secretary is authorized to enter into contracts or agreements with any Federal, State, or local governmental agency, corporation, association, or persons. Nothing in this section shall preclude any Federal agency from undertaking any other program for the education and training of Indians with funds appropriated to it.

(Pub. L. 86-322, § 8, Sept. 21, 1959, 73 Stat. 594.)

SUBCHAPTER XLIV—AGUA CALIENTE (PALM SPRINGS) RESERVATION OF CALIFORNIA: EQUALIZATION OF ALLOTMENTS

§ 951. Authority to equalize allotments

The Secretary of the Interior (hereinafter called the "Secretary") is authorized and directed to do whatever is necessary and proper to equalize as nearly as possible the values of all allotments of land on the Agua Caliente (Palm Springs) Reservation in California in accordance with the provisions of this subchapter.

(Pub. L. 86-339, § 1, Sept. 21, 1959, 73 Stat. 602.)

§ 952. Members entitled to allotment; prohibition against further allotments

Any member of the Agua Caliente Band (hereinafter called the "band") who is living on September 21, 1959, and who has not received an allotment of land shall be given an allotment in accordance with the provisions of law existing prior to this Act. No further allotments of land shall thereafter be made to any other or future born members of the band, or to their heirs or devisees, except for the purpose of equalization. This prohibition against further allotments shall not be construed as a closing of the band's membership rolls.

(Pub. L. 86-339, § 2, Sept. 21, 1959, 73 Stat. 602.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The words "prior to this Act", referred to in text, mean prior to enactment of Act Sept. 21, 1959, Pub. L. 86-339.

§ 953. Lands

(a) Determination of value of unallotted and allotted lands; exclusion of deceased allottees' allotments

The Secretary shall determine on the basis of the contract appraisals that were made in 1957 and 1958 (1) the value of all unallotted tribal land, and (2) the value of the allotment of each allottee who is living on September 21, 1959, excluding the value of any improvements thereon. Where lands of a living allottee have been sold under the supervision of the Secretary, their value for the purpose of equalization shall be the amount received from such sale, excluding the value assigned to any improvements thereon. Where lands of a living allottee have been fee patented to and sold by the allottee, their value for the purpose of equalization shall be the appraised value of the lands, excluding improvements, as of the time of the sale, regardless of the amount received from the sale. The allotments of allottees who are not living on September 21, 1959 shall be excluded from the equalization program. All values so determined by the Secretary shall be final and conclusive for the purposes of this subchapter.

(b) Lands not subject to allotment; distribution of revenues from Mineral Springs parcel

In no event shall the following tribal lands be subject to allotment, and they shall henceforth be set apart and designated as tribal reserves for the benefit and use of the band:

Cemetery numbered 1, block 235, section 14, township 4 south, range 4 east.

Cemetery numbered 2, as now constituted pursuant to secretarial order, comprising approximately two acres.

Roman Catholic Church, as now constituted pursuant to secretarial order, comprising approximately two acres.

Mineral Springs, lots 3a, 4a, 13, and 14, section 14, township 4 south, range 4 east: *Provided*, That no distribution to member of the band of the net rents, profits, and other revenues derived from that portion of these lands which is designated as "parcel B" in the supplement dated September 8, 1958, to the lease by and between the Agua Caliente Band of Mission Indians and Palm Springs Spa dated January 21, 1958, or of the net income derived from the investment of such net rents, profits, and other revenues or from the sale of said lands or of assets purchased with the net rents, profits, and other revenues aforesaid or with the net income from the investment thereof shall be made except to those enrolled members who are entitled to an equalization allotment or to a cash payment in satisfaction thereof under this subchapter or, in the case of such a member who died after September 21, 1959, to those entitled to participate in his estate, and any such distribution shall be per capita to living enrolled members and per stirpes to participants in the estate of a deceased member.

San Andreas Canyon, west half southeast quarter, southeast quarter southeast quarter section 3, township 5 south, range 4 east.

Palm Canyon, south half and south half north half section 24, township 5 south, range 4 east; all section 24, township 5 south, range 4 east.

Tahquitz Canyon, southwest quarter section 22, township 4 south, range 4 east; north half section 28, township 4 south, range 4 east.

Murray Canyon, east half section 10, township 5 south, range 4 east.

(c) Equalization for living members by allotment without regard to acreage limitations; creation of right by selection and approval; allotments made subject to laws and regulations

On the basis of such values, the Secretary shall determine the highest level of equalization that is feasible for the members of the band who are living at the time of this Act by allotting all of the unallotted tribal land, except the reserved areas listed in subsection (b) of this section, without regard to acreage limitations heretofore imposed by law. Such unallotted tribal land shall then be allotted to those members who have received allotments with a value that is less than the equalization figure deemed feasible in accordance with procedures prescribed by the Secretary. No selection of an allotment pursuant to such procedures shall create a vested right in the land until all selections authorized by this subchapter have been made, included in one schedule, and approved by the Secretary. Allotments thereafter made shall be subject to the same laws and regulations that apply to other trust allotments on the Agua Caliente Reservation.

(d) Portions in airport subject to allotment unless sold; procedure for sale; payment of sale proceeds in lieu of allotment

The unallotted portions of section 18, township 4 south, range 5 east, and section 12, township 4 south, range 4 east, that are in the municipal airport for the city of Palm Springs shall be subject to allotment as a part of the equalization program, subject to the following qualifications: If within thirty days after September 21, 1959, a majority of the adult members of the band who are eligible to vote agree, the Secretary may offer to sell such land to the city for its appraised value on September 21, 1959, and the Secretary shall cause an independent appraisal thereof to be made by an appraiser he shall select who shall be approved jointly by the band and the city before proceeding with such appraisal, the costs for the appraisal to be shared by the band and the city; thereafter the Secretary shall review the completed appraisal and shall, if approved, then submit copies to both the band and the city for their approval which shall be either accepted or rejected in writing within thirty days; and if within three hundred and sixty-five days after joint acceptance of such appraisal by the band and the city, the city accepts the offer and tenders payment in full, the Secretary shall complete the sale, and any allottees who may have made or who may thereafter make an equalization selection from the lands sold to the city shall receive in lieu of the allotment selected his proportionate share of the proceeds of the sale.

(Pub. L. 86-339, § 3, Sept. 21, 1959, 763 Stat. 602.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The words "at the time of this Act", referred to in subsec. (c), mean at Sept. 21, 1959, the date of enactment of this subchapter.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 955, 958 of this title.

§ 954. Powers and duties of guardians

(a) Appointment and continuance in office; notice to Secretary of State of court proceedings; appearance

No guardian or other fiduciary shall be appointed under State law for the estate of any member of the band, or continued in office, except with approval of the Secretary: *Provided,* That no conservator for any member of the band shall be appointed under State law or continued in office after the effective date of this Act, unless the individual Indian concerned, with the approval of the Secretary, personally petitions for the appointment or continuation of such appointment. The Secretary shall be given notice of all proceedings in the State court with respect to the estate of any member of the band which is being administered, and he may at any time appear as a party in such proceedings, and may exercise all rights accorded to a party under State law.

(b) Management and disposition of trust property and property subject to restrictions against alienation by guardians, conservators, or fiduciaries; approved activities; approval of activities

No guardian, conservator or other fiduciary appointed under State law shall, in his official capacity, participate in the management or disposition of any property or interest therein which is held in trust by the United States for a member of the band or is subject to restrictions against alienation imposed by the laws of the United States, execute or approve any use, expenditure, investment, deposit, or disposition of such property or interest therein, or proceeds therefrom, or receive any fee or other compensation for services hereafter performed with respect to such property or interest therein. The provisions of this subsection shall not preclude any such person, in his private capacity, from participating in the management or disposition of such property or interest therein with the specific approval of the Secretary of the Interior. Actions with respect to the use, expenditure, investment, deposit, or disposition of such property or interests therein, or proceeds therefrom, shall be valid and efficacious in all respects without participation of affirmation by any guardian, conservator, or other fiduciary appointed under State law.

(c) Reports by guardians; failure or refusal to report; fraudulent, capricious, arbitrary or grossly erroneous reports; prosecution; appropriate relief

The Secretary, at any time, may require any guardian, conservator, or other fiduciary appointed under State law for a member of the band to submit a full and complete report concerning his handling of the estate during the preceding six years. If any person or entity required to do so by the Secretary fails or refuses to so report, or, if having reported, the Secretary concludes that any action connected there-

with is fraudulent, or capricious or arbitrary or so grossly erroneous as necessarily to imply bad faith, he may request the Attorney General to cause an action to be brought in the name of the United States in the United States District Court for the Central District of California or in any such district court having jurisdiction over the person, or persons, and subject matter, for such relief as may be appropriate, and said courts are hereby granted jurisdiction to hear and determine such action.

(d) Delivery to Secretary or money or property at termination of fiduciary relationship

The Secretary may require any money or property in the possession of a fiduciary at the time the fiduciary relationship is terminated, or which is recovered pursuant to this subchapter, to be delivered to him to be held in trust for the individual Indian concerned.

(e) Use and disposition of money or property held in trust by the United States by the Secretary; consent by competent Indian; determination of competency; applicability of administrative procedure under title 5; time and place of hearing; judicial review

Under such regulations as he shall provide, and with the consent of the individual Indian concerned, unless the Secretary determines such Indian to be incompetent by reason of minority or otherwise, in which case such consent shall not be required, the Secretary may use, advance, expend, exchange, deposit, dispose of, invest and reinvest, in any manner and for any purpose, any money or other property held by the United States in trust for such Indian. The Secretary shall make no determination that an adult Indian is incompetent except after according him an opportunity to be heard upon reasonable notice, in accordance with the provisions of subchapter II of chapter 5 of title 5. Unless the Indian otherwise agrees, the hearing shall be held in the State of California within sixty days of the date of notice. A person aggrieved by a determination of incompetency made by the Secretary shall be entitled to judicial review of such determination in accordance with sections 701 to 706 of title 5.

(f) Authority of the Secretary under other provisions unaffected

Nothing herein shall be deemed to limit any authority possessed by the Secretary under any other provisions of law.

(Pub. L. 86-339, § 4, Sept. 21, 1959, 73 Stat. 604; Pub. L. 90-597, Oct. 17, 1968, 82 Stat. 1164.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The effective date of this Act, referred to in subsec. (a), probably means the date of enactment of Pub. L. 86-339, which was approved Sept. 21, 1959.

CODIFICATION

In subsec. (d), "subchapter II of chapter 5 of title 5" was substituted for "the Administrative Procedure Act" on authority of section 7(b) of Pub. L. 89-554, Sept. 6, 1966, 80 Stat. 631, section 1 of which enacted Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

AMENDMENTS

1968—Subsec. (a). Pub. L. 90-597 substituted provisions requiring the Secretary to approve any guardian or other fiduciary appointed under state law for the estate of any member of the band or continued in office as guardian of the estate, and provisions requiring the Secretary to be given notice of state court proceedings involving the estate of any member of the band and power to appear in such proceedings, for provisions requiring the Secretary to request the appointment of a guardian of the estate of minor allottees and adult allottees needing assistance.

Subsecs. (b) to (f). Pub. L. 90-597 added subsecs. (b) to (f).

§ 955. Tax exemption

(a) The right to an equalization allotment or to a cash payment in lieu thereof pursuant to section 953(d) of this title, shall be transferable by will or descent in the same manner as are trust payments under existing law and shall not be subject to State or Federal inheritance, estate, legacy, or succession taxes.

(b) A cash payment made in lieu of an equalization allotment pursuant to section 953(d) of this title shall not be regarded as income or capital gain for purposes of Federal or State income taxation and shall not, as long as it remains in the form of cash or a bank deposit in the ownership of the allottee, be subject to taxation as personal property.

(Pub. L. 86-339, § 5, Sept. 21, 1959, 73 Stat. 604.)

§ 956. Claims against allotments

(a) Assignment, sale, hypothecation, attachment or levy void unless approved

Equalization allotments made pursuant to this subchapter shall not be subject to assignment, sale, or hypothecation or to any attachment or levy for claims or debts created before or after September 21, 1959, without the written approval of the Secretary, and any such assignment, sale, hypothecation, attachment, or levy that has not been so approved by the Secretary shall be absolutely null and void.

(b) Liens and lis pendens; legal services

No equalization allotment made pursuant to this subchapter, and no basic allotment made prior to this Act, shall be subject to an equitable charging lien or other charge or lien or enforced sale for any advantage or benefit which the allottee has received or will receive under or as a consequence of enactment of this subchapter, nor shall any lis pendens heretofore or hereafter filed upon such lands while in a restricted status be of any effect or constitute notice of any action. Whoever directly or indirectly accepts or receives any money or other form of compensation for legal services in connection with such restricted lands from any person who has not expressly employed him as his attorney shall be liable, in a civil action brought by the payor or his heirs or devisees or by the United States on his behalf, for twice the amount so accepted or received unless, prior to the time of acceptance or receipt of said compensation, the right to such compensation has been determined and the amount thereof fixed by a formal order of the Federal court having jurisdiction to make such order. Nothing herein provided shall be construed to prevent any attorney from petitioning the Federal court having jurisdiction to fix and determine the fees to which he is entitled and to pursue and enforce payment thereof in any

lawful manner after the court has made such order.

(Pub. L. 86-339, § 6, Sept. 21, 1959, 73 Stat. 604.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The words "prior to this Act", referred to in subsec. (b), mean prior to enactment of Act Sept. 21, 1959, Pub. L. 86-339.

§ 957. Allotments deemed full equalization

Allotments in accordance with the provisions of this subchapter shall be deemed complete and full equalization of allotments on the Agua Caliente Reservation.

(Pub. L. 86-339, § 7, Sept. 21, 1959, 73 Stat. 605.)

§ 958. Organization and transfer of title to legal entity

The band may, at any time it wishes to do so, organize a legal entity under the laws of the State of California and request the Secretary to transfer to such legal entity title to the lands in the reserves established by section 953(b) of this title. The Secretary shall transfer an unrestricted title to such property if the organization of the legal entity and request for the transfer have been approved by a majority of the adult members of the band who are eligible to vote, and if in the judgment of the Secretary the legal entity is organized in a form and manner that is fair to all members of the band: *Provided, however,* That if the lands to which the proviso to the fourth item in section 953(b) of this title is applicable are transferred to such an entity, they shall be held by it subject to the terms provided in said proviso, and the rights and duties therein set forth shall be preserved and redected in any distribution of securities of, or other evidences of participation in, said entity.

(Pub. L. 86-339, § 8, Sept. 21, 1959, 73 Stat. 605.)

SUBCHAPTER XLV—OMAHA TRIBE: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

§ 961. Membership roll; preparation; eligibility for enrollment; applications for enrollment; protests; finality of determination

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed, pursuant to such regulations as may be issued by him, to prepare a roll of Omaha Indians whose names appear on the Omaha allotment rolls finally approved pursuant to the Acts of Congress of August 7, 1882, (22 Stat. 341) and March 3, 1893 (27 Stat. 612), and who are living on September 14, 1961, and the descendants of such allottees who are born and living on September 14, 1961 and who possess Omaha blood of the degree of one-fourth or more regardless of whether such allottees are living or deceased: *Provided,* That no person who is enrolled with any other tribe of Indians or who has received an allotment of land on any other reservation shall be enrolled under the provisions of this subchapter unless the application for enrollment by such person is approved by a two-thirds vote of the governing body of the Omaha Tribe of Nebraska. Applications for enrollment must be filed with the area director of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, Aberdeen, South Dakota, within four months after September 14, 1961. For a period of three months thereafter, the Secretary shall permit the examination of the applications by the governing body of the Omaha Tribe of Nebraska for the purpose of lodging protests against any application. The determination of the Secretary regarding the eligibility of an applicant shall be final.

(Pub. L. 87-235, § 1, Sept. 14, 1961, 75 Stat. 508.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Acts of Congress of August 7, 1882 (22 Stat. 341) and March 3, 1893 (27 Stat. 612), referred to in text, are acts Aug. 7, 1882, ch. 434, 22 Stat. 341, and Mar. 3, 1893, ch. 209, 27 Stat. 612, respectively, which were not classified to the Code.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 962, 963, 967a of this title.

§ 962. Membership roll; enrollment of children born after September 14, 1961

The roll prepared pursuant to section 961 of this title shall constitute the membership roll of the Omaha Tribe of Nebraska as of September 14, 1961, notwithstanding the provisions of article II, section 1 of the tribal constitution, and children who are born after September 14, 1961, may be enrolled if they meet the requirements of section 1(b) of article II of the tribal constitution, applicable to children born after the date that amendment I to said constitution was approved, or any amendment thereof.

(Pub. L. 87-235, § 2, Sept. 14, 1961, 75 Stat. 508.)

§ 963. Per capita distributions to tribal members; attorneys' fees and expenses; advances or expenditures from tribal funds; tax exemption

Of the funds on deposit in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the Omaha Tribe of Nebraska that were appropriated to pay a judgment by the Indian Claims Commission dated February 11, 1960, and the interest thereon, after payment of attorneys' fees and expenses, the Secretary of the Interior shall make a per capita distribution of a sum up to a maximum of $750, to the extent available, to each person whose name appears on the roll prepared pursuant to section 961 of this title; and the balance of such funds after making payment of or provision for such per capita distribution and accrued and accruing interest, if any, may be advanced or expended for any purpose that is authorized by the tribal governing body and approved in writing by the Secretary. The fund so distributed shall not be subject to Federal or State income taxes.

(Pub. L. 87-235, § 3, Sept. 14, 1961, 75 Stat. 508.)

§ 964. Payments to enrollees, next of kin or legatees; protection of minors and persons under legal disability

(a) Except as provided in subsection (b) of this section, the Secretary shall distribute a per capita share payable to a living enrollee directly to such enrollee, and the Secretary shall distribute a per capita share payable to a deceased enrollee directly to his next of kin or legatees as determined by the laws of the place of domicile of the decedent upon proof of death and inheritance satisfactory to the Secretary, whose

findings upon such proof shall be final and conclusive.

(b) A share payable to a person under twenty-one years of age or to a person under a legal disability shall be paid in accordance with such procedures as the Secretary determines will adequately protect the best interests of such persons.

(Pub. L. 87-235, § 4, Sept. 14, 1961, 75 Stat. 508.)

§ 965. Payments not subject to liens, debts, or claims; exception

No part of any of the funds which may be so distributed shall be subject to any lien, debt, or claim of any nature whatsoever against the tribe or individual Indians except delinquent debts owed by the tribe to the United States or owed by individual Indians to the tribe or to the United States.

(Pub. L. 87-235, § 5, Sept. 14, 1961, 75 Stat. 509.)

§ 966. Costs

All costs incurred by the Secretary in the preparation of the roll and in the payment of the per capita shares in accordance with provisions of this subchapter shall be paid by appropriate withdrawals from the judgment fund.

(Pub. L. 87-235, § 6, Sept. 14, 1961, 75 Stat. 509.)

§ 967. Rules and regulations

The Secretary is authorized to prescribe rules and regulations to carry out the provisions of this subchapter.

(Pub. L. 87-235, § 7, Sept. 14, 1961, 75 Stat. 509.)

§ 967a. Per capita payments to enrolled tribal members; use of balance of funds

From the funds on deposit in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the Omaha Tribe of Nebraska that were appropriated by the Act of June 9, 1964, to pay a judgment obtained by the tribe in Indian Claims Commission docket numbered 138, after deduction of attorney fees, litigation expenses, and such sums as may be required to distribute individual shares, the Secretary of the Interior shall make a per capita distribution of no more than $270 to each person living on November 2, 1966, whose name appears on the roll of the tribe prepared pursuant to section 961 of this title, and to each child living on November 2, 1966, who was born after September 14, 1961, and who possesses aboriginal Omaha blood of the degree of one-fourth or more except for any such child who is enrolled with any other tribe of Indians. The balance of such funds, and the interest thereon, may be advanced or expended for any purpose that is authorized by the tribal governing body and approved by the Secretary. The amount of $150,000 of said funds and any interest thereon shall not be distributed, advanced or expended until said $150,000 and any interest thereon becomes available for disbursement pursuant to the terms of the final judgment dated April 14, 1964, by the Indian Claims Commission in docket numbered 138.

(Pub. L. 89-717, § 1, Nov. 2, 1966, 80 Stat. 1114.)

References in Text

The Act of June 9, 1964, referred to in text, is Pub. L. 88-317, June 9, 1964, 78 Stat. 204, which was not classified to the Code.

Codification

This section was not enacted as part of Pub. L. 87-235, Sept. 14, 1961, 75 Stat. 508, which comprises this subchapter.

Section Referred to in Other Sections

This section is referred to in sections 967c, 967d of this title.

§ 967b. Payments to minors and persons under legal disability; shares under certain amount to revert to tribe

Sums payable to persons or to their heirs or legatees who are less than twenty-one years of age or who are under a legal disability shall be paid in accordance with such procedures as the Secretary, after consultation with the tribal governing body, determines will adequately protect their best interests. Proportional shares of heirs or legatees amounting to $5 or less shall not be distributed and such amounts shall escheat to the Omaha Tribe of Nebraska.

(Pub. L. 89-717, § 2, Nov. 2, 1966, 80 Stat. 1115.)

Codification

This section was not enacted as part of Pub. L. 87-235, Sept. 14, 1961, 75 Stat. 508, which comprises this subchapter.

Section Referred to in Other Sections

This section is referred to in sections 967c, 967d of this title.

§ 967c. Tax exemption

The funds distributed under the provisions of sections 967a to 967d of this title shall not be subject to Federal or State income taxes.

(Pub. L. 89-717, § 3, Nov. 2, 1966, 80 Stat. 1115.)

Codification

This section was not enacted as part of Pub. L. 87-235, Sept. 14, 1961, 75 Stat. 508, which comprises this subchapter.

Section Referred to in Other Sections

This section is referred to in section 967d of this title.

§ 967d. Rules and regulations

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to prescribe rules and regulations to carry out the provisions of sections 967a to 967d of this title.

(Pub. L. 89-717, § 4, Nov. 2, 1966, 80 Stat. 1115.)

Codification

This section was not enacted as part of Pub. L. 87-235, Sept. 14, 1961, 75 Stat. 805, which comprises this subchapter.

Section Referred to in Other Sections

This section is referred to in section 967c of this title.

SUBCHAPTER XLVI—PONCA TRIBE OF NEBRASKA: TERMINATION OF FEDERAL SUPERVISION

§ 971. Membership roll; preparation; eligibility for enrollment; protests against inclusion or omission from roll; finality of determination; publication of roll; publication of notice of agreement to division of assets; finality of roll

The Secretary of the Interior shall, with the advice and assistance of the Ponca Tribe of Native Americans of Nebraska and pursuant to such regulations as he may prescribe, prepare a roll of the members of the tribe and record thereon persons whose names appeared on the census roll of April 1, 1934, and the supplement thereto of January 1, 1935, and their descendants of not less than one-quarter degree Indian blood of the Ponca Tribe, regardless of place of residence, who are living on September 5, 1962. He shall provide a reasonable opportunity for any person to protest against the inclusion or omission of any name on or from the roll and his decision on such protests shall be final and conclusive. After all protests are disposed of the roll shall be published in the Federal Register. The Secretary shall thereupon give the adult members of the tribe whose names appear on the roll an opportunity to indicate their agreement or disagreement with a division of tribal assets in accordance with the provisions of this subchapter. If a majority of those indicating agreement or disagreement are favorable to such division, the Secretary shall publish in the Federal Register a notice of the fact and the roll prepared by him shall thereupon become final and sections 972 to 980 of this title shall become effective.

(Pub. L. 87-629, § 1, Sept. 5, 1962, 76 Stat. 429.)

§ 972. Personal property rights; restrictions

Each member whose name appears on the final roll of the tribe as published in the Federal Register shall be entitled to receive in accordance with the provisions of this subchapter an equal share of the tribe's assets that are held in trust by the United States. This right shall constitute personal property which may be inherited or bequeathed, but it shall not otherwise be subject to alienation or encumbrance.

(Pub. L. 87-629, § 2, Sept. 5, 1962, 76 Stat. 429.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 971 of this title.

§ 973. Distribution of assets

(a) Tribal assets; time limitation

All property of the United States used for the benefit of the Ponca Tribe of Native Americans of Nebraska is declared to be a part of the assets of the tribe, and all of the tribe's assets shall be distributed in accordance with the provisions of this section. The distribution shall be completed within three years from September 5, 1962, or as soon thereafter as practicable.

(b) Designation of property for church, park, playground, or cemetery

The tribe shall designate any part of the tribe's property that is to be set aside for church, park, playground, or cemetery purposes, and the Secretary is authorized to convey such property to trustees or agencies designated by the tribe for that purpose and approved by the Secretary.

(c) Homesites; market value; improvements

Each member may select for homesite purposes and receive title to not to exceed five acres of tribal land that is being used for homesite purposes by such member. The member shall pay the current market value of the homesite selection excluding any improvements or repairs constructed by such member, his wife, children, or ancestor, as determined by the Secretary of the Interior.

(d) Sale of assets not selected; bidding

All assets of the tribe that are not selected and conveyed to members shall be sold by competitive bid at not less than the current market value, and any member shall have the right to purchase property offered for sale for a price not less than the highest acceptable bid therefor. If more than one member exercises such right, the property shall be sold to the member exercising the right who offers the highest price.

(e) Proceeds and tribal funds for payment of tribal debts; distributive share; set off; member purchases of tribal property

The net proceeds of all sales of tribal property, and all other tribal funds, shall be used to pay, as authorized by the Secretary, any debts of the tribe. The remainder of such proceeds and funds shall be divided equally among the members whose names are on the final roll, or their heirs or legatees. Any debt owed by a member, heir, or legatee to the tribe or to the United States may be set off as authorized by the Secretary against the distributive share of such person. Any member of the tribe who purchases tribal property in accordance with this section may apply on the purchase price his share of the proceeds of all sales of tribal property, and the Secretary of the Interior shall adopt sales procedures that permit such action.

(Pub. L. 87-629, § 3, Sept. 5, 1962, 76 Stat. 429.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 971 of this title.

§ 974. Sale of trust lands

(a) Requisite owners' request; time limitation; bidding; member purchases; reservation of mineral rights; representation of minors, incompetents and missing owners

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to partition or to sell the complete interest (including any unrestricted interest) in any land in which an undivided interest is owned by a member of the Ponca Tribe of Native Americans of Nebraska in a trust or restricted status, provided the partition or sale is requested by the owners of a 25 per centum interest in the land, and the partition or sale is made within three years from September 5, 1962. Any such sale shall be by competitive bid, except that with the concurrence of the owners of a 25 per centum interest in the land any owner of an interest in the land shall have the right to purchase the land within a reasonable time fixed by the Secretary of the Interior prior to a com-

petitive sale at not less than its current market value. If more than one preference right is exercised, the sale shall be by competitive bid limited to the persons entitled to a preference. If the owners of a 25 per centum interest in the land so request, mineral rights may be reserved to the owners in an unrestricted status. The Secretary of the Interior may represent for the purposes of this section any Indian owner who is a minor, or who is non compos mentis, and, after giving reasonable notice of the proposed partition or sale by publication, he may represent an Indian owner who cannot be located.

(b) Removal of restrictions; title to lands

All restrictions on the alienation or taxation of interests in land that are owned by members of the Ponca Tribe of Native Americans of Nebraska three years after September 5, 1962 shall be deemed removed by operation of law, and an unrestricted title shall be vested in each such member.

(Pub. L. 87-629, § 4, Sept. 5, 1962, 76 Stat. 430.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 971 of this title.

§ 975. Land surveys and execution of conveyances by Secretary; title of grantee

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to make such land surveys and to execute such conveyancing instruments as he deems necessary to convey marketable and recordable title to the individual and tribal assets disposed of pursuant to this subchapter. Each grantee shall receive an unrestricted title to the property conveyed.

(Pub. L. 87-629, § 5, Sept. 5, 1962, 76 Stat. 430.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 971 of this title.

§ 976. Indian claims unaffected

Nothing in this subchapter shall affect any claims heretofore filed against the United States by the Ponca Tribe of Native Americans of Nebraska.

(Pub. L. 87-629, § 6, Sept. 5, 1962, 76 Stat. 430.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 971 of this title.

§ 977. Rights, privileges, and obligations under Nebraska laws unaffected

Nothing in this subchapter shall affect the rights, privileges, or obligations of the tribe and its members under the laws of Nebraska.

(Pub. L. 87-629, § 7, Sept. 5, 1962, 76 Stat. 430.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 971 of this title.

§ 978. Taxes; initial exemption; taxes following distribution; valuation for capital gains or losses

No property distributed under the provisions of this subchapter shall at the time of distribution be subject to any Federal or State income tax. Following any distribution of property made under the provisions of this subchapter, such property and income derived therefrom by the distributee shall be subject to the same taxes, State and Federal as in the case of non-Indians: *Provided*, That for the purpose of capital gains or losses the base value of the property shall be the value of the property when distributed to the grantee.

(Pub. L. 87-629, § 8, Sept. 5, 1962, 76 Stat. 430.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 971 of this title.

§ 979. Expenses; appropriation authorization

Such amounts of tribal funds as may be needed to meet the expenses of the tribe under this subchapter, as approved by the Secretary of the Interior, shall be available for expenditure. There is authorized to be appropriated out of any moneys in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated such sums as may be necessary to reimburse the tribe for such expenditures, and carry out the responsibilities of the Secretary under the provisions of this subchapter.

(Pub. L. 87-629, § 9, Sept. 5, 1962, 76 Stat. 430.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 971 of this title.

§ 980. Termination of Federal trust; publication; termination of Federal services; application of Federal and State laws; citizenship status unaffected

When the distribution of tribal assets in accordance with the provisions of this subchapter has been completed, the Secretary of the Interior shall publish in the Federal Register a proclamation declaring that the Federal trust relationship to such tribe and its members has terminated. Thereafter, the tribe and its members shall not be entitled to any of the special services performed by the United States for Indians or Indian tribes because of their Indian status, all statutes of the United States that affect Indians or Indian tribes because of their Indian status shall be inapplicable to them, and the laws of the several States shall apply to them in the same manner they apply to other persons or citizens within their jurisdiction. Nothing in this subchapter, however, shall affect the status of any Indian as a citizen of the United States.

(Pub. L. 87-629, § 10, Sept. 5, 1962, 76 Stat. 431.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 971 of this title.

SUBCHAPTER XLVII—CHEROKEE NATION: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

§ 991. Per capita payments to tribal members; closure of rolls; appropriations; accrued interest; deductions

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed to distribute per capita to all persons whose names appear on the rolls of the Cherokee Nation, which rolls were closed and made final as of March 4, 1907, pursuant to the Act of April 26, 1906 (34 Stat. 137), and subsequent additions thereto, all funds which were appropriated by the Act of September 30, 1961 (75 Stat. 733), in satisfaction of a judgment

that was obtained by the Cherokee Tribe in the Indian Claims Commission against the United States in docket numbered 173, together with the interest accrued thereon, except $1,432,084.17 which by stipulation of the parties has been set aside for the payments of any offsets that are finally determined to be due the United States, and except the amount allowed for attorney fees and expenses.

(Pub. L. 87-775, § 1, Oct. 9, 1962, 76 Stat. 776.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of April 26, 1906 (34 Stat. 137), referred to in text, is act Apr. 26, 1906, ch. 1876, 34 Stat. 137, which is set out as a note under section 355 of this title.

The Act of September 30, 1961 (75 Stat. 733), referred to in text, is act Sept. 30, 1961, Pub. L. 87-322, 75 Stat. 733. That portion of act Sept. 30, 1961 which appropriated the funds referred to was not classified to the Code.

§ 992. Payments to adults, heirs or legatees; shares under certain amounts to revert to tribe; protection of minors and persons under legal disability

(a) Except as provided in subsections (b) and (c) of this section, a share or proportional share payable to a living adult shall be paid directly to such adult; (b) a share payable to a deceased enrollee shall be distributed to his heirs or legatees upon the filing of proof of death and inheritance satisfactory to the Secretary of the Interior, or his authorized representative, whose findings and determinations upon such proof shall be final and conclusive: *Provided*, That proportional shares of deceased heirs amounting to $10 or less shall not be distributed, and no inherited share amounting to $5 or less shall be paid, and the money shall revert to the tribe; (c) a share or proportional share payable to a person under twenty-one years of age or to a person under legal disability shall be paid in accordance with such procedures as the Secretary determines will adequately protect the best interests of such persons.

(Pub. L. 87-775, § 2, Oct. 9, 1962, 76 Stat. 776.)

§ 993. Claims; time for filing; bar of unfiled claims; reversion to tribe; use of reverted funds

(a) All claims for per capita shares, whether by a living enrollee or by the heirs or legatees of a deceased enrolleee, shall be filed with the Area Director of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, Muskogee, Oklahoma, not later than three years from October 9, 1962. Thereafter, all claims and the right to file same shall be forever barred and the unclaimed shares shall revert to the tribe.

(b) Tribal funds that revert to the tribe pursuant to this subchapter, including interest and income therefrom, may be advanced or expended for any purpose that is authorized by the principal chief of the Cherokee Nation and approved by the Secretary of the Interior.

(Pub. L. 87-775, § 3, Oct. 9, 1962, 76 Stat. 776.)

§ 994. Tax exemption

No part of any funds which may be distributed in accordance with the provisions of this subchapter shall be subject to Federal or State income tax.

(Pub. L. 87-775, § 4, Oct. 9, 1962, 76 Stat. 776.)

§ 995. Payment not subject to liens, debts, or claims; exception

No part of any of the funds which may be so distributed shall be subject to any lien, debt, or claim of any nature whatsoever against the tribe or individual Indians except delinquent debts owed by the tribe to the United States, or owed by individual Indians to the tribe or to the United States.

(Pub. L. 87-775, § 5, Oct. 9, 1962, 76 Stat. 776.)

§ 996. Payments not "other income and resources"

Payments made under this subchapter shall not be held to be "other income and resources", as that term is used in sections 302(a)(1)(A), 602(a)(7), 1202(a)(8), and 1352(a)(8) of title 42.

(Pub. L. 87-775, § 6, Oct. 9, 1962, 76 Stat. 776.)

§ 997. Costs

All costs incident to making the payments authorized by this subchapter shall be paid by appropriate withdrawals from the judgment fund and interest on the judgment fund, using the interest fund first.

(Pub. L. 87-775, § 7, Oct. 9, 1962, 76 Stat. 777.)

§ 998. Rules and regulations

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to prescribe rules and regulations to carry out the provisions of this subchapter.

(Pub. L. 87-775, § 8, Oct. 9, 1962, 76 Stat. 777.)

SUBCHAPTER XLVIII—SNAKE OR PAIUTE INDIANS OF OREGON: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

§ 1011. Membership roll; preparation; eligibility for enrollment; time for filing application; finality of Secretary's determination

The Secretary of the Interior shall prepare a roll of the persons of Snake or Paiute Indian ancestry who meet the following requirements for eligibility: (1) They were born on or prior to and living on August 20, 1964; and (2) they were members of or are lineal descendants of members of the bands whose chiefs and headmen We-you-we-wa (Wewa), Gaha-nee, E-hi-gant (Egan), Po-nee, Chaw-wat-na-nee, Owits (Oits), and Tash-e-go, signed the unratified Treaty of December 10, 1868; and (3) they do not elect to participate as beneficiaries of any awards granted in the docket numbered 87 claim of the Northern Paiute Nation. Applications for enrollment must be filed with the area director of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, Portland, Oregon, within nine months after August 20, 1964 on forms prescribed for that purpose. The determination of the Secretary regarding utilization of available rolls or records and the eligibility for enrollment of an applicant shall be final.

(Pub. L. 88-464, § 1, Aug. 20, 1964, 78 Stat. 563.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 1012, 1013 of this title.

§ 1012. Authorization to withdraw, prorate and distribute funds

The Secretary is authorized and directed to withdraw the funds on deposit in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the Snake or Paiute Tribe that were appropriated by the Act of April 13, 1960 (74 Stat. 42), in satisfaction of a judgment that was obtained by the tribe in the Indian Claims Commission against the United States in docket numbered 17 together with the interest accrued thereon, after payment of attorney fees and expenses, as well as all other expenses, and to prorate such funds among those persons whose names appear on the roll prepared pursuant to section 1011 of this title for distribution as hereinafter provided.

(Pub. L. 88-464, § 2, Aug. 20, 1964, 78 Stat. 563.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of Apr. 13, 1960 (74 Stat. 42), referred to in text, is Pub. L. 86-424, Apr. 13, 1960, 74 Stat. 42. That portion of Pub. L. 86-424 which appropriated the funds referred to was not classified to the Code.

§ 1013. Distribution; persons entitled; considerations; tax exemption

The Secretary shall distribute shares payable to living persons enrolled pursuant to section 1011 of this title and shares payable to the heirs or legatees of deceased persons enrolled pursuant to section 1011 of this title according to rules and regulations which he shall prescribe, taking into account that in some instances a planned individual or group program for the use of shares may more properly serve the long-term interest of the enrollees that would direct, unsupervised per capita payment. The funds so distributed shall not be subject to Federal or State income tax.

(Pub. L. 88-464, § 3, Aug. 20, 1964, 78 Stat. 563.)

§ 1014. Costs

All costs incurred by the Secretary in the preparation of the rolls and in the distribution of payment of pro rata shares in accordance with the provisions of this subchapter shall be paid by appropriate withdrawals from the judgment fund.

(Pub. L. 88-464, § 4, Aug. 20, 1964, 78 Stat. 563.)

§ 1015. Rules and regulations

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to prescribe rules and regulations to carry out the provisions of this subchapter.

(Pub. L. 88-464, § 5, Aug. 20, 1964, 78 Stat. 563.)

SUBCHAPTER XLIX—SHAWNEE TRIBE OR NATION: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

§ 1031. Disposition of funds

The funds on deposit in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the Shawnee Tribe or Nation that were appropriated by the Act of September 30, 1961 (75 Stat. 733), to pay a judgment that was obtained by the tribe or nation in the Indian Claims Commission for inadequate compensation for lands ceded to the United States under the treaty of May 10, 1854 (10 Stat. 1053), and the interest thereon, shall be divided on the basis of 514/1378ths to the Absentee Band of Shawnee Indians of Oklahoma; 747/1378ths to the Cherokee Band of Shawnee Indians of Oklahoma; and 117/1378ths to the Eastern Band of Shawnee Indians of Oklahoma, after payment of attorney fees and expenses of litigation.

(Pub. L. 88-457, § 1, Aug. 20, 1964, 78 Stat. 555.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of September 30, 1961 (75 Stat. 733), referred to in text, is Pub. L. 87-322, Sept. 30, 1961, 75 Stat. 733. That portion of Pub. L. 87-322 which appropriated the funds referred to was not classified to the Code.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 1033, 1034 of this title.

§ 1032. Absentee and Eastern Bands; authorization for use of funds by tribal governing bodies; approval of Secretary of Interior

The funds placed to the credit of the Absentee and the Eastern Bands of Shawnee Indians in the United States Treasury, and the interest thereon may be advanced on expended for any purpose and in such manner as the respective tribal governing bodies authorize and the Secretary of the Interior approves.

(Pub. L. 88-457, § 2, Aug. 20, 1964, 78 Stat. 555.)

§ 1033. Cherokee Band; preparation of roll; eligibility for enrollment; rules and regulations

For the purpose of determining individual interests in the funds placed to the credit of the Cherokee Band of Shawnee Indians pursuant to section 1031 of this title, the Secretary shall prepare a new roll based on the roll of Cherokee Shawnee prepared in accordance with the Act of March 2, 1889 (25 Stat. 994). Eligible for inclusion on this new payment roll shall be all persons living on August 20, 1964, (a) who are, themselves, listed on the 1889 roll and (b) who are direct lineal descendants of persons listed on the 1889 roll. The Secretary may promulgate such rules and regulations as he considers necessary to carry out the purposes of this section.

(Pub. L. 88-457, § 3, Aug. 20, 1964, 78 Stat. 555.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of March 2, 1889 (25 Stat. 994), referred to in text, is act Mar. 2, 1889, ch. 412, 25 Stat. 994. Provisions of that Act, relating to roll of the Cherokee Shawnee, were not classified to the Code.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 1034 of this title.

§ 1034. Cherokee Band; per capita distribution

When the roll prepared pursuant to section 1033 of this title has been completed and finally approved, the Secretary shall withdraw from the Treasury the funds placed to the credit of the Cherokee Band of Shawnee Indians in accordance with section 1031 of this title, together with the interest accumulated thereon, and shall distribute them in equal per capita shares

to persons whose names appear on the roll: *Provided*, That no person who receives a per capita payment from funds credited to the Cherokee Band of Shawnee Indians shall be permitted to share in any per capita distribution of the funds credited to the Absentee and Eastern Bands of Shawnee Indians.

(Pub. L. 88–457, § 4, Aug. 20, 1964, 78 Stat. 555.)

§ 1035. Manner of payment; living and deceased enrollees; minors and persons under legal disability

(a) Except as provided in subsection (b) of this section, the Secretary shall distribute a per capita share payable to a living enrollee directly to such enrollee, and the Secretary shall distribute a per capita share payable to a deceased enrollee directly to his next of kin or legatees upon proof of death and inheritance satisfactory to the Secretary, whose findings upon such proof shall be final and conclusive.

(b) A share payable to a person under twenty-one years of age or to a person under legal disability shall be paid in accordance with such procedures as the Secretary determines will adequately protect the best interests of such persons.

(Pub. L. 88–457, § 5, Aug. 20, 1964, 78 Stat. 555.)

§ 1036. Taxes

No part of any of the funds distributed in accordance with this subchapter shall be subject to Federal or State income tax.

(Pub. L. 88–457, § 6, Aug. 20, 1964, 78 Stat. 556.)

§ 1037. Costs

All costs incurred by the Secretary in the preparation of the roll and in the payment of the per capita shares in accordance with the provisions of this subchapter shall be paid by withdrawals from the judgment fund of the appropriate band.

(Pub. L. 88–457, § 7, Aug. 20, 1964, 78 Stat. 556.)

§ 1038. Rules and regulations

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to prescribe rules and regulations to carry out the provisions of this subchapter.

(Pub. L. 88–457, § 8. Aug. 20, 1964, 78 Stat. 556.)

SUBCHAPTER L—TILLAMOOK AND NEHALEM BANDS OF THE TILLAMOOK INDIANS: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

§ 1051. Membership roll; preparation; eligibility for enrollment; filing of applications; finality of Secretary's decision

The Secretary of the Interior shall prepare a roll of all persons who meet both of the following requirements for eligibility: (1) They were born on or prior to and living on August 30, 1964; and (2) their name or the name of an ancestor through whom they claim eligibility appears either on the census roll of the Naalem (Nehalem) Band of Tillamook Indians dated January 28, 1898, or on the annuity payment roll of the Tillamook Band of Tillamook Indians prepared in 1914 under the provisions of the Act of August 24, 1912 (37 Stat. L., 519–535). Applications for enrollment must be filed with the area director of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, Portland, Oregon, within six months after August 30, 1964, on forms prescribed for that purpose. The determination of the Secretary regarding the eligibility for enrollment of an applicant shall be final.

(Pub. L. 88–506, § 1, Aug. 30, 1964, 78 Stat. 639.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of August 24, 1912 (37 Stat. L. 519–535), referred to in text, is act Aug. 24, 1912, Ch. 388, 37 Stat. 519–534. The provisions of that Act, relating to the annunity payment roll of the Tillamook Band of the Tillamook Indians, were not classified to the Code.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 1052 of this title.

§ 1052. Distribution of funds; pro rata basis

The Secretary is authorized and directed to withdraw the funds on deposit in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the Nehalem and Tillamook Bands of Indians that were appropriated by the Act of May 17, 1963 (77 Stat. 43), in satisfaction of a judgment obtained by the bands in the Indian Claims Commission against the United States in Docket Numbered 240 together with the interest accrued thereon and to pro rate such funds among those persons whose names appear on the roll prepared pursuant to section 1051 of this title. The Secretary shall distribute shares payable to living persons enrolled pursuant to section 1051 of this title and shares payable to the heirs and legatees of deceased persons enrolled pursuant to section 1051 of this title according to such rules and regulations as he may prescribe.

(Pub. L. 88–506, § 2, Aug. 30, 1964, 78 Stat. 639.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of May 17, 1963 (77 Stat. 43), referred to in text, is Pub. L. 88–25, May 17, 1963, 77 Stat. 43. That portion of Pub. L. 88–25 which appropriated the funds referred to was not classified to the Code.

§ 1053. Taxes

The funds distributed in accordance with this subchapter shall not be subject to the Federal or State income tax.

(Pub. L. 88–506, § 3, Aug. 30, 1964, 78 Stat. 639.)

§ 1054. Costs

Any costs incurred by the Secretary in the preparation of the rolls and in the distribution of payment of pro rata shares in accordance with the provisions of this subchapter shall be paid by appropriate withdrawals from the judgment fund.

(Pub. L. 88–506, § 4, Aug. 30, 1964, 78 Stat. 639.)

§ 1055. Rules and regulations

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to prescribe rules and regulations to carry out the provisions of this subchapter.

(Pub. L. 88–506, § 5, Aug. 30, 1964, 78 Stat. 639.)

SUBCHAPTER LI—CONFEDERATED TRIBES OF THE COLVILLE RESERVATION: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

§ 1071. Per capita payments to enrolled tribal members; tax exemption

The funds on deposit in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the Colville Tribe, San Poeils-Nespelem Tribe, Okanogan Tribe, Methow Tribe, and Lake Tribe (certain constitutent groups of the Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation) that were appropriated to pay a judgment of the Indian Claims Commission dated March 1, 1960, in docket numbered 181, and the funds which may be deposited in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the said constituent groups or any other constituent groups of the Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation to pay any judgments arising out of claims presently pending before the Indian Claims Commission and the interest on said judgments, after payment of attorney fees and expenses, shall be credited to the account of the Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation and the Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed to make a per capita distribution from such funds of $350, to the extent that such funds are available, to each enrolled member of the Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation. Any part of such funds distributed per capita to the members of the tribes shall not be subject to Federal or State income tax.

(Pub. L. 88-551, Aug. 31, 1964, 78 Stat. 755.)

Codification

This section was not enacted as part of Pub. L. 92-244, Mar. 9, 1972, 86 Stat. 56, which comprises this subchapter.

Litigation With Yakima Tribes of Indians of the Yakima Reservation

Authority to commence or defend in the United States Court of Claims an action to determine claims against judgment fund, see section 609 and 609a of this title.

§ 1072. Per capita distribution; limitation of $950 per share

The funds deposited to the credit of the Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation to pay a judgment arising out of proceedings before the Indian Claims Commission in docket numbered 178 and the funds appropriated by the Act of July 6, 1970 (84 Stat. 376), to pay a judgment in favor of the Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, and others, in Indian Claims Commission docket numbered 179, and apportioned to the Confederated Tribes under the Act of April 24, 1961 (75 Stat. 45), and interest thereon, after payment of attorney fees and other litigation expenses, shall be distributed on a per capita basis, each share amounting to not more than $950, to the extent such funds are available, to each person born on or prior to and living on March 9, 1972, who meets the requirements for membership in the Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation. The remaining balance of such funds, and the interest thereon, shall be combined and distributed with any other tribal funds that may hereafter become available for per capita distribution.

(Pub. L. 92-244, § 1, Mar. 9, 1972, 86 Stat. 56).

References in Text

The Act of July 6, 1970 (84 Stat. 376), referred to in text, is act July 6, 1970, Pub. L. 91-305 84 Stat. 376, which was not classified to the Code.

The Act of April 24, 1961 (75 Stat. 45), referred to in text, is act Apr. 24, 1961, Pub. L. 87-24 75 Stat. 45, which was not classified to the Code.

§ 1073. Tax exemption; payments to minors and persons under legal disabilities

None of the funds distributed per capita under the provisions of this subchapter shall be subject to Federal or State income tax. Any per capita share payable to a person under twenty-one years of age or to a person under legal disability shall be paid in accordance with such procedures, including the establishment of trusts, as the Secretary determines will adequately protect the best interest of such persons.

(Pub. L. 92-244, § 2, Mar. 9, 1972, 86 Stat. 57.)

SUBCHAPTER LII—QUILEUTE AND HOH TRIBES OF WASHINGTON: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

§ 1081. Division of funds on basis of tribal membership rolls; advances or expenditures from tribal funds

The unexpended balance of funds on deposit in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the Quileute and Hoh Tribes that were appropriated by the Act of January 6, 1964 (77 Stat. 857), to pay a judgment by the Indian Claims Commission in docket numbered 155, and the interest thereon, after payment of attorney fees and expenses, shall be divided on the basis of tribal membership rolls for the respective groups after approval of such rolls by the Secretary of the Interior, and the funds so divided, including the interest thereon, may be advanced or expended for any purpose that is authorized by the respective tribal governing bodies and approved by the Secretary of the Interior: *Provided*, That until the Hoh Indians develop a formal organization with a recognized governing body, their share of the judgment funds, and any other Hoh tribal funds, may be expended by the Secretary for the benefit of the Hoh Reservation and the Hoh tribal members, upon approval by him of plans adopted by a majority of the adult Hoh Indians voting at a general meeting of the tribal membership called by the Secretary.

(Pub. L. 89-655, § 1, Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 905.)

References in Text

The Act of January 6, 1964 (77 Stat. 857), referred to in text, is act Jan 6, 1964, Pub. L. 88-258, 77 Stat. 857. That portion of act Jan. 6, 1964 which appropriated the funds referred to was not classified to the Code.

Section Referred to in Other Sections

This section is referred to in section 1086 of this title.

§ 1082. Membership rolls; preparation; eligibility for enrollment; relinquishment of membership with other tribes

The Secretary of the Interior shall prepare membership rolls for the Quileute and Hoh Tribes. No person shall be eligible to have his name placed on either membership roll who at the same time is a member of any other tribe, and no person shall be permitted to be enrolled in both the Quileute and Hoh Tribes: *Provided*, That persons eligible for enrollment or already enrolled with other tribes may relinquish that membership through filing a formal statement of relinquishment with the Secretary according to rules and regulations which he may prescribe.

(Pub. L. 89-655, § 2, Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 905.)

§ 1083. Quileute base roll

When preparing a Quileute tribal roll, the Secretary shall employ the criteria in article II of the approved constitution and bylaws of the Quileute Tribe of the Quileute Reservation, except that, in the absence of the 1935 census referred to in article II, section 1(a) of the constitution and bylaws, the Secretary, with the assistance of the governing body of the Quileute Tribe, shall construct a base roll from pertinent records, including other census data, of the same period. No person shall be eligible to have his name placed thereon if born after December 31, 1940. Upon approval of such base roll by the Secretary and the Quileute tribal governing body, it shall henceforth serve as the Quileute base roll for all purposes, the provisions of article II, section 1(a) notwithstanding.

(Pub. L. 89-655, § 3, Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 905.)

§ 1084. Hoh base roll

When preparing a Hoh tribal base roll, the Secretary shall include only the names of applicants who demonstrate that their names or the names of lineal ancestors from whom they are descended appear on the Census of the Hoh Indians of Neah Bay Agency, Washington, June 30, 1894. Upon approval by the Secretary, such roll shall henceforth serve as the Hoh base roll for all purposes.

(Pub. L. 89-655, § 4, Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 905.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 1085 of this title.

§ 1085. Tribal organizational document: development and adoption

Upon completion of a Hoh base roll in accordance with section 1084 of this title, the Secretary shall assist the Hoh Indians in developing a tribal organizational document and shall call an election for the purpose of voting on the adoption of such document.

(Pub. L. 89-655, § 5, Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 905.)

§ 1086. Advances or expenditures from tribal funds

The Secretary is authorized to advance or expend, as provided in section 1081 of this title, the Hoh tribal funds now on deposit, or hereafter placed on deposit, in the Treasury of the United States under the following symbols and titles:

14X7235 Proceeds of Labor, Hoh Indians, Washington;

14X7735 Interest and Accruals on Interest, Proceeds of Labor, Hoh Indians, Washington.

(Pub. L. 89-655, § 6, Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 905.)

§ 1087. Tax exemption

Any part of the funds that may be distributed to individual members of the Quileute and Hoh Tribes under the provisions of this subchapter shall not be subject to Federal or State income taxes.

(Pub. L. 89-655, § 7, Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 906.)

§ 1088. Rules and regulations

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to prescribe rules and regulations to carry out the provisions of this subchapter.

(Pub. L. 89-655, § 8, Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 906.)

SUBCHAPTER LIII—NOOKSACK TRIBE OF WASHINGTON: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

§ 1101. Membership roll; preparation; eligibility for enrollment; filing of applications; finality of determination

The Secretary of the Interior shall prepare a roll of all persons who meet the following requirements for eligibility: (a) They were born on or prior to and were living on October 14, 1966, and (b) they are descendants of members of the Nooksack Tribe as it existed in 1855. Applications for enrollment must be filed with the area director of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, Portland, Oregon, on forms prescribed for that purpose. The determination of the Secretary regarding the utilization of available rolls or records and the eligibility for enrollment of an applicant shall be final.

(Pub. L. 89-656, § 1, Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 906.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 1102 of this title.

§ 1102. Distribution of funds; persons entitled

After the deduction of attorney fees, litigation expenses, the costs of roll preparation, and such sums as may be required to distribute individual shares, the funds, including interest, remaining to the credit of the Nooksack Tribe, which were appropriated by the Act of April 30, 1965 (Public Law 89-16), shall be distributed in equal shares to those persons whose names appear on the roll prepared in accordance with section 1101 of this title.

(Pub L. 89-656, § 2, Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 906.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of April 30, 1965 (Public Law 89-16), referred to in text, is act Apr. 30, 1965, Pub. L. 89-16, 79 Stat. 92, known as the Second Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1965. That portion of act Apr. 30, 1965 which appropriated the funds referred to was not classified to the Code.

§ 1103. Payments to enrollees, heirs or legatees; protection of minors and persons under legal disability; credits of shares under certain amounts; escheat

The Secretary shall distribute a share payable to a living enrollee directly to such enrollee or in such manner as is deemed by the Secretary to be in the enrollee's best intefest. The Secretary shall distribute the per capita share of a deceased enrollee to his heirs or legatees upon proof of death and inheritance satisfactory to the Secretary whose findings upon such proof shall be final and conclusive. Sums payable to enrollees or their heirs or legatees who are less than twenty-one years of age or who are under a legal disability shall be paid to the persons whom the Secretary determines will best protect their interests. Proportional shares of heirs or legatees amounting to $5 or less shall not be distributed and shall remain to the credit of the Nooksack Tribe. Any sum of money remaining to the credit of the Nooksack Tribe as a result of this judgment, three years after October 14, 1966, shall escheat to the United States and shall be deposited in the Treasury of the United States in miscellaneous receipts.

(Pub. L. 89-656, § 3, Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 906.)

§ 1104. Tax exemption

The funds distributed under the provisions of this subchapter shall not be subject to Federal or State income taxes.

(Pub. L. 89-656, § 4, Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 906.)

§ 1105. Rules and regulations

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to prescribe rules and regulations to carry out the provisions of this subchapter.

(Pub. L. 89-656, § 5, Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 906.)

SUBCHAPTER LIV—MIAMI INDIANS OF INDIANA AND OKLAHOMA: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

§ 1111. Distribution and use of funds

The Secretary of the Interior shall take the necessary steps to provide for the distribution and use of the money appropriated to the Miami Indians of Indiana and Oklahoma in satisfaction of judgments awarded by the Indian Claims Commission in dockets numbered 67 and 124, 124-A, and 251 as hereinafter provided.

(Pub. L. 89-659, § 1, Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 909.)

§ 1112. Advances or expenditures from funds of Miami Tribe of Oklahoma; persons entitled

The funds on deposit in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the Miami Tribe of Oklahoma that were appropriated by the Act of September 30, 1961 (75 Stat. 747), to pay a judgment by the Indian Claims Commission in docket numbered 251, together with the interest thereon, after payment of attorney fees and expenses, shall be advanced or expended in accordance with plans adopted by the governing body of the Miami Tribe of Oklahoma and approved by the Secretary of the Interior. The persons entitled to share in any per capita payment authorized by the governing body and approved by the Secretary shall be all individuals who are enrolled members of the Miami Tribe of Oklahoma, as organized under the Oklahoma Welfare Act (49 Stat. 1967) [25 U.S.C. 501 et seq.].

(Pub. L. 89-659, § 2, Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 909.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of September 30, 1961 (75 Stat. 747), referred to in text, is act Sept. 30, 1961, Pub. L. 87-322, 75 Stat. 747. That portion of act Sept. 30, 1961 which appropriated the funds referred to was not classified to the Code.

The Oklahoma Welfare Act, referred to in text, is act June 26, 1936, ch. 831, 49 Stat. 1967, which is classified generally to subchapter VIII (§ 501 et seq.) of this chapter. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Tables volume.

§ 1113. Miami Indians of Indiana; membership roll; preparation; eligibility for enrollment

For the purpose of determining entitlement to the judgment awarded in Indian Claims Commission docket numbered 124-A to the Miami Indians of Indiana and appropriated by the Act of September 30, 1961 (75 Stat. 747), the Secretary shall prepare a roll of all persons of Miami Indian ancestry who meet the following requirements for eligibility:

(a) They were born on or prior to, and living on, October 14, 1966; and

(b) Their name or the name of an ancestor from whom they claim eligibility appears on the roll of Miami Indians of Indiana of June 12, 1895, or the roll of "Miami Indians of Indiana, now living in Kansas, Quapaw Agency, I.T., and Oklahoma Territory," prepared and completed pursuant to the Act of March 2, 1895 (28 Stat. 903), or the roll of the Eel River Miami Tribe of Indians of May 27, 1889, prepared and completed pursuant to the Act of June 29, 1888 (25 Stat. 223). No person whose name appears on the current tribal roll of the Miami Tribe of Oklahoma shall be eligible to be enrolled under this section.

(Pub. L. 89-659, § 3, Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 909.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of September 30, 1961 (75 Stat. 747), referred to in subsec. (a), is act Sept. 30, 1961, Pub. L. 87-322, 75 Stat. 747. That portion of act Sept. 30, 1961, which appropriated the funds referred to was not classified to the Code.

The Act of March 2, 1895 (28 Stat. 903), referred to in subsec. (b), is act Mar. 2, 1895, ch. 188, 28 Stat. 903. Provisions of that Act relating to the roll of the Miami Indians of Indiana, were not classified to the Code.

The Act of June 29, 1888 (25 Stat. 223), referred to in subsec. (b), is act June 29, 1888, ch. 503, 25 Stat. 223. Provisions of that Act, relating to the roll of the Eel River Miami Tribe of Indians of May 27, 1889, were not classified to the Code.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 1114, 1116 of this title.

§ 1114. Miami Indians of Oklahoma; membership roll; preparation; eligibility for enrollment

For the purpose of determining entitlement to the judgment awarded in Indian Claims Commission dockets numbered 67 and 124 and appropriated by the Act of May 17, 1963 (77

Stat. 43), the Secretary of the Interior shall prepare a roll of all persons of Miami Indian ancestry who meet the following requirements for eligibility:

(a) They were born on or prior to, and living on, October 14, 1966; and

(b) Their name or the name of an ancestor from whom they claim eligibility appears on any of the rolls cited in section 1113(b) of this title, or on the roll of the Western Miami Tribe of Indians of June 12, 1891, prepared and completed pursuant to the Act of March 3, 1891 (26 Stat. 1000).

(Pub. L. 89-659, § 4, Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 909.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of May 17, 1963 (77 Stat. 43), referred to in text, is act May 17, 1963, Pub. L. 88-25, 77 Stat. 43. That portion of act May 17, 1963, which appropriated the funds referred to was not classified to the Code.

The Act of March 3, 1891 (26 Stat. 1000), referred to in text, is act Mar. 3, 1891, ch. 543, 26 Stat. 1000. Provisions of that Act relating to the roll of the Western Miami Tribe of June 12, 1891, were not classified to the Code.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 1117, 1124 of this title.

§ 1115. Applications; place for filing; finality of determination

Applications for enrollment must be filed with the area director of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, Muskogee, Oklahoma, on forms prescribed for that purpose. The determination of the Secretary regarding the eligibility of an applicant shall be final.

(Pub. L. 89-659, § 5, Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 909.)

§ 1116. Distribution of funds of Miami Indians of Indiana; persons entitled

The funds on deposit in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the Miami Indians of Indiana that were appropriated by the Act of September 30, 1961 (75 Stat. 747), to pay a judgment in Indian Claims Commission docket numbered 124-A, and the interest thereon, after payment of attorney fees and expenses, shall be distributed to the individuals whose names appear on the roll prepared pursuant to section 1113 of this title, and in accordance with the instructions contained in sections 1118 and 1119 of this title.

(Pub. L. 89-659, § 6, Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 909.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of September 30, 1961 (75 Stat. 747), referred to in text, is act Sept. 30, 1961, Pub. L. 87-322, 75 Stat. 747. That portion of act Sept. 30, 1961 which appropriated the funds referred to was not classified to the Code.

§ 1117. Distribution of funds of Miami Indians of Oklahoma; persons entitled

The funds on deposit in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the "Miami Tribe of Oklahoma" that were appropriated by the Act of May 17, 1963 (77 Stat. 43), to pay a judgment in Indian Claims Commission dockets numbered 67 and 124, and the interest thereon, after payment of attorney fees and expenses, shall be distributed to the persons whose names appear on the roll prepared pursuant to section 1114 of this title, and in accordance with the instructions contained in sections 1118 and 1119 of this title.

(Pub. L. 89-659, § 7, Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 910.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of May 17, 1963 (77 Stat. 43), referred to in text, is act May 17, 1963, Pub. L. 88-25, 77 Stat. 43. That portion of Pub. L. 88-25 which appropriated the funds referred to was not classified to the Code.

§ 1118. Per capita payments to enrollees, heirs or legatees; protection of minors and persons under legal disability

(a) Except as provided in subsection (b) of this section, the Secretary shall distribute a per capita share payable to a living enrollee directly to such enrollee, and the Secretary shall distribute a per capita share payable to a deceased enrollee directly to his heirs or legatees upon proof of death and inheritance satisfactory to the Secretary, whose findings upon such proof shall be final and conclusive.

(b) A share payable to a person under twenty-one years of age or to a person under legal disability shall be paid in accordance with such procedures as the Secretary determines will adequately protect the best interests of such persons.

(Pub. L. 89-659, § 8, Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 910.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 1116, 1117 of this title.

§ 1119. Reserve funds for expenses

(a) Prior to making any distribution of the funds credited to the Miami Tribe or Nation and the Miami Tribe of Indiana or approving any expenditures of the funds credited to the Miami Tribe of Oklahoma, pursuant to this subchapter, the Secretary is authorized to reserve in the Treasury of the United States a part of such funds sufficient, in his judgment, to meet the litigation expenses, exclusive of attorney fees, of the remaining cases which each has pending before the Indian Claims Commission.

(b) The funds reserved shall be available for appropriate withdrawal by the Secretary.

(Pub. L. 89-659, § 9, Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 910.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 1116, 1117 of this title.

§ 1120. Tax exemption; costs

The funds distributed under the provisions of this subchapter shall not be subject to Federal or State income taxes, and any costs incurred by the Secretary in the preparation of the rolls and in the distribution of per capita shares in accordance with the provisions of this subchapter shall be paid by appropriate withdrawals from the judgment funds.

(Pub. L. 89-659, § 10, Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 910.)

§ 1121. Rules and regulations

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to prescribe rules and regulations to carry out the provisions of this subchapter.

(Pub. L. 89-659, § 11, Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 910.)

§ 1122. Payment and distribution of judgment funds

The funds appropriated by the Acts of July 22, 1969 (83 Stat. 49), and January 8, 1971 (84 Stat. 1981), to pay judgments awarded to the Miami Tribe of Oklahoma and the Miami Indians of Indiana in Indian Claims Commission dockets numbered 255 and 124-C, dockets numbered 256, 124-D, E, and F, and dockets numbered 131 and 253, and to pay a judgment awarded to the Miami Tribe of Oklahoma in docket numbered 251-A, together with interest thereon, after payment of attorney fees and litigation expenses, shall be distributed as provided in sections 1122 to 1130 of this title.

(Pub. L. 92-309, § 1, June 2, 1972, 86 Stat. 199.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Acts of July 22, 1969 (83 Stat. 49), and January 8, 1971 (84 Stat. 1981), referred to in text, are Pub. L. 91-47, July 22, 1969, 83 Stat. 49, and Pub. L. 91-665, Jan. 8, 1971, 84 Stat. 1981, respectively, which were not classified to the Code.

CODIFICATION

This section was not enacted as part of Pub. L. 89-659, Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 909, which comprises this subchapter.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 1123, 1129, 1130 of this title.

§ 1123. Costs

The Secretary may make appropriate withdrawals from the judgment funds and interest thereon, using interest funds first, to pay costs incident to carrying out the provisions of sections 1122 to 1130 of this title.

(Pub. L. 92-309, § 2, June 2, 1972, 86 Stat. 199.)

CODIFICATION

This section was not enacted as part of Pub. L. 89-659, Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 909, which comprises this subchapter.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 1122, 1129, 1130 of this title.

§ 1124. Revision of enrollment list

The Secretary of the Interior shall bring current to June 2, 1972, the roll prepared pursuant to section 1114 of this title, by (a) adding the names of persons living on June 2, 1972, who were eligible for enrollment under section 1114 of this title but were not enrolled, (b) by adding the names of children born to enrollees on or prior to June 2, 1972, and who are living on said date, (c) by adding the names of children born to persons who were eligible for enrollment under section 1114 of this title but who were not enrolled, regardless of whether such persons are living or deceased on June 2, 1972, provided said children of such persons are living on June 2, 1972, and (d) by deleting the names of persons who are deceased as of June 2, 1972.

(Pub. L. 92-309, § 3, June 2, 1972, 86 Stat. 200.)

CODIFICATION

This section was not enacted as part of Pub. L. 89-659, Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 909, which comprises this subchapter.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 1122, 1123, 1125, 1129, 1130 of this title.

§ 1125. Applications for enrollment

An application for addition of a name to the roll pursuant to section 1124 of this title must be filed with the area director of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, Muskogee, Oklahoma, on forms prescribed for that purpose. The determination of the Secretary regarding the eligibility of an applicant shall be final.

(Pub. L. 92-309, § 4, June 2, 1972, 86 Stat. 200.)

CODIFICATION

This section was not enacted as part of Pub. L. 89-659, Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 909, which comprises this subchapter.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 1122, 1123, 1129, 1130 of this title.

§ 1126. Equal distribution to individuals enrolled

On completion of the roll by the Secretary of the Interior, the balance of the funds appropriated to satisfy the judgments in dockets numbered 255 and 124-C, dockets numbered 256, 124-D, E, and F, and dockets numbered 131 and 253, and interest accumulated thereon, shall be distributed equally to the individuals enrolled.

(Pub. L. 92-309, § 5, June 2, 1972, 86 Stat. 200.)

CODIFICATION

This section was not enacted as part of Pub. L. 89-659, Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 909, which comprises this subchapter.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 1122, 1123, 1129, 1130 of this title.

§ 1127. Use of appropriated funds; approval by Secretary on receipt of recommendations from tribal governing body

The funds on deposit in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the Miami Tribe of Oklahoma that were appropriated by the Act of July 22, 1969 (83 Stat. 49), to pay a judgment by the Indian Claims Commission in docket numbered 251-A, together with the interest thereon, after payment of attorney fees and expenses, may be advanced or expended for any purpose that is authorized by the tribal governing body of the Miami Tribe of Oklahoma, and approved by the Secretary of the Interior.

(Pub. L. 92-309, § 6, June 2, 1972, 86 Stat. 200.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of July 22, 1969 (83 Stat. 49), referred to in text, is act, July 22, 1969, Pub. L. 91-665, 83 Stat. 49, which was not classified to the Code.

CODIFICATION

This section was not enacted as part of Pub. L. 89-659, Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 909, which comprises this subchapter.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 1122, 1123, 1129, 1130 of this title.

§ 1128. Payments to enrollees, heirs, or legatees; protection of the interests of minors and persons under legal disability

(a) Except as provided in subsection (b) of this section, the Secretary of the Interior shall distribute a per capita share payable to a living enrollee directly to such enrollee, and shall distribute a per capita share payable to a deceased enrollee directly to his heirs or legatees upon proof of death and inheritance satisfactory to the Secretary, whose findings upon such proof shall be final and conclusive.

(b) Sums payable to enrollees or their heirs or legatees who are less than eighteen years of age or who are under a legal disability shall be paid in accordance with such procedures, including the establishment of trusts, as the Secretary of the Interior determines appropriate to protect the best interest of such persons.

(Pub. L. 92-309, § 7, June 2, 1972, 86 Stat. 200.)

CODIFICATION

This section was not enacted as part of Pub. L. 89-659, Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 909, which comprises this subchapter.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 1122, 1123, 1129, 1130 of this title.

§ 1129. Tax exemption

None of the funds distributed under the provisions of sections 1122 to 1130 of this title shall be subject to Federal or State income taxes.

(Pub. L. 92-309, § 8, June 2, 1972, 86 Stat. 200.)

CODIFICATION

This section was not enacted as part of Pub. L. 89-659, Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 909, which comprises this subchapter.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 1122, 1123, 1130 of this title.

§ 1130. Rules and regulations

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to prescribe rules and regulations to carry out the provisions of sections 1122 to 1130 of this title, including the establishment of deadlines.

(Pub. L. 92-309, § 9, June 2, 1972, 86 Stat. 200.)

CODIFICATION

This section was not enacted as part of Pub. L. 89-659, Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 909, which comprises this subchapter.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 1122, 1123, 1129 of this title.

SUBCHAPTER LV—DUWAMISH TRIBE OF WASHINGTON: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

§ 1131. Membership roll; preparation; eligibility for enrollment; applications; place for filing; finality of determination

The Secretary of the Interior shall prepare a roll of all persons who meet the following requirements for eligibility: (a) They were born on or prior to and living on October 14, 1966, and (b) they are descendants of members of the Duwamish Tribe as it existed in 1855. Applications for enrollment must be filed with the area director of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, Portland, Oregon, on forms prescribed for that purpose. The determination of the Secretary regarding the utilization of available rolls or records and the eligibility for enrollment of an applicant shall be final.

(Pub. L. 89-660, § 1, Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 910.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 1132 of this title.

§ 1132. Equal share distribution; persons entitled

After the deduction of attorney fees, litigation expenses, the costs of roll preparation, and such sums as may be required to distribute individual shares, the funds, including interest, remaining to the credit of the Duwamish Tribe, which were appropriated by the Act of June 9, 1964, (78 Stat. 213), shall be distributed in equal shares to those persons whose names appear on the roll prepared in accordance with section 1131 of this title.

(Pub. L. 89-660, § 2, Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 911.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of June 9, 1964 (78 Stat. 213), referred to in text, is act June 9, 1964, Pub. L. 88-317, 78 Stat. 213, which was not classified to the Code.

§ 1133. Payments to enrollees, heirs, or legatees; protection of minors and persons under legal disability; escheats

The Secretary shall distribute a share payable to a living enrollee directly to such enrollee or in such manner as is deemed by the Secretary to be in the enrollee's best interest. The Secretary shall distribute the per capita share of a deceased enrollee to his heirs or legatees upon proof of death and inheritance satisfactory to the Secretary whose findings upon such proof shall be final and conclusive. Sums payable to enrollees or their heirs or legatees who are less than twenty-one years of age or who are under a legal disability shall be paid to the persons whom the Secretary determines will best protect their interests. Proportional shares of heirs or legatees amounting to $5 or less shall not be distributed, and shall escheat to the United States. In the event that the sum of money reserved by the Secretary to pay the costs of distributing the individual shares exceeds the amount actually necessary to accomplish this purpose, such funds shall also escheat to the United States.

(Pub. L. 89-660, § 3, Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 911.)

§ 1134. Tax exemption

The funds distributed under the provisions of this subchapter shall not be subject to Federal or State income taxes.

(Pub. L. 89-660, § 4, Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 911.)

§ 1135. Rules and regulations

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to prescribe rules and regulations to carry out the provisions of this subchapter.

(Pub. L. 89-660, § 5, Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 911.)

SUBCHAPTER LVI—EMIGRANT NEW YORK INDIANS: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

§ 1141. Distribution of funds; attorney's fees and expenses

The funds on deposit in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the Emigrant New York Indians that were appropriated by the Act of May 29, 1967 (81 Stat. 50), to pay a judgment by the Indian Claims Commission in Docket Numbered 75, and the interest thereon, after payment of attorney fees and expenses, shall be distributed as determined in sections 1144 and 1145 of this title.

(Pub. L. 90-93, § 1, Sept. 27, 1967, 81 Stat. 229.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of May 29, 1967 (81 Stat. 50), referred to in text, is act May 29, 1967, Pub. L. 90-21, 81 Stat. 50. That portion of act May 29, 1967 which appropriated the funds referred to was not classified to the Code.

§ 1142. Membership rolls; Oneida Tribe of Wisconsin; Stockbridge-Munsee Indian Community of Wisconsin; Brotherton Indians of Wisconsin

The Secretary of the Interior shall prepare rolls of all persons born on or prior to and living on September 27, 1967 (a) whose names appear on the membership roll of the Oneida Tribe of Indians of Wisconsin; or (b) whose names appear on the membership roll of the Stockbridge-Munsee Indian Community of Wisconsin; or (c) who are Brotherton Indians of Wisconsin of at least one-fourth degree Emigrant New York Indian blood and not members of either of the organized groups mentioned in (a) or (b).

(Pub. L. 90-93, § 2, Sept. 27, 1967, 81 Stat. 229.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 1143, 1144, 1145 of this title.

§ 1143. Assistance of Secretary in preparing membership rolls; applications for enrollment

For the purposes of expediting the enrollment of persons referred to in section 1142(a) and (b) of this title, the governing bodies of the Oneida Tribe of Wisconsin and the Stockbridge-Munsee Indian Community of Wisconsin shall, with the assistance of the Secretary, prepare membership rolls of their respective bands. Applications for enrollment under section 1142(c) of this title must be filed with the Superintendent of the Great Lakes Agency, Ashland, Wisconsin 54806, on forms prescribed for that purpose. The determination of the Secretary regarding the eligibility of the applicant shall be final.

(Pub. L. 90-93, § 3, Sept. 27, 1967, 81 Stat. 229.)

§ 1144. Apportionment; ratio of apportioned shares

The Secretary of the Interior shall apportion to each group mentioned in section 1142 of this title so much of the aforementioned judgment and accrued interest as the ratio of its enrollees bears to the total enrollees of all of said groups.

(Pub. L. 90-93, § 4, Sept. 27, 1967, 81 Stat. 229.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 1141 of this title.

§ 1145. Disposition of apportioned shares

The funds apportioned to the Oneida Tribe of Indians of Wisconsin and the Stockbridge-Munsee Indian Community of Wisconsin shall be placed to their credit and may be used, advanced, expended, deposited, invested, or reinvested for any purposes that are authorized by the tribal governing bodies thereof and approved by the Secretary of the Interior. The funds apportioned to the group mentioned in section 1142(c) of this title shall be available for distribution in equal shares to the enrollees or their heirs or legatees. Payment may be made directly to each enrollee except that a share payable to a person under twenty-one years of age or to a person under legal disability shall be paid in accordance with such procedures as the Secretary determines will adequately protect the best interests of such persons.

(Pub. L. 90-93, § 5, Sept. 27, 1967, 81 Stat. 229.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 1141 of this title.

§ 1146. Federal and State income taxes

None of the funds that may be distributed per capita shall be subject to Federal or State income taxes.

(Pub. L. 90-93, § 6, Sept. 27, 1967, 81 Stat. 230.)

§ 1147. Rules and regulations

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to prescribe rules and regulations to carry out the provisions of this subchapter.

(Pub. L. 90-93, § 7, Sept. 27, 1967, 81 Stat. 230.)

SUBCHAPTER LVII—UPPER AND LOWER CHEHALIS TRIBE: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

§ 1151. Membership roll; preparation; eligibility for enrollment; applications; finality of determination

The Secretary of the Interior shall prepare a roll of all persons who meet the following requirements for eligibility: (a) They were alive on October 24, 1967, and (b) they are descendants of members of the Upper and Lower Chehalis Tribes as they existed in 1855. Applications for enrollment must be filed with the Superintendent, Western Washington Agency, Ev-

erett, Washington, on forms prescribed for that purpose. The determination of the Secretary regarding the utilization of available rolls or records and the eligibility for enrollment of an applicant shall be final.

(Pub. L. 90-114, § 1, Oct. 24, 1967, 81 Stat. 335.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 1152 of this title.

§ 1152. Distribution in equal shares

After the deduction of attorney fees, litigation expenses, the costs of roll preparation, and such sums as may be required to distribute individual shares, the funds, including interest, remaining to the credit of the Upper and Lower Chehalis Tribes, which were appropriated by the Act of June 9, 1964 (78 Stat. 213), shall be distributed in equal shares to those persons whose names appear on the roll prepared in accordance with section 1151 of this title.

(Pub. L. 90-114, § 2, Oct. 24, 1967, 81 Stat. 335.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of June 9, 1964 (78 Stat. 213), referred to in text, is act June 9, 1964, Pub. L. 88-317, 78 Stat. 213, which was not classified to the Code.

§ 1153. Payments to minors and persons under legal disabilities; escheats

Sums payable to enrollees or to their heirs or legatees who are less than twenty-one years of age or who are under a legal disability shall be held in trust by the Secretary of the Interior with use limited to emergency medical care and direct educational expenses, until such minor becomes of age or disability ceases. Proportional shares of heirs or legatees amounting to $5 or less shall not be distributed, and shall escheat to the United States. In the event that the sum of money reserved by the Secretary to pay the costs of distributing the individual shares exceeds the amount actually necessary to accomplish this purpose, the money remaining shall also be distributed per capita unless individual shares would have a value of less than $5. Individual shares or proportional shares of heirs or legatees amounting to $5 or less shall not be distributed, but shall escheat to the United States.

(Pub. L. 90-114, § 3, Oct. 24, 1967, 81 Stat. 335.)

§ 1154. Tax exemption

The funds distributed under the provisions of this subchapter shall not be subject to Federal or State income taxes.

(Pub. L. 90-114, § 4, Oct. 24, 1967, 81 Stat. 335.)

§ 1155. Rules and regulations

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to prescribe rules and regulations to carry out the provisions of this subchapter, including appropriate deadline for filing enrollment applications.

(Pub. L. 90-114, § 5, Oct. 24, 1967, 81 Stat. 335.)

SUBCHAPTER LVIII — CHEYENNE-ARAPAHO INDIANS OF OKLAHOMA: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

§ 1161. Authorization for distribution of funds

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed to distribute and expend the funds on deposit in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the Cheyenne-Arapaho Tribes of Oklahoma that were appropriated by the Act of October 31, 1965 (79 Stat. 1133), in satisfaction of the settlement and compromise of claims of said tribes against the United States in the Indian Claims Commission in dockets numbered 329A and 329B, together with the interest accrued thereon, as herein provided.

(Pub. L. 90-117, § 1, Oct. 31, 1967, 81 Stat. 337.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of October 31, 1965 (79 Stat. 1133), referred to in text, is act Oct. 31, 1965, Pub. L. 89-309, 79 Stat. 1133. That portion of act Oct. 31, 1965 which appropriated the funds referred to was not classified to the Code.

§ 1162. Trust; education and scholarships; approval of agreement

Five hundred thousand dollars of said funds shall be held in trust for the purpose of providing education and scholarships for members of said tribes pursuant to a trust agreement to be made and entered into by and between said tribes, as grantor, and a national banking association located in the State of Oklahoma, as trustee, which trust agreement shall be authorized and approved by the tribal governing body and approved by the Secretary of the Interior.

(Pub. L. 90-117, § 2, Oct. 31, 1967, 81 Stat. 337.)

§ 1163. Payments to enrollees, heirs or legatees; trust for minors and persons under legal disability; approval of agreement

The Secretary of the Interior shall distribute remaining funds per capita to all persons alive on October 31, 1967, whose names appear on the membership roll of the Cheyenne-Arapaho Tribes of Oklahoma or who, on October 31, 1967, were eligible for membership, hereinafter referred to as "enrollees", as follows:

(a) A share payable to an enrollee not less than eighteen years of age shall be paid directly in one payment to such enrollee, except as provided in subsections (b) and (c) of this section;

(b) A share payable to an enrollee dying after October 31, 1967, shall be distributed to his heirs or legatees upon the filing of proof of death and inheritance satisfactory to the Secretary of the Interior, or his authorized representative, whose findings and determinations upon such proof shall be final and conclusive: *Provided*, That if a share of such deceased enrollee, or a portion thereof, is payable to an heir or legatee under eighteen years of age or to an heir or legatee under legal disability other than because of age, the same shall be paid and held in trust pursuant to subsection (c) of this section;

(c) A share or proportional share payable to an enrollee or person under eighteen years of

age or to an enrollee or person under legal disability other than because of age shall be paid and held in trust for such enrollee or person pursuant to a trust agreement to be made and entered into by and between the Cheyenne-Arapaho Tribes of Oklahoma, as grantor, and a national banking association located in the State of Oklahoma, as Trustee, which trust agreement shall be authorized and approved by the tribal governing body and approved by the Secretary of the Interior. The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to approve amendments to trust agreements entered into pursuant to this subchapter, to permit the distribution of assets to, and the termination of trusts for, minor beneficiaries, not under other legal disability, who have attained or who shall hereafter attain the age of eighteen years.

(Pub. L. 90–117, § 3, Oct. 31, 1967, 81 Stat. 337; Pub. L. 92–439, Sept. 29, 1972, 86 Stat. 742.)

AMENDMENTS

1972—Pub. L. 92-439 lowered the period of minority from twenty-one to eighteen years of age in subsecs. (a) to (c), qualified the legal disability in subsecs. (b) and (c) to a disability other than one of age, and provided for subsec. (c) authorization of amendments to trust agreements, distribution of assets, and termination of trusts for beneficiaries eighteen years of age without any other legal disability.

§ 1164. Claims; time for filing; bar of unfiled claims; use of reverted funds

(a) All claims for per capita shares, whether by a living enrollee or by the heirs or legatees of a deceased enrollee, shall be filed with the area director of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, Anadarko, Oklahoma, not later than three years from October 31, 1967. Thereafter, all claims and the right to file same shall be forever barred and the unclaimed shares shall revert to the tribes.

(b) Tribal funds that revert to the tribes pursuant to subsection (a) of this section, including interest and income therefrom, may be advanced or expended for any purpose that is authorized by the tribal governing body.

(Pub. L. 90–117, § 4, Oct. 31, 1967, 81 Stat. 338.)

§ 1165. Tax exemption

No part of any funds distributed or held in trust under the provisions of this subchapter shall be subject to Federal or State income taxes.

(Pub. L. 90–117, § 5, Oct. 31, 1967, 81 Stat. 338.)

§ 1166. Costs; use of reverted funds

(a) All costs incident to making the payments authorized by this subchapter including the costs of payment roll preparation and such sums as may be required to distribute said funds, shall be paid by appropriate withdrawals from the judgment fund and interest on the judgment fund, using the interest fund first.

(b) In the event that the sum of money reserved by the Secretary of the Interior to pay the costs of distributing said funds exceeds the amount actually necessary to accomplish this purpose, the money remaining shall revert to the tribes and may be advanced or expended for any purpose that is authorized and approved by the tribal governing body.

(Pub. L. 90–117, § 6, Oct. 31, 1967, 81 Stat. 338.)

§ 1167. Rules and regulations

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to prescribe rules and regulations to carry out the provisions of this subchapter.

(Pub. L. 90–117, § 7, Oct. 31, 1967, 81 Stat. 338.)

SUBCHAPTER LIX—IOWA TRIBE OF KANSAS AND NEBRASKA AND OF OKLAHOMA: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

§ 1171. Distribution of funds; authorized spending; per capita payment; tax exemption

The funds on deposit in the United States Treasury to the credit of the Iowa Tribes of Kansas and Nebraska and of Oklahoma that were appropriated by the Act of April 30, 1965 (79 Stat. 81), to pay a judgment by the Indian Claims Commission in dockets numbered 138 and 79, and the interest thereon, after payment of attorney fees and other litigation expenses, shall be divided on the basis of 171/279ths (61.29 per centum) to the Iowas of Kansas and Nebraska and 108/279ths (38.71 per centum) to the Iowas of Oklahoma, and the funds so divided, including interest accruing thereon, may be invested or expanded for any purpose that is authorized by the respective tribal governing bodies and approved by the Secretary of the Interior. Any per capita distribution of any part of the funds placed to the credit of the Iowa Tribes of Kansas and Nebraska and of Oklahoma shall be payable only to those persons who meet the membership requirements specified in the respective tribal constitutions, and such per capita payments shall not be subject to Federal or State income tax.

(Pub. L. 90–199, Dec. 14, 1967, 81 Stat. 583.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of April 30, 1965 (79 Stat. 81), referred to in text, is act Apr. 30, 1965, Pub. L. 89-16, 79 Stat. 81, known as the Second Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1965. That portion of act Apr. 30, 1965 which appropriated the funds referred to was not classified to the Code.

SUBCHAPTER LX—DELAWARE NATION OF INDIANS

§ 1181. Distribution of judgment fund; preparation of Indian roll; eligibility

The Secretary of the Interior shall prepare a roll of all persons who meet the following requirements for eligibility: (a) They were born on or prior to and living on September 21, 1968; (b) their name or the name of a lineal ancestor appears on the Delaware Indian per capita payroll approved by the Secretary on April 20, 1906, or (c) their name or the name of a lineal ancestor is on or is eligible to be on the constructed base census roll as of 1940 of the Absentee Delaware Tribe of Western Oklahoma, approved by the Secretary of the Interior, or (d) they are lineal descendants of Delaware Indians who were members of the Delaware Nation of Indians as constituted at the time of

the Treaty of October 3, 1818 (7 Stat. 188), and their name or the name of a lineal ancestor appears on any available census roll or any other records acceptable to the Secretary. No person shall be eligible to be enrolled under this section who is not a citizen of the United States. Applications for enrollment must be filed with the Area Director of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, Muskogee, Oklahoma, or the Area Director of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, Anadarko, Oklahoma, on forms prescribed for that purpose. All applications filed shall be reviewed and a judgment of the eligibility of each applicant will be made and recommendation given in writing to the respective area directors by a committee composed of representatives of the two Oklahoma Delaware groups prior to submission of names to the Secretary of the Interior for acceptance on the distribution roll. The determination of the Secretary regarding the utilization of available rolls or records and the eligibility for enrollment of an applicant shall be final.

(Pub. L. 90–508, § 1, Sept. 21, 1968, 82 Stat. 861.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 1183 of this title.

§ 1182. Division between Cherokee Delawares and the Delaware Tribe of Indians of Western Oklahoma

There shall be withdrawn from the funds on deposit in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the Delaware Nation that were appropriated by the Act of October 7, 1964 (78 Stat. 1033), and the interest accrued thereon, using the interest fund first, $7,000, which shall be divided equally between the Cherokee Delawares and the Delaware Tribe of Indians of Western Oklahoma, and shall be available for claims expenses incurred by the duly authorized personnel of the two tribal groups, as set forth in their joint resolution numbered 4–68 adopted on September 9, 1967.

(Pub. L. 90–508, § 2, Sept. 21, 1968, 82 Stat. 861.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of October 7, 1964 (78 Stat. 1033), referred to in text, is act Oct. 7, 1964, Pub. L. 88–635, 78 Stat. 1033, known as the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1965. That portion of act Oct. 7, 1964 which appropriated the funds referred to was not classified to the Code.

§ 1183. Equal share distribution

After the deduction of attorney fees and expenses, litigation expenses, all costs incident to the provisions of this subchapter, and to making the payments authorized by this subchapter, including the cost of roll preparation, which shall be paid by appropriate withdrawals from the judgment fund, the unexpended balance of the funds on deposit in the Treasury shall be distributed in equal shares to those persons whose names appear on the roll prepared in accordance with section 1181 of this title. No person shall be entitled to more than one per capita share of the funds.

(Pub. L. 90–508, § 3, Sept. 21, 1968, 82 Stat. 862.)

§ 1184. Heirs of deceased enrollees

The Secretary shall distribute a share payable to a living enrollee directly to such enrollee. The Secretary shall distribute the per capita share of a deceased enrollee to his heirs or legatees upon proof of death and inheritance satisfactory to the Secretary whose findings upon such proof shall be final and conclusive. Sums payable to enrollees or their heirs or legatees who are less than twenty-one years of age or who are under a legal disability shall be paid in accordance with such procedures as the Secretary determines will best protect their interests.

(Pub. L. 90–508, § 4, Sept. 21, 1968, 82 Stat. 862.)

§ 1185. Tax exemption

The funds distributed under the provisions of this subchapter shall not be subject to Federal or State income tax.

(Pub. L. 90–508, § 5, Sept. 21, 1968, 82 Stat. 862.)

§ 1186. Rules and regulations

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to prescribe rules and regulations to carry out the provisions of this subchapter, including a deadline for filing enrollment applications.

(Pub. L. 90–508, § 6, Sept. 21, 1968, 82 Stat. 862.)

SUBCHAPTER LXI—CONFEDERATED TRIBES OF UMATILLA RESERVATION: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

§ 1191. Per capita distribution; trusts for minors and incompetents; payments to heirs or legatees

The entire unexpended balance of funds that were appropriated by the Act of May 13, 1966 (80 Stat. 141) to pay a judgment by the Indian Claims Commission entered in docket numbers 264, 264A, and 264B in favor of the Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, and the interest thereon, less litigation expenses, estimated costs of distribution, and $200,000 to be used as provided in sections 1195 of this title, shall be distributed, per capita, in equal shares to all eligible members of the Confederated Tribes as defined in this subchapter under such terms and conditions as are authorized by the tribal governing body and approved by the Secretary of the Interior, including the establishment of trusts for minors and incompetents. Payments to heirs or legatees shall be made upon proof of death and inheritance satisfactory to the Secretary, whose findings shall be final and conclusive. Such per capita distribution shall be made in three installments of approximately equal amount, the first installment to be made as soon as possible after May 21, 1970, and the next two installments to be made at six-month intervals.

(Pub. L. 91–259, § 1, May 21, 1970, 84 Stat. 253.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of May 13, 1966 (80 Stat. 141), referred to in text, is act May 13, 1966, Pub. L. 89–426, 80 Stat. 141, which was not classified to the Code.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 1195 of this title.

§ 1192. Eligibility for per capita payments

The persons eligible to receive such per capita payments shall be all persons who were living on December 17, 1965, and whose names appear on any of the following:

(a) The membership roll of the Confederated Tribes as of June 15, 1957, as approved by the Bureau of Indian Affairs on January 10, 1958, or

(b) The supplemental membership roll as of April 12, 1960, approved by the Bureau of Indian Affairs on January 27, 1961, and also any other persons born after July 1, 1949, and living on or at any time between December 17, 1965, and May 21, 1970, who were either enrolled as of May 21, 1970, or became entitled to enrollment under section (b), article IV of the constitution and bylaws of the Confederated Tribes adopted November 4, 1949, as determined by the Secretary of the Interior or his authorized representative.

(Pub. L. 91-259, § 2, May 21, 1970, 84 Stat. 254.)

§ 1193. Status of funds pending distribution

Until distributed such funds shall remain tribal funds and the shares herein designated for the eligible members shall constitute inheritable property from and after December 17, 1965.

(Pub. L. 91-259, § 3, May 21, 1970, 84 Stat. 254.)

§ 1194. Per capita distributions as exempt from taxation

The per capita distribution of such funds shall not be subject to Federal or State income tax.

(Pub. L. 91-259, § 4, May 21, 1970, 84 Stat. 254.)

§ 1195. Disposition of funds withheld from per capita distribution

The $200,000 withheld from per capita distribution pursuant to section 1191 of this title shall be invested or placed in trust with an institutional trustee by the Secretary of the Interior, under terms and conditions approved by the tribal governing body. The income from the investment or trust, together with such invasions of the principal or trust corpus as the Secretary deems desirable, shall be used for the education of members of the tribe until such time as the tribal governing body, with the approval of the Secretary, determines that the funds should be used in some other manner.

(Pub. L. 91-259, § 5, May 21, 1970, 84 Stat. 254.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 1191 of this title.

SUBCHAPTER LXII—SIOUX TRIBE OF MONTANA: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

SUBCHAPTER REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This subchapter is referred to in section 1300e-1 of this title.

§ 1201. Per capita distributions to tribal members; attorney's fees, expenses, and other deductions; eligibility of members

The funds appropriated by the Act of October 21, 1968 (82 Stat. 1190, 1198), to pay a judgment to the Sioux Tribe of the Fort Peck Reservation, Montana, in Indian Claims Commission Docket Numbered 279A and the interest thereon, after payment of attorney's fees and all appropriate expenses, and after deducting $50,000 to be used as provided in section 1205 of this title, and after deducting the estimated costs of distribution, shall be distributed per capita to each person born on or before, and living on, June 19, 1970, who is a citizen of the United States and duly enrolled, on a roll approved by the Secretary of the Interior, as a member of the Sioux Tribe of the Fort Peck Reservation, in accordance with eligibility requirements and procedures agreed upon by the Secretary of the Interior and the tribe, or its authorized representatives.

(Pub. L. 91-283, § 1, June 19, 1970, 84 Stat. 313.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Act of October 21, 1968 (82 Stat. 1190, 1198), referred to in text, is act Oct. 21, 1968, Pub. L. 90-608, 82 Stat. 1190, known as the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969. Chapter XII of act Oct. 21, 1968, set out at 82 Stat. 1198, appropriated the funds referred to and was not classified to the Code.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 1205 of this title.

§ 1202. Per capita shares; reversion to the tribe; use of reverted funds

The per capita shares shall be determined on the basis of the number of persons eligible for per capitas and the number of persons rejected for per capitas who have taken a timely appeal. The shares of those persons whose appeals are denied shall revert to the Sioux Tribe of the Fort Peck Reservation, Montana, to be expended for any purpose designated by the tribe and approved by the Secretary.

(Pub. L. 91-283, § 2, June 19, 1970, 84 Stat. 313.)

§ 1203. Protection of minors and persons under legal disability

Sums payable to enrollees or their heirs or legatees who are less than twenty-one years of age or who are under a legal disability shall be paid in accordance with such procedures, including the establishment of trusts, as the Secretary of the Interior determines appropriate to protect the best interests of such persons.

(Pub. L. 91-283, § 4, June 19, 1970, 84 Stat. 313.)

§ 1204. Tax exemption

The funds distributed under the provisions of this subchapter shall not be subject to Federal or State income taxes.

(Pub. L. 91-283, § 4, June 19, 1970, 84 Stat. 313.)

§ 1205. Amount of agreed contribution to joint account for expenditure for official salaries and expenses of Fort Peck Tribes; discretionary per capita distributions

Upon agreement by the Fort Peck Sioux Tribe and the Fort Peck Assiniboine Tribe on the amount each agrees to contribute from any award to each tribe in Indian Claims Commission Docket No. 279A, the agreed contribution of the Fort Peck Sioux Tribe shall be withdrawn from the $50,000, and interest thereon, withheld from per capita distribution pursuant to section 1201 of this title, and credited to the joint account for expenditure pursuant to the Act of June 29, 1954, (68 Stat. 329): *Provided*, That upon request of the Fort Peck Sioux Tribe the Secretary of the Interior in his discretion may distribute all or part of the aforesaid $50,000 and interest thereon per capita to each person eligible under section 1201 of this title.

(Pub. L. 91-283, § 5, June 19, 1970, 84 Stat. 313.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of June 29, 1954 (68 Stat. 329), referred to in text, is act June 29, 1954, ch. 421, 68 Stat. 329, which was not classified to the Code.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 1201 of this title.

SUBCHAPTER LXIII—TLINGIT AND HAIDA INDIANS OF ALASKA: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

SUBCHAPTER REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This subchapter is referred to in title 43 section 1615.

§ 1211. Distribution of fund; authorized spending; tax exemption

The unexpended funds and interest thereon on deposit in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of and otherwise invested by the Secretary of the Interior for the account of the Tlingit and Haida Indians of Alaska which were appropriated by the Act of July 9, 1968 (82 Stat. 307), to pay the judgment of the Court of Claims in the case entitled. The Tlingit and Haida Indians of Alaska, et al. versus The United States, numbered 47900, after payment of attorney fees and expenses, may be advanced, expended, invested or used for any purpose and in any manner authorized by the Central Council of the Tlingit and Haida Indians of Alaska and approved by the Secretary of the Interior. Any of such funds that may be distributed under the provisions of this subchapter shall not be subject to Federal or State income taxes.

(Pub. L. 91-335, July 13, 1970, 84 Stat. 431.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of July 9, 1968 (82 Stat. 307), referred to in text, is act July 9, 1968, Pub. L. 90-392, 82 Stat. 307, known as the Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1968. That portion of act July 9, 1968 which appropriated the funds referred to was not classified to the Code.

SUBCHAPTER LXIV—CONFEDERATED TRIBES OF WEAS, PIANKASHAWS, PEORIAS, AND KASKASKIAS: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

§ 1221. Membership roll; preparation; eligibility for enrollment; applications; finality of determination

(a) The Secretary of the Interior shall prepare a roll of all persons who meet the following requirements: (1) they were born on or prior to and were living on July 31, 1970; (2) their names or the name of a lineal ancestor from whom they claim eligibility appears on (a) the final roll of the Peoria Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma, pursuant to subchapter XXXVI of this chapter, or (b) the January 1, 1937, census of the Peoria Tribe, or (c) the 1920 census of the Peoria Tribe, or (d) the Indian or Citizen Class lists pursuant to the Treaty of February 23, 1867 (15 Stat. 520), or (e) the Schedule of Persons or Families composing the United Tribes of Weas, Piankashaws, Peorias, and Kaskaskias, annexed to the Treaty of May 30, 1854.

(b) Applications for enrollment must be filed with the area director of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, Muskogee, Oklahoma, in the manner and within the time limits prescribed for that purpose by the Secretary of the Interior. The determination of the Secretary regarding the eligibility of an applicant shall be final.

(Pub. L. 91-364, § 1, July 31, 1970, 84 Stat. 688.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Subchapter XXXVI [§ 821 et seq.] of this chapter, referred to in text, was in the original a reference to Act August 2, 1956 (70 Stat. 937).

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 1222, 1224 of this title.

§ 1222. Disposition of funds: improvement and maintenance of Peoria Indian Cemetery; distribution of balance in equal shares

After the deduction of attorneys' fees and expenses and the administrative costs involved in the preparation of the roll and the distribution of the individual shares, the remaining funds on deposit in the United States Treasury to the credit of the Peoria Tribe on behalf of the Wea Nation that were appropriated by the Acts of May 13, 1966 (80 Stat. 141, 150), and June 19, 1968 (82 Stat. 239), in satisfaction of judgments that were obtained by the Peoria Tribe on behalf of the Wea Nation in Indian Claims Commission dockets numbered 314, amended, and 314-E, respectively, and the funds to the credit of the Peoria Tribe of Oklahoma on behalf of the Wea, Piankashaw, Peoria, and Kaskaskia Nations that were appropriated by the Act of July 22, 1969 (83 Stat. 49, 62), in satisfaction of a judgment in docket numbered 65, shall be disposed of in the following manner: The Secretary shall pay $3,000 of such funds to the Peoria Tribe of Oklahoma for improvement and maintenance of the Peoria Indian Cemetery located approximately ten miles northeast of Miami, Oklahoma, and shall distribute the balance of such funds in equal shares to those persons whose names appear on the roll prepared pursuant to section 1221 of this title.

(Pub. L. 91-364, § 2, July 31, 1970, 84 Stat. 688.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of May 13, 1966 (80 Stat. 141, 150), referred to in text, is act May 13, 1966, Pub. L. 89-426, 80 Stat. 141, known as the Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1966. Chapter XI of act May 13, 1966, set out at 80 Stat. 150, appropriated the funds referred to and was not classified to the Code.

The Act of June 19, 1968 (82 Stat. 239), referred to in text, is act June 19, 1968, Pub. L. 90-352, 82 Stat. 239, which was not classified to the Code.

The Act of July 22, 1969 (83 Stat. 49, 62), referred to in text, is act July 22, 1969, Pub. L. 91-47, 83 Stat. 49, known as the Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969. Chapter XIII of act July 22, 1969, set out at 83 Stat. 62, appropriated the funds referred to and was not classified to the Code.

§ 1223. Disposition of apportioned shares; payments to minors and persons under legal disabilities

(a) Except as provided is subsection (b) of this section, the Secretary shall distribute a share payable to a living enrollee directly to such enrollee and the Secretary shall distribute a per capita share of a deceased enrollee directly to his heirs or legatees upon proof of death and inheritance satisfactory to the Secretary, whose findings upon such proof shall be final and conclusive.

(b) A share payable to a person under twenty-one years of age or to a person under legal disability shall be paid in accordance with such procedures, including the establishment of trusts, as the Secretary determines will adequately protect the best interest of such person.

(Pub. L. 91-364, § 3, July 31, 1970, 84 Stat. 688.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 1224 of this title.

§ 1224. Subsequent judgment funds; distribution; preparation of current membership roll

Funds that may hereafter be deposited in the United States Treasury to the credit of the Peoria Tribe on behalf of the Wea, Kaskaskia, Piankashaw, or Peoria Nation, to pay any judgment arising out of proceedings presently pending before the Indian Claims Commission in dockets numbered 99, 289, 313, 314-A, B, C, and D, and 338 and the interest accrued thereon, after payment of attorneys' fees and expenses and all costs incident to bringing the roll current as provided is[1] this section and distributing the shares, shall be distributed on a per capita basis in accordance with section 1223 of this title to persons whose names appear on the roll prepared under section 1221 of this title after the roll has been brought current to the date the funds are appropriated by adding names of persons to the roll who were born after July 31, 1970, but on or prior to and living on the date the funds are appropriated, and by deleting names of enrollees who died between July 31, 1970, and the date the funds are appropriated.

(Pub. L. 91-364, § 4, July 31, 1970, 84 Stat. 688.)

[1] So in original.

§ 1225. Tax exemption

The funds distributed under the provisions of this subchapter shall not be subject to Federal or State income taxes.

(Pub. L. 91-364, § 5, July 31, 1970, 84 Stat. 689.)

§ 1226. Shares not distributed within two years; unexpended funds; reversion; bar of claims

Any per capita share, whether payable to a living enrollee or to the heirs or legatees of a deceased enrollee, which the Secretary of the Interior is unable to deliver within two years after the date the check is issued, and all unexpended tribal and judgment funds set aside for tribal roll preparation and distribution shall revert to the Peoria Tribe, and all claims for such per capita shall thereafter be barred forever.

(Pub. L. 91-364, § 6, July 31, 1970, 84 Stat. 689.)

§ 1227. Rules and regulations

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to prescribe rules and regulations to carry out the provisions of this subchapter.

(Pub. L. 91-364, § 7, July 31, 1970, 84 Stat. 689.)

SUBCHAPTER LXV—CHEMEHUEVI TRIBE: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

§ 1231. Persons eligible for equal share payments

The funds on deposit in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the Chemehuevi Tribe of Indians which were appropriated (by the Act entitled "An Act making supplemental appropriations for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1965, and for other purposes", approved April 30, 1965 (79 Stat. 81)), to pay the judgment awarded by the Indian Claims Commission (dockets numbered 351 and 351-A), together with interest thereon, shall be distributed by the Secretary of the Interior (hereafter in this subchapter referred to as "Secretary") in equal shares to those persons whose names appear on the roll prepared in accordance with section 1232 of this title.

(Pub. L. 91-417, § 1, Sept. 25, 1970, 84 Stat. 868.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act entitled "An Act making supplemental appropriations for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1965, and for other purposes", approved April 30, 1965 (79 Stat. 81), referred to in text, is Pub. L. 89-16, Apr. 30, 1965, 79 Stat. 81. That portion of Pub. L. 89-16 which appropriated the funds referred to was not classified to the Code.

§ 1232. Enrollment; preparation of roll; applications; finality of determination; dual awards

(a)(1) The Secretary shall prepare a roll of all persons—

(A) who were born on or prior to and living on September 25, 1970;

(B) who are lineal descendants of members of the Chemehuevi Tribe as it existed in 1860; and

(C) whose name or the name of a lineal ancestor appears as a Chemehuevi Indian on any available census roll or other record or evidence acceptable to the Secretary.

(2) Applications for enrollment must be filed in the manner and within the time limits prescribed by the Secretary for that purpose. The determination of the Secretary regarding the utilization of available rolls or records and the eligibility for enrollment of an applicant shall be final.

(b) Any person who has applied for and has been determined as eligible to share in the awards granted by the Indian Claims Commission in dockets numbered 88, 330, and 330-A, to the Southern Paiute Indian Nation or in dockets numbered 31, 37, 80, 80-D, 176, 215, 333, and 347, to "Certain Indians of California" shall not be entitled to share in the awards granted under this subchapter.

(Pub. L. 91-417, § 2, Sept. 25, 1970, 84 Stat. 868.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 1231 of this title.

§ 1233. Payments to enrollees; per capita shares to heirs or legatees; trusts and other procedures for protection of minors and persons under legal disability

The Secretary shall distribute a share payable to a living enrollee directly to such enrollee. The Secretary shall distribute the per capita share of a deceased enrollee to his heirs or legatees upon proof of death and inheritance satisfactory to the Secretary. Sums payable to enrollees or their heirs or legatees who are less than twenty-one years of age or who are under a legal disability shall be paid in accordance with such procedures, including the establishment of trusts, as the Secretary determines to be appropriate to protect their best interests.

(Pub. L. 91-417, § 3, Sept. 25, 1970, 84 Stat. 868.)

§ 1234. Tax exemption

No part of any funds distributed under this subchapter shall be subject to Federal or State income taxes.

(Pub. L. 91-417, § 4, Sept. 25, 1970, 85 Stat. 868.)

§ 1235. Identity of eligibility roll and membership roll

The roll prepared by the Secretary of the Interior pursuant to this subchapter shall not be deemed to constitute the membership roll of the Chemehuevi Tribe.

(Pub. L. 91-417, § 5, Sept. 25, 1970, 84 Stat. 868.)

§ 1236. Costs

The Secretary may make appropriate withdrawals from the judgment funds and interest thereon, using interest funds first, to pay costs incident to carrying out the provisions of this subchapter.

(Pub. L. 91-417, § 6, Sept. 25, 1970, 84 Stat. 868.)

SUBCHAPTER LXVI—PEMBINA BAND OF CHIPPEWA INDIANS: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

§ 1241. Distribution of funds; attorney fees and expenses

The funds appropriated by the Act of June 9, 1964 (78 Stat. 204, 213), to pay a judgment to the Pembina Band of Chippewa Indians in Indian Claims Commission dockets numbered 18-A, 113, and 191, together with the interest thereon, after payment of attorney fees and litigation expenses, and such expenses as may be necessary in carrying out the provisions of this subchapter, shall be distributed as provided herein.

(Pub. L. 92-59, § 1, July 29, 1971, 85 Stat. 158.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of June 9, 1964 (78 Stat. 204, 213), referred to in text, is act June 9, 1964, Pub. L. 88-317, 78 Stat. 204, known as the Deficiency Appropriation Act, 1964. Chapter XI of act June 9, 1964, set out at 78 Stat. 213, appropriated the funds referred to and was not classified to the Code.

§ 1242. Membership rolls; preparation; eligibility; excluded persons

The Secretary of the Interior shall prepare a roll of all persons born on or prior to and living on July 29, 1971, who are lineal descendants of members of the Pembina Band as it was constituted in 1863, except that persons in the following categories shall not be so enrolled:

(a) Those who are not citizens of the United States;

(b) those who are members of the Red Lake Band of Chippewa Indians; and

(c) those who participated in the Mississippi, Pillager, and Lake Winnibigoshish Chippewa Band awards under the provisions of sections 594 and 594a of this title.

(Pub. L. 92-59, § 2, July 29, 1971, 85 Stat. 158).

§ 1243. Enrollment applications; filing; finality of determination

Applications for enrollment shall be filed with the Area Director, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Aberdeen, South Dakota, in the manner and within the time limits prescribed for that purpose. The determination of the Secretary of the Interior regarding the utilization of available rolls and records and the eligibility for enrollment of an applicant shall be final.

(Pub. L. 92-59, § 3, July 29, 1971, 85 Stat. 158.)

§ 1244. Apportionment of funds; members and descendants of Minnesota Chippewa Tribe, the Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewas of North Dakota, the Chippewa-Cree Tribe of Montana

In developing the roll of Pembina descendants, the Secretary of the Interior shall determine which enrollees are members of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe, the Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewas of North Dakota, or the Chippewa-Cree Tribe of Montana, and subsequent to the establishment of the descendancy roll shall apportion funds to the three cited tribes on the basis of the numbers of descendants having membership with these tribes. Fund not apportioned in this manner shall be distributed in equal shares to those enrolled descendants who are not members of the three cited tribes.

(Pub. L. 92-59, § 4, July 29, 1971. 85 Stat. 158.)

§ 1245. Use of funds apportioned; approval by Secretary on receipt of recommendations from certain tribal organizations

The funds apportioned to the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe, the Turtle Mountain Band, and the Chippewa-Cree Tribe may be advanced, expended, invested, or reinvested for any purpose authorized by the respective tribal governing bodies and approved by the Secretary of the Interior: *Provided*, That the governing body of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe shall act in concert with the General Council of the Pembina Band of Chippewa Indians of the White Earth Reservation for the purpose of making recommendations to the Secretary; *And provided further*, That the Pembina descendants within the Turtle Mountain Band shall be authorized to establish pursuant to regulations set by the Secretary the Pembina Descendants Committee and that the tribal governing body shall be required to work in concert with such committee for the purpose of making recommendations to the Secretary and only those members of the three cited tribes who are enrolled as Pembina descendants under the provisions of this subchapter shall be permitted to share in any per capita distribution of the funds accruing to the tribes.

(Pub. L. 92-59, § 5, July 29, 1971, 85 Stat. 158.)

§ 1246. Tax exemption

None of the funds distributed per capita under the provisions of this subchapter shall be subject to Federal or State income taxes.

(Pub. L. 92-59, § 6, July 29, 1971, 85 Stat. 159.)

§ 1247. Payments to enrollees, heirs, or legatees; protection of the interests of minors and persons under legal disability

Sums payable to adult living enrollees or to adult heirs or legatees of deceased enrollees shall be paid directly to such persons. Sums payable to enrollees or their heirs or legatees who are less than twenty-one years of age or who are under legal disability shall be paid in accordance with such procedures, including the establishment of trusts, as the Secretary of the Interior determines appropriate to protect the best interests of such persons.

(Pub. L. 92-59, § 7, July 29, 1971, 85 Stat. 159.)

§ 1248. Rules and regulations

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to prescribe rules and regulations to effect the provisions of this subchapter, including the establishment of deadlines.

(Pub. L. 92-59, § 8, July 29, 1971, 85 Stat. 159.)

SUBCHAPTER LXVII—CONFEDERATED SALISH AND KOOTENAI TRIBES OF THE FLATHEAD RESERVATION, MONTANA: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

§ 1251. Distribution of funds; attorney fees and expenses

The funds appropriated to the credit of the Confederated Salish and Kootenai Tribes of the Flathead Reservation, Montana, in satisfaction of judgment awarded in paragraphs 7 and 10 in docket numbered 50233, United States Court of Claims, including interest thereon, after payment of attorneys fees and other litigation expenses, shall be used as follows: 85 per centum thereof shall be distributed in equal per capita shares to each person who is enrolled or entitled to be enrolled on March 17, 1972; the remainder may be advanced, expended, invested or reinvested for any purposes that are authorized by the tribal governing body and approved by the Secretary of the Interior.

(Pub. L. 92-253, § 1, Mar. 17, 1972, 86 Stat. 64.)

§ 1252. Tax exemption

Any part of such funds that may be distributed to members of the Tribes shall not be subject to Federal or State income tax.

(Pub. L. 92-253, § 2, Mar. 17, 1972, 86 Stat. 64.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

"Such funds", referred to in text, are the funds provided for in this subchapter.

§ 1253. Payments to minors

Sums payable under this subchapter to enrollees or their heirs or legatees who are less than eighteen years of age or who are under a legal disability shall be paid in accordance with such procedures, including the establishment of trusts, as the Secretary of the Interior determines appropriate to protect the best interests of such persons.

(Pub. L. 92-253, § 3, Mar. 17, 1972, 86 Stat. 64.)

SUBCHAPTER LXVIII—BLACKFEET AND GROS VENTRE TRIBES: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

SUBCHAPTER REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This subchapter is referred to in section 1300e-3 of this title.

§ 1261. Distribution of funds; attorney fees and expenses

The funds appropriated by the Act of October 21, 1968 (82 Stat. 1190, 1198), to pay a judgment to the Blackfeet Tribe of the Blackfeet Indian Reservation, Montana, and the Gros Ventre Tribe of the Fort Belknap Reservation, Montana, in Indian Claims Commission docket numbered 279-A, together with interest thereon, after payment of attorney fees, litigation expenses, and the cost of carrying out the provisions of this subchapter, shall be divided by the Secretary of the Interior on the basis of 73.2 per centum to the Blackfeet Tribe and 26.8 per centum to the Gros Ventre Tribe.

(Pub. L. 92-254, § 1, Mar. 18, 1972, 86 Stat. 64.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of October 21, 1968 (82 Stat. 1190, 1198), referred to in text, is act Oct. 21, 1968, Pub. L. 90-608, 82 Stat. 1190, known as the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969. Chapter XII of act Oct. 21, 1968, set out at 82 Stat. 1198, appropriated the funds referred to and was not classified to the Code.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 1262 of this title.

§ 1262. Membership roll; per capita distribution; minors

The sum of $5,671,156 from the funds credited to the Blackfeet Tribe, under section 1261 of this title shall be distributed per capita to each person whose name appears on or is entitled to appear on the membership roll of the Blackfeet Tribe, and who was born on or prior to and is living on March 18, 1972. The sum of $2,100,000 from the funds credited to the Gros Ventre Tribe under section 1261 of this title shall be distributed per capita to all members of the Fort Belknap Community who were born on or prior to and are living on March 18, 1972, and (a) whose names appear on the February 5, 1937, payment roll of the Gros Ventre Tribe of the Fort Belknap Reservation, or (b) who are described from a person whose name appears on said roll, if such member possesses a greater degree of Gros Ventre blood than Assiniboine blood. If such member possesses equal quantums of Gros Ventre and Assiniboine blood he may elect to participate in the per capita distribution authorized by this section, in which event he shall not be eligible to participate in any per capita distribution of an Assiniboine judgment. A share or interest payable to enrollees or their heirs or legatees who are less than eighteen years of age or under legal disability shall be paid in accordance with such procedures, including the establishment of trusts, as the Secretary determines appropriate to protect the best interest of such persons.

(Pub. L. 92-254, § 2, Mar. 18, 1972, 86 Stat. 64.)

§ 1263. Use of funds; authorization and approval

The balance of each tribe's share of the funds may be advanced, expended, invested, or reinvested for any purposes that are authorized by the respective tribal governing bodies and approved by the Secretary of the Interior.

(Pub. L. 92-254, § 3, Mar. 18, 1972, 86 Stat. 65.)

§ 1264. Tax exemption; Social Security eligibility

None of the funds distributed per capita under the provisions of this subchapter shall be subject to Federal or State income taxes, and the per capita payments shall not be considered as income or resources when determining the extent of eligibility for assistance under the Social Security Act [42 U.S.C. 301 et seq.]. The provision of this section regarding eligibility for assistance under the Social Security Act is enacted in recognition of unique circumstances applicable to the tribes involved, and shall not be regarded as a precedent or as a general policy for application to other tribes.

(Pub. L. 92-254, § 4, Mar. 18, 1972, 86 Stat. 65.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Social Security Act, referred to in text, is act Aug. 14, 1935, ch. 531, 49 Stat. 620, as amended, which is classified principally to chapter 7 (§ 301 et seq.) of Title 42, The Public Health and Welfare. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see section 1305 of Title 42 and Tables volume.

§ 1265. Rules and regulations

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to prescribe rules and regulations to carry out the provisions of this subchapter.

(Pub. L. 92-254, § 5, Mar. 18, 1972, 86 Stat. 65.)

SUBCHAPTER LXIX—JICARILLA APACHE TRIBE: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

§ 1271. Disposition of judgment funds

The funds appropriated to pay a judgment to the Jicarilla Apache Tribe in Indian Claims Commission docket numbered 22-A, together with the interest thereon, after payment of attorneys fees and other litigation expenses, may be advanced, expended, invested, or reinvested for any purpose that is authorized by the tribal governing body and approved by the Secretary of the Interior.

(Pub. L. 92-295, § 1. May 16, 1972, 86 Stat. 139.)

§ 1272. Protection of minors and persons under legal disability

Sums payable to enrollees or their heirs or legatees who are less than eighteen years of age or who are under a legal disability shall be paid in accordance with such procedures, including the establishment of trusts, as the Secretary of the Interior determines appropriate to protect the best interests of such persons.

(Pub. L. 92-295, § 2, May 16, 1972, 86 Stat. 139.)

§ 1273. Tax exemption

None of the funds distributed per capita under the provisions of this subchapter shall be subject to Federal or State income taxes.

(Pub. L. 92-295, § 3, May 16, 1972, 86 Stat. 139.)

§ 1274. Rules and regulations

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to prescribe rules and regulations to carry out the provisions of this subchapter.

(Pub. L. 92-295, § 4, May 16, 1972, 86 Stat. 139.)

SUBCHAPTER LXX—HAVASUPAI TRIBE OF ARIZONA: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

§ 1281. Disposition of funds

The funds appropriated by the Act of December 26, 1969 (83 Stat. 447), to pay a judgment to the Havasupai Tribe in Indian Claims Commission docket numbered 91, together with interest thereon, after payment of attorney fees and litigation expenses, may be advanced, expended, invested, or reinvested for any purpose that is authorized by the tribal governing body and approved by the Secretary of the Interior.

(Pub. L. 92-438, § 1, Sept. 29, 1972, 86 Stat. 741.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of December 26, 1969 (83 Stat. 447), referred to in text, is act Dec. 26, 1969, Pub. L. 91-166, 83 Stat. 447, known as the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1970. That portion of the act Dec. 26, 1969 which appropriated the funds referred to was not classified to the Code.

§ 1282. Tax exemption

None of the funds distributed per capita under the provisions of this subchapter shall be subject to Federal or State income taxes.

(Pub. L. 92-438, § 2, Sept. 29, 1972, 86 Stat. 741.)

§ 1283. Payments to adults; trusts for minors and persons under legal disability

Sums payable to adult living enrollees or to adult heirs or legatees of deceased enrollees shall be paid directly to such persons. Sums payable to enrollees or their heirs or legatees who are less than eighteen years of age or who are under legal disability shall be paid in accordance with such procedures, including the establishment of trusts, as the Secretary determines appropriate to protect the best interests of such persons.

(Pub. L. 92-438, § 3, Sept. 29, 1972, 86 Stat. 741.)

§ 1284. Rules and regulations

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to prescribe rules and regulations to effect the provisions of this subchapter.

(Pub. L. 92-438, § 4, Sept. 29, 1972, 86 Stat. 741.)

SUBCHAPTER LXXI—DELAWARE TRIBE AND ABSENTEE DELAWARE TRIBE OF WESTERN OKLAHOMA: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

§ 1291. Disposition of funds

The funds appropriated by the Act of December 26, 1969 (83 Stat. 447, 453), to pay a judgment in favor of the petitioners, the Delaware Tribe of Indians in docket 298, and the Absentee Delaware Tribe of Western Oklahoma, and others, in docket 72, together with any interest thereon, after payment of attorney fees, litigation expenses, and such expenses as may be necessary in effecting the provisions of this subchapter, shall be distributed as provided herein.

(Pub. L. 92-456, § 1, Oct. 3, 1972, 86 Stat. 762.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of December 26, 1969 (83 Stat. 447, 453), referred to in text, is act Dec. 26, 1969, Pub. L. 91-166, 83 Stat. 447, known as the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1970. Chapter IX of act Dec. 26, 1969, set out at 83 Stat. 453, appropriated the funds referred to and was not classified to the Code.

§ 1292. Membership roll requirements

The Secretary of the Interior shall prepare a roll of all persons who meet the following requirements:

(a) they were born on or prior to and were living on October 3, 1972; and

(b) they are citizens of the United States; and

(c)(1) their names or the name of a lineal ancestor appears on the Delaware Indian per capita payroll approved by the Secretary on April 20, 1906, or

(2) their name or the name of a lineal ancestor is on or is eligible to be on the constructed base census roll as of 1940 of the Absentee Delaware Tribe of Western Oklahoma, approved by the Secretary.

(Pub. L. 92-456, § 2, Oct. 3, 1972, 86 Stat. 762.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 1294 of this title.

§ 1293. Applications for enrollment; filing date and place; notice and appeal of rejections; review

All applications for enrollment must be filed either with the Area Director of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, Muskogee, Oklahoma, or with the Area Director of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, Anadarko, Oklahoma, on or before the last day of the fourth full month following October 3, 1972, and no application shall be accepted thereafter. The Secretary of the Interior shall give a rejection notice within sixty days after receipt of an application if the applicant is ineligible for enrollment. An appeal from a rejected application must be filed with the Area Director not later than thirty days from receipt of the notice or rejection. The Secretary shall make a final determination on each appeal not later than sixty days from the date it is filed. Each application and each appeal filed with the Area Director shall be reviewed by a committee composed of representatives of the two Oklahoma Delaware groups prior to submission of the application or appeal to the Secretary, and the committee shall advise the Area Director in writing of its judgment regarding the eligibility of the applicant.

(Pub. L. 92-456, § 3, Oct. 3, 1972, 86 Stat. 762.)

§ 1294. Apportionment, credit, and disposition of funds

(a) The Secretary of the Interior shall apportion to the Absentee Delaware Tribe of Western Oklahoma, as presently constituted, so much of the judgment fund and accrued interest as the ratio of the persons enrolled pursuant to section 1292(c)(2) of this title bears to the total number of persons enrolled pursuant to section 1292 of this title. The funds so apportioned to the Absentee Delaware Tribe of Western Oklahoma shall be placed to the credit of the tribe in the United States Treasury and shall be used in the following manner: 90 per centum of such funds shall be distributed in equal shares to each person enrolled pursuant to section 1292(c)(2) of this title, and 10 per centum shall remain to the credit of the tribe in the United States Treasury, and may be advanced, expended, invested, or reinvested for any purpose that is authorized by the tribal governing body and approved by the Secretary of the Interior.

(b) The funds not apportioned to the Absentee Delaware Tribe of Western Oklahoma shall be placed to the credit of the Delaware Tribe of Indians in the United States Treasury and shall be used in the following manner: 90 per centum of such funds shall be distributed in equal shares to each person enrolled pursuant to section 1292(c)(1) of this title, and 10 per centum shall remain to the credit of the tribe in the United States Treasury and may be advanced, expended, invested, or reinvested for any purpose that is authorized by the tribal governing body: *Provided*, That the Secretary of the Interior shall not approve the use of the funds remaining to the credit of the tribe until the tribe

has organized a legal entity which in the judgment of the Secretary adequately protects the interests of its members.

(Pub. L. 92–456, § 4, Oct. 3, 1972, 86 Stat. 762.)

§ 1295. Payments to adults; trusts for minors and persons under legal disability

Sums payable to living enrollees age eighteen or older or to heirs or legatees of deceased enrollees age eighteen or older shall be paid directly to such persons. Sums payable to enrollees or their heirs or legatees who are under age eighteen or who are under legal disability other than minority shall be paid in accordance with such procedures, including the establishment of trusts, as the Secretary of the Interior determines appropriate to protect the best interests of such persons.

(Pub. L. 92–456, § 5, Oct. 3, 1972, 86 Stat. 763.)

§ 1296. Income tax exemption

None of the funds distributed per capita under the provisions of this subchapter shall be subject to Federal or State income taxes.

(Pub. L. 92–456, § 6, Oct. 3, 1972, 86 Stat. 763.)

§ 1297. Rules and regulations

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to prescribe rules and regulations to carry out the provisions of this subchapter.

(Pub. L. 92–456, § 7, Oct. 3, 1972, 86 Stat. 763.)

SUBCHAPTER LXXII—YAVAPAI APACHE TRIBE OF ARIZONA: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

§ 1300. Distribution of funds; attorney fees and expenses

The funds appropriated by the Act of July 22, 1969 (83 Stat. 49, 62), to pay a judgment to the Yavapai Indians in Indian Claims Commission dockets numbered 22–E and 22–F, together with any interest thereon, after payment of attorney fees and litigation expenses and the costs of carrying out the provisions of this subchapter, shall be distributed as provided in such sections.

(Pub. L. 92–461, § 1, Oct. 6, 1972, 86 Stat. 768.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of July 22, 1969 (83 Stat. 49, 62), referred to in text, is act July 22, 1969, Pub. L. 91–47, 83 Stat. 49, known as the Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969. Chapter XIII of act July 22, 1969, set out at 83 Stat. 62, appropriated the funds referred to and was not classified to the Code.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 1300a of this title.

§ 1300a. Percentage of funds for Payson Indian Band

The Secretary of the Interior shall set aside for the benefit of the Payson Indian Band, at Payson, Arizona, 3.5 per centum of the net judgment funds described in section 1300 of this title, which shall be disposed of pursuant to section 1300a–2 of this title.

(Pub. L. 92–461, § 2, Oct. 6, 1972, 86 Stat. 769.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 1300a–2 of this title.

§ 1300a–1. Membership roll; preparation; eligibility for enrollment; verification; approval

For the purposes of apportioning the funds, the Yavapai Apache Indian Community of the Camp Verde Reservation, the Fort McDowell Mohave-Apache Community, and the Yavapai-Prescott Community shall prepare rolls of all persons who were born on or prior to and living on October 6, 1972, and who are enrolled or entitled to be enrolled in accordance with the respective tribal constitutions or articles of association, as the case may be, in effect on April 1, 1972. The Secretary of the Interior shall verify and approve the rolls.

(Pub. L. 92–461, § 3, Oct. 6, 1972, 86 Stat. 769.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 1300a–2 of this title.

§ 1300a–2. Apportionment of funds; advances, expenditures, investments, or reinvestments; utilization of funds for Payson Band

Upon completion and approval of the rolls as provided in section 1300a–1 of this title, the balance of the funds not set aside pursuant to section 1300a of this title shall be apportioned among the cited groups in section 1300a–1 of this title on the basis of the number of enrollees in each group. The funds so apportioned shall be redeposited in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the respective groups and may be advanced, expended, invested, or reinvested in any manner authorized by the governing bodies and approved by the Secretary. All funds so accruing to the Payson Band pursuant to section 1300a of this title shall be utilized pursuant to a plan agreed upon between the governing body elected by the Payson Indian community or by the members thereof at a meeting called in accordance with the rules prescribed by the Secretary of the Interior.

(Pub. L. 92–461, § 4, Oct. 6, 1972, 86 Stat. 769.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 1300a of this title.

§ 1300a–3. Tax exemption; trusts and other procedures for protection of minors and persons under legal disability

None of the funds distributed per capita under the provisions of this subchapter shall be subject to Federal or State income taxes. Sums payable to enrollees or heirs or legatees who are less than eighteen years of age or who are under a legal disability shall be paid in accordance with such procedures, including the establishment of trusts, as the Secretary determines appropriate to protect the best interests of such persons.

(Pub. L. 92–461, § 5, Oct. 6, 1972, 86 Stat. 769.)

§ 1300a–4. Rules and regulations

The Secretary is authorized to prescribe rules and regulations to carry out the provisions of this subchapter.

(Pub. L. 92–461, § 6, Oct. 6, 1972, 86 Stat. 769.)

SUBCHAPTER LXXIII—KICKAPOO INDIANS OF KANSAS AND OKLAHOMA: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

§ 1300b. Disposition of judgment funds; division of funds on basis of tribal membership rolls; net tribal credits

The funds on deposit in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the Kickapoo Indians of Kansas and Oklahoma to pay judgments by the Indian Claims Commission in dockets 316, 316–A, 317, 145, and 193, together with interest thereon, after payment of attorney fees and litigation expenses, shall be divided on the basis of membership of the respective tribes current as of October 6, 1972. For the purpose of adjusting the offsets allowed in docket 316, the Secretary of the Interior shall use the gross award (land value) as a basis for his computation, deduct therefrom the consideration paid, the offsets expended for the Kickapoo Tribe prior to its separation into two tribal entities, attorney fees and litigation expenses, and, after making the division of the balance as provided herein, shall deduct $44,759.45 from the proportionate share of the Kickapoo Tribe of Kansas and $118,661.24 from the proportionate share of the Kickapoo Tribe of Oklahoma. The balances remaining shall be the net amount to be placed to the credit of the respective tribes.

(Pub. L. 92–467, § 1, Oct. 6, 1972, 86 Stat. 781.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 1300b–1 of this title.

§ 1300b–1. Per capita shares to tribal members; advances, expenditures, investments, or reinvestments for authorized purposes

(a) The funds divided and credited under section 1300b of this title, and the funds appropriated to pay a judgment recovered by the Kickapoo Indians of Oklahoma in docket numbered 318, including the interest thereon, after the payment of attorney fees and other litigation expenses, shall be used as follows: 75 per centum shall be distributed in equal per capita shares to each person whose name appears on or is entitled to appear on the membership roll of the Kickapoo Tribe of Oklahoma and 90 per centum shall be distributed in equal per capita shares to each person whose name appears on or is entitled to appear on the membership roll of the Kickapoo Tribe of Kansas if such person was born on or prior to and is living on October 6, 1972.

(b) The balance of each tribe's share of the funds may be advanced, expended, invested, or reinvested for any purposes that are authorized by the tribal governing bodies and approved by the Secretary of the Interior.

(Pub. L. 92–467, § 2, Oct. 6, 1972, 86 Stat. 781.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 1300b–2 of this title.

§ 1300b–2. Approval of plans for use of money after submission to Congressional committees

The Secretary of the Interior shall approve no plans for the use of the money specified in section 1300b–1(b) of this title for the Kickapoo Tribes of Kansas and Oklahoma until at least thirty days after the plans have been submitted by the Secretary to the Committees on Interior and Insular Affairs of the Senate and House of Representatives.

(Pub. L. 92–467, § 3, Oct. 6, 1972, 86 Stat. 781.)

CHANGE OF NAME

The Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the Senate was abolished and replaced by the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate, Effective Feb. 11, 1977. See Rule XXV of the Standing Rules of the Senate, as amended by Senate Resolution 4 (popularly cited as the "Committee System Reorganization Amendments of 1977"), approved Feb. 4, 1977.

§ 1300b–3. Per capita payments; trusts and other procedures for protection of minors and persons under legal disability

Any sums payable per capita to persons who are less than twenty-one years of age or who are under a legal disability shall be paid in accordance with such procedures, including the establishment of trusts, as the Secretary of the Interior determines appropriate to protect the best interests of such persons.

(Pub. L. 92–467, § 4, Oct. 6, 1972, 86 Stat. 781.)

§ 1300b–4. Tax exemption

None of the funds distributed per capita under the provisions of this subchapter shall be subject to Federal or State income taxes.

(Pub. L. 92–467, § 5, Oct. 6, 1972, 86 Stat. 781.)

§ 1300b–5. Rules and regulations

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to prescribe rules and regulations to carry out the provisions of this subchapter.

(Pub. L. 92–467, § 6, Oct. 6, 1972, 86 Stat. 781.)

SUBCHAPTER LXXIV—YANKTON SIOUX TRIBE: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

§ 1300c. Distribution of funds; attorney fees and expenses

The funds appropriated by the Act of July 22, 1969 (83 Stat. 49), to pay a judgment to the Yankton Sioux Tribe in Indian Claims Commission docket numbered 332–A, together with the interest thereon, after payment of attorney fees and litigation expenses, and such other expenses as may be necessary in effecting the provisions of this subchapter, shall be distributed as provided herein.

(Pub. L. 92–468, § 1, Oct. 6, 1972, 86 Stat. 782.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of July 22, 1969 (83 Stat. 49), referred to in text, is act July 22, 1969, Pub. L. 91–47, 83 Stat. 49, known as the Second Supplemental Appropriation

Act, 1969. That portion of the act July 22, 1969 which appropriated the funds referred to was not classified to the Code.

§ 1300c-1. Funds for expert witnesses and programming needs

The Secretary of the Interior shall withold from distribution a sum not to exceed $150,000, pending a decision by the Yankton Sioux Tribal Business and Claims Committee regarding the needs of the tribe for expert witnesses in the Yankton Sioux claims in Indian Claims Commission dockets numbered 332-B, 332-C, and 74. The sum withheld may be used for such purpose or for other programing needs, subject to the approval of the Secretary.

(Pub. L. 92-468, § 2, Oct. 6, 1972, 86 Stat. 782.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 1300c-3 of this title.

§ 1300c-2. Membership roll; preparation; tribal constitutional requirements

The Secretary of the Interior, in cooperation with the Tribal Council, shall prepare a roll of all persons born on or prior to and living on October 6, 1972, who meet the requirements for membership of the Yankton Sioux tribal constitution approved on October 5, 1932, as amended.

(Pub. L. 92-468, § 3, Oct. 6, 1972, 86 Stat. 782.)

§ 1300c-3. Per capita distributions to tribal members; advances, expenditures, investments, or reinvestments for authorized purposes; trusts and other procedures for protection of minors and persons under legal disability

The judgment funds, less funds otherwise provided in section 1300c-1 of this title, shall be used as follows: 75 per centum thereof shall be distributed in equal per capita shares to each person who is enrolled or entitled to be enrolled on October 6, 1972, the remainder may be advanced, expended, invested, or reinvested for any purposes that are authorized by the tribal governing body and approved by the Secretary of the Interior. Sums payable to adult living enrollees or to adult heirs or legatees of deceased enrollees shall be paid directly to such persons. Sums payable to enrollees or their heirs or legatees who are less than eighteen years of age or who are under legal disability shall be paid in accordance with such procedures, including the establishment of trusts, as the Secretary of the Interior determines appropriate to protect the best interests of such persons.

(Pub. L. 92-468, § 4, Oct. 6, 1972, 86 Stat. 782.)

§ 1300c-4. Tax exemption

None of the funds distributed per capita under the provisions of this subchapter shall be subject to Federal or State income taxes.

(Pub. L. 92-468, § 5, Oct. 6, 1972, 86 Stat. 782.)

§ 1300c-5. Rules and regulations

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to prescribe rules and regulations to carry out the provisions of this subchapter.

(Pub. L. 92-468, § 6, Oct. 6, 1972, 86 Stat. 782.)

SUBCHAPTER LXXV—MISSISSIPPI SIOUX TRIBES: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

§ 1300d. Distribution of funds; attorney fees and expenses

The funds appropriated by the Act of June 19, 1968 (82 Stat. 239), to pay compromise judgments to the Mdewakanton and Wahpakoota Tribe of Sioux Indians, and the Sisseton and Wahpeton Tribes of Sioux Indians, in Indian Claims Commission dockets numbered 142, 359, 360, 361, 362, and 363, together with interest thereon, after payment of attorney fees and litigation expenses and the costs of carrying out the provisions of this subchapter shall be distributed as provided in this subchapter.

(Pub. L. 92-555, § 1, Oct. 25, 1972, 86 Stat. 1168.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of June 19, 1968 (82 Stat. 239), referred to in text, is act June 19, 1968, Pub. L. 90-352, 82 Stat. 239. That portion of act June 19, 1968 which appropriated the funds referred to was not classified to the Code.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 1300d-4 of this title.

§ 1300d-1. Lower Council Sioux; membership rolls; applications for enrollment; finality of determinations

(a) The Flandreau Santee Sioux Tribe of South Dakota and the Santee Sioux Tribe of Nebraska shall bring current their membership rolls as of October 25, 1972. The Lower Sioux Indian Community at Morton, Minnesota, the Prairie Island Indian Community at Welch, Minnesota, and the Shakopee Mdewakanton Sioux Community of Minnesota shall prepare rolls of their members who are lineal descendants of the Mdewakanton and Wahpakoota Tribes, and who were born on or prior to and are living on October 25, 1972, using available records and rolls at the local agency and area offices, and any other available records and rolls. Applications for enrollment must be filed with each group named in this section and such rolls shall be subject to approval of the Secretary of the Interior. The Secretary's determination on all applications shall be final.

(b) The Secretary of the Interior shall prepare a roll of the lineal descendants of the Mdewakanton and Wahpakoota Tribe who were born on or prior to and are living on October 25, 1972, whose names or the names of a lineal ancestor appears on any available records and rolls acceptable to the Secretary, and who are not members of any of the organized groups listed in subsection (a) of this section. Applications for enrollment must be filed with the Area Director, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Aberdeen, South Dakota. The Secretary's determination on all applications for enrollment shall be final.

(Pub. L. 92-555, title I, § 101, Oct. 25, 1972, 86 Stat. 1168.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 1300d-2 of this title.

§ 1300d–2. Apportionment of funds; deposit in United States Treasury; per capita shares; advances, deposits, expenditures, investments, or reinvestments for approved purposes

After deducting the amounts authorized in section 1300d of this title, the funds derived from the judgment awarded the Indian Claims Commission dockets numbered 360, 361, 362, 363, and one-half of the amount awarded in docket numbered 359, plus accrued interest, shall be apportioned on the basis of the rolls prepared pursuant to section 1300d–1 of this title. An amount equivalent to the proportionate shares of those persons who are members of the Flandreau Santee Sioux Tribe of South Dakota, the Santee Sioux Tribe of Nebraska, the Lower Sioux Indian Community, the Prairie Island Indian Community, and the Shakopee Mdewakanton Sioux Community shall be placed on deposit in the United States Treasury to the credit of the respective groups. Eighty per centum of such funds on deposit to the credit of the Flandreau Santee Sioux Tribe of South Dakota and the Santee Sioux Tribe of Nebraska shall be distributed per capita to such tribal members, and the remainder may be advanced, deposited, expended, invested, or reinvested for any purpose designated by the respective tribal governing bodies and approved by the Secretary of the Interior. One hundred per centum of such funds on deposit to the credit of the Lower Sioux Indian Community, the Prairie Island Indian Community, and the Shakopee Mdewakanton Sioux Community shall be distributed per capita of such tribal members: *Provided*, That none of the funds may be paid per capita to any person whose name does not appear on the rolls prepared pursuant to section 1300d–1 of this title. The shares of enrollees who are not members of such groups shall be paid per capita.

(Pub. L. 92–555, title I, § 102, Oct. 25, 1972, 86 Stat. 1168.)

CODIFICATION

Reference in proviso to "section 1300d–1 of this title" was substituted for "section 2 of this Act" as the probable intent of Congress.

§ 1300d–3. Upper Council Sioux; membership rolls; applications for enrollment; finality of determinations

(a) The Devils Lake Sioux Tribe of North Dakota, and the Sisseton and Wahpeton Sioux Tribe of South Dakota, shall bring current their membership rolls of October 25, 1972. The Assiniboine and Sioux Tribes of the Fort Peck Reservation, Montana, shall prepare rolls of their members who are lineal descendants of the Sisseton and Wahpeton Mississippi Sioux Tribe, who were born on or prior to and are living on October 25, 1972, and who are entitled to enrollment on their respective membership rolls in accordance with the applicable rules and regulations of the tribe or group involved, using available, records and rolls at the local agency and area offices, and any other available records and rolls. Applications for enrollment must be filed with each group named in this section and such rolls shall be subject to approval of the Secretary of the Interior. The Secretary's determination on all applications for enrollment shall be final.

(b) The Secretary of the Interior shall prepare a roll of the lineal descendants of the Sisseton and Wahpeton Mississippi Sioux Tribe who were born on or prior to and are living on October 25, 1972, whose names or the name of a lineal ancestor appears on any available records and rolls acceptable to the Secretary, and who are not members of any of the organized groups listed in subsection (a) of this section. Applications for enrollment must be filed with the Area Director, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Aberdeen, South Dakota. The Secretary's determination on all applications for enrollment shall be final.

(Pub. L. 92–555, title II, § 201, Oct. 25, 1972, 86 Stat. 1169.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 1300d–4 of this title.

§ 1300d–4. Apportionment of funds

(a) Basis of apportionment

After deducting the amount authorized in section 1300d of this title, the funds derived from the judgment awarded in Indian Claims Commission docket numbered 142 and the one-half remaining from the amount awarded in docket numbered 359, plus accrued interest, shall be apportioned on the basis of reservation residence and other residence shown on the 1909 McLaughlin annuity roll, as follows:

Tribe or group	*Percentage*
Devils Lake Sioux of North Dakota	21.6892
Sisseton-Wahpeton Sioux of South Dakota	42.9730
Assiniboine and Sioux Tribe of the Fort Reservation, Montana	10.3153
All other Sisseton and Wahpeton Sioux	25.0225

(b) Deposit in United States Treasury; per capita shares; advances, deposits, expenditures, investments, or reinvestments for approved purposes; programing proposals

The shares of the Devils Lake Sioux Tribe of North Dakota, the Sisseton and Wahpeton Sioux Tribe of South Dakota, and the Assiniboine and Sioux Tribe of the Fort Peck Indian Reservation, Montana, as apportioned in accordance with subsection (a) of this section, shall be placed on deposit in the United States Treasury to the credit of the respective groups. Seventy per centum of such funds shall be distributed per capita to their tribal members: *Provided*, that none of the funds may be paid per capita to any person whose name does not appear on the rolls prepared pursuant to section 1300d–3(a) of this title. The remainder of such funds may be advanced, deposited, expended, invested, or reinvested for any purpose designated by the respective tribal governing bodies and approved by the Secretary of the Interior: *Provided*, That, in the case of the Assiniboine and Sioux Tribe of the Fort Peck Reservation, Montana, the Fort Peck Sisseton-Wahpeton Sioux Council shall act as the governing body in determining the distribution of funds allotted for programing purposes: *Provided further*, That the Sisseton-Wahpeton Sioux Tribe of South Dakota shall act in concert with its membership residing in the Upper Sioux Com-

munity in Minnesota and its membership affiliated with the Urban Sisseton-Wahpeton Council of the Minneapolis-Saint Paul area in jointly submitting programing proposals to the Secretary.

(c) Per capita distribution to enrollees

The funds allocated to all other Sisseton and Wahpeton Sioux, as provided in subsection (a) of this section, shall be distributed per capita to the persons enrolled on the roll prepared by the Secretary pursuant to section 1300d-3(b) of this title.

(Pub. L. 92-555, title II, § 202, Oct. 25, 1972, 86 Stat. 1169.)

§ 1300d-5. Citizenship requirement

No person shall be eligible to be enrolled under this subchapter who is not a citizen of the United States.

(Pub. L. 92-555, title III, § 301, Oct. 25, 1972, 86 Stat. 1170.)

§ 1300d-6. Election of group for enrollment

Any person qualifying for enrollment with more than one group shall elect the group with which he shall be enrolled for the purpose of this subchapter.

(Pub. L. 92-555, title III, § 302, Oct. 25, 1972, 86 Stat. 1170.)

§ 1300d-7. Protection of minors and persons under legal disability

The sums payable to enrollees or their heirs or legatees who are minors or who are under a legal disability shall be paid in accordance with such procedures, including the establishment of trusts, as the Secretary of the Interior determines appropriate to protect the best interest of such persons after considering the recommendations of the governing bodies of the groups involved.

(Pub. L. 92-555, title III, § 303, Oct. 25, 1972, 86 Stat. 1170.)

§ 1300d-8. Income tax exemption

None of the funds distributed per capita under the provisions of this subchapter shall be subject to Federal or State income taxes.

(Pub. L. 92-555, title III, § 304, Oct. 25, 1972, 86 Stat. 1170.)

§ 1300d-9. Rules and regulations

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to prescribe rules and regulations to carry out the provisions of this subchapter, including the establishment of deadlines.

(Pub. L. 92-555, title III, § 305, Oct. 25, 1972, 86 Stat. 1170.)

SUBCHAPTER LXXVI—ASSINIBOINE TRIBES OF MONTANA: DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUND

§ 1300e. Disposition of funds; percentage basis for division; attorney fees and expenses

The funds appropriated by the Act of January 8, 1971 (84 Stat. 1981), to pay a judgment to the Assiniboine Tribes of the Fort Peck and Fort Belknap Reservations, Montana, in Indian Claims Commission docket numbered 279-A, together with interest thereon, after payment of attorney fees and litigation expenses, shall be divided by the Secretary of the Interior on the basis of 50 per centum to the Assiniboine Tribe of the Fort Peck Reservation and 50 per centum to the Assiniboine Tribe of the Fort Belknap Reservation.

(Pub. L. 92-557, § 1, Oct. 25, 1972, 86 Stat. 1171.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of January 8, 1971 (84 Stat. 1981), referred to in text, is act Jan. 8, 1971, Pub. L. 91-665, 84 Stat. 1981, known as the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1970. That portion of act Jan. 8, 1970 which appropriated the funds referred to was not classified to the Code.

§ 1300e-1. Per capita shares to members of Assiniboine Tribe of Fort Peck Reservation; deduction; eligibility for payments

The share of the Assiniboine Tribe of the Fort Peck Reservation, after deducting $50,000 to be used as provided in section 1300e-2 of this title, and after deducting the estimated costs of distribution and all other appropriate expenses, shall be distributed per capita to each person born on or before, and living on, October 25, 1972, who is a citizen of the United States, is duly enrolled on the approved roll of the Assiniboine and Sioux Tribes of the Fort Peck Reservation, and is of Assiniboine lineal descent: *Provided*, That persons in the following categories shall not be eligible to receive a per capita payment: (a) persons who possess a greater degree of Fort Peck Sioux blood than Fort Peck Assiniboine blood, (b) persons who possess equal degrees of Fort Peck Assiniboine and Fort Peck Sioux blood and who elect to be enrolled as Sioux, and (c) persons who participated, or were eligible to participate, in the distribution of funds under the provisions of subchapter LXII of this chapter, for the disposition of the judgment of the Sioux Tribe of the Fort Peck Reservation in docket numbered 279-A.

(Pub. L. 92-557, § 2, Oct. 25, 1972, 86 Stat. 1171.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Subchapter LXII [§ 1201 et seq.] of this chapter, referred to in text, was in the original a reference to Act June 19, 1970 (84 Stat. 313).

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 1300e-2 of this title.

§ 1300e-2. Expenditure of withheld funds for certain salaries and expenses; additional per capita distributions

Upon agreement by the Fort Peck Assiniboine Tribe and the Fort Peck Sioux Tribe on the amount each agrees to contribute from the award to each tribe in Indian Claims Commission docket numbered 279-A, the agreed contribution of the Fort Peck Assiniboine Tribe shall be withdrawn from the $50,000, and interest thereon, withheld from per capita distribution pursuant to section 1300e-1 of this title, and shall be credited to the joint account for expenditure pursuant to the Act of June 29, 1954 (68

Stat. 329): *Provided*, That upon request of the Fort Peck Assiniboine Tribe the Secretary of the Interior in his discretion may distribute all or part of the aforesaid $50,000 and interest thereon per capita to each person eligible under section 1300e-1 of this title.

(Pub. L. 92-557, § 3, Oct. 25, 1972, 86 Stat. 1171.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Act of June 29, 1954 (68 Stat. 329), referred to in text, is act June 29, 1954, ch. 421, 68 Stat. 329, which was not classified to the Code.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 1300e-1 of this title.

§ 1300e-3. Per capita shares to members of Assiniboine Tribe of Fort Belknap Reservation; deductions; eligibility for payments

The share of the Assiniboine Tribe of the Fort Belknap Reservation, after deducting $100,000 to be used as provided in section 1300e-4 of this title, and after deducting the estimated costs of distribution and all other appropriate expenses, shall be distributed per capita to each person born on or before, and living on, October 25, 1972, who is a citizen of the United States, is duly enrolled on the approved roll of the organized Fort Belknap Community, and is of Assiniboine lineal descent: *Provided*, That persons in the following categories shall not be eligible to receive a per capita payment: (a) persons who possess a greater degree of Gros Ventre blood than Assiniboine blood, (b) persons who possess equal degrees of Fort Belknap Assiniboine and Fort Peck Gros Ventre blood and who elect to be enrolled as Gros Ventre, and (c) persons who participated, or were eligible to participate, in the distribution of funds under subchapter LXVIII of this chapter, for the disposition of the judgment of the Blackfeet Tribe and the Gros Ventre Tribe in Indian Claims Commission docket numbered 279-A.

(Pub. L. 92-557, § 4, Oct. 25, 1972, 86 Stat. 1171.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Subchapter LXVIII [§ 1261 et seq.] of this chapter, referred to in text, was in the original a reference to Act March 18, 1972 (Public Law 92-254).

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 1300e-4 of this title.

§ 1300e-4. Expenditure of withheld funds for authorized purposes; community projects; additional per capita distributions

The $100,000 withheld from distribution under section 1300e-3 of this title, and interest thereon, may be used for any purpose authorized by the Assiniboine Treaty Committee of the Fort Belknap Assiniboine Tribe and approved by the Secretary of the Interior, including contributions to Reservation community projects and further per capita distribution.

(Pub. L. 92-557, § 5, Oct. 25, 1972, 86 Stat. 1172.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 1300e-3 of this title.

§ 1300e-5. Per capita shares; reversion to tribe

The per capita shares shall be determined on the basis of the number of persons eligible for per capitas and the number of persons rejected for per capitas who have taken a timely appeal. The shares of those persons whose appeals are denied shall revert to the tribe from whose share the per capita would have been paid, to be expended for any purpose designated by such tribe and approved by the Secretary.

(Pub. L. 92-557, § 6, Oct. 25, 1972, 86 Stat. 1172.)

§ 1300e-6. Income tax exemption; protection of minors and persons under legal disability

None of the funds distributed per capita under the provisions of this subchapter shall be subject to Federal or State income taxes. Sums payable to persons under eighteen years of age or under legal disability shall be paid in accordance with such procedures, including the establishment of trusts, as the Secretary determines will protect the best interests of such persons.

(Pub. L. 92-557, § 7, Oct. 25, 1972, 86 Stat. 1172.)

§ 1300e-7. Rules and regulations

The Secretary is authorized to prescribe rules and regulations to effect the provisions of this subchapter including the establishment of deadlines.

(Pub. L. 92-557, § 8, Oct. 25, 1972, 86 Stat. 1172.)

CHAPTER 15—CONSTITUTIONAL RIGHTS OF INDIANS

SUBCHAPTER I—GENERALLY

Sec.
1301. Definitions.
1302. Constitutional rights.
1303. Habeas corpus.

SUBCHAPTER II—MODEL CODE GOVERNING COURTS OF INDIAN OFFENSES

1311. Model code.
1312. Authorization of appropriations.

SUBCHAPTER III—JURISDICTION OVER CRIMINAL AND CIVIL ACTIONS

1321. Assumption by State of criminal jurisdiction.
(a) Consent of United States; force and effect of criminal laws.
(b) Alienation, encumbrance, taxation, and use of property; hunting, trapping, or fishing.
1322. Assumption by State of civil jurisdiction.
(a) Consent of United States; force and effect of civil laws.
(b) Alienation, encumbrance, taxation, use, and probate of property.
(c) Force and effect of tribal ordinances or customs.
1323. Retrocession of jurisdiction by State.
1324. Amendment of State constitutions or statutes to remove legal impediment; effective date.
1325. Abatement of actions.
1326. Special election.

SUBCHAPTER IV—EMPLOYMENT OF LEGAL COUNSEL

1331. Approval.

SUBCHAPTER V—MATERIALS AND PUBLICATIONS

Sec.
1341. Authorization of Secretary.
(a) Revision of document on "Indian Affairs, Laws and Treaties" and treatise on "Federal Indian Laws"; compilation of official opinions; printing and republication.
(b) Current services.
(c) Authorization of appropriations.

SUBCHAPTER I—GENERALLY

§ 1301. Definitions

For purposes of this subchapter, the term—

(1) "Indian tribe" means any tribe, band, or other group of Indians subject to the jurisdiction of the United States and recognized as possessing powers of self-government;

(2) "powers of self-government" means and includes all governmental powers possessed by an Indian tribe, executive, legislative, and judicial, and all offices, bodies, and tribunals by and through which they are executed, including courts of Indian offenses; and

(3) "Indian court" means any Indian tribal court or court of Indian offense.

(Pub. L. 90-284, title II, § 201, Apr. 11, 1968, 82 Stat. 77.)

§ 1302. Constitutional rights

No Indian tribe in exercising powers of self-government shall—

(1) make or enforce any law prohibiting the free exercise of religion, or abridging the freedom of speech, or of the press, or the right of the people peaceably to assemble and to petition for a redress of grievances;

(2) violate the right of the people to be secure in their persons, houses, papers, and effects against unreasonable search and seizures, nor issue warrants, but upon probable cause, supported by oath or affirmation, and particularly describing the place to be searched and the person or thing to be seized;

(3) subject any person for the same offense to be twice put in jeopardy;

(4) compel any person in any criminal case to be a witness against himself;

(5) take any private property for a public use without just compensation;

(6) deny to any person in a criminal proceeding the right to a speedy and public trial, to be informed of the nature and cause of the accusation, to be confronted with the witnesses against him, to have compulsory process for obtaining witnesses in his favor, and at his own expense to have the assistance of counsel for his defense;

(7) require excessive bail, impose excessive fines, inflict cruel and unusual punishments, and in no event impose for conviction of any one offense any penalty or punishment greater than imprisonment for a term of six months or a fine of $500, or both;

(8) deny to any person within its jurisdiction the equal protection of its laws or deprive any person of liberty or property without due process of law;

(9) pass any bill of attainder or ex post facto law; or

(10) deny to any person accused of an offense punishable by imprisonment the right, upon request, to a trial by jury of not less than six persons.

(Pub. L. 90-284, title II, § 202, Apr. 11, 1968, 82 Stat. 77.)

§ 1303. Habeas corpus

The privilege of the writ of habeas corpus shall be available to any person, in a court of the United States, to test the legality of his detention by order of an Indian tribe.

(Pub. L. 90-284, title II, § 203, Apr. 11, 1968, 82 Stat. 78.)

SUBCHAPTER II—MODEL CODE GOVERNING COURTS OF INDIAN OFFENSES

§ 1311. Model code

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed to recommend to the Congress, on or before July 1, 1968, a model code to govern the administration of justice by courts of Indian offenses on Indian reservations. Such code shall include provisions which will (1) assure that any individual being tried for an offense by a court of Indian offenses shall have the same rights, privileges, and immunities under the United States Constitution as would be guaranteed any citizen of the United States being tried in a Federal court for any similar offense, (2) assure that any individual being tried for an offense by a court of Indian offenses will be advised and made aware of his rights under the United States Constitution, and under any tribal constitution applicable to such individual, (3) establish proper qualifications for the office of judge of the court of Indian offenses, and (4) provide for the establishing of educational classes for the training of judges of courts of Indian offenses. In carrying out the provisions of this subchapter, the Secretary of the Interior shall consult with the Indians, Indian tribes, and interested agencies of the United States.

(Pub. L. 90-284, title III, § 301, Apr. 11, 1968, 82 Stat. 78.)

§ 1312. Authorization of appropriations

There is hereby authorized to be appropriated such sum as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this subchapter.

(Pub. L. 90-284, title III, § 302, Apr. 11, 1968, 82 Stat. 78.)

SUBCHAPTER III—JURISDICTION OVER CRIMINAL AND CIVIL ACTIONS

§ 1321. Assumption by State of criminal jurisdiction

(a) Consent of United States; force and effect of criminal laws

The consent of the United States is hereby given to any State not having jurisdiction over criminal offenses committed by or against Indians in the areas of Indian country situated within such State to assume, with the consent of the Indian tribe occupying the particular Indian country or part thereof which could be affected by such assumption, such measure of jurisdiction over any or all of such offenses committed within such Indian country or any

part thereof as may be determined by such State to the same extent that such State has jurisdiction over any such offense committed elsewhere within the State, and the criminal laws of such State shall have the same force and effect within such Indian country or part thereof as they have elsewhere within that State.

(b) Alienation, encumbrance, taxation, and use of property; hunting, trapping, or fishing

Nothing in this section shall authorize the alienation, encumbrance, or taxation of any real or personal property, including water rights, belonging to any Indian or any Indian tribe, band, or community that is held in trust by the United States or is subject to a restriction against alienation imposed by the United States; or shall authorize regulation of the use of such property in a manner inconsistent with any Federal treaty, agreement, or statute or with any regulation made pursuant thereto; or shall deprive any Indian or any Indian tribe, band, or community of any right, privilege, or immunity afforded under Federal treaty, agreement, or statute with respect to hunting, trapping, or fishing or the control, licensing, or regulation thereof.

(Pub. L. 90-284, title IV, § 401, Apr. 11, 1968, 82 Stat. 78.)

§ 1322. Assumption by State of civil jurisdiction

(a) Consent of United States; force and effect of civil laws

The consent of the United States is hereby given to any State not having jurisdiction over civil causes of action between Indians or to which Indians are parties which arise in the areas of Indian country situated within such State to assume, with the consent of the tribe occupying the particular Indian country or part thereof which would be affected by such assumption, such measure of jurisdiction over any or all such civil causes of action arising within such Indian country or any part thereof as may be determined by such State to the same extent that such State has jurisdiction over other civil causes of action, and those civil laws of such State that are of general application to private persons or private property shall have the same force and effect within such Indian country or part thereof as they have elsewhere within that State.

(b) Alienation, encumbrance, taxation, use, and probate of property

Nothing in this section shall authorize the alienation, encumbrance, or taxation of any real or personal property, including water rights, belonging to any Indian or any Indian tribe, band, or community that is held in trust by the United States or is subject to a restriction against alienation imposed by the United States; or shall authorize regulation of the use of such property in a manner inconsistent with any Federal treaty, agreement, or statute, or with any regulation made pursuant thereto; or shall confer jurisdiction upon the State to adjudicate, in probate proceedings or otherwise, the ownership or right to possession of such property or any interest therein.

(c) Force and effect of tribal ordinances or customs

Any tribal ordinance or custom heretofore or hereafter adopted by an Indian tribe, band, or community in the exercise of any authority which it may possess shall, if not inconsistent with any applicable civil law of the State, be given full force and effect in the determination of civil causes of action pursuant to this section.

(Pub. L. 90-284, title IV, § 402, Apr. 11, 1968, 82 Stat. 79.)

§ 1323. Retrocession of jurisdiction by State

(a) The United States is authorized to accept a retrocession by any State of all or any measure of the criminal or civil jurisdiction, or both, acquired by such State pursuant to the provisions of section 1162 of title 18, section 1360 of title 28, or section 7 of the Act of August 15, 1953 (67 Stat. 588), as it was in effect prior to its repeal by subsection (b) of this section.

(b) Section 7 of the Act of August 15, 1953, (67 Stat. 588), is hereby repealed, but such repeal shall not affect any cession or jurisdiction made pursuant to such section prior to its repeal.

(Pub. L. 90-284, title IV, § 403, Apr. 11, 1968, 82 Stat. 79.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Section 7 of the Act of August 15, 1953 (67 Stat. 588), referred to in text, is section 7 of act Aug. 15, 1953, ch. 505, 67 Stat. 588, which was set out as a note under section 1360 of Title 28, Judiciary and Judicial Procedure.

EX. ORD. NO. 11435. DESIGNATING SECRETARY OF INTERIOR TO ACCEPT RETROCESSION OF JURISDICTION BY STATE

Ex. Ord. No. 11435, Nov. 21, 1968, 33 F.R. 17339, provided:

By virtue of the authority vested in me by section 465 of the Revised Statutes (25 U.S.C. 9) and as President of the United States, the Secretary of the Interior is hereby designated and empowered to exercise, without the approval, ratification, or other action of the President or of any other officer of the United States, any and all authority conferred upon the United States by Section 403(a) of the Act of April 11, 1968, 82 Stat. 79 (25 U.S.C. 1323(a)): *Provided*, That acceptance of retrocession of all or any measure of civil or criminal jurisdiction, or both, by the Secretary hereunder shall be effected by publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER of a notice which shall specify the jurisdiction retroceded and the effective date of the retrocession: *Provided further*, That acceptance of such retrocession of criminal jurisdiction shall be effected only after consultation by the Secretary with the Attorney General.

LYNDON B. JOHNSON.

§ 1324. Amendment of State constitutions or statutes to remove legal impediment; effective date

Notwithstanding the provisions of any enabling Act for the admission of a State, the consent of the United States is hereby given to the people of any State to amend, where necessary, their State constitution or existing statutes, as the case may be, to remove any legal impediment to the assumption of civil or criminal jurisdiction in accordance with the provisions of this subchapter. The provisions of this subchapter shall not become effective with respect

to such assumption of jurisdiction by any such State until the people thereof have appropriately amended their State constitution or statutes, as the case may be.

(Pub. L. 90-284, title IV, § 404, Apr. 11, 1968, 82 Stat. 79.)

§ 1325. Abatement of actions

(a) No action or proceeding pending before any court or agency of the United States immediately prior to any cession or jurisdiction by the United States pursuant to this subchapter shall abate by reason of that cession. For the purposes of any such action or proceeding, such cession shall take effect on the day following the date of final determination of such action or proceeding.

(b) No cession made by the United States under this subchapter shall deprive any court of the United States of jurisdiction to hear, determine, render judgment, or impose sentence in any criminal action instituted against any person for any offense committed before the effective date of such cession, if the offense charged in such action was cognizable under any law of the United States at the time of the commission of such offense. For the purposes of any such criminal action, such cession shall take effect on the day following the date of final determination of such action.

(Pub. L. 90-284, title IV, § 405, Apr. 11, 1968, 82 Stat. 80.)

§ 1326. Special election

State jurisdiction acquired pursuant to this subchapter with respect to criminal offenses or civil causes of action, or with respect to both, shall be applicable in Indian country only where the enrolled Indians within the affected area of such Indian country accept such jurisdiction by a majority vote of the adult Indians voting at a special election held for that purpose. The Secretary of the Interior shall call such special election under such rules and regulations as he may prescribe, when requested to do so by the tribal council or other governing body, or by 20 per centum of such enrolled adults.

(Pub. L. 90-284, title IV, § 406, Apr. 11, 1968, 82 Stat. 80.)

SUBCHAPTER IV—EMPLOYMENT OF LEGAL COUNSEL

§ 1331. Approval

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, if any application made by an Indian, Indian tribe, Indian council, or any band or group of Indians under any law requiring the approval of the Secretary of the Interior or the Commissioner of Indian Affairs of contracts or agreements relating to the employment of legal counsel (including the choice of counsel and the fixing of fees) by any such Indians, tribe, council, band, or group is neither granted nor denied within ninety days following the making of such application, such approval shall be deemed to have been granted.

(Pub. L. 90-284, title VI, § 601, Apr. 11, 1968, 82 Stat. 80.)

SUBCHAPTER V—MATERIALS AND PUBLICATIONS

§ 1341. Authorization of Secretary

(a) Revision of document on "Indian Affairs, Laws and Treaties" and treatise on "Federal Indian Laws"; compilation of official opinions; printing and republication

In order that the constitutional rights of Indians might be fully protected, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed to—

(1) have the document entitled "Indian Affairs, Laws and Treaties" (Senate Document Numbered 319, volumes 1 and 2, Fifty-eighth Congress), revised and extended to include all treaties, laws, Executive orders, and regulations relating to Indian affairs in force on September 1, 1967, and to have such revised document printed at the Government Printing Office;

(2) have revised and republished the treatise entitled "Federal Indian Law"; and

(3) have prepared, to the extent determined by the Secretary of the Interior to be feasible, an accurate compilation of the official opinions, published and unpublished, of the Solicitor of the Department of the Interior relating to Indian affairs rendered by the Solicitor prior to September 1, 1967, and to have such compilation printed as a Government publication at the Government Printing Office.

(b) Current services

With respect to the document entitled "Indian Affairs, Laws and Treaties" as revised and extended in accordance with paragraph (1) of subsection (a) of this section, and the compilation prepared in accordance with paragraph (3) of such subsection, the Secretary of the Interior shall take such action as may be necessary to keep such document and compilation current on an annual basis.

(c) Authorization of appropriations

There is authorized to be appropriated for carrying out the provisions of this subchapter such sum as may be necessary.

(Pub. L. 90-284, title VII, § 701, Apr. 11, 1968, 82 Stat. 80; Pub. L. 93-265, Apr. 12, 1974, 88 Stat. 84.)

AMENDMENTS

1974—Subsec. (c). Pub. L. 93-265 deleted ", with respect to the preparation but not including printing," preceding "such sum".

CHAPTER 16—DISTRIBUTION OF JUDGMENT FUNDS

Sec.
1401. Funds appropriated in satisfaction of judgments of Indian Claims Commission or Court of Claims; use and distribution.
1402. Plan for use or distribution of funds.
(a) Preparation and submission to Congress by Secretary of the Interior.
(b) Extension of time for preparation and submission of plan.
(c) Notification of affected Indian tribe.
1403. Preparation of plan; prerequisites to final preparation; guidelines for plan formulation.
1404. Hearing transcripts and tribal support statements; submission to Congress with plan.

Sec.
1405. Effective date of plan; Congressional resolution of disapproval; proposed legislation and report to Congress following Congressional disapproval.
1406. Rules and regulations.
(a) Promulgation.
(b) Publication in Federal Register.
(c) Hearings.
1407. Tax exemption.

§ 1401. Funds appropriated in satisfaction of judgments of Indian Claims Commission or Court of Claims; use and distribution

Notwithstanding any other law, all use or distribution of funds appropriated in satisfaction of a judgment of the Indian Claims Commission or the Court of Claims in favor of any Indian tribe, band, group, pueblo, or community (hereinafter referred to as "Indian tribe"), together with any interest earned thereon, after payment of attorney fees and litigation expenses, shall be made pursuant to the provisions of this chapter.

(Pub. L. 93-134, § 1, Oct. 19, 1973, 87 Stat. 466.)

§ 1402. Plan for use or distribution of funds

(a) Preparation and submission to Congress by Secretary of the Interior

Within one hundred and eighty days after the appropriation of funds to pay a judgment of the Indian Claims Commission or the Court of Claims to any Indian tribe, the Secretary of the Interior (hereinafter referred to as the "Secretary") shall prepare and submit to the Congress a plan for the use or distribution of such funds: *Provided, however,* That with respect to judgments for which funds have been appropriated and for which legislation authorizing use or distribution has not been enacted prior to October 19, 1973, the one hundred and eighty-day period shall begin on October 19, 1973. In any case where the Secretary determines that the circumstances do not permit the preparation and submission of a plan as provided in this chapter, he shall submit, within such one hundred and eighty-day period, proposed legislation as provided in section 1405(b) of this title.

(b) Extension of time for preparation and submission of plan

An extension of the one hundred and eighty-day period, not to exceed ninety days, may be requested by the Secretary or by the affected Indian tribe submitting such request to the committees through the Secretary, and any such request will be subject to the approval of both the Senate and House of Representatives Committees on Interior and Insular Affairs.

(c) Notification of affected Indian tribe

The Secretary shall notify the affected Indian tribe on the date of submission of such plan and provide it with a copy thereof.

(Pub. L. 93-134, § 2, Oct. 19, 1973, 87 Stat. 466.)

CHANGE OF NAME

The Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the Senate was abolished and replaced by the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate, Effective Feb. 11, 1977. See Rule XXV of the Standing Rules of the Senate, as amended by Senate Resolution 4 (popularly cited as the "Committee System Reorganization Amendments of 1977") approved Feb. 4, 1977.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 1404 of this title.

§ 1403. Preparation of plan; prerequisites to final preparation; guidelines for plan formulation

(a) The Secretary shall prepare a plan which shall best serve the interests of all those entities and individuals entitled to receive funds of each Indian judgment. Prior to the final preparation of the plan, the Secretary shall—

(1) receive and consider any resolution or communication, together with any suggested use or distribution plan, which any affected Indian tribe may wish to submit to him; and

(2) hold a hearing of record, after appropriate public notice, to obtain the testimony of leaders and members of the Indian tribe which may receive any portion, or be affected by the use or distribution, of such funds, in the area in which such Indian tribe is located and at a time which shall best serve the convenience of the eligible members thereof.

(b) In preparing a plan for the use or distribution of the funds of each Indian judgment, the Secretary shall, among other things, be assured that—

(1) legal, financial, and other expertise of the Department of the Interior has been made fully available in an advisory capacity to the Indian tribe which is entitled to such funds to assist it to develop and communicate to the Secretary pursuant to clause (1) of subsection (a) of this section its own suggested plan for the distribution and use of such funds:

(2) the needs and desires of any groups or individuals who are in a minority position, but who are also entitled to receive such funds, have been fully ascertained and considered;

(3) the interests of minors and other legally incompetent persons who are entitled to receive any portion of such funds as are subsequently distributed to them are and will be protected and preserved;

(4) any provision, including enrollment provisions, of the constitution, bylaws, rules, and procedures of such tribe which may affect the distribution or other use of such funds are in full accord with the principles of fairness and equity;

(5) a significant portion of such funds shall be set aside and programed to serve common tribal needs, educational requirements, and such other purposes as the circumstances of the affected Indian tribe may justify, except not less than 20 per centum of such funds shall be so set aside and programed unless the Secretary determines that the particular circumstances of the pertinent Indian tribe clearly warrant otherwise; and

(6) methods exist and will be employed to insure the proper performance of the plan once it becomes effective under section 1405 of this title.

(Pub. L. 93-134, § 3, Oct. 19, 1973, 87 Stat. 467.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 1404 of this title.

§ 1404. Hearing transcripts and tribal support statements; submission to Congress with plan

When submitting the plan as provided in section 1402 of this title, the Secretary shall also submit to the Congress with such plan—

(1) copies of the transcripts of hearings held by him concerning the Indian judgment pursuant to clause (2) of section 1403(a) of this title and all other papers and documents considered by him in the preparation of such plan, including any resolution, communication, or suggested use or distribution plan of the pertinent Indian tribe submitted pursuant to clause (1) of section 1403(a) of this title; and

(2) a statement of the extent to which such plan reflects the desires of the Indian tribe or individuals who are entitled to such funds, which statement shall specify the alternatives, if any, proposed by such Indian tribe or individuals in lieu of such plan, together with an indication of the degree of support among the interested parties for each such alternative.

(Pub. L. 93-134, § 4, Oct. 19, 1973, 87 Stat. 467.)

§ 1405. Effective date of plan; Congressional resolution of disapproval; proposed legislation and report to Congress following Congressional disapproval

(a) The plan prepared by the Secretary shall become effective, and he shall take immediate action to implement the plan for the use or distribution of such judgment funds, at the end of the sixty-day period (excluding days on which either the House of Representatives or the Senate is not in session because of an adjournment of more than three calendar days to a day certain) beginning on the day such plan is submitted to the Congress, unless during such sixty-day period either House adopts a resolution disapproving such plans.

(b) Within thirty calendar days after the date of adoption of a resolution disapproving a plan, the Secretary shall submit to the Congress proposed legislation, together with a report thereon, authorizing use or distribution of such funds.

(Pub. L. 93-134, § 5, Oct. 19, 1973, 87 Stat. 468.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 1402, 1403 of this title.

§ 1406. Rules and regulations

(a) Promulgation

The Secretary shall promulgate rules and regulations to implement this chapter no later than the end of the one hundred and eighty-day period beginning on October 19, 1973. Among other things, such rules and regulations shall provide for adequate notice to all entities and persons who may receive funds under any Indian judgment of all relevant procedures pursuant to this chapter concerning any such judgment.

(b) Publication in Federal Register

No later than sixty days prior to the promulgation of such rules and regulations the Secretary shall publish the proposed rules and regulations in the Federal Register.

(c) Hearings

No later than thirty days prior to the promulgation of such rules and regulations, the Secretary shall provide, with adequate public notice, the opportunity for hearings on the proposed rules and regulations, once published, to all interested parties.

(Pub. L. 93-134, § 6, Oct. 19, 1973, 87 Stat. 468.)

§ 1407. Tax exemption

None of the funds distributed per capita or held in trust under the provisions of this chapter shall be subject to Federal or State income taxes, and the per capita payments shall not be considered as income or resources when determining the extent of eligibility for assistance under the Social Security Act [42 U.S.C. 301 et seq.].

(Pub. L. 93-134, § 7, Oct. 19, 1973, 87 Stat. 468.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Social Security Act, referred to in text, is act Aug. 14, 1935, ch. 531, 49 Stat. 620, as amended, which is classified generally to chapter 7 (§ 301 et seq.) of Title 42, The Public Health and Welfare. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see section 1305 of Title 42 and Tables volume.

CHAPTER 17—FINANCING ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT OF INDIANS AND INDIAN ORGANIZATIONS

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec.
1451. Congressional declaration of policy.
1452. Definitions.
1453. Assistance or activities of other Federal agencies unaffected.

SUBCHAPTER I—INDIAN REVOLVING LOAN FUND

1461. Administration as single Indian Revolving Loan Fund sums from diverse sources; availability of funds for loans to Indians and for administrative expenses.
1462. Economic development; educational loans; limitation of loans to or investments in non-Indian organizations.
1463. Repayment of loan; financing from other sources.
1464. Maturity of loans; interest rate; interest deferral on educational loans.
1465. Modification of amount of loan and document securing loan in collection of loan or in best interests of the United States.
1466. Land and personal property title.
1467. Security for loan; assignment of securities; reasonable assurance of repayment.
1468. Authorization of appropriations.
1469. Rules and regulations.

SUBCHAPTER II—LOAN GUARANTY AND INSURANCE

1481. Statement of purpose.
1482. Premium charges; deposits in Indian Loan Guaranty and Insurance Fund.
1483. Interest rate.
1484. Application for loan; approval by Secretary; issuance of certificate; limitations on amount of loans to individual Indians or economic enterprises.

Sec.
1485. Sale or assignment of loans and underlying security to financial institutions; supervision by public agencies.
1486. Loans ineligible for guaranty or insurance.
1487. Loans eligible for insurance.
1488. Lenders authorized to make loans; decrease or increase of liability under the guaranty.
1489. Loans made by certain financial institutions without regard to limitations and restrictions of other Federal statutes with respect to certain particulars.
1490. Maturity of loans.
1491. Defaults; written notification; pro rata payments; subrogation and assignment rights of Secretary; cancellation of uncollectable portion of obligations; forbearance for benefit of borrower; interest or charges cessation date.
1492. Claims for losses; submission to Secretary; reimbursement: single and aggregate loss limitations, conditions; assignment of note or judgment; collection or cancellation by Secretary; interest or charges cessation date.
1493. Loan refusal; conditions; prohibition against acquisition of additional loans; payment of claims on loans made in good faith.
1494. Evidence of eligibility of loan for and amount of guaranty or insurance; defenses and partial defenses against original lender.
1495. Land and personal property titles.
1496. Powers of Secretary; finality of financial transactions and property acquisitions, management, and dispositions.
1497. Indian Loan Guaranty and Insurance Fund.
(a) Establishment of revolving fund.
(b) Aggregate loans limitation.
(c) Assets, liabilities, and obligations of fund; loan servicing and purchasing agreements: terms and conditions.
(d) Utilization of fund for diverse payments.
1498. Rules and regulations.

SUBCHAPTER III—INTEREST SUBSIDIES AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

1511. Interest subsidies; rules and regulations.
1512. Authorization of appropriations for Indian Loan Guaranty and Insurance Fund, interest subsidies, and administrative expenses.

SUBCHAPTER IV—INDIAN BUSINESS GRANTS

1521. Indian Business Development Program; establishment; statement of purpose.
1522. Conditions.
(a) Limitation of amount.
(b) Financing from other sources; inability to obtain funds; applicant's financial resources.
(c) Percentage requirement.
1523. Authorization of appropriations.
1524. Rules and regulations.

SUBCHAPTER V—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

1541. Competent management and technical assistance for economic enterprises.
1542. Agency cooperation; private contracts for management services and technical assistance.
1543. Funds limitation for private contracts.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 1451. Congressional declaration of policy

It is hereby declared to be the policy of Congress to provide capital on a reimbursable basis to help develop and utilize Indian resources, both physical and human, to a point where the Indians will fully exercise responsibility for the utilization and management of their own resources and where they will enjoy a standard of living from their own productive efforts comparable to that enjoyed by non-Indians in neighboring communities.

(Pub. L. 93-262, § 2, Apr. 12, 1974, 88 Stat. 77.)

Short Title

Section 1 of Pub. L. 93-262 provided: "That this Act [enacting this chapter] may be cited as the 'Indian Financing Act of 1974'."

§ 1452. Definitions

For the purpose of this chapter, the term—

(a) "Secretary" means the Secretary of the Interior.

(b) "Indian" means any person who is a member of any Indian tribe, band, group, pueblo, or community which is recognized by the Federal Government as eligible for services from the Bureau of Indian Affairs and any "Native" as defined in the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act [43 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.].

(c) "Tribe" means any Indian tribe, band, group, pueblo, or community, including Native villages and Native groups (including corporations organized by Kenai, Juneau, Sitka, and Kodiak) as defined in the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act [43 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.], which is recognized by the Federal Government as eligible for services from the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

(d) "Reservation" includes Indian reservations, public domain Indian allotments, former Indian reservations in Oklahoma, and land held by incorporated Native groups, regional corporations, and village corporations under the provisions of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act [43 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.].

(e) "Economic enterprise" means any Indian-owned (as defined by the Secretary of the Interior) commercial, industrial, or business activity established or organized for the purpose of profit: *Provided,* That such Indian ownership shall constitute not less than 51 per centum of the enterprise.

(f) "Organization", unless otherwise specified, shall be the governing body of any Indian tribe, as defined in subsection (c) of this section, or entity established or recognized by such governing body for the purpose of this chapter.

(g) "Other organizations" means any non-Indian individual, firm, corporation, partnership, or association.

(Pub. L. 93-262, § 3, Apr. 12, 1974, 88 Stat. 77.)

References in Text

The Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, referred to in subsecs. (b) to (d), is Pub. L. 92-203, Dec. 18, 1971, 85 Stat. 688, as amended, which is classified generally to chapter 33 (§ 1601 et seq.) of Title 43, Public Lands. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 1601 of Title 43 and Tables volume.

Section Referred to in Other Sections

This section is referred to in sections 450e, 1484 of this title; title 40 section 483; title 42 section 4261.

§ 1453. Assistance or activities of other Federal agencies unaffected

No provision of this chapter or any other Act shall be construed to terminate or otherwise curtail the assistance or activities of the Small

Business Administration or any other Federal agency with respect to any Indian tribe, organization, or individual because of their eligibility for assistance under this chapter.

(Pub. L. 93-262, § 4, Apr. 12, 1974, 88 Stat. 77.)

SUBCHAPTER I—INDIAN REVOLVING LOAN FUND

SUBCHAPTER REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This subchapter is referred to in section 1541 of this title.

§ 1461. Administration as single Indian Revolving Loan Fund sums from diverse sources; availability of fund for loans to Indians and for administrative expenses

In order to provide credit that is not available from private money markets, all funds that are now or hereafter a part of the revolving fund authorized by the Act of June 18, 1934 (48 Stat. 986), the Act of June 26, 1936 (49 Stat. 1967), and the Act of April 19, 1950 (64 Stat. 44), as amended and supplemented, including sums received in settlement of debts of livestock pursuant to sections 442 and 443 of this title, and sums collected in repayment of loans heretofore or hereafter made, and as interest or other charges on loans, shall hereafter be administered as a single Indian Revolving Loan Fund. The fund shall be available for loans to Indians having a form of organization that is satisfactory to the Secretary and for loans to individual Indians who are not members of or eligible for membership in an organization which is making loans to its members: *Provided*, That, where the Secretary determines a rejection of a loan application from a member of an organization making loans to its membership from moneys borrowed from the fund is unwarranted, he may, in his discretion, make a direct loan to such individual from the fund. The fund shall also be available for administrative expenses incurred in connection therewith.

(Pub. L. 93-262, title I, § 101, Apr. 12, 1974, 88 Stat. 78.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Act of June 18, 1934 (48 Stat. 986), referred to in text, is classified to sections 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466 to 470, 471 to 473, 474, 475, 476 to 478, and 479 of this title. Provisions of the Act establishing the revolving fund are set out in section 470 of this title.

Act of June 26, 1936 (49 Stat. 1968), referred to in text, is classified to subchapter VIII (§ 501 et seq.) of chapter 14 of this title. Provisions of the Act relating to the revolving fund appear in section 506 of this title.

Act of Apr. 19, 1950 (64 Stat. 44), referred to in text, is classified to subchapter XXI (§ 631 et seq.) of chapter 14 of this title. Provisions of the Act relating to the revolving fund appear in section 634 of this title.

§ 1462. Economic development; educational loans; limitation of loans to or investments in non-Indian organizations

Loans may be made for any purpose which will promote the economic development of (a) the individual Indian borrower, including loans for educational purposes, and (b) the Indian organization and its members including loans by such organizations to other organizations and investments in other organizations regardless of whether they are organizations of Indians: *Provided*, That not more than 50 per centum of loan made to an organization shall be used by such organization for the purpose of making loans to or investments in non-Indian organizations.

(Pub. L. 93-262, title I, § 102, Apr. 12, 1974, 88 Stat. 78.)

§ 1463. Repayment of loan; financing from other sources

Loans may be made only when, in the judgment of the Secretary, there is a reasonable prospect of repayment, and only to applicants who in the opinion of the Secretary are unable to obtain financing from other sources on reasonable terms and conditions.

(Pub. L. 93-262, title I, § 103, Apr. 12, 1974, 88 Stat. 78.)

§ 1464. Maturity of loans; interest rate; interest deferral on educational loans

Loans shall be for terms that do not exceed thirty years and shall bear interest at (a) a rate determined by the Secretary of the Treasury taking into consideration the market yield on municipal bonds: *Provided*, That in no event shall the rate be greater than the rate determined by the Secretary of the Treasury taking into consideration the current average yield on outstanding marketable obligations of the United States of comparable maturity, plus (b) such additional charge, if any, toward covering other costs of the program as the Secretary may determine to be consistent with its purpose: *Provided*, That educational loans may provide for interest to be deferred while the borrower is in school or in the military service.

(Pub. L. 93-262, title I, § 104, Apr. 12, 1974, 88 Stat. 78.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 1511 of this title.

§ 1465. Modification of amount of loan and document securing loan in collection of loan or in best interests of the United States

The Secretary may cancel, adjust, compromise, or reduce the amount of any loan or any portion thereof heretofore or hereafter made from the revolving loan fund established by this subchapter and its predecessor constituent funds which he determines to be uncollectable in whole or in part, or which is collectable only at an unreasonable cost, or when such action would, in his judgment, be in the best interests of the United States: *Provided*, That proceedings pursuant to this sentence shall be effective only after following the procedure prescribed by section 386a of this title. He may also adjust, compromise, subordinate, or modify the terms of any mortgage, lease, assignment, contract, agreement, or other document taken to secure such loans.

(Pub. L. 93-262, title I, § 105, Apr. 12, 1974, 88 Stat. 78.)

§ 1466. Land and personal property title

Title to any land purchased by a tribe or by an individual Indian with loans made from the revolving loan fund may be taken in trust unless the land is located outside the boundaries of a reservation or a tribal consolidation area approved by the Secretary. Title to any land purchased by a tribe or an individual Indian which is outside the boundaries of the reservation or approved consolidation area may be taken in trust if the purchaser was the owner of trust or restricted interests in the land before the purchase, otherwise title shall be taken in the name of the purchasers without any restriction on alienation, control, or use. Title to any personal property purchased with a loan from the revolving loan fund shall be taken in the name of the purchaser.

(Pub. L. 93-262, title I, § 106, Apr. 12, 1974, 88 Stat. 78.)

§ 1467. Security for loan; assignment of securities; reasonable assurance of repayment

Any organization receiving a loan from the revolving loan fund shall be required to assign to the United States as security for the loan all securities acquired in connection with the loans made to its members from such funds unless the Secretary determines that the repayment of the loan to the United States is otherwise reasonably assured.

(Pub. L. 93-262, title I, § 107, Apr. 12, 1974, 88 Stat. 79.)

§ 1468. Authorization of appropriations

There is authorized to be appropriated, to provide capital and to restore any impairment of capital for the revolving loan fund $50,000,000 exclusive of prior authorizations and appropriations.

(Pub. L. 93-262, title I, § 108, Apr. 12, 1974, 88 Stat. 79.)

§ 1469. Rules and regulations

The Secretary shall promulgate rules and regulations to carry out the provisions of this subchapter.

(Pub. L. 93-262, title I, § 109, Apr. 12, 1974, 88 Stat. 79.)

SUBCHAPTER II—LOAN GUARANTY AND INSURANCE

SUBCHAPTER REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This subchapter is referred to in sections 1511, 1541 of this title.

§ 1481. Statement of purpose

In order to provide access to private money sources which otherwise would not be available, the Secretary is authorized (a) to guarantee not to exceed 90 per centum of the unpaid principal and interest due on any loan made to any organization of Indians having a form or organization satisfactory to the Secretary, and to individual Indians who are not members of or eligible for membership in an organization which is making loans to its members; and (b) in lieu of such guaranty, to insure loans under an agreement approved by the Secretary whereby the lender will be reimbursed for losses in an amount not to exceed 15 per centum of the aggregate of such loans made by it, but not to exceed 90 per centum of the loss on any one loan.

(Pub. L. 93-262, title II, § 201, Apr. 12, 1974, 88 Stat. 79.)

§ 1482. Premium charges; deposits in Indian Loan Guaranty and Insurance Fund

The Secretary shall fix such premium charges for the insurance and guarantee of loans as are in his judgment adequate to cover expenses and probable losses, and deposit receipts from such charges in the Indian Loan Guaranty and Insurance Fund established pursuant to section 1497(a) of this title.

(Pub. L. 93-262, title II, § 202, Apr. 12, 1974, 88 Stat. 79.)

§ 1483. Interest rate

Loans guaranteed or insured pursuant to this subchapter shall bear interest (exclusive of premium charges for insurance, and service charge, if any) at rates not to exceed such per centum per annum on the principal obligation outstanding as the Secretary determines to be reasonably taking into consideration the range of interest rates prevailing in the private market for similar loans and the risks assumed by the United States.

(Pub. L. 93-262, title II. § 203, Apr. 12, 1974, 88 Stat. 79.)

§ 1484. Application for loan; approval by Secretary; issuance of certificate; limitations on amount of loans to individual Indians or economic enterprises

The application for a loan to be guaranteed hereunder shall be submitted to the Secretary for prior approval. Upon approval, the Secretary shall issue a certificate as evidence of the guaranty. Such certificate shall be issued only when, in the judgment of the Secretary, there is a reasonable prospect of repayment. No loan to an individual Indian may be guaranteed or insured which would cause the total unpaid principal indebtedness to exceed $100,000. No loan to an economic enterprise (as defined in section 1452 of this title) in excess of $100,000, or such lower amount as the Secretary may determine to be appropriate, shall be insured unless prior approval of the loan is obtained from the Secretary.

(Pub. L. 93-262, title II, § 204, Apr. 12, 1974, 88 Stat. 79.)

§ 1485. Sale or assignment of loans and underlying security to financial institutions; supervision by public agencies

Any loan guaranteed hereunder, including the security given therefor, may be sold or assigned by the lender to any financial institution subject to examination and supervision by an agency of the United States or of any State or the District of Columbia.

(Pub. L. 93-262, title II, § 205, Apr. 12, 1974, 88 Stat. 80.)

§ 1486. Loans ineligible for guaranty or insurance

Loans made by any agency or instrumentality of the Federal Government, or by an organization of Indians from funds borrowed from the United States, and loans the interest on which is not included in gross income for the purposes of chapter 1 of title 26 shall not be eligible for guaranty or insurance hereunder.

(Pub. L. 93-262, title II, § 206, Apr. 12, 1974, 88 Stat. 80.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 1488 of this title.

§ 1487. Loans eligible for insurance

Any loans insured hereunder shall be restricted to those made by a financial institution subject to examination and supervision by an agency of the United States, a State, or the District of Columbia, and to loans made by Indian organizations from their own funds to other tribes or organizations of Indians.

(Pub. L. 93-262, title II, § 207, Apr. 12, 1974, 88 Stat. 80.)

§ 1488. Lenders authorized to make loans; decrease or increase of liability under the guaranty

Loans guaranteed hereunder may be made by any lender satisfactory to the Secretary, except as provided in section 1486 of this title. The liability under the guaranty shall decrease or increase pro rata with any decrease or increase in the unpaid portion of the obligation.

(Pub. L. 93-262, title II, § 208, Apr. 12, 1974, 88 Stat. 80.)

§ 1489. Loans made by certain financial institutions without regard to limitations and restrictions of other Federal statutes with respect to certain particulars

Any loan made by any national bank or Federal savings and loan association, or by any bank, trust company, building and loan association, or insurance company authorized to do business in the District of Columbia, at least 20 per centum of which is guaranteed hereunder, may be made without regard to the limitations and restrictions of any other Federal statute with respect to (a) ration of amount of loan to the value of the property; (b) maturity of loans; (c) requirement of mortgage or other security; (d) priority of lien; or (e) percentage of assets which may be invested in real estate loans.

(Pub. L. 93-262, title II, § 209, Apr. 12, 1974, 88 Stat. 80.)

§ 1490. Maturity of loans

The maturity of any loan guaranteed or insured hereunder shall not exceed thirty years.

(Pub. L. 93-262, title II, § 210, Apr. 12, 1974, 88 Stat. 80.)

§ 1491. Defaults; written notification; pro rata payments; subrogation and assignment rights of Secretary; cancellation of uncollectable portion of obligations; forbearance for benefit of borrower; interest or charges cessation date

In the event of a default of a loan guaranteed hereunder, the holder of the guaranty certificate may immediately notify the Secretary in writing of such default and the Secretary shall thereupon pay to such holder the pro rata portion of the amount guaranteed and shall be subrogated to the rights of the holder of the guaranty and receive an assignment of the obligation and security. The Secretary may cancel the uncollectable portion of any obligation, to which he has an assignment or a subrogated right under this section: *Provided,* That proceedings pursuant to this sentence shall be effective only after following the procedure prescribed by section 386a of this title. Nothing in this section shall be construed to preclude any forbearance for the benefit of the borrower as may be agreed upon by the parties to the loan and approved by the Secretary. The Secretary may establish the date, not later than the date of judgment and decree of foreclosure or sale, upon which accrual of interest or charges shall cease.

(Pub. L. 93-262, title II, § 211, Apr. 12, 1974, 88 Stat. 80.)

§ 1492. Claims for losses; submission to Secretary; reimbursement: single and aggregate loss limitations, conditions; assignment of note or judgment; collection or cancellation by Secretary; interest or charges cessation date

When a lender suffers a loss on a loan insured hereunder, including accrued interest, a claim therefor shall be submitted to the Secretary. If the Secretary finds that the loss has been suffered, he shall reimburse the lender therefor: *Provided,* That the amount payable to the lender for a loss on any one loan shall not exceed 90 per centum of such loss: *Provided further,* That no reimbursment may be made for losses in excess of 15 per centum of the aggregate of insured loans made by the lender: *Provided further,* That before any reimbursement is made, all reasonable collection efforts shall have been exhausted by the lender, and the security for the loan shall have been liquidated to the extent feasible, and the proceeds applied on the debt. Upon reimbursement, in whole or in part, to the lender, the note or judgment evidencing the debt shall be assigned to the United States, and the lender shall have no further claim against the borrower or the United States. The Secretary shall then take such further collection action as may be warranted, or may cancel the uncollectable portion of any debt assigned pursuant hereto. The Secretary may establish a date upon which accrual of interest or charges shall cease.

(Pub. L. 93-262, title II, § 212, Apr. 12, 1974, 88 Stat. 80.)

§ 1493. Loan refusal; conditions; prohibition against acquisition of additional loans; payment of claims on loans made in good faith

Whenever the Secretary finds that any lender or holder of a guaranty certificate falls

to maintain adequate accounting records, or to demonstrate proper ability to service adequately loans guaranteed or insured, or to exercise proper credit judgment, or has willfully or negligently engaged in practices otherwise detrimental to the interests of a borrower or of the United States, he may refuse, either temporarily or permanently, to guarantee to insure any further loans made by such lender or holder, and may bar such lender or holder from acquiring additional loans guaranteed or insured hereunder: *Provided*, That the Secretary shall not refuse to pay a valid guaranty or insurance claim on loans previously made in good faith.

(Pub. L. 93-262, title II, § 213, Apr. 12, 1974, 88 Stat. 81.)

§ 1494. Evidence of eligibility of loan for and amount of guaranty or insurance; defenses and partial defenses against original lender

Any evidence of guaranty or insurance issued by the Secretary shall be conclusive evidence of the eligibility of the loan for guaranty or insurance under the provisions of this chapter and the amount of such guaranty or insurance: *Provided*, That nothing in this section shall preclude the Secretary from establishing, as against the original lender, defenses based on fraud or material misrepresentation or bar him from establishing, by regulations in force at the date of such issuance or disbursement, whichever is the earlier, partial defenses to the amount payable on the guaranty or insurance.

(Pub. L. 93-262, title II, § 214, Apr. 12, 1974, 88 Stat. 81.)

§ 1495. Land and personal property titles

Title to any land purchased by a tribe or by an individual Indian with loans guaranteed or insured pursuant to this subchapter may be taken in trust, unless the land is located outside the boundaries of a reservation or a tribal consolidation area approved by the Secretary. Title to any land purchased by a tribe or an individual Indian which is outside the boundaries of the reservation or approved consolidation area may be taken in trust if the purchaser was the owner of trust or restricted interests in the land before the purchase, otherwise title shall be taken in the name of the purchaser without any restriction on alienation, control, or use. Title to any personal property purchased with loans guaranteed or insured hereunder shall be taken in the name of the purchaser.

(Pub. L. 93-262, title II, § 215, Apr. 12, 1974, 88 Stat. 81.)

§ 1496. Powers of Secretary; finality of financial transactions and property acquisitions, management, and dispositions

The financial transactions of the Secretary incident to or arising out of the guarantee or insurance of loans, and the acquisition, management, and disposition of property, real, personal, or mixed, incident to such activities, shall be final and conclusive upon all officers of the Government. With respect to matters arising out of the guaranty or insurance programs authorized by this subchapter and notwithstanding the provisions of any other laws, the Secretary may—

(a) sue and be sued in his official capacity in any court of competent jurisdiction;

(b) subject to the specific limitations in this subchapter, consent to the modification, with respect to the rate of interest, time of payment on principal or interest or any portion thereof, security, or any other provisions of any note, contract, mortgage, or other instrument securing a loan which has been guaranteed or insured hereunder;

(c) subject to the specific limitations in this subchapter; pay, or compromise, any claim on, or arising because of any loan guaranty or insurance;

(d) subject to the specific limitations in this subchapter; pay, or compromise, waive, or release any right, title, claim, lien, or demand, however acquired, including, but not limited to, any equity or right of redemption:

(e) purchase at any sale, public, or private, upon such terms and for such prices as he determines to be reasonable, and take title to property, real, personal, or mixed; and similarly sell, at public or private sale, exchange, assign, convey, or otherwise dispose of such property; and

(f) complete, administer, operate, obtain, and pay for insurance on, and maintain, renovate, repair, modernize, lease, or otherwise deal with any property acquired or held pursuant to the guaranty or insurance program authorized by this subchapter.

(Pub. L. 93-262, title II, § 216, Apr. 12, 1974, 88 Stat. 81.)

§ 1497. Indian Loan Guaranty and Insurance Fund

(a) Establishment of revolving fund

There is hereby created an Indian Loan Guaranty and Insurance Fund (hereinafter referred to as the "fund") which shall be available to the Secretary as a revolving fund without fiscal year limitation for carrying out the provisions of this subchapter.

(b) Aggregate loans limitation

The Secretary may use the fund for the purpose of fulfilling the obligations with respect to loans guaranteed or insured under this subchapter, but the aggregate of such loans which are insured or guaranteed by the Secretary shall be limited to $200,000,000.

(c) Assets, liabilities, and obligations of fund; loan servicing and purchasing agreements: terms and conditions

All funds, claims, notes, mortgages, contracts, and property acquired by the Secretary under this section and all collections and proceeds therefrom, shall constitute assets of the fund; and all liabilities and obligations of such assets shall be liabilities and obligations of the fund. The Secretary is authorized to make agreements with respect to servicing loans held, guaranteed, or insured by him under this subchapter and purchasing such guaranteed or insured loans on such terms and conditions as he may prescribe.

(d) Utilization of fund for diverse payments

The Secretary may also utilize the fund to pay taxes, insurance, prior liens, expenses nec-

essary to make fiscal adjustments in connection with the application and transmittal of collections, and other expenses and advances to protect the Secretary for loans which are guaranteed or insured under this subchapter or held by the Secretary, to acquire such security property at foreclosure sale or otherwise, and to pay administrative expenses.

(Pub. L. 93-262, title II, § 217, Apr. 12, 1974, 88 Stat. 82.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 1482, 1512 of this title.

§ 1498. Rules and regulations

The Secretary shall promulgate rules and regulations to carry out the provisions of this subchapter.

(Pub. L. 93-262, title II, § 218, Apr. 12, 1974, 88 Stat. 82.)

SUBCHAPTER III—INTEREST SUBSIDIES AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

§ 1511. Interest subsidies; rules and regulations

The Secretary is authorized under such rules and regulations as he may prescribe to pay as an interest subsidy on loans which are guaranteed or insured under the provisions of subchapter II of this chapter amounts which are necessary to reduce the rate payable by the borrower to the rate determined under section 1464 of this title.

(Pub. L. 93-262, title III, § 301, Apr. 12, 1974, 88 Stat. 82.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 1512 of this title.

§ 1512. Authorization of appropriations for Indian Loan Guaranty and Insurance Fund, interest subsidies, and administrative expenses

There are authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary (a) to carry out the provisions of sections 1497 and 1511 of this title, such sums to remain available until expended, and (b) for administrative expenses under this chapter not to exceed $20,000,000 in each of the fiscal years 1975, 1976, and 1977.

(Pub. L. 93-262, title III, § 302, Apr. 12, 1974, 88 Stat. 82.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 1543 of this title.

SUBCHAPTER IV—INDIAN BUSINESS GRANTS

SUBCHAPTER REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This subchapter is referred to in section 1541 of this title.

§ 1521. Indian Business Development Program; establishment; statement of purpose

There is established within the Department of the Interior the Indian Business Development Program whose purpose is to stimulate and increase Indian entrepreneurship and employment by providing equity capital through nonreimbursable grants made by the Secretary of the Interior to Indians and Indian tribes to establish and expand profit-making Indian-owned economic enterprises on or near reservations.

(Pub. L. 93-262, title IV, § 401, Apr. 12, 1974, 88 Stat. 82.)

§ 1522. Conditions

(a) Limitation of amount

No grant in excess of $50,000, or such lower amount as the Secretary may determine to be appropriate, may be made to an Indian or Indian tribe.

(b) Financing from other sources; inability to obtain funds; applicant's financial resources

A grant may be made only to an applicant who, in the opinion of the Secretary, is unable to obtain adequate financing for its economic enterprise from other sources: *Provided*, That prior to making any grant under this subchapter, the Secretary shall assure that, where practical, the applicant has reasonably made available for the economic enterprise funds from the applicant's own financial resources.

(c) Percentage requirement

No grant may be made to an applicant who is unable to obtain at least 60 per centum of the necessary funds for the economic enterprise from other sources.

(Pub. L. 93-262, title IV, § 402, Apr. 12, 1974, 88 Stat. 83.)

§ 1523. Authorization of appropriations

There are authorized to be appropriated not to exceed the sum of $10,000,000 for each of the fiscal years 1975, 1976, and 1977 for the purposes of this subchapter.

(Pub. L. 93-262, title IV, § 403, Apr. 12, 1974, 88 Stat. 83.)

§ 1524. Rules and regulations

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to prescribe such rules and regulations as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this chapter.

(Pub. L. 93-262, title IV, § 404, Apr. 12, 1974, 88 Stat. 83.)

SUBCHAPTER V—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 1541. Competent management and technical assistance for economic enterprises

Concurrent with the making or guaranteeing of any loan under subchapters I and II of this chapter and with the making of a grant under subchapter IV of this chapter, the purpose of which is to fund the development of an economic enterprise, the Secretary shall insure that the loan or grant applicant shall be provided competent management and technical assistance consistent with the nature of the enterprise being funded.

(Pub. L. 93-262, title V, § 501, Apr. 12, 1974, 88 Stat. 83.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 1542 of this title.

§ 1542. Agency cooperation; private contracts for management services and technical assistance

For the purpose of providing the assistance required under section 1541 of this title, the Secretary is authorized to cooperate with the Small Business Administration and ACTION Agency and other Federal agencies in the use of existing programs of this character in those agencies. In addition, the Secretary is authorized to enter into contracts with private organizations for providing such services and assistance.

(Pub. L. 93-262, title V, § 502, Apr. 12, 1974, 88 Stat. 83.)

CHANGE OF NAME

All references to "ACTION" shall be deemed to refer to the "ACTION Agency" on authority of Pub. L. 93-113, title VI, § 601(d), Oct. 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 416.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 1543 of this title.

§ 1543. Funds limitation for private contracts

For the purpose of entering into contracts pursuant to section 1542 of this title, the Secretary is authorized to use not to exceed 5 per centum of any funds appropriated for any fiscal year pursuant to section 1512 of this title.

(Pub. L. 93-262, title V, § 503, Apr. 12, 1974, 88 Stat. 83.)

CHAPTER 18—INDIAN HEALTH CARE

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec.
1601. Congressional findings.
1602. Congressional declaration of policy.
1603. Definitions.

SUBCHAPTER I—INDIAN HEALTH PROFESSIONAL PERSONNEL

1611. Congressional statement of purpose.
1612. Health professions recruitment program for Indians.
(a) Grants for education and training.
(b) Application for grant; submittal and approval; preference; payment.
(c) Authorization of appropriations.
1613. Health professions preparatory scholarship program for Indians.
(a) Requirements.
(b) Duration of grant; preprofessional education.
(c) Covered expenses.
(d) Authorization of appropriations.
1614. Indian health service extern programs.
(a) Employment of scholarship grantees during nonacademic periods.
(b) Employment of medical and other students during nonacademic periods.
(c) Employment without regard to competitive personnel system or agency personnel limitation; compensation.
(d) Authorization of appropriations.
1615. Continuing education allowances; authorization of appropriations.

SUBCHAPTER II—HEALTH SERVICES

1621. Direct patient care program.
(a) Purpose and duration.
(b) Employment of personnel during seven-fiscal-year period.
(c) Amounts and positions authorized for certain specific purpose; authorization of appropriations.
(d) Research fund; amount required to be expended.
(e) Authorization of appropriations.

SUBCHAPTER III—HEALTH FACILITIES

1631. Construction and renovation of service facilities.
(a) Authority of Secretary; duration of program.
(b) Authorization of appropriations for hospitals, health centers, and staff housing.
(c) Consultation with Indian tribes; standards.
1632. Construction of safe water and sanitary waste disposal facilities.
(a) Authority of Secretary; duration of program.
(b) Authorization of appropriations for facilities in existing and new Indian homes and communities.
(c) Indian tribes in New York State; eligibility for assistance.
1633. Preference to Indians and Indian firms; pay rates.

SUBCHAPTER IV—HEALTH SERVICES FOR URBAN INDIANS

1651. Congressional statement of purpose.
1652. Contracts with urban Indian organizations.
1653. Contract eligibility; conditions; criteria.
1654. Other contract requirements.
(a) Federal contracting laws.
(b) Contract payments.
(c) Revision or amendment of contract; effective date of retrocession.
(d) Use of federally owned facilities.
(e) Fair and uniform services and assistance.
1655. Report by urban Indian organization to Secretary; contents; audit of reports and records.
1656. Authorization of appropriations.
1657. Review of program by Secretary; report to Congress.
1658. Rural health projects.

SUBCHAPTER V—AMERICAN INDIAN SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

1661. Feasibility study; report to Congress.

SUBCHAPTER VI—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

1671. Annual report to President and Congress; review of programs and expenditures; assessments and recommendations.
1672. Rules and regulations; amendment and revision; publication in the Federal Register.
1673. Plan of implementation; submittal to Congress.
1674. Leases with Indian tribes.
1675. Availability of funds.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 1601. Congressional findings

The Congress finds that—

(a) Federal health services to maintain and improve the health of the Indians are consonant with and required by the Federal Government's historical and unique legal relationship with, and resulting responsibility to, the American Indian people.

(b) A major national goal of the United States is to provide the quantity and quality of

health services which will permit the health status of Indians to be raised to the highest possible level and to encourage the maximum participation of Indians in the planning and management of those services.

(c) Federal health services to Indians have resulted in a reduction in the prevalence and incidence of preventable illnesses among, and unnecessary and premature deaths of, Indians.

(d) Despite such services, the unmet health needs of the American Indian people are severe and the health status of the Indians is far below that of the general population of the United States. For example, for Indians compared to all Americans in 1971, the tuberculosis death rate was over four and one-half times greater, the influenza and pneumonia death rate over one and one-half times greater, and the infant death rate approximately 20 per centum greater.

(e) All other Federal services and programs in fulfillment of the Federal responsibility to Indians are jeopardized by the low health status of the American Indian people.

(f) Further improvement in Indian health is imperiled by—

(1) inadequate, outdated, inefficient, and undermanned facilities. For example, only twenty-four of fifty-one Indian Health Service hospitals are accredited by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals; only thirty-one meet national fire and safety codes; and fifty-two locations with Indian populations have been identified as requiring either new or replacement health centers and stations, or clinics remodeled for improved or additional service;

(2) shortage of personnel. For example, about one-half of the Service hospitals, four-fifths of the Service hospital outpatient clinics, and one-half of the Service health clinics meet only 80 per centum of staffing standards for their respective services;

(3) insufficient services in such areas as laboratory, hospital inpatient and outpatient, eye care and mental health services, and services available through contracts with private physicians, clinics, and agencies. For example, about 90 per centum of the surgical operations needed for otitis media have not been performed, over 57 per centum of required dental services remain to be provided, and about 98 per centum of hearing aid requirements are unmet;

(4) related support factors. For example, over seven hundred housing units are needed for staff at remote Service facilities;

(5) lack of access of Indians to health services due to remote residences, undeveloped or underdeveloped communication and transportation systems, and difficult, sometimes severe, climate conditions; and

(6) lack of safe water and sanitary waste disposal services. For example, over thirty-seven thousand four hundred existing and forty-eight thousand nine hundred and sixty planned replacement and renovated Indian housing units need new or upgraded water and sanitation facilities.

(g) The Indian people's growth of confidence in Federal Indian health services is revealed by their increasingly heavy use of such services. Progress toward the goal of better Indian health is dependent on this continued growth of confidence. Both such progress and such confidence are dependent on improved Federal Indian health services.

(Pub. L. 94-437, § 2, Sept. 30, 1976, 90 Stat. 1400.)

SHORT TITLE

Section 1 of Pub. L. 94-437 provided: "That this Act [which enacted this chapter and sections 1395qq and 1396j of Title 42, The Public Health and Welfare, amended sections 234, 1395f, 1395n, and 1396d of Title 42, and enacted provisions set out as notes under section 1671 of this title and sections 1395qq and 1396j of Title 42] may be cited as the 'Indian Health Care Improvement Act'."

§ 1602. Congressional declaration of policy

The Congress hereby declares that it is the policy of this Nation, in fulfillment of its special responsibilities and legal obligation to the American Indian people, to meet the national goal of providing the highest possible health status to Indians and to provide existing Indian health services with all resources necessary to effect that policy.

(Pub. L. 94-437, § 3, Sept. 30, 1976, 90 Stat. 1401.)

§ 1603. Definitions

For purposes of this chapter—

(a) "Secretary", unless otherwise designated, means the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.

(b) "Service" means the Indian Health Service.

(c) "Indians" or "Indian", unless otherwise designated, means any person who is a member of an Indian tribe, as defined in subsection (d) of this section, except that, for the purpose of sections 1612, 1613, and 1621(c)(5) of this title, such terms shall mean any individual who (1), irrespective of whether he or she lives on or near a reservation, is a member of a tribe, band, or other organized group of Indians, including those tribes, bands, or groups terminated since 1940 and those recognized now or in the future by the State in which they reside, or who is a descendant, in the first or second degree, of any such member, or (2) is an Eskimo or Aleut or other Alaska Native, or (3) is considered by the Secretary of the Interior to be an Indian for any purpose, or (4) is determined to be an Indian under regulations promulgated by the Secretary.

(d) "Indian tribe" means any Indian tribe, band, nation, or other organized group or community, including any Alaska Native village or group or regional or village corporation as defined in or established pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (85 Stat. 688) [43 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.], which is recognized as eligible for the special programs and services provided by the United States to Indians because of their status as Indians.

(e) "Tribal organization" means the elected governing body of any Indian tribe or any legally established organization of Indians which is controlled by one or more such bodies or by a board of directors elected or selected by one or more such bodies (or elected by the Indian pop-

ulation to be served by such organization) and which includes the maximum participation of Indians in all phases of its activities.

(f) "Urban Indian" means any individual who resides in an urban center, as defined in subsection (g) of this section, and who meets one or more of the four criteria in subsection (c)(1) through (4) of this section.

(g) "Urban center" means any community which has a sufficient urban Indian population with unmet health needs to warrant assistance under subchapter IV of this chapter, as determined by the Secretary.

(h) "Urban Indian organization" means a nonprofit corporate body situated in an urban center, composed of urban Indians, and providing for the maximum participation of all interested Indian groups and individuals, which body is capable of legally cooperating with other public and private entities for the purpose of performing the activities described in section 1653(a) of this title.

(Pub. L. 94-437, § 4, Sept. 30, 1976, 90 Stat. 1401.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

This chapter, referred to in text, was in the original, this Act, meaning Pub. L. 94-437, Sept. 30, 1976, 90 Stat. 1400, known as the Indian Health Care Improvement Act, which enacted this chapter and sections 1395qq and 1396j of Title 42, The Public Health and Welfare, amended sections 234, 1395f, 1395n, and 1396d of Title 42, and enacted provisions set out as notes under sections 1601 and 1671 of this title and sections 1395qq and 1396j of Title 42. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 1601 of this title and Tables volume.

The Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, referred to in subsec. (d), is Pub. L. 92-203, Dec. 18, 1971, 85 Stat. 688, as amended, which is classified generally to chapter 33 (§ 1601 et seq.) of Title 43, Public Lands. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 1601 of Title 43, and Tables volume.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in title 42 sections 1395qq, 1396d, 1396j.

SUBCHAPTER I—INDIAN HEALTH PROFESSIONAL PERSONNEL

§ 1611. Congressional statement of purpose

The purpose of this subchapter is to augment the inadequate number of health professionals serving Indians and remove the multiple barriers to the entrance of health professionals into the Service and private practice among Indians.

(Pub. L. 94-437, title I, § 101, Sept. 30, 1976, 90 Stat. 1402.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

This subchapter, referred to in text, was in the original, this title, meaning title I of Pub. L. 94-437, Sept. 30, 1976, 90 Stat. 1402, which enacted this subchapter and amended section 234 of Title 42, The Public Health and Welfare. For complete classification of this title to the Code, see Tables volume.

§ 1612. Health professions recruitment program for Indians

(a) Grants for education and training

The Secretary, acting through the Service, shall make grants to public or nonprofit private health or educational entities or Indian tribes or tribal organizations to assist such entities in meeting the costs of—

(1) identifying Indians with a potential for education or training in the health professions and encouraging and assisting them (A) to enroll in schools of medicine, osteopathy, dentistry, veterinary medicine, optometry, podiatry, pharmacy, public health, nursing, or allied health professions; or (B), if they are not qualified to enroll in any such school, to undertake such post-secondary education or training as may be required to qualify them for enrollment;

(2) publicizing existing sources of financial aid available to Indians enrolled in any school referred to in clause (1)(a) of this subsection or who are undertaking training necessary to qualify them to enroll in any such school; or

(3) establishing other programs which the Secretary determines will enhance and facilitate the enrollment of Indians, and the subsequent pursuit and completion by them of courses of study, in any school referred to in clause (1)(a) of this subsection.

(b) Application for grant; submittal and approval; preference; payment

(1) No grant may be made under this section unless an application therefor has been submitted to, and approved by, the Secretary. Such application shall be in such form, submitted in such manner, and contain such information, as the Secretary shall by regulation prescribe: *Provided*, That the Secretary shall give a preference to applications submitted by Indian tribes or tribal organizations.

(2) The amount of any grant under this section shall be determined by the Secretary. Payments pursuant to grants under this section may be made in advance or by way of reimbursement, and at such intervals and on such conditions as the Secretary finds necessary.

(c) Authorization of appropriations

For the purpose of making payments pursuant to grants under this section, there are authorized to be appropriated $900,000 for fiscal year 1978, $1,500,000 for fiscal year 1979, and $1,800,000 for fiscal year 1980. For fiscal years 1981, 1982, 1983, and 1984 there are authorized to be appropriated for such payments such sums as may be specifically authorized by an Act enacted after this chapter.

(Pub. L. 94-437, title I, § 102, Sept. 30, 1976, 90 Stat. 1402.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

This chapter, referred to in subsec. (c), was in the original, this Act, meaning Pub. L. 94-437, Sept. 30, 1976, 90 Stat. 1400, known as the Indian Health Care Improvement Act, which enacted this chapter and sections 1395qq and 1396j of Title 42, The Public Health and Welfare, amended sections 234, 1395f, 1395n, and 1396d of Title 42, and enacted provisions set out as notes under sections 1601 and 1671 of this title and sections 1395qq and 1396j of Title 42. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title

note set out under section 1601 of this title and Tables volume.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 1603 of this title.

§ 1613. Health professions preparatory scholarship program for Indians

(a) Requirements

The Secretary, acting through the Service, shall make scholarship grants to Indians who—

(1) have successfully completed their high school education or high school equivalency; and

(2) have demonstrated the capability to successfully complete courses of study in schools of medicine, osteopathy, dentistry, veterinary medicine, optometry, podiatry, pharmacy, public health, nursing, or allied health professions.

(b) Duration of grant; preprofessional education

Each scholarship grant made under this section shall be for a period not to exceed two academic years, which years shall be for compensatory preprofessional education of any grantee.

(c) Covered expenses

Scholarship grants made under this section may cover costs of tuition, books, transportation, board, and other necessary related expenses.

(d) Authorization of appropriations

There are authorized to be appropriated for the purpose of this section: $800,000 for fiscal year 1978, $1,000,000 for fiscal year 1979, and $1,300,000 for fiscal year 1980. For fiscal years 1981, 1982, 1983, and 1984 there are authorized to be appropriated for the purpose of this section such sums as may be specifically authorized by an Act enacted after this chapter.

(Pub. L. 94-437, title I, § 103, Sept. 30, 1976, 90 Stat. 1403.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

This chapter, referred to in subsec. (d), was in the original, this Act, meaning Pub. L. 94-437, Sept. 30, 1976, 90 Stat. 1400, known as the Indian Health Care Improvement Act, which enacted this chapter and sections 1395qq and 1396j of Title 42, The Public Health and Welfare, amended sections 234, 1395f, 1395n, and 1396d of Title 42, and enacted provisions set out as notes under sections 1601 and 1671 of this title and sections 1395qq and 1396j of Title 42. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 1601 of this title and Tables volume.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 1603 of this title.

§ 1614. Indian health service extern programs

(a) Employment of scholarship grantees during nonacademic periods

Any individual who receives a scholarship grant pursuant to section 104 shall be entitled to employment in the Service during any nonacademic period of the year. Periods of employment pursuant to this subsection shall not be counted in determining the fulfillment of the service obligation incurred as a condition of the scholarship grant.

(b) Employment of medical and other students during nonacademic periods

Any individual enrolled in a school of medicine, osteopathy, dentistry, veterinary medicine, optometry, podiatry, pharmacy, public health, nursing, or allied health professions may be employed by the Service during any nonacademic period of the year. Any such employment shall not exceed one hundred and twenty days during any calendar year.

(c) Employment without regard to competitive personnel system or agency personnel limitation; compensation

Any employment pursuant to this section shall be made without regard to any competitive personnel system or agency personnel limitation and to a position which will enable the individual so employed to receive practical experience in the health profession in which he or she is engaged in study. Any individual so employed shall receive payment for his or her services comparable to the salary he or she would receive if he or she were employed in the competitive system. Any individual so employed shall not be counted against any employment ceiling affecting the Service or the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

(d) Authorization of appropriations

There are authorized to be appropriated for the purpose of this section: $600,000 for fiscal year 1978, $800,000 for fiscal year 1979, and $1,000,000 for fiscal year 1980. For fiscal years 1981, 1982, 1983, and 1984 there are authorized to be appropriated for the purpose of this section such sums as may be specifically authorized by an Act enacted after this chapter.

(Pub. L. 94-437, title I, § 105, Sept. 30, 1976, 90 Stat. 1404.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Section 104, referred to in subsec. (a), is section 104 of Pub. L. 94-437, which amended section 234 of Title 42, The Public Health and Welfare.

This chapter, referred to in subsec. (d), was in the original this Act, meaning Pub. L. 94-437 Sept. 30, 1976, 90 Stat. 1400, known as the Indian Health Care Improvement Act, which enacted this chapter and sections 1395qq and 1396j of Title 42, The Public Health and Welfare, amended sections 234, 1395f, 1395n, and 1396d of Title 42, and enacted provisions set out as notes under sections 1601 and 1671 of this title and sections 1395qq and 1396j of Title 42. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 1601 of this title and Tables volume.

§ 1615. Continuing education allowances; authorization of appropriations

(a) In order to encourage physicians, dentists, and other health professionals to join or continue in the Service and to provide their services in the rural and remote areas where a significant portion of the Indian people resides, the Secretary, acting through the Service, may provide allowances to health professionals employed in the Service to enable them for a period of time each year prescribed by regulation of the Secretary to take leave of their duty stations for professional consultation and refresher training courses.

(b) There are authorized to be appropriated for the purpose of this section: $100,000 for

fiscal year 1978, $200,000 for fiscal year 1979, and $250,000 for fiscal year 1980. For fiscal years 1981, 1982, 1983, and 1984 there are authorized to be appropriated for the purpose of this section such sums as may be specifically authorized by an Act enacted after this chapter.

(Pub. L. 94-437, title I, § 106, Sept. 30, 1976, 90 Stat. 1404.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

This chapter, referred to in subsec. (b), was in the original this Act, meaning Pub. L. 94-437 Sept. 30, 1976, 90 Stat. 1400, known as the Indian Health Care Improvement Act, which enacted this chapter and sections 1395qq and 1396j of Title 42, The Public Health and Welfare, amended sections 234, 1395f, 1395n, and 1396d of Title 42, and enacted provisions set out as notes under sections 1601 and 1671 of this title and sections 1395qq and 1396j of Title 42. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 1601 of this title and Tables volume.

SUBCHAPTER II—HEALTH SERVICES

§ 1621. Direct patient care program

(a) Purpose and duration

For the purpose of eliminating backlogs in Indian health care services and to supply known, unmet medical, surgical, dental, optometrical, and other Indian health needs, the Secretary is authorized to expend, through the Service, over the seven-fiscal-year period beginning after September 30, 1976; the amounts authorized to be appropriated by subsection (c) of this section. Funds appropriated pursuant to this section for each fiscal year shall not be used to offset or limit the appropriations required by the Service under other Federal laws to continue to serve the health needs of Indians during and subsequent to such seven-fiscal-year period, but shall be in addition to the level of appropriations provided to the Service under this chapter and such other Federal laws in the preceding fiscal year plus an amount equal to the amount required to cover pay increases and employee benefits for personnel employed under this chapter and such laws and increases in the costs of serving the health needs of Indians under this chapter and such laws, which increases are caused by inflation.

(b) Employment of personnel during seven-fiscal-year period

The Secretary, acting through the Service, is authorized to employ persons to implement the provisions of this section during the seven-fiscal-year period in accordance with the schedule provided in subsection (c) of this section. Such positions authorized each fiscal year pursuant to this section shall not be considered as offsetting or limiting the personnel required by the Service to serve the health needs of Indians during and subsequent to such seven-fiscal-year period but shall be in addition to the positions authorized in the previous fiscal year.

(c) Amounts and positions authorized for certain specific purpose; authorization of appropriations

The following amounts and positions are authorized, in accordance with the provisions of subsections (a) and (b) of this section for the specific purposes noted:

(1) Patient care (direct and indirect): sums and positions as provided in subsection (e) of this section for fiscal year 1978, $8,500,000 and two hundred and twenty-five positions for fiscal year 1979, and $16,200,000 and three hundred positions for fiscal year 1980.

(2) Field health, excluding dental care (direct and indirect): sums and positions as provided in subsection (e) of this section for fiscal year 1978, $3,350,000 and eighty-five positions for fiscal year 1979, and $5,500,000 and one hundred and thirteen positions for fiscal year 1980.

(3) Dental care (direct and indirect): sums and positions as provided in subsection (e) of this section for fiscal year 1978, $1,500,000 and eighty positions for fiscal year 1979, and $1,500,000 and fifty positions for fiscal year 1980.

(4) Mental health: (A) Community mental health services: sums and positions as provided in subsection (e) of this section for fiscal year 1978, $1,300,000 and thirty positions for fiscal year 1979, and $2,000,000 and thirty positions for fiscal year 1980.

(B) Inpatient mental health services: sums and positions as provided in subsection (e) of this section for fiscal year 1978, $400,000 and fifteen positions for fiscal year 1979, and $600,000 and fifteen positions for fiscal year 1980.

(C) Model dormitory mental health services: sums and positions as provided in subsection (e) of this section for fiscal year 1978, $1,250,000 and fifty positions for fiscal year 1979, and $1,875,000 and fifty positions for fiscal year 1980.

(D) Therapeutic and residential treatment centers: sums and positions as provided in subsection (e) of this section for fiscal year 1978, $300,000 and ten positions for fiscal year 1979, and $400,000 and five positions for fiscal year 1980.

(E) Training of traditional Indian practitioners in mental health: sums as provided in subsection (e) of this section for fiscal year 1978, $150,000 for fiscal year 1979, and $200,000 for fiscal year 1980.

(5) Treatment and control of alcoholism among Indians: $4,000,000 for fiscal year 1978, $9,000,000 for fiscal year 1979, and $9,200,000 for fiscal year 1980.

(6) Maintenance and repair (direct and indirect): sums and positions as provided in subsection (e) of this section for fiscal year 1978, $3,000,000 and twenty positions for fiscal year 1979, and $4,000,000 and thirty positions for fiscal year 1980.

(7) For fiscal years 1981, 1982, 1983, and 1984 there are authorized to be appropriated for the items referred to in the preceding paragraphs such sums as may be specifically authorized by an Act enacted after this chapter. For such fiscal years, positions are authorized for such items (other than the items referred to in paragraphs (4)(E) and (5)) as may be specified in an Act enacted after September 30, 1976.

(d) Research fund; amount required to be expended

The Secretary, acting through the Service, shall expend directly or by contract not less than 1 per centum of the funds appropriated

under the authorizations in each of the clauses (1) through (5) of subsection (c) of this section for research in each of the areas of Indian health care for which such funds are authorized to be appropriated.

(e) Authorization of appropriations

For fiscal year 1978, the Secretary is authorized to apportion not to exceed a total of $10,025,000 and 425 positions for the programs enumerated in clauses (c)(1) through (4) and (c)(6) of this section.

(Pub. L. 94–437, title II, § 201, Sept. 30, 1976, 90 Stat. 1404.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

This chapter, referred to in subsecs. (a), (c)(7), was in the original this Act, meaning Pub. L. 94–437 Sept. 30, 1976, 90 Stat. 1400, known as the Indian Health Care Improvement Act, which enacted this chapter and sections 1395qq and 1396j of Title 42, The Public Health and Welfare, amended sections 234, 1395f, 1395n, and 1396d of Title 42, and enacted provisions set out as notes under sections 1601 and 1671 of this title and sections 1395qq and 1396j of Title 42. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 1601 of this title and Tables volume.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 1603 of this title.

SUBCHAPTER III—HEALTH FACILITIES

§ 1631. Construction and renovation of service facilities

(a) Authority of Secretary; duration of program

The Secretary, acting through the Service, is authorized to expend over the seven-fiscal-year period beginning after September 30, 1976, the sums authorized by subsection (b) of this section for the construction and renovation of hospitals, health centers, health stations, and other facilities of the Service.

(b) Authorization of appropriations for hospitals, health centers, and staff housing

The following amounts are authorized to be appropriated for purposes of subsection (a) of this section:

(1) Hospitals: $67,180,000 for fiscal year 1978, $73,256,000 for fiscal year 1979, and $49,742,000 for fiscal year 1980. For fiscal years 1981, 1982, 1983, and 1984, there are authorized to be appropriated for hospitals such sums as may be specifically authorized by an Act enacted after this chapter.

(2) Health centers and health stations: $6,960,000 for fiscal year 1978, $6,226,000 for fiscal year 1979, and $3,720,000 for fiscal year 1980. For fiscal years 1981, 1982, 1983, and 1984, there are authorized to be appropriated for health centers and health stations such sums as may be specifically authorized by an Act enacted after this chapter.

(3) Staff housing: $1,242,000 for fiscal year 1978, $21,725,000 for fiscal year 1979, and $4,116,000 for fiscal year 1980. For fiscal years 1981, 1982, 1983, and 1984, there are authorized to be appropriated for staff housing such sums as may be specifically authorized by an Act enacted after this chapter.

(c) Consultation with Indian tribes; standards

Prior to the expenditure of, or the making of any firm commitment to expend, any funds authorized in subsection (a) of this section, the Secretary, acting through the Service shall—

(1) consult with any Indian tribe to be significantly affected by any such expenditure for the purpose of determining and, wherever practicable, honoring tribal preferences concerning the size, location, type, and other characteristics of any facility on which such expenditure is to be made; and

(2) be assured that, wherever practicable, such facility, not later than one year after its construction or renovation, shall meet the standards of the Joint Committee on Accreditation of Hospitals.

(Pub. L. 94–437, title III, § 301, Sept. 30, 1976, 90 Stat. 1406.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

This chapter, referred to in subsec. (b), was in the original this Act, meaning Pub. L. 94–437 Sept. 30, 1976, 90 Stat. 1400, known as the Indian Health Care Improvement Act, which enacted this chapter and sections 1395qq and 1396j of Title 42, The Public Health and Welfare, amended sections 234, 1395f, 1395n, and 1396d of Title 42, and enacted provisions set out as notes under sections 1601 and 1671 of this title and sections 1395qq and 1396j of Title 42. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 1601 of this title and Tables volume.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 1633 of this title.

§ 1632. Construction of safe water and sanitary waste disposal facilities

(a) Authority of Secretary; duration of program

During the seven-fiscal-year period beginning after September 30, 1976, the Secretary is authorized to expend under section 2004a of title 42, the sums authorized under subsection (b) of this section to supply unmet needs for safe water and sanitary waste disposal facilities in existing and new Indian homes and communities.

(b) Authorization of appropriations for facilities in existing and new Indian homes and communities

For expenditures of the Secretary authorized by subsection (a) of this section for facilities in existing Indian homes and communities there are authorized to be appropriated $43,000,000 for fiscal year 1978, $30,000,000 for fiscal year 1979, and $30,000,000 for fiscal year 1980. For expenditures of the Secretary authorized by subsection (a) of this section for facilities in new Indian homes and communities there are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary for fiscal years 1978, 1979, and 1980. For fiscal years 1981, 1982, 1983, and 1984 for expenditures authorized by subsection (a) of this section there are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be specifically authorized in an Act enacted after this chapter.

(c) Indian tribes in New York State; eligibility for assistance

Former and currently federally recognized Indian tribes in the State of New York shall be eligible for assistance under this section.

(Pub. L. 94-437, title III, § 302, Sept. 30, 1976, 90 Stat. 1407.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

This chapter, referred to in subsec. (b), was in the original this Act, meaning Pub. L. 94-437 Sept. 30, 1976, 90 Stat. 1400, known as the Indian Health Care Improvement Act, which enacted this chapter and sections 1395qq and 1396j of Title 42, The Public Health and Welfare, amended sections 234, 1395f, 1395n, and 1396d of Title 42, and enacted provisions set out as notes under sections 1601 and 1671 of this title and sections 1395qq and 1396j of Title 42. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 1601 of this title and Tables volume.

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 1633 of this title.

§ 1633. Preference to Indians and Indian firms; pay rates

(a) The Secretary, acting through the Service, may utilize the negotiating authority of section 47 of this title, to give preference to any Indian or any enterprise, partnership, corporation, or other type of business organization owned and controlled by an Indian or Indians including former or currently federally recognized Indian tribes in the State of New York (hereinafter referred to as an "Indian firm") in the construction and renovation of Service facilities pursuant to section 1631 of this title and in the construction of safe water and sanitary waste disposal facilities pursuant to section 1632 of this title. Such preference may be accorded by the Secretary unless he finds, pursuant to rules and regulations promulgated by him, that the project or function to be contracted for will not be satisfactory or such project or function cannot be properly completed or maintained under the proposed contract. The Secretary, in arriving at his finding, shall consider whether the Indian or Indian firm will be deficient with respect to (1) ownership and control by Indians, (2) equipment, (3) bookkeeping and accounting procedures, (4) substantive knowledge of the project or function to be contracted for, (5) adequately trained personnel, or (6) other necessary components of contract performance.

(b) For the purpose of implementing the provisions of this subchapter, the Secretary shall assure that the rates of pay for personnel engaged in the construction or renovation of facilities constructed or renovated in whole or in part by funds made available pursuant to this subchapter are not less than the prevailing local wage rates for similar work as determined in accordance with the Act of March 3, 1931 (40 U.S.C. 276a to 276a-5, known as the Davis-Bacon Act).

(Pub. L. 94-437, title III, § 303, Sept. 30, 1976, 90 Stat. 1407.)

SUBCHAPTER IV—HEALTH SERVICES FOR URBAN INDIANS

SUBCHAPTER REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This subchapter is referred to in section 1603 of this title.

CODIFICATION

This subchapter was in the original title V of Pub. L. 94-437. Title IV of Pub. L. 94-437 enacted sections 1395qq and 1396j of Title 42, The Public Health and Welfare, amended sections 1395f, 1395n and 1396d of Title 42, and enacted provisions set out as notes under section 1671 of this title and sections 1395qq and 1396j of Title 42.

§ 1651. Congressional statement of purpose

The purpose of this subchapter is to encourage the establishment of programs in urban areas to make health services more accessible to the urban Indian population.

(Pub. L. 94-437, title V, § 501, Sept. 30, 1976, 90 Stat. 1410.)

§ 1652. Contracts with urban Indian organizations

The Secretary, acting through the Service, shall enter into contracts with urban Indian organizations to assist such organizations to establish and administer, in the urban centers in which such organizations are situated, programs which meet the requirements set forth in sections 1653 and 1654 of this title.

(Pub. L. 94-437, title V, § 502, Sept. 30, 1976, 90 Stat. 1410.)

§ 1653. Contract eligibility; conditions; criteria

(a) The Secretary, acting through the Service, shall place such conditions as he deems necessary to effect the purpose of this subchapter in any contract which he makes with any urban Indian organization pursuant to this subchapter. Such conditions shall include, but are not limited to, requirements that the organization successfully undertake the following activities:

(1) determine the population of urban Indians which are or could be recipients of health referral or care services;

(2) identify all public and private health service resources within the urban center in which the organization is situated which are or may be available to urban Indians;

(3) assist such resources in providing service to such urban Indians;

(4) assist such urban Indians in becoming familiar with and utilizing such resources;

(5) provide basic health education to such urban Indians;

(6) establish and implement manpower training programs to accomplish the referral and education tasks set forth in clauses (3) through (5) of this subsection;

(7) identify gaps between unmet health needs of urban Indians and the resources available to meet such needs;

(8) make recommendations to the Secretary and Federal, State, local, and other resource agencies on methods of improving health service programs to meet the needs of urban Indians; and

(9) where necessary, provide or contract for health care services to urban Indians.

(b) The Secretary, acting through the Service, shall by regulation prescribe the criteria for selecting urban Indian organizations with which to contract pursuant to this subchapter.

Such criteria shall, among other factors, take in to consideration:

(1) the extent of the unmet health care needs of urban Indians in the urban center involved;

(2) the size of the urban Indian population which is to receive assistance;

(3) the relative accessibility which such population has to health care services in such urban center;

(4) the extent, if any, to which the activities set forth in subsection (a) of this section would duplicate any previous or current public or private health services project funded by another source in such urban center;

(5) the appropriateness and likely effectiveness of the activities set forth in subsection (a) of this section in such urban center;

(6) the existence of an urban Indian organization capable of performing the activities set forth in subsection (a) of this section and of entering into a contract with the Secretary pursuant to this subchapter; and

(7) the extent of existing or likely future participation in the activities set forth in subsection (a) of this section by appropriate health and health-related Federal, State, local, and other resource agencies.

(Pub. L. 94–437, title V, § 503, Sept. 30, 1976, 90 Stat. 1410.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in sections 1603, 1652, 1655 of this title.

§ 1654. Other contract requirements

(a) Federal contracting laws

Contracts with urban Indian organizations pursuant to this subchapter shall be in accordance with all Federal contracting laws and regulations except that, in the discretion of the Secretary, such contracts may be negotiated without advertising and need not conform to the provisions of sections 270a to 270d of title 40.

(b) Contract payments

Payments under any contracts pursuant to this subchapter may be made in advance or by way of reimbursement and in such installments and on such conditions as the Secretary deems necessary to carry out the purposes of this subchapter.

(c) Revision or amendment of contract; effective date of retrocession

Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, the Secretary may, at the request or consent of an urban Indian organization, revise or amend any contract made by him with such organization pursuant to this subchapter as necessary to carry out the purposes of this subchapter: *Provided, however,* That whenever an urban Indian organization requests retrocession of the Secretary for any contract entered into pursuant to this subchapter, such retrocession shall become effective upon a date specified by the Secretary not more than one hundred and twenty days from the date of the request by the organization or at such later date as may be mutually agreed to by the Secretary and the organization.

(d) Use of federally owned facilities

In connection with any contract made pursuant to this subchapter, the Secretary may permit an urban Indian organization to utilize, in carrying out such contract, existing facilities owned by the Federal Government within his jurisdiction under such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon for their use and maintenance.

(e) Fair and uniform services and assistance

Contracts with urban Indian organizations and regulations adopted pursuant to this subchapter shall include provisions to assure the fair and uniform provision to urban Indians of services and assistance under such contracts by such organizations.

(Pub. L. 94–437, title V, § 504, Sept. 30, 1976, 90 Stat. 1411.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 1652 of this title.

§ 1655. Report by urban Indian organization to Secretary; contents; audit of reports and records

For each fiscal year during which an urban Indian organization receives or expends funds pursuant to a contract under this subchapter, such organization shall submit to the Secretary a report including information gathered pursuant to section 1653(a)(7) and (8) of this title, information on activities conducted by the organization pursuant to the contract, an accounting of the amounts and purposes for which Federal funds were expended, and such other information as the Secretary may request. The reports and records of the urban Indian organization with respect to such contract shall be subject to audit by the Secretary and the Comptroller General of the United States.

(Pub. L. 94–437, title V, § 505, Sept. 30, 1976, 90 Stat. 1412.)

§ 1656. Authorization of appropriations

There are authorized to be appropriated for the purpose of this subchapter; $5,000,000 for fiscal year 1978, $10,000,000 for fiscal year 1979, and $15,000,000 for fiscal year 1980.

(Pub. L. 94–437, title V, § 506, Sept. 30, 1976, 90 Stat. 1412.)

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in section 1658 of this title.

§ 1657. Review of program by Secretary; report to Congress

Within six months after the end of fiscal year 1979, the Secretary, acting through the Service and with the assistance of the urban Indian organizations which have entered into contracts pursuant to this subchapter, shall review the program established under this subchapter and submit to the Congress his assessment thereof and recommendations for any further legislative efforts he deems necessary to meet the purpose of this subchapter.

(Pub. L. 94–437, title V, § 507, Sept. 30, 1976, 90 Stat. 1412.)

§ 1658. Rural health projects

Not to exceed 1 per centum of the amounts authorized by section 1656 of this title shall be available for not to exceed two pilot projects providing outreach services to eligible Indians residing in rural communities near Indian reservations.

(Pub. L. 94–437, title V, § 508, Sept. 30, 1976, 90 Stat. 1412.)

SUBCHAPTER V—AMERICAN INDIAN SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

CODIFICATION

This subchapter was in the original title VI of Pub. L. 94–437. Title V of Pub. L. 94–437 is classified to subchapter IV of this chapter. For classification of title IV of Pub. L. 94–437, see note preceding section 1651 of this title.

§ 1661. Feasibility study; report to Congress

The Secretary, in consultation with Indian tribes and appropriate Indian organizations, shall conduct a study to determine the need for, and the feasibility of, establishing a school of medicine to train Indians to provide health services for Indians. Within one year of September 30, 1976, the Secretary shall complete such study and shall report to the Congress findings and recommendations based on such study.

(Pub. L. 94–437, title VI, § 601, Sept. 30, 1976, 90 Stat. 1412.)

SUBCHAPTER VI—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

CODIFICATION

This subchapter was in the original title VII of Pub. L. 94–437. Titles V and VI of Pub. L. 94–437 are classified to subchapters IV and V of this chapter, respectively. For classification of title IV of Pub. L. 94–437, see note preceeding section 1651 of this title.

§ 1671. Annual report to President and Congress; review of programs and expenditures; assessments and recommendations

The Secretary shall report annually to the President and the Congress on progress made in effecting the purposes of this chapter. Within three months after the end of fiscal year 1979, the Secretary shall review expenditures and progress made under this chapter and make recommendations to the Congress concerning any additional authorizations for fiscal years 1981 through 1984 for programs authorized under this chapter which he deems appropriate. In the event the Congress enacts legislation authorizing appropriations for programs under this chapter for fiscal years 1981 through 1984, within three months after the end of fiscal year 1983, the Secretary shall review programs established or assisted pursuant to this chapter and shall submit to the Congress his assessment and recommendations of additional programs or additional assistance necessary to, at a minimum, provide health services to Indians, and insure a health status for Indians, which are at a parity with the health services available to, and the health status, of the general population.

(Pub. L. 94–437, title VII, § 701, Sept. 30, 1976, 90 Stat. 1413.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

This chapter, referred to in text, was in the original this Act, meaning Pub. L. 94–437 Sept. 30, 1976, 90 Stat. 1400, known as the Indian Health Care Improvement Act, which enacted this chapter and sections 1395qq and 1396j of Title 42, The Public Health and Welfare, amended sections 234, 1395f, 1395n, and 1396d of Title 42, and enacted provisions set out as notes under sections 1601 and 1671 of this title and sections 1395qq and 1396j of Title 42. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 1601 of this title and Tables volume.

AMOUNT AND USE OF FUNDS REIMBURSED THROUGH MEDICARE AND MEDICAID AVAILABLE TO INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE

Section 403 of Pub. L. 94–437 provided that: "The Secretary shall include in his annual report required by section 701 [this section] an accounting on the amount and use of funds made available to the Service pursuant to this title [title IV of Pub. L. 94–437] as a result of reimbursements through titles XVIII and XIX of the Social Security Act, as amended [subchapters XVIII and XIX of title 42]."

SECTION REFERRED TO IN OTHER SECTIONS

This section is referred to in title 42 section 1395qq.

§ 1672. Rules and regulations; amendment and revision; publication in the Federal Register

(a)(1) Within six months from September 30, 1976, the Secretary shall, to the extent practicable, consult with national and regional Indian organizations to consider and formulate appropriate rules and regulations to implement the provisions of this chapter.

(2) Within eight months from September 30, 1976, the Secretary shall publish proposed rules and regulations in the Federal Register for the purpose of receiving comments from interested parties.

(3) Within ten months from September 30, 1976, the Secretary shall promulgate rules and regulations to implement the provisions of this chapter.

(b) The Secretary is authorized to revise and amend any rules or regulations promulgated pursuant to this chapter: *Provided*, That, prior to any revision of or amendment to such rules or regulations, the Secretary shall, to the extent practicable, consult with appropriate national or regional Indian organizations and shall publish any proposed revision or amendment in the Federal Register not less than sixty days prior to the effective date of such revision or amendment in order to provide adequate notice to, and receive comments from, other interested parties.

(Pub. L. 94–437, title VII, § 702, Sept. 30, 1976, 90 Stat. 1413.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

This chapter, referred to in text, was in the original this Act, meaning Pub. L. 94–437 Sept. 30, 1976, 90 Stat. 1400, known as the Indian Health Care Improvement Act, which enacted this chapter and sections 1395qq and 1396j of Title 42, The Public Health and Welfare, amended sections 234, 1395f, 1395n, and 1396d of Title 42, and enacted provisions set out as notes under sections 1601 and 1671 of this title and sections 1395qq and 1396j of Title 42. For complete

classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 1601 of this title and Tables volume.

§ 1673. Plan of implementation; submittal to Congress

Within two hundred and forty days after September 30, 1976, a plan will be prepared by the Secretary and will be submitted to the Congress. The plan will explain the manner and schedule (including a schedule of appropriation requests), by title and section, by which the Secretary will implement the provisions of this chapter.

(Pub. L. 94-437, title VII, § 703, Sept. 30, 1976, 90 Stat. 1413.)

References in Text

This chapter, referred to in text, was in the original this Act, meaning Pub. L. 94-437 Sept. 30, 1976, 90 Stat. 1400, known as the Indian Health Care Improvement Act, which enacted this chapter and sections 1395qq and 1396j of Title 42, The Public Health and Welfare, amended sections 234, 1395f, 1395n, and 1396d of Title 42, and enacted provisions set out as notes under sections 1601 and 1671 of this title and sections 1395qq and 1396j of Title 42. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 1601 of this title and Tables volume.

§ 1674. Leases with Indian tribes

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary is authorized, in carrying out the purposes of this chapter, to enter into leases with Indian tribes for periods not in excess of twenty years.

(Pub. L. 94-437, title VII, § 704, Sept. 30, 1976, 90 Stat. 1414.)

References in Text

This chapter, referred to in text, was in the original this Act, meaning Pub. L. 94-437 Sept. 30, 1976, 90 Stat. 1400, known as the Indian Health Care Improvement Act, which enacted this chapter and sections 1395qq and 1396j of Title 42, The Public Health and Welfare, amended sections 234, 1395f, 1395n, and 1396d of Title 42, and enacted provisions set out as notes under sections 1601 and 1671 of this title and sections 1395qq and 1396j of Title 42. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 1601 of this title and Tables volume.

§ 1675. Availability of funds

The funds appropriated pursuant to this chapter shall remain available until expended.

(Pub. L. 94-437, title VII, § 705, Sept. 30, 1976, 90 Stat. 1414.)

References in Text

This chapter, referred to in text, was in the original this Act, meaning Pub. L. 94-437 Sept. 30, 1976, 90 Stat. 1400, known as the Indian Health Care Improvement Act, which enacted this chapter and sections 1395qq and 1396j of Title 42, The Public Health and Welfare, amended sections 234, 1395f, 1395n, and 1396d of Title 42, and enacted provisions set out as notes under sections 1601 and 1671 of this title and sections 1395qq and 1396j of Title 42. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 1601 of this title and Tables volume.

○